

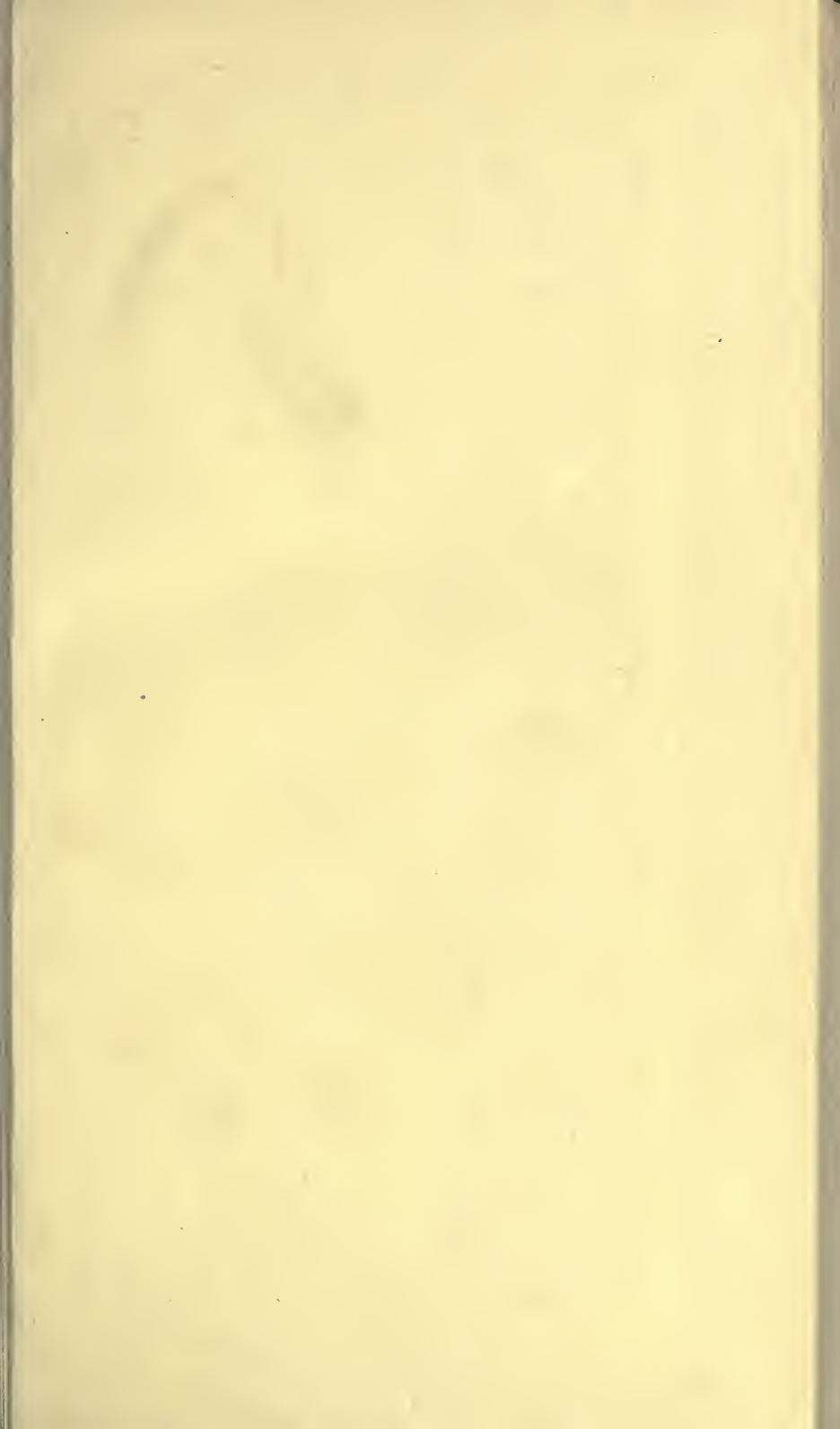


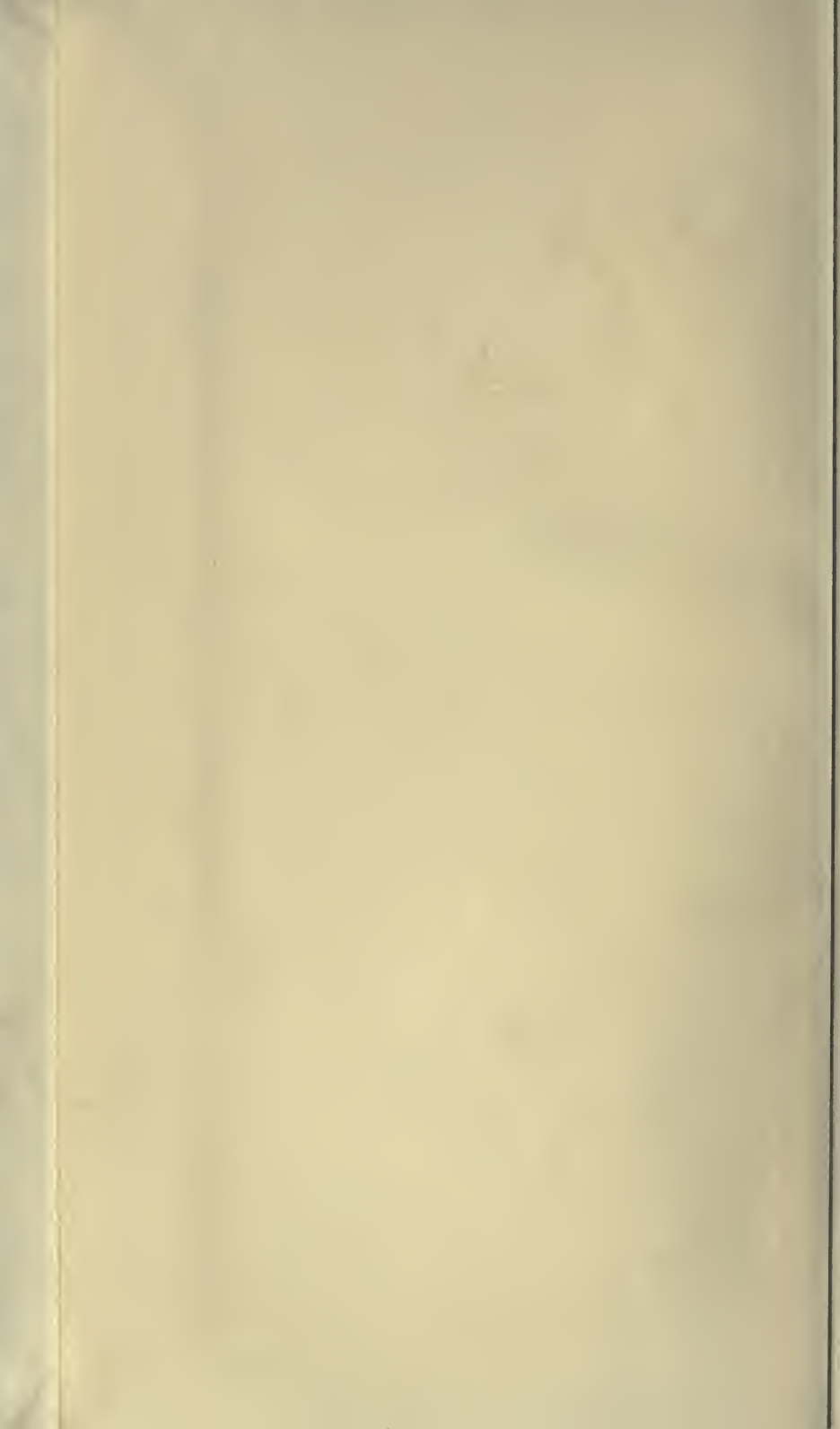
HANDBOUND  
AT THE

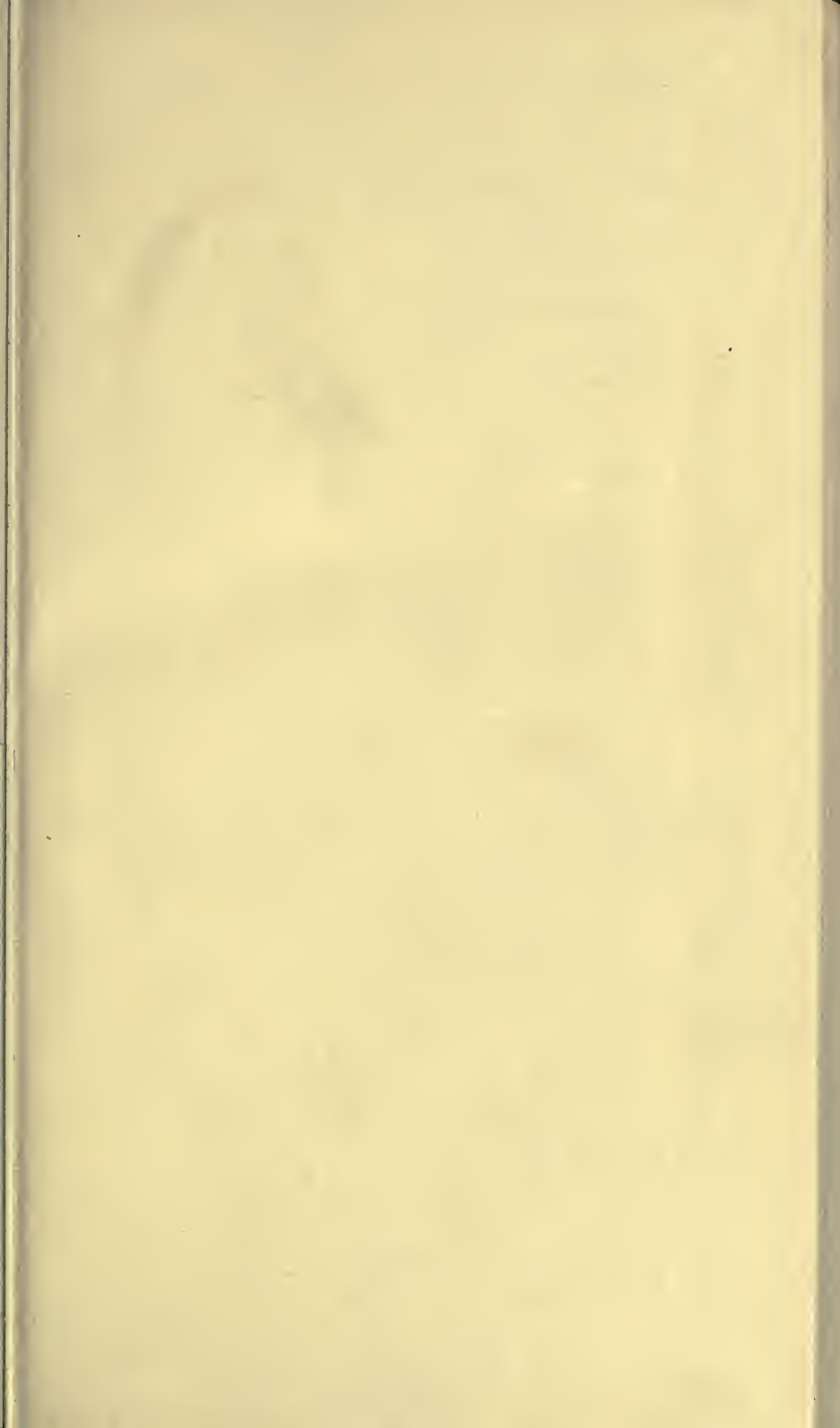


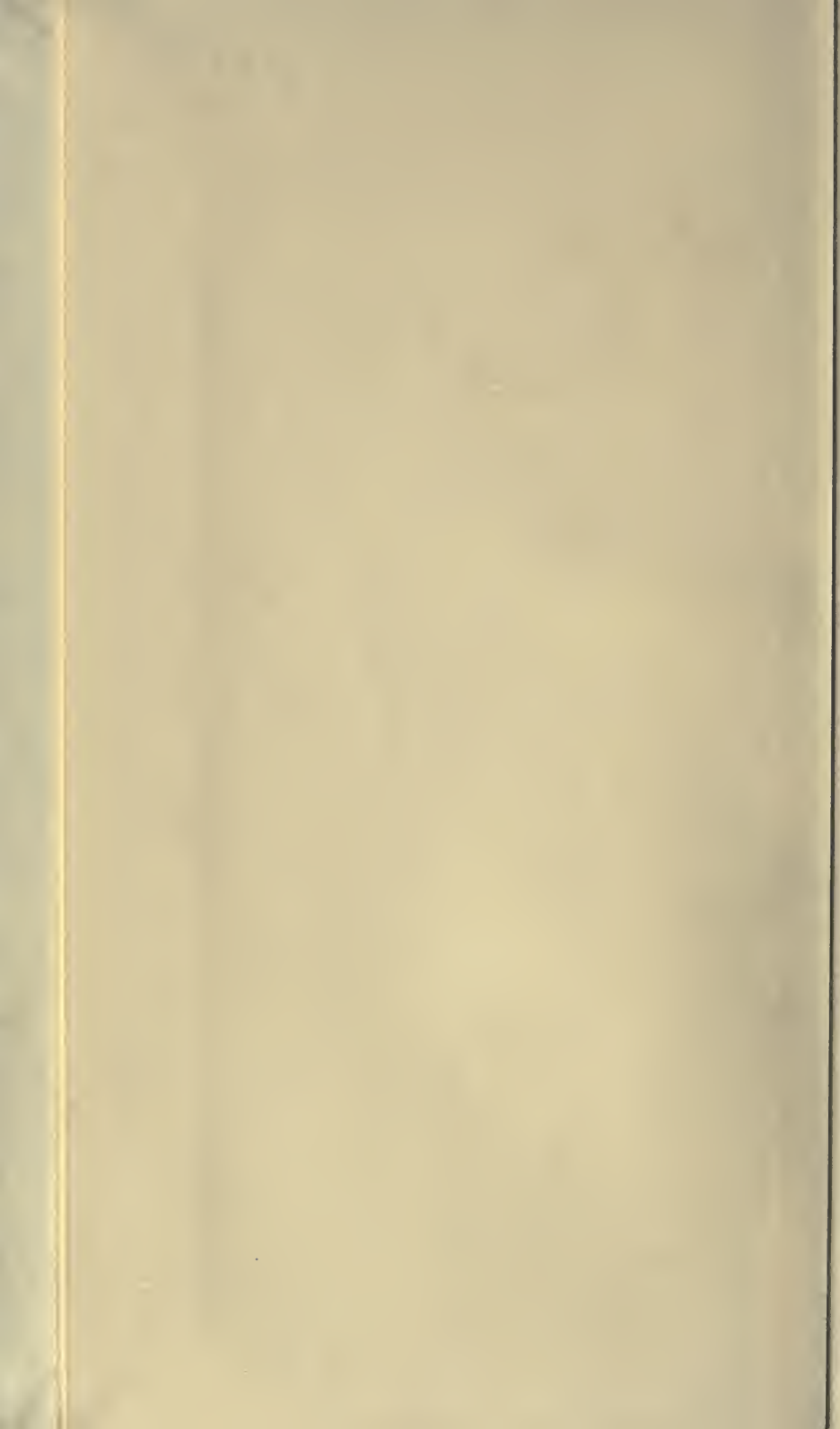
UNIVERSITY OF  
TORONTO PRESS











8487

Edm. John Senkler

Caius Coll.

Camb.

26

၁၈၈၅ ခု ဇူလိုင်လ ၁ ရက်

အောင်လှ

အောင်လှ

LaL.D  
G21985

Eg

# LATIN SYNONYMS,

WITH

THEIR DIFFERENT SIGNIFICATIONS:

AND

EXAMPLES

TAKEN FROM THE BEST LATIN AUTHORS,

BY

M. J. B. GARDIN DUMESNIL,

LATE PROFESSOR OF RHETORIC IN THE COLLEGE OF HARCOURT, AND  
PRINCIPAL OF THE COLLEGE OF LEWIS THE GREAT,  
IN THE UNIVERSITY OF PARIS.

TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH,

WITH ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS,

BY

THE REV. J. M. GOSSET.

---

Non sunt contemnenda quasi parva, sine quibus constare magna non  
possunt. DIV. HIERONYM. *Epist.* 89.

---

SECOND EDITION.

---

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR G. AND W. B. WHITTAKER, AVE-MARIA LANE;  
BALDWIN, CRADOCK AND JOY, PATERNOSTER ROW;  
J. CUTHELL, HOLBORN; OGLE, DUNCAN AND CO.,  
PATERNOSTER ROW; AND J. NUNN,  
GREAT QUEEN STREET.

1819.

10301  
1112190  
6



TO  
SIR VICARY GIBBS, K<sub>T</sub>.  
MEMBER OF PARLIAMENT  
FOR THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE,  
AND  
HIS MAJESTY'S ATTORNEY GENERAL,  
THESE  
LATIN SYNONYMS  
ARE WITH HIS PERMISSION HUMBLY DEDICATED  
BY  
HIS MUCH OBLIGED,  
MOST OBEDIENT,  
AND DEVOTED SERVANT,  
J. M. GOSSET.



THE  
TRANSLATOR'S PREFACE.

---

ALTHOUGH the author of this work, appears to have thought it unnecessary to prefix any thing to its various editions, but his Dedication to the University of Paris, and the Decree of that learned body, which recommended it to all who were desirous of attaining an eminent degree of knowledge in the Latin language, enjoining its use to those under its own jurisdiction; yet circumstances have occurred, which oblige the translator to beg leave to make a few observations.

Being engaged in the instruction of youth in the Latin language, he had frequent occasion to observe the want of some work of this nature, to facilitate the progress of his pupils; and was much surprised that neither had any been attempted by English writers, nor had this work of Mr. GARDIN DUMESNIL, though so universally adopted on the Continent, been translated into the English language. He accordingly undertook the present volume, with a strong impression that its utility would ensure its success.

He had proceeded some length, when, upon observing an advertisement of Doctor HILL's Latin Synonymous Words, he thought he had no longer need to persevere. But the opinion of several competent judges, well ac-

quainted with the nature of Doctor HILL's work, justifies his own, that the necessity of continuing his undertaking was by no means superseded by the above publication.

Doctor HILL's elaborate work appears not sufficiently concise for general utility, and might be thought in many instances more calculated to perplex than to instruct the young mind; and to require more close attention than the generality of youth are disposed to pay to the acquisition of knowledge. Notwithstanding its great bulk, the work contains fewer words explained, by several thousands, than that of Mr. GARDIN DUMESNIL.

The present volume contains the explanations of near 7,000 words, each of which is exemplified by appropriate quotations from the most elegant writers of ancient Rome; and leaves but little difficulty in the choice of the proper expression to convey their meaning in English, when translating; or the most elegant word or phrase in rendering English into Latin.

The translator has made but very few alterations or additions; and encouraged by the sanction of many eminent judges of the Latin, French, and English languages, he submits his work to the public with some degree of confidence in their approbation.

*Bird Street, West Square, Lambeth,  
November 1, 1808.*

N.B. *In the following sheets the examples quoted G.D. were made by the original author Mr. GARDIN DUMESNIL.*

# ALPHABETICAL TABLE

OF THE

WORDS TREATED OF IN THIS WORK.

[Note. The Figures point out the *Articles*, and not the *Pages*.]

## A.

A PRIMO 1  
A principio 3  
Ab aliquo tempore 2  
Ab initio 3  
Abalienare 172  
Abavus 351  
Abdere 4  
Abdicare 5  
Abdicere 6  
Abdomen 2469  
Abducere 7, 8  
Abedere 9  
Abcquitare 964  
Aberrare 10  
Abesse 11  
Abhorrere 984  
Abiectus 12  
Abigere 7  
Abjicere 13  
Abire 14  
Abjudicare 6  
Abjurare 15  
Ablegare 187  
Abligurire 768  
Abludere 182  
Abluere 1491  
Abnegare 16  
Abnuere 16  
Abolere 797  
Abominari 984  
Abripere 21  
Abruptio 874  
Abruptus 1975  
Abscissus 1975  
Abscondere 4  
Absolvere 17  
Absonus 18  
Absorbere 22  
Absterrere 19  
Abstinentes 20  
Abstrahere 21  
Abstrudere 2422  
Absumere 22  
Absurdus 18  
Abundans 23  
Abundanter 25

Abundare 24  
Abundè 25  
Abuti 2538  
Abyssus 1214  
Academia 554  
Accedere 26  
Accedere ad aliquem 27  
Accedere alicui 27  
Accendere 28  
Accensus 2181  
Acceptum referre 29  
Accessio 30  
Accessus 30  
Accidit 31  
Accingere 32  
Accipere 33  
Accire 34  
Acclamare 35  
Acclamatio 36  
Acclinare 37  
Acclinis 38  
Acclivis 38  
Accola 39  
Accommodare 40  
Accommodatè 41  
Accommodatus 42  
Accumbere 43  
Accumulare 158  
Accusare 44  
Accusator 45  
Acer 46  
Acerbare 297  
Acerbitas 47  
Acerbus 48  
Acervatim 49  
Acervus 50  
Acheron 51  
Acies 52, 53  
Acinaces 1196  
Acrimonia 47  
Acta 54  
Actio 55  
Actionem dare 56  
Actionem intendere 56  
Activus 57  
Actor 58  
Actuariolum 1701

Actuarium 1701  
Actuarius 59  
Actuosus 57  
Actus 60  
Actutum 676  
Acuere 61  
Aculeus 62  
Acumen 52  
Acus 62  
Acutus 63  
Ad 247  
Ad annum 64  
Ad diem 65  
Ad summam 66  
Ad summum 66  
Ad tempus 67  
Adæquare 127  
Adamare 188  
Adaquari 252  
Adaugere 208  
Addere 76  
Addicere 68  
Addictus 69  
Addiscere 858  
Additamentum 242  
Addubitare 70  
Adedere 9  
Adeps 71  
Adequitate 72  
Adesse 73, 74  
Adhærere 75  
Adhærescere 75  
Adhibere 76  
Adhibere fidem 77  
Adhuc 78  
Adjicere 76  
Adimere 337  
Adipisci 1288  
Adire 79  
Aditus 80  
Adjudicare 68  
Adjumentum 354  
Adjunctio 1436  
Adjungere 81  
Adjurare 1437  
Adjutor 1063  
Adjutorium 354



Adjuvare 352	Ægrotare 122	Agedum 152
Administer 82	Ægrotatio 120	Ager 153
Administrator 82	Ægrotus 123	Ager compascuus 154
Admirabilitas 83	Æmulari alicui 124	Ager pascuus 154
Admirari 1650	Æmulari aliquem 124	Agere 1037
Admiratio 83	Æmulari cum aliquo 124	Agere ad populum 155
Admiscere 84	Æmulatio 125	Agere cum populo 155
Admittere 85	Æquābilis 129	Agere fabulam 166
Admonere 1665	Æquābilis 126	Agere gratiam 157
Admovere 86	Æqualis 129	Agger 551
Admurmurare 87	Æqualitas 126	Aggerare 158
Adnatare 88	Æqualiter 128	Agglutinare 81
Adniti 89	Æquare 127	Aggredi 93
Adolescens 90	Æquatio 126	Aggregare 150
Adolescere 2037	Æquē 128	Agilis 59
Adoptatio 91	Æquiparare 127	Agitare 160
Adoptio 91	Æquitas 1439	Agitator 347
Adorare 92	Æquor 1603	Agite dum 152
Adoriri 93	Æquum 1439	Agmen 53
Adornare 1808	Æquus 129, 130	Agnatus 147
Adpromittere 1935	Ær 131	Agnomen 1728
Adreperere 94	Ærarium 132	Agnosce 548
Adrogatio 91	Ære dirutus 979	Agrarius 2159
Adsciscere 34	Ærugo 133	Agrestis 2159
Adsilire 1370	Ærumnosus 149	Agricola 161
Advehere 95	Æstimare 134	Ait 1365
Advena 96	Æstimatio 135	Ala 162, 163
Advenire 97	Æstare 265	Alacer 506
Adventare 97	Ætas 136	Alapa 553
Adventitius 98	Ætas affecta 137	Albere 164
Adventorius 98	Ætas constans 138	Albescere 164
Adventus 1754	Ætas decrepita 139	Albus 165
Adversa 103	Ætas exacta 139	Alea 2359
Adversari 99	Ætas extrema 139	Alere 166
Adversaria 100	Ætas firmata 138	Ales 2526
Adversarius 101, 102	Ætas ingravescens 137	Alga 167
Adversitas 103	Ætas matura 138	Algere 1140
Adversus (adj.) 104	Ætas præcipitata 139	Algidus 1141
Adversus, Adversum 105	Ætas propecta 139	Alias 1790
Advertere 106	Ætatem consumere 140	Alibi 169
Advigilare 107	Ætatem degere 140	Alicubi 168
Adulari 108	Ætatem terere 140	Alicundē 170
Adulterare 109	Ætatis cursus 141	Alienare 172
Adulterari 109	Ætatis progressus 141	Alienigena 96
Adulterium 110	Æternus 142	Alienus 96
Adultus 90	Æther 151	Alii 173
Adumbrare 1921	Ævum 136	Alimentum 494
Aduncus 2518	Affatim 143	Alio 169
Advocare 111	Affectare 194	Aliorsum 171
Advocatus 1863	Affectio 144	Alioversum 171
Advolare 112	Affectus 144	Aliquandū 174
Advolvere 113	Afferre 145	Aliquandō 175
Adytum 114	Afficere 1101	Aliquantisper 174
Ædes 115, 116	Affigere 146	Aliquantulum 174
Ædicula 117	Affinis 147	Aliquantum 174
Ædiculæ 117	Affinitas 148	Aliquis 2067
Ædificare 118	Affirmare 306	Aliquid 168
Ædificator 119	Afflictare 150	Aliquoties 175
Ædificium 115	Afflictatio 141	Aliundē 170
Æger 123	Afflictus 149	Alius 176
Ægis 447	Affligere 150	Allaborare 1455
Ægrē 2513	Affluere 151	Allectare 178
Ægrescere 122	Affusus 2030	Allegare 1500
Ægrimonia 121	Agaso 347	Allevamentum 177
Ægritudo 120, 121	Agē 152	Allevare 1515

- Allevatio 177  
 Allicere 178  
 Allidere 179  
 Alligare 81  
 Alloqui aliquem 180  
 Alloqui cum aliquo 180  
 Alloquium 181  
 Allucinari 182  
 Alludere 182  
 Alluvies 183  
 Alluvio 183  
 Altare 254  
 Alter 176  
 Altercatio 678  
 Alternus 184  
 Altus 185, 186  
 Aluta 747  
 Alvus 2469  
 Amabo te 152  
 Amandare 187  
 Amanter 189  
 Amare 188  
 Amator 190  
 Amatoriè 189  
 Ambages 213  
 Ambigere 907  
 Ambiguus 192  
 Ambire 193, 194  
 Ambitio 195  
 Ambitus 195  
 Ambo 385  
 Ambrosia 196  
 Ambulacrum 198  
 Ambulare 197  
 Ambulatio 198  
 Amburere 28  
 Amens 199  
 Amicè 189  
 Amicire 2457  
 Amicitia 191  
 Amictus 200  
 Amiculum 200  
 Amicus 190  
 Amita 201  
 Amittere 202  
 Amittere tempus 203  
 Amnis 1109  
 Amœnus 800  
 Amoliri 204  
 Amor 191  
 Amovere 204  
 Amphora 205  
 Amplecti 206  
 Amplexari 206  
 Amplexus 207  
 Ampliare 208, 209  
 Amplificare 208  
 Amplitudo 1588  
 Amplius 1586  
 Amplus 1589  
 Ampullæ 210  
 An? 212  
 Anceps 192  
 Ancile 529  
 Ancilla 1051  
 Anfractus 213  
 Angere 2404  
 Angiportus 1424  
 Angor 121  
 Anguis 214  
 Angustia 215  
 Angusticlavia 2430  
 Angustus 216  
 Anhelare 217  
 Anhelatus 218  
 Anhelus 218  
 Anima 222  
 Animabilis 221  
 Animadvertere 219, 449  
 Animalia 220  
 Animalis 221  
 Animantia 220  
 Animatus 221  
 Animi pendere 907  
 Animosus 1187  
 Animus 222  
 Annales 1234  
 Annalis 227  
 Annectere 81  
 Anniversarius 227  
 Annona 223  
 Annuere 224  
 Annumerare 225  
 Annuntiare 226  
 Annuus 227  
 Anquirere 228  
 Antè 692  
 Antea 229  
 Antecedere 230  
 Antecellere 231  
 Anteferre 232  
 Anteponere 232  
 Antesignanus 233  
 Antevertere 230  
 Anticipare 234  
 Antiquè 235  
 Antiqui 2218  
 Antiquitùs 235  
 Antiquus 1999  
 Antistes 1941  
 Antrum 461  
 Anxietas 121  
 Anxius 1364  
 Aperire 1831  
 Apex 236  
 Aphractum 1701  
 Apollinaris 237  
 Apollineus 237  
 Apologus 1035  
 Apothea 238  
 Apparare 1834  
 Apparatio 239  
 Apparatus 239  
 Apparere 240  
 Apparitor 2181  
 Appellare 2033, 2523  
 Appendere 241  
 Appendicula 242  
 Appendix 242  
 Appetentia 244  
 Appetere 243  
 Appetitio 244  
 Appetitus 244  
 Applicare 86  
 Apponere 2211  
 Apportare 245  
 Appositus 42  
 Apprimè 1957  
 Approbare 2004  
 Appropinquare 26  
 Aptare 40  
 Aptus 246  
 A principio 3  
 Apud 247, 248  
 Aqua 249  
 Aqua mihi hæret 251  
 Aquam arcere 250  
 Aquam coërcere 250  
 Aquam perdo 251  
 Aquari 252  
 Aquarius 253  
 Aquaticus 253  
 Aquatilis 253  
 Aquosus 253  
 Ara 254  
 Arare 255  
 Arator 161  
 Aratrum 256  
 Arbiter 257  
 Arbitrari 259  
 Arbitrium 258  
 Arbor 260  
 Arbor adsita 261  
 Arbor insita 261  
 Arbustum 260  
 Arbutum 262  
 Arbutus 262  
 Arca 263  
 Arcanum 1691  
 Arcere 264  
 Arcessere 34  
 Architectus 119  
 Arctus 216  
 Ardere 265  
 Ardere aliquâ re 2259  
 Ardere aliquid 2259  
 Ardescere 266  
 Ardor 267  
 Arduus 186  
 Area 268  
 Arena 269  
 Arere 270  
 Arescere 270  
 Argentarius 271, 272  
 Argentatus 271  
 Argenteus 271  
 Argentum factum 273  
 Argentum grave 274  
 Argentum infectum 274  
 Argentum signatum 273  
 Arguere 44  
 Argumentatio 275  
 Argumentum 275  
 Argutus 63  
 Aridus 276

Ariolus 277  
 Arista 278  
 Arma 2367  
 Armamentarium 279  
 Armarium 279  
 Armatus 281  
 Armentum 280  
 Armifer 281  
 Armiger 281  
 Armus 282  
 Arrha 283  
 Arridere 2143  
 Arripere 33  
 Arrogans 284  
 Arrocare sibi 2332  
 Ars 285  
 Arteria 287  
 Artes 286  
 Articulatè 288  
 Articulatim 288  
 Artifex 289  
 Artificialis 290  
 Artificiosus 290  
 Artificium 285  
 Artus 1618  
 Arvina 71  
 Aruspex 339  
 Arvum 153  
 Arx 291  
 Ascribere 292  
 Ascriptitius 293  
 Ascriptor 2311  
 Ascriptus 293  
 Asinus 294, 295  
 Asotus 1176  
 Aspectus 1769  
 Asper 46, 296  
 Aspera arteria 287  
 Asperare 297  
 Aspergere 298  
 Aspergo 299  
 Aspernari 826  
 Aspersio 299  
 Aspicere 2423  
 Aspirare 300  
 Asportare 245  
 Assecla 301  
 Assectator 301  
 Assensus 302  
 Assentari 108  
 Assentiri 303  
 Assequi 304  
 Asserere 306, 2492  
 Asservare 2229  
 Assessor 305  
 Asseverare 306  
 Assideo 307  
 Assido 307  
 Assiduè 308  
 Assiduus 309  
 Assignare 292  
 Assimilare 310  
 Assimulare 310  
 Assuescere 2267  
 Assurgere 2345

Assus 943  
 Astringere 2305  
 Astrologia 311  
 Astronomia 311  
 Astruere 312  
 Astrum 313  
 Astus 314  
 Astutia 314  
 Astutus 417  
 Asylum 315  
 Atavus 351  
 Ater 316  
 Athleta 317  
 Atrium 318  
 Atrox 363  
 Attellanæ fabulæ 319  
 Attendere 219  
 Attentus 740  
 Attenuare 320  
 Attexere 81  
 Attinere 1905  
 Attinet 1906  
 Attrahere 178  
 Attribuere 292  
 Avaritia 321  
 Auctio 2206  
 Auctionari 322  
 Auctor 323, 324  
 Auctoramentum 325  
 Auctoritas 325, 326  
 Aucupari 327  
 Audacia 328  
 Audax 329  
 Audientia 328  
 Audientem esse alicui 332  
 Audientia 330  
 Audire 331  
 Audire aliquem 332  
 Auditio 330  
 Auditus 330  
 Ave 333  
 Avellere 334  
 Avere 734  
 Avernus 51  
 Averttere 335  
 Auferre 337  
 Aufugere 338  
 Augere 208  
 Augescere 341  
 Augur 339  
 Augurari 340  
 Aviditas 321  
 Avis 2526  
 Avius 342  
 Aula 343  
 Aulæum 1896  
 Avocare 335  
 Avolare 344  
 Aura 345  
 Auratus 346  
 Aureolus 346  
 Aureus 346

Auricula 348  
 Aurifer 246  
 Auriga 347  
 Auris 348  
 Auritulus 349  
 Auritus 349  
 Auscultare 331  
 Auspex 339  
 Auspicari 340  
 Austerus 350  
 Aut 2456  
 Avunculus 1864  
 Avus 351  
 Auxiliari 352  
 Auxiliaris 353  
 Auxiliarius 353  
 Auxilium 354  
 Axioma 2032

## B.

BACCA 1937  
 Bacchanalia 355  
 Bacchari 356  
 Bacillum 357  
 Baculus 357  
 Balatro 358  
 Balbus 359  
 Balneæ 360  
 Balneum 360  
 Balteus 361  
 Barathrum 1214  
 Barbarismus 362  
 Barbarus 363  
 Bardus 364  
 Basia 207  
 Basilica 343  
 Basis 365  
 Beatus 366  
 Bellare 367  
 Bellator 368  
 Bellicosus 368  
 Bellicus 369  
 Bellona 371  
 Bellua 370  
 Belluatus 372  
 Belluinus 372  
 Bellum 373, 374  
 Bellum administrare 375  
 Bellum comparare 376  
 Bellum componere 377  
 Bellum conficere 377  
 Bellum decernere 379  
 Bellum denunciare 379  
 Bellum ducere 375  
 Bellum facere 378  
 Bellum gerere 378  
 Bellum indicere 379  
 Bellum inferre 379  
 Bellum patrare 378  
 Bellum suscipere 376  
 Belluosus 372  
 Bellus 2044  
 Benè 2099  
 Beneficia 1787



Beneficus 381	Calamitosus 149	Capsa 263
Benevolentia 191	Calathus 1096	Captare 194, 431
Benignè 380	Calcar 408	Captatio 432
Benignus 381	Calcare 409	Captio 433
Bestia 370	Calceamentum 410	Captiosus 434
Bestiarius 317	Calceus 410	Captivitas 435
Libere 382	Calcitrare 411	Captiuncula 433
Bibulus 383	Calculus 1478	Captivus 436
Bimensis 384	Calefacere 1132	Captura 432
Bimestris 384	Calefactare 1132	Captus 432
Bini 385	Calere 412	Capulus 437
Bipedalis 386	Calescere 412	Caput 438
Bipennis 2208	Calidus 2378	Carbo 2036
Bipes 386	Caliga 413	Carcer 746
Blæsus 359	Caligare 414	Carceres 746
Blandimentum 387	Caligo 415	Carere 439
Blandiri 108	Calix 2202	Caritas 440
Blanditiæ 387	Callere 416	Carmen 441
Blandus 388	Calliditas 314	Carnifex 442
Blaterare 1177	Callidus 417	Carnificina 715
Bonitas 389	Callis 1424	Carpentum 443
Bonum 389	Calo 418	Carpere 444, 445
Bonus 390	Calor 267	Carrus 443
Brachium 391	Calumniam facere 419	Casa 446
Bractea 392	Calumniam jurare 419	Casses 1926
Brevi 393	Calumniator 420	Cassis 447
Brevia 2351	Calx 2358	Cassus 448
Brevis 394	Camera 1127	Castellum 291
Breviter 393	Caminus 421	Castigare 449
Bruma 395	Campus 153	Castimonia 450
Brutus 364	Cancelli 2409	Castitas 450
Bubulus 1851	Candere 422	Castra ( <i>plural of castrum</i> ) 291
Bucca 396	Candescere 422	Castra æstiva 451
Buccina 1547	Candidus 165	Castra hyberna 451
Bustum 2053	Candor 2250	Castra navalia 451
	Canere (2d conj.) 423	Castra stativa 451
	Canere (3d conj.) 424	Castrum 291
	Canescere 423	Castus 452
	Canis 425	Casus 453
CABALLUS 397	Canistrum 1096	Catascopium 1701
Cachinnari 2143	Canities 425	Catena 454
Cacumen 236	Canor 427	Caterva 1506
Cadaver 2156	Cantamen 427	Catulus 455
Cadere 398	Cantare 424	Cavare 1121
Caduceator 1066	Cantator 426	Caudex 456
Caducus 1110	Cantharus 493	Cavea 457, 458
Cadus 205, 2387	Cantecum 427	Cavere 459
Cacus 399	Cantilena 427	Cavere ab aliquo 460
Cacus 400	Cantio 427	Cavere aliquem 460
Cæcutire 414	Cantiuncula 427	Caverna 461
Cædere 401	Cantor 426	Cavillatio 462
Cædes 402	Cantus 427	Caula 463
Cælare 403	Canus 165	Caulis 456
Cæremonia 404	Capax 1218	Caupo 1248
Cæruleus 405	Capella 430	Caupona 1943
Cærus 405	Caper 1235	Causa 464, 465
Cæsaries 562	Capere 428	Causam componere 466
Cæsium 2049	Capere fructum 1072	Causam defendere 463
Cæsius 405	Capesce 431	Causam dicere 467
Cæteri 175	Capi 429	Causam judicare 466
Cæterò 406	Capillus 562	Causam perorare 467
Cæteroquin 406	Capistrum 1138	Causam sustinere 468
Cæterum 406	Capitalis 747	Causari 469
Cæterus 2130	Capra 430	Causidicus 58
Calamistri 407	Caprea 430	
Calamistrum 407		

Cautes 1478	Circuire 503	Coacervare 158
Cautio 470	Circuitio 213	Coactus 1413
Cautionem adhibere 471	Circuitus 213	Coagmentare 530
Cautionem habere 471	Circulare 499	Coarguere 531
Cautus 472	Circulator 500	Cochlea 532
Cavus 457	Circulus 501	Cocles 533
Cedere 603	Circum 498	Codex 534
Ceddò 152	Circumcidere 211	Codicillus 534
Celare 473	Circumcircà 498	Coelebs 1363
Celebrare 474	Circumdare 193	Cœlestis 535
Celebratio 475	Circumducere 193	Cœlum 536
Celebris 518	Circumfluere 151	Cœmentum 1486
Celebritas 475	Circumire 503	Coemere 949
Celer 506	Circumluvio 188	Cœna 537
Celerare 476	Circumscribere 504	Cœna lauta 538
Cella 477	Circumsistere 503	Cœna munda 538
Celox 1701	Circumspicere 658	Cœnaculum 539
Celsus 186	Circumstare 502	Cœnatio 539
Censere 478	Circumvadere 503	Cœnum 540
Census 2418	Circumvallare 1770	Cœpisse 1309
Cento 479	Circumvenire 503, 504	Coercere 552
Centunculus 479	Circumvolare 1911	Cœtus 568
Centuria 480	Circumvolvere 1773	Cogere 541
Centuriata lex 481	Circus 458	Cogitare 542
Ceratus 483	Cis 505	Cogitatè 543
Cercurus 1701	Cisum 443	Cogitatio 544
Cerebrosus 482	Cista 2260	Cogitationem figere 545
Cereus 483	Citare 2523	Cogitationem abjicere 545
Cerinus 483	Citiùs 2002	Cogitatò 543
Ceritus 482	Citrà 505	Cogitatum 544
Cernere 2486	Citus 506	Cognatus 147
Cernuus 2020	Civicus 507	Cognitio 1781
Certamen 1967	Civilis 507	Cognitor 547
Certare 671	Civiliter 380	Cognomen 1728
Certatio 1967	Civis 508, 509	Cognoscere 548
Certè 484	Civitas 510	Cognoscere de aliquâ re 549
Certò 484	Clades 511	Cognoscere ex aliquâ re 549
Certus 485	Clàm 512	
Cervix 555	Clamare 513	
Cespes 1199	Clamator 514	
Cessare 486	Clamatorius 515	
Cessatio 487	Clamosus 515	
Cestus 488	Clanculùm 512	
Ceu 489	Clarare 1274	
Charitas 191	Clarissimi 1890	
Charta 1833	Claritas 516	
Chiragra 490	Claritudo 516	
Chirographum 491	Clarus 517, 518	
Chlamys 2400	Classarii 519	
Chorographia 492	Classici 519	
Cibaria 494	Classicum 1547	
Ciboria 493	Classis 520, 521	
Cibus 494	Claudere 522	
Cicatrix 1925	Claudicare 523	
Cidaris 495	Clavis 524	
Ciere 160	Clastrum 524	
Cilium 1828	Clausula 1901	
Cincinnus 562	Clavus 1213	
Cingere 193	Clemens 525	
Cingula 496	Clibanus 526	
Cingulum 496	Clens 301	
Cinis 497	Clientela 527	
Circà 498	Clitellæ 528	
Circinare 499	Clivus 551	
Circiter 498	Clypeus 529	

Color 558	Comparativus 587	Concursus 622
Colorare 559	Comparere 240	Concutere 623
Coluber 214	Compellare 2523	Condere 4
Columba 1827	Compellere 178	Condimentum 624
Column 560	Compendiarius 588	Conditio 624
Columna 561	Compendiosus 588	Conditio 625, 1517
Coma 562	Compendium 1561	Conditionem ferre 626
Combibo 383	Compensare 2123	Conditionem offerre 626
Comedere 928	Comperendinare 209	Conditionem proponere 626
Comes 563	Comperire 1406	Condocefacere 896
Comessabundus 564	Compertus 485	Condonare 1202
Comessatio 537	Compes 589	Conducere 1549
Comessator 564	Compescere 552	Conferre 596
Comicus 586	Compilare 590	Confertim 627
Cominus 565	Compingere 530	Confertus 628
Comis 566	Compita 591	Confestim 676
Comitari 567	Complecti 206	Conficere 629
Comiter 380	Complementum 592	Confictio 1080
Comitia 568	Complere 1291	Confidens 1085
Comitialis 570	Complexio 593	Confidentia 1086
Comitiarius 570	Complexus 593	Confidere 707, 2286
Comitium 569	Complures 594	Configere 632
Commeare 571	Complusculi 594	Configere 630
Commeatus 223	Componere 593, 596	Confinis 674
Commemorare 1694	Comportare 245	Confinium 2482
Commemoratio 572	Compos 597	Confirmare 306, 631
Commendare 573	Compos voti 598	Conferri 1058
Commendare aliquem ali-	Compositè 599	Conflare 1091
cui 574	Compositò 599	Conflictio 633
Commendare aliquem a-	Comprehensio 593	Conflictus 633
pud aliquem 574	Comprimere 552	Confligare 846
Commentari 565	Comprobare 2004	Confluere 634
Commentaria 100	Compromissum 600	Conformare 1089
Commentatio 576	Conari 601	Conformatio 1347
Commentitius 1082	Concavus 602	Confugere 635
Commentum 576	Concedere 603	Confundere 636
Commercium 1631	Concentus 604	Confutare 637
Commerer 1634	Concertare 605	Congeries 50
Commilito 1642	Concertatio 673	Congiarium 638
Commisisci 1092	Concertativus 606	Conglobare 639
Communere 855	Concertatorius 606	Conglobatim 627
Commissio 577	Concha 532	Conglomerare 639
Commissum 577	Concidere 607	Conglutinare 530
Commissura 578	Conciliare 608	Congratulari 1201
Committere 573, 707	Concilium 568	Congregare 159
Commodare 579	Concinere 609	Congressio 640
Commodè 41	Concinnare 1808	Congressus 640
Commoditas 580	Concinnitas 610	Congruere 550
Commodum, (adv.) 41	Concio 568, 611	Conjectio 2348
Commodum 580	Concionalis 612	Conjector 277
Commodus 581, 582	Concionarius 612	Conjectura 2348
Commorari 1597	Concipere 1884	Conjugare 641
Commotio 583	Concitare 613	Conjugium 646
Commotiuncula 583	Concivis 508	Conjunctè 642
Communicare 584	Conclave 614	Conjunctim 642
Communicatio 585	Conclusio 615	Conjungere 641
Communio 585	Concordare 616	Conjurare 1437
Communis 2040	Concordia 617	Conjuratio 643
Communitas 585	Concrescere 618	Conjux 644
Commutare 1897	Concubia nox 619	Connectere 641
Comedus 586	Concubina 620	Conniti 645
Compages 578	Concupiscere 734	Connubium 646
Comparabilis 587	Concursare 621	Conquirere 1016
Comparandus 587	Concursatio 622	Consalutare 217
Comparare 596	Concursio 622	



Consanescere 682	Contentiosus 672	Cornum 694
Conscentia 647	Contestatio 673	Cornus 694
Conscius 648	Conticere 473	Corollarium 242
Conscribere 649	Contignatio 2354	Corona 695
Consecrare 650	Contiguus 674	Corona castrensis 697
Consecutio 615	Continens 20	Corona civica 697
Consensus 302	Continenter 308	Corona classica 696
Consentaneus 683	Continere 532	Corona muralis 697
Consentire 303	Contingit 31	Corona navalis 696
Consequens 615	Continuare 1895	Corona obsidionalis 697
Consequentia 615	Continuatio 675	Corona rostrata 696
Consequi 304	Continuitas 675	Corona vallaris 697
Conservare 2229	Continuè 676	Corporalis 698
Conservator 2230	Continuus 309	Corporeus 698
Consector 305	Contrà 677	Corrigere 699
Consessus 458	Contractus 216	Corrigia 1217
Considerare 2283	Contrariè 677	Corroborare 631
Consideratus 472	Contrarius 101	Corruere 607
Consignare 651	Controversari 605	Corrumpere 700
Consiliari 664	Controversia 678	Corruptè 813
Consiliarius 324	Controversiam facere 679	Corruptela 701
Consilium 652	Controversiam intendere 679	Corruptio 701
Consistere 1371	Controversiosus 680	Corruscare 1156
Consitio 2184	Controversus 680	Cortex 747
Consobrinus 653	Centumacia 631	Cos 1479
Consolabilis 654	Centumelia 1355	Cosmographia 702
Consolari 655	Contundere 2428	Cothurnus 2263
Consolatio 656	Contus 2116	Crapula 724
Consolatorius 654	Convalescere 682	Cras 703
Consors 657	Convallis 2443	Crassus 704
Conspicere 658	Convehere 95	Crates 2496
Conspiratio 643	Convellere 1452	Creare 705
Constans 659	Convener 96	Creber 706
Constantia 660	Conveniens 683	Crebescere 1199
Constat 1557	Convenire 79	Credere 259, 707
Consternare 661	Convenit 760	Credibilis 708
Consternere 661	Conventum 1819	Cremare 28
Constituta 662	Conventus 569	Crepare 937
Constitutio 662	Convertere 684	Crepidæ 709
Constitutum 662	Convexus 602	Crepido 1604
Constringere 641, 2305	Conviciator 420	Crepitus 710
Construere 118	Convicium 1355	Crescere 341
Consuescere 2267	Convictor 687	Crimen 711
Consuetudo 663	Convincere 685, 686	Criminari 712
Consulere 664	Conviva 687	Criminatio 2126
Consulere alicui 665	Convivari 688	Crimini dare 713
Consulere in aliquem 665	Convivator 687	Crinalis 714
Consulta 769	Convivere 688	Crius 562
Consultare 664	Convivia intempestiva 689	Crinitus 714
Consultatio 666	Convivia tempestiva 689	Crista 1427
Consultè 667	Convivium 690	Cruciamentum 715
Consultò 667	Convocare 111	Cruciare 2404
Consultor 668	Convolare 2524	Cruciatus 715
Consultus 668	Cooperire 2564	Crudelis 363
Consumere 22	Copia 1048	Crudescere 716
Consurgere 2345	Copiosus 23	Crudus 48
Contactus 669	Copulare 641	Cruentus 2179
Contagio 669	Coquere 691	Crumena 1550
Contagium 669	Coràm 692	Cruor 717
Contaminare 670	Corbina 1701	Crusta 718
Contemnere 826	Cordatus 2034	Crustum 718
Contemplari 2253	Cordi mihi est 693	Crux 719
Contendere 671, 1563	Corium 747	Cubare 720
Contentio 673	Cornu 165, 1547	Cubicularis 721
		Cubicularius 721

Cubiculum 614	Dare poenas 2333	Defectus 779
Cubile 1499	Dare supplicium 2333	Defendere 2424
Cudere 722	De die 65	Defensio 1862
Cujatis 723	De integro 810	Defensor 2026
Cujus 723	De jure respondere 1444	Deferre 842
Culcita 724	De sententiâ 9 75	Defervescere 780
Culeus 725	Deamare 188	Defessus 1076
Culmen 236	Deambulare 197	Deficere 781, 782
Culmus 726	Debacchari 356	Defigere 632
Culpa 711	Debellare 1023	Definire 1093
Culpare 712	Debilis 753	Deflagrare 265
Cultio 727	Debilitare 754	Deflectere 783
Cultura 727	Debilitas 755	Deflorare 784
Cultus 727, 728	Debilitatio 755	Deflorescere 784
Cum 2058	Debitio 756	Defluere 785
Cum imperio esse 729	Debitum 756	Defodere 786
Cum potestate esse 729	Decantare 757	Deformare 1112
Cumera 1244	Decedere 14	Deformatio 787
Cum primis 1957	Decempedator 1095	Deformis 2434
Cumulare 158	Decemprimi 758	Deformitas 787
Cumulatè 49	Decemviri 758	Defungi 1166
Cumulus 50	Decentia 759	Degravare 788
Cunabula 730	Decernere 763	Degredi 788
Cunæ 730	Decerpere 761	Dehiscere 1059
Cunctabundus 733	Decertare 671	Dejerare 1437
Cunctari 731	Decet 760	Dejicere 790
Cunctatio 732	Decidere 762, 763	Deinceps 792
Cunctator 733	Decipere 764	Deinde 791, 792
Cunctus 1793	Decipi 429	Delabi 793
Cupa 493	Declamare 765	Delator 45
Cupere 734	Declamator 514	Delectamentum 794
Cupiditas 735	Declamitare 765	Delectare 795
Cupido 735	Declarare 2242	Delectatio 794
Cur 736	Declinare 459	Delectus 796
Cura 121, 737	Declivis 766	Delegare 1500
Curare 2180	Decoctor 1227	Delere 797
Curatio 737	Decolor 767	Deliberare 798
Curator 738, 739	Decoquere 768	Deliberatio 666
Curia 569	Decor 759	Deliberationem habere 798
Curiata lex 481	Decorum 759	Delibutus 799
Curiosus 740	Decrepitus 2488	Delicatus 800
Currere 741	Decreta 769, 770	Deliciæ 801
Curriculum 742	Decretum 772	Delictum 711
Currus 743	Decretum Senatûs 771	Deligere 802
Cursim 744	Decumæ 2200	Delinere 1921
Curtus 745	Decuria 481	Delinimentum 803
Curvare 1100	Decurrere 773	Delinire 178
Curvus 2518	Decursio 774	Delinitio 803
Cuspis 52	Decursus 774	Deliramentum 805
Custodia 746	Decus 759	Delirare 804
Custos 1979	Dedecere 775	Deliratio 805
Cutis 747	Dedecorare 776	Delitescere 1487
Cyathus 493	Dedecus 1267	Delubrum 116
Cymba 1701	Dedere 751	Deludere 764
	Dedicare 650	Delumbare 754
	Dediscere 777	Demens 199
	Deditio 778	Demereri 1624
	Dedititius 436	Demergere 1635
Damnatus voti 598	Deditus 69	Demigrare 451
Damnatus 748	Deducere 8	Demirari 1650
Damnium 749	Deductor 301	Demissus 12
Dapes 750	Deerrare 10	Demittere 506
Dardania 1894	Deesse 781	Demoliri 827
Dare 751	Defatigatus 1076	Demonstrare 992
Dare fidem 1038	Defectio 779	
Dare manus 752		

## D

Demori 954	Deterrere 19	Diluculò 1596
Demovere 807	Detestari 984	Diluere 946
Deinùd 808	Detexere 829	Diluvies, Diluvium 183
Denarius 1747	Detinere 830	Dimetiri 854
Denarrare 1694	Detractio 831	Dimicare 846
Denegare 16	Detrahere 21	Dimicatio 1967
Deniquè 803	Detrahere ab injuriâ 1358	Dimidiatus 1616
Densus 704	Detrectare 1768	Dimidium 1614
Dentatus 1671	Detrectatio 831	Diminuire 855
Dentosus 1671	Detrimentum 749	Dimittere 806
Denuntiare 809	Detrudere 2422	Dimovere 807
Denuò 810	Deturbare 791	Dinumerare 225
Deonerare 999	Dcvoxus 766	Dionysia 355
Depacisci 1818	Devincire 1756	Diræ 1171
Depascere, Depasci 1847	Devitare 974	Directus 2102
Depeculari 811	Devius 342	Direptor 1963
Depeculator 1870	Devocare 832	Dirigere 856
Depellere 993	Devolare 344	Dirimere 884
Deponere 13	Devolvere 833	Diripere 337
Depopulari 812	Dcvorare 2529	Diruere 857
Deportare 1019	Devovere 836	Dirumpere 845
Deposcere 1914	Deus 834	Dirus 363
Depravare 700	Diadema 835	Discedere 14
Depravatè 813	Diarium 100	Disceptare 872
Depravatio 814	Dicacitas 462	Disceptatio 678
Depravatus 1294	Dicare 836	Discere 858, 2306
Deprecari 336	Dicax 2171	Discernere 859
Deprehendere 1785	Dicere 1055	Discerpere 830
Deprimere 1993	Dicrotum 1701	Discessio, Discessus 860
Depromere 1022	Dictare, Dictitare 837	Discindere 876
Depulso 815	Dictio, Dictum 838	Disciplina 861
Deputare 816	Diducere 839	Discipulus 2195
Derelinquere 1534	Dies fasti, Dies festi 841	Discolor 767
Derepentè 676	Dies hæc, Dies hic 840	Discordia 874
Deridere 2143	Diffamare 1338	Discors, Discordiosus 862
Derivare 839	Differentia 863	Discrepantia 863
Destavire 2166	Differre 842, 843, 1397	Discrimen 863, 864
Descendere 817	Differtus 628	Discriminare 870
Desciscere 782	Difficilis 844	Discumbere 43
Describere 818	Difficultas 1293	Discurrere 773
Descicare 819	Diffidere 824	Discutere 623
Deserere 1554	Diffiteri 1342	Disertus 865
Desertor 820	Diffluere 2338	Disjicere 866
Desertus 2452	Distringere 845	Disjungere 875
Deservire 2233	Diffugere 338	Dispar, Disparilis 867
Deses 821	Diffundere 1161	Dispendium 749
Desiderare 734	Digerere 856	Dispensare 856
Desideo, Desido 822	Digladari 846	Dispergere 878
Desiderium 735	Dignatio 847	Dispertire 878
Desidia 823	Dignitas, 847, 848	Dispicere 825
Desidiosus 821	Dignoscere 548	Displodere 868
Designare 2240	Digredi 789	Disponere 856
Desilire 817	Digressus 849	Dispositio 869
Desiliere 486	Dijudicare 1429	Dispungere 870
Desipere 804	Dilabi 793	Dispungere rationes 871
Desistere 486	Dilacerare 850	Disputare 872
Desperare 824	Dilaniare 850	Disputatio 673
Despicere 825, 826	Dilapidare 851	Disseminare 873
Despondere 1935	Dilatare 852	Disensio 874
Destituere 1534	Dilatio 853	Disserere 872
Destruere 827	Dilator 733	Dissidium 874
Desudare 2324	Dilaudare 1494	Dissimilitudo 863
Detegere 1741	Diligens 740	Dissimulare 2253
Deterius 828	Diligentia 2490	Dissipare 831
Determinare 1093	Diligere 188	Dissociare 875



Dissolvere 876	Dubiè, Dubitanter 906	Effectus 935
Dissolutus 1484	Dubitare 907	Efformare 1089
Dissonus 18	Dubitare aliquid, de ali- quâ re 908	Effrænatus 936
Dissuere 876	Dubitatio, Dubium 909	Effrænus 936
Distantia 877	Dubius 192, 910	Effugere 538
Distare 11, 1397	Ducere, Ductare 911	Effugium 1151
Distendere 852	Duci 912	Effundere 1161
Distentus 1778	Ductor 922	Effutire 937
Distinguere 859	Duddm 913	Egelidus 1141
Distrahere 879	Duellum 373	Egenus, Egens 1867
Distribuere 878	Dulcedo, Dulcitus 914	Egere 439
Districtus 1778	Dulcis 388	Egredi 995
Disturbare 866	Dumetum, Dumus 915	Egregius 938
Ditio 1953	Duntaxat 916	Ehem, Eheu, Eho 939
Diù 913	Duo 385	Ejicere 993
Divellere 879	Duplex, Duplus 917	Ejulator 940
Diversari 882	Duplicare 918	Ejurare 15
Diversitas 863	Durabilis 659	Elabi 762
Diversor 1248	Durare 919	Elaborare 1455
Diversorium 880	Durè, Duriter 920	Elaboratus 1891
Diversus 881	Durescere 919	Elatrare 1489
Divertere, Diverti 882	Duritas, Duritia 921	Electio 796
Diverticulum 880	Durus 363	Elegans 941
Dives 883	Dux 922	Elegantia 610
Dividere 884		Elementum 2398
Dividuus 1616		Elevare 1515
Divinare 885	E	Elicere 1026
Divinatio 1961		Elidere 942
Divinè, Divinitus 886	E CONTRARIO 677	Eligere 802
Divinus, 277, 535, 887	E re natâ 923	Eliminare 1875
Divisio 874	E regione 2113	Elinguis 1339
Divitiæ 1048	E vestigio 923	Elixus 943
Divortium 888	Eatenus 1221	Elocare 1549
Diurnus 889	Ebibere 352	Elocutio 944
Diutinus, Diuturnus 890	Eblandiri 108	Elogium 1198
Divulgare 2038	Ebrietas, Ebriositas 924	Eloquens 865
Divus 834	Ebullire 1075	Eloquentia, Eloquium 944
Docere 891	Ecce 925	Eluctari 947
Docilis 892	Edacitas 926	Elucubrare 1455
Doctor 893	Edax 927	Eludere 945
Doctrina 861	Edere 928, 990	Eluere 946
Doctus 894	Edicere 929	Eluvies, Elavio 183
Documentum 861	Edictum 772	Elysii campi 1342
Dolare 1934	Ediscere 858	Emancipare 947
Dolon 2459	Editus 186	Emax 948
Dolor 121, 1454	Edocere 891	Emblema 718
Dolosus 434	Edormire 930	Emendare 699
Dolus 314	Educare, Educere 931	Ementiri 1628
Domare 895, 896	Effari 929	Emere 949
Domesticus 2475	Effectio, Effectus 932	Emereri 1634
Domicilium 900	Effector 934	Emergere 950
Dominatio, Dominatus 1287	Efferre 842	Emeritus 2479
Dominus 897	Efferre pedem 1073	Emetiri 854
Domus 893, 899, 900	Effervescere 1075	Emigrare 951
Donare 901	Efficacitas 933	Eminere 952
Donaria, Donatio 902	Efficax 934	Eminus 1551
Donativum 638	Efficiens 934	Emissarius 953
Donum 903	Efficientia 933	Emittere 806
Dormire 904	Effigies 2252	Emolumentum 1561
Dormitare 905	Effingere 630	Emori 954
Dorsum 2384	Efflagitare 1914	Emporium 1581
Dotes 286	Effigere 150	Emptor 948
Draco 214	Effluere 785	Emungere 1026
Dryades 1507	Effodere 786	En 925
	Effocinare 1662	
	b	

Enare 950	Evertere 827	Exhalatio 2446
Enarrare 1694	Euge 1584	Exhaurire 991
Enatare 88	Evidens 971	Exhaustus 935
Enectus 1703	Evigilare 107	Exhibere 992
Enervare 754	Evincere 972	Exhorrescere 984
Eniti 645	Evitabilis, Evitandus 973	Exigere 993
Enodare 955	Evitare 974	Exiguus 394
Ensis 1196	Eumenides 1171	Exilire 1194
Enubere 956	Evocare 832	Exilis 994
Enucleare 955	Evolare 344	Eximere 334
Enumerare 225	Evolvere 833	Eximius 938
Eous 957	Evomere 2528	Exinanire 991
Ephebus 958	Ex occulto 1302	Exindè 792
Ephemeris 100	Ex sententiâ 975	Exire 995
Ephippia 528	Ex tempore 67	Existere 996, 997
Epilogus 1901	Exacerbare 297	Existimare 134
Epistola 959	Exactio 2418	Existimatio 135, 848
Epistolam inscribere, scribere 960	Exacuere 61	Exitialis, Exitiosus 748
Epistolis lacessere, obtundere 961	Exædificare 118	Exitium 1899
Epistolis provocare 961	Exæquare 127	Exitus 453
Epotare 382	Exæstuarè 265	Exolescere 998
Epulæ, Epulum 690	Exaggerare 158	Exonerare 999
Equester 962	Exalbescere 164	Exoptare 1000
Equi funales, jugales 963	Examinare 976	Exorabilis 1001
Equidem 2068	Exanimare 977	Exorare 1002
Equinus 962	Exanimis, Exanimalis 978	Exordium 1354
Equitare 964	Exarescere 970	Exoriri 1003
Equus 397	Exasperare 297	Exornare 1808
Eradere 2083	Exauctoratio 1656	Expectare 1004
Eradicare 965	Exauctoratus 979	Expectatio 2287
Eradicidus 1162	Exaudire 331	Expedit 1005
Erebus 51	Excæcare 599	Expellere 993
Ergà 105	Excandescencia 1419	Expendere 1006
Ergastulum 746	Excandescere 422	Expensum ferre 29
Erigere 1515	Excantare 757	Expergefacerè 1007
Eripere 337	Excedere 14	Expergefactus 1008
Erogare 1331	Excellere 231	Experiens 1009
Errabundus 966	Excelsus 186	Experientia, Experimentum 1010
Errare 1822	Excerptare 761	Experiri 1011
Erraticus 966	Excidere 762, 980	Experrectus 1008
Erratio, Erratum 967	Excire 34	Expers 1012
Erro 1152	Excitare 613	Expertus 1009
Error 967	Exclamare 35	Expetere 243
Eructare 2155	Excludere 1394	Expiare 1916
Erudire 891	Excogitare 542	Expiatio 1013
Eruditio 1542	Excors 199	Expilare 590
Eruditus 854	Excubare 2491	Expirare 2132
Eruiere 357	Excubare 2294	Expiscari 1322
Erumperè 968	Excudere 981	Explanare 1014
Eruptio 969	Excursio 982	Explanatè 1015
Esca 494	Excursus 953	Explere 1291
Esculentum 750	Excusare 983	Explicare 1016
Esculus 2064	Excute 623	Explodere 868
Esse 997	Execrari 984	Explorare 1017
Essedum 443	Exedere 9	Exploratè 1015
Etiam 78	Exedra, Exedrium 985	Explorator 1018
Etsi 257	Exemplar, Exemplum 986	Exploratus 485
Evadere 968	Exequiæ 987	Exponere 1016
Evanescere 970	Exercitatio, Exercitium 988	Exportare 1019
Evehere 95	Exercitatus, Exercitus 989	Exposcere, Expostulare 1914
Evellere 1028	Exercitus ( <i>subst.</i> ) 53	Expostulare ab aliquo, cum aliquo 1020
Evenit 31	Exerere 996	Exprimere 1026
Eventum, Eventus 452	Exhalare 217	



Exprobrare 1021	Facessere 14	Feralis 1164
Expromere 1022	Facetiae 1513	Ferax 1067
Expugnare 1023	Facetus 1512, 2171	Ferculum 750
Expulsio 815	Facies 1044	Ferentarii 2150
Expungere rationes 871	Facilis 582	Feriae 1068
Exquirere 1017	Facilitas 1045	Feriatius 1813
Exsere 2166	Facinus 1046	Ferinus 563
Exsatiare, Exsaturare 1024	Factio 1047	Ferire 1263
Exscindere 817	Facultas, Facultates 1048	Feritas, Ferocia, Ferocitas 1069
Exscindere 1090	Facundia 944	Ferox 363
Exscribere 818	Facundus 865	Ferratus 1074
Exsecare 819	Faeces 2262	Ferre 1070
Exsibilare 2238	Falarica 2368	Ferre ad populum 1071
Exsomnia 1373	Fallacia 314	Ferre fructum 1072
Exsors 1012	Fallax 1053	Ferre pedem 1073
Exsudare 2324	Fallere 764	Ferreus 1074
Exsurgere 1003	Falsitas 1623	Ferrugo 133
Exta 2506	Falsum jurare 1875	Fertilis 1067
Extare 996	Falsum 2445	Fervere 1075
Extemplò 676	Falsus 1053	Ferula 2470
Extendere 1387	Fama 1049	Fervor 267
Extenuare 320	Fames 926	Ferus 363
Externinare 977	Familia 898, 1190	Fessus 1076
Externus, Exterus 96	Familiaris 190	Festinaute, Festinè 1077
Extimulare 613	Famosus 1050	Festinare 476
Extimus 1029	Famula 1051	Festinus 506
Extinguere 1025	Famularis 2231	Festivitas 841
Extirpare 965	Famulus 1052	Festivus, Festus 1078
Extollere 1515	Fanaticus 1054	Fex 1079
Extorquere 1026	Fanum 116	Fibra 1715
Extorris 1032	Fari 1055	Fictilis 1087
Extrà 1027	Fas 1442	Fictio 1080
Extrahere 1028	Fas est 1531	Fictor 1081
Extraneus, Extrarius 96	Fasces 1057	Fictum 2445
Extremitas 1094	Fascia 1056	Fictus 1082
Extremus 1029	Fasciculus, Fascis 1057	Fidelis, Fides 1083
Extricare 1005	Fasti 1234	Fidelitas, Fides 1084
Extrinscùs 1027	Fastidiosus 284	Fidens 1085
Extrudere 2422	Fastidire 826	Fidentia 1086
Extruere 312	Fastidium 2183	Fiducia 1086
Extundere 981	Fastigium 236	Figere 1832
Exturbare 1030	Fastus 1259	Figmentum 1080
Exuberare 1031	Fatalis 1165	Figularis 1087
Exul 1032	Fateri 1058	Figura 1088
Exultare 1194	Faticanus, Fatidicus 277	Figurare 1089
Exuviae 1601	Fatifer 1166	Fili 1523
	Fatigare 2480	Fimus 2298
	Fatigatus 1076	Findere 1090
F.	Fatiloquus 277	Fingere 1091, 1092
FABELLA, Fabula 1035	Fatiscere 1059	Finire 1093
Faber 289	Fatum 1060	Finis 1094
Fabrica, Fabricatio 1033	Fatuus 364	Finitimus 674
Fabricari 722	Fauces 215	Finitor 1095
Fabricator 1034	Favere 1061	Firmitas, Firmitudo 660
Fabularis, Fabulosus 1036	Favilla 497	Firmus 659
Facere 1037	Favor 326	Fiscella, Fiscina 1096
Facere fabulam 156	Favorabilis, Faustus 1062	Fiscus 131
Facere fidem 1038	Fautor 1063	Fistula 2394
Facere finem 1039	Faux 1064	Fixus 1097
Facere fugam 1040	Fax 1065	Flabellum 345
Facere gratiam 157	Fecialis 1066	Flabilis 2290
Facere orationem 1042	Felix 366	Flabrum 345 8
Facere sermonem 1041	Fenestra 2409	Flaccescere 109
Facere verba 1043	Fera 370	Flagellum 2470
	Feralia 987	

Flagitare 1914	Fornax 421	Frutex 260
Flagitium 1046	Fornix 1127	Fucus 538
Flagrare 265	Fors, Fors-fortuna 1128	Fuga 11511
Flagrum 2470	Forsan, Forsit, Forsitan 1129	Fugare 1876
Flamen 345	Fortassè, Fortassis, Fortè 1129	Fugax, Fugitivus 1152
Flamma 1266	Fortis 1187	Fugere 1153
Flare 1099	Fortitudo 2504	Fugit me illud 1154
Flatus 345	Fortitudo 1129, 2369	Fulcire 1155
Flectere 1100, 1101	Fortuito 1129	Fulcrum 560
Flere 1461	Fortuna 1128	Fulgere 1156
Fletus 1460	Fortunatus 366	Fulgetrum, Fulgor, Fulgur 1158
Flexibilis 1102, 1511	Forum 569, 1581	Fulguralis 1157
Flexilis 1511	Fossa 1130	Fulgurare 2197
Flexio 1103	Fossio 1131	Fulguratio, Fulmen 1158
Flexuosus 1102	Fovea 1130	Fulmineus 1157
Flexus 1103	Fovere 1132	Fultura 560
Flocci facere, æstimare 1700	Frænare 552	Fultus 1159
Florens, Floreus, Floridus 1105	Fragilis 1110	Fumidus, Fumosus 1160
Florere, Florescere 1104	Fragmentum 1132	Funale 1065
Fluctuare 1106	Fragor 2276	Fundamentum 365
Fluctuatio, Fluctus 1107	Fragrare 1789	Fundare 118
Fluentum 1109	Frangere 1154	Fundere 1161
Fluere 1594	Frater germanus 1135	Funditor 2167
Fluitare 1106	Frater patruelis 1135	Funditudo 1162
Flumen 1109	Fraudare 764	Fundus 1163
Fluvialis, Fluvialis 1108	Fraudator, Fraudulentus 1156	Funeris, Funereus 1164
Fluvius 1109	Fraus 314	Funestus 1165
Fluxus 1110	Fremere 1137	Fungi 1166
Focus 421	Fremitus, Fremor 710	Funis 2136
Fodere, Fodicare 1111	Frendere 1137	Funus 987, 2156
Fœcundus 1067	Frenum 1138	Fur 1167
Fœdare 1112	Frequens 706	Furari 1168
Fœdus (adj.) 2434	Frequentare 474	Furax 1169
Fœdus (subst.) 2291	Frequentatio, Frequentamentum 1139	Furca 719
Fœmina 1113	Frequenter 2164	Furens 1170
Fœmineus 1679	Frequentia 1139	Furere 804
Fœnebris, Fœneratorius 1114	Fretum 1603	Furiæ 1171
Fœneralia 1115	Fretus 1159	Furialis, Furiosus 1170
Fœneratio 1115	Fricare 1826	Furialiter, Furiose 1172
Fœnum 1228	Frigere 1140	Furiatus, Furibundus 1170
Fœnus 1116	Frigidus 1141	Furnus 526
Fœtidus 1117	Frivolus 1174	Furor 1173
Fœtus (adj.) 1208	Frondere, Frondescere 1142	Furtim, Furtivè 512
Fœtus (subst.) 1144	Frondeus, Frondosus 1143	Furunculus 1169
Folium 1118	Frons -dis 1118	Fustis 2470
Folliculus, Follis 1119	Frons -tis 1044	Futilis 1174
Fons 1120	Fructuarius, Fructuosus 1146	
Forare 1121	Fructus, Fruges 1144	G.
Foràs 1124	Frugalis, Frugi 1145	GALEA, Galerius 447
Forceps, Forfex 1122	Frugifer 1146	Gallicæ 410
Forda 2437	Frui 2538	Gallicanus, Gallicus, Gallos 1175
Fores 1945	Fruentarius, Fruentator 1147	Ganco 1176
Fori 1123	Fruentum 1148	Garrire 1177
Foris 1124	Frustrà 1149	Garrulus 1355
Forma 1088	Frustrà est aliquis 1150	Gaudere 1178
Formare 1089	Frustrà est aliquid 1150	Gaza 1179
Formidabilis, Formidolosus 1125	Frustrari 764	Gelidus 1141
Formidare 1640	Frustum 1133	Gelu 1180
Formositas 2281		Gemellus, Geminus 1181
Formosus 2044		Geminare 918
Formula 1126		Gemitus 2065
		Gemma 1182

Gemmatus, Gemmeus 1183	Gremium 9258	Hædus 1235
Genæ 1184	Gressus 1212	Homo 1236
Generalis 1185	Grex 280	Homonyma 2350
Generaliter 1186	Gubernaculum 1213	Honestare 1238
Generare 705	Gubernare 1657	Honestas, Honestamen- tum 1237
Generatim 1186	Gubernator 1699	Honestus 1239
Generosus 1187	Gula 1064	Honor 1240, 1241
Genialis 1188	Gulosus 927	Honorabilis, Honorandus 1242
Geniculatus 1189	Gurges 1214	Honorare 1238
Genitalis, Genitivus 1188	Gustare 1518	Honorarius 1243
Genitor 1839	Gustatus, Gustus 1215	Honoratus 1239
Genitrix 1607	Gutta 1216	Honores 1210
Genius 1479	Guttur 1064	Honorificus 1243
Gens 1190, 1191	Gymnasium 554	Hora 36
Geniticus, Gentilis, Genti- litius 1192	Gyrus 501	Horrendus 1245
Genus 1193		Horreare 984
Geographia 702	H.	Horreum 1244
Gerere 1037	HABENA 1217	Horribilis, Horridus 1245
Gesta, Gestæ res 54	Habere 1947	Horrifer, Horrificus 1245
Gestio 55	Habere fidem 77	Hortari 1246
Gestire 1194	Habere finem 1039	Hortator 324
Gestus 60	Habere gratiam 157	Horti, Hortus 1247
Gesum 2368	Habere orationem 1042	Hospes 96, 1248
Gigantes 1195	Habere sermonem 1041	Hospitalis 1249
Gignere 705	Habere verba 1043	Hospitalitas, Hospitium 880
Glaber 1468	Habilis 1218	Hospitus 1249
Glacialis 1141	Habitare 1597	Hostia 1250
Glaciare 618	Habitatio 900	Hostis 102
Glacies 1180	Habitudo 1219	Humanè 1251
Gladiator 317	Habitus 1219, 1220	Humaitas 1541
Gladius 1196	Hactenus 1221	Humaniter, Humanitùs 1251
Glaucus 405	Hæreditas 1222	Humanus 566
Gleba 1199	Hæreditatem adire, cer- nere 1223	Humare 1252
Gliscere 1197	Hæresis 1224	Humatio 987
Globus 501	Hæsitare 731	Humerus 282
Gloria, Gloriatio 1193	Halare 1099	Humidus 1253
Gloriosus 284	Hamadryades 1807	Humilis 12
Grabatus 1499	Harmonia 604	Humor 1154
Gracilis 994	Hasta, Hastile 2368	Humus 1255
Gradior 1420	Haurire 1225	Hyberna, Hybernacula 1256
Gradus 1212	Hebere 1226	Hydrus or Hydra 214
Gramen 1199	Hebes 364	Hyeins 395
Grammaticus, Gramma- tista 1200	Hebescere 1226	Hyperion 2266
Granarium 1244	Helluari 768	
Grandis 1589	Helluo 1227	J. I.
Grândis natu 1590	Herba 1228	JACBO 720
Grassari 1420	Herbarius, Herbeus 1229	Jacio 1257
Gratari, Gratulari 1201	Herbidus, Herbosus 1229	Jactantia 1259
Gratia 326	Herus 897	Jactare 1258
Gratificari 1202	Hesperus 957	Jactatio 1259
Gratiosus 1204	Heu, Heus 1230	Jactitare 1258
Gratis, Gratuitò 1203	Hiare 1231	Jactura 749
Gratus, 1204, 1205	Hiatus 2144	Jaculari 1257
Gravare, Gravari 1206	Hic 1232	Jaculum 2368
Gravatè, Gravatim 1207	Hilaris 1467	Jam 1260
Gravescere 1206	Hinnus 1682	Jam diù, Jam dudum 913
Gravida mulier 1209	Hippagogie 1701	Jamjam, Jam indè 1260
Gravidus 1208	Hircus 1235	Jam nunc 1260
Gravis 1210	Hiscere 1231	Jam olim, Jam pridem 913
Gregalis, Gregarius 1211	Hispaniensis, Hispanus 1233	
	Històia 1234	
	Histrion 586	



Jam primum, Jam tum	1260	Immunitas 2436	In praesenti re 1304
Janitor 1261		Immutabilis, Immutatus	In praesentiâ 1303
Janua 1945		1280	In sententiâ, In senten-
Ibi, Ibidem 1262		Immutabilitas, Immuta-	tiam 975
Icere 1263		tio 1281	In singulos dies 2079
Id temporis 1264		Impar 867	In tempore, In tempus 67
Idcirco 2076		Impatiens 1282	Inaccessus 342
Identidem 2315		Impedimenta 1284	Inambulare 197
Ideo 2017		Impedimentum 1283	Inanimis 978
Idiotes 1265		Impedire 1272, 2478	Inanis 1305
Idonens 246		Impendeo 1381	Inardescere 266
Jejunitas, Jejunium 1334		Impendo 1278	Inaudire 331
Ignarus 295		Impensa, Impendium	Inaudibilis, Inauditus 1306
Ignavia 823		2335	Inaugurari 650
Ignescere 266		Imperare 1595	Incassum 1149
Ignis 1266		Imperator 922	Incautus 1307
Ignominia 1267		Imperatorius, Imperiosus	Incedere 1420
Ignorantia, Ignoratio 1268		1285	Incendere 28
Ignorare 1716		Imperium 1286, 1287,	Incendium, Incensio 1308
Ignoscere 1835		1953	Incertus 910
Ignotus 1269		Impertiri 584	Incessus 1212
Ilex 2064		Impervius 342	Incestum, Incestus ( <i>subs.</i> )
Ilia 2506		Impetrare 1288	110
Ilicet 676		Impingere 1321	Incestus, ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1297
Ilium 1894		Impius 1289	Inchoare, Incipere 1309
Ilaboratus 1270		Implacabilis, Implacatus,	Incipiens annus 1310
Ilacrymabilis 1271		Implacidus 1290	Incitare 615
Ilaqueare 1272		Implere 1291	Incitatio, Incitamentum
Ille 1232		Implicare 1272	1311
Illecebra 1412		Implorare 1415	Inclamare 35
Illicere 1411		Importare 245	Inclinare 37
Illic 676		Importunus 1292	Inclytus 518
Ilidere 179		Impotens 936	Inceptio, Inceptum 1312
Iligare 1272		Imprimere 1293	IncoGITABILIS, Incogitans,
Ilimis 1538		Imprimis 1957	Incogitatus 1313
Illudere 1275		Improbare 712	Incognitus 1269
Illuminare, Illustrare		Improbis 1294	Incola 39, 509
1274		Improvidus 1307	Incolumnis 1314
Illustres 1890		Improvisus 1295	Incommodum 749
Illustris 518		Imprudens 1307	Incompositus 1316
Illyries 183, 2262		Impudens 1296	Incomptus 1315
Imago 2252		Impudicus 1297	Inconcinuus 1315
Imbecillis, Imbecillus, Im-		Impugnare 93	Inconditus 1316
bellis 753		Impulsio, Impulsus 1298	Inconsiderantia 2370
Imber 1275		Impulsor 324	Inconsideratus 1307
Imbrex 2365		Impunitas 2466	Inconstantia 1317
Imbuere 1276		Impunitus 1414	Inconsultus 1307
Imitatio 125		Impurus 1279	Incorruptus 1318
Immanis 362		Imputare 316	Incrementum 30
Immensus 1277		Imus 1299	Increpare, Increpitare
Immerens 1325		In 247	1319
Immigrare 571		In animo mihi est 693	Inculcare 1378
Immincre 1278		In annum 64	Incumbere 1351
Imminuere 855		In cogitationem cadere	Incunabula 730
Immiscere 84		546	Incuria 1707
Immiscerabilis, Immisceri-		In cogitationem venire	Incurrere, Incursare 1320
cor 1271		546	Incursio 982
Immitis 363		In diem, In dies 65	Incurvus 2518
Immittere 85		In integro, In integrum	Incusare 44
Immobilis, Immotus 1097		1200	Incutere 1321
Immolare 1583		In manu 1301	Indagare 1322
Immortalis 142		In occulto 1302	Indecere 775
Immundus 1279		In perpetuum 1902	Index 648, 2399
Immunis 1012		In praesentem rem 1504	Indicare 2242
		In praesenti 1303	Indicere 1748

Indicium 2243	Ingeniosus 63	Insomnium 2274
Indigena 1323	Ingenium 1327	Insuperatus 1295
Indigens, Indignus 1867	Ingens 1589	Inspicere 1374
Indigere 4391	Ingenuus 1349	Inspirare 300
Indignatio, Indignitas 1324	Ingredi 1350	Instabilis 1375
Indignus 1325	Ingruere 1351	Instar 1447
Indiscretus 1326	Inhibere 552	Instare 1376
Individuus, Indivisus 1326	Inhospitālis, Inhospitus 1352	Instaurare 1377
Indoles 1327	Inhumanè, Inhumaniter 1353	Instigare 613
Indomitus 1328	Inhumanus 363	Instillare 1378
Indomire 950	Inibi 1262	Institor 500
Inducere 1405	Iniens annus 1310	Instituere 1346
Inducere 1329	Inimicare 172	Institutio, Institutum 1379
Induere 1330	Inimicitia 1780	Instructus 1962
Indulgens 525	Inimicus 102	Instruere 1346
Indulgentia 1331	Initio 3	Instrumentum 1380
Indulgere 1835	Initium, Initia 1354	Insuere 2325
Industria 1332	Injuria 1355	Insuescere 2267
Industrius 1333	Injuriā, Injuriōse 1356	Insulsus 364
Inedia 1334	Injuria prohibere 1357	Insultare 1370
Inelaboratus 1270	Injuriam facere 1358	Insumere 1381
Ineptiæ 1335	Injuriōsus, Injurius, Injustus 1359	Insurgere 2345
Ineptus 364	Inniti 89	Integer 1382
Inertia 823	Innocens, Innocuus 1360	Integer dies 1333
Inescare 764	Innocentia 1361	Integrare 1377
Inesse 2313	Innovare 1732	Integritas 1361
Inexorabilis 1290	Innoxius 1360	Integumentum 1416
Infacundus 1339	Innubere 956	Intelligere 1384
Infamare 1336	Innubus 1363	Intemperiæ, Intemperies 1385
Infamia 1267	Innuere 224	Intempesta nox 619
Infamis 1050	Innumerus, Innumerabilis 1362	Intempetivus, Intempetustus 1386
Infandus 1337	Innuptus 1363	Intendere 1387
Infans 1338, 1339	Inolescere 998	Inter cenam 1388
Infantia 2042	Inopinatus 1295	Inter ipsos, Inter se 1390
Infelix 1652	Inops 1867	Inter manus 1389
Infensus 1340	Inquires, Inquietus 1364	Intercalare 1591
Inferi 1341	Inquietare 2270	Intercapedo 487
Inferiæ 987	Inquilinus 1323	Intercedere 1392
Inferre 145	Inquinare 670	Intercessio, Intercessus 1393
Inferre pedem 1073	Inquirere 228	Intercludere 1394
Inferus 1299	Inquit 1365	Interdicere aqua et igni 187
Infestus 1340	Insania 1173	Interdictio, Interdictum 1395
Inficere 1276	Insanire 804	Interdum 2315
Inficiari, Inficias ire 1342	Insanus 199	Interequitate 1396
Infidelitas 1892	Inscius 1366	Interesse 73, 1397
Infidus 1893	Inscribere 649	Interfector 1887
Infingere 146	Insectari, Insequi 1367	Interficere 1776
Infimus 1299	Inserere 1363	Interficere 1391
Infinitas, Infinitudo 1343	Inservire 2253	Interimere 1776
Infinitus 1277	Insidiator, Insidiosus 1369	Interior 1401
Infirmare 754	Insigne 2245	Interire 1673
Infirmus 1344	Insignis 518	Interitus 1755
Inflammaré 28	Insilire 1370	Interminatus 1277
Inflatio, Inflatus 1345	Insimulare 44	Intermissio 487
Infectere 783	Insinuare 1368	Internuncius 1393
Infigere 1321	Insipiens 364	Interpellare 1399
Influere 634	Insistere 1371	Interponere 1391
Infœcundus 2299	Insitio 2184	Interpres 1398
Informare 1346	Insolens 234	Interpretari 1014
Informatio 1347	Insolentia 1372	Interrogare 1885
Infra 2320	Insomnis 1373	
Infula 835		
Infundere 1348		
Infuscare 1276		

Interrogatio 1400	Irritamentum, Irritamen, Labefacere, Labefactare
Intersepire 1394	Irritatio 1421 1450
Intertrimentum 749	Irritare 1459
Intervallum 877	Irritus 448
Intervenire 1392	Irruptio 969
Intervisere 2487	Is, iste 1232
Intestina 2506	Itaque 1422
Intexere 2391	Item 1423
Intimus 1401, 1402	Iter 1424
Intingere 559	Iter facere 1425
Intolerans 1282	Iterare agrum 1733
Intolerantia 1372	Iterum 1426
Intra 1403	Itidem 1423
Intrā aliquod tempus 2	Itio, Itus 1427
Intractabilis, Intractatus 1328	Juba 1428
Intrare 1350	Jubar 1570
Intrō 1404	Jubere 1595
Introducere 1405	Jucundus 1204
Introire 1350	Judex 257
Introitus 80	Judicare 1429
Intromittere 1405	Judicatio 1430
Introrsum 1404	Judicatum 1431
Introspicere 1374	Judicatum facere,olvere 1432
Intueri 2423	Judicatus 1431
Intūs 1404	Judicialis, Judiciarius 1433
Invadere 1777	Judicium 258, 1431
Invalidus 1344	Judicium dare, exercere, facere 1434
Invehere 95	Jugalis 1435
Invenire 1406	Jugis 142
Inventio, Inventum 1407	Jugosus 1435
Inverecundus 1296	Jugulare 1776
Invergere 1348	Jugulum 1064
Invertere 684	Jugum 551
Investigare 1322	Jumentum 280
Inveterascere 1408	Junctio, Junctura 1433
Invicem 2484	Juramentum 1445
Invidentia, Invidia 1409	Jurare 1437
Invidiosus, Invidus 1410	Jurgium 678
Inviolatus 1382	Jurisconsultus 1438
Invisere 2487	Jurisdictio 1430
Invisus 1779	Jurisperitus 1438
Invitamentum, Invitatio 1412	Jus 1439, 1440, 1442, 1444
Invitare 1411	Jus civile 1441
Invitus 1413	Jus dicere, respondere 1443
Invius 342	Jus gentium 1441
Inultus 1414	Jusjurandum 1445
Invocare 1415	Jussa 770
Involare 112	Justa 987
Involucrum 1416	Justitia 1439
Involvere 113	Justitium 1068
Inurere 1293	Justus 130
Jocosus, Jocularis 1417	Juvare 352
Jocularius, Joculatorius 1417	Juvenca 2437
Jocus 1418	Juventus 2263
Ira, Iracundia 1419	Juvenis 90
Iracundus 2302	Juventa, Juventas, Juven- tus 1446
Irasci 2301	Juxtā 1447, 1448
Ire 1420	
Irrepere 94	
Irrequietus 1364	
Irretire 1272	
Iridere 2143	
	L.
	LABARE, Labascere 1449
	Labefacere, Labefactare 1450
	Labes 1451
	Labi 1594
	Labium, Labellum 1452
	Labor 1332, 1453, 1454
	Laborare 1455
	Laboriosus 844, 1333
	Labrum 1452
	Labrusca, Labruscum 1456
	Lacerare 1457
	Lacerna 1882
	Lacertosus 1458
	Lacertus 391
	Lacessere 1459
	Lacrima 1460
	Lacrimabilis, Lacrimosus 1462
	Lacrimari 1461
	Lactans, Lactens 1463
	Lactarius, Lacteus 1464
	Lacuna 1180
	Lacunar 1127
	Lacus 1465
	Lædere 1466
	Læteri 1178
	Lævis 1468
	Lævus 1469
	Laganum 750
	Lambere 1470
	Lamentatio, Lamentum 2065
	Lamina 391
	Lampas 1471
	Lanarius 1474
	Lanatus, Laneus 1472
	Lancea 2368
	Languere, Languescere 1475
	Languor 1476
	Laniare 1457
	Lanifer, Laniger 1473
	Lanificus 1474
	Lanista 317
	Lanosus 1472
	Lanx 1859
	Lapideus, Lapidus 1477
	Lapis 1478
	Laquear 1127
	Laqueus 454
	Lar 1479
	Large, Largiter 1480
	Largiri 901
	Largitio, Largitas 1481
	Largitor, Largus 381
	Larva 1482
	Larvæ 2517
	Lascivia 1483
	Lascivus 1484
	Lassus 1076
	Latebra 1488
	Latebrosus, Latens 1485
	Later 1486
	Latere 1487



Laterna 1471	Lepidus 1512	Littera 959
Latet me illud 1154	Lepos 1513	Litteræ 959, 1541
Latex 1539	Lethalis 1675	Litterarum crebritas 1544
Latibulum 1488	Lethum 1514	Litterarum intermissio 1545
Laticlavia tunica 2430	Levamen, Levamentum 1516	Litterarum intervallum 1545
Latrare 1489	Levare 1515	Litterarum multitudo 1544
Latro 1167	Levatio 1516	Litteras dare alicui, ad aliquem 1543
Latrocinari 1168	Levis 506	Litteratura 1542
Latus 1490	Levitas 1317	Littus 1546
Lavare 1491	Lex 1440, 1517	Lituus 1547, 1548
Lavatio 360	Libamen, Libamentum 1529	Lividus 1574
Laudabilis, Laudandus 1492	Libare 1518, 1519	Livor 1409
Laudabiliter 1493	Libatio 1529	Lixa 418
Laudare 1494	Liber, Libellus 1520	Locare, Locitare 1549
Laudatè 1493	Liber, ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1349	Loculi 1550
Laudatio 1198	Liberalis 381, 1349	Locuples 883
Laudativus 1492	Liberaliter 1522	Locutio 1556
Laurea 1496	Liberare 1498	Longè 1551
Laureatus, Laureus, Laurifer 1495	Liberator 2230	Longinquitas, Longitudo 1552
Laurus 1496	Liberè 1521, 1522	Longinquus 1554
Laus 1198	Liberi 1523	Longiusculus, Longulus 1553
Lautus 1683	Libertas 1524	Longus 1554
Laxare 1498	Libertinus, Libertus 1525	Loquacitas 1556
Laxamentum, Laxitas 1497	Libet 1532, 1924	Loquax 1555
Laxus 1490	Libidinosus 1579	Loquela 1556
Lectica 743	Libido, Libidines 1526	Loqui 1055
Lectio 796	Libra 1527	Loqui ad aliquem, apud aliquem 1559
Lectus 1499	Libramen, Libramentum 1527	Loqui alicui, aliquem, cum aliquo 1558
Legalis 1507	Librare 976	Loqui aliquid, de aliquâ re 1557
Legare 1500	Librarius 1528	Lorica 1560
Legatio libera, votiva 1501	Libum 1529	Lorum 1217, 2470
Legatus 1965	Liburuus 1701	Lubricus 1375
Legem antiquare, abrogare 1502	Licenter 1521	Lucere 1156
Legem condere, facere 1503	Licentia 1524	Lucerna 1471
Legem dicere 1443	Licere, Liceri, Licitari 1530	Lucidus, Luciferus 1571
Legem ferre, perferre 1503	Licet 1531, 1532	Lucifer 957
Legem imponere, irrogare 1504	Licet ( <i>adv.</i> ) 2057	Lucratus, Lucrosus 1562
Legem incidere, figere 1503	Licitatio 2206	Lucrum 1561
Legem promulgare, rogare 1503	Lictor 2181	Luctainen, Luctatio 1564
Legem sancire, seiscire 1503	Ligare 1533	Luctari 1563
Legem scribere 1503	Ligurire 1470	Luctuosus 1565
Legi derogare, obrigare 1502	Limare 1934	Lucubrare 1455
Legere 444, 1505	Limen 1945	Lucus 2173
Legio 1506	Limes 1094	Ludere 1566
Legitimus 1507	Limus 540	Ludibrium 1567
Leguleius 1438	Linere, Linire 2520	Ludicrum 1418
Legumen 1508	Lingere 1470	Ludicus 1417
Lembus 1701	Linquere 1534	Ludificare 1566
Lemures 2517	Linter 1701	Ludificatio 1567
Lenire 1509	Lippus 523	Ludio, Ludius 586
Lenis 388	Liquare, Liquefacere 1535	Ludus 1418
Lenitas 1045	Liquescere 1536	Luere 2271
Leno 1510	Liquet 1537	Lues 1568
Lentè 2222	Liquidus 1538	Lugere 1461
Lentus 1511	Liquor 1539	Lugubris 1565
Lenunculus 1701	Lis 465, 678	Lumbi 1569
	Litare 1519	
	Litem insuam rem vertere 1540	
	Litem suam facere 1540	
	Litigiosus 672	

Lumen 1570	Mancus 745	Memorabilis, Mcmorandus 1621
Luminosus 1571	Mandare 1595	Memorare 1694
Lunaris, Lunatus 1572	Mandator 45	Memoria 647
Lupatus, Lupinus 1573	Mandere, Manducare 928	Menda, Mendum 1622
Lupercal 1580	Manè 1596	Mendacium 1623
Luridus 1574	Manere 1597	Mendacium dicere 1627
Lusciosus 400	Manes 2517	Mendax 1624
Luscus 533	Mango 1598	Mendicus 1867
Lusio 1418	Manica 589	Mendosus 1624
Lustralis, Lustricus 1575	Manifestus 517	Mens 222
Lustrare 1916	Manipularis, Manipularius 1599	Mensarius 272
Lustrum 1576	Manipulus 1506	Menstrualis, Menstruus 1625
Lusus 1418	Mannus 397	Mensura 1626
Luteus, Lutuleutus 1577	Mansio 900	Mentio 572
Lutuin 540	Mansuetus 388	Mentiri 1627, 1628
Lux 1570	Mantile 1600	Mercari 949
Luxuria, Luxus 1578	Manubiz 1601	Mercator 1630
Luxuriare 1031	Manubrium 437	Mercatura 1631
Luxoriosus 1579	Manumittere 947	Mercatus 1632
Lycæus 1580	Manus 1602	Mercenarius 239
Lychnus, Lychnuchus 1471	Mapalia 446	Merces 1633
Lympha 249	Mappa 1600	Mercimonium 1638
Lymphaticus, Lymphatus 1054	Marcere, Marcescere 1475	Merere, Mereri 1634
	Mare 1603	Meretrix 620
	Margarita 1182	Mergere 1635
M.	Margo 1604	Meridiatio, Meridies 1636
MACELLUM 1581	Marinus, Maritimus 1605	Merita 1787
Mac r 99	Marsupium 1550	Merum 1637
Machina, Machinatio 1582	Martialis, Martius 1608	Merx 1638
Machinator 1034	Masculinus, Masculus 1606	Messis 2212
Mactare 1583	Mater, Mater-familias 1607	Meta 1094
Mactè 1584	Matertera 201	Metari 1639
Macula 1451	Matrimonium 646	Metator 1095
Maculare 776	Matrona 1113	Meterè 443
Madere, Madescere 1585	Maturare 476	Metiri 1639
Madidus 1253	Maturatè, Maturè 1609	Metuere 1640
Magis 1586	Maturus 1610	Metuere ab aliquo, aliquem 1641
Magister 893	Maxilla 396	Micare 1156
Magistratus 1952	Meare 1611	Migrare 571
Magnificentia 1587	Mederi 1612	Miles 1642
Magnificus 1683	Medicamen, Medicamentum 1613	Militare 367
Magnitudo 1588	Medicare 1612	Militaris 369
Magnus 1589	Medicina 1613	Militia 373
Majestas 1588	Medietas 1614	Mimi 319
Majer, Major natu 1590	Mediocris 1615	Mimus 586
Majores 1880	Meditari 575	Minæ, Minatio 1643
Mala 1184	Medium 1614	Minari 1644
Maledictio, Maledictum 1355	Medius 1616	Minax 1645
Maleficientia, Maleficium 711	Meis verbis, Meo nomine 1629	Minimè, Minimùm 1646
Malevolentia 1592	Melleus, Mellarius 1617	Ministrare 1647
Malignus 1591	Mellifer, Mellitus 1617	Minitabundus 1645
Malitia 1592	Membrana 1833	Minitari 1644
Malitiosus 1591	Membrum 1618	Minuere 1648
Malum 1593, 1937	Meminisse 1619	Minutatum, Minutè 1649
Malus 1294	Meminisse alicujus, aliquid 1620	Minutus 394
Manare 1594	Memor 1205	Mirabilis, Mirandus 1651
Manceps 2104		Mirari 1650
Mancipare 322		Mirificus 1651
Mancipatus 69		Mirmillo 317
Mancipium 1718		Mirus 1651
		Miscere 636
		Miser, Miserabilis 1652



Miserabiliter 1653	Motus 144	Nativus, Naturalis 1697
Miserandus 1652	Movere 1101	Navale 2295
Miserari 1654	Mox 2427	Navalis 1698
Miseratio 1655	Mucro 52	Navarchus 1699
Miserè 1653	Mugire 1676	Nauci facere, habere 1700
Misereri, Miserescere 1654	Mulcare 449	Navigare 1693
Miseria 1593	Mulcere 1509	Navigium, Navis 1701
Misericordia 1655	Mulcta 1677	Nauseare 2528
Misericors 525	Mulctare 449	Nauticus 1693
Missio 1656	Mulctatio 1677	Navus 1353
Mitigare 1509	Mulctra, Mulctrale 1678	Nebula 1740
Mitis 388	Muliebris 1679	Nebulo 2447
Mitra 835	Mulier 1113	Nebulosus 1702
Mobilitas 1317	Mulierosus 1679	Necare 1776
Moderari 1657	Mulsum 1680	Necatus 1703
Moderator 2101	Multi 594	Necessarius 1402
Moderatus, Modestus 20	Multiplex 1681	Necesse est 1798
Modicè 1845	Multitudo 2432	Necessitas, Necessitudo 1704
Modicus 1615	Multus 1681	Necta 196
Modificari 1658	Mulus 1682	Nectere 1705
Modò 1659	Munditiæ 728	Necubi, Necundè 1706
Modulari 424	Mundus 1683	Nefandus 1537
Modulus 1626	Munerari 1684	Nefarius 1289
Modus 1094	Munia 1687	Nefas 1046
Mœnia 1842	Municeps, Municipalis 1685	Negare 16
Mœror, Mœstitia 121	Munificus 381	Negligentia 1707
Mœstus 1660	Munimen, Munimentum 1686	Negligere 826
Moles 50	Munire 1155	Negotiatio 1708
Molestia 121	Munitio 1686	Negotiator 1630
Molestus 1292	Munus 903, 1241, 1687	Negotiosus, Negotialis 1709
Molimen, Molimentum 1661	Murex 2051	Negotium 1710
Moliri 601	Murmur 710	Negotium agere, conficere 1711
Molitio 1661	Murmurare 1688	Negotium facessere, gerere 1711
Mollescere 1536	Murus 1842	Nemo 1712
Mollire 1662	Mussare, Mussitare 1688	Nemo non 1713
Mollis 1663	Mustum 1680	Nemoralis, Nemorosus 1714
Mollities 823	Mutabilitas 1317	Nempè 2485
Momentum 1664, 1938	Mutare 1689	Nemus 2173
Monere 1665	Mutatio 1317	Nepos 1176
Monile 1915	Mutilus 745	Nequam 358
Monitio 1666	Mutire 1688	Nequedùm 1721
Mons 551	Mutuari, Mutuitare 1690	Nequicquàm 1149
Monstrare 992, 2242	Mutuo 2484	Nequitia 1592
Monstrum 2011	Mutus 1339	Nequius 828
Montanus, Montosus 1667	Mutum dare 579	Nereides 1692
Monumentum 1668	Mutuus 184	Nervosus 1458
Mora 732	Myoparo 1701	Nervus 589, 1715
Moralis 1670	Mysterium 1691	Nescire 1716
Morari 1669		Nescius 1366
Moratus 1670	N.	Nex 1514
Morbus 120	NENIÆ 1335	Nexare 1705
Mordax 1671	Naiades 1692	Nexum 1718
Mordere 1672	Nancisci 1406	Nexus 1717, 1718
Morem gerere 1752	Nardus 2521	Nidor 1719
Mori 1673	Nare 1693	Niger 316
Morigerari 1752	Naris 1696	Nihil, Nihildùm 1720
Moribundus, Moriturus 1874	Narrare 164	Nihilominus 1722
Morosus 1670	Nasci 1695	Nihilum 1720
Mors 1514	Nasus 1696	Nimbosus 1702
Mortalis 1675	Natalis, Natalitius 1697	Nimbus 1740
Mos, Mores 663	Natare 1693	
	Natio 1191	

Nimirum 2485		Obstupescere 1759
Nimis, Nimiùm 1723	O.	Obtegere 1767
Nisus 1724	OBAMBULARE, 197	Obtemperare 1752
Nitere 1156	Obcæcare 399	Obtendere 1767
Niti 601	Obcallescere 1751	Obtentus 1984
Nivalis, Niveus, Nivossus 1725	Obducere 1767	Obterere 2428
Nixus, ( <i>subst.</i> ) 1724	Obdurescere 1751	Obtestari 1802
Nixus, ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1159	Obedire 1752	Obticere 478
Nubilis 618	Obequitare 72	Obtinere 1288
Nocens 1738, 2141	Oberrare 10	Obtingit 31
Nocere 1358	Obesse 1358	Obtorpescere 1759
Noctuabundus, Nocturnus 1726	Obesus 1922	Obtractare 1768
Nodare 1705	Objectare, Objicere 1753	Obtrectator 420
Nodosus 1189	Obire 1673	Obtruncare 1776
Nodus 1717	Obiter 744	Obtundere 2428
Nolle 1727	Obitus 1554, 1555	Obturare 522
Nomen 1728	Objurgare 1319	Obturbare 866
Nominare 2523	Objurgatio 1666	Obtutus 1769
Nominatim 2280	Oblectamentum, Oblectatio 794	Obvallare 1770
Non nemo 1713	Oblectare 795	Obvenit 31
Non tantum 1730	Obligare 1756	Obvertere 106
Non velle 1727	Obligurire 768	Obviam egredi, Obviam ire 1771
Nondum 1721	Obliquare 2415	Obumbrare 1772
Norma 1126	Obliterare 797	Obvolvere 1773
Noscere 416	Oblitus 799	Occasio 1774
Nota 1451	Oblivio, Oblivia 1757	Occasus 1755
Notio, Notitia 1731	Oblivisci 777	Occidens, Occidentalis 1775
Novalis 1734	Obloqui 1399	Occidere 1673
Novare 1732	Obluctari 1758	Occidere 1776
Novare agrum 1733	Obmurmurare 87	Occidio, Occisio 402
Novellus 1734	Obmutescere 473, 1759	Occiduus 1775
Novitius 1735	Obniti 1758	Occinere 609
Novus 1756	Obnoxius 69	Occulere, Occultare 4
Noxa, Noxia 1737	Obnubere 2457	Occultè 512
Noxius 1738	Obnuntiare 226	Occumbere 1673
Nubere 1739	Obrepere 94	Occupare 1777
Nubes 1740	Obruere 1760	Occupatio 1708
Nudare 1741	Obscœnitas 1761	Occupatus 1778
Nudatus, Nudus 1742	Obscœnus 1279	Occurrere 1771
Nugæ 1335	Obscurare 1772	Ociùs 2002
Nulla labore, Nullo negotio 1743	Obscuratio, Obscuritas 415	Ocrea 413
Nullus 1712	Obscurè 512	Odius 1779
Num? 212	Obsecrare 1802	Odisse 984
Numen 834	Obsecratio 2341	Odium 1780
Numerabilis, Numerosus 1746	Obsepere 522	Odor, Odores 1719
Numerare 1744	Obsequi 1752	Odorari 1781
Numeratò, Numerosè 1745	Obsequium 1331	Odoratio, Odoratus 1783
Nummarius 271	Obserare 522	Odoratus, ( <i>adj.</i> ) 1782
Nummus 1747	Observantia 1762	Odorifer, Odorus 1782
Nunc 2427	Observare 92, 2240	Offa 1444
Nunciare 1748	Observatio 1762	Offendere 1784, 1785
Nuncius 1749	Obses 2449	Offensa, Offensio 1786
Nuncupare 2535	Obsessio, Obsidio 1763	Officere 1766
Nundinare, Nundinatio 1632	Obsidere 1764	Officia 1787
Nundinari 949	Obsignare 651	Officina 238
Nuper 1659	Obsistere 99	Officiosus 740
Nuptiæ 646	Obsolcscere 998	Officium 1687, 1788
Nutare 1449	Obsonare 1765	Olea, Oleum 1791
Nutricula, Nutrix 1750	Obsonium 750	Olere 1789
Nutrire 166	Obstaculum 1283	Olfacere 1781
Nux 1937	Obstare 1766	Olim 1790
	Obstinatio 681	Oliva, Olivum 1791
	Obstringere 1756, 2305	Olus 1508
	Obstruere 522	

Olympias 1576	Ordinatè, Ordinatum 1806	Palmifer, Palmosus 1825
Olympicus, Olympius 1792	Ordiri 1309	Palpare 1826
Olympus 536	Ordo 869	Palpebra 1828
Omasum 71	Oreades 1807	Paludamentum 2400
Omen 1977	Orgia 355	Palumbes 1827
Omentum 71	Oria 1701	Palus -i 1829
Ominari 340	Origo 1811	Palus -udis 1465
Omittere 1983	Oriri 1695	Pampinus 1830
Omninò 2028	Oriundus 1810	Pandere 1831
Omnis 1793	Ornamentum 728	Pandus 2518
Onager 294	Ornare 1808	Pangere 1832
Onerarius, Onerosus 1210	Ornatus, (subs.) 728	Panthera 1840
Oneratus 1794	Ornatus, (adj.) 941, 1962	Papyrus 1833
Onus 1938	Orphanus 1809	Par 129
Onustus 1794	Ortus, (adj.) 1810	Parare 1834
Opacare 1772	Ortus, (subs.) 1811	Parcere 1835
Opacus 1795	Os 396	Parcere ab aliquâ re, ali- cui rei 1836
Opera 289, 1453	Oscines 1812	Parcimonia, Parcitas 1837
Operæ, Operarius 289	Oscitare 905	Parcus 1838
Operculum 2366	Osculatio, Osculum 207	Pardus 1840
Operire 2364	Ostendere, Ostentare 992	Parens 1839
Operosus 844	Ostentatio 1259	Parentare 1519
Opes 1048	Ostentum 2011	Pareo 1752
Opifex 289	Ostium 1945	Pario 1841
Opimus 1922	Ostrum 2051	Paries 1842
Opinabilis, Opiniosus 1797	Otiosus 1813	Pariter 128
Opinari 259	Otium 823	Parma 529
Opinatio, Opinio 1796	Ovare 2420	Pars 1843
Opitulari 352	Ovatio 2421	Particeps 657
Oportet 1798	Ovile 463	Participare 584
Opperiri 1004		Particulatim, Partim 1844
Oppetere 1673	P.	Partiri 584
Oppidò, 676	PABULUM 1849	Partitè 1844
Oppidum 510	Pacalis 1817	Partitio 1843
Oppignerare 1919	Pacare 1814	Parturire 1841
Oppilare 522	Pacator 1816	Parùm 1845
Opplere 1291	Pacatus 1815	Parumper 1846
Opponere 1753	Pacificari 1814	Parvus 394
Opportunitas 1774	Pacificatio 1329	Pascere 1847
Opportunus 581	Pacificator 1816	Pasci 1848
Opprimere 1025	Pacificatorius, Pacificus 1817	Pascua 1849
Opprobrare 1021	Pacisci 1818	Passim 1823
Opprobrium 1267	Pactum 1819	Passus 1212
Oppugnare 1764	Pactio 2291	Pastio 1850
Ops 1048	Pædagogus 893	Pastor 1851
Optabilis 1799	Pædor 2262	Pastoralis, Pastoritius, Pastorius 1852
Optabiliter, Optatè 1800	Pætus 533	Pastus 1850
Optare 734	Pagus 1820	Patefacere 1831
Optatum, Optio 1801	Palæstra 554	Patens 1853
Optimates 1997	Palàm 1821	Pater 1839
Optivus 1799	Palari 1822	Patera, Patella 1859
Opulentus 883	Palatim 1823	Patere, Patescere 1855
Opus 1453	Palatium 943	Paternus 1854
Opus est 1798	Palea 2303	Pati 1856
Ora 1604	Palla 2400	Patibilis 1857
Oraculum 1961	Pallas 371	Patibulum 719
Orare 1802	Palliatus 2403	Patiens 1857
Oratio 611, 1803	Pallidus 1574	Patientia 1858
Orator 1804	Pallium 2400	Patina 1859
Orbare 1805	Palma 1602	Patrare 629
Orbis, Orbita 501	Palmaris, Palmarius, Pal- matus 1824	Patres 1860
Orcus 1341	Palmes 1830	Patres conscripti 1861
Ordinare 856		Patrimonium 1222



Patrius 1854	Percussor 1887	Perpetuus 142
Patrocinium 1862	Percutere 1263	Persapè 2165
Patronus 1863	Perdere 202, 827	Persalutare 2176
Patruus 1864	Perdere tempus 203	Perscribere 649
Patulus 1853	Perdiscere 858	Persequi 2029
Paucus 1865	Perditus 1888	Perseverantia 660
Pavens 1866	Perdiu 913	Perseverare, Persistere
Pavere 1640	Perdocere 891	1903
Pavidus, Pavitans 1866	Perductor 1510	Persolvere 2271
Paulatim 2219	Perduellio 1871	Persona 1482
Paulisper 1846	Perduellis 103	Perspicax 63
Paulum, Paululum 1845	Peregrinatio, Peregrini-	Perspiciere 1904
Pauper 1867	tas 1889	Perspicuus 971
Pax 1329, 1869	Peregrinator, Peregrinus	Perstare 1903
Peccatum 711	96	Perstringere 1980
Pecua, Pecuaria 1868	Perendiè 703	Persuadere 686
Peculator 1870	Perennis 142	Pertinacia 681
Peculatus 1871	Perequitate 1396	Pertinere 1905
Peculiaris 2000	Perfectissimi 1890	Pertinet 1906, 2382
Peculiatius, Peculiosus	Perfectus 1891	Perturbare 636
1872	Perferre 842	Perturbatio 144
Peculium, Pecunia 1873	Perficere 17	Pervadere 1880
Pecuniarius, Pecuniosus	Perfidia 1892	Pervellere 2458
1872	Perfidiosus, Perfidus 1893	Perversus 1907
Pecus 370	Perforare 1121	Pervertere 1908
Pedalis, Pedarius, Pedes-	Perfuga 2410	Pervicacia 681
tris 1874	Perfugere 635	Pervigil 1909
Pedetentim 2219	Perfugium 815	Pervigilare 1910
Pejere 1875	Perfungi 1166	Pervincere 972
Pejus 126	Pergama 1894	Pervolare 1911
Pelagus 1603	Pergere 1895	Pervolvere 2527
Pellax 1053	Perhibere 1055	Pervulgare 2038
Pelllex 620	Periclitari, 1011	Pessulus 524
Pellere 1876	Periculum 864	Pestifer, Pestilens 1912
Pellis 747	Perimere 1776	Pestilentia, Pestis 1913
Pelta 529	Peripetasma 1896	Petaso 1898
Penates 1479	Perire 1673	Petere 1914
Pendere 1877	Peristroma 1896	Petorritum 443
Pendulus 1878	Peritus 894	Petulans 2005
Penès 248	Perjurare 1875	Petulantia 1483
Penetrabilis, Penetralis	Perlitare 1519	Phalanx 1506
1879	Perlucidus 1571	Phalera 1915
Penetrale 114	Perluere 2271	Pharetra 361
Penetrare 1880	Permanare 1880	Phaselus 1701
Penitus 2028	Permiscere 84	Phæbus 2266
Penna 162	Permittere 303	Piabilis, Piacularis 1917
Pensare, Pensitare 1877	Permunire 1971	Piaculum, Piamen 1013
Pensilis 1878	Permutare 1897	Piare 1916
Pensio 1881	Perna 1898	Pictor 1081
Pensum 1687	Pernegare 16	Pictura 2352
Penula 1882	Pernicies 1899	Pietas 191
Penuria 440	Perniciosus 748	Piger 821
Peplum 2400	Pernicitas 1900	Piget 1518
Per a tempus 1264	Pernix 506	Pigmentum 558
Per manus 1389	Pernoctare 1910	Pignerare, Pignerari 1919
Per tempus 67	Pernox 1909	Pignus 283
Peragrarare 1883	Peroptatò 1800	Pigritia 823
Peragratio 1884	Perorare 1002	Pila 561
Perceptio 1731	Peroratio 1891	Pileum 443
Pericipere 1384	Perpendere 1006	Pileus, Pileulus 1920
Percontari 1885	Perpersio 1858	Pilum 2368
Percontatio 1400	Perpetrare 629	Pilus 2237
Perculsus, Percussus 1886	Pepetuitas 1343	Pingere 1921
Percurrere 1883	Perpetuò, Perpetuum	Pinguedo, Pinguitudo 71
Percursatio 1884	1902	Pinguis 1922

Pirata 1963	Porca, Porcus 2346	Prædo 1963
Piscarius, Piscatorius, Piscosus 1923	Porrigere 2021	Præesse 1964
Placabilis 1001	Porta 1945	Præfari 2012
Placare 1509	Portare 1070	Præfectus 1965
Placatus 1815	Portendere 340	Præferre 1973
Placet 1924	Porteatum 2011	Præficere 1974
Placidus 525	Porticus 318	Præfidens 1085
Plaga 1925, 2112	Portio 1843	Præfinire 1976
Plagæ 1926	Portitor 1261	Prægnans mulier 1209
Planctus, Plangor 2065	Portorium 2200	Prægravare 788
Planè 1927	Portus 2295	Præjudicata opinio, Præ- judicium 1966
Planeta 313	Poscere 1914	Præliari 367
Planities 268	Positus 2261	Prælium 1967
Planta, Plantarium 1923	Posse 1946	Prælium committere, fa- cere 1968
Plantare 2226	Possessio 2534	Præloqui 1969
Platea 268	Possidere 1947	Præmaturus 1970
Plastrum 743	Post 791, 1939	Præmium 903
Plausus 36	Postea 791	Præmunire 1971
Plebeius, Plebicola 1929	Posterior, Posterus 1948	Prænomen 1728
Plebs 1944	Postremo, Postremum 1949	Præoccupare 234
Plectere 449	Postremus 1029	Præoptare 1000
Plenè 1927	Postridie 703	Præparare 1834
Plenus 628	Postulare 1914	Præparatio 1972
Plicare 1100	Postulatio, Postulatum 1950	Præpedire 1272
Ploratus 1460	Potare 382	Præpes 506
Pluma 162	Potatio 1955	Præpetes 1812
Plumatus, Plumeus, Plu- mosus 1930	Potator 383	Præponere 1973, 1974
Plures 594	Potens 597	Præposterus 1907
Plus 1586	Potentia 1951	Præproperus 508
Pluteus 2496	Potestas 1951, 1952, 1953	Prærogativa 2001
Pluvia 1275	Potiri 2538	Præruptus 1975
Poculum 493	Potor 583	Præs 2449
Podagra 490	Potius 1954	Præsagitio, Præsagium 1977
Poëma 1931	Potus, Potio 1955	Præscribere 1976
Pœna 1677	Potus ( <i>adj.</i> ) 2497	Præscriptio, Præscriptum 1126
Pœnas petere, Pœnas re- petere 1932	Præ manu 1301	Præsensio 1977
Pœnas sumere 2333	Præbere 1647	Præsepe 1978
Pœnitet 1918	Præcedere 230	Præsertim 1957
Pœsis, Poëtica 1931	Præcelsus 186	Præsens 1979
Pœta 1953	Præceps 1575	Præsidere 1964
Polenta 2047	Præceptio, Præceptum 1956	Præsidium 354
Polire 1934	Præceptor 893	Præstare 2185
Pollere 1946	Præcidere 819	Præstigia 433
Polliceri, Pollicitari 1935	Præcingere 32	Præstituere 1976
Polluere 670	Præcipere 1595	Præstò esse 74
Polus 536	Præcipitare 1030	Præstolari 1004
Pomifer, Pomosus 1936	Præcipitium 1214	Præstringere 1980
Pompa 1587	Præcipuè 1957	Præsul 1941
Pomum 1937	Præcipuus 1958	Prætendere 1982
Ponderare 976	Præconium 1198	Præter 1981
Pondus, Pondo 1938	Præcordia 2506	Prætergredi 2410
Ponè 1939	Præcox 1970	Præterire, Prætermittere 1983
Ponere 1940	Præcurrere 1959	Præterquàm 1981
Pontifex 1941	Præcursor 953	Prætervehere 2414
Pontificalis, Pontificius 1942	Præda 1601, 2087	Prætervolare 1989
Pontones 1701	Prædari 811	Prætexere 469
Pontus 1603	Prædator 1963	Prætextum, Prætextus 1984
Popina 1943	Prædicare 1494	Prætor peregrinus, urba- nus 1985
Poples 2330	Prædicatio 1193	
Popularis 508	Prædicere 1960	
Populus, Popellus 1944	Prædicta, Prædictio 1961	
	Prædictus 1962	

Prætorianus, Prætorius 1987	Prodigè, Prodigious 2009	Propugnare 2424
Prætorium, Prætura 1986	Prodigialis, Prodigious 2010	Propugnator 2026
Prævenire, Prævertre 230	Prodigium 2011	Propulsare 2023
Prævidere 1988	Prodigus 331	Prorogare 2027
Prævolare 1989	Proditor 820	Prorsus 2028
Prandium 537	Producere 2027	Prosapia 1193
Pravitas 814	Productor 1510	Proscribere 2039
Pravus 1294	Profari 2012	Prosequi 2029
Precari 1802	Profectus 2016	Prosper 1062
Precari ab aliquo, alicui 1990	Proferre 843, 990	Prospicere 1904
Precari ad aliquem; aliquem 1990	Proficere 2008	Prosternere 2013
Precatio, Precis 1991	Proficisci 14	Prostratus 2030
Prehendere, Prehensare 1992	Profitari 1058	Prosumia 1701
Premere 1993	Profligare 2013	Protegere 2424
Pretium 1633	Profligatus 1888	Protendere 1982
Pridem 913	Profluere 634	Protervus 2005
Primævus 1994	Profugere 2013	Protrudere, Proturbare 2031
Primarius, Primitius 1995	Profugium 315	Proventus 2107
Primas deferre, ferre 1996	Profugus 966	Proverbium 2032
Primigenius 1994	Profundus 185	Providentia 1060
Primipilus 233	Profusus 381	Providere 1988
Primò, Primum 1	Progenies 2015	Providus 472
Primordium 1354	Progredi 2006	Provincia 2112
Primores 1997	Progressus 2016	Provisio 1972
Primus, Prior 1998	Prohibere 264	Provocare 1459, 2033
Princeps 1995	Projicere 13	Provolare 1989
Principalis 1958	Proindè 2017	Provolere 113
Principatus 1287	Proindè ac, Quasi 2018	Provolutus 2030
Principiò 3	Prolatare 2021	Prudens 2034
Principium, Principia 1354	Prolatio 853	Prudens, Prudenter feci 1035
Priscus, Pristinus 1999	Proles 2015	Pruina 1180
Privare 1805	Prolixus 1490	Pruna 2036
Privatus 2000	Proloqui 1969	Psallere 424
Privilegium 2001	Proluvies, Proluvium 163	Pubes 958
Prius 2002	Promerere 1634	Pubescere 2037
Pro se quisque 2003	Prominere 952	Publicanus 2104
Pro testimonio dicere 2390	Promissio, Promissum 2019	Publicare 2038, 2039
Pro virili parte 2003	Promittere 1935	Publicè 1821
Proavus 331	Promptus 506	Publicus 2040
Probabilis 708	Pronunciare 765	Pudens, Pudibundus 452
Probare 2004	Pronus 2020	Pudet 1918
Probrum 1267	Procemium 1354	Pudicus 452
Probus 390	Propagare 2021	Pudor, Pudicitia 450
Procax 2005	Propagatio, Propago 2022	Puella 2302
Procedere 2006	Propatulus 1853	Puellaris, Puerilis 2041
Procella 2375	Propè 565	Puer 1338
Proceres 1997	Propedièm 393	Puerilitas, Pueritia 2042
Procerus, 186, 1589	Propellere 2023	Pugil 317
Proclivis 2007	Propensio 2308	Pugio 1196
Procrastinatio 853	Propensus 2007	Pugna 1967
Procul 1551	Properare 476	Pugnator, Pugnax 2043
Procurare 1916	Properus 506	Pugnus 1602
Procurator 738	Propheta 887	Pulcher 2044
Procurrere 1939	Propinquare 26	Pulchritudo 2281
Prodere 990	Propinquitas 148	Pullus, (subst.) 455
Prodesse 2008	Propinquus 147	Pullus, (adj.) 317
Prodicere 1960	Propitius 1062	Pulmentarium, Pulmentum 2045
	Proprius 2024	Pulpa, Pulpamentum 2046
	Propter 1448	Pulpitum 2331
	Propugnaculum, Propugnatio 2025	Puls 2047



Pulsare 1263	Quire 1946	Reciprocare 1611
Pulvereus, Pulverulentus 2048	Quispiam, Quisquam 2067	Recitare 1505
Pulvinar, Pulvinus 724	Quisquis, Quivis 2072	Reclinare 37
Punctim 2049	Quocirca 2076	Recludere 1831
Punctum 1664	Quòd 2077	Recoctus 2098
Fungerè 61	Quominus 2073	Recognoscere 548
Punire 449	Quondam 1790	Reconciliare 608
Pupilla 1828	Quoniam 2075	Recondere 4
Pupillus 1809	Quoque 78	Recordari 1619
Purgamentum 2053	Quoquoversum 2060	Recreare 2122
Purgare 983	Quot, Quotquot 2078	Recrudescere 716
Purgatio 2050	Quotidianus 889	Rectè, Rectà 2099
Purpura 2051	Quotidiè 2079	Rectio 2100
Purpureus 2154	Quotus, Quotusquisque 2080	Rector 2101
Purus 1538		Rectus 2102
Pus 1568	R.	Recuperare 2121
Pusillus, Pusus 394	RABIDUS, Rabiosus 2081	Recuperator 257
Putare 259	Rabies 1173	Recurvus 2518
Puteus 1120	Rabula 514	Recusare 16
Putidus 1117	Racemus 2082	Redamare 188
Putridus, Putris 2052	Radere 2083	Redarguere 531
Pyra 2053	Radiare 1156	Reddere 2103
Pyrum 1937	Radicitus 1162	Reddere gratiam 157
	Radix 2084	Redemptor 2104
	Ramale 2086	Rediens 2108
Q.	Rameus, Ramosus 2085	Redigere 2105
QUADRARE 616	Ramus 2086	Redimere 2121
Quadriga, Quadrijugus 2054	Rapacitas 2088	Redimiculum 498
Quadrupes, Quadrupe- dans 2055	Rapax 2089	Redimire 193
Quadruplator 2056	Rapere 428	Reditio 2106
Quærere 1322	Rapidus 506	Reditus 2106, 2107
Quæsitore 546	Rapina 2087	Redivivus 2095
Quæstuosus 1562	Raptare 2408	Reducere 2105
Quæstus 1561	Raptio, Raptus 2088	Reduncus 2518
Qualus 1096	Raptor 2089	Redundare 24
Quamvis, Quanquam 2057	Raptum 2087	Redux 2108
Quandù 2059	Rarus 1865	Refellere 637
Quandò 2058, 2059	Ratio 464	Referre 842
Quantum 2062	Ratiocinatio 275	Referre ad populum 1071
Quaquaersum 2060	Rationalis, Rationabilis 2090	Referre ad aliquem 2109
Quarè 736, 1422	Rationem conficere, edere 2092	Referre alicui, cum aliquo 2109
Quasi 2061	Rationem habere alicujus 2091	Referre gratiam 157
Quassare 1450	Rationem habere cum aliquo 2091	Refertus 628
Quatenus 2062	Rationem inire, putare 2092	Reficere 2122
Quatere 1450	Rationem reddere, referre 2093	Refugere 632
Quemadmodum 2063	Rationem subducere 2092	Refragari 99
Quercus 2064	Ratis 1701	Refragari 99
Querela, Querimonia 2065	Ratus 485	Refrigerare 780
Queribundus, Querulus 2066	Rebellare 782	Refugere 2014
Questus 2065	Recalcitrare 411	Refugium 315
Quia 2077	Recantare 2096	Refutare 638
Quicunque 2072	Recens 1786	Regalis 2110
Quidam 2067	Recensere 1744	Regaliter, Regiè, Regificè 2111
Quidem 2068	Receptaculum, Receptus 2094	Regere 1657
Quies 2069	Recessus 2203	Regia 343
Quiescere 2070	Recidivus 2095	Regimen 2100
Quietus 2071	Recinere 2096	Regio 2112
Quilibet 2072	Recipere 2097	Regionatim 2113
Quin 2073		Regius 2110
Quinquennalis, Quinquennis 2074		Regnum 1286, 1287
Quippè 2075		Regula 1126
		Rejicere 2127
		Relaxatio 2114
		Relegare 187

Relevare 2122	Respuere 2127	Roratus, Roscidus 2148
Religio 2115	Restare 2135	Rostrum, Rostra 2151
Religiosus 2160	Restipulari 2300	Rota 501
Relinquere 1534	Restis 2136	Kotare, Rotundare 2152
Reliqui 173	Restituere 2103	Rotundus 2153
Reliquiæ, Reliqua 2116	Restrictus 1858	Ruber, Rubicundus 2154
Reliquus 2130	Resurgere, Resuscitare 2120	Rubigo 133
Reluctari 2117	Retegere 2139	Rubus 915
Remanere 1597	Retentio 2137	Ructare 2155
Remedium 1613	Retexere 829	Rude donare 947
Remigatio, Remigium 2118	Retia 1926	Rudens 2156
Remigrare 571	Retiarius 317	Rudimentum 2398
Reminisci 1619	Reticere 473	Rudis 1265
Remissio 2114	Reticulum 1926	Rudus 2156
Remordere 1672	Retinaculum 2157	Ruere 598, 741
Removere 807, 2213	Retinere 830	Ruina 1899
Remugire 1676	Retorridus 2098	Rumor 1049
Remulus 1701, 2119	Retrahere 2138	Rumpere 1134
Remunerari 1684	Retribuere 1684	Rupes 2157
Remus 2119	Revelare 2139	Ruricola 161
Renasci 2120	Revereri 92	Rursùm, Rursùs 1426
Reus 1569	Reversio 2106	Rus 153
Reniti 2117	Revincere 685	Rusticatio, Rusticatus, Rusticitas 2158
Renovare 1377	Revirescere 2500	Rusticus, Rusticanus 2159
Renuere 16	Revisce 2487	Rutilare 1156
Renunciare 809	Reviviscere 2120	
Repagulum 524	Reum facere, peragere 2140	S.
Reparare 2121, 2122	Revocare 2158	SABURRA 269
Repastinatio 1131	Revolare 344	Saccus 725
Repellere 204	Revolvare 833	Sacellum 477
Rependere 2123	Reus 2141	Sacer 2160
Repens, Repentinus 2124	Reus voti 599	Sacerdos 1941
Repentè 676	Rex 2142	Sacramentum 1445
Repere 2125	Rheda 743	Sacrarium 477
Reperire 1406	Rhetor 1804	Sacratus 2160
Repetundæ 1871	Rictus 2144	sacrifer, sacricola 2162
Replere 1291	Ridere 2143	Sacrificialis, Sacrificus 2161
Repletus 628	Ridiculus 1417	Sacrificare 1519
Reportare 1019	Rigare 298	Sacrificium 2163
Reprehendere 1319	Rigere 618	Sacrilegus 1289
Reprchensio 2126	Rigidus 350	Sacrosanctus 2160
Reprobare 2127	Rigor 921	Sacrum 2163
Repromissio 600	Rima 2144	Sæcnlum 136
Reptare 2125	Rimari 1322	Sæpè 2164
Repudiare 2127	Ripa 1546	Sæpissimè 2165
Repudium 888	Risum captare, facere, movere 2146	Sævire 2166
Repugnare 99	Risum compescere, tenere 2145	Sævus 363
Repulsa, Repulsus 2128	Ritè 2099	Sagax 63
Requies 2069	Ritus 404	Sagina 71
Requiescere 2070	Ritualitas 125	Sagitta 2568
Requirere 1017	Rixa 678	Sagittarius, Sagittifer 2167
Reri 239	Robur 2064	Sagum 2400
Res 1710	Robustus 1458	Sal 1513
Resalutare 2176	Rodere 445	Salarius, Salitor 2168
Rescire 2198	Rogare 1802	Salebrosus 296
Resecare 400	Rogatio, Rogatum, Rogatus 2147	Salina, Salinum 2169
Reserare 1831	Rogus 2053	Salire, Saltare 2170
Resideo, Resido 2129	Roralis 2148	Salsus 2171
Residuus 2130	Rorare 2149	Saltatio 2172
Resistere 99	Rorarii 2150	Saltus 2172, 2173
Respicere 2181		Salvare 2229
Respirare 2132		Salubris 2174
Respondere, Responsare 2135		
Responsio, Responsum 2134		

Salubritas 2175	Sciens, Scier feci 2035	Semianimis 2215
Salve 333	Scientia 285	Semihomo, Semivir 2216
Salvere 2176	Scilicet 2485	Seminare 2226
Salum 1603	Scindere 1090	Seminarium 2214
Salus 2175	Scintilla 497	Seminex, Semivivus 2215
Salutare 2176	Scintillare 2197	Semita 1424
Salutaris 2174	Scipio 357	Semovere 2213
Saluator 301	Scire 416, 2198	Semper 2533
Salvus 1314	Sciscere 2177	Sempiternus 142
Sanare 1612	Sciscitari, Scitari 1885	Senatores 1861
Sanatio 2175	Scitus, Scitulus 2196	Senatus 569
Sancire 2177	Scopulus 2157	Senatus auctoritas, con-
Sanctimonia, Sanctitas	Scriba 1528	sultura 771
2178	Scribere 595	Senecta, Senectus 2217
Sanctus 2160	Scrinium 263	Senes 2218
Sanè 484	Scriptio, Scriptum 2199	Senescere 1408
Sanguinarius, Sanguineus	Scriptitare 595	Senium 2217
2179	Scriptor 323	Sensim 2219
Sanguinolentus 2179	Scriptura 2199, 2200	Sensum, Sensus 2220
Sanguis 715	Scrobs 1130	Sententia 652
Sanies 1568	Scrupeus, Scrupulosus	Sententiam dicere, ferre,
Sanitas 2175	2201	pronuntiare 2221
Sanus 1314	Scrupus 2359	Sentes 915
Sapere 1518	Scrutari 1322	Sentina 1079
Sapiens 2034	Sculpere 403	Sentire 478
Sarcina 1284	Scutica 2470	Seorsum 2222
Sarcire 1377	Scutum 528	Separare 884
Sarissa 2368	Scyphus 493, 2202	Separatim 2222
Sat, Satis, Satis superque	Sebum 71	Sepelire 1252
143	Secare 401	Sepire 2442
Satagere 2180	Secernere 859	Seponere 2213
Satelles 2181	Secessio 860	Septenarius, Septenus
Satiare 2182	Secessus 2203	2224
Satietas 2183	Seclusus 2204	Septies, Septimum 2223
Satio 2184	Secretò 512	Septimus 2224
Satis accipere 2186	Secretum 2203	Sepulchrum 1663
Satisdare, Satisfacere 2185	Secretus 2204	Sepultura 987
Satisdatio, Satisdatum	Secta 1224	Sequi 2205
470	Sectari 2205	Sera 524
Satishabere 2186	Sectio 2206	Serenare 2225
Satiùs 1954	Sector 2056	Serere 2226
Saturare 2182	Secundare 1061	Series 869
Saturitas 2183	Secundarius 2207	Sermo 1803
Sauciare 1466	Secundum 1448	Sermocinari 2227
Saxeus, Saxosus 2187	Secundus, Secundanus	Serò 2228
Saxum 1478	2207	Serpens 214
Scabellum 2189	Securis 2208	Serpere 2125
Scaber, Scabiosus 2188	Securus 2435	Sertum 695
Scalpere 403	Secutor 317	Servare 2229
Scamium 2189	Sedare 1509	Servator 2230
Scapha 1701	Sedes 900	Servilis 2231
Scatebra 1120	Sedile 2189	Servire 2233
Scatere, Scaturire 2190	Seditio 1047	Servitia, Servitium 435
Scaurus 2441	Seditiosus 2209	Servitus, Servitudo 435
Scelerare 2191	Seducere 2210, 2211	Serus 2232
Sceleratus, Scelerosus,	Sedulus 740	Servum esse 2233
Scelustus 2192	Seges 2212	Servus 1052
Scelus 1046	Segmentum 1133	Servus à manu, ad ma-
Scena 2193	Segnitia, Segnitias 823	num 2234
Scenalis, Scenicus 2194	Segregare 2213	Servus à pedibus, ad pe-
Sceptrum 1548	Sejunctus 2204	des 2235
Schola 521	Sejungere 2213	Sesquipedalia verba 210
Scholaris, Scholasticus	Seligere 802	Sestertium, Sestertius
2195	Sella 2189	2236
Sciens 2196	Semen, Sementis 2214	Seta 2237



Severitas 921	Solere 2267	Spica 278
Severus 351	Solers 63	Spiculum 2568
Sevocare 2210	Solidus 659	Spina, Spinus 2288
Sibilarè 2233	Solidus dies 1583	Spineus, Spinosus 2289
Sica 1196	Solitarus, Solivagus 2268	Spira 501
Sicarius 1887	Solitudo 2203	Spirabilis 2290
Siccus 276, 2239	Solitus 2540	Spirare 1099
Sicut 2063, 2461	Solium 2269	Spiritus 222
Sidus 315	Sollicitare 2270	Spissus 704
Sigillatim, Singillatim 2254	Sollicitudo 121	Splendere 1156
Sigillatus 2241	Sollicites 1364	Spoliare 811
Sigillum 2244	Sollecismus 362	Spolium 1601
Signare 2240	Solstitium 595	Spondere 1935
Signatus 2241	Solvere 2271	Sponsio 2291
Significare 2242	Solum 916	Sponsor 2449
Significatio 2243	Solum 1255	Sponsus 644
Signum 2244, 2245, 2246	Solus 2272	Spontaneus 2525
Silentium 2247	Somniculosus, Somniosus 2273	Spontè 2515
Silere 473	Somnium, Somnus 2274	Spureus 1279
Silex 1478	Sonabilis 2275	Squalor 2262
Silva 2173	Sonitus, Sonor 2276	Stabilis 659
Silvestris, Silvosus 2248	Sonorus 2275	Stabulum 1978
Similis 129	Sons 2140	Stadium 742
Similis alicui, alicujus 2249	Sonus 2276	Stagnum 1465
Similiter 128	Sopitus 2273	Stamen 2292
Simplicitas 2250	Sopor 2274	Stat 1537
Simul 2251	Sorbere 1225	Statarius, Stativus 2293
Simulachra 2517	Sordes 2262	Statera 1527
Simulachrum 2252	Sordidatus, Sordidus 2277	Statim 676
Simulare 2253	Sors 1128, 2278	Statio 2294, 2295
Simultas 1780	Sortes 2278	Stator 2296
Sincerus 1318	Sortilegus 277	Statua 2251
Sinere 303	Sortiri 2279	Statuere 763
Singulariter, Singulatim 2254	Sortitio 2278	Statura 2297
Singuli 2255	Sospes 1314	Status 625, 2297
Singulis diebus 2079	Soter 2230	Stella 313
Singultus 2256	Spargere 2226	Stercus 2298
Siuister 1469	Sparus 2368	Sterilis 2299
Sinistrè, Sinistrorsum 2257	Spatiarì 197	Sternere 2013
Sinuosus 2404	Spatiosus 1490	Stertere 904
Sinus 2258	Spatium 877	Stilla 1216
Sitire aliquid 2239	Speciatim 2280	Stillare 2149
Situla, Sitella 2260	Species 2281	Stimulare 61
Sivè, Seu 489	Specimen 2245	Stimulus 408
Smaragdus 1182	Speciosus 2044	Stipare 567
Soboles 2615	Spectabiles 1890	Stipator 2181
Sobrinus 653	Spectabilis 2284	Stipendiarius 2417
Sobrius 2239	Spectaculum 2282	Stipendium 1881
Soccus 2263	Spectare 2283	Stipes 1829
Socer 2509	Spectat 2282	Stipula 726
Socialis, Sociabilis 2265	Spectatio 2282	Stipulari 2300
Societas 2264	Spectativus, Spectatus 2284	Stipulatio 1819
Socius 563, 2265	Spectrum 2517	Stiria 1216
Socordia 823	Specula 2285	Stirps 1195, 2084
Sodalis 563	Speculari 2283	Stiva 257
Sodalitas, Sodalitium 2264	Speculator 1018	Stola 2400
Sol 2266	Speculum, Specularium 2285	Stolidus 364
Solari 655	Specus, Spelæum, Spelunca 461	Stomachari 2301
Solatium, Solamen 656	Sperare 2286	Stomachosus 2302
Solea 709	Spernere 826	Strabo 533
Solemnis 227	Spes 2287	Strages 511
		Stragulum 1896
		Stramen, Stramentum 2303



Strangulare 942	Subvolare 1911	Suprà 229, 2342
Stratum 1499	Suburbanum, Suburbium 2321	Supremus 2343
Strenuus 1187	Succedere 2316	Sura 2393
Strepere 1137	Succedere 23	Surculus 2086
Strepitus 710	Succensere 2301	Surdus, Surdaster 2344
Strictè, Strictum 2304	Successio, Successus 2323	Surgere 2345
Stridere 1137	Successor 2322	Sus 2346
Stridor 710	Succidere 940	Suscipere 2097
Stringere 2305	Succingere 32	Suscitare 1007
Struere 118	Succurrere 352	Suspectus 2347
Strues 50	Succus 1539	Suspendere 241
Studere 2306	Sudare 2324	Suspica, Suspiciosus 2347
Studere alicui rei, aliquid 2307	Sudes 1829	Suspiciere 2131
Studiosus 740	Sudor 1254	Suspicio 2348
Stadium 1788, 2308	Suere 2325	Suspirium 2256
Stultus 364	Suocere 2267	Sustentare, Sustinere 1155
Stupere 1650	Sufficere 2326	Susurrare 1688
Stupiditas, Stupor 2309	Suffocare 942	Susurrus 710
Stupidus 364	Suffragatio, Suffragium 2327	Sutiles, Sutorius 2349
Stuprum 110	Suffragia eblandita, enucleata 2328	Suus 2024
Stylus 838	Suffragia, Suffragium ferre 2329	Syngrapha 491
Suadere 1246	Suffrago 2330	Synonyma 2350
Suasor 324	Sugere 1470	Syrtis 2351
Suavia 207	Suggerere 1647	
Suavis 388	Suggestum 2331	T
Sub 2320	Sumere 428	TABELLARIUS 1749
Subdere 2314	Sumere sibi 2332	Taberna, 238, 1943
Subdolos 434	Summatim, Summum 2334	Tabernaculum 2380
Subdubitare 70	Summissus 12	Tabes, Tabum 1568
Subducere 2312	Summus 2343	Tabescere 1098
Subesse 2313	Sumptuarius, Sumptuosus 2337	Tabula 2352, 2353
Subjectio 778	Sumptum exercere, insumere 2336	Tabulæ 100
Subigere 895	Sumptus 2335	Tabularium 2353
Subjicere 2314	Supellex 2382	Tabulatio, Tabulatum 2354
Subindè 2315	Super 2342	Tacere 473
Subire 2316	Super cenam 1388	Tacito 512
Subitò 676	Superare 1023	Taciturnitas 2247
Subitus 2124	Superbus 284	Taciturnus, Tacitus 2355
Sublevare 1515	Supercilium 1828	Tactio, Tactus 2381
Subligare 2317	Superesse 2135	Tæda 1065
Sublimis 186	Superfluere 2338	Tædet 1918
Subnectere 2317	Superior 1998	Tænarum 51
Subornare 2211	Supernus, Superus 2340	Tænia 1056
Subridere 2143	Superstitio 2115	Talaris, Talarius 2356
Subripere 337	Supervacaneus, Supervacuuus 2339	Talentum, Talentummagnum 2357
Subrogare 2319	Supinus 2020	Talus 2358, 2359
Subruere 1760	Suppeditare 1647	Tamen 1722
Subscribere causæ, causam 2310	Suppetere 2326	Tametsi 2057
Subscriber 2311	Suppetiæ 354	Tandem 808
Subsellium 2189	Supplementum 592	Tangere 2360
Subsideo, Subsido 2318	Supplex 12	Tangit 2382
Subsidium 354	Supplicare 1802	Tanquam 2061
Subsortiri 2279	Supplicatio 2341	Tantidem, Tantisper 2361
Substituere 2319	Supplicium 715	Tantillus, Tantulus 2362
Substruere 312	Supplicium sumere 2333	Tantum non, Tantum quodd 1730
Subtemen 2292	Supplodere 868	Tapes, Tapetum 1896
Subter 2320	Supponere 2319	Tardare 1669
Subterfugere 338		Tardè 2228
Subtilis 63		Tarditas 732
Subtrahere 2312		Tardus 2232
Subucula 2429		
Subvenire 352		
Subvertere 1908		

Tartarus 1341	Testari, Testificari 2388	Trahere 2408
Taurus 2363	Testificatio, Testimonium 2389	Trahi 912
Tectorium 2366	Testimonium dare, dicere 2390	Trájectio, Trajectus 2412
Tectum 900	Testis 648	Trajicere 2411
Tegere 2364	Testudo 1127, 2496	Trames 2426
Tegula 2365	Teter 363	Tranquillare 2225
Tegumentum 2366	Teucra 1894	Tranquillitas 1869
Tela 2367	Texere 2391	Tranquillus 2071
Tellus 1255	Thalamus 1499	Transcribere 818
Telum 2368	Theatrum 2193	Transenna 2409
Temerare 2191	Theca 2592	Transerre 2414
Temerarius 329	Thensæ 443	Transfuga 2410
Temere 2369	Therinae 360	Transgredi 2411
Teneritas 2370	Thesaurus 1179	Transigere 763
Temetum 1637	Thorax 1560	Transire 2411
Temnere 826	Tiara 495	Transitio, Transitus 2412
Temo 1213	Tibia 2393, 2394	Transmittere 2413
Temperamentum 2371	Tignum 2395	Transtra 1123
Temperans 20	Timens, Timidus 2397	Transvehere 2414
Temperantia 2371	Timere 1640	Transversus 2415
Temperare 1653	Timiditas, Timor 2396	Tremere 1640
Temperatio, Temperies 2372	Tingere 559	Trepidatio 2416
Temperatus 20	Tiro 1735	Tribuarius, Tribulis 2419
Tempestas 2373, 2374	Tirotinium 2398	Tribuere 603
Tempestivitas 2374	Titan 2266	Tribunal 2269
Tempestivus 1610	Titanes 1195	Tribus 520
Templum 116	Titillare 1826	Tributarius 2417
Tempus 136	Titubare 523	Tributum 2418
Tenuentus 2497	Titulus 2399	Triclinium 539
Tenacitas, Tenor 2375	Toga 2400	Trinus, Tripartitus, Triplex 2385
Tenax 1838	Toga candida, pura 2401	Tripudiare 2170
Tendere manus 752	Toga pulla, sordida 2402	Tristis 1660
Tenebræ 415	Toga virilis, prætexta 2401	Tristia 121
Tenebrosus, Tenebricosus 2383	Togatús 2403	Triticum 1148
Tener 1663	Tolerantia, Toleratio 1858	Trivium 591
Tenere 1947	Tolerare 1856	Triumphare 2420
Tentamentum, Tentatio 2376	Tollere 931	Triumphus 2421
Tentare 1011	Tondere 211	Troja 1894
Tentorium 2377	Tonitru 1158	Trophæum 2421
Tenuare 1648	Tonsæ 2119	Trucidare 1776
Tenuis 994	Topographia 492	Truculentus 363
Tenus 2552	Tormentum 715	Trudere 2422
Tepidus 2378	Tornare 2152	Trulla 493
Ter, Tertio, Tertium 2379	Torpedo, Torpor 1476	Truucus 743
Terebrare 1121	Torpere, Torpescere 1475	Trutina 1527
Terere 409	Torquere 2404	Trux 363
Teres 2153	Torques 1915	Tuba 1547
Tergere 2380	Torrens 1109	Tuber 2426
Tergum, Tergus 2384	Torrere 691	Tueri 2423, 2424
Termines 2086	Tortilis 2405	Tugurium 446
Terminare 1093	Tortor 442	Tum 791
Terminus 1094	Tortus, Tortuosus 2405	Tumere, Tumescere 2425
Ternus 2385	Torus 1499	Tumor 2426
Terra 1255	Totus 1793	Tumulare 1252
Terrenus, Terrestris, Terricus 2386	Trabea 2400	Tumultuarius, Tumultuosus 2209
Territorium 1163	Trabs 2395	Tumultus 374, 2431
Terror 2416	Tractabilis 892	Tumulus 551, 1668
Tertius 2385	Tractare 2360	Tunc 2427
Tessera 2359	Tractatio, Tractatus 2406	Tundere 2428
Testa 2387	Tractus 2112	Tunica 2429
	Tradere 751	Tunica clavata, recta 2430
	Traducere 2413	Turba 2431, 2432
	Tragicus, Tragædus 2407	

Turbare 636	Vaticinatio, Vaticinium 1961	Verò, Verùm 2472
Turbidè 2433	Uber 1067	Verrere 2380 *
Turbidus, Turbulentus 2209	Ubique, Ubicunque 2453	Versare 2475
Turbo 2530	Ubiubi, Ubivis 2453	Versarà solvere 2474
Turbulentè, Turbulenter 2433	Udus 1253	Versuram facere 2474
Turgere, Turgescere 2425	Vecors 199	Versus, Versiculus 441
Turma 1504	Vectigal 2418	Versùs 105
Turpare 773	Vectigalis 2417	Versutus 417
Turpificatus 2434	Vectio, Vectura 2455	Vertere 2475
Turpis, Turpiculus 2434	Vector 2454	Vertere solum, Vertere terga 1040
Turpitude 787, 1761	Vegetus 2440	Vertex 438
Tutari 2424	Vehemens 2499	Veru, Verutum 2476
Tutela 527	Vehens 2454	Verus 2477
Tutor 739	Vehere 1070	Vesanus 199
Tutus 2435	Vehiculum 2455	Vesci 1848
Tyrannus 2141	Vel, Ve 2456	Vestibulum 318
	Velabrum 1581	Vestigare 1322
	Velamen, Velamentum 2460	Vestigium 2243
	Velare 2457	Vestire 1350
V. U.	Velle 734	Vestimentum, Vestis, Vestitus 200
VACARE 439	Vellere 2458	Vetare 2478
Vacatio, Vacuitas 2436	Vellicare 445	Veteranus 2479
Vacca 2437	Velocitas 1900	Vetator 417
Vacillare 523	Velox 506	Veteres 2218
Vacuus 1305	Velum 2459, 2460	Veternus 1476
Vadari 2439	Velut 2461	Vetus, Vetustus 1999
Vadere 1420	Vena 287	Vexare 2480
Vadimonium deserere 2438	Venalis 2462	Vexillum 2246
Vadimonium missum facere 2438	Venalitius 1598	Via 1424
Vadimonium obire, facere 2439	Venari 327	Viam facere, Viam munire 2427
Vadum 2351	Vendere, Venditare 322	Viatricus, Viarius, Viator 2481
Vafèr 417	Vendibilis 2462	Viator 2296
Vagari 1822	Veneficium 2464	Vibrare 160
Vagina 2392	Veneficus, Venenatus 2463	Vicanus 2159
Vagitus 940	Venenum 2464	Vicarius 2322
Vagus 966	Venerabilis, Venerabundus 2465	Vicinalis, Vicinus 674
Vale 333	Venerari 92	Vicinia, Vicinitas 2482
Valens, Validus 2440	Venia 2466	Vicis, Vicissitudo 2483
Valere 1946	Venire 2467, 2468	Vicissim 2484
Valetudo 2174	Venter 2469	Victima 1250
Valgus 2441	Ventitare 2467	Victus 2508
Vallare 2442	Ventriculus 2469	Vicus 1820
Vallis 2443	Venum ire 2468	Videlicet 2485
Vallus, Vallum 2444	Venundare 322	Videre 2486, 2487
Valvæ 1945	Ventus 345	Viduarè 1805
Vanum 2445	Venustas 2281	Vietus 2488
Vannus 284	Venustus 2044	Vigens 2440
Vapor 2446	Vepres 915	Vigere, Vigescere 2489
Vappa 2447	Verax, Veridicus 2477	Vigil 2375
Variare 1689	Verber 2470	Vigilantia 2490
Variatio, Varietas 2448	Verberare 1263	Vigilare 2491
Varius 881	Verbero 2447	Vigilia 2294
Varus 2441	Verbosus 1555	Vilis 2540
Vas, -adis 2449	Verbum 2471	Villa 1547
Vas, -asis, Vasarium 2450	Verè 2472	Villicus 161
Vastare 812	Verecundus 452	Villus 2257
Vastatio, Vastitas 2451	Vereri 1640	Vinariùs 2497
Vastus 1589, 2452	Vergere 37	Vincere 1022
Vates 1933	Verisimilis 708	Vincire 1533
Vaticinans 339	Verna 1052	Vinculum 454
Vaticinari 885	Vernare 2500	Vindicare 2492, 2493
	Vernaculus 2473	



Vindicatio, Vindicta, Vindicie 2494	Ultimò, Ultimùm 2514	Vota facere, nuncupare, suscipere 2531
Vinea, Vinetum 2495	Ultimus 1029	Vovere 836
Vineæ 2496	Ultrò 2515	Vox 2471
Vinolentia 924	Ultroneus 2525	Upilio 1851
Vinolentus, Vinosus 2497	Ulva 167	Urbanè 780
Vinum 1637	Ulutatus 940	Urbanus 566
Vinum evauescens, Vinum fugiens 2498	Umbo 529	Urbs 510
Violare 1784	Umbra, Umbraculum 2516	Urceus 205
Violentus 2499	Umbrae 2517	Urere 23
Vipera 214	Umbratilis, Umbrosus 1795	Urgere 1376
Vir 1236	Unà 2248	Urna 2260
Virere, Virescere 2500	Unanimitas 617	Usquè 2532, 2533
Virga 2470	Unctus 799	Usucapere 2536
Virginalis, Virgineus 2501	Uncus 2518	Usucapio 2534
Virgo 2502	Unda 249	Usura 1116
Virgultum 260	Undique, Undecumquè 2519	Usurpare 2535, 2536
Viridari 2500	Ungere 2520	Usus 663
Viriliter, Viritum 2508	Unguentum 2521	Usus-fructus 2534
Virtus 2504	Unguis, Ungula 2522	Uter 725
Virus 2464	Unio 1182	Uterquè 385
Vis, Vires 2505	Universalis 1185	Uterus 2537
Viscera 2506	Universè 1186	Uti 2538
Visere, Visitare 2487	Universi 2255	Utilis 581
Visio, Visus, Visum 2507	Universus 1793	Utilitas 580
Vita 2503	Unus, Unicus 2272	Utpotè 2075
Vitalis 2512	Vocabulum 1729	Utrinquè, Utroquè, Utrobiquè 2539
Vitam degere 2511	Vocare 2523	Uva 2082
Vitare 1153	Vociferari 513	Uvidus 1253
Vitiare 700	Volare 741, 2524	Vulgare 2138
Vitacula 2495	Volens 2525	Vulgaris 2540
Vitio dare 713	Volitare 2524	Vulgariter, Vulgò 2541
Vitiositas, Vitium 2509	Volucris 2526	Vulgus 1944
Vitis 2495	Volvere 2527	Vulnerare 1466
Vitricus 2510	Volumen 1520	Vulnus 1925
Vitta 1056	Voluntarius 2525	Vultus 1044
Vituperare 712	Voluptarius 800	Vulva 2535
Vituperatio, Vituperium 2125	Voluptas 801	Uxor 1115
Vivax 2512	Volutare 2527	Uxorem ducere 1739
Vivere 2511	Vomer 256	
Virus, Vividus 2512	Vomere 2528	Z.
Vix, Vixdùm 2515	Vorago 1214	
Ulcisci 2493	Vorare 2529	
Ulcus 1925	Vorax 927	
	Vortex 2530	

ZONA 488



## A.

### 1. *A primo. Primùm. Primò.*

**A**PRIMO, (tempore understood) *at first, at the beginning.* Utinam id à primo tibi esset visum. Cic.—PRIMÙM *relates to the order of things.* Primùm igitur est de honesto, tùm de utili disserendum. Cic.—PRIMÒ *relates to time.* Primò Gabiniâ lege, biennio post Cassiâ. Cic.

### 2. *Ab aliquo tempore. Intra aliquod tempus.*

**AB ALIQUO TEMPORE** denotes a space of time quite ended, whereas **INTRA ALIQUOD TEMPUS** denotes a space of time still lasting. Ab horâ tertiâ bibebatur. Cic. Quæ intra decem annos nefariè flagitiosèque gesta sunt. Id.

### 3. *Ab initio. Initio. à Principio. Principio.*

**AB INITIO**, *from the beginning.* Quod tibi esse et antiquissimum, et ab initio fuisse constante famâ atque omnium sermone celebratum est. Cic.—**INITIO**, *at the beginning.* Cùm id mihi propositum initio non fuisset. Cic. Initio and ab initio are employed only to mark the time; whereas à PRINCIPIO and PRINCIPIO are very properly used to denote the order of things. Principio generi animantium omni est à naturâ tributum, ut &c. Cic. Principio cælum et terras camposque liquentes &c. Virg. Vellem à principio te audissem. Cic. It may be likewise observed that initio is very seldom placed at the beginning of a sentence, being too full of short syllables; principio sounds much better, its first syllable being a long one.

### 4. *Abdere. Condere. Abscondere. Recondere. Occulere. Occultare.*

**ABDERE**, (dare ab) *to remove from the sight.* Ille se in interiorem partem ædium abdidit. Cic. *Figuratively:* Abdere se totum litteris. Cic.—**CONDERE**, (dare cum) *to put together.* Pecuniam, fructus condere. Cic. Quæ cùm abdidisset corneâ corpus domo, ne ullo pacto lædi posset condita. Phæd. *Figuratively:* Condere historiam. Liv. because, in composing a history, several events are put together. We also say, condere urbem.—**ABSCONDERE**, (dare cum abs) *to put together out of sight.* Erant fortasse gladii, sed ii absconditi. Cic. *Figuratively:* Nihil de abscondito jure Pontificum dicam. Cic.—**RECONDERE**, (from re an iterative particle, and condere) *to shut up again, to shut up carefully, to hide.* Gladium cruentum in vaginam recondidit. Cic. Nummos aurumque recondere. Hor. *Figuratively:* Reconditæ artes. Cic. Naturâ tristi et reconditâ fuit. Id.—**OCCULERE**, (from oculus) *not to leave in sight; to cover.* Vulnere Appii apparent, nec oculi possunt. Cic. Quæcumque premes virgulta per agros, sparge pingui fimo, et multâ memor occule terrâ. Virg.

*Figuratively*: Puncta argumentorum plerumque occultenda sunt. Cic.—OCCULTARE, (*frequentative of occultere*) *to hide with great care*. Marius senile corpus paludibus occultavit demersum. Cic. *Figuratively*: Tenuitas hujus eò magis elucet, cùm magis occultatur. Cic. *A man in fear se in remotiorem et tutiorem ædium partem abdit; the husbandman condit fruges et fructus in horrea; a gardener, before frosty weather, covers his artichokes with dung, occultit cinaras, ne frigore lædantur; a miser occultat nummos. G. D.*

#### 5. Abdicare. Exhæredare.

ABDICARE filium, (*dicare ab*) *to deprive a son of all his rights as a son, to disown him*. Mavult pater filium corrigere, quàm abdicare. Quint.—EXHÆREDARE filium, *is only to disinherit him*. Themistocles à patre exhæredatus. C. Nep. *A son abdicatus, is thereby exhæredatus; but a son exhæredatus, is not always abdicatus. Abdicare is used in a more general sense. Tutelâ, magistratu, libertate se abdicare. Cic. Abdicare magistratum. Sall. To abdicate, to resign an office.*

#### 6. Abdicere. Abjudicare.

ABDICERE, (*dicere ab*) *to reject, to disapprove: particularly used in speaking of augural matters. Cùm tres partes aves abdisissent. Cic. Abdicentibus avibus. Aur. Vict. Under bad omens.—ABJUDICARE, (judicare ab) to take away by a verdict or judgement. Id ab eo contra jus æquitatemque abjudicavit. Cic. It is also used for to reject. Ubi plus mali quàm boni reperio, id totum abjudico. Cic.*

#### 7. Abducere. Abigere.

ABDUCERE, (*ducere ab*) *to lead away, speaking of men.—ABIGERE, to drive away, speaking of beasts. Familiam abduxit, pecus abegit. Cic. We however read in Q. Curtius: Abduci jumenta jussit. Figuratively: Abducere mentis aciem à consuetudine oculorum. Cic. To raise one's mind beyond the reach of human senses. Abigere curas. Hor.*

#### 8. Abducere. Deducere.

ABDUCERE, *considered as synonymous with deducere, differs from it in this, that deducere is to lead downwards, to make one come down. Carmina vel cælo possunt deducere lunam. Virg. And abducere is to lead away from a place. Abduxit inde multa millia captivorum. Trog.—DEDUCERE is often an effect of regard and respect. Frequentesque eum domum deduxerunt. Cic. Figuratively: De animi lenitate aliquem deducere. Cic.*

#### 9. Abedere. Adedere. Exedere.

ABEDERE, (*edere ab*) *to eat, to nibble, to browse. Exorta vis locustarum abederat quidquid herbidum aut frondosum. Tac.—ADEDERE, (edere ad) to devour, to eat up. Nam sæpè favos ignotus adedit stellio. Virg. For often the lizard hides itself within the honeycombs, and devours them. Figuratively: Pecuniâ adesâ. Cic. Adesi lapides. Hor.—EXEDERE, to consume. Tibi omne est exedendum. Ter. Figuratively: Pila exesa rubigine. Virg. Ægritudines exedunt homines. Cic. Si ædes exesæ corruerint. Id.*

10. *Aberrare. Deerrare. Oberrare.*

ABERRARE, (errare ab) *to lose one's way*; DEERRARE, *to wander out of one's way*. Aberrare à viâ. Phæd. Vir gregis ipse caper deerraverat. Virg. *Figuratively*: Aberrare à proposito. Cic. Deerrabat sors ad parum idoneos. Tac. *The chance fell on those who were very little worthy of it*.—OBERRARE, (errare ob) *to wander about*. Oberrabant tentoriis. Tac. *Figuratively*: Et citharædus ridet chordâ qui semper oberrat eâdem. Hor.

11. *Abesse. Distare.*

ABESSE is more generally said of things capable of going away and coming near again; whereas DISTARE (from diversim stare) is said of things immoveable, or considered as such. ABESSE implies only a fixed point from which we are away; DISTARE supposes two fixed points. Abesse à domo paulisper maluit. Cic. *In this case distare would be improper*. Abesse is more properly said of persons. Absentem qui rodit amicum. Hor. Distantem would be wrong. Foro nimium distare carinas jam grandis natu queritur. Hor. *It would not be so proper to use abesse in the foregoing sentence*. We however find in Cicero: Cùm patris domus à foro longè abesset.

The same difference is to be made in a figurative sense: Ferenda fortuna quæ absit à culpâ. Cic. Hominum vita plurimum distat à victu cultuque bestiarum. Id.

12. *Abiectus. Demissus. Summissus. Humilis. Supplex.*

ABIECTUS, (jacere ab) *cast away, thrown down*. Tùm super abjectum posito pede nixus. Virg. *Figuratively*: Vir abjecto animo. Cic.—DEMISsus, (mittere de) *bent down, let down*. Purpura demissa usque ad talos. Cic. Demisso capite discessit. Id. *Figuratively*: Demissum animum erigere. Cic.—SUMMISSUS, (missus sub) *let down under*. Summissas infantibus præbuisse mammas. Liv. *Figuratively*: Oportet æquo et pari jure cum civibus vivere, neque summissum et abjectum, neque se efferentem. Cic.—HUMILIS (from humus) *creeping or growing along the ground*. Humilesque myricæ. Virg. Vitis et ea quæ sunt humiliora. Cic. *Figuratively*: Nihil abjectum et humile cogitare. Cic. Humili arte præditus. Id.—SUPPLEX, (plicare sub) *humbly entreating, that desires any thing kneeling, or prostrate*. Quibus sæpè supplex ad pedes jacui, veniamque supplex poposci. Cic. *Figuratively*: Verbis supplicibus orare. Cic. Vox supplex. Liv.

13. *Abjicere. Projicere. Deponere.*

ABJICERE, (jacere ab) generally denotes passion, or contempt. E muro se in mare abjecit, lecto Platonis libro. Cic. *Figuratively*: Cum spe vincendi simul abjecisti certandi cupiditatem. Cic.—PROJICERE, (porrò jacere) *to throw afar off; to throw about*. Projice tela manu. Virg. Cadavera projecta jacent. Id. *Figuratively*: Projicit ampullas. Hor.—DEPONERE, (ponere de) *to lay or put down in an easy way*. Corpora sub ramis deponunt arboris altæ. Virg. Abjiciunt would not do so well. *Figuratively*: Id quod semel mihi fide impositum est, aut propter perfidiam abjicere, aut propter imbecillitatem animi deponere. Cic.



14. *Abire. Discedere. Decedere. Excedere. Proficisci. Facessere.*

ABIRE, (ire ab) *to go away*. Iidem abeunt, qui venerant. Cic.—DISCEDERE, DECEDERE, EXCEDERE, *to retire*; but *decedere*, (cedere de) *is to retire in order to make room for another*; *excedere*, (cedere ex) *not only to make room, but to leave the place entirely*; *discedere*, (diversim cedere) *to leave a place in order to go to some other place*. Eo die Capuâ discessi, et mansi Calibus. Liv. Factoque senatusconsulto, ut excederent Volsci. Liv. Multi obviam prodierunt de provinciâ decedenti. Cic. *Figuratively*: A fide discedere, Cic. De jure suo decedere. Id. Excessit res ad publicam querimoniam. Liv. *That abuse had grown so great, that they were obliged to complain to the senate*. Sic te existimare velim, cum à vobis salutis meæ autoribus discesserim, neminem esse, &c. Cic. *It would not be improper to say*: Non modò provinciâ sibi decedendum censuit, sed etiam excedendum; itaque paucos post dies Romam discessit. G. D.—PROFICISCI, *to set off for a journey*. Adolescentulus miles ad Capuam profectus sum. Cic. *Figuratively*: A quibus libertatis initium profectum est. Cic.—FACESSERE, (frequentative of facere) *to do quickly*. Jussa facessunt. Virg. *Very often it is used in the sense of to get away, to get gone, and then it implies contempt*. Facesse hinc. Liv. Facessant igitur qui nihil docere possunt. Cic.

15. *Abjurare. Ejurare.*

ABJURARE, (jurare ab) *to deny upon oath the having or owing a thing which is asked*. Abjurare certius est quàm dependere. Cic. Abjuravit creditum. Sall. Abstractæ boves, abjuratæque rapinæ, cælo ostenduntur. Virg. *The oxen dragged away, and the theft denied upon oath, are shown in the light of day*.—EJURARE, *to protest or swear against*; *to refuse*. Bonam copiam ejurare. Cic. *to protest upon oath that one is not able to pay*. Judicem ejurare. Id. *to refuse a judge*. Ejurare militiam. Plaut. *to quit the military service*.

16. *Abnuere. Renuere. Recusare. Negare. Abnegare. Pernegare. Denegare.*

ABNUERE, (from nutus) *to deny one's assent by countenance or gesture*. Vos imperium auspiciumque abnuistis. Liv. *Figuratively*: Nihil unquàm abnuuit meo studio voluntas tua. Cic.—RENUERE, *to show by signs that a thing is unpleasant*. Oculo renuente negavi. Ovid.—RECUSARE, *to refuse what is offered*. Recusare munus legationis. Cic. Non recuso, non abnuo. Id.—NEGARE, *to refuse giving a thing, to refuse what is asked*. Oranti negavit ista. Stat. Alimenta miseris negare. Ovid. Negare signifies also *to gainsoy, to say no*. Negant quemquam virum bonum esse, nisi sapientem. Cic.—ABNEGARE, *to refuse resolutely to give a thing*. Rex tibi conjugium et quæsitæ sanguine dotes abnegat. Virg. Negat would be less expressive.—PERNEGARE, *to deny stiffly*. Pernegabo, perjurabo denique. Plaut.—DENEGARE, *to refuse giving*. Denegare auxilium. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Occupatio opus impositum denegat. Cic. Denegare is more expressive than negare.

17. *Absolvere. Perficere.*

ABSOLVERE, (solvere ab) *in its proper meaning is to untie, to let loose, to set free*. Ibo ad forum, ut hunc absolvam. Ter. *Figura-*



tively: 1. *to absolve*. Non tu absolutus improbitatis, sed ille damnatus est cordis Cic. Et cedo invidiæ, dummodò absolvar cinis. Phæd. 2. *to finish*. Nemo pictor Veneris eam partem, quam Apelles inchoatam reliquerat, absolvit. Cic. In this sentence the verb *absolvere* signifies *to finish in any way whatever*; whereas *perficere* would signify *to complete, to finish so that nothing may be wanting*. In omni naturâ necesse est aliquid absolvi ac perfici. Cic. Id nos fortasse non perficimus, conati quidem sumus. Id.

#### 18. Absonus. Dissonus. Absurdus.

ABSONUS, (quasi ab sono) *that has a bad sound, or a sound disagreeing with another*. Vox extra modum absona et absurda. Cic. Figuratively: Absoni à voce motus. Liv. Absonum fidei divinæ originis. Id. *That does not agree with the belief people had that he (Romulus) was of a divine origin*.—DISSONUS, (diversus sonus) *dissonant, that is out of tune*. Dissoni clamores. Liv. Dissonum quiddam audientibus canere videtur chorus. Cic. Figuratively: Gentes moribus dissonæ. Cic.—ABSURDUS, (ab auribus alienus) *harsh or grating to the ear*. Si absurdè canat is qui se haberi velit musicum. Cic. Figuratively: Quo quid absurdius? Cic. Est hoc auribus animisque hominum absurdum. Id. *It is offensive to the ears and mind*. Ingenium absurdum. Sall. Absonus is the cause, and absurdus is the effect.

#### 19. Absterrere. Deterrere.

ABSTERRERE, and DETERRERE, (from terror) *to frighten from; with this difference, that deterrere is more elegantly followed by ab aliquâ re, than by ab aliquo*. Ab impugnandâ patriâ deterreri. Cic. Whereas absterrere is with equal propriety followed by ab aliquo, or by ab aliquâ re. Supplicem à se absterrere. Cic. It would not do so well to make use of deterrere in the foregoing sentence: but we may indifferently say absterreri and deterreri à pecuniis capiendis.

#### 20. Abstinens. Continens. Temperans. Temperatus. Modestus. Moderatus.

ABSTINENS, (tenere abs) *that abstains, is said of things that are out of us, and especially of the property of other people*. Abstinens ducentis ad se cuncta pecuniæ. Hor. CONTINENS, (tenere cum) *continual, without intermission or interruption*. Longum agmen nec continens. Liv. Figuratively, it is used when speaking of our natural appetites and faculties. Continentia in omni victu, omnique cultu corporis tuendi causâ cernitur. Cic. Nullâ re facilius conciliatur benevolentia multitudinis, quàm abstinentiâ et continentia. Id. Esse abstinentem, continere omnes cupiditates præclarum est. Id. Vix prorsus abstinens erit qui satis continens non fuerit. Abstinencia is properly used when speaking of diet. Abstinentiâ mitigare febrem. Quintil.—TEMPERANS, used actively, properly signifies moderating strong things by intermixing them with mild ones. Vinum aquâ temperans. Hor. Figuratively: Vim consilii temperans. Cic. Temperans, an adjective, signifies him who wisely regulates his desires, even in the use of lawful things; a man free from all excess. Temperantia in prætermittendis voluptatibus cernitur. Cic. Temperantiores à cupidine imperii. Liv. Temperans is said of all desires, and continens particularly of pleasures.—TEMPERATUS, moderate, temperate. Vim

temperatam Dii quoque provehant in meliùs. Hor.—MODESTUS, (in modo stans) *moderate, that keeps within due bounds, reasonable through habit, or natural temper.* Modestia est in animo continens inmoderatio cupiditatum. Cic. Negare cupidis, modestis etiam offerre quod non petierint. Phæd.—MODERATUS, *moderate, ruled by some particular consideration, or in a particular circumstance.* Contumeliis impetitus moderatum se præbuit. Cic. Moderatus et temperans homo. Id.

Abstinentis	is in opposition to	Rapax;
Continens	.. ..	Luxuriosus;
Modestus	.. ..	Petulans;
Moderatus	.. ..	Effrenatus;
Temperans	.. ..	Libidinosus.

#### 21. Abstrahere. Detrahere. Abripere.

ABSTRAHERE, (trahere abs) *to drag away with violence and ignominy.* De complexu amicorum abstrahi. Cic. In servitutem abstrahi. Id. *Figuratively*: A corpore abstractus animus. Cic.—DETRAHERE, (trahere de) *to take away, to lessen.* Detrahere vestem alicui. Ter. Detrahere de pondere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Multæ res sunt, in quibus de suis commodis viri boni multa detrahunt, ut amici potiùs quàm ipsi fruuntur. Cic. Detrahere ab aliquo. Id. *to speak ill of one.* Victor hostis abstrahit liberos de complexu parentum; victis spolia detrahit.—ABRIFERE, (rapere ab) *to take away violently.* Quem obtortâ gulâ de convivio abripi jussit. Cic. A liberis suis abstractum, à conjugè abreptum, ab aris focusque projectum. Id.

#### 22. Absumere. Consumere. Absorbere.

ABSUMERE, (sumere ab) *to consume a thing in turning it from a natural and laudable destination.* Dicendo tempus absumere. Cic. Rebus maternis atque paternis fortiter absumptis. Hor. Quos pestilentia absumpsit. Liv.—CONSUMERE, (sumere cum) *to consume several things at the same time; to consume all the parts of the same thing, or several of those parts.* Ædes consumitur incendio. Liv. Pecuniam consumere. Cic. In agris colendis tempus et operam consumere. Id. Consumi senio et mœrore. Id. *A spendthrift* absumit res suas per luxuriam omne ætatis tempus consumendo. G. D.—ABSORBERE, (quasi sorbendo absumere) *to absorb, to swallow up, is properly said of liquids.* Humorem absorbere. Plin. *Figuratively*: Hunc absorbit æstus quidam non insolitæ adolescentibus gloriæ. Cic.

#### 23. Abundans. Copiosus.

ABUNDANS, (from ab and unda) *is properly something overflowing.* Lactis abundans. Virg. *Figuratively*: abounding, well supplied or provided. Abundans copiis. Cic. Vita abundans bonis. Id. Ingenio et doctrinâ abundantes. Id.—COPIOSUS, (from copia) *rich, copious, wealthy.* Inter suos copiosus. Cic. Copiosum patrimonium. Id. Copiosum ingenium. Id. Abundans is in opposition to egens; and copiosus to tenuis.

#### 24. Abundare. Redundare.

ABUNDARE, *properly, to overflow.* Rursus abundabat fluidus liquor. Virg. *Figuratively, to abound*: Abundare divitiis. Cic. Abun-

dare denotes only abundance and plenty; but redundare denotes superfluity, plenty beyond possibility of use, and a great deal too much of a thing. Si lacus Albanus redundasset, isque in mare fluxisset, Romam perituram, &c. Cic. *Figuratively*: Asiatici oratores parùm pressi et nimis redundantes. Cic. Hæc omnia in tuum caput redundabunt. Id. *I should say of a fountain that gives plenty of water, abundat; but if too much, redundat.*

#### 25. Abundè. Abundanter.

*Although these two words seem to have been used indiscriminately, as Abundanter loqui. Cic. Quibus Senatus etiamsi non abundè potitur, non omninò caret. Id. it may be observed that abundè means often less, and signifies enough, sufficiently. Terrorum et fraudis abundè est. Virg. Parentes abundè habemus, amicos quærimus. Sall. We have people enough that obey; we are looking out for friends. Abundanter is more expressive. Satis abundanter demonstratum est. Cic.*

#### 26. Accedere. Propinquare. Appropinquare.

ACCEDERE, (cedere ad) to go towards, supposes a fixed point to which we are advancing. Accedere ad fores. Ter. Ad flammam accessit imprudentiùs. Id. Accedere mœnibus. Liv.—PROPINQUARE, (from propè) expresses a proximity forming itself. Legio-num acies propinquabat. Tac.—APPROPINQUARE, (propinquare ad) to approach, to draw near a term. Appropinquare finibus. Cæs. to draw near the frontiers; accedere finibus is only, to advance towards the frontiers. Jamque dies appropinquabat. Cæs. Accedebat would not mean the same thing. Libertas nobis appropinquat, illis pœna. Cic. Accedit would be less expressive. Specioso periculo propinquat quisquis ad reipublicæ gubernacula accedit. G. D.

#### 27. Accedere ad aliquem. Accedere alicui.

ACCEDERE AD ALIQUEM, to approach or to come near one. Cum ad Cæsarem supplex accederet. Cic.—ACCEDERE ALICUI, to resemble, to be like. Antonio Philippus accedebat, sed longo intervallo, tamen proximus. Cic. Deo propiùs accedit humana virtus quàm figura. Id.

#### 28. Accendere. Incendere. Inflammare. Succendere. Cremare. Urere. Amburere.

ACCENDERE, to set fire to a thing, to light it up. Deus ipse solem, quasi lunien, accendit. Cic. *Figuratively*: Accensus furiis. Virg.—INCENDERE, to set fire to a thing, to burn it. Urbem incendere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Nulla mens potest incendi, nisi inflammatus ipse accesseris. Cic.—INFLAMMARE, to put in a blaze, to inflame. Classen inflammari, incendique jussit. Cic. *Figuratively*: Populum inflammare in improbos. Accendere cupiditatem, to give rise to a passion; incendere, to animate it; inflammare, to make it burst out.—SUCCENDERE, (accendere sub) to set fire under a thing. In succensum rogam corpora injecerunt. Liv. *Figuratively*: Succensus amore. Ovid.—CREMARE, to reduce to ashes. Nùm incensa cremavit Troja viros? Virg.—URERE, to burn. Cedrum urere. Virg. *It would not be proper to say facem urere. Figuratively*: Loris uri. Hor. Calceus angustior urit pedem. Id. Urit fulgore suo qui præ-



gravat artes infra se positas. Id. *Whosoever raises himself above others by the superiority of his talents, irritates those whom he outshines.* —AMBURERE, *to burn all about, to burn imperfectly.* Oblitus cruore et luto....amburitur etiam abjectus. Cic. *speaking of Clodius, whose body was only half burnt. Figuratively: Ambustæ fortunarum reliquæ.* Cic.

### 29. Acceptum referre. Expensum ferre.

ACCEPTUM REFERRE, *to make one's account debtor.* EXPENSUM FERRE, *to make one's account creditor.* Se habere tabulas, in quibus sibi expensa pecunia lata sit, acceptaque relata. Cic. *Figuratively: Quodd vivo, tibi acceptum refero.* Cic. *I am indebted to you for my life.* Creditores suæ negligentiae expensum ferre debent, *as lawyers say.*

### 30. Accessus. Accessio. Incrementum.

ACCESSUS, (*cedere ad*) *access, approach.* Illi accessus ad urbem nocturnus metuendus est. Cic. Accessum dare. Phæd. *to let one come near.* —ACCESSIO, *the action of approaching.* Quæ tibi accessio est ad hasce ædes? Plaut. *Figuratively: 1. Increase, addition.* Accessionem addere ædibus. Cic. *Quantæcumque tibi fiant accessiones et fortunæ et dignitatis.* Id. 2. *Accessory.* Perseus caput belli erat, Gentius accessio. Liv. *Perseus was the chief manager of the war, and Gentius only an accessory one.* —INCREMENTUM, (*from crescere*) *an increase.* Incrementa vineæ. Cic. *the young shoots of the vine.* Incrementum urbis. Liv. *Omnia incrementa sua sibi debuit.* Cic.

### 31. Accidit. Contingit. Evenit. Obvenit. Obtingit.

ACCIDIT, *when the event takes place against our expectation, generally in an unfavourable sense.* Si quid adversi acciderit. Cic. *Quod video tibi etiam novum accidisse tanquam mihi.* Id. —CONTINGERE, *when the event takes place contrary to our hopes, and is a prosperous one.* Si mihi vita contigerit. Cic. *Scies plura mala contingere nobis, quàm accidere; quoties enim felicitatis causa et initium fuit quod calamitatis vocabatur?* Sen. —EVENIRE, *is said of either a lucky or an unlucky event.* His malè evenit, illis optimè. Cic. —OBTINGERE, *to happen by chance or by lot.* Illi aquarum provincia obtingit. Cic. —OBVENIRE, (*venire ob*) *of itself means to go in order to meet somebody.* Qui primus mihi obvenisset. Cic. —OBVENIT, *considered as synonymous with the others, expresses what happens by chance.* Auspicia secunda obvenerunt. Cic. *Contingunt bona optanti; accidunt mala imprudenti, vel timenti; his malè, illis benè evenit; obtingit sorte ducenti; obvenit causas naturales aut legitimas spectanti.* G. D.

### 32. Accingere. Præcingere. Succingere.

ACCINGERE, (*cingere ad*) *to gird to.* Lateri ensen accingere. Virg. *Figuratively: Accinctus studio populi.* Tac. *Quin igitur ad hoc accingeris? Liv. because it is customary to gird one's self in order to be more free in one's motions.* Virgil *has said with the same meaning: Accingar dicere pugnas Cæsaris.* —PRÆCINGERE, (*cingere præ*) *to begird, to encompass with a girdle.* Pinu caput præcinctus. Ovid. *having a crown of pine round his head.* Accinctus would be improper. Præcingitur ense. Id. *offers a meaning quite different*



from that which lateri ensem accingere does.—**SUCCINGERE**, to tuck up (from cingere sub). Vestem ritu succincta Dianæ. Virg. *Figuratively*: Carthago succincta portubus. Cic. Carthage surrounded with sea-ports.

### 33. Accipere. Arripere.

**ACCIPERE**, (capere ab) to receive what is offered. Quod dat accipimus. Cic. Cùm diù recusans nihil profecisset, provinciam accipit invitus. Id.—**ARRIPERE**, to receive with eagerness. Atque ille non mediocri cupiditate arripuit imperium. Cic. Arripere occasionem. Liv. To lay hold of the opportunity.

### 34. Accire. Arcessere. Adsciscere. Excire.

**ACCIRE**, (cire or ciere ad) to call or send for. Si accieris, ego accurrā. Cic.—**EXCIRE**, to draw or rouse out. Extremos cubilibus suis excitos in fugam impulit. Liv.—**ARCESSERE**, to make one come near, to send for in consequence of a right so to do. Verres P. Vectum ad se arcessiit. Cic. *Figuratively*: Arcessere splendorem orationi. Cic. Commendatio arcessita. Id. A recommendation begged for. We must not say accersere, nor accersire, nor arcessire; it is always arcessere, which must be used, although it has its preterperfect arcessivi, and its supine arcessitum: this is a remark made by Vossius.—**ADSCISCERE**, or **ASCISCERE**, to call for, to admit, to associate. Sacra majores nostri ab exteris nationibus ascita atque arcessita coluerunt. Cic. Asciverunt sibi illud oppidum. Id. They have got the interest of that town to themselves. Asciscere sibi nomen regium. Liv. To take the title of king.

### 35. Acclamare. Inclamare. Exclamare.

**ACCLAMARE**, (clamare ad) to shout, to huzza, generally in contempt. Populus cum risu acclamavit. Cic. Non metuo ne mihi acclametis. Id. I do not fear you should disapprove my conduct by your shouting.—**INCLAMARE**, (clamare in) to call out loud. Sed itā te para, ut, si inclamavero, advoles. Plaut. Fit sonus, inclamat comites, et lumina poscit. Ovid. Inclamare alicui signifies to cry out to somebody. Dum Albanus exercitus inclamat Curiatiis, ut open ferant fratri. Liv.—**EXCLAMARE**, to name one with a loud voice. Hic Brutus nominatim Ciceronem exclamavit. Cic. Memoriā digna exclamare. Id. Exclamare, without a case after it, signifies, to testify joy or indignation by very loud cries. Qui volunt exclamare majus, toto corpore contentioni vocis asserviunt. Cic.

### 36. Acclamatio. Plausus.

**ACCLAMATIO**. Acclamations are expressed by the voice: this word is understood of approbation or disapprobation. Cato contradixit, et Cassius maximā acclamatione Senatūs. Cic. Vitanda est acclamatio adversa populi. Id.—**PLAUSUS**, (from plaudere, to clap hands) expresses the applause given by the clapping of hands. Datus in theatro cū tibi plausus. Hor.

### 37. Acclinare. Inclinare. Reclinare. Vergere.

**ACCLINARE**, to bend, to incline towards. Circumspexit Atyn, seque acclinavit ad illum. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Acclinare se ad causam Senatūs. Cic.—**INCLINARE**, to give a direction or tendency towards. Genua inclinaverat armis. Ovid. Inclinantem erigere, stan-

tem inclinare. Cic. *Figuratively*: Hæc ut sequar inclinat animus. Cic. Inclinata respublica quæ jam declinare cœpit. Id. Inclinata onera à pauperibus in divites. Liv. Inclinat acies. Id. *The army begins to give way.*—RECLINARE, *to lie down, to lie all along.* Defigunt tellure hastas, et scuta reclinant. Virg. Seu te in remoto gramine reclinatum beâris interiore notâ Falerni. Hor. *Figuratively*: Nullum à labore me reclinat otium. Hor. *I find no relief for my troubles.*—VERGERE, (versus agere) *to be turned or bent towards.* Id. tectum vergit in tectum inferioris porticûs. Cic. *Figuratively*: Prospice quò ista vergant. Cic. Ejus auxilium ad Italiam vergere, quàm ad Asiam maluissemus. Id.

### 38. Acclinis. Acclivis.

ACCLINIS, *leaning on, that has a declivity.* Corpusque levabat, arboris acclinis trunco. Virg. Aditus leniter acclinis. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Acclinis falsis animus meliora recusat. Hor. ACCLIVIS, *steep, rising, ascending.* Carpitur acclivis per multa silentia trames, arduus. Virg.

### 39. Accola. Incola.

ACCOLA, (colere ad) *a near inhabitant, a neighbour.* Nullos alios accolas, nec finitimos habere, quàm vos, volo. Liv.—INCOLA, (colere in) *he who dwells within.* Socrates totius mundi se incolam et civem arbitrabatur. Cic. *The same difference of meaning exists between accollere and incolere.* Vos qui accolitis Istrum fluvium. Cic. Illam urbem Græci incolebant. Id.

### 40. Accommodare. Aptare.

ACCOMMODARE, (from commodus) *to adjust, to fit up, to make convenient.* Accommodare coronam capiti. Cic. Lateri accommodat eusem. Virg. *Cicero said in the same sense*: Accommodare ædes ad nuptias, *to make one's house convenient, to lend it for the celebration of nuptials.* Figuratively: Accommodare se ad alicujus arbitrium. Cic. Humanitati qui se non accommodat. Phæd.—APTARE, (from ἀπτεω, necto) *to make things fit, to put things in order.* Aptare enses dextris. Hor. *Figuratively*: Aptari virtutibus. Cic. Res aptantur ut congruant; accommodantur ad tempus, ad voluntatem alicujus. G.D.

### 41. Accommodatè. Commodè. Commodùm.

ACCOMMODATE, *in a proper and convenient manner*: It is generally followed by ad. Oratoris officium est dicere ad persuadendum accommodatè. Cic. Dicere debet orator quàm maximè ad veritatem accommodatè. Id.—COMMODE, *commodiously, very well.* Quod commodè facere possis. Cic. Commodè cadit. Id. *The thing succeeds very well.* Minus commodè audire. Id. *To have a bad reputation.* Commodè dicere. *To speak with ease.* Commodè saltare. C. Nep. *To dance perfectly well.*—COMMODUM, *in good time, in the nick of time.* Commodum huc adverterat. Ter. Commodum followed by cùm, *signifies scarcely, hardly.* Commodum discesseras heri, cùm Trebatius venit. Cic.

### 42. Accommodatus. Appositus.

ACCOMMODATUS, *suitable, fit for, disposed for or to.* Accommodatus ad flagitia. Cic. Hæc lex vobis accommodata atque utilis est. Id. Accommodata metendis frugibus, aut percipiendis tem-

pora. Id.—APPOSITUS, (positus ad) *laid near, put to, situate by*. Gladium propè appositum è vaginâ eduxit. Cic. *Figuratively*: Appositum tempus ad aliquid agendum. Cic.

#### 43. *Accumbere. Discumbere.*

ACCUMBERE, (cubare ad) *to lie down, to sit at table after the way of the ancients, who lay on beds to eat their meals*. Tùm ille negavit moris esse Græcorum, ut in convivio virorum mulieres accumberent. Cic. Tu das epulis accumbere Divûm. Virg.—DISCUMBERE, (diversi cubare) *has the same meaning as accumbere, except that it is said of several people getting their meals together*. Discubuimus omnes præter illam. Cic. Discubuere toris Theseus comitesque. Ovid.

#### 44. *Accusare. Incusare. Arguere. Insimulare.*

ACCUSARE, (from causa) *to accuse, to charge a fault upon one, either juridically or otherwise*. Is apud C. Sacerdotem rei capitalis accusatus est. Cic. Ego et librarios tuos culpâ libero, neque te accuso. Id. *Figuratively*: Naturæ infirmitas accusatur. Sall.—INCUSARE, *to find fault with one, to blame or complain of one*. Quid me incusas, Clytippo? Ter. Quem non incusavi amens hominumque Deorumque! Virg. *Figuratively*: Græcorum vana promissa incusare. Liv. *It is never used to express any juridical accusation*. Familiaris familiarem incusat, quòd nihil scribat: inimicus inimicum accusat. G. D.—ARGUERE, 1. *to show or declare*. Degeneres animos timor arguit. Virg. 2. *to convince or convict*. Harum rerum nullum erat crimen apertum, quo argui posset. Cic.—INSIMULARE, (from similis) *in a strict sense, to seem, to feign, to make as if*. Fugere insimulavi. Cic. *More commonly it means to accuse, to hint by some reasoning that somebody is guilty*. Marcellum insimulabat sinistros de Tiberio habuisse sermones. Tac. Probrî insimulasti pudicissimam fœminam. Cic. *In the last sentence, nomine or crimine is understood*. Arguere, rationis et subtilitatis est; insimulare, improbitatis. G. D.

#### 45. *Accusator. Delator. Mandator.*

ACCUSATOR, *the accuser, prosecutes the offender before a tribunal*. Judicium accusatoris in reum pro aliquo præjudicio valere non oportet. Cic.—DELATOR, (from deferre) *the informer, being an enemy to any individuals, reports all they say or do contrary to the disposition of the government*. Princeps qui delatores non castigat, irritat. Plin. jun.—MANDATOR, *one who suborns a witness*. Inter adversa temporum, et delatores mandatoresque erant ex licentiâ veteri. Suet.

#### 46. *Acer or Acris. Asper.*

ACRIS, *sharp, sour*; ASPER, *harsh, grating, are said of fruits as well as of other food*. ACRIS (from ἀκρῖ, a point) *makes a sharp impression, that may originate from an excessive quantity of salts*. Acre potet acetum. Hor. *Figuratively*: Bellum acre ac magnum. Cic. Acrior memoria. Id. Defensor acerrimus. Id. Quia videor acer, alligant me interdiu. Phæd.—ASPER *means something rough in its composition*. Sensus judicat dulce, amarum; læve, asperum. G. D. *Figuratively*: Monitoribus asper. Hor. In silvis asperam vitam trahens. Phæd.



47. *Acerbitas. Acrimonia.*

*ACERBITAS* is properly said of fruits that are not ripe. Fructus acerbitate permixti. Cic. *Figuratively: sourness, grief, anguish, affliction.* Si implacabiles iracundiæ sint, summa est acerbitas; sin autem exorabiles, summa lenitas; quæ ut in malis acerbitati anteponenda est. Cic. Hujus acerbitatis eventum alterâ acerbitate non videndi fratris vitavi. Id.—*ACRIMONIA, sharpness, poignancy, as in mustard. Figuratively, liveliness, keenness.* Convenit in vultu pudorem et acrimoniam esse. Cic. Exornatio hæc cum multum venustatis habet, tum gravitatis et acrimoniam. Id.

48. *Acerbus. Crudus.*

*ACERBUS, that is not ripe, grating.* Nondum matura est; acerbam nolo sumere. Phæd. *Figuratively: Acerba mors.* Virg. *An untimely death. It also signifies, hard, grievous.* Quod nisi concedas, habere insuavis, acerbus. Hor. Acerbum incendium. Cic.—*CRUDUS, raw, that is not ripe, that is not digested or has not digested.* Cruda caro. Juven. Poma, si cruda sunt, vi avelluntur; si matura et cocta, decidunt. Cic. Crudum pavonem in balnea portas. Juven. Crudique postridiè se rursus ingurgitant. Cic. *Figuratively: Viridis et cruda senectus.* Virg. Crudum servitium. Tac. *A servitude to which one is not accustomed.* Vulnera cruda. Ovid. *Fresh wounds still bleeding.* Et crudo fudit pugnam committere cæstu. Virg.

49. *Acervatim. Cumulatè.*

*ACERVATIM. In one heap, by heaps.* Plerique acervatim se de vallo præcipitaverunt. Cæs. *Figuratively: Acervatim jam reliqua dicani.* Cic. *I will say the rest promiscuously.*—*CUMULATE is only used in a figurative sense.* Cumulatè Publicanis satisfactum est. Cic. Cumulatissimè mihi gratiam reddiderunt. Id.

50. *Acervus. Congeries. Strues. Cumulus. Moles.*

*ACERVUS, a heap or collection of things of the same kind.* Ut acervus ex sui generis granis, sic beata vita ex sui similibus partibus effici debet. Cic. Acervus scutorum. Virg. *Figuratively: Acervus facinarum.* Cic. *A multitude of crimes.*—*CONGERIES, (gerere cum) a mass of things brought together.* Silvæ congeries. Ovid. *An accumulation of wood.* Copiarum congeries. Tac. *Congeries is the generic word.*—*STRUES, a great quantity of things piled up.* Strues lignorum. Liv. Strues salinarum. Cic.—*CUMULUS, a high heap, a considerable collection.* Consul is corpus eo die, quia ohrutum super stratis Gallorum cumulis erat, inveniri non potuit. Liv. *Figuratively: Cumulus ad lætitiâ ejus accedit.* Cic. *He is overjoyed.* Deruere cumulum de alienis laudibus. Cic. Strues and cumulus express a heap of things placed one upon another, with this difference also, that strues may be disposed with symmetry; and cumulus has no other order but what chance produces. It would not be improper to say: Cum obsessione premerentur oppidani, collatis in medium quotquot erant apud ditiores non modò frumenti, sed etiam pecuniæ acervis, facta congeries in cumulum excrevit ingentem. G. D.—*MOLES, a mass, any thing huge and vast.* Erit igitur extracta moles opere magnifico. Cic. Contracta pisces æquora sentiunt, jactis in altum molibus. Hor.



Moles gigantum. Cic. *Figuratively*: Aspice quantâ mihi mole parentur insidiæ. Ovid. Omissis excubiis et fortunæ suæ mole. Tac.

#### 51. Acheron. Avernus. Erebus. Tænarus.

ACHERON, (from  $\alpha$  privative and  $\chi\alpha\iota\rho\omega$ , lætitia) Acheron, a river of Hell. Hinc via Tartarei quæ fert Acherontis ad undas. Virg. This word is used to express Hell itself. Qui solus honos Acheronte sub imo est. Virg.—AVERNUS, (from  $\alpha$  increasing, and  $\epsilon\rho\nu\delta\varsigma$ , obscurus) a lake in Italy. The ancients feigned that the descent into Hell was by this lake: in their sacrifices they made use of its waters in order to obtain the favour of the infernal deities. Grave olens Avernus. Virg. It is often taken for Hell itself. Facilis descensus Avernî. Virg. It is of the neuter gender in the plural number.—EREBUS, (from  $\epsilon\rho\epsilon\beta\omicron\varsigma$ , blackness, obscurity, darkness). Erebus was one of the infernal deities, son of Chaos and Tenebræ. He married Nox. Amor, dolus, Parcæ, Hesperides . . . quos omnes Erebo et Nocte natos ferunt. Cic. Poets use the word Erebus for Hell itself. Imas Erebi descendit ad umbras. Virg.—TÆNARUS, a hollow cave, in which there was a descent into Hell. Tænarias etiam fauces, alta ostia Ditis . . . Ingressus, Manesque adiit, regemque tremendum. Virg. It is frequently used to express Hell itself.

#### 52. Acies. Acumen. Cuspis. Mucro.

ACIES, (from  $\acute{\alpha}\kappa\eta$ , a point) very seldom expresses any thing but the cutting and sharp part of an instrument; whereas ACUMEN is said of the point itself. Acies securium. Cic. Acumen styli. Id. They are less distinguished in the figurative sense. Cicero has said acies ingenii, and acumen ingenii. It may however be observed that acies is used with a determined object. Acies oculorum, acies ingenii. Cic. But it is not always so with acumen. Sine acumine ullo. Cic. It would be bad Latin to say sine acie ullâ.—CUSPIS, the point of an arrow, or of any other instrument, the end of which is armed with iron. Acutâ cuspide telum. Ovid. Acutâ cuspide contos. Virg.—MUCRO is usually the sharp point of a sword or any other weapon. Ferreus ad costas alto stat vulnere mucro. *Figuratively*: Hic est mucro defensionis meæ. Cic.

#### 53. Acies. Exercitus. Agmen.

ACIES, considered as synonymous with the other two, is understood of the front of an army, which is like the edge of a sharp instrument. Aciem instruere. Cic. Neutra acies læta ex eo certamine abiit. Liv. It is also understood of the battle itself. Non sentiunt viri fortes in acie vulnera. Cic.—EXERCITUS, (from exercere) is properly a troop of soldiers formed by reiterated exercise. Fortissimorum militum exercitus. Cic.—AGMEN, (from agere) is any body of people in full march, either with or without arms. Nunciatumque Coriolano adesse ingens mulierum agmen. Liv. Cum æstu magno ducebat agmen. Cic. Hunc ubi Tyrannus vidit extremo agnîne. Phæd.

#### 54. Acta. Gesta. Gestæ res.

ACTA, (from agere) is particularly said of actions in the civil line, and of less striking actions. Ut acta præclari tui Tribunatûs hominis dignitate honestes. Cic. Armorumque decus præcede forensibus ac-

tis. Ovid. *It is used also to express registers and other books for records.* In acta referre. Tac. GESTA, (*from gerere*) expresses noble actions and grand exploits in war. Nec Agricola unquam in suam famam gestis exultavit. Tac. *Good authors generally make use of res gestæ; Cicero has used gesta only once.* Thucydides res gestas et bella narrat. Cic.

#### 55. Actio. Gestio.

ACTIO. 1. *An action, an operation.* Virtutis laus omnis in actione consistit. Cic. Æquabilitas universæ vitæ, tùm singularum actionum. Id. 2. *Gesture, the way of speaking in public.* Actio in dicendo una dominatur. Cic. Est enim actio quasi sermo corporis. Id. Actio non tragica, nec scenæ, sed modicâ jactatione corporis, vultu tanien multa conficiens. Id. 3. *An action, the right we have of prosecuting before a tribunal any one for what he owes us, or for any other cause.* Civibus cùm sint ereptæ pecuniæ, civili ferè actione, et privato jure repetuntur. Cic.—GESTIO is properly the action of carrying; figuratively, it is the way of conducting or administering. Negotii gestio. Cic. Fabulæ actio. Id. *The representation of a play.*

#### 56. Actionem dare. Actionem intendere.

ACTIONEM DARE is said with propriety of a judge who gives leave to begin a law-suit or an action at law. Si quis eum pulsasset, edixit ipsi nullius rei actionem sese daturum. Cic.—ACTIONEM INTENDERE, to begin a law-suit, to accuse juridically. Intendere actionem perduellionis. Cic. To accuse one of high treason against the prince or state. Diem mihi, credo, dixerat, actionem intenderat. Id.

#### 57. Activus. Actuosus.

ACTIVUS, (*from agere*) quick, active; it is opposed to contemplativus. Philosophia et contemplativa est et activa. Sen.—ACTUOSUS, 1. *Busy, that can act: in this sense it is opposed to nihil agens.* Virtus autem actiosa, et Deus vester nihil agens. Cic. 2. *That requires action.* Comœdia actiosa. Ter.

#### 58. Actor. Causidicus.

ACTOR, 1. *who acts.* Ut eum efficeret oratorem verborum, actoremque rerum. Cic. 2. *an actor on the stage.* In theatro malos actores peti. Cic. 3. *a pleader at the bar.* Causarum actor medicis. Hor. *Lawyers give the name of actor to the plaintiff.*—CAUSIDICUS, (*causam dicens*) a pleading counsellor. Causidicum quemdam sequuntur, non illum quidem amplum atque grandem, subtilem et elegantem tamen, et qui in forensibus causis possit præclarè consistere. Cic.

#### 59. Actuarius. Agilis.

ACTUARIUS, *light, nimble, that moves easily.* Actuariæ naves, Cæs. *Ships worked with oars and sails, fly-boats.*—AGILIS, *active, brisk.* Oderunt hilarem tristes . . . agilemque remissi. Hor. Vir agilis. Ovid. Agilis industria. Col.

#### 60. Actus. Gestus.

ACTUS, 1. *an action.* Quòd sive vitâ meâ atque actibus huic conviciatori respondero. Cic. 2. *an act of a play.* Neque enim lustrioni,

ut placeat, peragenda est fabula, modò, in quocumque fuerit actu, probetur. Cic.—*GESTUS*, *gesture or action of the body*. Gestus distortus. Cic. Histrionum gestus. Id.

61. *Acuere. Pungere. Stimulare. Exacuere.*

*ACUERE*, (*from ἀκνῆ, a point*) *to whet*. *Acuere ferrum*. Hor. *Acuere serram*. Cic. *Figuratively: to excite, to provoke*. *Acuere aliquem ad crudelitatem*. Cic. *Acuatque se diligens industria*. Phæd.—*PUNGERE*, *to prick or sting*. *Acu pungere*. Cic. *Gladio pungere*. Id. *Figuratively: Pungit ignominia*. Cic.—*STIMULARE*, (*from stimulus*) *to sting, to spur on, both in the common and figurative sense*. *Stimulare equum*. Ovid. *Hunc mihi ex animo scrupulum evelle, qui me dies noctesque stimulat ac pungit*. Cic. *Te conscientia stimulant malefactorum tuorum*. Id.—*EXACUERE*, *to give a very sharp edge*. *Spicula exacuunt rostris*. Virg. *speaking of the bees*. *Figuratively: Sollicitudinesque meas quotidie magis tua merita exacuunt*. Cic. *Tyrteusque mares animos in Martia bella versibus exacuit*. Hor.

62. *Acus. Aculeus.*

*ACUS*, (*from ἀκνῆ, a point*) *a needle*. *Seu pingebat acu*. Ovid.—*ACULEUS*, *a sting or dart of animals*. *Apis aculeus*. Cic. *Cornibus uti boves, vespas aculeis*. Id. *Livy has made use of aculeus sagittæ*. *Figuratively: Contumeliarum aculei*. Cic. *Emittere aculeos severitatis in aliquem*. Id.

63. *Acutus. Subtilis. Solers. Ingeniosus. Perspicax. Sagax. Argutus.*

*ACUTUS*, (*from acuere*) *made sharp, whetted*. *Acutæ cuspidis hasta*. Virg. *Figuratively: acute, ingenious, penetrating, cunning*. *Ingenium acutum*. Cic. *Si latus aut renes morbo tentantur acuto*. Hor.—*SUBTILIS*, (*quasi sub tela*) *fine, thin*. *Subtile filum*. Lucr. *Figuratively: Subtile iudicium*. Cic. *Subtile palatum*. Hor. *Subtile dicendi genus*. Cic.—*SOLERS*, (*quasi solus in arte*) *learned in arts, skillful, clever*. *Quid hoc homine solertius?* Cic. *Figuratively: Solers subtilisque descriptio partium corporis*. Cic.—*INGENIOSUS*, (*from gignere*) *of a productive genius, quick at contrivance*. *Docilitas, memoria, quæ ferè appellantur omnia uno ingenii nomine; easque virtutes qui habent, ingeniosi vocantur*. Cic. *Ingeniosus vir*, Cic., *is a man naturally fit for arts and sciences*. *Furtum ingeniosus ad omne*. Ovid. *Ingeniosus ager ad fruges, of the same author, seems to be rather a bold expression*.—*PERSPICAX*, (*from per and the obsolete spicere*) *quick-sighted, quick of judgement and understanding*. Id. *quod acutum et perspicax natura est*. Cic. *Palamedis perspicax prudentia*. Id.—*SAGAX*, *sagacious, cunning*. *Sagire enim sentire est, ex quo sagæ anus, quæ multa scire volunt, et sagaces dicti canes*. Cic. *Sagax ad pericula prospicienda*. Id.—*ARGUTUS*, (*from arguere*) *has several meanings*. 1. *Ingenious*. *Quis in sententiis argutior? in docendo edisserendoque subtilior?* Cic. *Calo argutus*. Hor. *Judicis argutum quæ non formidat acumen*. Id. 2. *Resounding, echoing, sonorous*. *Argutum nemus*. Virg. *Arguti olores*. Id. 3. *Thin, slender*. *Illi (equo) ardua cervix, argutumque caput*. Virg. *Cicero says arguta exta, entrails clearly foretelling futurity*. *Argutus dolor, acute pain*. *Sedulitas arguta*. Cic. *Oculi nimis arguti quemadmodum animo affecti sumus loquuntur*. Id.



64. *Ad annum. In annum.*

*AD ANNUM*, a twelvemonth hence, at the end of a twelvemonth. *Utrum illuc nunc veniam*, an *ad annum*. Cic. *Now, or a twelvemonth hence.* *IN ANNUM*, for the space of a year. *Magistratibus in annum creatis*. Liv. *Ad annum would have a meaning quite different.* This distinction deserves attention.

65. *Ad diem. In diem. In dies. De die.*

*AD DIEM*, at the appointed day. *Quando ille frumentum quod deberet, non ad diem dedit*. Cic.—*IN DIEM*, from day to day. *In diem rapto vivere*. Cic. *Cum servitute premeremur, et in diem malum cresceret*. Id. *Fundum emere in diem*, C. Nep., has another meaning; it signifies to buy an estate on condition that it shall be paid for on a certain day.—*IN DIES* always denotes progression. *Ingravescit in dies intestinum malum*. Cic. *Hic magis in dies convalescit*. Id.—*DE DIE*, during the day, in the day-time, by day-light. *Vos convivia lauta, sumptuosa de die facitis*. Catul. *Jam minime miror te cum perditissimis latronibus non solum de die, sed etiam in diem vivere*. Cic.

66. *Ad summum. Ad summam.*

*AD SUMMUM*, at the most. *Ex primis, aut ad summum secundis literis*.—Cic.—*AD SUMMAM*, (rem understood) in a word, in short. *Ad summam, ne agam de singulis*. Cic.

67. *Ad tempus. In tempus. Per tempus. Ex tempore. In tempore.*

*AD TEMPUS*, 1. For a time. *Coluntur simulatione amicitiae duntaxat ad tempus*. Cic. 2. At the appointed time. *Ad tempus redire*. Cic. 3. According to circumstances, as the circumstance shall require. *Ad tempus consilium capiam*. Cic.—*IN TEMPUS*, when the time comes, under proper circumstances. *Ejusmodi sunt ii versus, ut in tempus ab inimico Pompeii scripti esse videantur*. Cic.—*Pleraque differat, et praesens in tempus omittat*. Hor.—*IN TEMPORE*, in the proper time, seasonably. *Opportunè te in ipso tempore ostendis*. Ter.—*EX TEMPORE*, 1°. From circumstances. *Consilium ex tempore capere*. Cic. 2°. Directly, immediately. *Dicere ex tempore*. Cic.—*PER TEMPUS*, seasonably, in the nick of time. *Per tempus subvenistis mihi*. Plaut. *Sed video Phidippum per tempus egredi*. Ter.

68. *Addicere. Adjudicare.*

*ADDICERE*, (dicere ad) to adjudge to the best or highest bidder. *Licetur Aebutis: deterrentur emptores: fundus addicitur Aebutio*. Cic. *In another sense: Incidebantur domi leges quae nos nostris addicerent*. Cic. *Senatus, cui me semper addixi*. Id.—*ADJUDICARE*, (judicare ad) to adjudge by a sentence. *Agri quos P. Africanus populo Romano adjudicavit*. Cic. *Judex qui nobis causam adjudicaturus est*. Id. *It is used likewise in circumstances where no sentence is pronounced.* *Pompeius saepe multisque verbis suis mihi salutem imperii adjudicavit*. Cic.

69. *Addictus. Mancipatus. Deditus. Obnoxius.*

*ADDICTUS*, considered as synonymous with the two following words, is properly said of a debtor, whom the praetor had already adjudged to his



*creditor, who might do with him what he pleased.* Iste cū judicatum non faceret, addictus Hermippo, et ab hoc ductus est. Cic. *Among the Romans, a soldier was said to be addictus, who after entering his name took the oath in the presence of his captain.* Horace said in the same sense: Nullius addictus jurare in verba magistri.—MANCIPATUS, (quasi manu captus) given up to the power of another. Senectus honesta est, si se ipsa defendit, si jus suum retinet, si nemini mancipata est. Cic. Tūm iste venditum atque mancipatum tribunatum consiliis vestris opposuit. Id.—DEDITUS, *surrendered as a town surrenders to the besiegers; given up.* Hunc addictum, deditum vobis habetis. Cic. *It expresses praise as well as contempt.* Crassum Junianum hominem mihi deditum per me deterruit. Cic. Animus libidini deditus. Id. Homo gravitati deditus. Id.—OBNOXIUS, (from ob and noxa) *who is beholden to one for some kindness received; exposed to be hurt or injured.* Vestra obnoxia capita Q. Fabio objicite. Liv. Pars hominum pravis obnoxia. Hor. Servitus obnoxia. Phæd. Obnoxiam carnificis arbitrio animam ducere. Liv. *To be at the executioner's mercy.*

#### 70. Addubitare. Subdubitare.

ADDUBITARE, *to be in some doubt or uncertainty.* Quòd sine prænomine familiariter ad me epistolam misisti, primum addubitavi nūm à Volumnio senatore esset. Cic. De legatis paululū addubitavit. Liv.—SUBDUBITARE, *to be half in doubt, to be at a little stand.* Jam enim dico meum; antea subdubitabam. Cic.

#### 71. Adeps. Pinguedo. Pinguitudo. Sagina. Omasum. Omentum. Arvina. Sebum.

ADEPS and PINGUEDO differ in this, according to Doletus, that adeps crassior est neque facile liquescit; fusus tamen facile coit ac conglaciatur, multò pinguedine durior; pinguedo autem celeriter liquescit, sed non facile concrevit. Adeps lies at the extremity of the muscles, and sticks to the membranes; pinguedo is between the flesh and the skin. Adipem tenuare, Quint., *to make leaner.* Adeps Cassii, Cic., *the fat and bulky Cassius.* Nuces avellanæ pinguedini conferunt. Plin. PINGUITUDO, *fatness, is only used figuratively: Literarum nimia pinguitudo, Quint., a thick pronunciation.—SAGINA, good plight of body, which is more the effect of art than of nature.* Bibite, pergræcamini, et serite vobis saginam. Plaut. In segnitie lapsus saginam corporis nimia luxuria contraxit. Tac. Sagina is also used to express the aliments that give fatness to the body. Multitudinem illam non auctoritate, sed saginâ tenebat. Cic. *Figuratively: Sagina dicendi, Quint., fullness of discourse.—OMASUM, fat tripe.* Patinas cœnabat omasi vilis et agninæ, tribus ursis quod satis esset. Hor. Pingui tentus omaso. Id.—OMENTUM, *the cawl where-in the bowels are wrapped, or the fat of it.* Ventriculus atque intestina pingui ac tenui omento integuntur. Plin. Alba porci omenta. Juv.—ARVINA, *fat of bacon.* Et spicula lucida tergunt arvinâ pingui. Virg.—SEBUM and SEVUM, *tallow or suet.* Sebum ex omento pecudis. Plin. Quæ ratio adipis eadem in his quæ ruminant, sevi est. Id.

#### 72. Adequitate. Obequitate.

ADEQUITARE, (equitare ad) *to ride up or by.* Numida adequi-

tare, deinde refugere. Liv.—OBEQUITARE, *to ride round or over*. Obequitare mœnibus. Q. Curt. Stationibus hostium obequitare. Liv.

73. *Adesse. Interesse.*

ADESSE, *to be near, to be present*. Coram quem quæritis, adsum. Virg. Adesse senatûs-consulto scribendo. Cic.—INTERESSE, *to be between*. Id morari victoriam rati, quod annis interesset. Liv. Interesse, *considered as a word synonymous with adesse, denotes not only the presence, but also that the person interferes in what is the object of deliberation*. Publicis consiliis interesse, Cic., *to have a concern in public deliberations*. Adesse, *in this case, would only signify that one is present at them*.

74. *Adesse. Præstò esse.*

ADESSE, *considered as synonymous with the other, signifies to assist with one's presence*. Adsum amicis, venio in Senatum frequens. Cic. Pueri feminæque suprâ animi corporisque vires adsunt pugnantibus, tela ministrant. Liv.—PRÆSTÒ ESSE, *says Popma, is open ferre in tempore, to assist in time of need*. Mihique molestissimis temporibus fideliter benevoleque præstò fuit. Cic. Cùm sibi non multitudinem militum . . . non pecuniam præstò esse viderunt. Id. *It means likewise to be present*. Præstò est ante oculos, Ovid., *he is before my eyes*.

75. *Adhærere. Adhærescere.*

ADHÆRERE, (*hærere ad*) *to stick to, to be fixed to*. Tela in tuis visceribus adhærebant. Cic. *Figuratively*: Adhæret mihi ad infimum ventrem fames. Plaut.—ADHÆRESCEERE, *to cleave to, to keep one's self close to*. Ad eam tanquam ad saxum adhærescunt. Cic. *Figuratively*: Justitiæ honestatique adhærescere. Cic.

76. *Adhibere. Addere. Adjicere.*

ADHIBERE, (*habere ad*) *properly, to have near, to make use of*. Adhibere vestes ad ornatum. Cic. Adhibere audaciam. Cæs. Addere and adjicere *would have quite another sense*.—ADDERE, (*dare ad*) *to give over and above*. Addere acervo. Hor. Cùm aliquid additur aut minuitur. Cic.—ADJICERE, (*jacere ad*) *to cast unto*. Ut ex interiore loco satis commodè tela adjici possent. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Animum ad consilium adjicere. Liv. Addere *would have a different meaning*. We may say: Consul Tribunis paulum dignitatis addit; sæpe difficilius intelligitur quid patronus dicat, quam si ille ipse, qui patronum adhibet, de re suâ dicat; ædes fano adjectæ sunt. G. D.

77. *Adhibere fidem. Habere fidem.*

ADHIBERE FIDEM. 1. *To make use of one's probity, of one's fidelity*. Adhibere fidem in amicorum periculis. Cic. *To give proofs of fidelity when friends are in danger*. 2. *To give belief*. Insanorum visis fides non est adhibenda, quod falsa sint. 3. *To give a new motive for believing*. Epistola tua puero fidem adhibuit. Cic. *Your letter has confirmed me in the belief of what I had been told by your messenger*.—HABERE FIDEM *has likewise several meanings*. 1. *To believe*. His fidem habemus, quos plus intelligere, quàm nos arbitramur. 2. *To obtain faith or belief*. Res habuit fidem. Ovid. Quæ fidem pullam habebunt, sublata veri et falsi notâ. Cic.

78. *Adhuc. Etiam. Quoquē.*

ADHUC, (ad hoc tempus) *hitherto, as yet.* Me adhuc non legisse turpe est. Cic. Unam adhuc à te epistolam acceperam. Cic. *It is used for prætereā.* Nisi quid adhuc vultis. Cic.—ETIAM, *also, too, further.* Auctoritate tuā nobis opus est et consilio, et etiam gratiā. Cic.—QUOQUE, *also, in the same manner.* Quidquid dicunt, laudo; id rursū si negant, laudo id quoque. Ter. Nam non sunt solæ arbitratæ hæ; ego quoque etiam credidi. Id.

79. *Adire. Convenire.*

ADIRE, (ire ad) *to go to: it is said of persons and things.* Tribunal aliquem censeo adeant. Cic. Adire periculum. Id.—CONVENIRE, (venire cum) *to meet in the same place.* Eamque, si opus esse videbitur, conveniam. Cic. Convenire *implies that we find the person we want to see, but adire does not imply the same.* Figuratively: Multæ causæ convenisse in unum locum videntur. Cic. Ut convenire debet inter nos. Id. Num videntur hæc convenire nuptiis? Ter.

80. *Aditus. Introitus.*

ADITUS, *access, approach.* Duo sunt aditus in Ciliciam ex Syriā. Cic. Primo aditu ædium suarum quempiam prohibere. Id. Difficiles aditus primos habet. Hor. *It is at first difficult to have access to him.* Figuratively: Si quis mihi erit aditus de tuis fortunis agendi. Cic. *If I can find a good opportunity to defend your interests.*—INTROITUS, (ire intrò) *entrance.* Non solum introitu, sed omnino aditu prohiberi. Cic. Ad omnes introitus armatos homines opponit. Id. Figuratively: Introitus defensionis. Cic. Introitus in causam. Id.

81. *Adjungere. Agglutinare. Alligare. Annectere. Attexere.*

ADJungere, (jungere ad) *to join one thing to another.* Ulmis adjungere vites. Virg. Figuratively: Juris scientiam eloquentiæ tanquam ancillulam adjungere. Cic.—AGGLUTINARE, (from gluten) *to glue together.* Agglutinare chartas. Col. Figuratively: Novum proœmium exaravi, et tibi misi, tu illud agglutinabis. Cic.—ALLIGARE, (ligare ad) *to tie one thing to another.* Alligare ad palum. Cic. Figuratively: Alligari beneficio. Cic.—ANNECTERE, (nectere ad) *to join one thing to another by a knot.* Aurea coccineas annectit fibula vestes. Ovid. Figuratively: Quod orationi annexum est. Cic.—ATTEXERE, (texere ad) *to weave unto.* Attexuntur lorice ex cratibus. Cæs. *A parapet is made of hurdles.* Figuratively: Vos ad id quod erit immortale partem attexitote mortalem. Cic.

82. *Administer. Administrator.*

ADMINISTER, *an inferior acting as a servant.* Unus puer quotidiani victus administer non est relictus. Cic. Infimi homines mercedulâ adducti administros se præbent in judiciis oratoribus. Id. Figuratively: Administer cupiditatum. Cic.—ADMINISTRATOR, *a governing administrator.* Cū esset constitutus administrator belli gerendi. Cic. *It is better to say regni administrator than administer.* Sometimes good authors make use of administrator in the meaning of administer. Itaque nec pulchros illos administratores aspiciebat, nec plenum artis argentum, nec manum porrigebat in mensam. Cic



83. *Admiratio. Admirabilitas.*

◻ ADMIRATIO, *surprise, admiration.* Hoc certè quod mihi maximam admirationem movet, non tacebo. Cic. Magna est admiratio copiosè sapienterque dicentis. Id.—ADMIRABILITAS, *what is admirable, astonishing, marvellous or excellent in a thing.* Quanta sit admirabilitas cœlestium rerum atque terrestrium! Cic. Admirabilitas divinorum operum admirationem movet. G. D.

84. *Admiscere. Immiscere. Permiscere.*

ADMISCERE, (miscere ad) *to mix or mingle by degrees.* Aquæ etiam admistus est calor. Cic. *Figuratively:* Tunc admiscere huic generi orationis illud alterum cœpi. Cic.—IMMISCERE, *to mingle with or jumble together.* Immisti turbæ militum togati. Liv. *Figuratively:* Immiscere se colloquiis. Cic. Immiscere se alicui bello. Liv.—PERMISCERE, *to mix or mingle together thoroughly, to huddle together.* Corpora viva permista sepultis. Luc. *Figuratively:* Ego autem sentio omnes in oratione quasi permistos et confusos pedes. Cic. Omnia potius permiscuerunt, quàm ei legi conditionique parerent. Id. Immiscuerunt *would be less expressive.*

85. *Admittere. Immittere.*

ADMITTERE, (mittere ad) *properly, to send towards.* Signum equitibus datum est, ut in hostem admitterent equos. Liv. *More commonly, to let one in, to receive into a place where one is.* Turpiùs ejicitur quàm non admittitur hospes. Ovid. Salutatam veniebant, admissus est nemo. Cic. *Figuratively:* Nec ad consilium casus admittitur. Cic. Si quæ in eum lis capitalis illata est, non admittunt. Id. Admittere scelus. Id.—IMMITTERE (mittere in) *to send forth or into, for or against.* Immittere in forum sicarios. Cic. *Figuratively:* Immittere se in voluptates. Cic. Jactam et immissam à te nefariam in me injuriam semper duxi. Id.

86. *Admovere. Applicare.*

ADMOVERE, (movere ad) *to move towards, to approach.* Fasciculum ad nares admovebis. Cic. Admovere exercitum ad urbem. Liv. *Figuratively:* Admovere terrorem, minas, &c. Cic.—APPLICARE, (plicare ad) *to lay one thing to or near another.* Applicare se ad arborem. Cæs. Applicare naves terræ. Cic. Applicare scalas muris, Liv., *to set ladders against the walls.* Admovere *would only signify, to bring them near the walls:* Admoventur, tum applicantur. G. D. *Figuratively:* Se ad doctorem applicare. Cic. *To take lessons of a master.* Voluptas non potest ad honestatem applicari. Id. *Voluptuousness is inconsistent with honesty.* Se ad philosophiam applicare. Id.

87. *Admurmurare. Olmurmurare.*

ADMURMURARE, *to show by murmur either approbation or disapprobation.* Admurmurante senatu, meque non invito, factum est. Cic. Memoriâ tenetis quàm valdè universi admurmuraverint, quàm palàm principes contradixerint. Id.—OBMURMURARE *is always expressive of indignation.* Vana peto, precibusque meis obmurmurat ipse pontus. Ovid.



88. *Adnatate. Enatare.*

ADNATARE, (natare ad) *to swim to, to go swimming towards a place.* Illæ (ranæ) timore posito certatim adnant. Phæd.—ENATARE, *to swim out, to swim to land.* Tum pauci enantant. Phæd. *Figuratively: Reliqui habere se videntur angustius, enatat tamen Epicurus.* Cic.

89. *Adniti. Inniti.*

ADNITI, (niti ad) *to lean against.* Adnixa columnæ hasta. Virg. Adniti denotes tendency toward an object. Natura solitarium nihil amat, semperque ad aliquid, tanquam adminiculum, adnititur. *It signifies also to join one's endeavours or efforts.* Nullo circum adnidente. Sal.—INNITI, *to lean upon.* Scutis innixi. Liv. Hastâ innixus. Id. *Figuratively: Secreta ejus innituntur illi.* Tac. *He trusts his own secrets to nobody but himself.* Cujus accusatio rebus judicatis inniti videbatur. Cic.

90. *Adolescens. Juvenis. Adultus.*

ADOLESCENS, (from olescere, to grow) is properly said of the time of life between twelve and twenty-one; quandiu scilicet, says Pliny, homo crescit in longitudinem corporis, et primam lanuginem producere incipit. Officium adolescentis est majores natu vereri. Cic. *Adolescens, in good authors, is said of men from twelve to forty years of age.* Qui enim citius adolescentiæ senectus, quam pueritiæ adolescentia obrepit? Cic. *Livy calls the Tarquins adolescents, although they were above thirty years old.* Cæsar is called adolescens, although he had been the highest pontiff, when six-and-thirty years of age. Adolescens is said of both sexes.—JUVENIS, (from juvare) because that age is more able to endure fatigues. Res quæ juventute geruntur et viribus. Cic. *It is for this reason that juvenis is used by Virgil instead of miles.* Juvenes, fortissima frustra pectora. *Ancient writers denoted by juvenis a man who was under forty years of age.* Virgil calls a young horse juvenis. Juvenemque Magistri exquirunt, calidumque animis, et cursibus acrem. *A young horse, full of fire, and a good racer.*—ADULTUS, grown up, who has attained to years of maturity. In gremio anūs aviæ jacebant adultæ virgines. Q. Curt. *It is said also of inanimate things.* Adulta pestis. Cic. *A plague which has already spread much devastation.* Non nascentibus Athenis, sed jam adultis. Id.

91. *Adoptio. Adrogatio. Adoptatio.*

ADOPTIO was of two sorts. Cum in alienam familiam inque liberorum locum extranei sumuntur, aut per prætorem fit, aut per populum: quod per populum fit, Adrogatio dicitur; quod per prætorem, Adoptio. Gell. Adoptantur filii familias; adrogantur qui sui juris sunt, say the lawyers.—ADOPTIO was a legal act, by virtue of which a son passed into the power of another father, who had no children. Quod est jus adoptionis? nempe ut is adoptet, qui neque jam liberos procreare possit, neque, &c. Cic.—ADROGATIO properly signifies a prayer, because in that case it was necessary to ask permission of the people. It was a legal act, by which a son was admitted into another family.—ADOPTATIO is the very same as Adoptio: but ancient authors never make use of the word Adoptatio.

92. *Adorare. Colere. Observare. Venerari. Revereri.*

ADORARE, (ad os) 1. *To adore, to salute with the profoundest reverence, in lifting up the hand to the mouth.* Hac prece adoravi superos. Ovid. 2. *To pray, to beg humbly.* Romanus Dictator cūm hostiā cæsā pacem Deūm adorāset. Liv.—COLERE, *considered as synonymous with the other words, signifies to honour, to worship.* Deum maximē Mercurium colunt. Cic. Poëtarum nomen et Deorum delubra colere. Id. Colere loco parentis. Id. *To honour as a father.*—OBSERVARE, (servare ob) *considered as a synonymous word, signifies to court, to attend to one with the greatest assiduity.* Regem non sic Ægyptus observat. Virg. Coli et observari ab aliquo. Cic.—VENERARI, (quasi veniam orare) *to pray unto.* Venerari aliquem ut Deum. Cic. Dii quos colere, venerari solemus. Id. *It is also used for to respect.* Venerari memoriam alicujus. Cic.—REVERERI, *to revere, to stand in awe of, is the effect of a respectful fear.* Observantia, per quam ætate, aut sapientiā, aut honore, aut aliquā dignitate antecedentes reveremur et colimus. Cic. Deum solum adoramus; colimus Deum et parentes; Deum veneramur, et sanctorum memoriam: patrem observat filius officii et honoris causā; viros dignitate præstantes revereri subditorum est. G. D.

93. *Adoriri. Aggredi. Impugnare.*

ADORIRI, (oriri ad) *to go out towards, to attack near at hand.* Adoriri à tergo, ex insidiis. Cic. Hi novissimos adorti. Cæs. *Figuratively: to undertake.* Occasio idonea ad rem adoriendam. Cic.—AGGREDI, (gradior ad) *to go unto, to assault or fall upon.* Quis audeat benè comitatum aggredi? Cic. Adoriri *would convey another meaning.* *Figuratively: to undertake.* Aggredi historiam, ad historiam. Liv.—IMPUGNARE, (pugnare in) *to fight against.* Impugnare terga hostium. Liv. Utrum enim defenditis, an impugnatīs plebem? Id.

94. *Adrepere. Irrepere. Obrepere.*

ADREPERE, (repere ad) *to creep to or into.* Ne mus, aut lacerta quā adrepere ad columbaria possit. Var. *Figuratively: to endeavour to insinuate one's self.* Leniter in spem adrepe officiosus, ut et scribare secundus hæres. Hor. *Endeavour to insinuate yourself gently into his good graces, in order that he may bequeath his estate to you.*—IRREPERE, (repere in) *to creep in by stealth. to steal into, to get in by little and little, is only used in the figurative sense.* Irrepsit in tabulas publicas. Cic. *He artfully got his name inscribed in the public registers.* Irrepsit in hominum mentes dissimulatio. Id.—OBREPERE, (repere ob) *to creep in privately, to get in imperceptibly, is only used in a figurative sense.* Mors obrepsit. Plaut. Adolescentiæ senectus obrepsit. Cic. *Old age imperceptibly succeeds to youth.* Obrepsisti ad honores errore hominum. Id. Adrepimus in spem hæreditatis; irrepimus in hæreditatem sæpè malis artibus obrependo. G. D.

95. *Advehere. Convehere. Evehere. Invehere.*

ADVEHERE, (vehere ad) *to carry to or into.* Cūm Pyræum navi advectus essem. Cic.—CONVEHERE, (vehere cum) *to carry together.* Plaustris æs et ærarium convehunt. Liv.—EVEHERE, (vehere è)

to carry from a place. Omnia palàm plaustris evecta asportataque esse. Cic. *Figuratively*: Ut semel Pyreo eloquentia evecta est, omnes peragravit insulas. Cic.—**INVEHERE**, (vehere in) to import, to carry in. Invehi ex alto in portum. Cic. *Figuratively*: Invehi in aliquem acerbiùs, Cic., to inveigh and speak too bitterly against one. Invehere avaritiam, Liv., to introduce avarice.

96. *Advena. Convena. Hospes. Peregrinus. Peregrinator. Exterus. Extrarius. Externus. Extraneus. Alienus. Alienigena.*

**ADVENA**, (venire ad) he who leaves his own country in order to inhabit another. Advena classem cùm primùm Ausoniis appulit oris. Virg.—**CONVENA**, (venire cum) people of various countries assembled together to live in the same place. Romulus pastores et convenas consilio et sapientià conjugavit. Cic.—**HOSPES**, as synonymous with the other words, is he who inhabits another's house, or a foreign town. Tu hospes in hâc urbe versaris. Cic.—**PEREGRINUS**, (from per-agrare) an alien, one who travels in a foreign country. Jam non hospites, sed peregrini et advenæ nominabamur. Cic.—**PEREGRINATOR**, one who makes many journeys; often from home. Et me herculè non sum tam peregrinator jam, quàm antea solebam; ædificia mea me delectant, et otium domus est. Cic.—**EXTERUS**, foreign, of another country. Extera quærere regna. Virg. i. e. Quærere regnum extrâ. Externa would not be so proper.—**EXTRARIUS**, (quasi extrârem) outward, foreign, strange. Sine ullâ assumptione extrariæ defensionis. Cic.—**EXTERNUS**, external, outward. Animos externâ et adventitiâ religione pulsari. Cic. Exterâ in this case would be improper. Externa religio means a religion coming from a foreign country.—**EXTRANEUS**, who is of, and lives in, another country. Pax et concordia extraneis gignetur, cum jam domesticis non insideat. Cic. Externis would not be so proper. Likewise Extranea bona sunt corporis et animi, honos, pecunia, potentia, &c. Cic.—**ALIENUS** is used in opposition, 1. to proprius. Alienæ domi esse. Cic. 2. to propinquus, consanguineus. Apud me cœnant alieni novem. Plaut. 3. to conjunctus, amicus. Ut tuum factum alieni hominis, meum verò, conjunctissimi esse videatur. Cic.—**ALIENIGENA**, (quasi alibi genitus) born in another country. Quid alienigenæ de vobis loqui soleant? Cic. Alienigenæ hostes. Id.

97. *Advenire. Adventare.*

**ADVENIRE**, (venire ad) to arrive, to come to. Advenis modò? Ter. Hora proficiscendi advenit. Tac.—**ADVENTARE**, (the frequentative of advenire) to draw near, to approach. Adventare, et propè jam esse debes. Cic. Reipublicæ excidium adventat. Tac.

98. *Adventitius. Adventorius.*

**ADVENTITIUS**, coming by or from some other person or thing. Adventitium auxilium. Cic.—**ADVENTORIUS**, relating to coming home. Adventoria epistola. Cic. A letter announcing the arrival of somebody.

99. *Adversari. Repugnare. Resistere. Obsistere. Refragari.*

**ADVERSARI**, to oppose, to be contrary. Ejus libidini adversari non poterat. Cic. Non adversata petenti annuit. Virg.—**REPUGNARE**,



to face, to contend. Cede repugnanti, cedendo victor abibis. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Hæc repugnant inter se. Cic. Adversante et repugnante naturâ. Id.—RESISTERE, to resist, to hold against one. Legionibus hostibus resistunt. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Fortiter resistere dolori. Cic. Dictis et factis alicui repugnare et resistere. Id.—OBSISTERE, (stare ob) to oppose strongly. Audaciter alicui obsistere. Cic. Resistere would be less expressive.—REFRAGARI, properly, to refuse one's suffrage or vote: it is in opposition to suffragari. Ne refragari homini amicissimo videar; etsi quis potest refragari non modò non petenti, verùm etiam recusanti. Cic. *Figuratively*: to be against, to be contrary. Tota illa lex petitioni tuæ refragata est. Cic. Philosophi adversari solent omnibus in disputando; obsistimus accedenti; persequenti resistimus; repugnamus vim inferenti; injusta petenti refragamur. G. D.

100. *Adversaria. Tabulæ. Commentaria. Diarium. Ephemeris.*

ADVERSARIA, a note-book, a memorandum-book, in which is written hastily what people want to remember, in order to set it down afterwards in a settled register, called TABULÆ. Quid est quòd negliger scribamus adversaria? Quid est quòd diligenter conficiamus Tabulas? Quia hæc sunt menstrua, illæ sunt æternæ: hæc delentur statim, illæ servantur sanctè.....Hæc sunt conjecta, illæ in ordinem confectæ. Cic. They were called Adversaria because they were written on all sides.—COMMENTARIA and COMMENTARII, (from cum and mens) memoirs, registers, commentaries, books in which things of consequence are written. Pontificum commentaria. Cic. Commentaria Cæsaris. Id. Conficiam commentarios rerum mearum. Id. Lege commentarios Aristotelicos. Id.—DIARIUM, (from dies) provisions for one day given to a soldier, or to a slave. Cum servis urbana diaria rodere mavis, Hor., Thou wouldest rather be reduced to the allowance granted to slaves. Iis diariis militum celeritatem incitat. Cic. Good authors have never used diarium to express a journal.—EPHEMERIS, (ἐπιήμερα, dies) a journal, a day-book. Ad ephemeridem revertitur, invenitur dies profectionis. Cic.

101. *Adversarius. Contrarius.*

ADVERSARIUS, (adjective) opposite, which is against. Adversarii duces. Cic. Tribunus seditiosis adversarius. Id. Opinio oratori adversaria. Id.—CONTRARIUS, contrary to, repugnant. Nihil magis officio contrarium esse potest. Cic. Verba rebus contraria. Id. Contrarius is only said of things, and adversarius of both things and persons.

102. *Adversarius. Inimicus. Hostis. Perduellis.*

ADVERSARIUS, (substantive) is properly he who begins a law-suit against another. Nemo horum ita te refutandum ut gravem adversarium arbitrabatur. Cic. It means also an adversary, a resisting enemy. Acceptis à forti adversario vulneribus. Cic.—INIMICUS, (non amicus) a private enemy. Qui mihi tam crudeliter inimici sunt. Cic. It is properly used to express an enemy of his country. Omnibus inimicis reipublice esse me acerrimum hostem præ me fero. Cic. Enemies (inimici) strive to do harm the one to the other, their heart is bent towards it: adversaries urge their reciprocal claims the one against the

other, and then are called *adversarii*.—*HOSTIS* anciently was the same as *peregrinus*, a foreigner, a man of another country. *Hostis* apud majores nostros is dicebatur quem nunc *peregrinum* dicimus. Cic. *Hostis* gratiosum aliquando nomen, et sine invidiâ; nunc verò inimicitias denuntiat; nec solùm *hostis* dicitur qui bellum infert, sed *hostis* est quisquis nobiscum inimicitias gerit, aut qui gravius nobis adversatur. Id. *It is now commonly understood of a public and foreign enemy in war.* Qui sæpiùs cum *hoste* confligit, quàm quisquam cum inimico concertavit. Cic.—*PERDUELLIS* is an enemy actually engaged in war against us, but with more animosity than *hostis*. Qui proprio nomine *perduellis* esset, is *hostis* vocabatur, lenitate verbi tristitiam rei mitigante. Cic.

### 103. *Adversitas. Adversa.*

*ADVERSITAS*, opposition, antipathy. Magna putatur esse scorpionibus *adversitas* cum stellionibus. Plin. *It is never used in the meaning of adversity.*—*ADVERSA* is properly an adjective, having *negotia* or *tempora* understood. *Affliction, misery, misfortune.* Tot premor *adversis*. Ovid.

### 104. *Adversus. Aversus.*

*ADVERSUS*, opposite, over against, right towards us. Haud procul à latere castelli, quod *adversum* præliantibus erat. Sall. Intueri solem nequitis *adversum*. Cic. *Vulnera adverso corpore accepta.* Id. *Figuratively: Res adversæ, Cic., Misfortunes.*—*AVERSUS*, turned away or back, with the back turned towards one, on the back side. Ne *aversos* nostros equites aggrederentur. Cic. *Figuratively: Aversus à vero.* Cic. Intueri aliquem *adversum* means to look a person in the face; but aliquem *aversum* intueri signifies to look at his back.

### 105. *Adversùs. Adversùm. Versùs. Ergà.*

*ADVERSUS* and *ADVERSUM*, towards, against, either in a favourable or unfavourable sense. *Pecuniæ conciliatæ adversùs leges, adversùm rempublicam.* Cic. *Pietas adversùs Deos.* Id. *Adversùs viam*, quâ in Capitolium ascenditur, Liv., *Over against the way that leads to the Capitol.*—*VERSUS*, towards, is used after its case. *Brundisium versùs,* Cic., *towards Brundisium.*—*ERGA*, towards, is always used in a favourable sense. *Tua voluntas ergà me, meaque ergà te, par atque mutua.* Cic.

### 105. *Advertere. Obvertere.*

*ADVERTERE*, (vertere ad) to turn to. *Terræque advertere proras imperat.* Virg. *Figuratively: Advertēbatur Pompeii familiares assentire Volcanio.* Cic.—*OBVERTERE*, (vertere ob) to turn towards. *Quem spectabant, cujus ob os Graii ora obvertebant.* Cic.

### 107. *Advigilare. Evigilare.*

*ADVIGILARE*, (vigilare ad) to keep watch and ward. *Ei colendæ virgines præsent, ut advigiletur faciiliùs ad custodiam ignis.* Cic.—*EVIGILARE*, (vigilare è) properly, to awake. *Et duce stant acies evigilante sono.* Catul. *Figuratively: Quos studium cunctos evigilavit idem.* Ovid. *It is very often used for to watch carefully.* *Tanta industria est, tantùmque evigilat in studio, ut, &c.* Cic. *In quo evigilarunt curæ et cogitationes.* Id.

108. *Adulari. Assentari. Blandiri. Eblandiri.*

**ADULARI**, *to be sweet upon (as we say), to fawn (properly of dogs).* Canum tam fida custodia, tamque amans dominorum adulatio. Cic. *It is generally understood of base flattery.* Cavendum est ne assentatoribus patefaciamus aures, nec adulari nos sinamus. Cic. Adulator, homo levis atque fallax, ad voluptatem facit ac dicit omnia, nihil ad veritatem. Id. *Adulari consists in words and actions; Assentari, in words only; it signifies to applaud and approve every thing.* Semper auget assentatio id quod is, cujus ad voluntatem dicitur, vult esse magnum. Cic.—**BLANDIRI**, (*from blandus*) *to flatter with sweet words.* Quippe qui adversando sæpè assentatur, et litigare se simulans blandiatur. Cic. Ita nati sumus, ut et blandiri et suppliciter insinuare possimus. Id. Sic habendum est nullam in amicitiiis pestem esse majorem quàm adulationem, blanditias, assentationem. Id. *Figuratively: Umbrà blanditur populus, Ovid., The poplar-tree delights by its shade.* Blandiebatur cœptis fortuna. Tac.—**EBLANDIRI**, *to obtain by flattery or fair words.* Apud Plancum enitere, elabora, vel potiùs eblandire. Cic. Suffragia eblandiri. Id. Assentamur voce; gestu adulamur; tactu blandimur, *as grammarians say.*

109. *Adulterare. Adulterari.*

**ADULTERARE**, *to debauch or commit adultery with.* Adulterare matronas. Suet. *Figuratively: to corrupt, to counterfeit.* Adulterare tabulas, Cic., *to adulterate registers.*—**ADULTERARI** (*a deponent verb*) *is never used in a figurative sense.* Adulterari turpe est, Cic., *It is a shameful thing to commit adultery.*

110. *Adulterium. Incestum. Stuprum.*

**ADULTERIUM**, *adultery (properly of married persons).* Adulterium cum alienâ uxore committere. Quint.—**INCESTUM** *is said of criminal carnal intercourse in general, but especially between relatives.* Incestum is a greater crime than adulterium. Omnibus ex animi perturbationibus est profectò nulla vehementior, supra dico, et corruptelas, et adulteria, incesta denique, quorum accusabilis est turpitudine. Cic.—**INCESTUS** *has exactly the same meaning, but besides it expresses the profanation of sacred mysteries by a filthy action; in which sense Cicero says: De servis nulla quæstio est in dominum, nisi de incestu. The adjective incestus is more generally taken in this sense.* Non solùm aspectu, sed etiam incesto flagitio et stupro polluit cæremonias. Cic.—**STUPRUM** *is properly a criminal intercourse with a person unmarried.* Inferre stuprum virgini. Cic. *It is also taken in a general sense.* Ad stuprum rapi matres Campanas, virginesque, &c. Liv.

111. *Advocare. Convocare.*

**ADVOCARE**, *to call or send for friends.* Advocare ad concionem. Cic. *Advocare is a law-expression.* Quos tibi advocasti ad consultandum. Cic. *Figuratively: Advocare artem, Cic., to make use of artful means.* Advocare animum ad seipsum. Id.—**CONVOCARE**, (*vocare cum*) *to call together, to assemble.* Convocare consilium. Cæs. Piscatores ad se convocavit. Cic. *Figuratively: Convocare in animum consilia.* Plaut. *To advise with one's self.*



112. *Advolare. Involare.*

ADVOLARE, (volare ad) *to fly to*. Avis Platalea sibi cibum quaerit advolans ad eas aves quæ se in mari mergerent. Cic. *Figuratively*: Sed certior auctor advolat Æneæ. Virg.—INVOLARE, *to fly in, to fly precipitately on or against*. In villam ultrò involant columbæ. Var. Vix me contineo quin involem in capillum. Ter. In possessionem alterius involare. Cic. *Figuratively*: Animum cupido involat. Tac.

113. *Advolvere. Involvere. Provolvere.*

ADVOLVERE, (volvere ad) *to roll to*. Totas advolvère focis ulmos. Virg. *Figuratively*: Clamor advolitur astris. Stat. Tantarum rerum cumulos in unum carmen advolvere, Claud., *to bring so many great things within the compass of a single poem*.—INVOLVERE, *to wrap, or fold in, to envelop*. Fœno aliquem involvere. Ovid. Involvit se farinâ. Phæd. *Figuratively*: Sævum ingenium variis involvens modis. Phæd. Virtute meâ me involvo. Hor. Involutum bellum pacis nomine. Cic.—PROVOLVERE, *to throw off, to roll before*. Jam ego hunc in mediam viam provolvam. Ter.

114. *Adytum. Penetræle.*

ADYTUM, (from α privative, and δῶν, to enter, to go in) *the most secret and sacred place of a temple, which every one was not permitted to enter*. Pergamique in occultis ac remotis templi, quæ præter sacerdotes adire fas non est, quæ Græci ἄδύρα appellant, tympana sonuerunt. Cæs.—PENETRÆLE, *the inmost recess of a house or temple*. Penetrælia regum. Virg. Contaminare penetrælia. Liv. Adytum is said of sacred places only; and penetræle may be used in speaking of a place either sacred or profane.

115. *Ædes. Ædificium.*

ÆDES (in the plural) expresses a house either inhabited or empty. Ædes venales. Ter. Vix pars ædium mearum decima ad Catuli porticum accedit. Cic. It is not understood of a temple, but when joined to some other word which determines the meaning: as, Ædes sacræ. Cic. Deorum ædes. Id.—ÆDIFICIUM, *an edifice, fortress, any house or building*. Quæ ædes ædificiaque intra fines regni Antiochi sunt. Liv.

116. *Ædes. Templum. Delubrum. Fanum.*

ÆDES (in the singular) generally expresses a sacred place, built for the worship of a divinity, but without the assistance of auguries, as Ædes Vestæ. Cic. Ædes Minervæ. Id.—TEMPLUM originally signified any extent or space that could be seen. Lucida cœli templa. Lucret. Templa Neptuni, Plaut., large tracts of sea. Templum, considered as synonymous with the rest, is a profane place, consecrated by augurs. In like manner the palaces of Hostilius, Pompeius, and Julius were called templa, although they had not been consecrated to any divinity. Templum in the meaning of a temple, expressed a building more extensive than delubrum, which was only a small temple, or even a part of a temple. The Capitol was a temple, templum, which contained three small temples, delubra, within the same inclosure: Delubrum Junonis, Jovis, et Minervæ. Cic. Good authors make a proper

*distinction between templum and delubrum.* Templorum et delubrorum religiones. Cic. Deorum delubris ac templis. Id.—DELUBRUM *was a place where the statue of the divinity stood.*—FANUM (*from fari*) *was properly a place consecrated for the construction of a temple.* Sed fanum tantum, id est, locus templo effatus jam sacratus fuerat, cæterum hoc demum anno, ut ædem etiam fieri juberet in religionem venit. Liv. *Houses consecrated by the pontiffs were called fana.* Pro fanis atque delubris propugnare. Cic.

#### 117. *Ædícula. Ædiculæ.*

ÆDÍCULA (*diminutive of ædes*) *is a small temple consecrated to a divinity.* Iisdem diebus ædiculam Victoriæ virginis Cato dedicavit. Cic.—ÆDÍCULÆ (*in the plural*) *is a small house.* Pauper fuit, habuit enim ædiculas in Labicano. Cic.

#### 118. *Ædificare. Exædificare. Struere. Construere. Fundare.*

ÆDIFICARE, (*ædem facere*) *to erect any sort of building.* Ædificare domum, porticum, navem, hortos, &c. Cic. *Figuratively:* Ædificare rempublicam. Cic. Ædificare caput, Juv., (*speaking of a woman's head-dress*).—EXÆDIFICARE, *to finish a building, to raise it very high.* Cum domum atque villas cognoveris in urbium inodum exædificatas. Sall. Non gravère exædificare id opus quod instituiti. Cic.—STRUERE, (*from strues*). 1. *to pile up, to raise high.* Moles struere. Tac. Opes struere. Liv. 2. *to place in order.* Aciem struere. Cic. *Figuratively:* Mendacium struere. Cic. Componere et struere verba. Id.—CONSTRUERE, (*struere cum*) *to heap up, to build up.* Acervi nummorum apud istum construuntur. Cic. Ædificium construere. Id. *Figuratively:* Copia ornamentorum uno in loco constructa. Cic.—FUNDARE, (*from fundus*) *to found, to lay the ground-work.* Arces fundantem, ac tecta novantem. Virg. *Figuratively:* Præclarè fundata respublica. Cic.

#### 119. *Ædificator. Architectus.*

ÆDIFICATOR, *a builder, a mason.* Cur mundi ædificatores repente extiterint? Cic.—ARCHITECTUS, (*from ἀρχι and τεύχω, to build*) *an architect, a master-builder, a surveyor of a building.* Mali ædificii dominus gloriabatur architectum non habuisse. Cic. *Figuratively:* Architectus legis faciendæ. Cic. Sic res ordinavit ædificator Deus. Id.

#### 120. *Ægritudo. Ægotatio. Morbus.*

ÆGRITUDO *is generally used for sorrow, care, anxiety, discomfort, &c. and ÆGROTATIO for bodily sickness.* Sed propriè ut ægotatio in corpore, sic ægritudo in animo nomen habet. Cic. *When Cicero says, quodd minus noceant animi ægotationes quàm corporis, he speaks of the passions which last for some time. We say likewise in English, the diseases of the mind.*—MORBUS, *a disease or distemper.* Morbum appellant totius corporis corruptionem; ægotationem, morbum cum imbecillitate. Cic. Quintus Curtius *has made use of ægritudo in speaking of bodily diseases.* Animum ægritudo corporis urgebat. Q. Curt. Cum sanguis corruptus est, aut pituita redundat, aut bilis in corpore, morbi ægotationesque nascuntur. Cic.

121. *Ægritudo. Ægrimonia. Molestia. Angor. Anxietas. Cura. Sollicitudo. Dolor. Mœror. Mœstitia. Tristitia. Afflictatio.*

*ÆGRITUDO*, synonymous with the other words, generally signifies trouble of mind. *Ægritudo* est perturbatio animi: itaque præclarè nostri molestiam, sollicitudinem, angorem, propter similitudinem ægrorum ægritudinem nominavere. Cic. *It is said of a present evil.* Est ægritudo opinio recens mali præsentis. Cic.—*ÆGRIMONIA* is a continued state of sadness or grief. Ferrem graviter, si novæ ægrimoniae locus esset. Cic.—*MOLESTIA*, (from *mōles*) a heavy trouble, or troublesomeness of mind, that follows one every where. *Molestia* est ægritudo permanens. Cic.—*ANGOR*, (from *ἀνγχιω*, to straiten) anguish, distress. Angor est ægritudo premens. Cic. Angoribus confici. Id.—*ANXIETAS*, fretfulness, anxiety. Anxietas prona ad luctum, et mœrens, semper ipsa se sollicitans. Cic. Estque aliud iracundum esse; aliud iratum, ut differt anxietas ab angore. Id.—*CURA*, (quasi cor urens) grief, trouble of mind. Curâ absumi. Ter. At regina gravi jamdudum saucia curâ. Virg.—*SOLLICITUDO*, anguish of mind, solicitude, deep concern. Sollicitudo est ægritudo cum cogitatione. Cic. Sollicitudo conscientiae vexat impios. Id. Quantâ me curâ et sollicitudine afficit gnatus! Ter. Curâ, says a grammarian, est in conservatione bonorum; sollicitudo in metu malorum. *It may be very properly said*, Adverso casu perculsum premit angor; superstitiosum aut animi suspensum discruciat anxietas; patrem-familias obsident sollicitudines et curæ. G. D.—*DOLOR*, pain, smart, ache. Dolor est ægritudo crucians. Cic. *It is said of the mind and of the body.* Dolor, asper motus in corpore. Cic. Summus animi dolor. Id.—*MÆROR*, deep and pensive sadness, habitual state of affliction. Mœror, ægritudo flebilis. Cic. Mœrorem minui, dolorem non potui. Id. Dolor, says Popma, ægritudo animi afflictivi vel ex mali alicujus præsentia, vel absentia boni; mœror, contractio animi, et demissio: hic interior et gravior; ille levior et exterior.—*MÆSTITIA*, actual sadness or mournfulness. Sapiencia est una quæ mœstitiam pellat ex animis. Cic.—*TRISTITIA*, sadness shown outwardly. Lacrymis et tristitiæ te tradidisti. Cic.—*AFFLICTATIO*, pain, torment. Afflictatio, ægritudo cum vexatione corporis. Cic.

## 122. *Ægrotare. Ægrescere.*

*ÆGROTARE*, to be sick or ill. Medici leviter ægrotantes leviter curant. Cic. *It is very properly used to express the diseases of the mind.* Ægrotationes animi, qualis est avaritia, ex eo quod magni aestimetur ea res, ex qua animus ægrotat, oriuntur. Cic. Vitio animi ægrotare. Hor. *Figuratively*: Ægrotant in te artes animi tui, Plaut., your tricks are of no service to you.—*ÆGRESERE*, to become more sick, is only said of the soul. Violentia Turni exsuperat magis, ægrescitque medendo. Virg. Tantum in corde sedens ægrescit cura parentis. Stat.

## 123. *Ægrotus. Æger.*

*ÆGROTUS*, sick, ill, is very seldom said but of the body. Ægrotō, dum anima est, spes esse dicitur. Cic. *It is in a figurative sense that Terence says*, Animum decuit ægrotum adolescentuli tractare.—*ÆGER*, afflicted, enduring pain, is said of both body and mind.



Æger ex vulnere. Liv. Consolantur ægram animi. Id. *Figuratively*: Mihi videor magnam, et maxime ægram et propè depositam reipublicæ partem suscepisse. Cic. *Good authors make use of æger, and not of ægrotus, in speaking of animals.* Et quatit ægros tussis anhela sues. Virg.

124. *Æmulari aliquem, alicui, cum aliquo.*

ÆMULARI ALIQUEM, *to imitate (in a good sense).* Pindarum quisquis studet æmulari. Hor. Omnes ejus urbis instituta laudare facilius possunt, quàm æmulari. Cic.—ÆMULARI ALICUI, *to envy somebody.* His æmulamur qui ea habent, quæ nos habere cupimus. Cic. *Æmulari alicui signifies also to be upon the square with one.* Consummati jam patroni veteribus æmulantur. Quint.—ÆMULARI CUM ALIQUO, *to contend, to dispute with a person for any thing.* Nec mecum æmuletur. Liv.

125. *Æmulatio. Imitatio. Rivalitas.*

ÆMULATIO, *a desire to equal and even to excel, either in a good or in a bad sense.* Imitatio virtutis æmulatio dicitur; et est æmulatio, ægritudo, si eo quod concupieris, alius potius, ipse careas. Cic. Nec hæc invidia, verum æmulatio est. Phæd.—IMITATIO, *imitation, is said of both vice and virtue.* Excellentium hominum virtus imitatione digna est. Cic. Vitium imitatione ex aliquo expressum. Id. *Æmulatio is generally the cause, and imitatio the effect.*—RIVALITAS, *rivality, is always said in a bad sense.* Illa vitiosa æmulatio, quæ rivalitati similis est. Cic. Rivales, *says Doletus, à rivo dicuntur, et sunt propriè qui per eundem rivum aquam ducunt, inter quos sæpè contentio est de aquæ usu.* Translatè vero rivales dicuntur qui eandem amant. Quam translationem nonnulli sumptam volunt a bestiis, quæ sitientes, cum ex eodem rivulo haustum petunt, prælium contra se invicem concitant; vel a rusticâ: nam rivales propriè etiam dicuntur ii quorum agros rivus aliquis determinat, qui incertitudine et mutatione crebrâ cursûs lites sæpè inter eos suscitât.

126. *Æqualitas. Æquabilitas. Æquatio.*

ÆQUALITAS, *equality, evenness, is only used in a figurative sense.* Quidam, virtutibus exceptis atque vitiis, cætera in summâ æqualitate posuerunt. Cic. Æqualitas fraterna. Id.—ÆQUABILITAS, *evenness of temper, uniformity.* Præclara est æquabilitas in omni vitâ. Cic. *In this case æqualitas would not be a proper word.*—ÆQUATIO, *an equal share or portion.* Æquatio bonorum. Cic. Æquatio fortunæ et dignitatis. Id. *Æqualitas and æquabilitas would have a quite different meaning.*

127. *Æquare. Adæquare. Exæquare. Æquiparare.*

ÆQUARE, *in its proper sense, is to lay flat and level.* Area cum primis ingenti æquanda cylindro. Virg. *Figuratively: to equalize, to make equal.* Inventum est temperamentum, quo tenuiores cum principibus æquari se putârint. Liv.—ADÆQUARE, *to make equal or even with.* Ut propè summam muri aggerisque altitudinem acervi armorum adæquarent. Cæs. Adæquare solo, Liv., *to level with the ground.* *Figuratively: Cum virtute fortunam adæquavit.* Cic.

Adæquârunt judices, Id. *One half of the judges were of one opinion, and the other half of another.*—EXÆQUARE, to equalize perfectly: it is very seldom used but in a figurative sense. Pecunia omnium dignitatem exæquat. Cic. Omnia jura pretio exæquavit, Id. *He determined the degree of right by the quantity of money.*—ÆQUIPARARE, to arrive at an equality with. Æquiparas magistrum, Virg. *You are equal to your master.*

128. *Æquè. Æqualiter. Pariter. Similiter.*

ÆQUE, alike, with equity. Benevolentia civium non æquè omnes egent. Cic. *Æquè statuere, to decide or command with justice and equity.*—ÆQUALITER, equally, in equal parts. Æqualiter perpolire. Cic. Æqualiter aut sorte agros legionibus assignari puto oportere. Id.—PARITER, in like manner. Lætatur amicorum lætitiâ æquè ac nostrâ, et pariter dolemus angoribus. Cic. Ut nostra in amicos benevolentia illorum ergâ nos benevolentia pariter æqualiterque respondeat. Cic.—SIMILITER, in the very same manner. Similiter facis ac si roges. Cic. Verba quæ similiter desinunt, aut quæ cadunt similiter. Id.

129. *Æquus. Æqualis. Æquabilis. Par. Similis.*

ÆQUUS, (in its proper sense,) level, even. Æquus et planus locus. Cic. *Figuratively: what is constantly the same.* Animus æquus. Cic.—ÆQUALIS. 1. *Equal, alike.* Æqualia esse peccata. Cic. 2. *Of the same age, or cotemporary.* Demosthenes maximos oratores habuit æquales. Cic.—ÆQUABILIS, equable, always in the same strain. Æquabilis prædæ partitio. Cic. Famâ æquabili et inviolatâ. Sall.—PAR, even in number, equal, like. Ut stellarum numerus par an impar sic nesciatur. Cic. Par est quod inter omnes æquabile est. Id. Erant ei paria cum Crasso quædam, quædam etiam superiora. Id.—SIMILIS, like in aspect or in nature, or in any other way. Aqua aquæ similis. Plaut. Similis tûm formâ tûm moribus. Cic. Si simili utamur fortunâ atque usi sumus. Id. Pauci cum viverent inter æquales, constanti et æquabili jure regi se animo semper æquo ferebant; neque enim erant omnes opibus ac dignitate pares, aut moribus similes. G. D.

130. *Æquus. Justus.*

ÆQUUS, considered as synonymous with justus, signifies equal, equitable. Æqua conditio, æquumque certamen proponitur. Cic. Jura æqua describere. Cic. Athenæ cum florerent æquis legibus. Phæd. Ab æquis vehementer excolamur et amemur. Cic.—JUSTUS, which is within rule, lawful, legitimate, conformable to custom. Justa uxor. Cic. Justa causa. Id. Justus exercitus, justum bellum, justus consul. Liv. *An army, a war, a consul, all in excellent order.* Justus is also used for just, equitable. Justus homo, isque quem bonum virum dicimus. Cic.

131. *Ær. Æther.*

ÆR is properly the dense air which we breathe, the atmosphere. Ær quem spiritu ducimus. Cic.—ÆTHER is the sky, the pure region of air above our atmosphere. Æther immensus aërem complectitur. Cic.

132. *Ærarium. Fiscus.*

**ÆRARIUM**, (*from æs*) *the treasury or exchequer.* Meam domum senatus ex ærario ædificandam putavit. Cic.—**FISCUS** *was properly a great bag which contained a large sum of money.* Muli gravati sarcinis duo; unus ferebat fiscum cum pecuniâ. Phæd. *Fiscus has been used to express the money of the emperor.* Quantum ærario, quantum fisco pendebant in quinquennium remisit. Tac. At fortasse non eâdem severitate fiscum, quàm ærarium, cohibes: imo tanto majore, quantò plus tibi licere de tuo, quàm de publico credis. Plin. Jun. *Fiscus, before Cicero's time, was the public money: and ærarium, the money of individuals.*

133. *Ærugo. Rubigo. Ferrugo.*

**ÆRUGO** (*from æs*) *is properly the rust of brass, verdigrise.* Æs Corinthium in æruginem incidit. Cic. *Figuratively:* At hæc animos ærugo cùm semel imbuerit. Hor.—**RUBIGO**, *blasting of corn and vines, mildew.* Nec sterilem seges sentiet rubiginem. Hor. *It expresses also the rust of metals.* Nec scabie et salsâ rubigine ferrum. Virg.—**FERRUGO**, (*ferri ærugo*) *rust of iron.* It is mostly used to express colours. Pictus acu chlamidem, et ferrugine tinctus Iberâ. Virg. *Figuratively:* Animusque malâ ferrugine purus. Ovid. i. e. *a spotless mind.*

134. *Æstimare. Existimare.*

**ÆSTIMARE**, (*from æs*) *to examine, to value or set a price upon.* Vulgus ex veritate pauca, ex opinione multa æstimat. Cic. *In the same sense we say* Æstimare litem, Cic., *to fix the costs of a law-suit.* Æstimare aliquem, *in good authors, does not signify to esteem a person, but to form a judgement of him, to value him; in which sense we say* magni, magno, pro nihilo, pluris, &c. æstimare aliquem.—**EXISTIMARE**, *to judge, to decide after a sufficient examination.* Regali nomine dignum aliquem existimare. Cic. *It may be used in the sense of* æstimare. Ad unanquamque rem existimandam momentoque suo ponderandam. Cic. Quorum extant orationes, ex quibus existimari de ingeniis oratorum potest. Id.

135. *Æstimatio. Existimatio.*

**ÆSTIMATIO**, *a valuing or setting a price, and the things themselves which are valued.* Non æstimatione census, verùm victu atque cultu terminatur pecuniæ modus. Cic. Militibus æquâ factâ æstimatione pecuniam pro his rebus solvit. Id. In æstimationem accipere. Id. *to take a thing for the value set on it.* Non eo sis consilio, ut, cùm me hospitio recipias, æstimationem te aliquam putes accipere. Id., *In receiving me into your house as a guest, do not believe you receive an estate properly valued.*—**EXISTIMATIO** of itself only signifies an opinion. Homo sine existimatione, Cic., *is a man of whom nothing is thought or said.*—Existimationi consulere, Id. *to endeavour to make a noise in the world.* Existimationem assequi, *in the sense of* To acquire esteem, *would be a barbarism: it means esteem, reputation, only when accompanied by an epithet that points out such a signification.* Fructus bonæ existimationis. Cic.



136. *Ætas. Tempus. Ævum. Sæculum. Hora.*

*ÆTAS* includes the several states of life, as infancy, youth, &c. Philosophiæ qui paret, omne tempus ætatis sine molestiâ potest degere. Cic. *Ætas* media, ætas ingravescens, &c. *It is understood of time.* Volat ætas. Cic. *It expresses a year.* Altera jam teritur bellis civilibus ætas. Hor. *Sometimes it means a hundred years.* Vixi annos bis centum; jam tertia vivitur ætas. Ovid.—*TEMPUS*, time, duration, revolution within a space. Tempus est pars quædam æternitatis, cum alicujus annui, menstrui, diurni, nocturnive spatii certâ significatione. Cic. Tempus insequens, instans, præteritum. Id. *It is likewise understood of opportunity, convenient or seasonable time, the χαλπος of the Greeks.* Tempore et in tempore advenis. Ter. *You come very seasonably, in the nick of time.* *It expresses also need, difficult times, hard circumstances.* Nisi fortè eam pecuniam in reipublicæ magnum aliquod tempus contulerit. Cic. Reddas amicis tempora. Phæd. *Serve your friends who have served you before.*—*ÆVUM*, a very long space of time. Hic est definitus in cælo locus, ubi beati ævo sempiterno fruuntur. *It is said of a person's age.* Fortè meum si quis te percontabitur ævum. Hor.—*SÆCULUM* (spelt more commonly *SECULUM*) and by contraction *SÆCLUM*, an age, a century. *It is said of a long space of time.* Quorum ætates non annis, sed sæculis scimus esse disjunctas. Cic. *Poets use this word for ætas, tempus.* Fœcunda culpæ sæcula. Hor. *According to Servius, it is used to express a space of 30, 110, and sometimes 1,000 years.* In sæculo, says Doletus, aliqua est annorum iteratio et recursus. Multis sæculis ante ejus ætatem id acciderat. Cic.—*HORA*, (from ὥρα) a time, age, hour. Mobilis hora. Hor. *A season.* Qui mare et terras variisque mundum temperat horis. Hor. *It is more commonly used to express what is called the hour.* Cùm hora diei ferè decima esset. Cic.

137. *Ætas affecta. Ætas ingravescens.*

*ÆTAS AFFECTA* is a state of total decay in the human frame. Q. Mutii janua et vestibulum, quod in ejus infirmâ valetudine, affectâque jam ætate maximâ quotidie civium frequentiâ ac summorum hominum splendore celebratur. Cic.—*ÆTAS INGRAVESCENS*, the weight of years, a burthensome age. Didicimus quibus rationibus facillimè ingravescentem ætatem ferre possimus. Cic.

138. *Ætas firmata. Ætas constans. Ætas matura.*

*ÆTAS FIRMATA*, the prime or full strength of age. Multi cives fuerunt, quorum cùm adolescentiæ cupiditates deferbuissent, eximie virtutes, firmata jam ætate, extiterunt. Cic.—*ÆTAS CONSTANS*, a steady age. Infirmitas puerorum est, ferocia juvenum, gravitas jam constantis ætatis. Cic.—*ÆTAS MATURA*, the age of maturity, the age of prudence. Hoc studium quotidie ingravescit, credo, et ætatis maturitate ad prudentiam, et horum temporum vitiis. Cic. *Ætas firmata is the age of thirty; ætas constans, the age of forty; ætas matura, the age of fifty.*

139. *Ætas exacta. Ætas provecta. Ætas decrepita. Ætas præcipitata. Ætas extrema.*

*ÆTAS EXACTA* is the decline of age, the end of life. *Ætatis ex-*

actæ jam Camillus erat. Liv.—ÆTAS PROVECTA, *advanced age*.—ÆTAS DECREPITA, *decrepit age, relates to the countenance and state of old age*. Ex iis igitur bestiolis horâ octavâ quæ mortua est, provectâ ætate mortua est; quæ verò occidente sole, decrepitâ. Cic.—ÆTAS PRÆCIPITATA *is said of old age, the decline of life*. An quod adolescens præstiti, cùm etiam errare cum excusatione possem, id nunc ætate præcipitatâ commutem, ac ipse me retexam? Cic.—ÆTAS EXTREMA *relates to the approaching end of life*. Non habet titillationes ætas extrema. Cic.

140. *Ætatem degere. Ætatem terere. Ætatem consumere.*

ÆTATEM DEGERE, *to pass one's life*. Id sibi quisque genus ætatis degendæ constituit, quod maximè adamavit. Cic.—ÆTATEM TERERE *is generally understood in a bad sense, as we say, to kill time*. Terere omnem ætatem in nugis discendis. Cic.—ÆTATEM CONSUMERE, *to spend all one's life*. Quoniam in eo studio ætatem consumpsi. Cic.

141. *Ætatis cursus. Ætatis progressus.*

ÆTATIS CURSUS *is the course of age, and* ÆTATIS PROGRESSUS *is the advance of age*. Cursus est certus ætatis, et via una naturæ, eaque simplex. Cic. C. Cæsar ineunte ætate docuit ab excellenti eximiâque virtute progressum ætatis expectari non oportere. Id.

142. *Æternus. Sempiternus. Immortalis. Perpetuus. Perennis. Jugis.*

ÆTERNUS, *eternal, which is without a beginning, and has no end*. Deus beatus et æternus. Cic. *It is said also of things that had a beginning, and last as long as life, as long as the world*. Urbs condita in æternum. Liv. Abluc corpus illuvie, æternisque sordibus squalidum. Q. Cur.—SEMPITERNUS (*semper æternus*) *enlarges upon the idea of æternus*. Optimi et sapientissimi cujusque animus ita præsentit in posterum, ut nihil nisi sempiternum spectare videatur. Cic.—IMMORTALIS, (*non mortalis*) *which is not subject to death*. Optimi cujusque animus ad immortalē gloriā nititur. Cic. Immortalis *is said only of things that are animate, or considered as such, and in some respect personified*. Æternus *is said of any being whatever*.—PERPETUUS, *perpetual, uninterrupted*. Firma et perpetua amicitia. Cic. Illum ignem Vestæ perpetuum ac sempiternum. Id.—PERENNIS, (*quasi per annos*) *everlasting*. Perennes et perpetui cursus stellarum. Cic. Aquæ perennes. Id. Ab hac perenni virtute majorum non degeneravit. Id.—JUGIS, (*from jungere, ex eo quodd junctæ semper undis undæ profluant*) *continually streaming, inexhaustible*. Putei perennes jugis aquæ. Hor. Aqua hausta de jugi puteo. Cic. Jugis thesaurus. Plaut. Juge auspiciū, Cic., *is in another sense, and signifies an augury taken from one of the beasts of a team voiding his excrements*. It is the interpretation given by Festus.

143. *Affatim. Satis. Sat. Satis superque.*

AFFATIM, *abundantly*. Affatim materiæ. Liv. Affatim satisfacere. Cic.—SATIS and SAT, *enough*. Libri satis multi. Cic. Peccant qui non vident quod satis est. Id. Satis tempore, Id., *seasonably enough*. Tantum quantum sat est. Id.—SATIS SUPERQUE, *enough, and even too much, something more than enough*. Sed id satis superque. Cic. Satis superque id habeo quod mihi dederis. Id.

*Affatim expresses a greater abundance than satis. Satis est et affatim prorsus. Cic.*

144. *Affectio. Affectus. Motus. Perturbatio.*

*Cicero informs us what we are to understand by the word AFFECTIO. Affectio est animi et corporis aliquâ de causâ commutatio, ut lætitia, cupiditas. It is the action that inclines the mind. Animi talis affectio, neminem ut violem commodi mei causâ. Cic.—AFFECTUS, the disposition of the mind, the feelings. Qualis cujusque animi affectus est, talis est homo. Cic. Affectus proprios in fabellas transtulit. Phæd.—MOTUS, motion. Deus motum dedit cœlo. Cic. Figuratively: Videndum est ne animi motus à naturâ recedant. Cic.—PERTURBATIO, the action of troubling, trouble, disturbance, confusion. Cœli perturbatio, Cic., a storm, a tempest. Videtis in quo motu temporum, quantâ in conversione rerum, et perturbatione versentur. Id. Figuratively: irregular passions. Perturbationes fugiamus, id est, motus animi nimios, rationi non obtemperantes. Cic. Cùm perturbationem ratione depulerint, et ad primam et optimam affectionem animi pervenerint. Id. Ex bonis affectibus oriuntur motus laudabiles; ex pravis, perturbationes. G. D.*

145. *Afferre. Inferre.*

*AFFERRE, (ferre ad) and INFERRE, (ferre in) include the idea of a thing carried, and of the place where it is carried to: the difference between these two words is, that afferre is only to bring the thing to, and inferre is not only to bring it to, but also to bring it into. Afferre epistolam. Cic. In urbem inferre. Id. Figuratively: Inferre mentionem, Liv., to make mention of. Inferre crimen alicui, Cic., to accuse a person.*

146. *Affigere. Infigere.*

*AFFIGERE, (figere ad) to fasten to, to clap close, to fix upon. Prometheus affixus Caucasio. Cic. Affigere cruci. Liv. Figuratively: Ea maximè nostris animis affigi dicebat, quæ essent à sensu tradita atque impressa. Cic.—INFIGERE, (figere in) to fasten in, to thrust or shove in. Sagitta infigitur arbore. Virg. Infigere gladium alicui in pectus. Cic. Figuratively: Infixus animo hæret dolor. Cic. Affixus would express less.*

147. *Affinis. Propinquus. Agnatus. Cognatus.*

*AFFINIS, a relative by marriage, a relative of our relations. Marius affinis noster. Cic. One of Marius's family had been admitted into Cicero's family. It signifies also a neighbour. Ut quisque potentiori affinis erat, sedibus pellebantur. Sal. Figuratively: Affinis sceleri, culpæ. Cic.—PROPINQUUS, (from propè) near of kin, allied. Vestalis hujus propinqua. Cic. Cives propiores quàm peregrini, et propinqui quàm alieni. Id.—AGNATUS, signifies literally one born after the father's will is made. Cui filius agnatus sit, ejus testamentum non esse ruptum judica. Cic. Agnatus is said of kindred by the father's side. Agnati, say the lawyers, qui per virilis sexûs agnationem conjuncti sunt, quasi à patre congeniti, velut frater eodem patre natus, filius fratris, &c. Jupiter, Juno, reliqui quos fratres inter se et agnatos usurpare atque appellare solemus. Cic. Jupiter, Juno, and the other deities were related by Saturn.—COGNATUS, (cum natus)*



a relative, a cousin. Pro reditu Pompeii multi cognati et affines deprecati sunt. Cic. *It is an axiom in law that agnati are cognati; but all cognati are not agnati. For example, an uncle by the father's side is agnatus and cognatus; whereas an uncle by the mother's side is cognatus and not agnatus, because the mother was not originally one of her husband's family, and was only admitted into it by her marriage.*

148. *Affinitas. Propinquitas.*

AFFINITAS, *affinity, alliance by marriage which establishes the right of a relative between the husband and his wife's relations, and likewise between the wife and her husband's relations.*—PROPINQUITAS is any kindred whatever. Cum illo maximis vinculis et propinquitatis et affinitatis conjunctus. Cic.

149. *Afflictus. Ærumnosus. Calamitosus.*

AFFLICTUS, (from ad and the obsolete *fligere*) pushed or thrown down, dashed on or against the ground. Statua deturbata et afflicta. Cic. Navis ad scopulos afflicta. *Figuratively: Afflictus debilitatusque ægritudine.* Cic. Afflictus et jam omni spe salutis orbatus. Id. Afflicta virtus maximè luctuosa. Id. Mœrore afflictus. Id.—ÆRUMNOSUS, (from ærumna, a kind of stick with a hook used by travellers to carry their bundles on their back,) is only used in a figurative sense: wretched, calamitous, miserable. Ærumnosus et miseriarum compos. Cic.—CALAMITOSUS, (from calamus, a stalk of corn). Calamitas is properly a storm of hail that has beat down corn: it is with this meaning that Terence says, nostri fundi calamitas, speaking of a courtesan who was ruining a young man. Calamitosus may be used in an active or passive signification. Tempestas calamitosa. Cic. Ager cœlo calamitosus. Id. *Figuratively: Calamitosa prætura Verris.* Cic. Eos qui se ægritudini dederunt, miseros, afflictos, ærumnosos, calamitosos putamus. Id. Afflictos excitamus; sustentamus ærumnosos; calamitosos subvenimus. G. D.

150. *Affligere. Afflictare. Effligere.*

AFFLIGERE, (from ad and the obsolete *fligere*) to throw or dash on the ground, to demolish. Catuli monumentum afflixit, meam domum diruit. Cic. Leonis affliguntur horrendo impetu. Phæd. *Figuratively: to deject, to throw into a state of consternation.* Ut me levârat tuus adventus, sic discessus afflixit. Cic.—AFFLICTARE, (the frequentative of affligere) is only used in a figurative sense: to torment, to ruin, to undo. Hic tu me accusas, quod me afflictem, cum ita sim afflictus, ut nemo unquam. Cic. De domesticis nostris rebus acerbissimè afflictor. Id.—EFFLIGERE increases upon the meaning of the above two verbs, and conveys the idea of overwhelming, and totally undoing. Effligere lapide, Plaut., to knock down with stones. Filium misit ad effligendum Cneium Pompeium, aut certè capiendum. Cic.

151. *Affluere. Circumfluere.*

AFFLUERE, (fluere ad) to flow upon or towards. Ad ripam Gallicam lætior et placidior affluens. Tac. *Figuratively: Affluit ad eos voluptas.* Cic. Vestitu affluens, Phæd., having a long and full gown. Omnium rerum copiâ affluentes. Cic.—CIRCUMFLUERE, to flow round or about. Cocytusque sinu labens circumfluit atro. Virg. *Figuratively: Circumfluit eum omnis dolor.*

*ratively*: Res secundæ circumfluunt vos. Q. Curt. Circumfluere et abundare omnibus rebus. Cic.

152. *Age. Age dùm. Agite dùm. Cedd. Amabo te.*

AGE, AGE DUM, AGITE DUM, are properly imperatives, and to be used when a person is exhorting. Age nunc, refer animum. Cic. Age may be used with a plural number. Age verò, nunc considerate. Cic. Agite requires to be followed by a verb in the plural number. Agite dùm, ite mecum. Liv. Quare agite, ô tectis, juvenes, succedite nostris. Virg.—CEDO, is an expression of demanding; tell me, give me. Cedd qui amisisti. Cic. Tell me how you have lost. Cedd tabulas. Id. Give the registers.—AMABO TE, (future tense of amare) becomes any body who wants to insinuate himself. Vide, amabo, nùm sit domi. Ter. Amabo te, incumbere in eam rem. Cic.

153. *Ager. Campus. Arvum. Rus.*

AGER is said of a field, land, or ground admitting of cultivation. Ager quamvis fertilis, sine culturâ fructuosus esse non potest. Cic. It is used sometimes instead of rus. Neque agri neque urbis odium me unquam percipit. Ter.—CAMPUS is an extensive plain, a very large place, either in town or country. Si pinguis agros metabere campi. Virg. Ægyptii camporum patentium æquoribus habitantes. Cic. Camposque liquentes, Virg., the sea. Campus Martius, Cic. Mars's field, where the Romans held their assemblies. Figuratively: Me, ut ita dicam, ex hoc campo æquitatis ad istas verborum angustias, et ad omnes literarum angulos revocas. Cic.—ARVUM, (from arare) arable land, or plowed land. Nec semper credenda Ceres fallacibus arvis. Virg. Squalent abductis arva colonis. Id. The same poet has said, Neptunia arva, the sea.—RUS includes in its meaning all the country, the woods, lands, fountains, in a word all things without cities. Evolare rus ex urbe, tanquam ex vinculis. Cic.

154. *Ager pascuus. Ager compascuus.*

AGER PASCUUS, (from pascere) a field serving for beasts to graze in. Non arvus hic qui arari soleat, sed pascuus est ager. Plaut.—AGER COMPASCUUS is said of a common pasture wherein each inhabitant of a place has a right to bring his cattle. Si compascuus ager est, jus est compascere. Cic.

155. *Agere cum populo. Agere ad populum.*

AGERE CUM POPULO, says Gellius, est rogare quid populum, quod suffragiis suis aut jubeat, aut vetet.—AGERE AD POPULUM est cacionem habere sine ullâ rogatione. Any one amongst the Romans, with the leave of the chief magistrate, had a right to assemble the people to propose laws to them. Cum populo patribusque agendi jus esto consuli. Cic.

156. *Agere fabulam. Facere fabulam.*

AGERE FABULAM is said of the actor who acts a play. Nunc quam acturi sumus Menandri Eunuchum. Ter.—FACERE FABULAM is said of the author who composes a play. Populo ut placerent quas fecisset fabulas, Ter.

157. *Agere gratiam, Referre, Habere, Reddere, Facere.*

AGERE GRATIAM or GRATIAS, *to testify one's gratitude by thanks.* Cui senatus singularibus verbis gratias egit. Cic.—REFERRE GRATIAS, *to show one's gratitude by deeds.*—GRATIAS HABERE, *to preserve gratitude.* Inops si referre gratiam non potest, habere certe potest. Cic. Maximas tibi gratias ago, majores etiam habeo. Id. Gratiam qui refert, habet; et qui habet, in eo ipso quod habet, refert. Id. Cicero has referre gratiam in a bad sense: Nunc tecum sic agam, ut tulisse potius injuriam, quam retulisse gratiam videar. —GRATIAM REDDERE, *to do a favour, to return a good office for a good office.* Beneficio magno gratiam reddam parem. Phæd.—GRATIAM FACERE, *to excuse from, to dispense with.* Jurisjurandi gratiam facere. Plaut. *To excuse from or dispense with the religion of an oath.*

158. *Aggerare. Exaggerare. Cumulare. Accumulare. Coacervare.*

AGGERARE, (gerere ad) *to heap up, to lay on heaps.* Atque aggerat ipsis in stabulis turpi dilapsa cadavera tabo. Virg. *She heaps up in the stables the dead bodies of the animals infected with that cruel poison.* Figuratively: Incenditque animum dictis atque aggerat iras. Virg. *By her discourses she inflames her jealousy, and aggravates her resentment.*—EXAGGERARE, *to heap up together, to raise a heap higher.* Qui magnas opes exaggerare querit omni vigiliâ. Phæd. Figuratively: Verbis exaggerare beneficium. Cic.—CUMULARE, *to heap up, to pile.* Altaria donis cumulant. Virg. Figuratively: Cumulare benefacta. Cic. Cumulari gaudio. Id.—ACCUMULARE, *to add one heap to another.* Auget, addit, accumulatur aurum, argentum ex prædâ. Cic.—COACERVARE, (from cum and acervus) *to lay on heaps, to amass together.* His adjectis et coacervatis cadaveribus. Cic. Coguntur et coacervantur divitiæ. Cic.

159. *Aggregare. Congregare.*

AGGREGARE, (from ad and grex) *is properly to add to a flock. It is only used in a figurative sense; to associate, to aggregate into a society.* Ego te semper in nostrum collegium aggregare soleo. Cic. Aggregare suam voluntatem ad dignitatem alterius. Id. Ejus etiam filium eodem judicio et crimine ad patris interitum aggregare voluisti. Id.—CONGREGARE, *to assemble together.* Congregare cum leonibus vulpes. Mart. Figuratively: Homines dispersos et dissipatos unum in locum congregare. Cic.

160. *Agitare. Ciere. Vibrare.*

AGITARE, (frequentative of agere) *to agitate, to drive on.* Sæpius ventis agitur ingens pinus. Hor. Atomi pellunt seipsas, et agitantur inter se concursu fortuito. Cic. Alias aves insectatur et agitat aquila. Id. Figuratively: Infidos agitans discordia fratres. Virg. Ipse longè aliter agitabat animo. Cic. Agitare gaudium atque lætitiâ. Sal. *To show one's joy by transport of mind.*—CIERE, *to excite.* Ciere motus. Cic. Naturæ ista sunt omnia cientis et agitantis motibus suis. Id. Ciere is very properly used when we speak of pain and of tears. Fletus ciere. Virg. The ciere patrem of Livy has quite a different meaning: it signifies, to declare who is one's father.



—*VIBRARE*, to *vibrate*, to *quiver as the string of an instrument does*. Sicas vibrare et spargere venena. Cic. Fœdare in pulvere crines vibratos calido ferro. Virg. To trail in the dust one's hair skilfully dressed. Vibrat mare. Cic. Demosthenis non tam vibrarent fulmina illa, nisi numeris contorta ferrentur. *Figuratively*: Oratio incitata et vibrans. Cic. An animated and vehement speech.

161. *Agricola. Ruricola. Arator. Villicus. Colonus.*

*AGRICOLA*, (agrum colens) one who tills the ground, a husbandman. O fortunatos nimium, sua si bona nôrint, agricolas! Virg. Arbores seret diligens agricola. Cic.—*RURICOLA*, (rus colens) one living in the country, one tilling or manuring the ground. Hæccine ruricolæ paterentur monstra. Col. It is applied even to animals. Ruricolæque boves letho dedit. Ovid. Donatus maintains that agricola aratrum may be said, grounded on this verse of Ovid: Tempore ruricolæ patiens fit taurus aratri. As if ruricolæ could not be governed of taurus, or aratri, the ox, or plough of the husbandman.—

*ARATOR*, a plougher or tiller, whether he be proprietor or farmer of the land. Stivæ innixus arator, Ovid., the husbandman leaning on the handle of his plough. Cicero distinguishes him from the proprietor. Incolumis numerus manebat dominorum et aratorum.—*VILLICUS*, (villam colens) a steward in the country, a bailiff in the manor. Si mandandum aliquid procuratori de agriculturâ, aut imperandum villico sit. Cic. Catullus says in a figurative way, villicus ærarii; and Juvenal, villicus urbis: but both in a satirical joke.—*COLONUS*, (from colere) a farmer. Qui colonus habuit conductum de Cæsennâ fundum. Cic.

162. *Ala. Penna. Pluma.*

*ALA*, a wing. Galli cantu plausuque premunt alas. Cic. It is understood of the arm-pit or arm-hole. Cubat hircus in alis. Hor. *Figuratively*: Alæ ventorum, Virg., the sails.—*PENNA* properly signifies the grown feathers or quills in a wing, and by extension, the wings themselves. Pennas pavoni quæ deciderant sustulit. Phæd. Gallinæ pullos pennis fovēt, ne frigore lædantur. Cic.—*PLUMA*, small and soft feathers that cover the bodies of birds. Versicolores plumæ columbis ad ornatum datæ sunt. Cic. Dixi te pennam tenere; mentitus sum, tantum plumam tenebas. Senec.

163. *Ala. Cornu.*

*ALA*, in the tactics of the Romans, signifies the wings of an army, or the horse on each side flanking the foot, just as wings are fixed to the bodies of birds: which method is still used in our armies. Alæ sinistrae equites. Sal. Alæ præfectus. Liv.—*CORNU* signifies likewise the wing of an army. Equites pro cornibus locare. Liv. Dextrum et sinistrum cornu, Cic., the right and the left wing of an army. Alæ is said of the horse; and cornu of the foot.

164. *Albere. Albescere. Exalbescere.*

*ALBERE*, to be white. Canis capillis albet caput. Ovid.—*ALBESCERE*, to become white. Lenit albescens animos capillus. Hor.—*EXALBESCERE*, to turn pale, to become very white. Exalbescere metu. Cic. Si qui fremerent et exalbescerent. Id. The foregoing expressions seen used in a figurative sense.

165. *Albus. Candidus. Canus.*

*ALBUS* is more commonly said of a natural whiteness. *Alba avis.* Cic. *Alba nix.*—*CANDIDUS* is said of a bright and shining whiteness. *Lilia candida.* Virg. *Figuratively: Animæ candidiores.* Hor. *Candida vita.* Cic. *Purum et candidum dicendi genus.* Id. *Candida hora,* Ovid., *a favourable hour or time.* *Candidus lector,* Id., *a sincere and impartial reader.* Aliud est, says Servius, *candidum esse, id est, quādam nitenti luce perfusum esse; aliud album, quod pallori constat esse vicinum. Those who put up for places were called candidati by the Romans, from the white garments they wore.*—*CANUS, hoary, turned white on account of old age.* *Cani capilli.* Hor. *Figuratively: Cana fides.* Virg. Sometimes good authors have used promiscuously *albus* and *candidus*.

166. *Alere. Nutrire.*

*ALERE, in its proper sense, signifies to find one in victuals and clothes.* Cū agellus eum non satis aleret. Cic. *Neminem esse divitem, nisi qui exercitum alere possit.* Id. *Figuratively: Alere bellum.* Liv. *Dicendi assiduitas aluit audaciam.* Cic.—*NUTRIRE, to nurse, to suckle, or feed young ones.* *Balenæ mammis fœtus nutrit.* Plin. *Figuratively: to encourage, to abet.* *Privatorum nutrire audacias.* Cic. *Amorem nutrire.* Ovid. *Infantem nutrit sedula mulier, deindè alunt parentes.* G. D.

167. *Alga. Ulva.*

*ALGA, sea-weed.* *Vestiunt algâ littus inutili.* Hor. *It is also said of weeds growing in pools and standing waters.* *Virides in algas miserè fugientes ruunt.* Phæd. *A little before he had said ad lacum*—*ULVA* is only used to express the reeds or weeds growing in pools and standing waters. *Limosoque lacu per noctem obscurus in ulvâ delitui.* Virg.

168. *Alicubi. Aliquò.*

*ALICUBI, somewhere or in some place; any where, in any place, (without motion).* Si salvus sit Pompeius, et constiterit alicubi. Cic.—*ALIQUÒ, (ad aliquem locum) to some place, or any whither, (with motion).* Aliquò profugiet militatum. Ter.

169. *Aliò. Alibi.*

*ALIÒ (ad alium locum) to another place.* Statuam Arpinum ne mihi eundem sit, an quò aliò. Cic. Si manere hic sese maluit, quàm aliò nubere. Plaut. *In the foregoing sentences a change of place is expressed by aliò.*—*ALIBI, elsewhere, in another place, (without any motion).* Quæ nusquam inessent alibi veri et certi notæ. Cic.

170. *Aliundè. Alicundè.*

*ALIUNDE, from some other place or person.* An aliundè pretiosiora opera afferuntur? Plin.—*ALICUNDE, from some place or other; from somebody or something.* Venit meditatus alicundè. Ter.

171. *Aliorsùm. Alioversùm.*

*ALIORSUM, and ALIOVERSUM, towards another place; with this difference, that aliorsùm is used in both the proper and the figurative*

sense, and alioversum only in the figurative. Ancillas jubet . . . aliam aliorsum ire. Plaut. Vereor ne illud aliorsum atque ego feci, acceperit. Ter. Atque ego istuc alioversum dixeram. Plaut.

172. *Alienare. Abalienare. Inimicare.*

ALIENARE, and ABALIENARE, (from alius) are the same both in the proper and in the figurative sense, and signify to alienate. Pretio ea quæ accepisset vendidisse atque alienasse. Cic. Abalienare agros. Id. Alienare quempiam à se, Id., to fall out with one. Ab aliquo alterum abalienare. Id. Alienatas civitates ad officium redire coegit. Liv. It is taken sometimes in a more remote sense. Alienantur momento intestina evoluta, Cic., the intestines pulled out, and exposed to the open air, decay in a moment.—INIMICARE, to make enemies. Et miseram inimicat urbes. Hor. This word seems to have been invented by Horace. It is however found in some editions of Cicero's works. Sin autem id neges, statim abalienant se et inimicantur. Cic. Inimicare expresses more than alienare.

173. *Alii. Cæteri. Reliqui.*

ALII, others, different persons. Nos autem quantum in utroque profuerimus, aliorum sit judicium. Cic. When cunctus or omnis is found with alii, they are taken in the same sense as cæteri. Scelere ante alios immanior omnes. Virg.—CÆTERI, all the others, the rest. Omnes homines qui sese student præstare cæteris animantibus. Sall.—RELIQUI, the others, (when some have been named before). Deinceps gradatim reliqua reliquis debentur. Cic.

174. *Aliquantum. Aliquantulum. Aliquantisper. Aliquandiù.*

ALIQUANTUM, a little. Lectis tuis litteris aliquantum acquievi. Cic. After having read your letter, I found myself a little relieved.—ALIQUANTULUM, a very little, somewhat never so little. Aliquantulum deflectere de spatio. Cic.—ALIQUANTISPER, a little while, for a small time. Aliquantisper concedere hinc intrò. mihi libet. Plaut.—ALIQUANDIU, a good while, some time. Aristum Athenis audivit aliquandiù. Cic.

175. *Aliquoties. Aliquandò.*

ALIQOTIES relates to number, and ALIQUANDÒ to time. Aliquoties jam iste locus à te tactus est. Cic. Spes est hunc infelicem aliquandò tandem posse consistere. Id.

176. *Alius. Alter.*

ALIUS, other, another. Virtus habet plures partes, quarum alia est ad laudationem aptior. Cic. Alius also signifies different. Lux longè alia est solis et lychnorum. Cic. Alius is said of three, four, or more objects; instead of which ALTER is only said of two. Cùm is unum jam diem et alterum desideraretur. Cic. Ad Brutum nostrum hos libros alteros mittamus. Id. A second sending of books is here mentioned. Cicero however has made use of alter to express the third. Joves tres numerant ii qui theologi vocantur, ex quibus primum et secundum natos in Arcadiâ, alterum patre Æthere. Alter is very properly used to express the second. Qui tùm regnabat alter post Alexandriam conditani. Cic. Alter denotes also likeness. Ad omnia me alterum se forè dixit. Cic.



177. *Allevatio. Allevamentum.*

ALLEVATIO, *the act of raising or lifting up.* Humerorum raro decens allevatio. Quintil. *Figuratively: the act of relieving, or assuaging pain, the relief itself given.* Ut doloris diuturnitatem allevatio consoletur. Cic.—ALLEVAMENTUM, *the ease or comfort received.* In adversis sine ullo remedio atque allevamento permanere. Cic.

178. *Allicere. Allectare. Delinire. Attrahere. Compellere.*

ALLICERE, (*from the obsolete lacire to seduce*) *to allure, to entice, to wheedle.* Allicit homines ad diligendum virtus. Cic. *Figuratively: Magnes lapis ferrum ad se allicit, et attrahit.* Cic.—ALLECTARE, (*its frequentative*) *to persuade by allurements, adds to the idea of allicere.* Ad agrum fruendum non modò non retardat, verùm etiam invitât atque allectat senectus. Cic.—DELINIRE, (*from lenis, soft, smooth,*) *to allure with flattering words: it is only used in a figurative sense.* Delinire animos prædâ, pretio, sermone. Cic. Allicere *would not signify the same thing.* Animum adolescentis pellexit iis omnibus quibus illa ætas capi ac deliniri potest. Id.—ATTRAHERE, (*trahere ad*) *denotes a sort of violence: to drag on forcibly.* His ad subsellia attractus. Cic. *Figuratively: Ad amicitiam nihil tam allicit et attrahit, quam similitudo morum.* Cic.—COMPELLERE, (*pellere cum*) *to compel, drive, or bring together.* Compellere greges in unum. Virg. Ad rivum eundem lupus et agnus venerant siti compulsi. Phæd. *Figuratively: Allici beneficiis, et compelli injuriis.* Cic. *The difference between allicere and compellere is striking in the last example.*

179. *Allidere. Collidere. Illidere.*

ALLIDERE, (*lædere ad*) *to dash or throw any thing against, or on.* Allisit caput ad ostium. Cæs. Navem ad scopulum allisit. Cic.—COLLIDERE, (*lædere cum*) *to beat, knock, or bruise together, or one against another.* Humor ita mollis est, ut faciliè premi, collidique possit. Cic. Manus collidere. Quint. *Figuratively: Græcia barbaræ lento collisa duello.* Hor.—ILLIDERE, (*lædere in*) *to bruise, to thrust into.* Illisit duros cestus in ossa. Virg.

180. *Alloqui aliquem. Alloqui cum aliquo.*

ALLOQUI ALIQUEM, *to speak to, or address oneself to a person.* Te nunc alloquor, Africane. Cic. Populum alloqui. Liv.—ALLOQUI CUM ALIQUO, *to converse or discourse with any one.* Alloquebatur familiariter cum illis. Q. Curt.

181. *Alloquium. Colloquium.*

ALLOQUIUM, (*loqui ad*) *is generally said of a consoling and kind discourse.* Allocutum, says Varro, mulieres ire aiunt, cum eunt ad aliquem locum consolandi causâ. Illic omne malum vino cantuque levato deformis ægrimonix, ac dulcibus alloquiis. Hor. *Endeavour to assuage your sorrows by feasts, music, and the consoling discourses of your friends.* Firmatos alloquio adolescentes. Tac.—COLLOQUIUM, (*loqui cum*) *a talking with, conversation, interview.* Serere colloquia cum aliquo. Liv. *To converse with one.* Priusquam di-

micent opus esse colloquio. Id. Amicorum absentum colloquia, epistolæ. Cic. Colloquium *includes the idea of two persons talking together*; alloquium *only supposes one person speaking*.

182. *Allucinari. Alludere. Abludere.*

ALLUCINARI, (*from lux*) *to be unable to face the light, to be dazzled by it*. Ne fur aut bestia allucinantem pastorem decipiat. Col. *Figuratively: to mistake, to blunder, to speak inconsiderately*. Ista a vobis tanquam dictata redduntur, quæ Epicurus oscitans allucinatus est. Cic. *It is said of inanimate things*. Quemadmodum coram cum sumus, nobis deesse non solet; sic epistolæ nostræ debent interdum allucinari. Cic.—ALLUDERE, (*ludere ad*) *to play and sport with or about or near one*. Intempestivè qui occupato alluserit. Phæd. *Figuratively: to allude to or speak in reference to another*. Alludens variè. Cic. *Making different allusions*.—ABLUDERE, (*ludere ab*) *to play afar off*. It is not used but in the figurative sense, and signifies, *to be unlike*. Hæc a te non multum abludit imago. Hor.

183. *Alluvies. Alluvio. Circumluvio. Eluvies. Eluvio. Diluvies. Diluvium. Illuvies. Colluvies. Colluvio. Proluvies. Proluvium.*

ALLUVIO, says Doletus, immoderata aquarum violentia, vel fluvialium, vel pluvialium, vel similium, quæ non tantum agros confundit, sed quandoque eripit, et nonnunquam funditus destruit.—CIRCUMLUVIO est, cum partem alicujus agri rapidus amnis in alveum suum impulerit, et in modum insulæ circumvolvitur. Sed cum pars alicujus agri impetu fluminis aggregatur in alium agrum, tunc cedit in possessionem ejus, cujus est ager; circumluvio jure vicinioris est. *From whence*, alluvionum et circumluvionum jura. Cic.—ALLUVIES pro sordidâ aquâ poni volunt, quæ alluit, ubi lutum cum aquâ non multâ. In proximâ alluvie pueros exponunt. Liv.—PROLUVIES, immundities, abundantia cujusque rei sordidæ. Romæ, et maxime Appiâ viâ ad Martis ædem mira proluvies, magna vis aquæ usque ad piscinam publicam. Cic. Hic sine immunditie intelligi potest pro aquarum redundantia, vel pluvîâ maximâ. Fœdissima ventris proluvies. Virg. Quæ res tam repente mores immutavit tuos? Quod proluvium? Quæ est ista subita largitas? Ter.—ILLUVIES est immunditia in homine, aut veste, aut re quâvis aliâ insita aut injecta. Infuscat pectus illuvie scabrum. Cic. Pannis obsita, neglecta, immunda illuvie. Ter. Dira illuvies inmissaque barba. Virg.—COLLUVIES, sordes cœni, aut cujusvis rei coactæ. Te in certamine vinci cum illo facilius patiare, quam cum hoc in eâ, quæ perspicitur, futurâ colluvie regnare. Cic. Tunc etiam nantium serpentumque pestes, cœno et fermentatâ colluvie venenatas mittit. Cic. Ille nefarius omnium scelerum colluvione natus. Cic.—ELUVIO magis delet, quam expurgat. Collectis cæteris causis eluvionis. Cic. Eluviones exustionesque terrarum. Id. Ab alterâ parte voragines, eluviesque præruptæ sunt. Liv. Tu ad illam labem atque eluvien civitatis pervenire potuisti. Cic.—DILUVIËS, quando immodicis imbribus vel vexatur terra, vel obruitur. Horrendam cultis diluviem meditatur agris. Hor. Fera diluvies irritat amnes. Id.—DILUVIUM, inundatio. Non si tellurem effundat in undas diluvio miscens, cœ-

lumve in tartara solvat. Virg. *Virgil calls the overthrow of Troy diluvium.* Diluvio ex illo tot vasta per æquora vecti.

184. *Alternus. Mutuus.*

ALTERNUS, (*from alter*) *that is done by turn, every other or second.* Alterno pede terram quaterere. Hor. Alternis annis ægrotat. Cæs. *He is ill every other year.* Alternus sermo. Hor. *A conversation wherein every one speaks in turn.*—MUTUUS, *mutual, reciprocal.* Mutuum in amicitia est, cum par voluntas accipitur et redditur. Cic. In amici mutuâ benevolentia conquiescere. Id.

185. *Altus. Profundus.*

ALTUS, *high, deep.* Cælum altum. Cic. Mare altum. Id. *Figuratively: Homo sapiens et altâ mente præditus.* Cic. Altus dolor. Virg. Alta quies. Ovid.—PROFUNDUS, *immensely high or deep, concave, hollow.* Profunda altitudo. Liv. Cælumque profundum. Virg. Mare profundum. Id. *Altum would offer a different idea.* *Figuratively: Cupido profunda imperii et divitiarum.* Sal. *Alta would not express the same thing.*

186. *Altus. Arduus. Celsus. Excelsus. Præcelsus. Editus. Sublimis. Procerus.*

ALTUS, *considered as synonymous with the others, signifies high, lofty.* Via alta atque ardua. Cic.—ARDUUS, *steep, inaccessible.* Ascensu difficili et arduo erat opidum. Cic. *Figuratively: Ardua moliri.* Ovid.—CELSUS, (*from the obsolete cello, to exceed*) *high, stately, lofty.* Celsæ tures. Hor. *Figuratively: Vir celsus et erectus, et omnia, quæ accidere possunt, despiciens.* Cic.—EXCELSUS, *of a great elevation.* Ostendebat Carthaginem de excelso quodam loco. Cic. *Figuratively: Altus et excelsus, et humana despiciens.* Cic. Finxit te natura ad omnes virtutes magnum et excelsum. Id. PRÆCELSUS *rises above the idea of excelsus, and signifies extremely high.*—EDITUS, (*datus è*) *raised above the level.* Enna est loco præcelso atque edito. Cic. *Enna stands on a rising ground, and on the highest part of that ground.*—SUBLIMIS, (*supra limum*) *raised above the ground.* Hæc locutus sublimis abit. Liv. *Figuratively: Versus sublimes.* Hor.—PROCERUS, *very tall, very long.* Proceræ arbores. Hor. Procerus habitu. Tac. *Of a gigantic stature.*

187. *Amandare. Abligare. Relegare. Aquâ et igni Interdicere.*

AMANDARE, (*mandare à*) *to send away, to set further off, to remove, without determining either time or place.* Me expulso, Catone amandato. Cic. Amandat hominem: quò? Lilybæum. Id. *Figuratively: Sic natura res similes procul amandavit à sensibus.* Cic.—ABLEGARE, (*legare ab*) *to send one out of the way, who hinders a design, or in any way displeases.* Honestos homines, qui causum narrant, ablegarat. Cic. Sub id tempus pueros venatum ablegavit. Liv. *He sent the young men on a hunting-party, in order to keep them out of the way.*—RELEGARE, *to send away far, to banish, to exile.* Cato Cyprum relegatur. Cic. *A person was banished (relegatus) for a fixed or indeterminate time, but always to a determined place, which it was forbidden to quit.* In quinquennium relegat. Cic. *It*



was a punishment inflicted by a magistrate. *Figuratively*: Ambitione relegatâ. Hor. *Without courting your favours*.—AQUA ET IGNI INTERDICERE, was very nearly what is called amongst us a banishment for life. It was forbidden to assist the exiles with water or fire. Ut Tullio aquâ et igni interdicatur. Cic. *Forbid Tully the use of fire and water*.

188. *Amare. Adamare. Deamare. Redamare. Diligere.*

AMARE, to love cordially. Quid autem est amare, nisi velle bonis, aliquem affici quàm maximis, etiamsi ad se ex iis nihil redeat? Cic.—ADAMARE, to love greatly. Hæc si persuaseris tibi, et virtutem adamaveris, amare enim parùm est. Cic. Omnes matres amant liberos suos, tanquàm adamarent. Quint.—DEAMARE, to love early, to love to excess. Næ ego sum fortunatus; deamo te, Syre. Ter.—REDAMARE, to love him who loves us, to love maturely. Cicero always joins some corrective word to it. Animus qui vel amare, vel, ut ita dicam, redamare possit. Cic. Ut redameris, ama. Vida. Amare likewise signifies, to take a thing kindly of one. Te multùm amamus, quòd ea abs te diligenter curata sunt. Cic. Sometimes it expresses, to like, to find agreeable. Equidem valdè Athenas ipsas amo. Cic.—DILIGERE expresses a love founded on and created by virtue and esteem. Ego admiratione quâdam virtutis ejus, ille vicissim opinione fortasse nonnullâ quàm de meis moribus habebat, me dilexit. Cic. Amare is more expressive than diligere. Quis erat qui putaret ad eum amorem quem ergâ te habebam, posse aliquid accedere? Tantùm accessit, ut mihi nunc denique amare videar; antea dilexisse. Cic.

189. *Amicè. Amanter. Amatoriè.*

AMICE, friendly, like a true friend. Amicissimè vivere. Cic.—AMANTER, lovingly, courteously, affectionately. Amanter rogare. Cic.—AMATORIE, like a lover, amorously, is the effect of passion. Erat amatoriè scripta epistola. Cic.

190. *Amicus. Amator. Familiaris.*

AMICUS, a friend, one who sincerely and constantly loves. Amici maximâ amoris conspiratione consentientes. Cic. Vita inculta et deserta ab amicis non potest esse jucunda. Id.—AMATOR, a lover, one who has a natural affection to any one, or thing. Ruris amatores. Hor. Sapientiæ amator. Cic. It very often is used to express one loving passionately. Non solùm amicus, verùm etiam amator. Cic. Longè aliter est amicus atque amator. Plaut.—FAMILIARIS, (from familia) one of high or long acquaintance. An ego non venirem contra alienum pro familiari meo? Cic. *Figuratively*: Habere amicos quibuscum possis familiares conferre sermones. Cic. Quosdam familiares habent scelesti; amicum verò nullum. G. D.

191. *Amicitia. Amor. Benevolentia. Charitas. Pietas.*

AMICITIA, friendship, attachment. Amicitia est voluntas ergâ aliquem rerum bonarum, illius ipsius causâ quem diligit, cum ejus pari voluntate. Cic. Amicitia nihil aliud est, nisi omnium divinarum humanarumque rerum cum benevolentia et charitate summa consensio. Id.—AMOR is as it were the bond and tie of friendship, the very sentiment of love. Amor ex quo amicitia est nominata, est prin-

cipium ad benevolentiam conjungendam. Cic. Amor amicitiae. Id. Amor in amicitia quatenus progredi debeat. Id. Amicitiae autem charitate et amore cernuntur. Id. *It may besides be observed that amor is acting with more liveliness; and amicitia with more firmness and constancy.*—BENEVOLENTIA (quasi bona voluntas). Amicitia est amantis; benevolentia diligentis. Cic.—CHARITAS, affection. Benevolentiae charitas. Cic. Charitas is only said of rational beings: it is often in the heart only; instead of which amor always shows itself by deeds.—PIETAS, love of duty. Pietas erga parentes. Cic. Pietas et summus amor in patriam. Id. Mea in te pietas; quid enim dicam benevolentiam, cum illud ipsum nomen pietatis levius mihi meritis erga me tuis esse videatur? Id.

### 192. Ambiguus. Anceps. Dubius.

AMBIGUUS, (from ambo and agere) ambiguous, of doubtful meaning, that may be taken several ways. Ambiguum, cum duae differentes sententiae accipi possunt. Cic. Si quando aliud in sententia videtur esse, aliud in verbis, genus quoddam est ambigui. Id.—ANCEPS, (from ambo and capere) two-edged. Anceps securis, Ovid., a two-edged hatchet. Figuratively: Ancipites bestiae, Cic., amphibious animals. Anceps belli fortuna. Id. The event of the war is uncertain. In ambiguis ancipitem verborum potestatem esse. Id. Jus anceps novi. Hor.—DUBIUS, (quasi duae viae) doubtful, uncertain, undecided or undetermined. Cum equites procul visi non sine terrore ab dubiis quinam essent cogniti. Liv. Perspicuis dubia aperiuntur; dubiis perspicua tolluntur. Cic. A feast, where there are so many dishes that a man knows not which to eat of, is dubia caena; but ambigua caena is a banquet half meat and half fish served up together. Ambigua securis would be an improper expression; as well as ancipitem or dubiam (instead of ambiguum) in the ambiguum tellure novâ Salamina futuram of Horace; because it is the name of Salamin that will be equivocal.

### 193. Ambire. Cingere. Redimire. Circumdare. Circumducere.

AMBIRE, (ἀμφί, circum, ēw, ire) to encompass on several sides, on all sides. Terram ambit aër. Cic. Oras ambiit auro. Virg.—CINGERE, to surround. Comam lauro cingere. Cic. Cingitur et concluditur urbe portus. Id. Figuratively: Cingi periculis. Cic.—REDIMIRE, to encircle, to trim round, is properly said of ribbands, festoons, crowns of flowers, &c. Sertis redimiri. Cic. Redimibat tempora infulâ. Virg.—CIRCUMDARE, to compass about, to environ or enclose horizontally. Nova mœnia circumdedit oppido. Cic. Animum circumdedit corpore Deus. Id. Terra quasi quibusdam redimita et circumdata cingulis, e quibus duo maxime inter se diversi. Cic. Figuratively: Finibus exiguis munus oratoris circumdare, Cic., to confine the orator within a small compass.—CIRCUMDUCERE, to lead about or around. Aratrum circumducere. Cic. Figuratively: Circumducere aliquem per dolos. Plaut.

### 194. Ambire. Affectare. Captare.

AMBIRE, in a figurative sense, may be considered as synonymous with affectare: it then signifies to stand for or make an interest for any thing. It is customary to surround those whose suffrages and favour

are sought for. Sollicitis precibus ambire aliquem. Hor. Quòd si comitia placet in Senatu habere, petamus, ambiamus. Cic. Neu connubiis ambire Latinum Æneadæ possint. Virg. In order to prevent the Trojans from enticing Latinus by a marriage.—AFFECTARE, earnestly to endeavour or follow after, to seek for over much. Noli affectare quod tibi non est datum. Phæd. Affectare regnum. Liv. —CAPTARE, (frequentative of capere) to lie in wait or go about to take; to seek after with care. Captare frigora. Virg. To try to cool one's self. Captare plausus. Cic. Captare occasionem. Id. Si me mendacii captas, non potes me capere. Plaut. If you wish to convict me of having told a lie, you shall not succeed in it.

#### 195. Ambitio. Ambitus.

AMBITIO, a going about; in a figurative sense, a strong desire of honours and glory. Ambitio nihil aliud est, quàm immoderata cupiditas honorum aut gloriæ. Cic. Me ambitio quædam ad honorum studium duxit. Id. Ambitio signifies also a suing for favour, courtship, vain-glory, ostentation. Ambitione relegatâ dicere possum. I may say so without suing for your favour. Ambitiosus is often taken in the last sense. Quibus L. Lucullus tantum laudis impertit, quantum non ambitiosus imperator. Cic.—AMBITUS, in its proper sense, is a circuit, a way about. Et properantis aquæ per amœnos ambitus agros. Hor. Figuratively: a making interest for a place, steps taken in order to raise one's self higher in life. Per ambitum irrepere ad honores. Tac. Ambitio is the cause, and ambitus the effect.

#### 196. Ambrosia. Nectar.

AMBROSIA, (from a privative and βρωτός, mortal) ambrosia, the food of the Gods.—NECTAR, (from νε privative and κτεινω, to cause death) the drink of the gods, an immortal drink. Nectar et ambrosiam, latices epulasque deorum. Ovid.

#### 197. Ambulare. Deambulare. Inambulare. Obambulare. Spatiari.

AMBULARE, to go on foot, to go about, to take a walk. Si rectè ambulavit is qui hanc epistolam tulit, in ipsum tuum diem incidit. Cic. Ambulare in sole. Id.—DEAMBULARE is only said of taking a walk. Ubi satis erit deambulatum, quiescemus. Cic.—INAMBULARE, to walk, to take a walk within a place. Ante solem inambulabam domi. Cic.—OBAMBULARE, to walk before or round. Obambulantes ante vallum portasque. Liv. Gemebundus obambulat Ætnam. Ovid.—SPATIARI, (from spatium) to go up and down a place. Et sola in sicca secum spatiatur arenâ. Virg. She walked by herself on a lonely part of the shore. In Xisto spatiari. Cic. Deambulamus ad voluptatem ad sanitatem; sæpè cogitabundi spatiamur. G. D.

#### 198. Ambulatio. Ambulacrum.

AMBULATIO, the exercise of walking, the place to walk in. Ambulationem pomeridianam conficere. Cic. Nostram ambulationem velim, cum poteris, invisas. Id.—AMBULACRUM is only said of the place. Ædificare vult hic in suis et balneas, et ambulacrum, et porticus. Plaut.



199. *Amens. Demens. Excors. Vecors. Insanus. Vesanus.*

**AMENS** is a man agitated by such a violent passion that he is out of his wits and beside himself. *Amens exterrita monstris. Virg. An me tam amentem putas, ut apud imperitos isto modo loquar? Cic.*—**DEMENS** is a man who is deficient in point of sense and sound judgement in certain things. In tranquillo tempestatem optare dementis est. *Cic. The two above adjectives are sometimes used indiscriminately. Nec minùs illud acutè quòd animi affectionem lumine mentis carentem nominaverunt amentiam, eandemque dementiam. Cic.*—**EXCORS**, heartless, spiritless, not feeling as other people do. *Neque tu eras tam excors tamque demens ut nescires, &c. Cic.*—**VECORS**, rash, foolish, impertinent. *O vecors et amens! Cic. Audacia vecors. Liv.*—**INSANUS** (non sanus) is he who, ruled by an imperious passion, cannot listen to the voice of reason. *Tune insanus eris, si acceperis; an magis excors rejectà prædà quam Mercurius fert? Hor. Homines prorsùs ex stultis insanos facit. Ter. Insanitas animi, quam vocamus insaniam. Cic.*—**VESANUS**, a man so far overcome by a passion as to be in a kind of delirium. *Homo vesanus et furiosus. Cic. Demens est qui pennis non homini datis in cælum evolare contendit. Amens est qui filium amissum dolens, Deum ipsum incusat. Vecordem eum dixerim, qui mulierculæ causâ amicum perdat aut etiam jugulet. Excors videatur qui comparandæ laudis opportunitati jocum futilem anteponat. Quis neget insanum esse eum qui virtutis ostentandæ cupidus frustrà periculum arcessat? Vesani carminum recitatores molesti sunt. G. D.*

200. *Amictus. Amiculum. Vestis. Vestitus. Vestimentum.*

**AMICTUS** (from amicare) is said of any thing used to wrap up or to envelop. *Purpureos moritura manu discindit amictus. Virg. Mihi amictui est Scyticum tegmen. Cic.*—**AMICULUM**, an upper garment, or cloke, either for men or women. *Summa quæque amicula exuunt. Q. Curt. Amiculum grandi pondere. Cic.*—**VESTIS**, all manner of clothes used to cover either the body, or the furniture of a house. *Auratis mutavit vestibus atras. Ovid. Stragula vestis, Cic., a counterpane or coverlet used by the ancients for a night covering. Frustra jam vestes, frustra mutantur amictus. Catul. Vestis is said of any thing that covers. Aurea cæsaries ollis, atque aurea vestis, Virgil., speaking of the beard which covers the face. Imperat ætas impubem molli pubescere veste. Lucret. Vestiebantur tabulis, Cic., they were covered with pictures.*—**VESTITUS**, apparel, clothes. *Pulcherrimo vestitu et ornatu regali. Cic. Victus vestitusque necessarius. Id. It also signifies any thing that covers. Montium vestitus densissimi. Cic. Figuratively: Vestitus orationis. Cic.*—**VESTIMENTUM**, a vestment to cover the body only. *Calceos et vestimenta mutavit. Cic. Grammarians observe that vestimentum is especially said of men's clothes, and vestis of women's attire.*

201. *Amita. Matertera.*

**AMITA**, an aunt by the father's side, the father's sister. *Qui uxori suæ Cluentiæ, quæ amita hujus habita fuit, &c. Cic.*—**MATERTERA** (quasi mater altera), an aunt by the mother's side, the mother's sister. *C. Aculeo, quo cum erat nostra matertera. Cic.*

202. *Amittere. Perdere.*

AMITTERE, (mittere à) *to loose or let go, to let fall, both in the proper and the figurative sense.* Rem de manibus amittere. Cic. Amittere occasionem. Id. Nam neque quo pacto a me amittam, neque ut retineam scio. Ter.—PERDERE *is said of a real loss.* Zonam perdere. Hor. Sic ne perdiderit, non cessat perdere lusor. Ovid. *A gambler, in striving to repair his losses, makes new ones.* Amittere does not express so much as perdere. Classes optimæ atque opportunitæ cum magnâ ignominiâ populi Romani amissæ et perditæ. Cic. *Cicero has pointed out the real difference between amittere and perdere, when speaking of Decius, who devoted himself for his country.* Amisit vitam, non perdidit; re enim vilissimâ et parvâ maximam redemit; accepit patriam, amisit animam.

203. *Amittere tempus. Perdere tempus.*

AMITTERE TEMPUS, *to lose the opportunity, not to improve the time.* Cujus gloriæ cave tempus amittas. Cic.—PERDERE TEMPUS, *to lose time, to spend it in trifles.* Cùm mihi non sit difficile periclitari, et aut statim percipere ista, quæ tu verbis ad cælum extulisti; aut si non potuerim, tempus non perdere. Cic. Adolescens qui tempus perdit in nugis, scientiæ comparandæ tempus opportunum amittit. G. D.

204. *Amoliri. Amovere. Repellere.*

AMOLIRI, (from moles) *to remove or put away with some difficulty.* Amoliri saxum. Plaut. *Figuratively:* Si omnia amoliri non poteram, tamen plura amoliebar. Quintil.—AMOVERE, (movere à) *to draw back. It denotes less difficulty than amoliri.* Sive procul amoveris, sive vehementer propè admoveris. Cic. *Figuratively:* Amovere à se culpam, Liv., *to justify one's self.*—REPELLERE, (from re adversative, and pellere) *to repel, to drive back any way.* Cùm obsistere conarentur, malè mulctati fustibus repelluntur. Cic. Vim vi repellere. Id. *Figuratively:* Clodii furorem à vestris cervicibus repuli. Cic. Amolimur saxa, trabes; amovemus lapides; vim vi repellimus. G. D.

205. *Amphora. Cadus. Urceus.*

AMPHORA, *a vessel with two handles, used for the measuring of dry or liquid things: this vessel was made narrower at the top, and held (according to the best account) nine gallons.* Amphora mellis. Cic. singulas vini amphoras. Id.—CADUS *was a wine vessel, ending at the top in the form of a pine-apple, and holding about eighteen gallons.* Fugiant cum fæce cadis siccatis amici. Hor. Vina bonus quæ deinde cadis onerarat Acestes. Virg.—URCEUS, *a pitcher, a pot for water.* Hic tibi donatur pandâ ruber urceus ansâ; Stoicus hoc geidam fonte petebat aquam. Mart. Amphora cæpit institui, cur urceus exit? Hor.

206. *Amplecti. Amplexari. Complecti.*

AMPECTI, (ἀμφι, circum, and πλέκω, to bend,) *to surround or encircle, to embrace, to fold in one's arms.* Divûm amplexæ simulacra ænebant. Virg. Amplectimur tibi genua egentes opum. Plaut. *Figuratively:* Amplecti jus civile, Cic., *to study the civil-law.* Libenter

amplector talem animum. Cic. Quod ego pluribus verbis amplecterer, si, &c. Id. *I should expatiate more on that subject, if, &c.*—AMPLEXARI, (*frequentative of amplecti*) to embrace heartily, to fold close in one's arms. Inimicum meum sic amplexabantur, sic fovebant, &c. Cic. *Figuratively*: Amplexari otium. Cic.—COMPLECTI, to embrace, to clasp together in one's arms. Lacertis complecti membra alicujus. Ovid. Complectitur vitis suis claviculis quidquid est nacta. Cic. *Figuratively*: Omnes omnium charitates patria una complexa est. Cic. Complecti aliquem benevolentia. Id. Uno verbo omnia complecti. Id. Philosophiam complecti. Id. Amplecti would be less expressive. Complecti is likewise used to express protecting, defending. Ego vos in omni fortuna complectar. Cic.

#### 207. Amplexus. Osculum. Osculatio. Basia. Suavium.

AMPLEXUS, an embrace, a hug. Amplexibus avidis inhærere. Ovid.—OSCULUM, (*a diminutive of os, because the mouth is contracted in kissing,*) a kiss. Amplexæque tenent postes atque oscula figunt. Virg. Osculum means a kiss of politeness. Dividere oscula sodalibus. Hor.—OSCULATIO is the act of kissing. Non flagrantia oculorum, non libertate sermonis, sed etiam osculatione. Cic.—BASIA, kisses of tenderness. Dat basia mille. Catul.—SUAVIUM, an amorous kiss. Suavium dulci dulcius ambrosia. Catul. Good authors make a proper distinction between the above words.

#### 208. Ampliare. Amplificare. Augere. Adaugere.

AMPLIARE, (*from amplus*) to increase, to augment. Aut ampliet ut rem. Hor. Annibalis bellicis laudibus ampliatur virtus Scipionis. Quint.—AMPLIFICARE, (*amplius facere*) to amplify, to enlarge. Amplificare ædem, urbem. Liv. To give more energy, more consequence to the things we are treating of, to show their merits and great value. Vereor ne talium virorum, cum amplificare velim, imminuam gloriam. Cic. Ea quæ pro nobis essent, amplificanda et augenda; quæque essent pro adversariis, infirmanda atque frangenda. Cic.—AUGERE, to make bigger, to corroborate. Benevolentiam auxit consuetudo. Cic. Beneficium magnum magno cumulo augere. Id. Amplificare beneficium is to amplify a good office, to make it greater than it is. Augere beneficium is to add much to a good office, to make as great as can be.—ADAUGERE rises above the idea of augere. Hæc aliis nefariis cumulant, adaugent. Cic.

#### 209. Ampliare. Comperendinare.

AMPLIARE, (*considered as synonymous with the other*) is to put off the hearing of a cause until more inquiry could be made, either because the witnesses had not been examined, or because the proofs were not evident; or lastly, because the judges had not yet made up their minds about the kind of punishment to be inflicted. Ut, etiamsi lex ampliandi faciat potestatem, tamen isti sibi turpe existiment non primo judicare. Cic.—COMPERENDINARE, to postpone giving judgement. Comperendinati rei in causis criminalibus, says Doletus, quos curia fide suâ dimissos esse voluit, id est, quos suæ ipsorum custodiæ commisit, ut aut urbem justî carceris loco habeant, aut privatam aliquam domum, ut fit interdum ex personarum dignitate, et genere



causarum. Ideo autem comperendinati, quia nondum comperta crimina satis, vel quia nondum se innocentes probaverant. Glauciā primus tulit, ut comperendinaretur reus: antea judicari vel primò poterat, vel ampliùs pronunciari. Cic. Ampliùs pronunciari *is used here for ampliari*. Illorum venire in mentem comperendinatum Verrem, id est, qui in secundam actionem impetraverunt iudicium differri. Cic.

#### 210. Ampullæ. Sesquipedalia verba.

AMPULLA was properly an oblong earthen vessel, with a large belly. *Figuratively: it signifies any thing blown or puffed up.*—SESQUIPEDALIS is a measure of a foot and a half. Sesquipedalia has been used to express long words. Projicit ampullas et sesquipedalia verba. Hor. In the verse of Horace ampullas seems to signify swelling lines, bombast, high-flown stuff, rodomontade; and sesquipedalia verba, swelling words.

#### 211. Amputare. Circumcidere. Tondere.

AMPUTARE, to cut off, to chop off, to prune. Pestiferum aliquid in corpore amputare. Cic. *Figuratively: Amputare ramos miseriarum.* Cic.—CIRCUMCIDERE, (cædere circùm) to cut or pare about. Ars agricularum, quæ circumcidat, amputet, erigat. Cic. *Figuratively: Qui circumcidis omnem impensam funeris.* Phæd. Multitudinem sententiarum circumcidere et amputare. Cic.—TONDERE, to shear, to cut short. Barbam tondere. Cic. Brachia arborum tondere. Virg. *Figuratively: Tondere aliquem auro.* Plaut. To cheat one cunningly of his money.

#### 212. An. Nùm.

AN and NÙM, considered as interrogative adverbs, differ in this, that an will have always a second member either expressed or understood. Erravit? an potius insanivit? Cic. An ego toties de eâdem re te audiam? (an non understood.) Ter. An will also require sometimes an answer. Postulo mihi respondeat, qui sit ille Verrutus, mercator, an arator, an pecuarius? Cic. Scire velim quomodo dicat spopondisse; pro patre, an pro filio? Nùm supposes neither a second member, nor any answer. Nùm cogitat quid dicat? nùm facti piget? He does not then think of what he says, nor feel himself sorry for what he has done: does he? Nùm quod eloquentiæ vestigium apparet? Then no trace of true eloquence is remaining: is there?

#### 213. Anfractus. Ambages. Circuitus. Circuitio.

ANFRACTUS, (from ἀμφι, circùm, and φέρω, cingo) the turning, bending, or winding of a way in or out. In rupis anfractu. Justin. In the cavity of a rock. Anfractus longior. C. Nep. A longer turning or circuit. Anfractus solis. Cic. The turning of the sun. *Figuratively: Anfractus judiciorum.* Cic. The cunning tricks or windings of chicanery.—AMBAGES, (ἀμφι and ἄγω, to lead round or about), turnings, intricacy, puzzle. Dædalus ipse dolos tecti ambagesque resolvit. Virg. Dædalus taught Theseus how to succeed in getting out of those tortuous ways. *Figuratively: Vix pueris dignas ambages exquirere.* Liv.—CIRCUITUS, (ire circùm) a going round about, a circuit, an inclosure. Circuitus orbis. Cic. *Figuratively: Circuitus*

verborum. Cic. Anfractus describuntur; resolvuntur ambages; circuitus conficiuntur. *G. D.*—CIRCUITIO, the action of going round a place, of walking rounds in a city or camp. Circuitio ac cura Ædiliū plebis erat. Liv. *Figuratively*: Apertè ipsam rem modò locutus, nihil circuitione usus es. Ter.

214. *Anguis. Serpens. Draco. Vipera. Hydrus or Hydra. Coluber.*

ANGUIS, (from ἄγχος, a dart) a reptile resembling a dart, and living in the water. Immensis orbibus angues incumbunt pelago. Virg.—SERPENS, (from serpere) serpent, reptile, seems to be a general name. Qualis sæpè viæ deprensus in aggere serpens. Virg. Quædam serpentes ortæ extra aquam, simul atque niti possunt, aquam persequuntur. Cic.—DRACO, (from δρᾶν, δέρεν, to see) a dragon, a kind of monster, to which in fables are attributed claws, wings, and a tail like that of a serpent: it has very piercing eyes, and is bigger than any other serpent: it retires into temples and decayed houses. In somnis draco. Virg. Domini patrimonium circumplexus, quasi thesaurum draco. Cic.—VIPERA, (quasi vivipara) a viper, a kind of serpent which brings forth its little ones alive, different from the most part of others that lay eggs. The viper is of a smaller size. Viperis implicata crines Canidia. Hor.—HYDRUS and HYDRA, (from ὕδωρ, water,) a water serpent or snake, which lives in rivers and ponds. It is mostly said of a fabulous serpent that had seven heads, one of which being cut off, several others sprang up in lieu of it. Immanis hydrus. Virg. Dira hydra. Hor.—COLUBER, (from κολοῦδος, mutilus,) an adder, a kind of reptile lying in the shade of woods, and in houses. Aut tecto assuetus coluber succedere et umbræ. Virg. It is the province of naturalists to point out the striking differences that are to be found among serpents. Poets very often have taken them indiscriminately.

215. *Angustiæ. Fauces.*

ANGUSTIÆ, (from angustus) a narrow passage, a defile. Angustiæ viarum. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Ex meis angustiis sustento illius tenuitatem, Cic., I find in my distress wherewith to relieve his misery.—FAUCES, the gullet or wind-pipe, the part where the mouth grows narrower. A faucibus bolum eripere. Ter. *Figuratively*: the straits or narrow passes between hills, &c. Corinthus erat posita in angustiis atque in faucibus Græciæ. Cic. Patefactis terræ faucibus. Id. Portus fauces. Id.

216. *Angustus. Arctus. Contractus.*

ANGUSTUS, (from ἄγχω, to straiten,) narrow (speaking of a place). Angusta domus. Cic. *Figuratively*: Angusta pauperies, Hor., narrow circumstances.—ARCTUS, (from arceo) close, tight, fast. Arctoribus laqueis coerceri. Cic. It would not be proper to use angustiis. Arcta convivia. Hor. Repasts in which the guests sit very close together. *Figuratively*: Arctior somnus, Cic., a profound sleep. Arctis in rebus openi ferre. Ovid.—CONTRACTUS, (trahere cum) contracted. Spatio brevi contractus. Ovid. Frons contracta, Hor., a wrinkled forehead. *Figuratively*: Contracta cupiditas, Hor., a moderate passion. Angustus may be considered as opposed to latus; arctus to laxus; contractus to porrectus.

217. *Anhelare. Exhalare.*

ANHELARE, to pant, to fetch one's breath short. Principio clivi noster anhelat equus. Ovid. Anhelans ex imis pulmonibus spiritus ducebatur. Cic. Gratis anhelans, multa agendo nihil agens. Phæd. It is also used to express to exhale, to send forth, to stream out. Amnis anhelat vapores. Plin. Fornacibus ignis anhelat, Virg., the fire impetuously bursts out of the furnaces. Figuratively: Scelus anhelare, Cic., to pant or thirst after crimes.—EXHALARE, to exhale, to send forth a fume or vapour. Vinum exhalare. Cic. Nebulam fumosque volucres exhalat terra. Virg. Animam exhalare. Ovid.

218. *Anhelus. Anhelatus.*

ANHELUS, out of breath, breathing thick and short. Certamine anhelus. Virg. Anhela tussis. A cough making one out of breath.—ANHELATUS, thrown out in breathing or blowing. Isset anhelatos non præmeditatus ad ignes. Ovid. Figuratively: Anhelata verba gravius, Cic., words pronounced with the greatest difficulty of uttering.

219. *Animadvertere. Attendere.*

ANIMADVERTERE, (vertere animum ad) to give attention to a thing that has made an impression on our eyes or our senses. Experrecta nutritrix animadvertit puerum dormientem, circumplicatum serpentis complexu. Cic.—ATTENDERE, (tendere ad) to pay attention to: in which case animum, oculos, are understood. Quid attendis, quid animadvertis horum silentium? Cic. Sometimes animum is expressed. Aures admovi, ita animum cœpi attendere. Ter. We may very properly say, Cùm admonitus esset, animadvertit, attendit. G. D.

220. *Animalia. Animantia.*

ANIMALIA is said of both men and beasts. Pronaque cum spectent animalia cætera terram, os homini sublime dedit, cœlumque tueri jussit. Ovid.—ANIMANTIUM, says Cicero, genera quatuor, quorum unum divinum atque cœleste, alterum pennigerum et aërium, aquatile tertium, terrestre quartum. It is used to express vegetables. Proxima animalibus sunt ea (animantia) quæ vivere dicuntur, neque habere animam, ut virgulta, herbæ, sata, &c. Var.

221. *Animalis. Animabilis. Animatus.*

ANIMALIS, (from anima) having life, sensible. Animalia corpora. Lucret. Sive illæ sint animales, id est, spirabiles. Cic.—ANIMABILIS, giving life and breath. Animabilis spirabilisque natura, cui nomen est aër. Cic.—ANIMATUS, animated. Stellæ divinis animatarum mentibus. Cic. Animatum est quod motu cietur interiore et suo. Id. Figuratively: inclined to or towards. Ut quemadmodum in se quisque, sic in amicum sit animatus. Cic. Pompeius animatus melius quàm paratus. Id.

222. *Animus. Anima. Mens. Spiritus.*

ANIMUS, (from *ἄνεμος*) the soul in general, inasmuch as it receives sensible impressions, and is agitated by passions. Animus est qui viget, qui sentit, qui meminit, qui prævidet et moderatur, et movet id corpus, cui præpositus est. Cic. Animus ita constitutus est, ut et



sensibus instructus sit, et habeat præstantiam mentis. Id.—ANIMA, *wind, breath, animal life, the air we breathe*. Agere animam et efflare dicimus. Cic. Difficile est animum perducere ad contemptum animæ. Id. *It is also taken in the same sense as animus*. Anima consilii est rationisque particeps. Cic.—MENS, *that part of the rational soul which is the seat of natural parts and acquired virtues, the understanding*. Mens cui regnum totius animi à naturâ tributum est. Cic. Mens animi tantis fluctuat ipsa malis. Catul. Ut non mediocriter omnium mentes animosque perturbaret. Cæs. Magnam cui mentem animumque Delius inspirat vates. Virg. *The God of Delos inspires her with his power, and exalts her mind. It expresses also disposition*. Cæsar est eâ mente quâ optare debemus. Cic.—SPIRITUS, (*from spirare*) *air, breathing, respiration*. Eodem tempore suscipimur in lucem, et hoc cælesti spiritu augemur. Cic. Aër, quem spiritu ducimus. Id. Demosthenes, cum spiritus ejus esset angustior, tantum continendâ animâ in dicendo est assecutus, ut, &c. Id. *Figuratively, it expresses haughtiness*. Ipse autem Ariovistus tantos sibi spiritus sumpserat, ut ferendus non videretur. Cæs.

### 223. Annona. Commeatus.

ANNONA, (*from annus*) *properly provisions for a year: it is understood of provisions in general*. Vilitas annonæ. Cic. Annona cara. Teren. *It sometimes expresses the price, the value of victuals*. Annona crevit. Cæs. *The price of provisions is raised*. Laxat annonam. Liv. *Provisions become cheaper. Figuratively: Vilis amicorum est annonam, bonis ubi quid deest*. Hor.—COMMEATUS, (*from cum and meare*) 1. *Goings and comings*. In stativis, ut fit longo magis quam acri bello, satis liberi commeatus erant. Liv. Duobus commeatibus exercitum deportare constituit. Cæs. *He determined to convey his army in two convoys*. 2. *Leave of absence, passport, pass*. Magna pars sine commeatu dilabebatur. Liv. Si quis vestrum suos invisere vult, commeatum do. Id. 3. *Troops that are sent or conveyed*. Secundum commeatum in Africam mittit ad Cæsarem. Cæs. 4. *Victuals, provisions of victuals, either public or private*. Abundare commeatu. Cæs. Commeatum subvehere. Liv.

### 224. Annuere. Innuere.

ANNUERE, *to hint, or intimate a thing by a nod*. Annuere toto capite aliquid. Cic.—INNUERE, *to beckon, or to make signs with the head to one*. Abiens innuit mihi. Ter. Quod si iste suos hospites rogasset, imò innuisset modò. Cic.

### 225. Annumerare. Dinumerare. Enumerare.

ANNUMERARE, (*numerare ad*) *to count to, to reckon up among others, and put into the number*. Annumeravit illi pecuniam. Cic. His duobus annumerabitur nemo tertius. Id.—DINUMERARE (*diversim numerare*), *to reckon by parts or lots, to number or reckon things scattered about*. Stellas dinumerare. Cic. Dinumerare pecuniam, Id., *is understood of a large sum of money, which is counted by several people at the same time; but annumerare pecuniam is said of any sum which is counted to somebody*.—ENUMERARE, *to enumerate, to count with accuracy*. Quæ ne singula enumerem, totam tibi

domum commendo. Cic. Jamne enumerasti quid ad te rediturum putes? Id. Dixi jam antea me non omnia istius, quæ in hoc genere essent, enumeraturum. Id.

## 226. Annuntiare. Obnuntiare.

ANNUNTIARE, (nuntiare ad) *to bring news to somebody (generally of a pleasant nature)*. Eique salutem annuntiabis. Cic.—OBNUNTIARE, *to tell or bring evil news*. Primus sentio mala nostra, primus rescio omnia, primus porro obnuntio. Ter. *The augurs made use of this word to prevent the assemblies of the people, or some public undertaking*. Legem Tribunus plebis tulit, ne auspiciis obtemperaretur, ne obnuntiare consilio, aut comitiis liceret. Cic. *The Tribune enacted a law forbidding acquiescence to the auspices, and to prognosticate future disasters, in order to prevent the assemblies, and resolutions which might be taken therein*.

## 227. Annuus. Annalis. Anniversarius. Solemnis.

ANNUUS, *of a year, of the year*. Annua cultura. Hor. Aër annuas frigorum et calorum facit varietates. Cic.—ANNALIS, *relating to or concerning the year*. Annalis lex, Cic., *the law prescribing the age requisite for being promoted to public employments*.—ANNIVERSARIUS, (*from annus and vertere*) *done every year at a certain time*. Anniversaria sacra. Cic.—SOLEMNIS, (*solet annis*) 1. *Done on certain days of the year*. Sacra solemnna. Sall. 2. *Done with solemnity, renowned*. Dies solemnnes. Cic. Funus solemnne. Ter. Solemnne bellum. Liv.

## 228. Anquirere. Inquirere.

ANQUIRERE, *to make a diligent search, to make inquisition*. Anquiritur quid valeat id quod fieri possit, Cic., *we diligently inquire into the value of what we can do*.—INQUIRERE, (*quærere in*) *to examine carefully*. Is nimium inquirens in sese, atque ipse sese observans. Cic. Inquirere in ea quæ sunt memoriæ prodita. Id. *These two verbs are likewise used in law, with this difference, that anquirere is to accuse, to prosecute; and inquirere is to take an information against one, in order to a prosecution*. Cum Tribunus bis pecuniæ acquisivisset, tertiò capitis se anquirere dixisset. Liv. Capite acquisitum est ob rem malè gestam. Id. *A criminal action was brought for a misdemeanor*. Inquirere in competitores. Cic.

## 229. Antea. Suprà.

ANTEA, *speaking of time*. Quod ad te antea, atque adeò priùs scripsi. Cic.—SUPRA, *speaking of a place*. Quæ suprà dixi. Cic. *What I have said above or before*.

## 230. Antecedere. Prævenire. Præcedere. Antevertere. Prævertere.

ANTECEDERE, *to go or walk before*. Pompeius expeditus antecesserat legiones. *Figuratively*: Antecedere aliquem ætate. Cic.—PRÆVENIRE, *to arrive before*. Prævenerat non solum fama, sed nuntius etiam ex servis regiis. Liv.—PRÆCEDERE, *to go before*. Nec tardum opperiri, nec præcedentibus insto. Hor.—ANTEVERTERE, *to set off before*. Vidit necesse esse Miloni proficisci Lanuvium illo ipso quo profectus est die, itaque antevertit. Cic. Expeditus fa-

cilè antecedit impeditum; vicit æmulus qui properantem æmulum ad metam prævenit; profecturum antevertimus; currentem celeritate prævertimus; sequentem militem præcedit signifer. *G. D.*—PRÆVERTERE, *to get before or out-run.* Cursuque pedum prævertere ventos. *Virg. Figuratively: Nihil bello præverti debere. Liv.*

### 231. Antecellere. Excellere.

ANTECELLERE, *to surpass, to surmount.* Participes rationis præstantiæque ejus quâ antecellimus bestiis. *Cic.*—EXCELLERE, *to excel, to distinguish or raise one's self above, &c. is more expressive than antecellere.* Excellere super omnes alios. *Liv.* In scientiâ excellere pulchrum est. *Cic.* Excellere opibus. *Liv.* Antecellere implies only comparison; and excellere denotes excellence and real superiority.

### 232. Anteferre. Anteponere.

ANTEFERRE, *to carry before, or forward.* Dixit et antetulit gresum. *Virg.* He said, and walked on before them.—ANTEPONERE, *to put before, to place forward.* Nullis antepositis vigiliis, *Tac.,* without having placed any sentry forward. It is most difficult to point out a difference between the above two verbs in the figurative sense: they seem to have been promiscuously used by good authors. Tenuem vicium antefert copioso. *Cic.* Alterum alteri anteferre. *Id.* Pompeium omnibus antepono. *Id.* Ut amicitiam omnibus rebus anteponatis. *Id.*

### 233. Antesignanus. Primipilus.

ANTESIGNANUS, (*ante signa*) *he who goes right before the standard to defend it; he that marches in the van or the front of the battle.* Unius legionis antesignanos præcurrere atque occupare eum tumultum jubet. *Cæs.*—PRIMIPILUS, *the centurion or captain of the first company of a legion.* Primus centurio, quem nunc primipilum vocant. *Liv.* It is also understood of the company itself. Centurio primipili tertiæ legionis. *Sall.* Primipilum ducere. *Cæs.*

### 234. Anticipare. Præoccupare.

ANTICIPARE, (*capere ante*) *to anticipate, to take up beforehand.* Quid igitur proficis, qui anticipes ejus diei molestiam, quam triduo sciturus sis? *Cic.*—PRÆOCCUPARE, *to seize upon beforehand, to be beforehand with others who claim a right to the same thing.* Quas partes ante ipse mihi sumpseram, eas præoccupavit Antonius. *Cic.* Præoccupavit legem ferre. *Liv.* He hastened to enact that law. Molestias anticipat anxius; gratiam præoccupat ambitiosus. *G. D.*

### 235. Antiquè. Antiquitùs.

ANTIQUÈ, *after the manner and fashion of the ancients.* Si quædam nimis antiquè, si pleraque durè dicere credat eos. *Hor.* If he should think they sometimes make use of obsolete words, and that their style is commonly uncouth.—ANTIQUITÙS, *of old time, in former times.* Qui in eorum fide antiquitùs erant. *Cæs.*

### 236. Apex. Culmen. Fastigium. Cacumen.

APEX, (*from the obsolete apere, vinculo comprehendere*) *a kind of cap ending in a pointed top, such as was worn by the priests of Mars*



(called Salii). It very nearly resembled the mitre of our bishops. Apex expresses also the top of a helmet, to which the aigrette was fastened. Nec dubito quin ab aquilâ Tarquinio apicem impositum putent. Cic. Ecce levis summo de vertice visus Iûli fundere lumen apex. Virg. Flammeus apex exarsit comis. Ovid. *Figuratively*: the top, the highest degree of any thing. Apex senectutis est auctoritas. Cic. —CULMEN is properly the stalk or straw of corn. Duræ culmen inane fabæ. Ovid. In after times, as houses were covered with straw, culmen has been used to express a roof. Ædis culmen Jovis fulmine ictum. Liv. It is taken in a more general sense. Culmen Alpium. Cæs. Circa summum culmen hominis auspiciū fecisse. Liv. *Claudian* has made use of regale culmen to express royal majesty.—FASTIGIUM, the ridge of a house. Summi fastigia tecti. Virg. *Figuratively*: Operi inchoato tanquam fastigium imponere. Cic. Sed summa sequar fastigia rerum. Virg. I will only relate the most striking events.—CACUMEN, the very peak or point of a thing. Fracta cacumina fagi. Virg. Nimborum montis cacumina. Id. *Figuratively*: Venire ad summum cacumen, Lucret., to arrive at perfection.

### 237. Apollineus. Apollinaris.

Although these two words may sometimes be used the one for the other, APOLLINEUS signifies properly what is Apollo's, what belongs to Apollo. Apollineâ clarus in arte senex. Ovid.—APOLLINARIS is said of what does not so closely relate to Apollo. Apollinares ludi, Cic., public games which were celebrated in honour of Apollo.

### 238. Apotheca. Taberna. Officina.

APOTHECA, (from ἀπό, and τίθημι, pono,) a place where any thing is laid up, a store-house, a warehouse. Apotheca vinaria. Plin. A wine-cellar. Cùm omnium domos et apothecas furacissimè scrutare. Cic.—TABERNA, a tradesman's shop, where goods are exposed to sale. Ille se sub scalas librariæ tabernæ conjecit. Cic.—OFFICINA, (from ob and facere) a workshop, the room where goods are manufactured. Cyclopi graves officinæ. Hor. *Figuratively*: Quæstuosissima commentariorum et chirographorum officina. Cic.

### 239. Apparatio. Apparatus.

APPARATIO, the act of preparing. Est multus in laudandâ apparatione ludorum. Cic.—APPARATUS, the preparation itself. Apparatus epularum. Cic. Apparatus belli, Id., warlike preparations.

### 240. Apparere. Comparere.

APPARERE, to appear, to show one's self. Apparet rari nantes in gurgite vasto. Virg. Res apparet, Ter., the thing is plainly visible. Quid rectum sit apparet; quid expediat, obscurum. Cic.—COMPARERE, to appear together, to make one's appearance. Omnis suspicio in eos servos qui non comparebant, movebatur. Cic. Iis redderet res quæ comparerent. Liv. That he should return to them the things which remained unaltered. Auctor non comparet, Id., the author is not known. Apparet might perhaps be used in the same sense.

241. *Appendere. Suspendere.*

APPENDERE, (pendere ad) *to weigh out, to hang by.* L. Piso aurifici palam appendit aurum. Cic. Omnia tibi annumeravit, appendit. Id. Gladium è lacunari setà equinà appensum demitti jussit. Id.—SUSPENDERE, (sursum pendere) *to hang up or upon.* Tignis nidum suspendit hirundo. Ovid. Suspendere se de ficu. Cic.

242. *Appendix. Appendicula. Additamentum. Corollarium.*

APPENDIX, (from pendere ad) *is properly a small building added to the main fabric. In a figurative sense it signifies accessory, that which depends upon another.* Appendix animi corpus. Cic. It is sometimes used to express auxiliary troops and recruits. Centum millia Carpentanorum cum appendicibus fuere. Liv.—APPENDICULA, (its diminutive) *a little appendage, a small incident.* Est enim hæc causa quasi quædam appendicula causæ judicatæ atque damnatæ. Cic.—ADDITAMENTUM, (from addere) *an addition, an accession.* Intercessit Ligus iste nescio quis, additamentum inimicorum meorum. Cic.—COROLLARIUM, (from corolla, a diminutive of corona) *the overplus.* De vivo igitur erat aliquid resecandum, ut esset unde Apronio ad illos fructus arationum hoc corollarium nummorum adderetur. Cic. It is also understood of the little presents which were made to actors or to guests, instead of crowns. Festivum acroama, ne sine corollario de convivio discederet, convivis inspectantibus, emblemata avellenda curavit. Cic. Nummulis corrogatis de scenico- rum corollariis. Id.

243. *Appetere. Expetere.*

APPETERE, (petere ad) *not only to wish for, but also attempt to get a thing.* Cupidè appetere agros alienos. Cic. Spurius Melius incidit in suspicionem regni appetendi. Id. In a figurative sense, and in a more remote meaning: Comitiorum dies appetebat, Liv., *the day of the assembly of the people was approaching.*—EXPETERE is still more expressive, and signifies to covet, to wish earnestly for. Expetuntur divitiæ, tum ad usus vitæ necessarios, tum ad perfruendas voluptates. Cic. Quod optabile est, id esse expetendum. Id. Figuratively: Dii in Cluiliū expetant clades belli! Liv. *May the gods cause the evils of the war to fall upon Cluilius!* Pœnas ab aliquo expetere. Cic. *To punish somebody.* Vitam alicujus expetere, Id., *to attempt somebody's life.* Adolescens perditus voluptates appetit; optabilia et necessaria expetit sapiens. G. D.

244. *Appetitus. Appetentia. Appetitus.*

APPETITIO, *the act of wishing for, or of endeavouring to get a thing.* Huic cupiditati adjuncta est appetitio quædam principatus. Cic. Appetitio alieni turpis. Id. Appetitio, quâ ad agendum impellimur, et id appetimus quod est visum, moveri non potest. Id.—APPETENTIA, *the desiring of, the hungering or hankering after a thing.* Libido effrenatam appetentiam efficit. Cic. Artium liberalium appetentia. Id.—APPETITUS, *the concupiscible faculty, natural appetite and desire: it is said of the senses.* Voluptatis appetitus. Cic. Animi appetitus reguntur, remittuntur, continentur. Id. Artium liberalium appetentia laudanda est, si præsertim adjuncta est appetitio

salutis æternæ; sed sedandi et contrahendi appetitus omnes vehementiores. *G. D.*

245. *Apportare. Asportare. Importare. Comportare.*

**APPORTARE**, (portare ad) *to carry, to bring unto.* Apportari Alexandriam juberent ad virum uxorem, ad patrem filios. *Liv.*—**ASPORTARE**, (portare à) *to carry or convey away.* Quæ tabula picta, quæ non ab hostibus victis capta atque asportata sit? *Cic.* Asportare multa de suis rebus secum. *Id.*—**IMPORTARE**, (portare in) *to carry, bring, or convey in.* Frumentum importare in oppidum instituit. *Cæs.* *Figuratively:* Detrimenta rebus publicis importata. *Cic.*—**COMPORTARE**, (portare cum) *to carry with or together to some place.* Cùm arma in ædem Castoris comportabas. *Cic.*

246. *Aptus. Idoneus.*

**APTUS**, *tied, joined, fitted.* Aptum ex tribus. *Cic.* *Composed of three things joined together.* Cælum stellis ardentibus aptum. *Virg.* (*An inversion instead of cælum, cui aptæ sunt stellæ.*) *The heaven fitted up with stars.* *In a figurative sense:* 1. *Suitable, accurate, exact.* Apta compositio membrorum. *Cic.* *An exact proportion of all the limbs of the body.* 2. *Proper, meet, convenient.* Amicis aptus, *Hor.*, *suitable to his friends.* Apta verba, *Cic.*, *words proper to the subject.* Aptus regi, *Ovid.*, *which can easily be managed.*—**IDONEUS**, *fit, suitable.* Pugnæ non satis idoneus. *Hor.* Idonea tempestas. *Cic.* Idoneus locus. *Id.* Idoneus auctor, *Liv.*, *a credible author.* Hæc res non est idonea dignitati tuæ. *Cic.* Qui ad amicitiam essent idonei. *Id.* Aptus *is the effect of art or nature.* Idoneus (quasi ad id natus) *always is the effect of nature.* Naturâ aut studio sumus apti ad aliquid; nascimur idonei. *G. D.*

247. *Apud. Ad. In.*

**APUD**, *synonymous with Ad, implies no motion, which ad does.* Apud Platonem id legitur. *Cic.* *It would be improper to say ad Platonem.* Eo ad patrem. *Ter.* Apud patrem *would be bad Latin.* Intrò nos vocat ad se se, tenet intus apud se. *Lucil.* *When Cicero says, Fuit ad me sanè diù; and Livy, Qui ad regem remansit, ad only denotes proximity.*—**IN**, *into.* *We say ire ad flumen, and not in flumen, because one cannot enter a river: likewise, we say ad tribunal litigator venit, because he who has a lawsuit only approaches the tribunal; instead of which we say in tribunal venit prætor, because the magistrate enters the tribunal. Cæsar has however said, ea quæ ad eos geruntur. Such examples are very seldom to be found.*

248. *Apud. Penès.*

**APUD**, *as synonymous with PENES, denotes only that we have the thing; and penès, that we have it in our power, and may dispose of it as we please.* Apud se rem habet, *Ter.*, *the thing has been intrusted to him: he has it at home.* Alexander deposuit apud solem in delubro pecuniam. *Cic.* Ille penès quem est omnis potestas. *Id.* Servi centum dies penès accusatorem fuerunt. *Id.* *He had them in his absolute power: apud would only signify, that they were at his house.*



249. *Aqua. Unda. Lympha.*

AQUA, *water in general, what is called the liquid element.* Aqua ex terrâ oritur. Cic.—UNDA is a collection of water, a surge, the waves. Rapere currus suspensos per undas. Cic. Incursu undarum sonat unda. Ovid. Unda always denotes an abundance, whence is said in a figurative sense: comitiorum undæ. Cic. The poets have used unda instead of aqua. Fons sonat a dextrâ tenui pellucidus undâ. Ovid.—LYMPHA is a limpid water running out of a clear spring. Lympharum in speculo vidit simulacrum suum. Phæd. Lympha fugax obliquo trepidat rivo. Hor.

250. *Aquam arcere. Aquam coercere.*

AQUAM ARCERE, *to stop water, to prevent it from doing any harm.*—COERCERE AQUAM, *to prevent it from being wasted away in the ground.* Ille tenet et scit, ut hostium copiæ, tu ut aquæ pluvix arceantur. Cic. Fluvium extra ripas diffluentem coercere. Id. Fontem purges, reficias, ut aquam coercere, utique eâ possis. Ulp.

251. *Aquam perdo. Aqua mihi hæret.*

AQUAM PERDO, *I lose my time.* There was a certain fixed time allowed to orators, after which they were forbidden to speak any longer: it was done by means of water-clocks.—AQUA MIHI HÆRET, *I am stopped short: this expression is taken in the same sense: I am not permitted to say any thing more.* Aqua nunc hæret. Cic. I am at a stand.

252. *Aquari. Adaquari.*

AQUARI, *to provide or fetch water.* Cùm miles aquatum profectus esset. Q. Curt.—ADAQUARI, *to water animals.* Ita decrevit ut ad lacum, ubi adaquari solebat jumentum, duceretur capite involuto. Suet. Figuratively: *to water plants or trees.* Denis diebus adaquari arbores, Plin., speaking of new-planted trees.

253. *Aquarius. Aquatilis. Aquaticus. Aquosus.*

AQUARIUS, *of or be'onging to water.* Aquaria provincia, Cic., the surveyorship of rivers, &c.—AQUATILIS, *that lives in the water.* Bestiæ terrenæ, aquatiles, volatiles. Cic.—AQUATICUS, 1. *That likes to live in the water.* Haud procul a stagno vivebat aquatica lotos. Ovid. 2. *That occasions rain.* Aquaticus auster. Ovid.—AQUOSUS, *watery, that contains abundance of water.* Aquosus campus. Liv. Languor aquosus, Hor., the dropsy. Nubes aquosa. Virg.

254. *Ara. Altare.*

ARA, (from *ἄρα*, vows) the altars on which prayers and drink-offerings were presented. Aræ calent thure. Virg. Those who prayed or took an oath held in their hands the horns of the altar. Is si aram tenens juraret, nemo crederet. Cic. Talibus orabat dictis, arasque tenebat. Virg. Hence some authors have attributed a quite different meaning to the word ara. The ancients often used ara for asa, and asa for ansa. The horns of the altar were made like the handles of a vessel.—ALTARE (quasi alta ara) was a rising place on which the victims were burnt. Impositis ardent altaria fibris. Virg. Ut ne propiti-

andis quidem numinibus accendi ex his altaria aræque debeant. Plin. *According to Servius, altare was consecrated to the heavenly gods, and ara to the terrestrial gods. The poets however sometimes use indiscriminately ara and altare.* En quatuor aras; ecce duas tibi, Daphni, duoque altaria Phœbo. Virg.

255. *Arare. Terram colere.*

ARARE is properly to plough. Terram arare, et sulcum altiùs imprimere. Cic. Bos enectus arando. Virg. *Figuratively: poetically:* Nullum maris æquor arandum. Virg.—COLERE, speaking of the earth, is said of all sort of cultivation. Hortos colere. Virg. Vitem colere. Cic. Arare aut colere agrum. Id. *In this sense we say, figuratively, colere amicitiam, virtutem, &c.* Cic.

256. *Aratrum. Vomer. Stiva.*

ARATRUM, (from arare) a plough. Terram centum vertebat aratris. Virg.—VOMER and VOMIS, the plough-share. Nullo sulcantur vomere campi. Ovid.—STIVA, the plough-tail or handle. Stivaque quæ currus a tergo torqueat imos. Virg. Stivæ innixus arator. Ovid.

257. *Arbiter. Judex. Recuperator.*

ARBITER, an arbitrator, an umpire, a judge between two, either appointed by a court of justice, or chosen by contending parties to settle their differences amicably. Simus et Crito, vicini nostri, hîc ambigunt de finibus; me cepère arbitrum. Ter. Q. Fabius Labeo arbiter Nolanis et Neapolitanis de finibus agri a senatu datus. Cic.—JUDEX, a judge appointed by the law. The contending parties were sometimes permitted to choose their judges. Flavius noster de controversiâ quam habet, te sumpsit judicem. Cic. The arbitrator judges ex æquo et bono; the judge, according to the law. Melior videtur conditio causæ bonæ, si ad judicem, quam si ad arbitrum mittitur, quia illum formula includit, et certos, quos non excedat, terminos imponit; hunc libera et nullis adstricta legibus religio: et detrahere aliquid potest et adjicere, et sententiam suam non prout lex et justitia suadet, sed prout humanitas et misericordia impellit, regere. Sen.—RECUPERATOR, a commissioner appointed to judge concerning usurpation of territory between the Roman people and the neighbouring cities. This name was afterwards given to a commissioner appointed by the prætor to examine and decide private matters. Postquam prætor recuperatores dedit. Plaut. Nullum unquam judicem, nec recuperatorem dedit. Cic. Arbiter is likewise said of a witness. Loca abdita et ab arbitris remota. Cic.

258. *Arbitrium. Judicium.*

AD ARBITRIUM, says Popma, hoc modo adimus, ut neque nihil, neque tantum quantum postulavimus, consequamur; ad JUDICIUM, ut aut totam litem obtineamus, aut amittamus. Judicium est certæ pecuniæ, arbitrium incertæ. Cic. Ut penès unum hominem judicium arbitriumque de famâ ac moribus senatoris fuerit. Liv.

259. *Arbitrari. Opinari. Reri. Credere. Putare.*

ARBITRARI, to judge on motives of equity, or on probable and plau-

*sible reasons.* Quod tibi notum esse arbitror. Cic. Arbitrari *was* *anciently understood in the sense of* observare, *to observe, to be a witness to.* Huc et illuc potero quid agant arbitrarier (*for* arbitrari). Plaut. *In the same sense Livy has said,* Per Deos fœderum arbitros; *and Horace,* Ratio et prudentia curas, non locus effusi latè maris arbiter aufert.—OPINARI, *to believe on probabilities, or prejudices.* Falsò multa in vitâ homines opinantur. Cic. Opinor, narras? non rectè accipis; certa sunt. Ter.—RERI, *to believe a thing to exist really.* Illos in quibus virtutes esse remur, à naturâ ipsâ diligere cogimur. Cic.—CREDERE, *considered as synonymous with the others, signifies, to think, to imagine.* Credo te credere. Ter. Satis credo. Id. *I believe it true enough.* Illud teneto nervos atque artus esse sapientiæ, non temere credere. Cic.—PUTARE, *properly signifies to prune, to top, to dress trees, &c.* Rusticus vitem fingit putando. Virg. *From the above signification, Latin authors have figuratively used putare to signify to think after having considered a thing attentively in every respect, because by thinking so we, as it were, cut off the superfluous parts of the object considered.* Non committendum est, ut aliquandò dicendum sit, non putaram. Cic. Neque id putabit pravum an rectum sit, quod putet. Ter. Neminem præ se putare. Cic. *In the same sense we say putare rationes cum aliquo, Cic., to settle accounts with somebody.* Sapiens rarò opinatur quod nesciat; nihil sine certâ ratione retur; nec tenacem propositi virum esse arbitrat, si quis privatam communi utilitati gratiam post habendam putet. G. D.

260. Arbor. Arbustum. Virgultum. Frutex.

ARBOR, *is said of all sorts of trees, either large or small, bearing or not bearing fruit. It is a general word, under which ivy, osiers, and even reeds are comprehended.* Truncus, rami, folia arborum. Cic. Bis pomis utilis arbor. Virg.—ARBUSTUM *is properly a place planted with trees, such as a grove or an orchard.* Pratis, vineis, arbustis res rusticæ lætæ sunt. Cic. Resonant arbusta cicadis. Virg.—*The groves resound with the noise of grasshoppers.*—VIRGULTUM, (*from virga*) *a collection of young sprigs growing together.* Via deserta et inculta atque interclusa jam frondibus et virgultis. Cic.—FRUTEX, *any shrub, either producing or not producing fruit.* Genus omne fruticum. Virg. Frutex buxeus. Col.

261. Arbor insita. Arbor adsita or assita.

ARBOR INSITA *is a grafted tree.* Si in pirum silvaticam inseveris pirum quamvis bonam. Var. Mutatamque insita mala ferre pirum. Virg.—ARBOR ADSITA, *a tree planted quite near another.* Quâ populus adsita surgit. Hor. *The vines were twined round poplars.* Lenta quæ velut assitas vitis implicat arbores. Catul.

262. Arbutus. Arbutum.

ARBUTUS, *the wild strawberry-tree.* Et quæ vos rarâ viridis tegit arbutus umbrâ. Virg.—ARBUTUM, *the fruit of this tree.* Dant arbuta silvæ. Virg.

263. Arca. Capsa. Scrinium.

ARCA, *a chest, a coffer, a dungeon.* Dives arca veram laudem intercipit. Phæd. Argentum in arcâ positum. Cic. Servi in arcas



conjiuntur, ne quis cum eis colloqui possit. Id.—CAPSA, (from the Greek κάψα) a small strong box. Et unâ cum scriptore meo capsâ porrectus apertâ deferar in vicum vendentem thus et odores. Hor.—SCRINIUM, (from *secernere*, because there were partitions in it) a case to put books or paper in, a port-folio. Et prius orto sole vigil calamus et chartas et scrinia posco. Hor.

## 264. Arcere. Prohibere.

ARCERE, (from ἀρκέω, suffice, remove, opitulari,) to keep off, or from advancing. Brutus Antonium in Galliam invadentem arceat. Cic.—PROHIBERE, (porrò habere) to keep afar off. Quòd prædones ab urbe prohibuisset. Cic. Hospitio probibemur arenæ. Virg. Figuratively: to hinder from doing a thing, to save from. Prohibuit ne, &c. Cic. A periculo rempublicam prohibere. Cic. Injuriâ tenuiores prohibere. Id. Prohibemus à nobis furiosos; arcemus quos prohibemus ne accedant. G. D.

## 265. Ardere. Flagrare. Deflagrare. Æstuarè. Exæstuarè.

ARDERE, to be on fire. Jam proximus ardet Ucalegon. Virg. Largior arserit ignis. Hor. Figuratively: Ardebant oculi. Cic. Podagræ doloribus ardere. Id. Omnia tûm in illum odia civium ardebant desiderio mei. Id. Virgil has made use of ardere in the active voice. Formosum pastor Corydon ardebat Alexim.—FLAGRARE, (from φλέγω) to burn, to be all in a flame. Noctu flagrantès onerarias, quas incenderant milites, videbatis. Cic. Ignes flagrant ignibus. Id. Figuratively: Flagrat bello Italia. Cic. Inopiâ flagrare et cupiditatibus. Sall. Flagrabant apud illum vitia libidinis. Cic. Consules flagrant infamia. Id.—DEFLAGRARE, to be burned down, to be entirely consumed by fire. Phaëton ictu fulminis deflagravit. Cic. In the figurative sense, it expresses to get somewhat cool. Spes subibat animum deflagrari iras vestras posse. Liv.—ÆSTUARE, to swelter, to be all in a heat. Æstuat fretum. Q. Curt. Sitiendo, algendo, æstuando. Cic. Figuratively: Æstuebat dubitatione animus. Cic.—EXÆSTUARE, to boil over, to cast up waves and billows. Fundo exæstuat imo. Virg. Figuratively: Tacitâ exæstuat irâ. Ovid.

## 266. Ardescere. Ignescere. Inardescere.

ARDESCERE, to take fire, to grow hot. It is mostly used in the figurative sense. Ardescere mucronem jussit. Tac. He ordered that his sword should be sharpened. Ardescere in iras, Ovid., to be inflamed with violent passion.—IGNESCERE rises upon the meaning of the former expression, and signifies to be all on fire. Ut ad extremum omnis mundus ignesceret. Cic. Figuratively: Ignescunt iræ. Virg. Ardescunt would be in this case a weak expression, the fire itself is more than the heat.—INARDESCERE, (ardescere in) to take fire, to be more and more inflamed inwardly. Qualis cum cæcula nubes solis inardescit radiis. Virg. Nec munus humeris efficacis Herculis inarsit æstuosius. Hor.

## 267. Ardor. Calor. Fervor.

ARDOR, an excessive heat. Solis ardore torreri. Cic. Ardore terra dehiscit. Virg.—CALOR, a moderate or natural heat. Omne

quod vivit, sive animal, sive è terrâ editum, id vivit propter inclusum in eo calorem. Cic. Calidior est, vel potiùs ardentior animus, quàm hic aër. Id.—FERVOR, *a violent and scorching heat*. Siccis aër fervoribus ustus. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Ætatis fervor. Cic. Pectoris fervor. Hor. Calor expresses less than fervor, and fervor less than ardor.

#### 268. Area. Platea. Planities.

AREA, (*from arere, to be dry*) an empty space, such as we see in the front of many of our temples or palaces to serve as an ornament to them. Area Capitolii. Liv. It is likewise said of a thrashing-floor, a barn-floor. Quidquid de Libycis verritur arcis. Hor. PLATEA (*from πλατὺς, large*) is said of a public place, such as Lincoln's-Inn fields, Grosvenor-square, &c., in London. In hac habitasse plateâ dictum est Chrysidem. Ter. Puræ sunt plateæ, nihil ut meditantibus obstat. Hor.—PLANITIES, (*from planus*) a plain field. Duùm millium planities castra Romana ab Hernicis dividebat. Liv.

#### 269. Arena. Saburra.

ARENA, (*from arere*) sand. Numeroque carentis arenæ. Hor. It is also said of a sandy ground. Arenam aliquam aut paludes emere. Cic.—SABURRA, *ballast for ships*. Onerarias ducere multâ saburrâ naves. Liv.

#### 270. Arere. Arescere.

ARERE, *to be dry*. Aret succis ademptis tellus. Virg.—ARES-CERE, *to grow dry*. Da mihi vestimenti aliquid, dùm mea arescant. Plaut. Lacryma citiùs arescit, præsertim in alienis malis. Cic.

#### 271. Argentarius. Argenteus. Argentatus. Nummarius.

ARGENTARIUS, *belonging to silver or money*. Argentariæ tabernæ, bankers' shops.—ARGENTEUS, *of, or made of, silver*. Aquila argentea. Cic.—ARGENTATUS, *overlaid or plated with silver*. Argentati milites. Liv. Soldiers glittering with silver. Argentata sandalia. V. Maxim.—NUMMARIUS, *belonging to money*. Res nummaria. Cic. Concern or business of money. Judex nummarius. Id. A judge corrupted with money.

#### 272. Argentarius. Mensarius.

ARGENTARIUS, (*substantive*) a banker, one that puts other men's money to interest, a money-scrivener. Quod argentario obtuleris expensum, à socio ejus repetere possis. Cic.—ARGENTARIUS was used for the individuals of a state, and MENSARIUS for the state itself. Ad dissolvendum æs alienum creati quinque viri mensarii, deindè Tribuni mensarii. Liv. The terms were used indiscriminately under the Roman emperors.

#### 273. Argentum factum. Argentum signatum.

ARGENTUM FACTUM, *silver plate, silver dishes, plates, pots, and such like things used at table, or other things made of silver*. ARGENTUM SIGNATUM, *silver coin*. Cautum erat, quo ne plus auri et argenti facti, quo ne plus signati argenti et æris domi haberemus. Cic. There is the same distinction to be made between aurum or æs signatum, and aurum or æs factum.

274. *Argentum infectum. Argentum grave.*

ARGENTUM INFECTUM, *silver in bars or ingots.* Argenti infecti tulit in ærarium quatuordecim millia pondo septingenta triginta duo, et signati, &c. Liv.—ARGENTUM GRAVE, *silver in weight or in mass.* Decem millibus argenti gravis damnatus. Liv.

275. *Argumentum. Argumentatio. Ratiocinatio.*

ARGUMENTUM, (*from arguere*) *an argument, a proof or evidence.* Argumentum est ratio quæ dubiæ rei fidem faciat. Cic. *It is used to express the subject of a thing.* Argumentum epistolæ. Cic. Non ita dissimili sunt argumento fabulæ. Ter. *The subject of the two comedies is very nearly the same.*—ARGUMENTATIO, (*quasi argumenti ratio*) *the producing of arguments, either probable or necessary.* Argumentatio est argumenti explicatio. Cic. Argumentatio constat ex argumento et argumenti conformatione. Id.—RATIOCINATIO, *reasoning.* Ratiocinatio est oratio ex ipsâ re probabile aliquod eliciens, quod expositum et per se cognitum suâ se vi et ratione confirmat. Cic. Ratiocinatio est diligens et considerata faciendi aliquid aut non faciendi excogitatio. Id.

276. *Aridus. Siccus.*

ARIDUS, (*from arere*) *thoroughly dry, parched.* Atque arida circum nutrimenta dedit. Virg. *Figuratively:* Vitam omnino semper horridam, atque aridam cordi fuisse. Cic. Aridus sermo. Id. *A speech without life.*—SICCUS, *dry, that has little or no moisture.* Agri sicci. Hor. Siccâque in rupe resedit. Virg. Pedibus siccis super æquora currit. Ovid. Aridis pedibus *would be improper.* Siccus expresses less than aridus. Arida sint potius quam sicca folia. Plin. Atqui corpora sicciora cornu, aut siquid magis aridum est, habetis. Catul.

277. *Ariolus. Conjector. Fatidicus. Fatiloquus. Faticanus. Sortilegus. Divinus.*

ARIOLUS and HARIOLUS, (*quasi fariolus, from fari*) *he who foretells futurity by a prophetic spirit.* Hariolorum furibundæ prædictiones. Cic.—CONJECTOR, (*from conjicere*) *an expounder or interpreter of dreams or of presages.* Sonniorum atque ominum interpretes, conjectores vocamus. Quintil.—FATIDICUS, (*fata dicens*)—FATILOQUUS, (*fata loquens*)—FATICANUS, (*fata canens*) *one who foretells the decrees of the gods.* Fatidicorum effata. Cic. Carmenta fatiloqua. Liv. Hæc ubi faticano venturi præscia dixit ore Themis. Ovid.—SORTILEGUS, (*sortes legens*) *a sorcerer, one who foretells future things by lots.* Nunc illa testabor non me sortilegos, nec eos qui quæstus causâ ariolentur, agnoscere. Cic.—DIVINUS, *a diviner, one who professes to discover hidden things, and to foretell futurity.* Non sum divinus, sed scio quid facias. Mart. Hoc loco Chrysippus æstuans falli sperat Chaldaeos, cæterosque divinos. Cic. Avis divina imbrum. Hor.

278. *Arista. Spica.*

ARISTA is properly the beard of corn. Seges contra avium minorum morsus munitur vallo aristarum. Cic.—SPICA, *an ear of corn.*



Seges cùm è vaginis emergerit, fundit frugem spicæ ordine structam. Cic. *Poets use indiscriminately either of these two words.*

279. *Armarius. Armamentarium.*

ARMARIUM, a store-house for the keeping of any thing, as a press, locker, safe, pantry, study, closet, chest, counting-house. Aurum ex armario tuo promere ausus es? Cic. Cellas refregit omnes intus, recluditque armarium. Plaut.—ARMAMENTARIUM, an arsenal. Ex armamentariis publicis arma populo Romano dantur. Cic.

280. *Armentum. Grex. Jumentum.*

ARMENTUM, a herd of large cattle, as oxen, camels, &c. Armenta boum. Virg. Pecudes dispulsæ sui generis sequuntur greges, ut bos armenta. Cic.—GREX signifies properly a company or band of men, a gang, a numerous set. Grex amicorum. Ter. Grex oratorum. Cic. When the signification of grex is not determined, it is understood of small cattle. Mille greges illi, totidemque armenta per herbas pascebant. Virg. Hæc satis armentis, pars altera curæ lanigeros agitare greges. Id.—JUMENTUM (from juvare) is properly a labouring beast, whatever it be, either for carriage or tillage, in which it helps us. Eò missa plaustra jumentaue alia ab urbe ad exercitum affectum prælio ac viâ nocturnâ excepere. Liv. Sarmenta in cornibus jumentorum alligata incendit. Id.

281. *Armifer. Armiger. Armatus.*

ARMIFER, (arma ferens) bearing armour. Armifera dea. Ovid. Pallas.—ARMIGER, (arma gerens) one who carries his master's arms. Quid est Sergius? Armiger Catilinæ. Cic. Nympharum tradidit uni armigeræ jaculum, pharetramque arcusque retentos. Ovid.—ARMATUS, one provided with arms. Armatos, si Latinè loqui volumus, quos appellare verè possumus? Opinor, eos qui telis scutisque parati ornatique sunt. Cic. Figuratively: Armatus animis. Cic. Armata muris urbs. Id.

282. *Armus. Humerus.*

ARMUS, (from ἄρμω, ἀρμόζω, apto) is properly the part where the human arm, or the fore-leg of an animal, is joined to the body. Latos huic hasta per armos acta tremit. Virg. Seu spumantis equi foderet calcaribus armos. Id.—HUMERUS is the whole of the shoulder of a man or beast. Cùm humeris bovem sustineret vivum. Cic. In bobus vires humerorum, et latitudines ad aratra extrahenda. Id.

283. *Arrha. Pignus.*

ARRHA, and Arrhabo, in the Greek language ἀρραβών, earnest-money, given as a security for the execution of a bargain.—PIGNUS, a pledge given as a security for money lent. A pledge is to be returned, on the money being repaid, but the earnest-money is kept. Minis triginta sibi puellam destinat, datque arrhabonem, et jurejurando alligat. Plaut. Terence has used arrhabo in the sense of a pledge. Et relicta huic arrhaboni est pro illo argento. Ter. Ager appositus est pignori ob decem minas. Id. Figuratively: Affinitatis conjunctionem pignori fore ad confirmandas inimicitias putavit. Cic. Arrha pretii numerandi quasi pignus datur. G. D.

284. *Arrogans. Superbus. Gloriosus. Insolens. Vanus. Fastidiosus.*

ARROGANS, (rogare ad) *arrogant, haughty, full of self-conceit.* Ne arrogans in præripiendo populi beneficio videretur. Cic. Arrogans beneficiorum prædicatio. Id. Arroganter de se sentire. Id.—SUPERBUS majore fastu tumet quàm, arrogans, says *Popma*: *proud, scornful, disdainful, high-minded.* Præbere se superbum in fortunâ. Cic. In rebus prosperis superbiam magnoperè, fastidium, arrogantiamque fugiamus. Id. *It likewise signifies magnificent, pompous.* Superbos vertere funeribus triumphos. Hor. *It is also said of a violent and tyrannical man; one of the Tarquins was called superbus on account of his proud and tyrannical behaviour.*—GLORIOSUS, 1. *Glorious.* Mors gloriosa. Cic. 2. *Vain-glorious, braggadocio.* Deforme est cum irrisione audientium imitari militem gloriosum. Cic.—INSOLENS, (non solens) *unaccustomed, unwonted, who is not in the habit of.* Quid tu Athenas insolens? Ter. Insolens hostis, Cæs., *a new enemy.* Insolens infantiæ, semper in laude versatus. Cic. Lætitia insolens, *an extraordinary joy.* Insolens, *considered as synonymous with the other words, says Donatus, qui præter legem humanam et naturalem agit. An impudent, haughty man.* In victoriâ quæ naturâ insolens et superba est. Cic. Insolenter gloriari. Id.—VANUS, *vain, that has only an outside appearance.* Expectata seges vanis elusit aristis. Virg. Vanus metus. Hor. Vanus, *as synonymous with the other words, a vain man, who boasts of advantages which he does not possess.* Ubi vanus animus aurâ captus frivola. Phæd. Uti prosperitate rerum in vanitatem. Tac.—FASTIDIOSUS, *disdainful, squeamish.* In æquos et pares fastidiosus. Cic. Aurium sensus fastidiosissimus. Id.

285. *Ars. Scientia. Artificium.*

Ars definitur ex rebus penitus perspectis, planèque cognitis, atque ab opinionis arbitrio sejunctis, scientiæque comprehensis. Cic. *And in another place, Ars est perceptio quæ dat certam viam rationemque faciendi. Ars is the art, the practice; and SCIENTIA, the knowledge of a thing.* Ars sine scientiâ esse non potest. Cic. Habere scientiam magnarum artium. Id. *Ars is used for cunning, deceit.* Nam si in te ægrotant artes antiquæ tuæ. Plaut.—ARTIFICIUM, (from ars and facere) *workmanship, art, trade.* Non acie vicisse Romanos, sed artificio quodam et scientiâ oppugnationis. Cæs. Simulacrum singulari operâ artificioque perfectum. Cic. *It is often understood in a bad sense.* Vicinitas non fallax, non erudita artificio simulationis. Cic.

286. *Artes. Dotes.*

ARTES, *considered as synonymous with dotes, is said of qualities acquired by education.* Instructus artibus ingenuis. Cic.—DOTES are the natural qualities. Ingenii dotes. Ovid. Raras dotes quas natura dedit. Id.

287. *Arteria. Vena. Aspera arteria.*

ARTERIA and VENA, according to Pliny, are distinguished thus: Ubi sunt nervi, interiores conducunt membra, superiores revocant: inter hos latent arteriæ, id est, spiritûs semitæ: his innataut venæ,

id est, sanguinis rivi. *Pliny has followed Cicero's opinion, who says, Sanguis per venas in omne corpus diffunditur, et spiritus per arterias. Modern physicians have a more accurate knowledge of the human body. Arteries convey the blood from the heart to the different parts of the body, and veins bring it back to the heart. There are other differences which it is the province of physicians to point out. We say the veins of the earth, the veins of a flint, &c. Seu durat magis (calor) et venas astringit hiantes. Virg. Whether the heat makes the earth harder, and contracts its veins too much relaxed. Silicis venis abstrusus ignis. Id. Venæ auri et argenti. Cic. Malè fecundæ vena periret aquæ. Ovid. Figuratively: Vena benigna ingenii. Hor. Prioris venæ ævum. Ovid. Teneat orator oportet venas cujusque generis, ætatis, ordinis, et eorum apud quos aliquid agit, mentes sensusque degustet. Cic.—ASPERA ARTERIA, the wind-pipe that carries the air into the lungs. Aspera arteria octium habet adjunctum linguæ radicibus, et paulò suprâ quàm ad linguam stomachus annectitur, eaque ad pulmones usque pertinet, excipitque animam eam, quæ ducta sit spiritu, eandemque à pulmonibus respirat, et reddit. Cic.*

288. *Articulatè. Articulatim.*

ARTICULATE is only used in a figurative sense, and signifies namely, especially, particularly. Valebis igitur, et puellæ salutem articulatè dices, nostræque Pilæ. Cic.—ARTICULATIM, from joint to joint, to bits, to pieces. Puerum obtruncat, membraque articulatim dividit. Cic. Figuratively: from point to point, distinctly. Quæ fusè olim disputabantur ac liberè, ea nunc articulatim distinctè dicuntur. Cic.

289. *Artifex. Faber. Opifex. Operarius. Operæ. Opera. Mercenarius.*

ARTIFEX, (from ars and facere) an artist, who follows the principles of his art. Quî distingues artificem ab inscio? Cic. Artifex corporum, Id., a painter, a statuary. Dicendi artifices et doctores Græci. Id. Figuratively: Artifex ad corrumpendum judicium. Skilful in corrupting judges.—FABER, a workman in hard materials, a hammerer. Faber tignarius, Cic., a carpenter. Marmoris aut eboris fabros aut æris amavit. Hor.—OPIFEX, (opus faciens) an artificer or mechanic. Opus opificem probat. Phæd. Figuratively: Verborum opifex ignobilis. Cic.—OPERARIUS, a day-labourer, a workman. Utrùm de bonis quærendum, quid bajuli atque operarii, an quid homines doctissimi senserint? Cic.—OPERA and OPERÆ are taken in the same sense. Accedes opera agro nona Sabino. Hor. I will send you to work the ground with the eight slaves I have at my house in the country of the Sabines. Erat mihi contentio non cum victore exercitu, sed cum operis conductis.—MERCENARIUS, (from merces) a mercenary, one who works for money. Illiberales et sordidi quæstus mercenariorum sunt omnium. Cic. It is contrary to gratuitus. Mercenarii gratuitis, impii religiosi non sunt antefereendi. Cic.

290. *Artificialis. Artificiosus.*

ARTIFICIALIS, artificial, what is the effect of art. Artificiales



probationes. Quintil.—ARTIFICIOSUS, *done by rules of art, and that has the art of.* Artificiosum opus et divinum. Cic. Artificiosus ignis ad gignendum. Id.

291. *Arx. Castrum. Castellum.*

ARX, (*from arcere*) *any fortified place, fort, or castle, for the protection of a town.* Tarento amisso, arcem tamen Livius Salinator retinuit. Cic. *Figuratively: Communis arx bonorum, Cic., the asylum of good people.* Arx causæ, Id., *the main point of a business.* In arce legis præsidia defensionis suæ quærere. Id.—CASTRUM, *a fortress or citadel surrounded with thick walls.* Cæsar firmo progressu in castrum Truentinum venit. Cæs. *It is in the same sense that in the plural it is said of a camp, which is surrounded with a large ditch, and inclosed with palisadoes.* Cùm Cæsar ad oppidum castra haberet. Cic.—CASTELLUM, (*the diminutive of castrum*) *a small fort.* Extemplò in vicos castellaque sua omnes dilapsi. Liv.

292. *Ascribere. Attribuere. Assignare.*

ASCRIBERE, (*scribere ad*) *to write amongst, to write into.* Non adscripsi id quod tua nihil referebat. Cic. *In the same sense Livy has said ascribere novos colonos, because their names were added to those of the old ones.*—ATTRIBUERE, (*tribuere ad*) *to attribute or impute, to give unto.* Attribuere causam calamitatis alicui. Cic. Faberius si venerit, videbis ut tantum attribuat, si modò attribuat, quantum debetur. Cic. Pudor quem mihi natura attribuit. Id. Bonos exitus habent boni, eos quidem ascribimus, attribuimusque Diis immortalibus. Id.—ASSIGNARE, *to assign, to appoint or depute.* Agros assignare. Liv. Munus humanum à Deo assignatum defugere. Cic. Illi assignari debet hæc narratio, qui re secundâ fortis est, dubiâ fugax. Phæd. Quæ attribuantur, assignari puto oportere, ne jurgia gignantur. G. D.

293. *Ascriptus. Ascriptitius.*

ASCRIPUS, *enrolled, registered, determined or fixed for.* Fœderatis civitatibus ascripti, Cic., *those who were registered in the number of citizens in confederate cities.* Cùm venerit ascriptus pœnæ dies. Phæd.—ASCRIPITIVUS, *enrolled among, superadded.* Quos quasi novos et ascriptitios cives in cælum receptos putaret. Cic. Ascriptitii milites, Var., *newly enlisted soldiers.*

294. *Asinus. Onager.*

ASINUS, *an ass.* Longum est mulorum persequi utilitates, et asinorum. Cic.—ONAGER, (*ὄνος ἄγριος*, asinus sylvestris) *a wild ass.* Horum (asinorum) genera duo; unum ferum, quos vocant onagros, in Phrygiâ et Lycaoniâ sunt greges multi; alterum mansuetum, ut sunt in Italiâ omnes. Var. Sæpè etiam cursu timidos agitabis onagros. Virg.

295. *Asinus. Ignarus.*

ASINUS, *in a figurative sense may be considered as synonymous with ignarus, and said of him who is a blockhead by his turn of mind; and IGNARUS is a man ignorant for want of instruction.* The former has no knowledge, because he is not fit for learning; and the latter is

ignorant, because he has not learnt nor been taught any thing. Quid nunc te, asine, litteras doceam? Cic. Ignarus philosophiæ. Id.

296. *Asper. Salebrosus.*

ASPER, (synonymous with salebrosus) rough, uneven, rugged. Asper locus. Cic. Jugum asperum. Cæs. Figuratively: Asper animus. Liv. Aspera vita. Phæd.—SALEBROSUS, (from saltus) properly, that cannot be passed but by leaping over a place where the pass is dangerous. Non tam salebrosus, ut antè (locus). Virg. Figuratively: Salebrosa et exiliens oratio, Sen., a discourse that is not smooth.

297. *Asperare. Exasperare. Acerbare. Exacerbare.*

ASPERARE, to roughen, to make uneven. Asperare asserem, ne sit euntibus lubricus. Col. Asperat undas hyems. Virg. Saxo pugionem asperare, Tac, has the same meaning. Figuratively: Ità moderans, ne lenire neve asperare crimina videretur. Tac. Asperare iram. Id.—EXASPERARE adds to the meaning of asperare, both in the proper and the figurative sense. Concussas Triton exasperat undas. Ovid. Exasperati animi. Liv.—ACERBARE, (properly, to make sharp) is only used in the figurative sense. Et formidine crimen acerbat, Virg., by a pretended fear he wishes to give more strength to his accusation.—EXACERBARE adds to the idea of acerbare. Exacerbata superbia. Liv.

298. *Aspergere. Rigare.*

ASPERGERE, to besprinkle. Aram sanguine aspergere. Cic. Figuratively: Si illius comitatem tuæ gravitati asperseris, Cic., if you season your gravity with the gentleness of his manners. Sales orationi aspergere. Id. Hæc aspersi, ut scires, &c. Id., I have slightly touched that point, in order that you should know, &c.—RIGARE, to water, to bathe. Fons circumjectos irrigat agros. Q. Curt. Rore rigare. Cic. Figuratively: Rigare ingenia, Cic., to enlighten minds.

299. *Aspersio. Aspergo.*

ASPERSIO, the act of besprinkling. Aspersio aquæ. Cic.—ASPERGO, the sprinkling itself. Salsâ spumant aspergine cautes. Virg.

300. *Aspirare. Inspirare.*

ASPIRARE, (spirare ad) to breathe or blow towards. Ventos aspirat eunti, (Juno.) Virg. Aspirant auræ in noctem. Id. Figuratively: Primo aspirat fortuna labori. Virg. Hæc ad eam laudem, quam volumus, aspirare non possunt. Cic. Omnesque aditus tuos interclusi, ut ad me aspirare non posses. Id.—INSPIRARE, to blow in, to force into by blowing. Inspirantes ramis arborum auræ. Quint. Figuratively: Venenum inspirans morsibus. Virg. Occultum inspires ignem. Id.

301. *Assecla. Assectator. Cliens. Deductor. Saluator.*

ASSECLA, (from sequi) an attendant on great people. Asseclæ patriciorum. Cic. And in another sense: Assecla mensarum, Cic., a parasite.—ASSECTOR is of a more distinguished sort, one in the retinue of a grandee. Quidam assectator ex numero amicorum.

Cic.—CLIENS, *a client, a vassal*. Populi Gallorum clientes. Cæs. *The people vassals of the Gauls, who are under the protection of the Gauls*. Cliens is opposed to patronus. Assecla officiosus est; cliens submissus.—DEDUCTOR, among the Romans, was thus distinguished from SALUTOR: the latter was one who went early in the morning to pay his respects to people of consequence; and deductor adhered to one patron, to whose house he repaired at day-break, in order to wait till he got up, and to walk by the side of his litter when he went out. Deductorum officium quod majus est quàm salutatorum. Cic. Ejus autem rei tres sunt partes, una salutatorum, cùm domum veniunt; altera deductorum; tertia assectatorum. Id.

### 302. Assensus. Consensus.

ASSENSUS, (*from assentiri*) *assent, approbation*. Assensu suo comprobare aliquid. Cic. Sustinere se ab omni assensu. Id.—CONSENSUS, *consent of many, agreement or accord*. Vulgi voluntas, vel potiùs consensus omnium. Cic. Omnium ordinum consensus. Id. *Figuratively*: Convenientia consensusque naturæ. Cic. Assensum cohibere ab incertis rebus, prudentis est; bonorum consensum divellere, seditiosi. G. D. Assensus is rather a motion of the mind; and consensus, the work of the will.

### 303. Assentiri. Consentire. Permittere. Sinere.

ASSENTIRI and ASSENTIRE, *to be of another's mind or opinion*. De quibus habeo ipse quid sentiam, non habeo autem quid tibi assentiar. Cic. Cavendum est ne his rebus temerè assentiamus. Id.—CONSENTIRE, *to consent, to agree or accord with others*. Consenserant inflammare urbem. Liv. Neque se cum cæteris Belgis consensisse, Cæs., *that they had not conspired with the rest of the Belgæ*. Si consenserint possesores non vendere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Inter se omnes partes cum quodam lepore consentiunt. Cic.—PERMITTERE, (*mittere per*) *properly to send through*. Concitant equos, permittuntque in hostem. Liv. *It is generally used in the sense of to permit, to grant, to give up to, to intrust with, to refer to*. Lex jubet, aut permittit, aut vetat. Cic. Totum tibi negotium permisi. Id. Sententiis judicum vitam alicujus permittere. Id. Consulibus permissa est respublica. Id.—SINERE, *to suffer or let one do a thing, to put no hinderance to*. Sine ut veniat. Ter. Sine nunc meo me vivere modo. Id.

### 304. Assequi. Consequi.

ASSEQUIMUR, says Popma, quem in viâ sequimur; consequimur propriè, cùm eum, qui nos in itinere præcedit sequentes, tandem ubi ille est, vel constitit, pervenimus. Si es in viâ, cùm eris me assecutus, coràm agemus. Cic. Ita citò, jam vos assequar. Plaut. Nunc tu propera, ut nos consequare. Cic. *Figuratively*: Assequi is used for grand and difficult things. Eosdem sumus honorum gradus, quos illi, assecuti. Cic. Nihil sequere quod assequi nequeas. Id.—CONSEQUI, *in a figurative sense, signifies to obtain several things*. Dignitatem et gloriam consequi. Cic. Omnia quæ ne per populum quidem sine seditione se assequi arbitrabantur, per Senatum consecuti sunt. Id. Consequi has besides a particular signification which assequi has not. Libertatem pax consecuta est. Cic. Assecuta



would be bad Latin in the foregoing sentence. Crassus cùm dixisset, silentium consecutum est. Id. Assecutum would be highly improper.

305. *Assessor. Consessor.*

ASSESSOR, (sedere ad) *he who is seated by somebody, a counsellor.* Lacedæmonii regibus suis assessorem augurem dederunt. Cic.—CONSESSOR, *he that sits with a colleague or partner in the same office.* Cur dives pauperem consessorem fastidiret? Cic. Testes accusatoris, consessores, convivæ. Cic.

306. *Asseverare. Asserere. Affirmare. Confirmare.*

ASSEVERARE, (from severus) *to assure, to maintain seriously.* Asseverabat firmissimè. Cic. Bella ironia, si jocemur; sin asseveremus, vide, &c. Id.—ASSERERE, (from serere, serui, sertum) *to assert, to attribute, to hold.* Asserere aliquem cælo. Ovid. Nihil igitur asserunt qui in re gerendâ senectutem versari negant. Cic. Asserere in servitutem. Liv. Asserere se, Ovid., *to free one's self.* Asserere sibi aliquid. Sueton. Asserere aliquem manu, in libertatem, Cic., *to secure liberty to a person by laying hands on him.*—AFFIRMARE, (from firmus) *to affirm, to certify.* Affirmare jurejurando. Liv. Omni tibi asseveratione affirmo, quod mihi credas velim. Cic. Non soleo temerè affirmare de aliquo. Id.—CONFIRMARE, *as synonymous with the other words, is, to confirm, to strengthen or fortify.* Confirmare aliquid rationibus et argumentis. Cic. Asseveramus nos aliquid fecisse, vel facturos; quæ certa sunt affirmamus; rem argumentis confirmamus; tortorum cruciatus martyres cælo asseverabant, aut in servitutem. G. D. *An oath is used in order to affirm; and new proofs are employed in order to confirm.*

307. *Assidere* (2d Conjug.). *Assidère* (3d Conjug.).

ASSIDERE, (sedere ad) *to sit by.* Sthenius est is qui nobis assidet. Cic. *Figuratively: Parcus assidet insano, Hor., there is little difference between a stingy man and a madman.*—ASSIDERE, *to sit one's self down, to go and sit down by.* Et simul assidamus, si videtur. Cic. *This verb is sometimes used with an accusative case.* Adherbalem dextrâ assidit, Sall., *he sits himself down at the right hand of Adherbal.*

308. *Assiduè. Continenter.*

ASSIDUË, *often, with assiduity.* Assiduè veniebat. Virg. Assiduissimè mecum fuit Dionysius. Cic.—CONTINENTER, (tenere cum.) 1. *Without interruption.* Belgæ cum Germanis continenter bellum gerunt. Cæs. 2. *Moderately.* Honestum est parcè, continenter, severè, sobriè vivere. Cic.

309. *Assiduus. Continuus.*

ASSIDUUS, (sedere ad) *assiduous.* Cassides fuit assiduus mecum. Cic. Fletu amici assiduo augetur amici molestia. Id.—CONTINUUS, (tenere cum) *close together, touching each other, without intermission.* Dies continuus complures in littore conviviisque jactuisti. Cic. Tanaquil peregrina mulier tantùm moliri potuit animo, ut duo continuâ regna viro, ac deinceps genero dederit. Liv. *In the two foregoing sentences assiduus and assidua would be bad Latin.*

310. *Assimulare. Assimilare.*

ASSIMILARE, *to counterfeit or sham.* Ulysses furentem assimulavit. Cic.—ASSIMILARE, *to compare, to make a comparison.* Grandia si parvis assimilare licet. Ovid.

311. *Astrologia. Astronomia.*

ASTROLOGIA, (*from ἀστρον and λέγω*) *astrology, a chimerical art by which one believes himself able to know futurity by the inspection of the stars.* Eudoxus in astrologiâ facilè princeps scribit Chaldæis in prædictione et notatione cujusque vitæ ex natali die minimè esse credendum. Cic.—ASTRONOMIA, (*from ἀστρον, and νέμω, distribuo*) *astronomy, the science of the course and situation of the celestial bodies.* The astronomer knows the course and motion of the stars; the astrologer reasons about their influence.

312. *Astruere. Extruere. Substruere.*

ASTRUIERE, (*struere ad, from strues*) *to build near to, or join one building to another.* Novum cùm veteri astringitur, rimosoque recens ædificium quasi surgenti reluctans oneri cedit. Col. *Figuratively:* Dignitati alicujus aliquid astruere. Plin. jun.—EXTRUIERE, *to erect, set or pile up.* Ad cælum villam extruere. Cic. *Figuratively:* Altitudinem excellentiamque virtutum animo extruere. Cic. Fundare et extruere disciplinam. Id.—SUBSTRUIERE, *to lay a foundation underneath:* Capitolium saxo quadrato substructum est. Liv. *The foundations of the Capitol were built of freestone.*

313. *Astrum. Sidus. Stella. Planeta.*

ASTRUM, (*ἀστρον*) *is said in general of all the celestial bodies.* Astra oriuntur in ardore cœlesti. Cic.—SIDUS, (*from σύν and ἰδεῖν, to see together*) *a constellation, a sign in the heavens consisting of many fixed stars.* Illi sempiterni ignes, quos vos sidera stellasque vocatis. Cic.—STELLA, (*from stare*) *a star, a luminous body, which appears as if fixed in the heavens, and always at the same distance from other bodies of the same kind.* Stellæ inerrantes. Cic. Stellæ is sometimes used to express the planets. Stellæ errantes. Cic.—PLANETA, (*from πλανῆ, wandering,*) *a planet, a celestial body that shines only by reflecting the light of the sun, and has its own proper and periodical motion.* Planetarum motus tarditate et celeritate dissimili. Cic. *We reckon seven of them: Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the Sun, Mercury, Venus, and the Moon.*

314. *Astutia. Astus. Calliditas. Dolus. Fraus. Fallacia.*

ASTUTIA and ASTUS, (*from ἄστυ*) *craft, subtlety, cunning.* Nunc opus est tuâ mihi ad hanc rem expromptâ memoriâ atque astutiâ. Ter. *Intelligendi astutia.* Cic. Versare dolos astu. Virg.—CALLIDITAS, (*from callus, the hard thick skin that grows under the feet*) *consummate wile and deceitfulness.* O mirâ calliditate virum! Cic. *Scientia quæ est remota à justitiâ, calliditas potiùs quàm sapientia est appellanda.* Id.—DOLUS, (*δολος*) *guile, deceit, treachery: it is always understood of a bad design.* Dolus malus est, cùm aliud simulatur, aliud agitur. Cic. Ne qua fraus, ne quis dolus adhibeatur. Id. Dolis malitiosa Carthago. Id.—FRAUS. 1. *Damage,*

loss. Id mihi fraudem tulit. Cic. 2. *Fraud, disguise.* Fraus quasi vulpeculæ videtur. Cic. *Fraus is not always understood of a bad design.* Fraude piâ. Ovid.—FALLACIA, *cheat, imposture, is said of him who speaks one way, and acts quite the contrary.* Hic ex fraude, fallaciis, mendaciis constare totus videtur. Cic. Perditissimi est hominis fallere eum qui læsus non esset, nisi credidisset. Id. *Fraus is particularly said of deceit in acting, and fallacia of deceit in speaking.*

315. *Asylum. Perfugium. Profugium. Refugium.*

ASYLUM, (from α privative and σῶλη, spoliū) a sanctuary, a privileged place, a place of refuge. E fano Dianæ servum suum, qui in illud asylum confugisset, abduxit. Cic.—PERFUGIUM, a place of safety. Commune perfugium domus. Cic.—PROFUGIUM, a remote place of safety, the means of avoiding an evil. Exilium, non supplicium est, sed profugium, portusque salutis. Cic.. Cicero calls death paratum profugium.—REFUGIUM, *refuge, retreat.* Regum, populorum, nationum portus erat et refugium senatus. Cic. Proxima domus refugium est, to one closely pursued by a thief; sed non perfugium, nisi benè clausa sit. A man forced to leave his own country profugium quærit apud exterarum nationes. G. D.

316. *Ater. Niger. Pullus.*

ATER is said of a coal-black colour. Tam excoctam reddam, tam atram, quàm carbo est. Ter. Calculus ater. Ovid.—NIGER is said of a dark and deep black colour. Noctis nigræ umbra. Lucret. Nemus nigrum. Virg. Nigris oculis, nigroque capillo. Hor. Figuratively: Hic niger est; hunc tu, Romane, caveto. Hor.—PULLUS, blackish, a deep or dark gray colour. Agna pulla, Hor., is a sheep of a dark gray colour; agna nigra is a sheep quite black. Ficus pulla. Hor. Pullus was the colour of the clothes of the common people of Rome, and of mourning. Pullata turba, Quintil., the rabble. Pulla toga, Cic., a mourning gown.

317. *Athleta. Gladiator. Pugil. Lanista. Mirmillo. Retiarius. Sécutor. Bestiarius.*

ATHLETA (from ἄθλος a fighting) was the general name of all those who were admitted to fight in public games. A champion. Cùm Milo jam senex esset, athletasque se in curriculo exercentes videret, aspexisse lacertos suos dicitur, illacrymansque dixisse: Et hi quidem jam mortui sunt. Cic.—GLADIATOR, (from gladius) a gladiator, one who among the old Romans, to amuse the people, fought with a sword in the amphitheatre, either willingly or forcibly, against other champions, or wild-beasts. Ut repente gladiatores populo non debitos polliceretur. Cic. Athletæ et gladiatores nihil nec vitando faciunt cautè, nec petendo vehementer. Id.—LANISTA (from lanus) was the name given to those who bought, bred up, or sold gladiators. Hic nuper se ad lanistam contulit. Cic. Figuratively: Lanistis Ætolis dimicavit. Liv. He fought at the instigation of the Ætolians.—MIRMILLO, a gladiator, armed after the manner of the Gauls, with a shield, scythe and helmet, with the figure of a fish upon the crest. Quem gladiatorem non ita appellavit, ut interdum etiam M. Antonius appellari solet; sed ut appellant ii qui planè-



Latinè loquuntur, mirmillo in Asiâ depugnavit. Cic. *This sort of champion fought against another called RETIARIUS. The latter in fighting made use of a net, which he threw on his opponent, endeavouring to get him so entangled by it, as to be deprived of the use of his limbs, and of the means of defending himself.* Retiario pugnante adversus mirmillonem cantatur, Non te peto; piscem peto : quid me fugis, Galle? Fest.—SECUTOR (*from sequi*) was so called, because he fought running away. Ergò ignominiam graviolem pertulit omni vulnere cum Graccho jussus pugnare secutor. Juven.—BESTIARIUS, (*from bestia*) one who fought with wild-beasts at public shows, either hired or condemned to it. Gladiatoribus et bestiariis Rempublicam obsidere. Cic.—PUGIL, (*from pugnus*) a boxer. Pugiles etiam cum feriunt adversarium in jactandis cæstibus ingemiscunt. Cic. *They were armed with leathern gauntlets loaded with lead.*

### 318. Atrium. Porticus. Vestibulum.

ATRIUM amongst the ancient Romans was a large hall at the entrance of houses, wherein they used to dine, and to keep the statues of their ancestors. It was in that hall that clients stood, as well as those who went to make their court to the great men. Atria servantem postico falle clientem. Hor. There were also halls of this kind at the entrance of temples. Quæstiones urgent Milonem quæ sunt habitæ in atrio libertatis. Cic.—PORTICUS, (*from porta*) a porch or gallery, a covered walking-place with pillars, a portico. In porticibus deambulantes disputabant philosophi. Cic.—VESTIBULUM, (*from Vesta, whose altar was generally placed in that part*) a fore-court, vestibule, first entrance. Primo aditu vestibuloque prohibere aliquem. Cic. *Figuratively : Vestibulum et aditus ad rem aliquam.* Cic.

### 319. Attellanæ fabulæ. Mimi.

ATTELLANÆ FABULÆ were a sort of plays intermixed with comical and tragical reflections. The subject of the fable was some interesting event of the life of a hero : and the choruses were formed by Satyrs, who sung the praises of Bacchus, and said many merry things to amuse the spectators. These plays were called Attellanæ, from Attella, a city of the Osci, wherein they had originated among the Latins. Quod genus ludorum (Attellanæ) ab Ôscis acceptum tenuit juvenus, nec ab histrionibus pollui passa est. Liv. Venio nunc ad jocationes tuas, quando tu, non, ut olim solebat, Attellanum ; sed, ut nunc fit, mimum introduxisti. Cic.—MIMI, in the sense we consider this word here, were ridiculous and wanton plays, in which the dancing, gestures and songs suited the obscenity of the subject. Scribere si fas est initantes turpia mimos. Ovid.

### 320. Attenuare. Extenuare.

Although these two verbs seem to be used without any particular distinction, their meaning however can be distinguished. ATTENUARE is less expressive than EXTENUARE. The former signifies to make thin, to make slender ; and the latter, to make very thin, very slender. Attenuant juvenum vigilatæ corpora noctes. Ovid. Extenuant would express more. Aër extenuatus in sublime fertur. Cic. Attenuatus would be less expressive. *Figuratively : Attenuatum dicendi genus.* Cic. Attenuare curas. Ovid. Extenuare would express

more. *Extenuatur spes, et evanescit.* Cic. *Attenuatur would express less.*

### 321. *Avaritia. Aviditas.*

**AVARITIA** (from *avere*) is said of him who acts too stingily or niggardly. *Est autem avaritia opinatio vehemens de pecuniâ quasi valdè expetenda sit, inhærens ac penitus insita.* Cic. *Avaritia pecuniæ studium habet.* Sall.—**AVIDITAS** is said of him who covets every thing he has not, who is never satisfied with whatever he may get. *Hujus mendicitas aviditati conjuncta in fortunas nostras imminebat.* Cic. *Horace has used avarus in the signification of avidus.* *Præter laudem nullius avaris. Avarus delights in possession, and makes no use of what he gets: he deprives himself of what is expensive. Avidus covets gain and profit, and very seldom strives to get unprofitable things.*

### 322. *Auctionari. Venundare. Vendere. Venditare. Mancipare.*

**AUCTIONARI**, (from *augere*) to make an open sale, to give public notice of goods, slaves, &c., to be sold by auction. *Dejotarus auctionatus est, seque expoliari maluit, quàm tibi non pecuniam submittrare.* Cic.—**VENUNDARE**, (quasi *dare ad venum*) to expose to sale. *Se venum à primoribus datos.* Liv. *Whom the great people had exposed to sale.*—**VENDERE**, not only to expose to sale, but also to sell. *Vendo meum non pluris quàm cæteri.* Cic.—**VENDITARE**, (its frequentative) to strive to sell, to sell often. *Istius omnia decreta, imperia, literas peritissimè et callidissimè venditabat.* Cic. *As a seller generally cries up his own goods, venditare has been used to signify to extol, to praise. Per illos se plebi venditare.* Liv.—**MANCIPARE**, not only to sell, but also to give up one's right and title to a thing to another; to alienate or make over to another with certain solemn forms prescribed by the Roman laws, requiring five witnesses, all Roman citizens and arrived at the age of puberty. *Venditis hortis statuum Augusti simul mancipavit.* Tacit. *Figuratively: Quædam mancipat usus. Hor. Long possession gives a title to some things.*

### 323. *Auctor. Scriptor.*

**AUCTOR** and **SCRIPTOR**, applied to men of letters, who compose and publish works, differ in this, that scriptor is only said of those who have published books on belles lettres, or at least is very seldom used but with relation to the style. *Auctor is said of a man writing on any subject whatever, and relates more to the ground than to the form of the work. Nonnulli ex iis quos lectito auctores.* Cic. *Omnes bonarum artium scriptores legendi et pervolutandi.* Id. *Scriptor politissimus.* Id. *Sheridan is scriptor politissimus; and Shakespear auctor egregius.*

### 324. *Auctor. Consiliarius. Suasor. Hortator. Impulsor.*

**AUCTOR**, (from *augere*) synonymous with the others, is, 1. *He who makes a motion and supports it. Donec labantes consilio patres firmaret auctor nunquam alias dato.* Hor. 2. *He who approves or ratifies. Decreverunt ut, cum populus regem jussisset, id sic ratum esset, si patres auctores fierent.* Liv. 3. *One vested with original power and right. Tùm illi intellexerunt, se id quod à malo auctore*

emissent, diutius obtinere non posse. Cic. 4. *He who performs or executes.* Haudquaquam par gloria sequitur scriptorem et auctorem rerum. Sall.—CONSILIARIUS, *one of the council.* Non invito rege et consiliariis ejus. Cic. *It is said of one who gives counsel.* Sed certè et ego te auctore amicissimo et sapientissimo, et tu me consiliario fortassè non imperitissimo, fideli quidem et benevolo certè usus esses. Cic. Sed tamen ea ratio ædificandi initur, consiliario quidem et auctore Vestorio. Id.—SUASOR, *he who by persuasion induces to do a thing.* Quanquam hæc epistola non suasis est, sed rogatoris. Cic.—HORTATOR, (*from ὄρω*) *an adviser, an encourager.* Quanquam hortatore non egetis; ipsi enim vestrâ spontè exarsistis. Cic. Non supplex venit orator, sed hortator atque auctor. Id.—IMPULSOR, (*pellere in*) *a pusher on, an enticer or persuader to a thing.* Auctor et impulsor et socius sceleris. Cic. Here, ne me spectes: me impulsore hæc non fecit. Ter.

### 325. Auctoritas. Auctoramentum.

AUCTORITAS, *synonymous with auctoramentum, signifies a warranty, a bail, a security.* Si ea prædia dividuntur, quæ ipse Cæsar vendidit, quæ tandem in ejus venditionibus esse poterit auctoritas? Cic. *If those lands are divided which Cæsar himself has sold, what security will there be in such sales?* Domus jure auctoritatis. Id.—AUCTORAMENTUM, *a stipulating or contracting, whence arises an obligation to serve.* Est in mercenariis ipsa merces auctoramentum servitutis. Cic.

### 326. Auctoritas. Gratia. Favor.

AUCTORITAS, *synonymous with the others, signifies authority, credit, reputation, esteem, acquired by integrity, wisdom, &c.* Propter magna in rempublicani merita mediocris auctoritas. Cic. Homo tenui auctoritate. Id.—GRATIA, 1. *Gratitude.* Gratia est in quâ amicitiarum et officiorum alterius memoria, et alterius remunerandi voluntas continetur. Cic. 2. *Credit, esteem acquired by serving our friends.* Propter officiosos labores meos nonnulla apud bonos gratia. Cic. 3. *Gracefulness, loveliness.* Quæ gratia vultus! Virg. 4. *Friendship, good graces.* Nam mihi cum hominibus his et gratia et necessitudo est. Cic. Componere gratiam inter aliquos. Ter. Quos meis inimiciis, nullâ senatûs malâ gratiâ, comitiorum ratione privavi. Cic. *I have prevented their promotion to dignities, without exposing the senate to their resentment, by taking upon myself their enmity.* 5. *Favour.* Animus obnoxius gratiæ. Quint. *A man who grants every thing to favour.*—FAVOR, (*from favere*) *favour, good will, kindness, protection.* Favor non respondet meritis. Hor. Tutus favore alicujus. Ovid. *Favor is very little used by Cicero, and never without the following precaution: Cùm amorem, et eum, ut hoc verbo utar, favorem in consilium advocabo.* Cic. Favorem et urbanum Cicero nova credit. Quint.

### 327. Aucupari. Venari.

AUCUPARI, (*aves capere*) *to go bird-catching.* Laqueis aucupari. Plin. *Figuratively: Aucupari gratiam, Cic., to strive to insinuate one's self into favour. Aucupari tempus, Id., to watch for a favourable opportunity. Aucupari rumusculos, Id., to be in quest of*



idle rumours or stories, to be fond of tittle-tattle.—VENARI, to hunt, is particularly said of hunting stags and deer, &c. Apropos venari. Cic. Apropos aucupari would be an improper expression. Figuratively: Sunt qui pomis et crustis viduas venentur avaras, Hor., there are people who, by means of small presents, endeavour to impose on avaricious widows. Phædrus, speaking of a coquet, says: Oculis venantem viros.

### 328. Audacia. Audentia.

AUDACIA, audaciousness, presumption, impudence. It is generally taken in a bad sense. Audaciæ expertæ homo. Liv. Audacia non contrarium est fidentia, sed appositum ac propinquum, et tamen vitium est. Cic. It is used sometimes in a good sense. Quòd si deficient vires, audacia certè laus erit. Propert.—AUDENTIA, assurance, confidence, is taken in a good sense. Rara et privata cujusque audentia. Tac. Tu ne cede malis, sed contra audentior ito. Virg. Audentia shows fortitude and assurance; audacia shows haughtiness and rashness.

### 329. Audax. Temerarius.

AUDAX, audacious, bold, resolute. Audax ad facinus. Cic. Homo petulans et audax. Id. Audax omnia perpeti. Hor. Audax does not always imply the idea of vice. Audaces fortuna juvat. Virg.—TEMERARIUS, one believing or acting giddily, and at all events. Homo temerarius et audax. Cic. Temerarium magis quàm audax consilium. Liv. Temeraria fama popularis. Cic. Audacter hoc dico, non temerè confirmo. Id. Audax nihil timet; temerarius non attendit. G. D.

### 330. Audientia. Auditio. Auditus.

AUDIENTIA, audience, attention given to a discourse. Illi præco faciebat audientiam. Cic. Maximam audientiam orationi meæ improbitas illius factura est. Id.—AUDITIO, hearing, as of a lecture or discourse; hearsay or report. Fabellarum auditione duci. Cic. His rumoribus atque auditionibus permoti. Id.—AUDITUS, the sense of hearing. Aspectu, auditu, tactu, odore, gustatu. Cic. Auditiones fictæ, quibus auditus sæpiùs patet, audientiam facere solent. G. D.

### 331. Audire. Exaudire. Inaudire. Auscultare.

AUDIRE, to hear, to hearken. Attentè audire verba alicujus. Cic.—EXAUDIRE, to hear perfectly. Maximâ voce, ut omnes exaudire possint, dico. Cic. Audire would not have the same energy. Audire and exaudire are also used to signify to hear favourably. In quo Dii immortales meas preces audierunt. Cic. Nulli exaudita Deorum vota precesque meæ. Virg.—INAUDIRE, to hear secretly, to overhear. Consilia sunt inita de me, quæ te video inaudisse. Cic. Credo ego jam illum inaudisse mihi esse thesaurum domi. Plaut. The participle passive is used in a quite contrary sense, and signifies unheard of. Nihil dicam aut inauditum vobis, aut cuiquam novum. Cic. Crudelitas inaudita. Id.—AUSCULTARE (quasi aure occultare), to hearken or listen to. Auscultare ab ostio. Plaut. Ausculta paucis. Ter. Nam istis magis audiendum quàm auscultandum censes. Cic. Te auscultabo lubens. Ter. Auscultare alicui has a sense different from auscultare aliquem. It means not only to listen

to attentively, but also to do what we are desired, to obey. *Mihi ausculta, vide ne tibi desis. Cic.*

332. *Audire aliquem. Audientem esse alicui.*

AUDIRE ALIQUEM, as we consider it here, is to take lessons of one, to believe one. *Veniunt etiam qui me audiant, quasi doctum hominem. Cic. Ego te de rebus illis non audiam. Id.—AUDIENTEM ESSE ALICUI, to obey one. Ut audiens dicto esset huic ordini. Cic. Ità nobis dicto audientes sunt, ut simul atque velimus, accurrant. Id.*

333. *Ave. Salve. Vale.*

AVE, (*imperative of avere*) *I wish you much prosperity, be happy.*—SALVE, (*imperative of salvere*) *farewell! God save you! adieu!* *Aveto. Sall. At the conclusion of Catiline's letter to Catulus. Ave atque salve. Auson.—VALE, (imperative of valere) take care of your health. Vale, mi Tyro, vale, vale, et salve. Cic. Salve and vale were used in addressing even the dead. Salve æternùm mihi, maxime Palla, æternùmque vale. Virg.*

334. *Avellere. Eximere.*

AVELLERE, (*vellere à*) *to pull out or off; denotes some effort. Poma, si cruda sunt, vi avelluntur; si matura et cocta, decidunt. Cic.—EXIMERE, (emere ex) to take out of. Eximere aliquem è vinculis. Cic. Eximere aliquem de proscriptorum numero. Id. Figuratively: Diem dicendo eximere. Cic. Eximere curam. Plaut.*

335. *Avertere. Avertuncare. Avocare.*

AVERTERE, (*vertere à*) *to turn away. Fuisse neminem, quin removeret oculos, et se totum averteret. Cic. Avertere hostem à portis. Cæs. Figuratively: Avertere ab infamià. Cic. Cogitationem à miseriis avertere. Id.—AVERTUNCARE, to turn or take away whatever hurts, to avert an impending misfortune. Placuit averruncandæ Deùm iræ victimas cædi. Liv. In Cato it expresses the cutting off superfluous branches.—AVOCARE, (vocare à) to call off or aside. Metus à fœdissimis factis potest avocare. Cic. Avocat à rebus gerendis senectus. Id. A fœdo spectaculo caput avertimus; vitæ cupiditas avocat à pernicioso consilio; Dei iram precibus averruncamus. G. D.*

336. *Aversari. Deprecari.*

AVERSARI, (*from avertere*) *to turn from one, and look another way, either through horror or contempt. Aversari advocati, etiam vix ferre posse. Cic. Figuratively: Aversari preces, to reject prayers.—DEPRECARI, (precari de) to pray or wish against a thing, to beg off. Deprecari sanguinem et mortem innocentissimi civis. Cic. It is sometimes used in opposition to precari. Sæpè precor mortem, mortem quoque deprecor idem. Ovid. It is also used in the sense of begging earnestly. Vitam alicujus ab aliquo deprecari. Cic.*

337. *Auferre. Adimere. Eripere. Diripere. Subripere.*

AUFERRE, (*ferre à*) *to take or carry away. Quod custodire non poterunt, id auferre et abducere licebit. Cic. Figuratively: Hi ludi quindecim dies auferent. Cic. These games will last a fortnight, or*

*will occasion the loss of fourteen days.* Ne te auferant aliorum consilia, Id., *do not follow the counsels of other people.*—ADIMERE, *to remove, to take off.* Pecuniam si cui fortuna ademit, aut alicujus eripuit injuria. Cic. Spem deditionis non ademit. Id. Primum ut Cæsari aliquid adimat, indè ut Pompeio aliquid tribuat. Id.—ERIPERE, (*rapere è*) *to take away by force.* Quod in unaquâque re beneficio populi Romani habebam, tu mihi eripuisti, atquè abstulisti. Cic.—DIRIPERE, (*diversim rapere*) *to snatch away by force, to tear asunder or in pieces, to ransack.* Diripere fortunas. Cic. Diripere socios et provincias. Id.—SUBRIPERE, (*rapere sub*) *to steal privily, to take away by stealth.* Captivum è custodiâ subripere. Cic. Virtus nec eripi nec subripi potest. Id.

### 338. Aufugere. Effugere. Diffugere. Subterfugere.

AUFUGERE, (*fugere ab*) *to fly from.* Jam aliquantum spatii ex eo loco, ubi pugnatum est, aufugerant. Liv.—EFFUGERE, *not only to fly, but also to escape from.* Effugit rex è manibus. Cic. Vincula effugere. Hor.—DIFFUGERE, (*diversim fugere*) *to fly away in all directions.* In proximas dilapsi silvas, indè domos diffugerunt. Liv.—SUBTERFUGERE, *to escape or get away secretly, to give one the slip.* Subterfugere militiam simulatione insaniciæ. Cic. Criminum vim subterfugere. Id.

### 339. Augur. Auspex. Aruspex. Vaticinans.

AUGUR, (*from avis and gero, or garrio*) *an augur: he who foretells the events of affairs by the flying, singing, or feeding of birds.* Est augurum ante dicere ea quæ vitari possunt. Cic. *Augurs were magistrates, whose province it was to foretell futurity by inspecting the flying, singing, or feeding of birds, and to explain dreams, oracles, and prodigies. They were originally of a patrician extraction. Romulus created three of them, and Servius Tullius added one to that number. Afterwards the tribunes of the people insisted upon five more being created out of the plebeians. Sylla added fifteen others to their number, so that the college of augurs consisted of four-and-twenty persons. The office of an augur was a public one, and a situation for life.*—AUSPEX, (*from avis and the obsolete spicere*) *a diviner by birds, only in a transitory way. The consuls themselves consulted the omens in private cases. Quod si illa precatio solemnibus consularibus auspiciis consecrata.* Cic. *Auspex is also said of a protector.* Teucro duce, et auspice Teucro. Hor.—ARUSPEX, or HARUSPEX, (*from ara and spicere*) *a diviner, one of the priests who among the ancient Romans foretold futurity by inspecting the entrails of victims, and examining every circumstance preceding or attending the sacrifice. It was likewise their office to explain prodigies, and to make expiatory offerings to the gods, in order to avert impending disasters. Cum haruspices ex tota Hetruriâ convenissent, totius urbis et imperii occasum appropinquare dixerunt.* Cic.—VATICINANS, (*from vates and canere*) *a foreteller of things to come. Vaticinans is the effect of fury and enthusiasm; and haruspex, the effect of art. Omnis divinandî peritiâ in duas partes dividitur; nam aut furor est, ut in vaticinante; aut ars, ut in haruspicebus.* Cic.



340. *Augurari. Ominari. Auspicari. Portendere.*

AUGURARI and AUGURARE, *to presage by the flying, &c. of birds.* Calchas ex passerum numero belli Trojani annos auguratus est. Cic. *It is used in a more general sense.* Mortem suam augurari. Cic. Benè augurari de aliquo. Id. Si quid veri mens augurat. Virg.—OMINARI, *to prognosticate, to speak words of happy or of evil import.* Meliùs, quæso, ominare. Cic. Malo alteri quàm nostræ reipublicæ ominari. Id.—AUSPICARI, *to consult the auspices, to consult the flying or singing of birds.* Flaminius cùm tripudio auspicaretur, pullarius diem prælii committendi differebat. Cic. *As the ancient Romans never began any thing without consulting the auspices, oftentimes auspicari expresses the beginning of a thing.* A suppliciis vitam auspicatur homo. Plin.—PORTENDERE, *to portend, to signify before a thing happens.* Principibus periculum, cædenique portendunt. Cic.

341. *Augescere. Crescere.*

AUGESCERE, *to increase in bigness or stature.* Uva succo terræ et calore solis augescit. Cic. Asdrubal cùm hostium res tacitis augescere incrementis cerneret. Liv.—CRESCERE, *to grow, to become larger or taller.* Hæc villa inter manus meas crevit. Cic. Crescentem sequitur cura pecuniam. Hor. Uva succo terræ augescit; crescunt vites. G. D.

342. *Avius. Invius. Devius. Inaccessus. Impervius.*

AVIUS, (non via) *without way or passage, although not impassable.* Avii montes. Hor. Avia cursu dùm sequor. Virg. Nocturnis et aviis itineribus. Sall.—INVIVUS, *that cannot be come at, impassable.* Saltus invii. Liv. Regna invia vivis. Virg.—DEVIVUS, (quasi de viâ) *out of the way or road.* Devia et silvestris gens. Liv. Devium oppidum. Cic.—INACCESSUS, (non accedere) *inaccessible, unapproachable.* Vertex inaccessible. Tac.—IMPERVIUS, (non via per) *that cannot be crossed or passed over.* Amnis impervius. Ovid.

343. *Aula. Regia. Basilica. Palatium.*

AULA, (αὐλή) *properly a large and airy hall. It is used to express a prince's court or palace.* Perfeci ut rex . . . omni auctoritate aulæ communitâ regnum cum dignitate obtineret. Cic. Si quis mihi parvulus aulâ luderet Æneas. Virg.—REGIA, (from rex) *the palace of a king: it is an adjective, and the word domus is understood.* In regiâ reges ipsi quasi producti ad dignitatem. Cic. Hic fuit antiqui regia parva Numæ. Ovid.—BASILICA, (from βασιλεὺς) *a grand and noble portico, such as those which surrounded the Forum at Rome.* Plenum forum et basilicas videmus. Cic. *In the course of time, temples and stately churches were called basilics, on account of the colonnades that adorned them, inside or outside.*—PALATIUM, *a palace, because Augustus had his palace on mount Palatine.* Quare ab Augusto quoquè nepotibus ejus præceptor electus transiit in palatium cum totâ scholâ. Suet.

344. *Avolare. Revolare. Devolare. Evolare.*

AVOLARE, (volare à) *to fly from a place.*—REVOLARE, *to fly back again to it.* Pavones et columbæ avolare et revolare solent. Col. *Figuratively:* Fluit voluptas corporis, et prona quæque avolat. Cic.

—DEVOLARE, *to fly down*. Constat vulturem frequenti foro in tabernam devolasse. Liv. Devolare de cælo. Id. *Figuratively*: Devolant de tribunali, ut lictori auxilio essent. Liv.—EVOLARE, *to fly upwards*. Ex arbore evolat ales nuncia Jovis. Cic. *Figuratively*: Evolare ex severitate judicis. Cic. Tantus cursus verborum fuit, et sic evolavit oratio. Id.

345. *Aura. Ventus. Flatus. Flamen. Flabrum. Flabellum.*

AURA, *a gentle gale, a breeze*. Et levis impulsos retrò dabat aura capillos. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Aura rumoris. Cic. Auræ popularis homo, Liv., *a man who seeks for popular favour or applause*.—VENTUS, *the wind in general, the air blowing from one place to another with more or less violence*. Affluens aër hūc et illūc ventos efficit. Cic. *Figuratively*: Omnes rumorum et concionum ventos colligere. Cic.—FLATUS, (*from flare*) *a gentle breeze, a moderate agitation of the air caused by the wind*. It is generally said of a favourable wind. Prospero flatu uti. Cic.—FLAMEN is used in poetry for an impetuous wind. Fugant inductas flamina nubes. Ovid.—FLABRUM, and (*better*) FLABRA, *the blowing of the winds*. It is only used in poetry. Ergò non hyemes, illam, non flabra, neque imbres convellunt. Virg. Boreæ flabra. Propert.—FLABELLUM (*its diminutive*) *is a fan*. Tenui ventos movisse flabello. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Cujus linguâ, quasi flabello seditionis, illa tūm est egentium concio ventilata. Cic.

346. *Aureus. Aureolus. Auratus. Aurifer.*

AUREUS, *of gold, made of gold*. Aureus ramus. Virg.—AUREOLUS, (*its diminutive*) *of the colour of gold*. Aureolum malum, Col., *an orange*. It is more commonly used in a figurative sense: excellent, worth gold. Aureolus libellus. Cic. Oratiuncula aureola. Id.—AURATUS, *gilt or gilded*. Currus auratus. Cic.—AURIFER, (*aurum ferens*) *that bears or produces gold*. Aurifera arbor. Cic.

347. *Auriga. Agitator. Agaso.*

AURIGA, (*from aurea, the head-stall of a bridle, and agere*) *a charioteer, a chariot-driver*. Hic jacet Phaëton currūs auriga paterni. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Aurigam video vela dedisse rati. Ovid.—AGITATOR, *a driver of cattle or of a vehicle*. Nec est melius quicquam, quàm ut Lucullus sustineat currum equosque, ut bonus sæpè agitator. Cic. Sæpè oleo tardi costas agitator aselli, vilibus aut onerat pomis. Virg.—AGASO, *a horse-keeper, a groom of a stable*. Acceptos ab agasonibus equos. Q. Curt. Duo equi phalerati cum agasonibus. Liv.

348. *Auris. Auricula.*

AURIS, *an ear, the sense of hearing*. Aures cūm sonum recipere debeant, qui naturâ in sublime fertur, rectè in altis corporum partibus collocatæ sunt. Cic.—AURICULA, *the flap of the ear, the rising part at the entrance of the ear*: it is often used for the whole ear. Demitto auriculas ut iniquæ mentis asellus. Hor. Auriculam fortasse mordicūs abstulisset. Cic. Aures would not do well at all.

349. *Auritus. Auritulus.*

AURITUS, *having large or long ears, hearing well*. Auritosque

sequi lepores. Virg. *Figuratively*: Doctum et auritas fidibus canoris ducere quercus. Hor. Auritus testis, Plant., *has a different meaning*; it is a witness who relates a thing which he has heard.—AURITULUS, (its diminutive) having small ears. It is ludicrously that Phædrus calls an ass auritulus. Hic auritulus clamorem subitum tollit totis viribus.

### 350. Austerus. Severus. Rigidus.

AUSTERUS, austere, harsh, serious, is said of persons and things. Austera poëmata, Hor., *poetry too serious*. Suavitas austera et solida, non dulcis atque decora. Cic. Fortassè austerior esse potuisset, Id., *perhaps he might have been more serious*. Labor austerus, Hor., *a hard and fatiguing work*.—SEVERUS, (valdè verus) severe, exact. Non potest severus esse in judicando, qui alios in se severos esse iudices non vult. Cic. Vultus severus et tristis. Id. Imperia severiora nulla esse putant sine aliquâ acerbitate iracundiæ. Id. Austerus is opposed to dulcis, affabilis: and severus to dissolutus, indulgens.—RIGIDUS, (from rigere) properly, stiff with cold, frozen. Tellurem Boreâ rigidam spirante moveri. Virg. Nec potuit rigidas scindere remus aquas. Ovid. *Figuratively*: rigid, rigorous, inflexible. Mores rigidi. Ovid. Rigida innocentia. Liv. Rigidum jus. Ovid. Minæ rigida. Id. A man is austerus in his way of living; severus in his way of thinking and judging; rigiditas does not alleviate pain, and forgives nothing.

### 351. Avus. Proavus. Abavus. Atavus.

AVUS, a grandfather. Vir avo, patre, majoribusque dignissimus. Cic.—PROAVUS, a great-grandfather.—ABAVUS, a great-grandfather's father.—ATAVUS, the great-grandfather's grandfather. Pater, avus, proavus, abavus, atavus. Cic. Poets sometimes have deviated from the above order of consanguinity, and used any of the foregoing words to express ancestors. Mæcenas atavis edite regibus. Hor.

### 352. Auxiliari. Adjuvare. Opitulari. Subvenire. Succurrere.

AUXILIARI, to increase the strength. Nihil Numantinis auxiliatæ sunt corporis vires. Cic.—JUVARE and ADJUVARE, to help to carry a burthen, to assist. Tu pueris curre obviam, atque his onera adjuva. Ter. Qui nostros duces auxilio laboris, com meatûs, periculo suo juverit. Cic. Multum in eo nos tua humanitas juvabit. Id.—OPITULARI, (from opis, and ferre, tuli) to assist with money, or interest any body in want. Ut quisque maximè opis indiget, ita ei potissimum opitulari. Cic. Sontibus opitulari poteram. Id.—SUBVENIRE, to go to the assistance of. Subvenisti homini jam collum in laqueum inserti. Cic.—SUCCURRERE, to run or fly to the assistance of. Incensæ succurritis urbi. Virg. Subveni patriæ, opitulare collegæ, omnium gentium consensum et incredibilem conspirationem adjuva. Cic. Liberales sunt qui . . . aut in filiarum collocatione adjuvant, aut opitulantur, vel in re quærendâ vel augendâ. Id. Sociis dimicantibus auxiliari solebant Romani; amicis consiliis et manu juvare fidelitatis est; destitutis, debilioribus, lapsuris subvenire, humanitatis; deprehensis et periclitantibus celerando succurrimus; indigenti opibus, minùs gratioſo gratiâ opitulamur. G. D.



353. *Auxiliaris. Auxiliarius.*

*AUXILIARIS* is generally said of any one coming to give assistance. *Auxiliaris* Dea. Ovid. *Duces auxiliares*. Liv. *Auxiliares equites*. Cæs.—*AUXILIARIUS* is only said of auxiliary troops. *Pedites auxiliarii*. Cæs. *Miles auxiliarius*, a soldier of auxiliary troops. The troops provided by the allies were called auxiliary. *Auxiliaris amicus* in adversis rebus utilis est; *auxiliarius miles*, in bello. *G. D.*

354 *Auxilium. Adjumentum. Adjutorium. Suppetiæ. Præsidium. Subsidium.*

*AUXILIUM*, properly an addition of strength. *Deos immortales nobis contra tantam vim auxilium esse laturos*. Cic. In the plural it expresses the auxiliary forces sent into the army by the Roman allies. *Magna equitum et peditum auxilia*. Cic.—*ADJUMENTUM*, aid, support, help. *Qui habent à naturâ adjumenta rerum gerendarum*. Cic. *Præsidia periculis, et adjumenta honoribus quærenda sunt*. Id. A philosophiâ omnia adjumenta, et auxilia petamus benè beatèque vivendi. Id.—*ADJUTORIUM*, assistance, succour. *Adjutorio legis elabi ex crimine*. Quint. *Ut ex hac eâdem societate mortalibus adjutoria senectutis præpararentur*. Cic.—*SUPPETIÆ*, (from sub and petere) supplies. *Suis suppetias mittit*. Cæs. *Suisque rebus timens, suis finibus suppetias profectus est*. Id. (ad understood).—*PRÆSIDIUM*, (sedere præ) a body of troops destined for the defence of a place. *Consules præsidia omnia deducturi sunt*. Cic. *Præsidia portis imposuit*. Liv. It signifies also a place of defence, a post. *Armatus in præsidiiis collocare*. Cic. *Figuratively*: *Insigne mæstis præsidium reis*. Hor.—*SUBSIDIUM* (sedere sub), succour in danger; whereas *præsidium* signifies succour to prevent danger. *Ad eum mittit, nisi subsidium sibi submittatur, sese diutius sustinere non posse*. Cic. *Sociorum invocem subsidium, cum à civibus interclusum sit præsidium?* Id. *Non ut ex eâ acie auxilium haberemus, sed ut ipsa acies subsidium haberet etiam transmarinum*. Id. *Subsidium is a body of reserve, the rear of an army*. *Jaculatores in fronte locat, Romanos, sociorumque quod roboris fuit, in subsidiis; firmatos equites in medium accipit*. Liv. *Figuratively*: *Hæc tria frumentaria subsidia reipublicæ firmissimis præsidiiis munivit*. Cic. *Præsidia, imò subsidia reipublicæ, consilia, auxilia*. Id. *Auxilium dimicantibus mittitur; præparatur præsidium; subsidium servatur; feruntur suppetiæ periclitantibus; adjumenta reficiunt; sustentant adjutoria*. *G. D.*

## B.

355. *Bacchanalia. Orgia. Dionysia.*

*BACCHANALIA*, the feasts of Bacchus, celebrated every other year, or, according to others, every third year. These feasts, at their first institution, were spent in decent amusements; but in course of time they degenerated into such shocking debaucheries that it was found necessary to abolish them. *Severitatem majorum senatûs vetus auctoritas de Bacchanalibus declarat*. Cic. They were also called *ORGIA* (from ὄργη, fury), and were celebrated every third year, whence they got the

name of Trieterica. Ubi audito stimulant trieterica Baccho, nocturnusque vocat clamore Citheron. Virg. *Then the priestesses, called Bacchantes, Thyades, Menades or Bassarides, with dishevelled hair, and howling frightfully, ran over the mountains like mad women.*—DIONYSIA (from διὸς υἱός, son of Jupiter). *These feasts were celebrated at Athens on the twelfth day of every month. The poets use indiscriminately any of the above three words.*

### 356. Bacchari. Debacchari.

BACCHARI (from Bacchus) *to run about in a distracted manner, as the priestesses of Bacchus did.* Virginibus bacchata Lacœnis Taygeta. Virg. *A mount near Sparta.* Totanque incensa per urbem bacchatur. Virg. *Quorum altior oratio actioque esset, furere et bacchari arbitrabatur.* Cic. *Figuratively: Fama bacchatur, Virg., there is a report spread about.* Quantâ in voluptate bacchabere! Cic.—DEBACCHARI is only used in a figurative sense: *to rage furiously, to be violent and loud.* Egone debacchatus sum in te, an tu in me? Ter. Si jam satis debacchatus es. Id. *In a poetical way: Quâ parte debacchentur ignes.* Hor.

### 357. Baculus. Bacillum. Scipio.

BACULUS and BACULUM, *a stick.* Baculus tortus. Ovid. Baculumque tenens agreste sinistrâ. Id.—BACILLUM, (*its diminutive*) *a small stick, a wand.* Leviter inflexum à summo bacillum lituus est. Cic. Proximus lictor Sextius, converso bacillo, oculis misero tundere cœpit vehementissimè. Id.—SCIPIO, (from σκίπτω) *a walking-staff.* Scipione eburneo in caput incusso. Liv.

### 358. Balatro. Nequam.

BALATRO, (from blaterare) *a shabby rascal, a pitiful fellow, a sorry rogue, a scoundrel.* Mendici, mimæ, balatrones. Hor.—NEQUAM, *a good-for-nothing wretch.* Nequam et improbus homo. Cic.

### 359. Balbus. Blæsus.

BALBUS, *lisping, incapable of pronouncing certain letters.* Os tenerum pueri balbumque poëta figurat. Hor. Demosthenes cùm ita balbus esset, ut ejus ipsis artis, cui studereret, primam litteram non posset dicere, &c. Cic.—BLÆSUS, *stammering, having an impediment in his speech.* Reddebas blæso tam benè verba sono. Ovid.

### 360. Balneum. Balneæ. Thermæ. Lavatio.

BALNEUM and BALINEUM, *a bath.* This word was generally used for the bath which every master of a family had in his house; and BALNEÆ or BALINEÆ for public bathing-places. Quòd plures essent qui balneis uterentur, multitudinis potiùs, quàm singulari vocabulo; balneum verò ubi domi suæ quisque lavaretur, veteres appellarunt. Var.—THERMÆ, (from θερμαί) *hot-baths, hot-houses.* In thermis tantùm calefacimur, in balneis etiam lavamur. Valla. Neronianas is refrigerat thermas. Mart. Thermæ were baths of water naturally hot; and balnea were baths made hot by fire.—LAVATIO is understood of a bathing-tub, and of the bathing itself. Faciam ut lavatio parata sit. Cic. Argentea lavatio. Phæd. Vasa quæ ad lavationem pertinent exponebantur. Cic.

361. *Balteus. Pharetra.*

**BALTEUS** and **BALTEUM**, a shoulder or sword belt, a scarf. *Auratæ vaginæ, aurata baltea illis erant.* Liv.—**PHARETRA**, a quiver of arrows. *Alter Amazoniam pharetram, plenamque sagittis Treiciis, lato quam circumamplectitur auro balteus . . habeto.* Virg. *The second shall have an Amazonian quiver, full of Tracian arrows, with its large golden belt.*

362. *Barbarismus. Solæcismus.*

**BARBARISMUS**, a barbarism, a fault against the purity of any language, by using bad words or bad sentences. *Barbarismus est, cum verbum aliquod vitiosè effertur.* Cic.—**SOLÆCISMUS**, a solecism, an incongruity of speech against grammar. *Solæcismus est, cum verbis pluribus consequens verbum superiori non accommodatur.* Cic. *Prima barbarismi ac solæcismi fœditas absit.* Quintil.

363. *Barbarus. Atrox. Immitis. Immanis. Inhumanus. Trux. Dirus. Durus. Ferox. Ferinus. Ferus. Crudelis. Sævus. Teter. Truculentus.*

**BARBARUS**, properly, foreign. *Mare barbarum*, Hor., the foreign sea, the Indian sea. *Tâm barbari linguâ et natione illi, quàm tu naturâ et moribus.* Cic. *The Greeks called those barbarous who did not speak properly.* *Barbarus hic ego sum, quia non intelligor ulli.* Ovid. *Cicero uses barbarus in opposition to disertus, doctus.* *Gens immanis ac barbara, cui opponitur humana atque docta.* Cic. *Qui aliis barbarus, isti uni disertus videretur.* Id.—**ATROX**, inflexible, terrible, dreadful. *Præter atrocem animum Catonis.* Hor. *Inimicus atrox.* Ter. *Atrocissimæ litteræ.* Cic.—**IMMITIS**, (non mitis) sour, unripe, crabbed. *Uva immitis.* Hor. *Figuratively: cruel, without pity.* *Immite minaxque edictum.* Cic.—**IMMANIS**, of an unfeeling nature, of a bad heart. *Inmanis naturâ.* Cic. *Immanis ac fera bellua.* Id.—**INHUMANUS**, without humanity or lenity. *Inhumana crudelitas.* Liv.—**TRUX**, fierce, savage. *Truces oculi.* Cic. *Horridus et trux tribunus plebis.* Id. *Truces inimicitia.* Hor.—**DIRUS**, direful, destructive, fatal. *Dira execratio.* Liv. *Grando dira.* Hor.—**DURUS**, hard, such as marble, stones, &c. are. *Duris genuit te cautibus horrens Caucasus.* Virg. *Figuratively: Corda dura.* Ovid. *Dura domina cupiditas.* Cic. *Dura fames.* Hor.—**FEROX**, high-spirited, is only said of animate things, either to praise or to blame. *Reddit hominem ferociorem impotentioremiqve victoria.* Cic. *Sceleribus suis ferox atque præclarus.* Sall. *Ille animo feroci negat.* Id.—**FERINUS** denotes such qualities of wild beasts as relate to their mode of living, their flesh, their milk, their cries, &c. *Sibi victu ferino vitam propagabant.* Cic. *Getulis cibus erat caro ferina.* Sall. *Ferina ista rabies est, sanguine gaudere et vulneribus.* Sen.—**FERUS** is said of animate and inanimate things. *Ferus always implies cruelty, and ferox often signifies courage, bravery.* *Ex feris et immanibus mites reddidit et mansuetos.* Cic. *Feri cultus.* Hor. *Rude and uncivil manners.*—**CRUDELI**S, a cruel and inexorable man. *In alicujus calamitate crudelem esse.* Cic.—**SÆVUS**, furious, is always the effect of anger. *Sævæ memorem Junonis ob iram.* Virg. *It signifies also brave, formidable.* *Maternis sævus in armis.* Virg.—**TETER**, foul, stinking, nasty. *Aqua*



teterrima. Hor. *Figuratively*: Libido tetra. Hor. Cicero opposes teter to clarus. Vir clarissimus ab homine teterrimo acerbissimâ morte est affectus. Cic. *It is used for cruel*. In alios teter. Cic. Bellum teterrimum. Id.—TRUCULENTUS, (trux oculis) *one of a ferocious and savage look*. Truculentus aspectu. Cic. Truculentius se gerebat; quàm cæteri. Id. Barbarus erudiri potest; atrociter minamur; adeo Syllæ victoris inmitte fuit ingenium, ut barbaros immanitate superaret; calamitosis illudere inhumanum est; trucem aspectum contorquemus; vulneratum Philoctetem saxo durior Ulysses in insulâ destituit; feros magis quàm feroces viros alit Africa; etsi naturâ crudelis foret Alexander Pheræus; non tamen semper et in omnes et ubique sævus; tetrum averseris, et horreas; hostis truculentus et terribilis aspectu. G. D.

364. Bardus. Stupidus. Hebes. Ineptus. Insulsus. Stultus. Fatuus. Insiapiens. Stolidus. Brutus.

BARDUS, *dull-witted, a simple and silly man*. Bardum se facere. Plaut.—STUPIDUS (from stupere), *stupid, one whom fear or some passion has made insensible*. Omnes stupidi timore obmutuerunt. Cic.—HEBES, *properly, blunt*. Gladii hebetes. Ovid. *Figuratively*: one besotted and stupefied. Hebes æquè ac pecus. Cic.—INEPTUS (non aptus), *improper, unfit for*. Quem ineptum vocamus, is mihi videtur ad hoc nomen habere, quod non sit aptus. Cic. Qui aut tempus quid postulet non videt, aut plura loquitur, aut se ostentat, aut eorum quibuscum est, vel dignitatis vel commodi rationem non habet, aut denique in aliquo genere aut inconcinnus aut multus est, is ineptus dicitur. Id. Inepta via; Id., *an uncomfortable road*.—INSULSUS, (sine sale) *insipid, unsavoury*: it is only used in a figurative sense. Sic insulsi extiterunt, ut nihil aliud eorum nisi insulsitas rideatur. Cic.—STULTUS, *a fool, a simpleton, a sottish man*. Credulitas stulta. Ovid. Stulta loquacitas. Cic. Sed stulti sumus, qui nos cum P. Clodio conferre audeamus. Id.—FATUUS, *that has no taste nor savour*. Cibi fatui. Col. *Figuratively*: impertinent, nonsensical. Stultum me existimo, fatuum me non existimo. Cic.—INSIPIENS, (non sapere) *unwise*; one who, knowing the state of things and persons, does not see what should be done. Insiapienter sperare. Cic. Nec quicquam fortunato insipiente intolerabilius. Id.—STOLIDUS, *blockish and giddy at the same time, stupidly foolish*. Id non promissum magis stolidè, quàm stultè creditum. Liv. Fiducia stolida. Cic. Insiapiens fuit Roboam, qui, spretis seniorum consiliis, juniorum sententiam secutus est; stultus habeatur, qui Thersitem Achilli comparat; imò et stolidus et fatuus, si præsertim inepte dictum tueri velit. G. D.—BRUTUS, *brutish; senseless, void of reason*. Bruta tellus. Hor. Bruta fortuna, Cic., *because fortune is blind*.

### 365. Basis. Fundamentum.

BASIS, *a base, a support*. Basis statuæ. Cic. Basis trianguli. Id. Æsopo ingentem statuum posuere Attici, servumque collocarunt æternâ in basi. Phæd.—FUNDAMENTUM (from fundus), *a foundation or groundwork*. Operis fundamenta jacere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Virtutum omnium fundamentum pietas. Cic.

366. *Beatus. Felix. Fortunatus.*

*BEATUS* expresses that situation of mind in which a person is completely pleased with his or her way of living, and enjoys every thing he or she wishes for. Is beatissimus est, qui est totus aptus ex sese, quique in se uno sua ponit omnia. Cic. Qui beatus est, non intelligo quid requirat ut sit beator; si est enim quod desit, ne beatus quidem est. Id. Neque alia huic verbo, cum beatum dicimus, subiecta notio est, nisi secretis malis omnibus, cumulata bonorum omnium complexio. Id. Beata vox, in *Quintilian*, is plena et perfecta vox.—*FELIX* particularly expresses the state of the heart disposed to taste pleasure, and find it in what it possesses; happy, prosperous. Ab omni laude felix. Cic. Cæsar Alexandriam se recepit, felix, ut, sibi quidem videbatur; meâ autem sententiâ, si quis reipublicæ sit infelix, felix esse non potest. Cic. Felix is also used actively. Sis bonus ô felixque. Virg.—*FORTUNATUS*, favoured by fortune, fortunate. Quis me vivit hodiè fortunator? Ter. Fortunatus et ille Deos qui novit agrestes. Virg. Felix vulgò ita natus est; fortunatus cum opibus nomen accipit. Felix naturæ bono fruitur; fortunatus, commodo temporis. G. D.

367. *Bellare. Præliari. Militare.*

*BELLARE* and *BELLARI*, to be at war. Bellare cum Diis. Cic. Pictis bellantur Amazones armis. Virg.—*PRÆLIARI*, to fight in battle. Eudemus prælians ad Syracusas occidit. Cic.—*MILITARE*, to be a soldier, to bear arms. Qui in eâdem legione militabat. Cic. Libenter hoc et omne militabitur bellum, in tuæ spem gratiæ, Hor., I will take the field this campaign and all others, with the view only of keeping in your favour. Figuratively: Catulus militat in silvis. Hor. Dii mecum militant, Plaut., The gods are in my favour.

368. *Bellator. Bellicosus.*

*BELLATOR*, a warrior. Bellator Turnus. Virg. Nec verò de bellatoribus solùm disputant. Cic. Virgil has said bellator equus.—*BELlicosus*, valiant in arms, skilful in war, martial. Bellicosus rex. Cic. Bellicosissima natio. Id.

369. *Bellicus. Militaris.*

*BELlicus*, of war, belonging to war. Bellica laus. Cic. Bellicæ res. Id.—*MILITARIS*, belonging to a soldier, concerning war. Opera militaris, Liv., the profession of a soldier. Res militaris. Id. Militaris ætas. Tac. Tribuni militares. Liv.

370. *Bellua. Bestia. Fera. Pecus.*

*BELLUA*, any great beast. Bellua vasta et inmanis. Cic. Boves et equi, aliæque belluæ. Id.—*BESTIA*, any animal deprived of reason. Alias bestias nantes aquarum incolas esse voluit; alias volucres frui cælo libero; serpentes quasdam esse gradientes. Cic.—*FERA*, a ferocious beast. Vitam degere more feræ. Virg. Excitare et agitare feras. Cic. Fera is opposed to cicur, a tame animal. A horse, an ox, are belluæ; a lion, a tiger, a bear, are feræ.—*PECUS* -ORIS, most usually, animals that are fed at home or led into pasture-grounds. Tùm

multitudo pecorum partim ad vescendum, partim ad cultus agrorum, partim ad vehendum, partim ad corpora vestienda. Cic. Pecus is common to all beasts. Lanigerum pecus. Virg. Aligerum pecus. Id. Squamiferum pecus. Plaut.

### 371. Bellona. Pallas.

BELLONA, the sister or wife, and even the daughter, of Mars: she passed for the goddess of war. Gaudens Bellona cruentis. Hor. Quam cum sanguineo sequitur Bellona flagello. Virg.—PALLAS, the daughter of Jupiter's own brain, and midwived by Vulcan: she was the goddess of war. Hanc et Pallas amat, patrio quæ vertice nata est. Lucan. Armisonæ Palladis sancta numina. Virg. Cicero, speaking of Pallas, calls her belli inventricem et principem. The poets often confounded her with Bellona. She is also called Minerva, and under that name worshipped as the goddess of wisdom, sciences, and fine arts.

### 372. Belluatus. Belluosus. Belluinus.

BELLUATUS, representing figures of beasts. Belluata tapetia, Plaut., Tapestry wrought with the figures of beasts.—BELLUOSUS, full of beasts, of monstrous creatures. Belluosus oceanus. Hor.—BELLUINUS, of or belonging to a beast. Belluino more. Gell.

### 373. Bellum. Duellum. Militia.

BELLUM, war. Bellum Trojanum. Hor. Bellum Punicum. Cic. It is used by poets for single fight. Hic verò ingentem pugnam, ceu cætera nusquam bella forent. Virg.—DUELLUM, a fight between two persons. Ut bellum duellum, duis bis; sic duellum eum qui Pœnos classe devicit, bellum nominavêre, cùm superiores appellati essent semper duellii. Cic. It was the proper word. Jam æs atque ferrum duelli instrumenta. Cic.—MILITIA, the profession of a soldier, the soldiery. Dare nomen militiæ. Liv. Militiæ disciplina. Cic.

### 374. Bellum. Tumultus.

BELLUM may also be considered as synonymous with tumultus. Quid est tumultus, says Cicero, nisi perturbatio tanta, ut major timor oriatur, unde etiam nomen ductum est tumultus?—TUMULTUS is something more frightful than war. Potest esse bellum sine tumultu; tumultus sine bello esse non potest. Cic. Gravius autem tumultum esse quàm bellum hinc intelligi licet, quòd bello vacationes valent, tumultu non valent. Id. Tumultus was used to point out the war against the Gauls, and the Italic war, which were destructive to the Republic. Itaque majores nostri tumultum Italicum, quòd erat domesticus; tumultum Gallicum, quòd erat Italiæ finitimus, præterea nullum tumultum nominabant. Cic. Rem administrandam arbitror sine ullâ morâ, et confestim gerendam censeo, tumultum decerni, justitium indici, saga sumi oportere, delectum haberi, sublatis vacationibus, in urbe et in Italiâ. Cic.

### 375. Bellum administrare. Bellum ducere.

BELLUM ADMINISTRARE, to have the management of the war. Non commemorabo nuper ita vobis esse visum, ut in uno C. Mario spes imperii poneretur, et idem cum Jugurthâ, idem cum Cimbris



bellum administraret. Cic.—*BELLUM DUCERE, to prolong the war.* Desperans victoriam primùm cœpi suadere pacem; dein cùm ab eâ sententiâ Pompeius valdè abhorreret, suadere institui, ut bellum duceret. Cic.

376. *Bellum comparare. Bellum suscipere.*

*BELLUM COMPARARE, to prepare or provide what is necessary for a war.* Bellum terrâ et mari comparat. Cic. Mithridates omne reliquum tempus, non ad oblivionem veteris belli, sed ad comparationem novi contulit. Id.—*BELLUM SUSCIPERE, to undertake a war.* Bella suscipienda sunt ob eam causam, ut sine injuriâ in pace vivatur. Cic.

377. *Bellum conficere. Bellum componere.*

*BELLUM CONFICERE and COMPONERE, to put an end to the war; but conficere is to put an end to it by fighting, and componere to terminate it by a treaty.* Si tanta bella legisset, quanta gessit et confecit. Cic. Componi fœdere bellum. Virg.

378. *Bellum facere, gerere, patrare.*

*BELLUM FACERE, to make war.* Si fugitivi in Italiâ bellum facerent. Cic.—*BELLUM GERERE, to conduct a war, to have the management of it.* Tùm enim nostri duces bella gerere incipiunt. Cic.—*BELLUM PATRARE, to finish or achieve a war.* Uno die inter duos reges cœptum atque patratum bellum. Sall. Bellum faciebat populus Romanus, gerebant duces. G. D.

379. *Bellum decernere, indicare, denunciare, inferre.*

*BELLUM DECERNERE, to resolve upon a war, to decree a war.* Senatus bellum decrevit. Cic.—*BELLUM INDICERE, to proclaim or declare war.*—*DENUNCIARE, to give notice or send the manifesto of a war.* Ex quo intelligi potest nullum bellum esse justum, nisi quod aut rebus repetitis geratur, aut denunciatum ante sit et indictum.—*BELLUM INFERRE, to wage war against.* Nisi publicè satisfactum sit, ei civitati bellum indici atque inferri. Cic. Primò decernebat bellum senatus, deindè indicebat, tùm denunciabat per legatos, post inferebat per duces. G. D.

380. *Benignè. Comiter. Civiliter. Urbanè.*

*BENIGNE, bountifully, graciously.* Benignè negare. Ter. Benignè audire. Cic. *It is elegantly used in refusing an offered kindness.* Benignè respondet, Hor., *He answers, I thank you: pray excuse me.*—*COMITER, kindly, courteously.* Salutare benignè, comiter appellare unumquemque. Cic. Erranti comiter monstrare viam. Id.—*CIVILITER, after the manner of citizens, after the civil law.* Contendere civiliter. Cic.—*URBANE, with a good grace, civilly, as they do in cities.* Facetè et urbanè irridere. Cic. Sin autem urbaniùs me agere mavis, sic agam tecum. Id.

381. *Benignus. Beneficus. Liberalis. Largus. Largitor. Prodigus. Munificus. Profusus.*

*BENIGNUS, that does good.* Qui benigniores esse volunt, quàm res patitur, peccant. Cic. Benignitas quæ constat ex opcrâ et in-

dustriâ honestior est, et latiùs patet, et prodesse potest pluribus. Id.—*BENEFICUS*, *beneficent, that delights in giving*. Beneficus est qui non sui, sed alteriùs causâ benignè facit. Cic. Beneficâ voluntate movetur, etiamsi res fortè non suppetat. Id.—*LIBERALIS* is a *man who gives nobly*. Liberalis dicitur qui officium, non fructum, sequitur. Cic.—*LARGUS* is a *man that gives abundantly*. Largum, beneficum, liberalem esse, hæ sunt regiæ laudes. Cic.—*LARGITOR*, a *bountiful giver*. Existunt in Republicâ plerumque largitores et factiosi, qui &c. Cic.—*PRODIGUS*, *one who gives prodigally*. Omnino duo sunt genera largorum, quorum alteri prodigi, alteri liberales. Cic. *Figuratively*: Fides arcani prodiga. Hor.—*MUNIFICUS*, (*munus faciens*) *free of gifts, generous*. Convenit in dando munificum esse. Cic.—*PROFUSUS*, *profuse, wasteful*. Profusi dicuntur qui epulis et viscerationibus, et gladiatorum muneribus, ludorum, venationumque apparatu profundunt pecunias in eas res, quarum memoriam aut brevem, aut nullam sint relicturi omnino. Cic. *Figuratively*: Profusa hilaritas, Cic., *An excessive joy*. Sumptus profusi. Id.

### 382. Bibere. Ebibere. Potare. Epotare.

*BIBERE*, to drink in order to quench one's thirst. Darius cùm aquam turbidam bibisset, negavit unquam se bibisse jucundiùs. Cic.—*EBIBERE* is much more expressive than *bibo*. Quid comedent, quid ebibent? Ter. *Figuratively*: Cum vino simul ebibi imperium, Plaut., *In drinking, I forgot my master's orders*.—*POTARE*, to drink hard. Totos dies potare. Cic. De medio potare die. Hor.—*EPOTARE*, to drink all, to swallow up. Epotare medicamentum. Liv. Anus jacere vidit epotam amphoram. Phæd. Bibunt sobrii, potant ebriosi. G. D.

### 383. Bibulus. Potor. Potator. Combibo.

*BIBULUS*, (*speaking of persons*) a toper. Horace calls himself bibulus Falerni. *Speaking of things; soaking, taking in wet*. Bibula arena. Virg. Lanæ bibulæ. Ovid.—*POTOR* does not of itself denote any excess in drinking; it signifies one who drinks to quench his thirst. Aquæ potores. Hor. Some epithet must be added to give it another meaning. Potor acer. Hor. Potores bibuli. Id.—*POTATOR*, (*its frequentative*) one excessively fond of, and much addicted to, drinking. Voluptarii, atque potatores maximi. Plaut.—*COMBIBO*, (*bibere cum*) a pot-companion. Controversias habeo cum tuis combibonibus Epicureis. Cic.

### 384. Bimensis. Bimestris.

*BIMENSIS*, (*bis and mensis*) is a substantive: the space of two months. Ut ad opera quæ locassent probanda, anni et bimensis tempus prorogaretur. Liv.—*BIMESTRIS* is an adjective: two months old, that lasts two months. Bimestris consulatus. Liv.

### 385. Bini. Duo. Ambo. Uterque.

*BINI* is only used with a substantive in the plural number. Bina castra. Cic. Cicero finds fault with his son for having said duas litteras, because litteræ used in the sense of epistola is always put in the plural. We say binas litteras, and duas epistolas. Bini is also

used in a distributive sense. Bini oratores vix singulis annis extiterunt. Cic. Bini, terni, quaterni, &c., signify two and two, three and three, four and four, five and five, two to each, &c. Bini ambulabant, Cic., they walked two and two. Binos gladiatores singulis patribus-familiarum distribuit. Id. Two to every one. Virgil has however said, Duo quisque Alpina coruscat gesa manu.—Duo, two, is said of distinct things. Video sepulchra duo duorum corporum. Cic.—AMBO, both, is said of two that do something at the same time, or together. Unà ambo abierunt forās. Ter.—UTERQUE is said of two that do something separately, and at a different time. Domus utriusque nostrū ædificatur strenuè. Cic. Vicinus amborum, utriusque particeps. Id. Eteocles et Polynices ambo (i. e. unā) perierunt. Romulus et Africanus uterque triumpharunt, diverso tempore. G. D.

### 386. Bipes. Bipedalis.

BIPES, (bis and pes) two-footed. Omnium non bipedum solūm, sed etiam quadrupedum impurissimus. Cic.—BIPEALIS, two feet long or wide. Moduli bipedalis totus. Hor. Trabs bipedalis. Cæs.

### 387. Blanditiæ. Blandimentum.

BLANDITIÆ, enticing and flattering words. Blanditiis benevolentiam civium colligere turpe est. Cic.—BLANDIMENTUM, blandishment, the thing itself that is flattering. Blandimenta multa plebi à Senatu data; annonæ imprimis habita cura. Liv.

### 388. Blandus. Dulcis. Lenis. Suavis. Mansuetus. Mitis.

BLANDUS, gentle, flattering, caressing, is said of feeling with the hand. Lacertis blandis tenere colla. Ovid. Canes blandi. Virg. Figuratively: insinuating. Blandā oratione falli. Cic. Blandæ mendacia linguæ. Ovid. Ut pueris dant olim crustula blandi doctores. Hor.—DULCIS, sweet to the taste. Mustum dulce. Virg. Dulcior melle. Ovid. Figuratively: Dulcissima epistola. Cic. Dulcis in expertis cultura potentis amici, expertus metuit. Hor.—LENIS, soft to the sense of touch. Lene et asperum. Cic. Figuratively: Non lenis dominus. Hor. Lene consilium. Id. Nunc lenitate dulces sumus. Cic.—SUAVIS, agreeable, pleasant to the smell. Odor suavis et jucundus. Cic. Figuratively: Suavis homo. Ter. Suavis consuetudo. Cic.—MANSUETUS, (quasi manui assuetus) tame, good-natured. Quæro cur tam subito mansuetus in Senatu fuerit, cum in edictis tam fuisset ferus. Cic. Ex feris et immanibus mites reddidit et mansuetos. Id. Lenitatis et mansuetudinis genus, cui opponitur vehemens et atrox. Id.—MITIS is said of ripe fruit. Sunt nobis mitia poma. Virg. Figuratively: Patientia mitiorem dolorem facit. Cic. Thucydides si posterius fuisset, multò maturior fuisset ac mitior. Id. We may oppose asper, and, figuratively, crudelis, to lenis; graveolens, and, figuratively, tetricus, to suavis; molestus, contumeliosus, to blandus; amarus, and, figuratively, injucundus, invisus, to dulcis; acerbus to mitis.

### 389. Bonum. Bonitas.

BONUM, any good or blessing, an advantage. Bonum formæ, Ovid., The advantages of beauty. Patria bona alicui eripere. Cic.



Bonum litterarum, Id., *The advantages of learning*. Paucis meritas est bono, multis malo. Phæd. Bonum, quod est naturâ appetendum, aut quod prodest, aut quod juvat. Cic.—**BONITAS**, *goodness*. Quid præclarius bonitate et beneficentiâ? Cic. Divina bonitas. Id. Causæ bonitas. Id. Prædiorum bonitas. Id. Ingenii bonitas. Id.

### 390. Bonus. Probus.

**BONUS**, *relating to men, signifies*, 1. *Virtuous, good, fond of doing good*. Boni viri omnes æquitatem ipsam amant; nec est viri boni errare, et diligere quod per se non sit diligendum. Cic. Bonis inter bonos quasi necessaria est benevolentia. Id. 2. *Excellent*. Bonus poëta. Cic. Vir bonus militiâ. Tac. Bonus et assiduus dominus. Cic. 3. *Favourable, propitious*. Sis bonus et felix. Virg. Bonus, *relating to things, signifies good, desirable, advantageous*. Bonas in partes aliquid accipere. Phæd. Bona fides. Ter. Bona causa. Cic. Bona memoria. Id. Quidquid est quod bonum sit, id expetendum est. Id. Bona bello cornus, Virg., *The cornel-tree useful in war*. Bono animo esse, in Terence, *to be in high courage*; and in Cæsar, *to have good intentions*. Bonâ conditione emere. Cic. Bonis aut perditis rebus. Id. Bona pars, Hor., *A great number*.—**PROBUS**, *speaking of men, one acting with probity and integrity, faithful to the laws, manners, and œconomy*. Neque hoc probior quisquam. Cic. *We generally say probus homo, and bonus vir*. Homo probus, benè moratus, et bonus vir. Cic. Sic imperabat ut justus parens probis filiis. Id. Probus, *in speaking of things, signifies excellent, honest*. Probum navigium. Cic. Probum argentum, Liv., *Good silver*. Poëta peccat, cùm probam orationem affingit improbo. Cic. Probum ingenium, *An upright mind*, Cic. *A good heart*, Sall.

### 391. Brachium. Lacertus.

**BRACHIUM**, *the arm, that part from the shoulder to the elbow*. Et evinctis attollit brachia palmis. Virg. *It is said of a river, tree, &c.* Brachio fluminis objecto. Liv. Tum fortes latè ramos et brachia tendens. Virg.—**LACERTUS**, *the arm, that part from the elbow to the wrist*. Subjuncta lacertis brachia. Ovid. Laudat digitosque manusque, brachiaque et nudos mediâ plus parte lacertos. Id. *Figuratively*: Oratoris lacerti. Cic. In Lysiâ sunt sæpè lacerti sic ut fieri nihil possit valentiùs. Id. *It is said of a lizard*. Occulant spineta lacertos. Virg.

### 392. Bractea, Lamina.

**BRACTEA**, *a thin leaf or plate of any metal*. Inspice quàm tenuis bractea ligna tegat. Ovid.—**LAMINA**, (*and by contraction LAMNA*) *a small plate of any metal*. Laminis et clavis religare. Cæs. Cùm ignes candentesque laminæ, cæterique cruciatus admovebantur. Cic. Nullus argento color est, avaris abditæ terris inimice laminæ, Crispe Salusti, nisi temperato splendeat usu. Hor.

### 393. Brevi. Breviter. Propediem.

**BREVI**, (*tempore or sermone understood*), *in a short time, in a few words*. Brevi adero. Cic. Faciendum mihi putavi, ut tuis litteris brevi responderem, Id., *I thought I ought to answer your letter in a*

*few words.*—BREVITER, *in a few words.* Breviter dicere, vel exponere. Cic. *It is not said of time.*—PROPEDIEM, *within a few days,* Propediem te videbo. Cic.

394. Brevis. Eriguus. Parvus. Pusus. Pusillus. Minutus.

BREVIS, *short, brief.* Aliquid contractione brevius fieri, aut productione longius. Cic. Breve et irreparabile tempus. Virg. Brevis census. Hor.—EXIGUUS, *little, small.* Exiguus mus. Hor. Laudato ingentia rura; exiguum colito. Virg. Ab exiguis initiis proficisci. Liv. Exigua fortuna. Cic. Brevis is opposed to longus; and exiguus to ingens, crassus, multus.—PARVUS, *little, is generally said of physical or moral things that are less than others of the same sort.* Corpus parvum. Hor. Magnus aut parvus. Id. Non parvum beneficium. Cic.—PUSUS, *very little.*—PUSILLUS, *uncommonly little.* Pusum aut pusillum appellat. Hor. Pusillus animus. Cic. Pusilla epistola. Id.—MINUTUS, (*from minuere*) *thin, of a small size or circumference.* Minutorum opusculorum fabricator. Cic. Figuratively: Minutum animum pro parvo dicimus. Cic. Minutæ interrogatiunculæ. Id. Minutus capite, Cic., *He who has lost the rights of a citizen, or of his progeny.*

395. Bruma. Solstitium. Hyems.

BRUMA is properly the winter-solstice, and SOLSTITIUM the summer-solstice: In this sense Cicero said brumalis dies; and in another place, solis accessum discessumque brumis solstitiisque cognosci. Poets very often use bruma to express winter. Frigida sub terrâ tumidum quem bruma tegebat. Virg.—HYEMS, *the winter.* Solvitur acris hyems gratâ vice veris et Favoni. Hor.

396. Bucca. Os. Maxilla.

BUCCA, *the hollow inner part of the cheek.* Buccas inflare. Hor. Buccis fluentibus, Cic., *Cheeks that hang down.* It is also said of a morsel or mouthful. Oret caninas panis improbi buccas, Mart., *Let him be reduced to the necessity of begging for bits of bad bread made for the dogs.* OS, *or, is, the mouth of any creature, that part of the human face out of which the sound of the voice comes, and through which our victuals get into the body.* Inferre cibos in os alicui. Cic. It is said of the face. Ora omnium atque oculos intuemur. Id. It sometimes, from this signification, is used for impudence. Nosti profectò os adolescentioris academix. Cic. Os, figuratively, very properly expresses the passage or entrance into any place. In aditu oreque portûs. Cic.—MAXILLA, *the jaw, jawbone.* Ordo maxillarum. Plin.

## C.

397. Caballus. Mannus. Equus.

CABALLUS, *a little horse, a sorry horse.* Aut olitoris aget mercede caballum. Hor.—MANNUS, (*from manus*) *a nag, a horse that ambles or moves upon an amble.* Aut Appiani mannis terit. Hor.—EQUUS is the name of the species, without any accessory idea; the epithet only points out what sort of horse is meant. Advectus equo. Cic. Jungere equos. Virg. Acer equus. Ovid.

398. *Cadere. Ruere.*

**CADERE**, to fall, to tumble or fall down. Si semel constiterit, nunquam cadet. Cic. *Figuratively*: Cadere animis, Cic., To despond. Cadere causâ. Id., To be cast at law, to lose the suit. Verba melius in longiores syllabas cadunt, Id., The words sound better when ending with long syllables.—**RUERE**, to fall down with violence and precipitation. Ruit alto à culmine Troja. Virg. *Figuratively*: Quis ruit tantus clamor ab urbe? Virg. It is also used actively, to push on with violence. Spumas salis ære ruebant. Virg.

399. *Cæcare. Excæcare. Obcæcare.*

**CÆCARE**, to blind one. Potitios Herculis sacerdotes pretio corripit, unde cæcatus est. Plin. *Figuratively*: Cæcari erroribus aut cupiditate. Cic. Cæcata celeritate oratio, Id., A discourse made less intelligible by the rapidity of its delivery.—**EXCÆCARE**, to make blind, to put out one's eyes. Quidam tunc excæcant eum supinâ falce auferendo oculos. Plin. Nùm ergo is excæcat nos, aut orbat sensibus? Cic. *Figuratively*: Mentem excæcare. Plaut.—**OBCECARE**, to blind a person by putting something on or before his eyes in order to prevent his seeing. Respersu pinnarum hostem obcæcantes. Plin. *Figuratively*: Caligo obcæcaverat diem. Liv. Obcæcat orationem totam narratio obscura. Cic.

400. *Cæcus. Lusciosus.*

**CÆCUS**, blind, that does not see any thing. Ut si cæcus iter monstrare velit. Hor. *Figuratively*: Cæcus animo. Cic. Cæco carpitur igni. Virg. Cæca sors. Hor. Cæco die emere, Plaut., To buy upon trust.—**LUSCIOSUS**, dim-sighted, that has a weak sight. Vesper non videre quos lusciosos vocant. Var. Lusciosi oculi lucem reformidant; cæci non vident. Sen.

401. *Cædere. Secare. Resecare.*

**CÆDERE**, to beat, to cut, to tear to pieces. Virgis ad necem cædi. Cic. Januam cædere saxis. Id. Cædere, said of stones, signifies to cut them off from a quarry; whereas secare is to saw them previous to the laying them out to use. Marmora secanda locas. Hor.—**SECARE**, to cut. Secare varices alicui. Cic. *Figuratively*: Quo multæ magnæque secantur iudice lites. Hor.—**RESECARE**, to pare, to clip, to cut or saw off. Resecare linguam, palpebras. Cic. *Figuratively*: Resecare audacias et libidines. Cic.

402. *Cædes. Occidio. Occisio.*

**CÆDES**, slaughter, murder. Qui in cæde atque ex cæde vivunt. Cic. Cædes facta est. Id.—Although **OCCIDIO** and **OCCISIO** seem to have been indifferently used, it may be observed that **OCCIDIO**, coming from occidere, is the action of killing; and **OCCISIO**, coming from occisus, is the state of being killed, a slaughter. Omnes occisione occidit. Liv. Tu vim negabis esse factam, si cædes et occisio facta non erit. Cic. Occisione occisus est. Id.

403. *Cælare. Sculpere. Scalpere.*

**CÆLARE**, to chace or emboss, to raise figures (said of metals). Hanc speciem Praxiteles cælavit argento. Cic. Cælataque in auro



fortia facta patrum. Virg. *Virgil has improperly used cælare, speaking of wood.*—SCULPERE, *to carve, to engrave on marble, stone, ivory, &c., to cut figures in relieve.* Ebur sculpsit mirâ arte. Ovid. Sculptus è saxo. Cic.—SCALPERE, *to scratch, to scrape.* Terram scalpere unguibus. Hor. Digito caput scalpere. Juv.

404. Cæremoniæ. Ritus.

CÆRÆMONIÆ, (*from Cære, a city of ancient Etruria*). Albinus quidam, de plebe Romanâ homo, virgines, sacraque Cære plaustro advexit. Liv. Cæremoniæ *refer especially to the worship of the Gods.* Quorum sacra maximis, et occultissimis cæremoniis continentur. Cic. Cæremoniæ sepulchrorum. Id.—RITUS, *a rite, a custom, is said of both religious and profane ceremonies.* Quibusnam verbis aut quo ritu ejus domum consecrares. Cic. Erat ei vivendum latronum ritu. Id. Qui pecudum ritu, ad voluptatem omnia referunt. Id.

405. Cærulus. Cæruleus. Cæsius. Glaucus.

CÆRULUS, *blue, sky-coloured.* Ad cæli cærula templa. Cic.—CÆRULEUS, *imitating a blue colour.* Sol cæruleus pluviam denunciat. Virg. Cærulus *is the effect of nature, and cæruleus is an imitation of nature.*—CÆSIUS, *sky-coloured with specks of gray.* Cæsios oculos Minervæ, cæruleos esse Neptuni. Cic.—GLAUCUS, *green intermixed with white, sea-green.* Glaucâ canentia fronde salicta. Virg. Caput glauco contextit amictu. Id.

406. Cæterum. Cæterò. Cæteroqui.

CÆTERUM, *in all other respects.* Ego me in Cumano, præterquam quòd sine te, cæterum satis commodè oblectabar. Cic.—CÆTERÒ, *as for the rest of the time.* Palumbes fœmina incubat post meridianâ in matutinum, cæterò mas. Plin.—CÆTEROQUI and CÆTEROQUIN, *otherwise, in other things.* Non enim pœta suavis, verum etiam cæteroqui doctus, sapiensque traditur. Cic. Adhibet quidem hic subtilis, quem, nisi quòd solum, cæteroquin rectè quidem vocant Atticum. Id.

407. Calamistrum. Calamistri.

CALAMISTRUM, *an iron to curl the hair with.* Non te unguentorum odor, non frons calamistri notata vestigiis in eam cogitationem adducebat? Cic.—CALAMISTRI, *curled hair, is only used in a figurative sense; ornaments full of affectation.* Removebitur omnis insignis ornatus: ne calamistri quidem adhibebuntur. Cic.

408. Calcar. Stimulus.

CALCAR, (*from calx, the heel, to which it is fixed*) a spur. Concitare calcaribus equum. Liv. *Figuratively: Immensum calcar habet gloria.* Cic.—STIMULUS, *a goad, a sting, a prick.* Stimulo tardos increpuisse boves. Tib. *Figuratively: Doloris stimulos contemnere.* Cic.

409. Calcare. Terere.

CALCARE, (*from calx*) *to tread underfoot, to trample upon.* Imposito pede calcare. Ovid. *Figuratively: Honores calcare.* Ovid.

—TERERE, *to beat small, to pound in a mortar, to wear out by dint of rubbing.* Lapis lapidem terit. Plaut. Area terit fruges. Virg. Terere iter, Id., *To make or open a way, to go often through it: whereas calcare iter is only to walk in it.* Figuratively: Hoc verbum satis hesternò sermone trivimus. Cic.—Verbum hoc trivit consuetudo. Id. Custom has made this word common, or has sanctioned it. Terere otium conviviis. Liv.

#### 410. Calceamentum. Calceus. Gallicæ.

CALCEAMENTUM, (*from calx*) *any thing that covers the legs and feet, as shoes, boots, &c.* Mihi amictui Scythicum tegmen: calceamentum, solorum callum; cubile, terra. Cic. Calceamenta utrique sexui convenientia seponerantur. Id.—CALCEUS, *a shoe.* Calceos et vestimenta mutavit. Cic. Calceus, si pede major erit, subvertet; si minor, uret. Hor.—GALLICÆ, *wooden pattens, shabots, gallashes, such as the ancient Gauls wore in rainy weather.* Nam quod quærebamus quomodo rediissem; primum luce, non tenebris; deinde cum calceis et togâ, nullis nec Gallicis, nec lacernâ. Cic.

#### 411. Calcitrare. Recalcitrare.

CALCITRARE, (*from calx*) *to wince or winch, as a horse, &c. does.* Mulas non calcitrare, cum vinum biberint. Plin. Figuratively: Calcitrat, respuit, non putat tuâ dona esse tanti. Cic.—RECALCITRARE, (*rursus calcitrare*) *to kick or strike again with the heel, to wince several times. It is only used figuratively.* Cui malè si palpère, recalcitrat undique tutus. Hor.

#### 412. Calere. Calescere.

CALERE, *to be hot.* Calet ignis. Cic. Figuratively: Judicia calent, Cic., *Justice is administered carefully.* Caluit crimen re recentis, nunc autem refrixit, Id., *The indignation was great when the crime was just committed, now it is abated a great deal.*—CALESCERE, *to wax hot, to grow warm.* Accede ad ignem; jam calesces plus satis. Ter. Figuratively: Illi rumores caluerunt, Cic., *These rumours were very much spread.*

#### 413. Caliga. Ocrea.

CALIGA was properly the sole of a soldier's buskin. It is used for the covering of the leg and foot of a military man. Juventam inopem in caligâ militari tolerasse. Cic.—OCREA, (*quasi ob crus*) *a boot, which at first was made of brass or iron, and afterwards of leather. It covered the whole of the legs of soldiers amongst the Romans.* Sinistrum crus ocreâ tutum. Liv.

#### 414. Caligare. Cæcutire.

CALIGARE, (*from caligo*) *to be dark and dim, to be misty.* Caligant oculi ex somno. Cels. Caligat in sole, Quint., *He does not see at noon-day.* Caligantem nigrâ formidine lucum, Virg., *Having entered the wood full of darkness and horror.*—CÆCUTIRE, (*from cæcus*) *to turn blind, to lose one's sight.* Cæcutientes dicuntur quasi semicæci. Val. Utrum oculi mihi cæcutiunt, an ego vidi servos in armis contra dominos? Nonn.

415. *Caligo. Tenebræ. Obscuritas. Obscuratio. Nox.*

**CALIGO**, *fog, mist*. Tres adeò incertos cæcâ caligine soles erramus pelago. Virg. *Figuratively*: Mentis cæca caligo. Lucret.—**TENEBRÆ**, *darkness, want of light*. Fugatis tenebris dies pulcher. Hor. Tetrīs tenebris et caligine se Alexandriam perventuros arbitrabantur Cic. *Figuratively*: Offundere tenebras alicui rei. Cic.—**OBSCURITAS**, *obscurity, dimness*. Obscuritas oculorum. Plin. *Figuratively*: Rejecit te à libris obscuritas, Cic., *The obscurity of books has inspired you with dislike*. Generis obscuritas, Id., *An obscure extraction*. Tanta insolentia ac turba verborum, ut oratio quæ lumen adhibere rebus debet, ea obscuritatem et tenebras afferat. Id. *The word tenebræ seems to express something real and opposed to light, and obscuritas is a mere privation of light*.—**OBSCURATIO**, *a darkening*. Interitus Romuli in obscuratione solis factus est. Cic. *Figuratively*: In quibus propter earum exiguitatem obscuratio sequitur. Cic.—**Nox**, *the night, the cessation of the day*: It is taken in a more general sense both in the proper and in the figurative way. Atra nox incubat ponto. Virg. Tantaque nox animi est. Ovid. Objicere noctem peccatis, et nubem fraudibus. Hor.

416. *Callere. Scire. Noscere.*

**CALLERE**, (*from callus, hardness and thickness of the skin*) properly to have callosities. Asini costæ plagis callent. Plaut. *As callosities are formed by reiterated acts of labour, so knowledge is acquired by the reiterated work of experience*. *Figuratively*, Callere signifies, to know well. In illis rebus animus exercitatus callere jam debet. Cic. Callere jura. Id. Qui duram callet pauperiem pati. Hor.—**SCIRE**, *to know*. Non sciunt ipsi viam, quā domum redeant. Ter. Omnes qui latinè sciunt. Cic. Cū is qui de omnibus scierit, de Scyllā se scire negavit. Id. Callere would not make good sense. Scire is better said of things.—**NOSCERE** and **NOVISSE**, *to know*, is said both of things and of persons. Undè tam benè me nosti? Hor. Novi animum tuum. Ter. Virtutem tu ne de facie quidem nosti. Cic. Noscere is to have in one's mind the idea or the notion of a thing or of a person; and scire is only to have a knowledge of a thing or person.

417. *Callidus. Vaser. Veterator. Astutus. Versutus.*

**CALLIDUS**, (*from calleo*) skilful by experience. Callidos eos appello, quorum tanquam manus opere, sic animus usu concalluit. Cic. Callidus rerum iudex. Id. Callidi vincunt æquora navitæ. Hor.—**VASER**, *crafty, cunning*. In disputando vaser. Cic. Jus vafrium. Hor.—**VETERATOR** (*from vetus*) is properly an old slave. Præcipiant Ædiles ut veterator pro novitio veneat. Ulp. It is said of a man who has practice and experience. In causis publicis nihil, in privatis satis veterator. Cic. It is also properly used to express a crafty knave, an old fox. Veterator magnus. Cic.—**ASTUTUS**, (*from ἀστυ, cunning*), witty, subtle, sharp. Astuta vulpes. Hor. Certè non aperti, non simplicis, non ingenui, non justī, non viri boni; sed versuti potius, obscuri, astuti, fallacis, ambitiosi, callidi, veteratoris, vafri. Cic.—**VERSUTUS**, (*from vertere*) a man whose mind is naturally inclined to malice, or able to turn any way and assume any form. Versutos eos appello, quorum celeriter mens versatur. Cic.



418. *Calo. Lixa.*

**CALO**, (*from κάλον, wood,*) a mean sort of a servant who used to carry wood in an army.—**LIXÆ** are servants who follow the army without being enrolled, and who make themselves useful to the soldiers in many things; for example, in cooking their meat, or fetching water for them. *Lixarum proprietas hæc est, says Nonnius, quòd officium sustineant militibus aquæ vehendæ; lixam namque aquam veteres vocavêre. Impedimenta subsequi jussit; calones lixasque et invalidos milites ferre vallum. Liv. Inutile Marti lixarum vulgus. Sil. Ital.*

419. *Calumniam ferre. Calumniam jurare.*

**CALUMNIA**, a false accusation, a forged crime. **CALUMNIAM FERRE** is to accuse one out of malice and fraudulently.—**CALUMNIAM JURARE**, to swear one does not accuse a man out of malice, but only to have justice done. *C. Sempronius Rufus calumniam maximo plausu tulit; quòd is, &c. Cic. De divinatione Appius cùm calumniam jurrasset, contendere ausus non est, Pylioque cessit. Id.*

420. *Calumniator. Obtrectator. Conviciator.*

**CALUMNIATOR**, a slanderer, a litigious plaintiff. *Calumniatores de sinu suo apposuit, qui, &c. Cic. Calumniator ab ove cum peteret canis quem commodasse panem se contenderet. Phæd.—OBTRECTATOR, an envious or malicious opposer, a backbiter. Obtrectatio est ægritudo ex eo quòd alter quoque potiatur eo quod ille ipse concupierit. Cic. Sermoni obtrectatorum locum dare. Id.—CONVICIATOR, he who reviles one with undeserved reproaches. Si verè obijcitur, vehementis accusatoris; sin falsò, maledici conviciatoris. Cic.*

421. *Caminus. Fornax. Focus.*

**CAMINUS**, a chimney, the fire itself. *Ruptis flammam expirare caminis. Virg. Camino luculento utendum censeo. Cic.—FORNAX, a furnace. Sulphureis ardet fornacibus Ætna. Virg. Apparentque in ardentibus sæpè fornacibus volantes. Cic.—FOCUS, a fire-hearth. Et focus à flammis, et quòd foveat omnia dictus. Ovid. Extruere focum lignis. Hor. Largè super focum ligna reponens. Id.*

422. *Candere. Candescere. Excandescere.*

**CANDERE**, to be inflamed to such a degree as to turn white. *Vixque suis humeris candentem sustinet axem. Ovid. Hence candere has been used to express being white. Candenti corpore cygnus. Virg.—CANDESCERE, to grow white by dint of being heated. Currusque suos candescere sentit. Ovid. Aër candescit. Id.—EXCANDESCERE, to turn quite white, speaking of a hot iron. Cùm bitumen et sulphur additum est, excandescit. Cat. Figuratively: Irâ excandescere. Cic.*

423. *Canere (2d conjug.). Canescere.*

**CANERE**, to be white. *Dum manè novum, dùm gramina canent. Virg. Figuratively: Æmula nec dùm temporibus geminis canebat sparsa senectus. Virg.—CANESCERE, to grow white. Situ canescunt tecta. Ovid. Figuratively: Cùm ipsa oratio jam nostra canes-*

ceret, haberetque suam quamdam maturitatem, et quasi senectutem. Cic.

424. *Canĕre* (3d conjug.). *Canĕre. Modulari. Psallere.*

CANERE, *to sing; also to play upon instruments.* Si canere velim vel voce vel fidibus. Cic. *We say intus canere to express speaking to one's advantage.* Atque hoc carmen iste non vobis, sed sibi intus canit. Cic.—CANTARE, (*frequentative of canere*) *to sing often.* Absentem cantat amicam multā prolutus vappā nauta. Hor. *Canit would not be so proper.* Et cantare pares, et respondere parati. Virg.—MODULARI, (*from modus*) *to measure sounds, to compose or set to a tune as musicians do, to play a tune upon an instrument.* Carmina pastoris Siculi modulabor avenā. Virg. Sonum vocis pulsu pedum modulari. Liv. Aves hominum vocem naturā modulantur ipsā. Cic.—PSALLERE, (*from ψάλλω*) *to play on a lute or any other musical instrument.* Qui canerent voce, et qui psallarent. Gell. Doctus psallere. Hor. Pueri lepidi ac delicati, qui cantare et psallere didicerunt. Cic.

425. *Cani. Canities.*

CANI, *gray hairs, (capilli understood).* Non cani, non rugæ repente auctoritatem afferre possunt. Cic. Honorati cani. Ovid. *Cani is only used in relation to men.*—CANITIES, *grayness of hairs, is said of men and horses.* Canities homini tantum et equis. Plin. *Canities is also whiteness.* O turpem exactā ætate canitiem! Cic. Donec virenti canities abest morosa. Hor. *Poets have made use of canities instead of cani.* Canitiem immundo deformat pulvere. Virg.

426. *Cantor. Cantator.*

CANTOR, *a singer, a chanter by profession.* Omnibus hoc vitium est cantoribus inter amicos, ut nunquam inducant animum cantare rogati. Hor. *Figuratively: Cantor formularum.* Cic. *He who teaches the formulæ of law.*—CANTATOR, (*frequentative of cantor*) *one who actually sings or chants.* Dulcia defectā modulatur carmina linguā cantator cyenus funeris ipse sui. Mart.

427. *Cantus. Canticum. Cantilena. Cantamen. Cantio. Cantiuacula. Canor.*

CANTUS, *a singing or melody.* Musicorum cantus. Cic. *It is said of birds and instruments.* Citharæ cantus. Hor. Avium cantus. Cic.—CANTICUM, *a song set to music, a tune.* Canticum agere. Liv. *To sing a song.* Notum canticum imposuit. Phæd.—CANTILENA, *a song, verses sung in tune.* Ut crebrō mihi insusurret Epicharmus cantilenam illam suam. Cic. *Figuratively: Cantilenam eandem canis, Ter., You repeat the same thing over again.*—CANTAMEN, *enchantment, the effect of magic words; it is properly said of what relates to the illusion of the senses.* Tragicæ cantamina musæ. Propert. —CANTIO, *a song or tune, an enchantment.* Subitō totam causam oblitus est, idque veneficiis et cantionibus Ticiniæ factum esse dicebat. Cic. Lusciniolæ cantio. Plaut.—CANTIUNCULA, *a little song.* Vidit Homerus fabulam probari non posse, si cantiunculis tantus vir irretitus videretur. Cic.—CANOR, *melodious singing, a melody.* Nec tamen ille canor mulcendas natus ad aures. Hor.

428. *Capere. Sumere. Rapere.*

**CAPERE**, *to take, to get hold of.* Probabo Verrem contra leges pecuniam cepisse. Cic. Cape sacra manu. Virg. *Figuratively*: Capere consilium. Cic. De aliquo exemplum capere. Liv. Pœnam de aliquo capere. Id. *It also signifies, to hold or contain.* Nœc te Troja capit. Virg. *Troy is not large enough for you.* Moram non capit ira. Ovid. *Observe, we very properly say capere voluptatem, and voluptate capi; but not voluptas cepit me; whereas when mention is made of disagreeable things, we very properly say, cepi dolorem, molestiam, &c. and, cepit me tœdium, oblivio; but not labore, molestiâ captus sum.*—**SUMERE**, *to take a thing ready at hand, a thing that belongs to us.* Epistolam super caput in pulvino temerè positam sumit ac perlegit. Sal. *It would be bad Latin to say, sumpsit me tœdium; sumere voluptatem, consilium.*—**RAPERE**, *to carry by haste or violence.* Distat sumasne pudenter, an rapias. Hor. *Cicero, after having quoted this passage of Ennius, Vive, Ulysses, dùm licet, oculis postremum lumen radiatum rape, adds: Non dixit cape, non pete; haberet enim moram sperantis diutius se victurum; sed rape: hoc verbum ad id aptatum est quod antea dixerat, dùm licet.*

429. *Capi. Decipi.*

**CAP**, *to be caught, to be seduced.* Capi assentatione. Cic. Capi errore. Id.—**DECIP**, *to be deceived, to be beguiled.* Decipimur specie recti. Hor. *A child is unwilling to take a medicine which is necessary; the physician employs artifice; in this case the sick person decipitur, non capitur. Lucretius expresses himself thus: Ut puerorum ætas improvida ludificetur laborum tenus, interea perpotet amarum absinthii laticem, deceptaque non capiatur.*

430. *Capra. Caprea. Capella.*

**CAPRA**, *a she-goat.* Capras et oves quot quisque habeat dicere posse; quot amicos habeat, dicere non posse. Cic.—**CAPREA**, *a wild-goat, a deer.* Fugaces capreæ. Ovid. Capreæ prius jungentur lupis. Virg.—**CAPELLA**, (*diminutive of capra*) *a young, a small goat.* Dùm tenera attendent sinæ virgulta capellæ. Virg.

431. *Captare. Capessere.*

**CAPTARE**, (*frequentative of capere*) *to lie in wait, or go about to take, to entrap, is very elegantly used in a figurative sense.* Captare risus. Cic. Captare occasionem. Id. Nomen imperatorum captare. Id.—**CAPESSERE**, *to lay hold of, to seize upon.* Capessere cibum hiatu oris et dentibus ipsis. Cic. Sociis arma capessant edico. Virg. *Figuratively*: Fugam capessere. Liv. Ad capessendas cœremoniæ promptior animus. Tacit.

432. *Captatio. Captus. Captura.*

**CAPTATIO**, (*from captare, capere*) *an affected seeking after.* Captatio testamenti. Plin. Captatio verborum. Cic. *Criticism on words.*—**CAPTUS**, *as much as can be taken with the ends of two or three fingers, a pinch.* Flos cujuscumque generis trium digitorum captu dysentericos emendat, Plin., *A pinch of these flowers is a remedy against dysentery.* *Figuratively*: Captus signifies capacity, or ability



of mind. Ut est captus hominum. Cic.—CAPTURA, a catching, a taking. Capturæ interesse. Plin. Cùm captura incidit, quàm vigilans et paratus ad cursum! Id., speaking of a spider.

#### 433. Captio. Præstigiæ. Captiuncula.

CAPTIO, properly the art of taking. Figuratively: a taking advantage of, a snare, a taking unawares. Cur igitur vos inducitis in eas captiones, quas nunquam explicetis? Cic. Captiones dialecticæ. Sophisms. Si plus dederis referam; nulla in ea re captio est. Plaut.—PRÆSTIGIÆ, (from præ and stringere) deceit, illusion. Non per præstigias sed palàm. Cic. Majore quâdam opus est vel arte, vel diligentia, ne ab iis quæ clara sunt ipsa per se, quasi præstigiis quibusdam et captionibus depellamur. Id.—CAPTIUNCULA, (diminutive of captio) a little quirk or fetch. Omnes captiunculas pertimescere. Cic.

#### 434. Captiosus. Dolosus. Subdolos.

CAPTIOSUS, (from capere) captious, full of deceit. Captiosa probabilitas te fallit. Cic. Captiosa interrogatio. Id. Captiosa societas. Id.—Dolosus, (from dolus) crafty, treacherous. Mulier dolosa. Hor. Consilia dolosa. Id. Amici ferre jugum pariter dolosi. Id.—SUBDOLUS, where there is craft and cunning concealed. Lingua subdola. Ovid. Subdolum rete turdis tendere. Mart.

#### 435. Captivitas. Servitus. Servitudo. Servitium. Servitia.

CAPTIVITAS, captivity, the being deprived of liberty, speaking of prisoners of war. Quocunque oculos Romanus intenderet, captivitatem, clademque et dira omnia obversari. Tac.—SERVITUS, slavery, the condition of slaves. Cùm omnibus gentibus finem diuturnæ captivitatis, turpitudinis et servitutis afferret. Cic. Diutius servitutum perpassi sumus, quàm captivi frugi ac diligentes solent. Id.—SERVITUDO, a habitual state of bondage and slavery. Servitudinis indignitatisque homines expertes adversus notum malum irritatos esse. Liv.—SERVITIUM, the work, the service of slaves. Ego, Pamphile, hoc tibi pro servitio debeo. Ter. Levare aliquem longo servitio. Hor. Servitus est sub domino; servi patientia facit servitium. It would likewise be very proper to say, Servitutum ægrè ferebant omnes, licet apud humanum et clementem herum minimè durum esset illis servitium. SERVITIA, bond-men, bond-servants. Incitare ad eadem servitia. Cic. Servitium is likewise understood in the same meaning. Et tamen cæptum esse in Sicilia moveri aliquot locis servitium suspicor. Cic.

#### 436. Captivus. Dedititius.

CAPTIVUS, (from capere) captive, taken in war. Pyrrhi sententia de captivis redimendis. Cic.—DEDITITIUS, (from dedere) that has surrendered himself into another's power. Quidquid deinde patiemur, dedititii tui patiemur. Liv. Ad tuos sive captivos, sive dedititios pertinet. Cic. Captivus is forced to surrender himself; dedititius surrenders of himself.

#### 437. Capulus. Manubrium.

CAPULUS, (from capere) a hilt, a handle. Capulo tenus abdidit

ensem. Virg. Ipse manu capulum moderatus aratri. Ovid.—MANUBRIUM, (*from manu habere*) *a haft, a handle*: Factumque aptans manubrium cœpit securi magna excidere robora. Phæd. *Figuratively*: Eximere è manu manubrium. Plaut. *To cause one to lose a favourable opportunity*.

#### 438. Caput. Vertex.

CAPUT, *the head*. Quòd indè, *says Varro*, initium capiant sensus et nervi. Dolore capitis. Hor. *Figuratively*: 1. *A chapter*. Prima duo capita. Cic. 2. *The spring of a river*. Caput Rheni. Hor. 3. *A beginning*. Sed cedò caput cœnæ. Cic. 4. *The main-point, the principal*. Caput rerum. Cic. Caput est ad benè vivendum securitas.—VERTEX, (*from vertere*) *the top or crown of the head*. Ab imis unguiculis ad verticem summum. Cic. Ignes qui ex Ætnæ vertice erumpunt. Id. Celso vertice quercus. Virg.

#### 439. Carere. Egere. Indigere. Vacare.

CARERE, *properly, is to be deprived of a thing agreeable*. Carere hoc significat, egere eo quod habere velis; inest enim velle in carendo. Cic. Non caret is qui non desiderat. Id. Expetuntur voluptates, ut dolore careas. Id. Carere *implies feeling*, Dicitur etiam carere, cùm aliquid non habeas, et non habere te sentias. Cic. Carere sentientis est. Id.—EGERE, *to lack, not to have*. Egere consilii. Cic. Æris egere. Hor. Egens æquè est is qui non satis habet, et is cui nihil satis potest esse. Cic. Malo virum pecuniâ, quàm pecuniam viro egentem. Val. Max.—INDIGERE *is the same*. Indigeo consilii. Cic. *There is however this difference, that indigere is very properly said of inanimate things*. Bellum indiget celeritatis. Cic. Jam illa non tam artis indigent, quàm laboris. *We may oppose carere to habere, non desiderare; egere to abundare; and indigere to non opus habere*.—VACARE, *properly to be empty*. Tota domus superior vacat. Cic. *The whole of the upper rooms are empty*. *Figuratively*: *to have not, to be free from*. Vacare pecuniâ. Liv. *To have no money*. Carere pecuniâ, *is to be without, and wish for money*. Vacare culpâ. Cic. Vacare à metu. Liv. Vacare *signifies also, to be intent on, to study a thing, in which case it will have after it the dative case, or the accusative with in*. Philosophiæ vacare. Cic. In nullum opus grande vacavit mens mea, Ovid., *I have not been employed in any considerable work*. It is often taken impersonally. Non vacat Jovi, Ovid., *Jupiter has no time for it*. Et vacat annales nostrorum audire laborum. Virg. *It is taken personally in the same sense*. Scribes aliquid, si vacabis. Cic.

#### 440. Caritas. Penuria.

CARITAS, (*from carere*) *dearth*. It is only said of provisions. In summâ annonæ caritate. Cic.—PENURIA, (*from πείνα, famines*) *extreme want or scarcity of necessaries*. Vertere morsus exiguam in Cererem penuria adegit edendi. Virg. Penuria amicorum. Cic. Caritas is opposed to vilitas, and penuria to copia.

#### 441. Carmen. Versus. Versiculus.

CARMEN, *a song, a poem*. Ille ego qui quondam gracili modulatus avenâ carmen. Virg. *The same author says Rem carmine signo,*

though there be but one verse. *Carmen* is properly said of prose, when written in a prescribed formula or containing maxims expressed in a sententious style, and words consecrated by custom. Pliny calls *carmen* the prayer by which the *Decii* devoted themselves to death for their country. *Durat immenso exemplo Deciorum patris filique, quo se devovère, carmen.* The sayings, sentences, and maxims of philosophers were called *carmina*.—*VERSUS*, (from *vertere*) firstly and properly a line either in verse or prose. *Non paginas tantum epistolæ, sed etiam versus syllabasque numerabo.* Plin. It is more commonly used for what we call verses: as when we say one verse, two verses, three verses, &c. *Componere versus.* Hor. *Malus versus.* Cic. *Versus* signifies also a rank, row, or series. *Ille etiam seras in versum distulit ulmos.* Virg. *Triplici pubes quam Dardana versu impellunt.* Id. speaking of a ship with three banks of oars.—*VERSICULUS*, (diminutive of *versus*) a short line, a short verse, a versicle. *Nunc venio ad illum tuæ epistolæ versiculum.* Cic. *Scribere versiculos.* Hor.

442. *Carnifex. Tortor.*

*CARNIFEX*, (from *caro* and *facere*) a hangman, an executioner. *Quales hunc carnifices habere putamus, qui medicis suis non ad salutem, sed ad necem utatur?* Cic. *Sextius carnifex Verris.* Id.—*TORTOR*, (from *torqueo*) a torturer of criminals. *Cum jam tortor, atque essent tormenta ipsa defessa.* Cic. *Ponite ante oculos carnificem torturemque Samarium.* Id.

443. *Carpentum. Pilentum. Thensæ. Essedum. Carrus. Petorritum. Cisium.*

*CARPENTUM* (quasi *carmentum*, from *Carmenta*, *Evander's* mother) was an open and suspended carriage for the use of the ladies. Nam prius *Ausonias* matres *carpenta* vehabant; hæc quoque ab *Evandri* dicta parente reor. Ovid. *These carriages were used on grand and ceremonial occasions.* *PILENTUM*, a sort of suspended and covered chariot in which the Roman ladies were carried when they went to perform the holy rites or mysteries of their religion. *Castæ ducebant sacra per urbem pilentis matres in molibus.* Virg. *Honoremque ob eam munificentiam ferunt matronis habitum, ut pilento ad sacra, ludosque, carpentis festo profestoque uterentur.* Liv.—*THENSÆ*, (from *Θεός*) a sort of carriage wherein the images or statues of the gods were carried. *Te appello, Lentule, cujus sacerdotii sunt thensæ.* Cic. *Dii omnes qui thensarum vehiculis solennes cætus ludorum initis.* Id.—*ESSEDUM*, a chariot for fighting. *Belgica vel molli melius feret esseda collo.* Virg.—*CARRUS*, a wain with four wheels for the use of the army. *Alteri ad impedimenta et carros suos se contulerunt.* Cæs. *Essedis carrisque superstans armatus hostis, ingenti sonitu equorum rotarumque advenit.* Liv.—*PETORRITUM*, a chariot with four wheels for carrying the luggage and slaves. *Esseda festinant, pilenta, petorrita, naves.* Hor.—*CISIUM*, a carriage with two wheels, used for speed, and very nearly like post-chaises. *Decem horis nocturnis quinquaginta sex millia passuum cisiis pervolavit.* Cic.

444. *Carpere. Legere. Metere.*

*CARPERE*, to gather, to pull off, to force out. *Vere rosam atque*



autumno carpere poma. Virg. Carpere lanam, Hor., *to spin wool, to draw it from the distaff in spinning*. Carpere gramina, Id., *to nibble grass*. Figuratively: Carpere somnos. Hor.—LEGERE, *to gather with choice*. Qui legitis flores et humi nascentia fraga. Virg. Capillos homini legere cœpere invicem. Phæd.—METERE, *to gather or reap corn and fruits*. Ut sementem feceris, ita et metes, Cic. Metere fructus, Id., *to gather fruits*. Figuratively: Orcus metit grandia cum parvis. Hor. Tùm vita omnibus metenda, ut fruges. Cic.

#### 445. Carpere. Rodere. Vellicare.

CARPERE, *as synonymous with the others, signifies to bite, to censure*. In Pompeio defendendo, nam is carpebatur à Bibulo. Cic. Carpere aliorum facta. Id. In multorum peccato carpi paucos non oportet, Cic., *Amongst a great number of guilty persons, it is improper to select only a few to be accused*. And in a more remote sense: Et cæco carpitur igni. Virg. Carpere orationem membris minutioribus, Cic., *to divide a discourse into small sections or parts*. Livy has said in the same sense: Carpere exercitum in multas partes. Carpere aliquam partem exercitus, Liv., *to attack only one part of the army*.—RODERE, *properly to gnaw as mice do*. Mures noctem et diem aliquid rodunt. Cic. Vivos et roderet ungues. Hor. Figuratively: Absentem qui rodit amicum. Hor.—VELLICARE, (*frequentative of vellere*) *to pull off, to pluck off, to pinch*. Cornix vulturios vellicat. Plaut. Ex pædagogo se vellicari respondit, Quint., *speaking of a child whom the judges asked the cause of his tears*. Figuratively: *to tear away*. Vellicare scripta alicujus. Var. More hominum invident, in conviviis rodunt, in circulis vellicant, non illo inimico, sed hoc maledico dente carpunt. Cic.

#### 446. Casa. Tugurium. Mapalia.

CASA, (*from κασσίειν, consuere, reficere*) *a small dwelling-place of very little solidity, and made of poor materials*. Sub Jove pars durat; pauci tentoria ponunt; sunt quibus è ramis frondea facta casa est. Ovid.—TUGURIUM, (*quasi tegerium, from tegere*) *a thatched house, small house of a peasant*. Pauperis et tuguri congestum cespite culmen. Virg. Villam ædificare in oculis omnium tantam, tugurium ut jam videatur esse illa villa, quam ipse tribunus plebis pictam olim in concionibus explicabat. Cic. In casis et tuguriis habitabant. Var. Americani casas incolunt rusticorum apud nos degentium tuguriis non firmiores, at longè tamen elegantiores.—MAPALIA and MAGALIA, *Numidian cottages built round like ovens, or like the keels of ships*. Tecum ego vel sicci mapalia Pœni, et poteram Scythicas hospes amare casas. Mart. Miratur molem Æneas, magalia quondam. Virg.

#### 447. Cassis. Galea. Galerus. Ægis.

CASSIS, (*from cassus, hollow, empty*) *properly a helmet, a head-piece*. Abdere caput casside. Ovid. Virgil has said cassida, instead of cassis. Aurea vati cassida.—GALEA, (*from γαλήνη, a cat*) *the helmet being originally a cap made of cat's skin: afterwards it was made of metal*. Ærea galea. Virg. Ovid has promiscuously used cassis and galea. Seu caput abdiderat cristatâ casside pennis, in galeâ formosus erat.—GALERUS, *a furred cap in the form of a helmet*. Ful-

vosque lupi de pelle galeros, tegmen habent capiti. Virg.—ÆGIS, the shield of Jupiter and Pallas. It has its name from the Greek αἴξ, αἰγῖς, a she-goat, because Jupiter, after the death of the she-goat Amalthæa, that had nursed him, took her skin to cover his shield. Arcades ipsum credunt se vidisse Jovem, cūm sæpè nigrantem ægida concuteret dextrâ, nimbosque cieret. Jupiter afterwards gave this shield to Pallas, who fixed to it Medusa's head, and gave to it a power of turning into stones those who looked at it. Contrâ sonantem Palladis ægida. Hor.

448. Cassus. Irritus.

CASSUS, (from carere) in the proper sense: deprived, destitute, empty. Cassa dote virgo. Plaut. A maid without a portion. Nunc cassum lumine lugent. Virg. Cassa nux. Hor. Figuratively: vain, frivolous, of no effect or value. Cassus labor. Juv. Cassa vota. Virg.—IRRITUS, (non ratus) of no effect, force, or weight, nothing worth. Quod modò erat ratum irritus est. Ter. Labor irritus anni Virg. Irritæ preces. Tac. Irritus spei, Q. Curt., disappointed of his hope.

449. Castigare. Punire. Animadvertere. Plectere. Mulctare. Mulcare.

CASTIGARE, (castum agere) to make one good, chaste, modest, irreproachable, to chastise. Castigare aliquem verbis, dictis, litteris. Cic. Castigare inertiam. Cic. In the same sense Horace has said, Castigare carmen, to correct, to polish a poem, to expunge all its defects.—PUNIRE, (from pœna) to punish, is said of a corporal punishment. Qui punit aut verbis castigat. Cic. Punire supplicio. Id. Puniri is sometimes used as a verb deponent. Punitus est inimicum. Cic. Castigamus him who is guilty of a fault, in order to prevent his relapse into it; we wish to make him a better man: punimus a person guilty of a crime, that he may atone for it: God castigat nos as a father during our mortal life, ne puniat nos as a judge during eternity.—ANIMADVERTERE in aliquem, to punish one, is only said of judges, and of those who are invested with authority. Qui in alios animadvertisset indictâ causâ. Cic. A master animadvertit in discipulos mendaces; whereas punire is said of all persons. Punire sontes. Cic. Punire inimicum, Cic., to revenge one's-self of an enemy.—PLECTERE, (from πλῆσσω, to strike), 1. to bend, to bow. Plectere de vimine calathos. Virg. 2. to beat, to punish. Plecti tergo. Cic. Quidquid delirant reges, plectuntur Achivi. Hor.—MULCTARE, (from mulcta) to put a fine upon one. Mulctari bonis. Cic. It is used in a more general sense. Vitia hominum atque fraudes damnis, ignominiis, vinculis, verberibus, exiliis, morte mulctantur. Cic.—MULCARE, to strike with one's feet or fists, to pull to pieces. Mulcato sædi corpore, tandem periëre. Sall. Omnem familiam mulcavit usque ad mortem. Ter.

450. Castitas. Castimonia. Pudor. Pudicitia.

CASTITAS, chastity, is only said of women Metuens alterius viri certo fœdere castitas. Hor. Ut sentiant mulieres in naturâ fœminarum omnium Deum castitatem pati. Cic. Castitas is very seldom used but to express the chastity of the soul, whereas CASTIMONIA is said both of the soul and body, either of men or of women. Castè lex jubet adire Deos, animo scilicet, nec tollit castimoniam corporis.

Cic. Quæ sacra per summam castimoniam virorum ac mulierum erant, eadem per illius stuprum esse violata. Id.—PUDOR, *shamefacedness, bashfulness, modesty, sense of honour*. Ex quo fit ut pudorem rubor consequatur. Cic. Homo in quo aliquis si non famæ pudor, at supplicii timor est. Id. Amicitia quæ impetrata gloriæ sibi, non pudori sit. Liv. Pudor *relates to the soul, and pudicitia to the body*. Adeonè pudorem cum pudicitia amisisti? Cic. Non ego illam mihi dotem duco esse, quæ dos dicitur; sed pudicitiam, pudorem, &c. Plaut. *As for me, I think the true portion of a woman is not the money she brings to her husband on marrying him, but modesty, virtue, sense of honour, &c.* Quid salvi potest esse mulieri, pudicitia amissâ? Liv.—PUDICITIA *is opposed to stuprum, and PUDOR to petulantia, protervia, lascivia*. Ex hac parte pudor pugnat, illinc petulantia; hinc pudicitia, illinc stuprum. Cic. Pudor, metus rerum turpium, et ingenua quædam timiditas dedecus fugiens, laudemque consectans; pudicitia, continentia à libidine. Doletus.

451. *Castra æstiva, hyberna, stativa, navalia.*

CASTRÆ ÆSTIVÆ, *summer encampment*. Cicerones nostros Deiotarus filius secum in regnum, dùm in æstivis nos essemus, duxit. Cic.—CASTRÆ HYBERNÆ, *winter quarters, when the soldiers are in garrison*. Quò ille cohortes in hyberna misit. Cic.—CASTRÆ STATIVÆ, *a pitched camp*. Stativa sibi castra facere. Cic.—CASTRÆ NAVALIÆ, *the place where a fleet is stationed, a port or harbour*. Castra navalia de improvviso aggrediuntur. Cæs.

452. *Castus. Pudicus. Pudens. Pudibundus. Verecundus.*

CASTUS, (*from κάω, orno*) *chaste, pure, undefiled*. Casta pudicitiam servat domus. Virg. Præmia virtutis et officii sancta et casta esse oportet. Cic. Hoc vestræ mentes tam castæ, tam integræ suscipiant. Id. Res familiaris cùm ampla, tùm casta à cruore civili. Id. Ebur haud satis castum donum Deo. Id. Castus à culpâ. Plaut. Castus *has a more general sense than chaste in English*. Casti sacerdotes. Cic. *Virtuous priests*. Judex castus et integer. Id., *an upright and incorruptible judge*.—PUDICUS, *honest, modest, relates to manners only*. Pudica domus. Cic. Audiet C. Marius impudico homini servire nos, qui ne militem quidem habere voluit nisi pudicum. Id.—PUDENS, *a man full of honour, sense, and modesty*. Grave est pudenti homini petere aliquid magnum ab eo de quo se benè meritum putet. Cic. Pudens impudentem, perjurum castus fraudasse dicitur. Id. Pudens *is very properly applied to things*. Nihil apparet in eo ingenuum, nihil moderatum, nihil pudens, nihil pudicum. Cic. Risus pudens et liberalis. Id.—PUDIBUNDUS, *that actually blushes, bashful, shamefaced*. Matrona pudibunda. Hor. Ora pudibunda. Ovid.—VERECUNDUS, *circumspect in his words and deeds, cautious*. Nimis verecunda est, Plaut., *she is too scrupulous*. Verecundus est qui, ut benè audiat, erubescit, et pudet impudica loqui. Cic. Tu ea in te admisisti, quæ à verecundo inimico audire non posses. Id. *Figuratively*: Verecunda translatio, Cic., *a metaphor not carried too far*.

453. *Casus. Eventus. Eventum. Exitus.*

CASUS, (*from cadere*) *a fall, adventure, fate*. Ille miser ignarus casus sui. Cic. *Speaking of Phaëton*. Mirificus casus intervenit. Id.



Casus humanarum rerum varii sunt. Id.—EVENTUS, *event, what does happen.* Eventus est alicujus rei exitus. Cic. Consilia primum, deinde acta, postea eventus. Id. Quid casus, quid eventus, nisi cum sic aliquid cecidit, sic evenit, ut vel non cadere atque evenire aut aliter cadere atque evenire potuerit. Id. *Chance has not so much influence in eventus, as in casus.*—EVENTUM, *the issue of a thing, what did happen.* Causæ eventorum magis movent quam ipsa eventa. Cic.—EXITUS, *properly a going forth or out, when synonymous with the others, signifies the issue or success of an affair.* Contigit exitus quem sperabamus. Cic. Si mihi alterutrum de eventu atque exitu promittendum esset. Id. Eventus, says Popma, successus rerum nondum ad finem perductarum; exitus, finis rei, qui sequitur eventum, et absolvit.

454. Catena. Vinculum. Laqueus.

CATENA, *an iron or metal chain.* Stridor ferri tractæque catenæ. Virg. Graciles ex ære catenæ. Ovid. *Figuratively:* Plena catenarum quæstio. Cic. *A question full of difficulties.*—VINCULUM, (*from vincere*) *any thing that ties or fastens.* Linea vincula. Virg. Teneras arcebant vincula palmas. Id. *Figuratively:* Vincula propinquitatis et amoris. Cic. Vincula legum. Id.—LAQUEUS, *a noose, a string with a running knot, a halter.* Laqueis feras captare. Virg. Collum in laqueum inserere. Cic. *Figuratively:* Laquei disputationum. Cic. *Captious subtleties.* Laquei judiciorum. Id.

455. Catulus. Pullus.

CATULUS, (*from canis*) *properly a little dog, a whelp.* Sic canibus catulos similes, sic matribus hædos. Virg. *Poets have used catulus for the young of other animals.* Læna catulorum oblita. Virg.—PULLUS, *the young of every animal.* Pulli generosi pecoris. Virg. Pullus columbinus. Cic. Caveâ liberati pulli. Id. Pullus equi. Virg.

456. Caudex. Caulis.

CAUDEX, *the trunk of a tree, the stem of a shrub, is only said of trees.* Quin et caudicibus sectis, mirabile dictu, truditur e sicco radix oleagina ligno. Virg. *Figuratively:* a blockhead, a stupid man. Caudex, stipes, asinus, plumbeus. Ter.—CAULIS, *the stalk or stem of a herb, the quill of birds.* Caulis pennarum avium. Plin. *A cabbage, greens, roots.* Unge caules oleo. Hor. Qui teneros caules alieni fregerit horti. Id.

457. Cavea. Cavus.

CAVEA, *synonymous with cavus, a cage, a place where birds or wild-beasts are kept.* Avis inclusa caveâ. Cic. E caveâ leo missus. Id.—CAVUS, *a hole, a hollow place.* Macra cavum repetes quem macra subsisti. Hor. Excipere cavo. Id.

458. Cavea. Circus. Consessus.

CAVEA, (*from cavus*) *an amphitheatre, a large building of a round form, the inside of which divided into rows of seats surrounded the area, from which the combats of gladiators or wild-beasts were seen: It was likewise a place rising, formed of seats one above the other, opposite the theatre, from which the spectators might more commodiously see the spectacles.* Quid clamores totâ caveâ in hospitibus et amici mei Pa-

cuvii fuerunt novâ fabulâ? Cic.—CIRCUS, a large place in ancient Rome between mount Aventine and Palatine, wherein the people sat and saw the public games, chiefly horse- and chariot-races. This place was of an oval form. Capax populi circus. Ovid. Nescis heri quantum in circo diem ludorum Romanorum fuisse. Cic.—CONSESSUS, (sedere cum) an assembly sitting together. Consessus curiæ. Cic. Consessum caveæ clamoribus implet. Virg.

#### 459. Cavere. Declinare.

CAVERE, to beware of. Nihil credam et omnia cavebo. Cic. Tu quod cavere possis stultum est admittere. Id. Cavere is the effect of foresight.—DECLINARE, to turn one's-self another way, in order to avoid. Declinare ictum. Liv. Figuratively: A religione officii declinare. Cic. To recede from one's duty. Huc declinabam non invitus. Id. It is the point I wished to come to. Cavemus quæ provideri possunt; furiosi hominis impetum declinare prudentius est quàm sustinere. G. D.

#### 460. Cavere aliquem. Cavere ab aliquo.

CAVERE ALIQUEM, to beware of somebody. Ut considerares quibus crederes, et quos caveres. Cic.—CAVERE AB ALIQUO is sometimes taken in the same sense. Qui ab homine nefario non caverit. Cic. Sometimes cavere ab aliquo signifies to ask for a security. At tibi ego, Brute, non solvam, nisi prius à te caveo, amplius eo nomine neminem cui petitio sit, petiturum. Cic. Dear Brutus, I shall not pay you till you give me a security that nobody having a right to the debt will disturb me again about it.

#### 461. Caverna. Antrum. Specus. Spelunca. Spelæum.

CAVERNA, (from cavius) a cavity, a cave, a cavern. Elicere ferrum ex cavernis terræ. Cic. Penitusque cavernas ingentes, uterumque armato milite complent. Virg. Speaking of the wooden horse of the Grecians.—ANTRUM, a cave, a den, is only used in poetry. Abdita antra. Ovid. Exesæque arboris antro. Virg.—SPECUS, a deep hole in the ground. Ex infimo specu. Liv. Est specus in medio silvis et vimine densus. Ovid.—SPELUNCA and SPELÆUM, in poetry, a retreat for deer, &c. It is seldom used but to express cavities made within rocks. Spelunca alta fuit, vastoque immanis hiatus, scrupea. Virg. Ex speluncâ saxum in crura ejus incidit. Cic. Certum est in silvis inter spelæa ferarum malle pati. Virg.

#### 462. Cavillatio. Dicacitas.

CAVILLATIO, says Cicero, genus facetiæ, quod fit mentiendo.—DICACITAS, according to Quintilian, est sermo cum risu aliquos incessens. Cicero gives it the epithet of scurrilis. Scurrilis oratori dicacitas magnoperè fugienda est. The same author distinguishes the above two words thus:—Cum duo genera sint facietiarum, alterum æqualiter fustum in omni sermone, alterum peracutum et breve: illa à veteribus superior, cavillatio; hæc altera dicacitas nominata est. Cavillatio frivola est, dicacitas salsa.

#### 463. Caula. Ovile.

CAULA, (seldom used in the singular) the entrance into the sheep-

fold; and OVILE, the sneep-fold itself, the place wherein the sheep are shut up. *Ac veluti pleno lupus insidiatus ovili cùm fremit ad caulas.* Virg.

464. *Causa. Ratio.*

There is this difference between *causa* and *ratio*, that *CAUSA* is what produces an effect. *Semen et causa bellorum.* Cic.—*RATIO* is the order of things that results from the cause. *Nulla est ratio amittere ejusmodi occasionem.* Cic. *Nùm parva causa, aut parva ratio est? Traditus sum mulieri.* Ter. These two words have various significations. *Ratio* signifies 1. regard, consideration. *Habere rationem officii.* Cic. 2. reason. *Cujus rationis ratio non extat, ei rationi ratio non est fidem facere.* Cic. 3. a reckoning or account. *Rationem exactam habere.* Cic. 4. relation, intercourse. *Quæ ratio tibi cum eo intercesserat?* Cic. *Similium inter se ratio.* Id. *Causâ videndi, in order to see.* *Contumeliæ causâ.* Ter. *With the purpose of offending.* *Temporis causâ.* Cic. *In regard to circumstances, to time.* *Verbi causâ.* Id. *For example.* *Pro causâ faciendi.* Cæs. *Under pretence of doing.* *It is not improper to remark in this place that good authors have rather made use of causâ meâ, tuâ, vestrâ, suâ, &c. than of causâ mei, tui, vestri, &c.* *Quis est qui facit nihil, nisi suâ causâ?* Cic. *Te abesse meâ causâ molestè fero; tuâ gaudeo.* Id.

465. *Causa. Lis.*

*CAUSA*, synonymous with *lis*, is a formal plea or defence in law, an affair or business, a party. *Indictâ causâ damnari.* Cic. *In causam descendere,* Id. *to come to the subject.* *Tradere causam adversariis,* Ter., *to give up the point to the adverse party.* *Indormire causæ,* Cic., *to neglect an affair.* *Qui in eadem causâ, in quâ ego, fuisset,* Id., *who had taken the same part as myself.*—*LIS*, process or action at law, a vehement contention. *Componere lites.* Virg. *Atris litibus implicitus.* Hor. *Adhuc sub iudice lis est.* Id. *Lites sunt inter illos,* Plaut., *there are vehement disputes amongst them.*

466. *Causam componere. Causam judicare.*

*CAUSAM COMPONERE*, to settle an affair in an amicable way. *Cùm domesticum tempus in cognoscendis componendisque causis, forense in agendis consumeret.* Cic.—*CAUSAM JUDICARE*, to judge an affair, to give sentence. *Est hæc causa quasi quædam appendicula causæ judicatæ atque damnatæ.* Cic. *Causam componit amicus; judicat magistratus.* G. D.

467. *Causam dicere. Causam perorare.*

*CAUSAM DICERE*, to plead a cause; *CAUSAM PERORARE*, to conclude the pleading of it. *Dicta est à me causa, Judices, et perorata.* Cic.

468. *Causam sustinere. Causam defendere.*

*CAUSAM SUSTINERE*, 1. to support a cause, to take it upon one's-self. *Non putat se sustinere causas posse multorum.* Cic. 2. to stand under odium for a thing. *In quem ne, si insidiis quidem ille interfectus esset, caderet ulla suspicio; nunc verò cum de Magio constet, nonne furor ejus omnem causam sustinet?* Cic.—*DEFENDERE CAUSAM*, to defend a cause. *Jus anceps novî, causas defendere possum.* Hor.



469. *Causari. Pretexere.*

CAUSARI, (*from causa*) to pretend, or plead in way of excuse. Morbum causari. Cic. Ætatem afferet, id est, causabitur? Id. It also signifies, to begin a law-suit. Nec causanti pupillo sic tutor irascatur, ut non remaneant amoris vestigia Quint.—PRETEXERE, (*texere præ*) properly to put before any thing interwoven, to cover. Prætexens pictâ ferrugine cælum. Tibul. Quid referam Baias, prætexta littora velis? Ovid. Figuratively: to palliate a thing, or cover it with excuse, to cloak under a pretence. Non tamen Anna novis prætexere funera sacris germanam credit. Virg., Anna does not suspect that her sister is preparing every thing for her own death, under the appearance of a sacrifice. Hoc prætexit nomine culpam. Id.

470. *Cautio. Satisfatio. Satisfatum.*

CAUTIO, (*from caveo*) a caution or taking heed. A malis naturâ declinamus; quæ declinatio, si cum ratione fit, cautio appellatur. Cic. It also signifies security, warranty. Tua cautio, nostra cautio est. Cic. Est et ex conditione juris, et ex consuetudine cautionis firmissimum testimonium. Id. It is a strong proof according to the dispositions of the law, and the usual practice of taking securities. Cautiones fiebant pecuniarum. Id. Securities or bonds were given in writing for the money received.—SATISDATIO, a putting in sufficient security for performance. Præstare satisfactionem. Ulp. Sunt aliquot satisfactiones secundum Mancipium in his, et Memmianorum prædiorum, vel Atilianorum. Cic.—SATISDATUM, the bond itself with sureties, the recognizance. Illi turpe arbitror, eo nomine quod satisfato debeat, procuratores ejus non dissolvere. Cic.

471. *Cautionem habere. Cautionem adhibere.*

CAUTIONEM HABERE, to have occasion for precaution, to require precaution. Quæ provideri poterunt, non fallar in iis; quæ cautionem non habebunt, de iis non ita valdè laboro. Cic. Beneficentia habet multas cautiones; videndum est enim primum, ne obsit benignitas, et iis ipsis quibus benignè videbitur fieri, et cæteris, de indè, &c. Id.—CAUTIONEM ADHIBERE, to be cautious, to use great caution. Ut privatis rebus meis adhibeam quandam cautionem. Cic. In rebus quæ cautionem habent, cautionem non adhibere, temeritatis est. G. D.

472. *Cautus. Consideratus. Providus.*

CAUTUS (*from cavere*) cautious, that is aware. Nemo minùs timidus, nemo cautior: res declarat. Cic. Figuratively: Consiliis cautioribus uti. Cic. Quod res mulieri esset cautior. Id. That the property of the woman might be more safe, or more secure. Cautos nominibus certis expendere nummos. Hor. To take all possible securities in putting out one's money at interest. Cauti nummi. Money put out with care.—CONSIDERATUS, circumspect, considerate. Quintus unâ in re paulò minùs consideratus. Cic. It is used passively, speaking of things: Considerata tarditas. Cic. Dare consilium consideratum. Id.—PROVIDUS, (videre pro) foreseeing, provident. Cautus et providus homo. Cic. Mens provida rerum futurarum. Id. Cautus periculum vitat; consideratus nihil temerè suscipit; futura providet providus. G. D.

473. Celare. Silere. Tacere. Obticerere. Reticerere. Conticerere.  
Obmutescere.

CELARE, *to conceal, not to acquaint with.* Non celavi te sermonem. Cic. De armis, de insidiis celare te voluit. Id. Celare hamos cibis. Ovid.—SILERE, *to say nothing, to keep silence.* Muta silet virgo. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Inter arma silent leges. Cic.—TACERE, *to keep silence when one might or should speak.* Si cū cæteri de nobis silent, non etiam nos taceamus, grave est. Cic. Enunciabo quod semper tacui. Id. Silete, atque tacete, atque animum animadvertite. Ter. *Figuratively*: Cū tacet omnis ager. Virg.—OBTICERE, *to keep silence in a particular circumstance, not to dare to speak a word, to be struck silent.* Virgo conscissâ veste lacrymans obticet. Ter. Turpiter obticuit sublato jure nocendi. Hor.—RETICERE, *to conceal something by one's silence.* Neque enim id est celare quidquid reticeas; sed cū quod tu scias, id ignorare emolumenti tui causâ velis eos, quorum intersit scire. Cic. Dolorem reticere. Propert.—CONTICERE, (tacere cum) *to keep a profound silence, to hold one's peace altogether.* Qui jam conticuere penè ab ipso foro irrisi. Cic. Conticuere omnes. Virg. *Figuratively*: Cū obmutuisset Senatus, judicia conticuissent. Cic. Celare is the reverse of patefacere, publicare; tacet qui loqui desinit; qui silet, nondū cæpit; conticet qui undiquè silentium præstat; dolorem reticemus; quorum nos pudet obticemus. G. D.—OBMUTESCERE, *to become dumb, to be at a loss what to say.* Aspectu obmutuit amens. Virg.—*Figuratively*: *to be out of use.* Lydus lapis Sardibus emebatur, qui nunc obmutuit. Plin.

474. Celebrare. Frequentare.

CELEBRARE, *to publish, to celebrate.* Res clara atque omnium sermone celebrata. Cic. Natales celebrare. Hor. Viæ multitudine legatorum undiquè missorum celebrantur. Cic.—FREQUENTARE, *to frequent, to resort much to, to give celebrity.* Frequentare commercium epistolarum. Sen. *To keep up a frequent correspondence of letters.* Frequentari domus dicitur, quæ à multis aditur, vel cum multis. Cic. Quem tamen populum nisi tabernis clausis frequentare non poterat. Id. *You could not assemble the people in great number, without causing the shops to be shut up.* Ad triumphum frequentandum deductos esse milites, qui egregiam navare operam Reipublicæ potuissent. Id. *To give more celebrity to the triumph, &c.*

475. Celebratio. Celebritas.

CELEBRATIO, *a celebration, solemnizing, frequent going to.* Celebratio ludorum, *the celebration, the acting of public games.* Cic. Quæ domus, quæ celebratio quotidiana, quæ familiaris dignitas? Id. Celebrationem habere. Plin., *To be much frequented, visited, or of great solemnity.*—CELEBRITAS, *celebrity, affluence.* In maximâ celebritate vivere. Cic. Celebritatem ludis addere. Liv. *To give celebrity to the games; celebrationem would not do in this case.* Celebritas virorum ac mulierum. Cic. *A numerous assembly or concourse of men and women.* In this meaning celebritas is opposed to solitudo. Mc hæc solitudo minus stimulat, quàm ista celebritas. Cic. Suâ celebritate aliquem honestare. Id. *To be in a person's retinue out of ho-*

nour to him. *Celebratio ludorum is the celebration of games; celebritas is their celebrity or solemnity.*

476. *Celerare. Festinare. Maturare. Properare.*

*CELERARE, to act with speed or quickness, to get forward.* Agere ac celerare statuit. Tac. Unum quod uno modo semper celeraret. Cic.—*FESTINARE, to make haste.* Quæ causa, cur Romam festinaret? Cic. Quid hæc tanta festinatio, celeritasque? Id. Mea autem festinatio non solum victoriæ avida est, sed etiam celeritatis. Id.—*MATURARE, properly to make ripe.* Uva primò est peracerba gustatu, deindè maturata dulcescit. Cic. *Figuratively: to do a thing with convenient speed.* Quod ut faceres, idque maturares, magnoperè desiderabat Respublica. Cic. Profectus cùm quantum accelerare poterat, maturasset ad portum. Liv.—*PROPERARE, to do a thing in haste, to dispatch business quickly and speedily.* Rem properavi deducere in iudicium. Cic. Indè ventis remisque in patriam omni festinatione properavit. Id. Multa forent quæ mox cælo properanda sereno maturare datur. *There are many things to be done beforehand, which else would require to be done with great haste in fine weather.* Festinat quem urget necessitas, aut cupiditas; celerat qui moræ periculum sentit; properat qui citiùs, quàm diligentius conficit, ut aliud agat; maturat, qui rem tempestivè perfectam cupit. G. D.

477. *Cella. Sacrarium. Sacellum.*

*CELLA, taken for a sacred place, signifies a sanctuary or chapel in a temple.* Armatos in cellâ Concordiæ inclusit. Cic. In cellâ Jovis exul habitabat. Liv. *SACRARIIUM, the place wherein holy things are laid, whether in a temple or in a house.* Sacrarium bonæ Deæ. Cic. Cui ille sacrarium scelerum domi suæ fecerat. Id. *It is also understood of an oratory or closet appointed in a house for divine worship.* Sacrarium erat apud Heium cum magnâ dignitate in ædibus à majoribus traditum. Cic.—*SACELLUM was nothing but a place consecrated and surrounded with a wall, without any roof to cover it.* Exiit in quoddam sacellum omnis capiendi causâ. Cic. *It is said of a small temple:* Modicum sacellum Jovi conservatori aramque posuit. Cic. Sunt sacella, quæ majores nostri perfugia periculi esse voluerunt. Id.

478. *Censere. Sentire.*

*CENSERE, to be of opinion after examining the exposition of a case.* De re istâ censo ut C. Pansa. Cic. Censere signifies, besides, to give an account and a declaration of one's property. In quâ tribu ista prædia censuisti? Cic. *In what tribe did you give an account of these lands?* —*SENTIRE, to be thoroughly persuaded.* De cæteris rebus quid senserim, quidve sensuerim audisse te arbitror. Cic. Sentire is said both of the body and soul. Quidam morbo aliquo, et sensûs stupore suavitatem cibi non sentiunt. Cic. Animos hominum post mortem vigere et sentire. Id. Qui non sentit vim carminis. Phæd. Sentiet quem attentaverit. Id. *I will make him feel whom he is laughing at.* Multi inter deliberandum, quod alii censuerint, suffragio comprobant magis, quàm quid ipsi sentiant, aperiunt. Sentire is never said of the sense of smelling.



479. *Cento. Centunculus.*

**CENTO**, a patched garment made up of several shreds of divers colours, a shroud or tarpawling to keep off stones or darts from soldiers in their approaches at the siege of a town. Centones superinjecerunt, ne tela tormentis missa contabulationem perfringerent. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Quin tu alium quæras, cui centones farcias? Plaut., *Why do you not look out for somebody else whose head you may fill with your idle stories?*—**CENTUNCULUS**, (diminutive of cento) a patched coverlet, a horse-cloth laid under the dorsers. Mulis strata detrahi jubet, binisque tantum centunculis relictis. Liv.

480. *Centuria. Decuria.*

**CENTURIA**, (from centum) a company or band of a hundred men. The Roman people were subdivided into centuries or hundreds: each century gave their separate vote. Ei paucæ centuriæ ad consulatum defuerunt. Cic. Renunciatur prætor centuriis cunctis. Id.—**DECURIA**, (from decem) a company of ten men: or (from de and curia) a set or roll of judges. Lex promulgata est de tertiâ decuriâ judicum. Cic. Hunc hominem judicum numero habebimus? Hic alteram decuriam senatoriam judex obtinebit? Id.

481. *Centuriata lex. Curiata lex.*

**CENTURIATA LEX**, a law made by the Roman people gathered by their hundreds in a general assembly—**CURIATA LEX**, a law approved of by the assemblies of every ward of Rome. Centuriata lex censoribus ferebatur, cum curiata cæteris patriciis magistratibus Cic. Centuriata lex was considered the most authentic of all: Cicero takes pride in having been recalled from banishment lege centuriatâ.

482. *Cerebrosus. Ceritus.*

**CEREBROSUS**, (from cerebrum) a passionate and choleric man. Senex hic cerebrosus est certè. Plaut. Donec cerebrosus prosilit unus, ac mulæ, nautæque caput lumbosque saligno fuste dolat Hor.—**CERITUS**, (from Ceres) one distracted with the wrath and indignation of Ceres (quasi à Cerere percussus), mad, frantic. Ceritus fuit, an commotæ crinime mentis? Hor.

483. *Cereus. Cerinus. Ceratus.*

**CEREUS**, (from cera) made of wax. Imago cerea. Hor. Effigies cerea. Id.—**CERINUS**, of wax colour. Cerinum vestimentum. Plaut.—**CERATUS**, waxed, covered with wax. Rates ceratæ. Ovid. Ceratæ tædæ. Id. Torches. Ceratæ tabulæ. Cic. Writing-tables.

484. *Certè. Certò. Sanè.*

**CERTE**, undoubtedly, at least. Certè aliquid boni attulimus juvenuti, Cic., *Undoubtedly we have done some good to young people.* Homines mortem optare incipiant, vel certè timere desistant. Id. *Or at least let them cease to be afraid of it.*—**CERTÒ**, certainly, sure enough. De quo etiam nihil scribente me, te non dubitare certò scio. Cic. Certè scio illud, *It is certain I know that; whereas certò scio illud signifies, I know that for certain.*—**SANÈ**, I. is an adverb of affirmation.

Sanè vellem obsequi voluntati tuæ. Cic. Sanè molestè Pompeium id ferre constabat. Id. 2. *It is used for granting something to an adversary, and signifies, Well, be it so.* Quid enim habet commodi, quid non potius laboris? sed habeat sanè. Cic.

485. *Certus. Compertus. Ratus. Exploratus.*

CERTUS, *certain, sure.* Incerta hæc si tu postulas ratione certa facere, nihilo plus agas. Ter. Per littora certos dimittam. Virg. Dein portat onus ignotum certis mensibus, Phæd., *which has a different meaning,—a certain number of months.* In the same manner, In certa verba jurant, Liv., *They take their oath according to certain formulæ.*—COMPERTUS, *known by proofs, or for certain.* Manifestò compertum facinus. Cic. Nihil ipsos habuisse cogniti, nihil comperti. Id.—RATUS, 1. *Fixed.* Astrorum rati et immutabiles cursus. Cic. Aliquid ab omni æternitate certum fuisse, esse venturum rato tempore. Id. 2. *Allowed, confirmed, ratified.* Ista ipsa quæ te emisse scribis, non solùm mihi rata erunt, sed etiam grata. Cic. Testamentum ruptum aut ratum. Id.—EXPLORATUS, *well and certainly known after a diligent searching and examination, that does not leave a shadow of doubt.* Benè provisum et explorata principia. Cic. A quo mihi exploratum est, nihil eum fecisse. Id.

486. *Cessare. Desinere. Desistere.*

CESSARE, *to be doing nothing, or to have nothing to do, to loiter, to be idle.* Nunquam in studio suo cessavit. Cic. Cessare in præliis. Liv. Quid ita cessârunt pedes? Phæd. Cessas in vota precesque? Virg. At pueri etiam cùm cessant, exercitatione aliquâ delectantur. Cic.—DESINERE, (sinere de) *to lay aside, to omit for a time.* Desine ei succensere. Cic. Artem desinere. Id. Illud jam mirari desino. Id. Desine mollium tandem querelarum, Hor., *which latter sentence is turned after the way of the Greek language.*—DESISTERE, (stare de) *to abandon, to give over, to desist.* Desistere bello. Liv. A sententiâ desistere. Cic. Mene incæpto desistere victam? Virg.

487. *Cessatio. Intermissio. Intercapecdo.*

CESSATIO, *a sitting still and doing nothing, total want of activity.* Cessatione torperè. Cic.—INTERMISSIO, (intermittere) *a ceasing for a while, an interruption.* Ut nulla intermissio officii fiat. Cic. Ab actione sæpè fit intermissio, multique dantur ad studia reditus. Id.—INTERCAPEDO, (carpere inter) *properly a space of time between.* Me non jam pœnitebat intercapecdinem scribendi fecisse. Cic. Nulla est intercapecdo moléstia. Id. Cessatio pigrum et cunctantem arguit; intermissio est operis destinati, ut quiescas aut aliud agas; intercapecdo esse potuit operis jam absoluti, aut continuatæ rei cujuslibet. G. D.

488. *Cestus. Zona.*

CESTUS, *the girdle of Venus and Juno: some say it was likewise a girdle given by the husband to his wife on the wedding-day.* Spirans blando numine cestus. Claud.—ZONA, (from ζώνω, *to encompass*) *a girdle.* Brevis zona constringit sinus. Sen. Zonam solvere. Catul. *It is also a girdle and purse in it, according to the custom of the ancients.* Zonas quas plenas argenti extuli, eas ex provinciâ

inanes retuli. Gel. Quinque tenent cœlum zonæ. Virg. *The sky is divided into five parts or large spaces called zones.*

489. *Ceu. Sivè. Seu.*

CEU, *as, (an adverb of comparison).* Adversi rupto seu quondam turbine venti. Virg. Animalia quæ semper defossa vivunt, ceu talpæ. Plin. *It also signifies, as if.* Ceu verò nesciam adversus Theophrastum scripsisse fœminam. Plin.—SIVE and SEU, *whether, or.* Sivè uxor, sivè soror, Ter., *Whether she be his wife or his sister.* Sivè dolo, seu jam Trojæ sic fata ferebant. Virg. Resistas, sivè etiam occurras negotiis. Cic.

490. *Chiragra. Podagra.*

CHIRAGRA (*χείρ, a hand, and ἄγρα, pain*) is properly the gout in the hands. Postquam illi justa chiragra contudit articulos. Hor.—PODAGRA, (*πῆς, a foot, and ἄγρα, pain*) the gout in the feet. Ardere podagræ doloribus. Cic. Tollere nodosam nescit medicina podagram. Ovid. *Poets use either of the above two words indiscriminately.*

491. *Chirographum. Syngrapha.*

CHIROGRAPHUM, (*from χείρ, a hand, and γράφω, to write*) a hand-writing, a sign-manual. Quo me teste convinces? an chirographo? At litteræ sunt librarii manu. Cic. Mittere chirographo suo litteras. Id.—SYNGRAPHIA, (*from συν, with, and γράφω, to write*) an obligation, bill, or bond, between two or more. Per syngrapham alicui credere, Cic., *To lend to one upon his bond.* Ex syngraphâ agere, Id., *To sue one at law in consequence of his bond.* Chirographa, says Asconius, ab unâ parte servari solent; syngraphæ signatæ utriusque manu, utrique parti servandæ traduntur. Syngraphus and syngraphum, as well as chirographus, are used by good authors.

492. *Chorographia. Topographia.*

CHOROGRAPHIA, (*from χώρος, region, country, and γράφω, describe*) a description or map of a large country, such as a province or kingdom.—TOPOGRAPHIA, (*from τόπος, place, and γράφω, the description of a place.* Flumina orbe terrarum chorographis picta. Vitruv. Ripulæ topographia. Cic.

493. *Ciboria. Poculum. Cyathus. Cantharus. Scyphus. Cupa. Trulla.*

CIBORIA, the shell of the Ægyptian bean, used as a cup by the Ægyptians. Cups that had nearly the same form were called ciboria. Oblivioso levia Massico ciboria exple. Hor.—POCULUM, a drinking-cup. Poscere majoribus poculis, Hor., *To ask to drink out of bigger glasses.* It is said of the liquor itself: Infundere poculum alicui. Cic.—CYATHUS, (*from κύαθος,*) a sort of vessel used to measure the wine and water that were poured into the cups. Tribus aut novem miscentur cyathis pocula commodis. Hor. *It is said of any thing to drink out of.* Qui musas amat impares ternos ter cyathos attonitus petet vates. Hor.—CANTHARUS (*from κάνθαρος*) was a sort of cup a little bigger, a tankard: it was the cup of Bacchus. Marius



post victoriam Cymbricam cantharis potasse Liberi patris exemplo traditur. Plin. *This cup had a handle.* Et gravis attritâ pendebat cantharus ansâ. Virg.—SCYPHUS, (from σκύφος) *a kind of bowl, without either foot or handle, used in ancient times to drink out of.* Natis in usum lætitiæ scyphis pugnare Thracum est. Hor.—CUPA, *a cup, or drinking vessel, used in taverns or other drinking-houses.* Post hoc ludus erat cupâ potare magistrâ. Hor.—TRULLA was properly *a large spoon with a long handle used in the kitchens.* Trulla excavata cum manubrio. Cic. *It is said of a drinking-vessel with a handle, used by common people.* Vejentanum festis potare diebus Campanâ solitus trullâ. Hor. *Our word trowel is derived from trulla.*

#### 494. Cibaria. Cibus. Alimentum. Esca.

CIBARIA, (from cibus) *food, meat, victuals for men and animals.* Facta sunt uberiora cibaria caritate. Cic. Menstrua cibaria. Id.—CIBUS, *any kind of food.* Tantùm cibi et potionis adhibendum, ut reficiantur vires, non opprimantur. Cic. *Figuratively:* Omnia cibus invidiæ. Ovid. Animi cultus ei erat humanitatis cibus. Cic.—ALIMENTUM, (from alere) *nourishment, sustenance.* Fruges et cætera alimenta. Cic. Alimenta lactis dare puero. Ovid. Alimenta corporis. Cic. *Figuratively:* Atque ipsæ vitiis sunt alimenta vices. Ovid.—ESCA, (from edere) *the eating food.* Quæ prima iratum ventrem placaverit esca. Hor. Nux erat esca tibi. Ovid. Sus verò quid habet præter escam? Cic. *Figuratively:* Voluptates escæ malorum. Cic. Esca ignis. Liv. Ex collectis antè cibariis suppetit cibus in singulos dies; cibaria verò dicimus ea quibus vesci consueverunt homines, aut animalia; non autem escas omnes, quæ latiùs patent, et quarum nonnullæ vix quidpiam habent alimenti. G. D.

#### 495. Cidaris. Tiara.

CIDARIS was the *head-ornament of the Persian kings.* Cidarim regium capitis vocant insigne. Q. Curt.—TIARA and TIARAS, *an ornament for the head, used by Phrygian priests and kings in sacrifices.* Phrygia vestitur bucca tiarâ. Juv. Sceptrumque sacerque tiaras. Virg.

#### 496. Cingulum. Cingula. Redimiculum.

CINGULUM, (from cingere) *a girdle, or binding-band, a sword-belt.* Aurea subnectens exsertæ cingula mammæ. Virg.—CINGULA, *a band to bind horses, &c. with; a girth.* Et nova velocem cingula lædat equum. Ovid.—REDIMICULUM, (from redimire) *the attire or ornament of a woman's head or neck.* Aure leves baccæ, redimicula pectore pendent. Ovid. Hæc civitas mulieri redimiculum præbeat; hæc in collum, hæc in crines. Cic.

#### 497. Cinis. Favilla. Scintilla.

CINIS, *ashes, cinders.* Postquam collapsi cineres, et flamma quievit. Virg.—FAVILLA, (quasi fovilla, from fovere,) *a hot ember, the white ashes wherein the fire is raked up.* Calens favilla. Hor. Candens favilla. Virg. Et neque jam cineres ejectatamque favillam ferre potest. Ovid. *Figuratively:* Venturi prima favilla mali. Propert.—SCINTILLA, *a spark of fire, a sparkle.* Cùm saxis pastores

saxa feribant, scintillam subito prosiluisse ferunt. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Scintilla belli. Cic. Favilla would convey quite a different idea.

498. *Circà. Circùm. Circumcircà. Circiter.*

CIRCA and CIRCUM seem to be the same. It is however necessary to observe that circà better denotes, round about, at some distance, and circum, near about. Cum Rullus Capuam et urbes circà Capuam occupavit. Cic. Circùm might not be so accurate. In the same manner Templà quæ circum forum sunt. Id. Circà might imply a greater distance.—CIRCUMCIRCA, round about, on every side. Cum ab Æginà Megarum versùs navigarem, cæpi regiones circumcircà prospicere. Cic.—CIRCITER, about, nigh unto. Circiter meridiem. Cæs. (ad understood). Loca hæc circiter excidit mihi. Plaut. (per understood) I lost it thereabout. In medià circiter urbe. Cæs.

499. *Circinare. Circulare.*

CIRCINARE, (from circinus, a pair of compasses) properly to compass round. Circinata rotunditas. Plin. It is taken in a general sense. Inclinat cursus, et easdem circinat auras. Ovid.—CIRCULARE, (from circulus) to make a circle, to turn round, to encircle. Videt oscitantem judicem, colloquentem cum altero, nonnunquam etiam circulantem. Cic.

500. *Circulator. Institor.*

CIRCULATOR, (from circum, and fero, tuli, latum,) a mountebank, a quack, who goes about from town to town in order to sell medicaments in public places. Quod per quædam medicamenta circulatorum faciunt. Cels. *Figuratively*: Circulator auctionum notissimus. Cic. A very well-known auctioneer.—INSTITOR, (stare in) a hawker, a pedlar. Urbi frequentandæ multitudo incolarum, libertinorum et institorum, opificumque retenta. Liv. Institor ad dominam veniet discinctus emacem. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Institor eloquentiæ. Quint. One who sells his eloquence to the highest bidder.

501. *Circulus. Orbis. Orbita. Rota. Globus. Gyryus. Spira.*

CIRCULUS, a circle. Circulos suos et orbes conficiunt celeritate mirabili stellæ. Cic. *Figuratively*: In circulis et in conviviis sermo liberior. Cic.—ORBIS, any round thing, imaginary or real. In orbem volvi. Liv. The universe, the world is called orbis on account of its being round. *Figuratively*: In Thucydide orbem orationis desidero. Cic. There is an orderly process wanting in the discourses of Thucydides.—ORBITA, (from orbis) an orbit (in astronomy), a wheel-rut or track. Ut vix impressam orbitam videre possis. Cic. Orbita lunæ. Virg. The orbit of the moon.—ROTA, a wheel. Orbis rotarum. Plin. The circumference of the wheels. Summæ curvatura rotæ. Ovid.—GLOBUS, a globe. Globus terræ. Cic. Ex solidis globus, ex planis autem circulus, aut orbis. Id.—GYRUS, (from γυρός,) a circuit, a round turning. In gyrum equum cogere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Simili gyro venient aliorum vices. Phæd. Homines secundis rebus effrænatos tanquam in gyrum rationis duci oportet. Cic. Those must be brought again within the compass of reason, whom prosperity has rendered haughty and imprudent.—SPIRA, a winding about, a spiral line. Spira is very properly said of serpents. Anguis

se colligit in spiram. Virg. Immensum spiris facientibus orbem. Ovid. Ut signarent astrorum orbis, varios in cælo circulos Astro-nomi finxerunt, atque etiam orbitas, quamvis sol et luna non prorsus in eosdem quotidie gyros revolvit, sed in spiram ferri videantur. G. D.

502. *Circumstare. Circumsistere.*

CIRCUMSTARE, *properly to stand about* Desinant circumstare tribunal Prætoris urbani. Cic. Ad circumstantes vertit sua brachia silvas. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Circumstant te summæ auctoritates, quæ te oblivisci laudis domesticæ non sinant. Cic. In tot circumstantibus malis mansit aliquandiù immota acies. Liv.—CIRCUMSISTERE, *to gather about (either to assail or defend)*. Impeditumque hostes circumsistunt. Cæs. Hæc cum maximè loqueretur, sex lictores circumsistunt valentissimi. Cic.

503. *Circumvenire. Circuire. Circumire Circumvadere.*

CIRCUMVENIRE, *to come about, to surround or encompass*. Nostros circumvenerunt latere aperto. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Multa senem circumveniunt inconvicta. Hor.—CIRCUIRE and CIRCUMIRE, *to go round about*. Cæcina cum circuiret prædium, venit in istum fundum. Cic. Cum equites nostrum cornu circuire vellent, recipere me cœpi. Id. Circumiri tentoria jussit. Tac. Circumire saucios, Id., *To visit the sick. Figuratively*: Circumire aliquem, Ter., *To deceive one*.—CIRCUMVADERE, *to seize or set upon on all parts. It is better used figuratively* Circumvasit urbem terror. Liv.

504. *Circumvenire. Circumscribere.*

CIRCUMVENIRE (*figuratively*) is again synonymous with CIRCUMSCRIBERE. It signifies *to impose upon, to over-reach, to cheat one*. Acerbum est ab aliquo circumveniri, acerbius à propinquo. Cic. Judicio inimicorum circumventus. Id.—CIRCUMSCRIBERE is *properly to draw a circle round*. Circumscribere orbem. Cic. *Figuratively*: *to confine within certain limits, to entrap one*. Curriculum vitæ circumscripsit nobis natura. Cic. Prætores circumscribere, Id., *To stop the enterprises of the Prætor*. Adolescentulos circumscribunt, Id., *They defraud young men of their property*.

505. *Cis. Citrà.*

CIS and CITRÀ, *on this side with this difference, that cis is particularly used with names of rivers or mountains*. Cis Rhodanum, cis Ligerim, cis Alpes. Cic. But citrà is used for all sorts of places. Qui sunt citrà Rhenum. Cæs. Citrà forum, citrà templum. Cic. Natus citrà mare Hor. *Figuratively*: without Citrà Æmulum aliquid facere. Quint. Citrà senatûs populique auctoritatem. Suet.

506. *Citus. Properus. Præproperus Festinus. Rapidus. Velox. Celer. Levis. Pernix. Præpes. Alacer. Promptus.*

CITUS, (*from ciere*) *quickly moved*. Incessus modò citus, modò tardus. Sall.—PROPERUS, *that makes haste, and is forced to be speedy*. Properam ancillam video venientem. Plaut. Properus cursus. Ovid.—PRÆPROPERUS, *very hasty, over-hasty*. Ex tuis litteris cognovi præproperam quandam festinationem. Cic.—FESTINUS, *that hastens*



to do a thing. *Cursu festinus anhelò.* Ovid.—**RAPIDUS**, (*from rapere*) *swift, rapid, violent.* *Venti rapidi.* Virg. *Rapidus annis.* Id. *Figuratively*: *Nunquàm rapidam orationem coerceas.* Cic.—**VÊLOX**, *sprightly, fast, brisk; both in the proper and figurative sense.* *Velox animus.* Hor. *Pedites velocissimi.* Cæs. *Nihil est annis velocius.* Ovid.—**CELER**, *active, expeditious.* *Evaditque celer ripam irreneabilis undæ.* Virg. *Oderunt sedatum celeres.* Hor. *Animus celer.* Virg.—**LEVIS**, *light, of no weight, nimble.* *Levis exilit.* Hor. *Pondus leve.* Ovid.—*Figuratively*: *Homo levis.* Cic. *An inconstant man, a fickle man.* *Spes levis.* Hor.—**PERNIX**, (*nisi per*) *persisting, persevering.* *Pedibus celerem et pernibus alis.* Virg. *Figuratively*: *Et amata relinquere pernix.* Hor.—**PRÆPES**, *swift in flying.* *Avis præpes.* Cic. *Præpetibus pennis ausus se credere cælo.* Virg.—**ALACER**, *merry, cheerful, pert.* *Equus alacer.* Cic. *Ille enimverò adsiluit donationis alacer certæ gaudio.* Phæd.—**PROMPTUS**, (*from promere,*) *drawn or brought forth, taken out.* *Aliud clausum in pectore, aliud in linguâ promptum habere.* Sall. *Figuratively*: *Ready, disposed, prompt.* *Gallorum ad bella suscipienda alacer et promptus animus.* Cæs. *Alacri et prompto ore ac vultu hùc atque illùc intueri.* Cic. *Facilis et prompta responsio.* Id. *Promptus begins immediately, and hates delays.* *Celer does things one after another, and admits of no interruption.* *Citus is very active in employing every moment of time, and is an enemy to slowness.*

#### 507. *Civicus. Civilis.*

*These two words are often used without preference.* *Civica jura.* Cic. *Civilia jura.* Id. *Furor civilis.* Id. *Rabies civica.* Id. *It is however to be observed, that civicus is more especially said of what relates to the inhabitants of a place; and civilis more particularly denotes what concerns the city itself, or the state.* *Scientia civilis,* Quint., *The knowledge necessary for governing a state.* *Civica corona,* Cic., *A garland of oak given to him who had saved a citizen.* *Curæ civiles,* Hor., *The cares attending the government of a state.* *Civilis* also signifies, *civil, courteous.* *Agere se civilem,* Suet., *To prove one's self very polite and civil.*

#### 508. *Civis. Concivis. Popularis.*

**CIVIS**, (*quasi coivis, from coeo,*) *a citizen, one that inhabits the same town.* *Colebatur à civilibus, et ab omnibus advenis visebatur.* Cic. *Civis Atticus.* Id.—**CONCIVIS** is a barbarous word: *Good authors do not say concives mei, but cives mei.*—**POPULARIS**, 1. *Of or belonging to the people.* *Cætus populares.* Cic. 2. *Delighting and pleasing the people.* *Nec quisquam malis artibus postea tam popularis esset.* Liv. 3. *Of the same nation, town, or city.* *Et hoc Anaximandro populari et sodali suo non persuasit.* Cic. *Salust has used popularis in the meaning of an accomplice.* *Popularis conjurationis.*

#### 509. *Civis. Incola.*

**CIVIS**, considered as synonymous with **INCOLA**, has a particular reference to political society, and denotes a member of the state. *Incola, an inhabitant, relates only to the place of usual residence, either in a town or in the country.* *Equus Romanus ex hac urbe, civis*

hujus reipublicæ. Cic. Civis boni summa ratio et æquitas est, com-  
moda civium defendere. Id. Socrates totius mundi se incolam et  
civem arbitrabatur. Id. Coloneus ille locus, cujus incola Sophocles  
fuit. Id.

#### 510. Civitas. Urbs. Oppidum.

CIVITAS, (from coire,) a corporation or assembly of people living  
under the same laws. Cætus hominum jure sociati, quæ civitates  
appellantur. Cic. Julius Cæsar has used civitas in the meaning of a  
city. Hoc idem fit; urbes incenduntur in reliquis civitatibus. In  
this sense there might be several urbes in one city.—URBS is a town and  
all its buildings. Domicilia conjuncta, quas urbes dicimus, mœni-  
bus seperunt. Cic. Liberasti et urbem periculo, et civitatem metu.  
Id.—OPPIDUM, (from opes) a fortress, a strong hold. Oppidorum  
appellationem usurpatione appellatam esse existimo, quod opem  
darent. Cic. Oppidum was said of all towns, except Rome, which  
was called Urbs the first of all; other towns in course of time were  
likewise called urbes. Ejusmodi conjunctionem tectorum oppidum  
vel urbem appellarunt. Cic. Oppidum is better used to express small  
towns. Oppidum and urbs have been said of the same place, and in  
the same sentence. Pharæ, urbs Thessaliæ, in quo oppido, &c. Cic.

#### 511. Clades. Strages.

CLADES, (from κλάδος, ramus) is properly said of the breaking of  
a branch, occasioned by the wind or any other cause. Figuratively:  
defeat, discomfiture, severe loss. Mutium, cui postea Scævola à clade  
dextræ manûs cognomentum inditum. Liv. Afferre magnam cla-  
dem populo. Cic. Clades exercituum. Tac.—STRAGES, (from  
sternere) the felling or cutting down to the ground. Strages arbo-  
rum. Liv. Figuratively: great ruin and fall, havoc, overthrow. Quas  
ego pugnas, et quantas strages edidi? Cic. Similis ruinæ strages  
erat. Q. Curt.

#### 512. Clàm. Clanculùm. Occultè. Furtim. Furtivè. Obscurè. Secretò. Tacitè.

CLAM, without one's knowledge. Multa palàm domum suam au-  
ferebat; plura clàm de medio removebat. Cic. Clam, a preposition,  
is used either with the ablative or accusative case. Timens ne ejus fa-  
cinora clàm vos essent. Sall. Clàm præceptore. Cic.—CLANCU-  
LUM, (its diminutive) secretly, without noise. Consecutus est me  
clanculùm ad fores. Plaut. Clanculùm, a preposition, admits of the  
accusative case only. Clanculùm patrem. Ter.—OCCULTE, (quasi  
ab oculo) under-handed, far from sight. Per istos, quæ volebat, in  
navem clàm imponenda, occultè exportanda curabat. Cic.—FUR-  
TIM, (from fur) by stealth, secretly. Furtim tota Ægyptus Decem-  
viris traditur. Cic. Facere aliquid furtim. Id.—FURTIVE, privily,  
by stealth, speaking of a thing that has been done. Certiorem esse  
te volui, ne quid furtivè accepisse censeas. Plaut.—OBS-  
CURE, darkly, not manifestly. Serpit obscurè hoc malum. Cic. Non agam  
obscurè. Id.—SECRETO, (seorsim cernere) apart, in secret. Se-  
cretò colloqui. Cic. Secretò ambulare. Sen.—TACITE and TA-  
CITO, without noise, silently. Fugam tacitò molitur. Cic. Clàm aut

clanculùm agit, qui palàm non audet; occultè serpit, molitur, qui detegi non vult; furtim adrepat, aufert, elabitur, qui reprehendi non vult; obscurè agit, qui luccm metuit; secretò peragit, parat aut colloquitur, qui testes aut conscios fugit; tacitè quidpiam agit aut meditatur, cui strepitus aut verba noceant. *G. D.*

### 513. *Clamare. Vociferari.*

CLAMARE, (quasi calamare, from *calamus*) properly to imitate the noise of reeds agitated by the wind; it generally signifies to speak aloud. Ego quod facio, me omnium vestrum causâ facere clamo atque testor. Cic.—VOCIFERARI, (vocem ferre) to cry out aloud in great pain and indignation. Vociferari palàm, lacrymas interdùm vix tenere. Cic. Talia vociferans, gemitu tectum omne replebat. Virg.

### 514. *Clamator. Declamator. Rabula.*

CLAMATOR, one who makes a noise, a bawling man. Ut intelligi possit quem existimem clamatorem, quem oratorem fuisse. Cic.—DECLAMATOR, a declaimer: this name was given to professors of rhetoric amongst the ancients, because they taught the art of declamation in their schools. Non eum declamator aliquis ad clepsydram latrare docuerat. Cic.—RABULA, (from rabies) a pleading advocate that brawls in delivering his discourses, and says nothing right. Rabulæ qui et indocti planè, aut inurbani, aut rustici fuerunt. Cic. Non declamatorem aliquem de ludo, aut rabulam de foro quærimus. Id.

### 515. *Clamosus. Clamatorius.*

CLAMOSUS, clamorous, that speaks shrilly. Clamosi ferè sunt qui litteras nesciunt. Quint. Altercator clamosus et turbidus. Id. Clamosus circus. Juv. Clamosum theatrum. Stat.—CLAMATORIUS, pertaining to the exercise of declamation. Clamatorium genus. Cic.

### 516. *Claritas. Claritudo.*

CLARITAS and CLARITUDO, according to Festus and Nonnius, are the same. It must however be observed, 1. That claritas is used both in the proper and figurative sense: Claritas solis. Plin. Claritas vocis, Cic., Clearness of the voice. Claritas vitæ, Tac., Magnificence of life. Nascendi claritas, Quint., Nobleness of birth. Claritudo is only used figuratively. Ad omnem claritudinem sublatus. Tac. Familiæ claritudo. Id. 2. Claritudo is better used to express something habitual and durable. It would be very proper to say: Egrediè factorum claritate claritudinem adeptus est Nelsonus. *G. D.*

### 517. *Clarus. Manifestus.*

CLARUS, clear, bright. Clarus dies. Cic. Clara luccrna. Hor. Figuratively: Res clara. Cic. Vox clara. Id.—MANIFESTUS, (quasi manu factus) manifest, plain, evident. Cædes manifesta. Cic. Manifestas litteras quæris. Id. Clarus is opposed to obscurus; and manifestus to latens.

### 518. *Clarus. Illustris. Insignis. Nobilis. Celebris. Inclytus.*

CLARUS (considered as synonymous with the other words) signifies famous, remarkable. Genere et factis clarus. Cic.—ILLUSTRIS, (from



lux) *lightsome, well lighted*. Via illustris et lata. Sall. *Figuratively: illustrious, renowned for laudable actions*. Homo illustris honore et nomine. Cic. Factum illustre notumque omnibus. Id.—INSIGNIS, (*from signum*) *marked naturally*. Maculis insignis et auro. Virg. *Figuratively: Insignis genere*. Cic. Notis omnibus turpitudinis insignis homo. Id. Insignior contumelia. Liv.—NOBILIS, (*from nosse*) *known, well known*. Tibi nunquam nobilis fui. Plaut. Vir nobilis et clarus ex doctrinâ. Cic. Locus nobilis. Id. *It is sometimes taken in a bad sense*. Qui nunquam sunt tam genere insignes, quam vitiis nobiles. Cic.—CELEBRIS or CELEBER, *renowned, very much frequented*. Celebris homo, says Valla, qui celebratur, qui frequentatur ab honoratis personis. Locus celebris. Cic. Forum celebre. Id. Vicini furis celebres vidit nuptias Æsopus, Phæd., *where many people were present*.—INCLYTUS, (*from κλύω to hear*) *of great renown*. Armis inclytus. Virg. Inclytum divitiis templum. Liv. Illustris supposes a merit that causes one to be known and esteemed. Celebris is founded on an excellence of talents honourable to the person.

## 519. Classarii. Classici.

CLASSIARII, *marines*. Classarios convocat. C. Nep.—CLASSICI, *seamen*. Tandem remis pertinaciùs everberatum mare, veluti eripentibus navigia classicis, cessit. Q. Curt.

## 520. Classis. Tribus.

CLASSIS, *a class or rank of citizens*. Servius Tullius divided the Roman people into five classes: that order of classes was according to their incomes. Pro modo censûs, ita ut prima classis primum octoginta centuriarum fuerit, ex iis constans, qui in censu centum millia æris, aut eo ampliùs habebant, permixtim ex senioribus et junioribus; reliquæ ex minoribus deinceps censibus usque ad quintam classem. Liv.—TRIBUS, *a tribe*. Livy says that Rome was divided into four parts called tribes, à tributo. There were, according to the same author, tribus urbanæ and tribus rusticæ. The number of tribes was increased to thirty-five. Aliæ atque aliæ initio urbis fuerunt; sed Ciceronis ætate triginta quinque. Plin.

## 521. Classis. Schola.

CLASSIS, *synonymous with schola, signifies a class, or the order in which scholars are placed in a school, according to their different abilities*. In classes distribuere pueros. Quint. Classsem ducere. Id., *To be the first of the class*.—SCHOLA, (*from σχολή, leisure*). Schola dicta est, justa laboriferis tribuantur ut otia Musis. Auson. *It signifies a school or college where sciences are publicly taught*. Exercitationes scholarum. Quint. Frequentia scholarum. Id. *It is also said of disputations or dissertations at school*. Dierum quinque scholas in totidem libros contuli. Cic. Vertes te ad alteram scholam, disseres de triumpho. Id.

## 522. Claudere. Obserare. Obturare. Obstruere. Oppilare Obsepire.

CLAUDERE, (*from clavis*) *to shut*. Fores cubiculi claudere Cic. Transitum claudere. Liv. *Figuratively: Claudere verba pedibus*, Hor.. *To make verses* Ætas claudit octavum lustrum, Id., *He is*

*forty years old.*—OBSERARE, (*from ob and sera*) to lock. Abi, atque ostium obsera intus. Ter. *Figuratively*: Obseratis auribus preces fundere. Hor.—OBTURARE, to stop up, to stop with a bung. Obturem patulas impunè legentibus aures. Hor. Os alicui obturare. Cic.—OBSTRUERE, (*from ob, and strues, a heap,*) to raise any thing high against. Luminibus alicujus obstruere, Cic., To stop up the view to one, by raising a building against his. Qui iter Pænis vel corporibus suis obstruere voluerunt. Cic.—OPPILARE, (*from ob and pila*) to oppose a security or defence. Nisi ille se sub scalas tabernæ librariæ conjecisset, hisque oppilatis impetum tuum compressisset. Cic. *Figuratively*: Jani mihi oppilabit suâ vaniloquentiâ aures, Ter., He is going to fill my ears with his useless talk.—OBSEPIRE, (*from ob, and sepes, a hedge*) to plant a hedge before, to shut up with a hedge. Obsepire viam alicui. Cic. Obsepire iter. Liv.

### 523. Claudicare. Titubare. Vacillare.

CLAUDICARE, (*from claudus*) to limp, to hobble. Carvilio graviter claudicanti ex vulnere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Si quid in oratione claudicet. Cic.—TITUBARE, to stagger, to reel. Ille mero somnoque gravis titubare videtur. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Testes, si verbo titubaverint, quò vertantur non habebunt. Cic.—VACILLARE, (*quasi bacillare, from baculus*) to move to and fro, to waggle. Curio in utramque partem toto corpore vacillans. Cic. *Figuratively*: Res tota vacillat et claudicat. Cic. Epistola scripta vacillantibus litterulis. Id. Cicero was just recovered from a severe illness. Partim etiam sumptibus in vetere ære alieno vacillabant. Id. Claudicare is applied to a man who has one leg shorter than the other; titubare is particularly said of the feet, of the steps; vacillare is applied to all the limbs, to the whole body.

### 524. Clavis. Clastrum. Pessulus. Repagulum. Sera.

CLAVIS, a key to shut or open a door. Cæcuba centum servata clavibus. Hor.—CLASTRUM, a bar, any manner of thing that shuts up, or incloses. Infringi fores, revelli claustra jussit. Cic. Laxat claustra Sinon. Virg.—PESSULUS, (*from πᾶσσαλος*) a bolt. Anus foribus obdit pessulum. Ter.—REPAGULUM, (*retrò pangere*) a bar put behind a door to keep it strongly shut up. Portæ repagula ceciderunt. Ovid. Occludit ædes pessulis, repagulis. Plaut. *Figuratively*: Repagula juris perfringere, Cic., To infringe or transgress the laws. Recludere iram repagulis, Id., To vent one's passion, or anger; to break all barriers that kept it in subjection.—SERA does not signify a lock made like ours, but a kind of lever which was taken off when the door was to be opened. Excutere seram portæ. Ovid. Abi, atque ostium obsera intus. Ter.

### 525. Clemens. Misericors. Indulgens. Placidus.

CLEMENS is a dispassionate man, a man whose soul is undisturbed. Clementia est per quam animi temerè in odium alicujus concitati comitate retinentur. Cic. Castigatio clemens. Id. Clemens, nulli lædere os. Ter.—MISERICORS, merciful, compassionate, tender-hearted. Misericordia est ægritudo ex alterius rebus adversis. Cic. Cùm hi quibus ignovisti, nolint te in alios esse misericordem. Id.—

INDULGENS, *indulgent, that refuses nothing.* Obsequium multo molestius, quòd peccatis indulgens præcipitem amicum ferri sinit. Cic. Pater nimis indulgens quidquid ego adstrinxi, relaxat. Id.—PLACIDUS, *calm, peaceul, both in its natural and figurative sense.* In morem stagni placidæque paludis. Virg. Aliquem iratum, placidum ac mollem reddere. Cic. Placida senectus. Id. Placidus arridere omnibus. Ter. Placidus is also used in the meaning of *favourable.* Adsis ô, placidusque juves. Virg. Clemens is *contrary to iracundus, ultionis et vindictæ cupidus; indulgens, to severus; placidus, to procellosus, agitatus, iratus, infestus; nuericors, to durus.* Clemens animo. Placidus vultu. G. D.

526. Clibanus. Furnus.

CLIBANUS, (*from κλίβανος, an oven*) a portable oven, a pan to bake pies in.—FURNUS, an oven to bake bread in. Cortices quoque decussi ligni cibanis et furnis præbent usum. Plin. A furno et lacu redeuntes. Hor.

527. Clientela. Tutela.

CLIENTELA, (*from cliens*) the relation of clients to their patrons, protection granted by a patron to his clients. Se in Chrysogoni fidem et clientelam contulerunt. Cic. It is said of the clients themselves. Si te fautore usus erit, amplissimas clientelas acceptas à majoribus confirmare poterit. Cic.—TUTELA, (*from tueri*) guardianship, the authority invested in one by the law, or the magistrate, in order to take care of the person and property of one under age. Ut enim tutela, sic procuratio Reipublicæ, ad utilitatem eorum qui commissi sunt, non ad eorum quibus commissa est, gerenda est. Cic. It means also protection, support, defence. Salutem hominum in Dei tutelâ esse, Cic., Rerum tutela mearum cùm sis. Hor. In clientelâ alicujus esse, Cic., To be under the patronage of somebody. In tutelâ alicujus esse, Id., To be under the guardianship or protectionship of somebody.

528. Clitellæ. Ephippia.

CLITELLÆ, a pannel, a pack-saddle. Hinc muli Capuæ clitellas tempore ponunt. Hor. Clitellæ bovi sunt impositæ: non est nostrum onus, sed feramus, Cic., This is a pack-saddle on the back of an ox: we are unequal to the burden, but we will bear it.—EPHIPPIA, (*from ἐπὶ and ἵππος, a horse*) the horness of a horse, a saddle. Optat ephippia bos, optat arare caballus. Hor. Every one wishes to change his condition.

529. Clypeus. Parma. Scutum. Umbo. Pelta. Ancile.

CLYPEUS, (*from γλάφω, γλύφω, to make hollow, to engrave.*) Scutis continebantur imagines, unde et nomen habuere clypeorum. Plin. Clypeus was the round and hollow shield: it covered the whole breast.—PARMA was likewise a round shield or buckler, but smaller than clypeus: it was used by both horse and foot soldiers. Ense levis nudo, parmâque inglorius albâ. Virg. Cuspide parmâque innixus. Liv.—SCUTUM (*from σκυτός, skin, leather,*) was the long shield. Scutis protecti corpora longis. Virg. Scutum pro clypeo secundæ classi datum est, quòd sine loricâ essent, ut scutum et clypei et loricæ loco esset, et totum corpus protegeret. Liv. Servius says



(without any foundation) that clypeus was for infantry, and scutum for cavalry.—UMBO is properly the boss of the shield. Et summo clypei nequicquam umbone pependit (telum). Virg.—PELTA, (from πέλτη,) a very short buckler, in form of a half-moon, used by the Amazons. Ducit Amazonidum lunatis agmina peltis. Virg. Pelta was smaller than parma.—ANCILE, a kind of short oval shield, which was used only by the priests of Mars to dance with up and down the city in the month of March. Ense levi scutum versatum leniter aurâ decidit; à populo clamor ad astra venit: idque ancile vocat, quòd ab omni parte recisum est. Ovid. Lapsa ancilia cælo. Virg. It was believed amongst the ancient Romans that the ancile had fallen from heaven in the reign of Numa, as a token of the protection of the Gods.

### 530. Coagmentare. Conglutinare. Compingere.

COAGMENTARE is properly said of pieces of timber that are joined together; to join, or assemble together. Opus ipsa suum eadem quæ coagmentavit, natura dissolvit. Cic. Figuratively: Verba verbis quasi coagmentare. Cic. Docebo ne coagmentari quidem pacem posse. Cic.—CONGLUTINARE, (from cum and gluten) to glue together. Vulnus conglutinant folia vitium, Plin., The leaves of vine-trees shut up the opening of a wound. Figuratively: Si utilitas amicitias conglutinaret, eadem mutata dissolveret. Cic. Homo ex libidine, crudelitate, petulantia conglutiuatus. Id.—COMPINGERE, (from cum and pangere, to strike in,) to press close, to join together with a great effort, to compact. Septem compacta cicutis fistula. Virg. Quid in operibus manu factis tam compositum, tamque compactum, et coagmentatum inveniri potest? Cic. Figuratively: In Apuliam se compegerat. Cic. Detrudere et compingere in pistrium. Id. Aptâ conglutinamus, ut in unum coalescant; varia coagmentamus, ut in formam aliquam convenient; laxiora compingimus, ut arctius cohæreant. G. D.

### 531. Coarguere. Redarguere.

COARGUERE, to prove manifestly, to convince or convict. Fuga laboris desidiâ coarguit. Cic. Eam occasionem, ut litteræ legatis darentur, quæ deprehensæ rem coarguere possent, expectabat. Liv. Coarguere reum testibus. Cic. Alicujus coarguere mendacium. Id.—REDARGUERE, (retrò arguere) to convict of forgery, to confute. Redargue me, si mentior. Cic. Hæc ego non eo consilio disputo, ut homines eruditos redarguam. Id. Inconstantiam alicujus redarguere, Id., To blame one for his inconstancy. Advenit qui vestra dies muliebribus armis verba redargueret, Virg., The day is come wherein the warlike exploits of a woman have brought down your pride.

### 532. Cochlea. Concha.

COCHLEA, a fish called a cockle, the shell of it. Cochlea abscondens et retentans se se, quo sit tuta, comeditur. Cic.—CONCHA, a shell-fish with two shells, as an oyster. Ostreaque in conchis tuta fuere suis. Ovid. Pisciculi in concham hiantem innatant. Cic.

### 533. Cocles. Luscus. Strabo. Pætus. Lippus.

COCLES, that is born with one eye only. Qui altero lumine orbi

nascerentur, coelites vocabantur. Plin.—LUSCUS, *blind of one eye by accident.* Cū Getula ducem portaret bellua luscum. Juv. *Annibal was not born with only one eye.*—STRABO, *goggle eyed one who looks awry, squint eyed.*—PÆTUS, *that has little leering or unfixed eyes; or, according to others, that has one eye smaller than the other.* Strabonem appellat pætum pater. Hor.—LIPPUS, *blear-eyed.* Omnibus et lippis notum et tonsoribus. Hor. *Figuratively: Cum tua pervideas oculis mala lippus inunctis, cur in amicorum vitiis tam cernis acutum?* Hor.

#### 534. Codex. Codicillus.

CODEX, *a table covered over with wax, a book made of these tables, and written upon with an iron style.* Codicis extrema cera. Cic. Codex accepti et expensi, Id., *A book of receipts and expenses.*—CODICILLUS, (*diminutive of codex,*) 1. *A little table-book covered over with wax.* Exarare in codicillis exemplum epistolæ. Cic. Referre in codicillis dicta. Id. 2. *Letters patent containing a gift granted by a prince.* Datorum officiorum codicilli, Suet., *The letters patent of the offices granted by a prince.* 3. *Private orders of a prince under the royal seal.* Lectis codicillis, Suet., *Having read the order of the prince under the royal seal.*

#### 535. Cælestis. Divinus.

CÆLESTIS, *heavenly, of or from heaven.* Cælestis ira. Liv. Cælestia prodigia. Virg.—DIVINUS, *appertaining to or coming from God.* Ludit in humanis divina potentia rebus. Ovid. Animos hominum esse divinos. Cic. Cælestes iræ, divinæque legiones. Id. Rem divinam facere, Ter., *To sacrifice, to be at prayers.* Divinus likewise expresses, *very great, admirable.* Senatus frequens divinus fuit in supplicatione Gabinio denegandâ. Cic.

#### 536. Cælum. Polus. Olympus.

CÆLUM, (*from κοῖλος, concave*) is taken for the whole of the upper hemisphere that appears concave, and for the space contained therein. Forma cæli undiquè sideribus ornata. Cic. Cælum hoc, in quo nubes, imbres, ventique coguntur. Id. *It is said of the air.* Athenis tenue est cælum. Cic.—POLUS, (*from πολεῖν, verso,*) the pole, the end or point of the axletree whereon astronomers imagine heaven to be turned: there are two poles, called the Arctic and Antarctic. Quoniam terra à verticibus duobus, quos appellaverunt polos, centrum cæli est obliquè inter eos siti. Plin. Poets use polus to express heaven itself. Humentemque aurora polo dimoverat umbram. Virg.—OLYMPUS, Olympus, a mountain in Macedonia very high, and that appears to hide its summit in the clouds; from whence poets have used olympus to express heaven, the seat of the Gods. Viam affectat olympo. Virg. Vasti rector olympi. Ovid.

#### 537. Cæna. Prandium. Comessatio.

CÆNA (*from κοινός, common*) was the evening meal amongst the ancients, when all the family met. Cænato mihi et jam dormitanti. Cic.—PRANDIUM (*from παρά ἑνδιον, meridianum*) is what we call dinner, a repast or refreshment at noon. Quid ego istius prandia et cænas commemorem? Cic.—COMESSATIO is what the Greeks called

κωμάζειν, to go and pay a visit to Comus, a revelling, when after supping at home people went out somewhere else to resume drinking and to make themselves merry. Ad mediam noctem comessationem cum aliis extendere. Suet. Epulas trifariam semper, interdum quadrifariam dispertiebat, in jentacula, in prandia, et cœnas comessationesque. Id.

538. *Cœna munda. Cœna lauta.*

CÆNA MUNDA, a simple and decent repast. Plerumque gratæ divitibus vices, mundæque cœnæ parvo sub lare pauperum. Hor.—CÆNA LAUTA, a splendid and elegant repast. Cœna magnifica et lauta. Cic.

539. *Cœnaculum. Cœnatio. Triclinium.*

CÆNACULUM is generally said of the upper chambers, the upper stories of a dwelling-house. Roma cœnaculis sublata atque suspensa. Cic. These rooms were commonly let to poor people. Hence Juvenal says: Rarus venit in cœnacula miles.—CÆNATIO, a place in the lower part of the house, wherein the better sort had their meals. Algentem rapiat cœnatio solem. Juv. Cœnationes laqueatæ tabulis eburneis versatilibus. Suet.—TRICLINIUM, (from τρεῖς, three, and κλίνη, a bed,) beds for guests to lean along upon, three on each. Rogatus est à Maximo, ut triclinium sterneret. Cic. The dining-room itself where they were set. Lecti tricliniorum. Cic. Triclinium capax quindecim convivarum. Plin.

540. *Cœnum. Lutum. Limus.*

CÆNUM, (from κοῖνος, impure) mire, a muddy place. Cæno cupiens evellere plantam. Hor. Malè olet omne cœnum. Cic.—LUTUM, (from λύω, solvo) diluted earth. Fictus ex argillâ et luto homunculus. Cic.—LIMUS, slime, sediment that is formed at the bottom of water. Sive gravis veteri crateræ limus adhæsit. Hor.

541. *Cogere. Colligere.*

COGERE, (cum agere) to assemble together, to thicken. Tityre, coge pecus. Virg. Cogere senatum, milites. Cic. Frigore mella cogit hyems, eademque calor liquefacta remittit. Virg. Figuratively: In semi-horæ curriculum cogere, Cic., To restrain within the space of half an hour. Ex his, quod volumus, cogitur, Id., The consequence we wish for is unavoidably drawn. It also signifies, to force, to compel. Num te coegit, qui ne hortatus quidem est? Cic. Vis ventorum in portum navem coegit. Id.—COLLIGERE, (legere cum) to gather, to collect. Fructus colligere. Hor. Colligere exercitum ex desperatis senibus. Cic. Capillos colligere in nodum. Ovid. Colligere naufragia fortunæ. Cic. Figuratively: Colligere animos, Liv., To come again to one's senses. Colligere ventos omnes rumorum, Cic., To listen to all the reports that are spread abroad. Colligere iram, Hor., To fall into a passion. Ex eo colligere potes quantâ occupatione distineor, Cic., You may conclude from that how busy I am. Colligere rationes, Plaut., To draw up one's accounts. Colligere rationes, Cic., To get many arguments together.

542. *Cogitare. Excogitare.*

COGITARE, (from agitare cum, or, according to Varro, from co-



gere; mens plura in unum cogit, undè deligere possit) *to think, to revolve in one's mind*. De te dies noctesque cogitans. Cic. Quantò magis, magisque cogito. Ter. *In the like meaning Cicero said: In Ciliciam cogitabam (ire understood)*. Malè de aliquo cogitare. Id. *To entertain a bad opinion of one, to expect nothing good of him.*—EXCOGITARE, *to think or consider thoroughly, to find out by thinking upon*. Excogitare quæ tua ratio sit non possum. Cic. Cogita, vel potius excogita. Cic.

#### 543. Cogitatè. Cogitatò.

COGITATE, *with previous and good consideration*. Cogitatè verba facere, Plaut., *To speak after one has seriously thought upon it*. Accuratè cogitatèque scribere, Cic., *To write after using much care and reflection.*—COGITATO, *on purpose, designedly*. Pernultum interest, utrùm perturbatione aliquâ animi, an consultò et cogitatò fiat injuria. Cic. Cogitatè verba facere prudentis est oratoris; cogitatò injuriam facere, improbi hominis est. G. D.

#### 544. Cogitatio. Cogitatum.

COGITATIO, *the act of thinking, of reflecting*. Liberæ sunt cogitationes nostræ, et quæ volant sic intuentur, ut ea cernimus quæ videmus. Cic.—COGITATUM, (*properly an adjective*) *what is thought, the thought itself*. Hæc per Deos immortales utrùm esse vobis cogitata sapientum, an optata furiosorum videntur? Cic. Homo cogitatione cæteris animantibus præstat; solus cogitata eloqui potest. G. D.

#### 545. Cogitationem figere in aliquâ re. Cogitationem abjicere in aliquam rem.

COGITATIONEM FIGERE IN ALIQUA RE, *to apply one's thoughts to serious things*. Cogitationem tuam figas in omnium laude consequendâ. Cic.—COGITATIONEM ABJICERE IN ALIQUAM REM *is always taken in a bad sense; to apply one's thoughts to mean things*. Nihil altum, nihil magnificum ac divinum suscipere possunt, qui suas omnes cogitationes abjecerunt in rem tam humilem atque abjectam. Cic. Juvenis benè cordatus cogitationem suam figit in virtute comparandâ; insipiens cogitationes abjicit in res turpes. G. D.

#### 546. In cogitationem cadere. In cogitationem venire.

IN COGITATIONEM CADERE *is said of things* Quod ne in cogitationem quidem cadit. Cic.—IN COGITATIONEM VENIRE *is said of persons*. Illius vicem, credo, doles, quoties in eam cogitationem necesse est ut tu veneris. Cic. Libenter venimus in cogitationem earum rerum quæ in cogitationem cadunt, si modò jucundæ sunt. G. D.

#### 547. Cognitor. Quæditor.

COGNITOR, *one that takes cognisance of and examines an affair, as he does who reports a cause*. Sthenius invenire neminem Siculum potuit, qui pro se cognitor fieret. Cic. Ascribere alicui cognitorem in rem aliquam. Id. Sis cognitor ipse. Hor. *Cicero has used it in a different sense, speaking of Roman citizens going to a foreign country:*

Neque semper cum cognitoribus esse possunt. *And in another place: Civem Romanum, qui cognitores homines honestos daret, sublatum esse in crucem: That is to say, that a Roman citizen had been crucified, although he had called to his character honest people that had certified they very well knew him to be a Roman citizen, and made themselves answerable for the truth of it.*—QUÆSITOR, (*from quærere*) *an examiner of capital offences, he who makes an inquest.* Sapiens iudex, æquus quæsitō. Cic. Hunc quæsitorem ac judicem fugiebant atque horrebant ii quibus periculum creabatur. Cic. Vitæque et crimina discit quæsitō Minos. Virg.

548. *Cognoscere. Agnoscere. Dignoscere. Recognoscere.*

COGNOSCERE, *to know a person or thing unknown before, to know again several things at once.* Potestas dominis res suas cognoscendi facta. Liv. Cùm prius omnes sua signa cognovissent. Cic.—AGNOSCERE, *to know again what was known before.* Et veterem Anchisem agnoscit amicum. Virg.—DIGNOSCERE, *to discern, to distinguish.* Curvo dignoscere rectum. Hor.—RECOGNOSCERE, (*rursus cognoscere*) *to call or bring to remembrance, to revolve a thing in one's mind.* Se non tam illa discere, quàm reminiscendo recognoscere. Cic.

549. *Cognoscere de re aliquâ. Cognoscere ex aliquâ re.*

COGNOSCERE DE RE ALIQUA, *to take cognisance of a thing.*—COGNOSCERE EX ALIQUA RE, *to know by a thing. The following example fully illustrates the difference.* De meâ benevolentia erga te potes cognoscere ex amicorum litteris. Cic.

550. *Cohærere. Congruere.*

COHÆRERE, (*hærere cum*) *to stick or hang together.* Neque enim materiam cohærere potuisse. si nullâ vi contineatur. Cic. Ad cohærendum omnia duo tertium anquirunt. 1. *Figuratively: Vix cohæret oratio.* Cic. Non cohærent, Ter., *These things are inconsistent*—CONGRUERE, (*perhaps from cum and grus, a crane; because cranes always are in a flock,*) *to agree with, to accord.* Congruit mulieri mulier magis. Ter. Lex quæ congruit cum iudicio senatûs. Cic. Congruunt dicta factis, Id., *The actions agree with the words.* Congruunt et cohærent cum causâ. Id. Ea mihi congruere videntur quæ ad unum et idem similitudine magis accedunt; res nexu quolibet aut glutine cohærent G. D.

551. *Collis. Clivus. Mons. Jugum. Tumulus. Agger.*

COLLIS, *a little hill, an easy ascent.* Exercent vomere colles. Virg. Collis paululûm ex planitie editus. Cæs.—CLIVUS, (*from κλίω, to bend downwards*) *the ascent or descent of a hill.* Descendere per clivum. Ovid. Quâ se subducere colles incipiunt, mollique jugum demittere clivo. Virg.—MONS, *a mountain, a great heap of any thing.* Altitudo montium. Cic. Præruptus aquæ mons. Virg. Montes auri. Ter.—JUGUM, (*from jungere*) 1. *A yoke.* Demere juga fatigatis bobus. Hor. *Figuratively: Grave servitutis jugum.* Cic. 2. *As jugum is placed on the head of oxen, it figuratively signifies the top of a mountain.* Summum jugum montis ascendere. Cæs. 3. *A pair of any thing.* Jugum boum. Col. Cicero said in

*the like meaning* : Jugum hominum impiorum. 4. *The seat in a ship whereon the rowers sit.* Inde alias animas, quæ per juga longa sedebant, deturbat. Virg. 5. *A weaver's beam.* Tela jugo est juncta. Ovid.—TUMULUS, (*from tumere*) *a rising ground, any raised place.* Tumulus terræus. Cæs. Est urbe egressis tumulus. Virg.—AGGER (*from gerere*) *is said of a heap of earth, of a terrace.* Fossas aggere complent. Virg. Tepidoque onerabant aggere terræ (ossa), Id., *They covered the bones with a soil still smoking.*

552. Cohibere. Continere. Coercere. Comprimere. Frænare. Compescere. Inhibere.

COHIBERE, (habere cum) *to restrain.* Crinem cohibere nodo. Hor. Cohibere lapsu. Cic. *Figuratively* : Assentionem cohibere à rebus incertis. Cic.—CONTINERE, (tenere cum) *to hold together.* Exercitum castris continuit. Cæs. *Figuratively* : Tacitum continere gaudium. Liv.—COERCERE, (arcere cum) *to stop, to lie by.* Clausa domo teneor gravibusque coercita vinclis. Ovid. Mundus omnia complexu suo coercet et continet. Cic. *Figuratively* : Temeritatem coercere. Cic. COMPRIMERE, (premere cum) *to press together, to keep close.* Aliquid comprimere morsu. Cic. Comprimere dentes. Plaut. *Figuratively* : Comprimere seditionem, turbas. Cic.—FRÆNARE, *to bridle, to curb a horse.* Instructus frænatusque equus. Liv. *Figuratively* : Cùm ejus animum conscientia sceleris frænaret. Cic. Exigua cùm frænaret materia impetum. Phæd.—COMPESCERE, (*from cum and pascere*) *properly to keep within the same pasture : it is very seldom used but figuratively, to moderate, to repress.* Hunc frænis, hunc tu compesce catenâ. Hor. Mappâ compescere risum. Id. Quæ mare compescant causæ. Id. Qui dissolutos mores vi compescuit. Phæd.—INHIBERE, (habere in) *to hold in, to keep back.* Sponte suâ properant; labor est inhibere volantes. Ovid. Inhibere remos, Cic., *is used in another sense* : Cicero informs his friend that he knew only the day before the energy of this word; till then he had thought that inhibere remos was sustinere remos, instead of which it was alio modo remigare, *to row in a different way, to a different part.* Livy has said; Retrò navim remis inhibere. *It also signifies, to threaten.* Supplicia alicui inhibere. Cic. Imperia inhibita ultrò citròque, Liv., *They threatened every one that they would make use of their authority.* Cupiditates vel mediocres cohibe; erupturas contine; erumpentes, oblectantes coerce; liberiores comprime; indociles fræna; excurrentes compesce. G. D.

553. Colaphus. Alapa.

COLAPHUS, (*from κόλαφος*) *a blow with the hand, either open or shut.* Homini misero plus quingentos colaphos infregit mihi. Ter. Colaphis tuber est totum caput. Id.—ALAPA, *a blow or slap on the cheek with the open hand.* Ridere potest qui Mamercorum alapas. Juv. Infligere alapam. Phæd. Dignus eras alapis. Mart.

554. Collegium. Gymnasium. Palæstra. Academia.

COLLEGIUM, (legere cum) *a company of those that have an equal authority, an assembly of colleagues, a college.* Collegium pontificum. Cic. Collegium decemvirale. Id. Per collegium consulatûs,



Tac., *By our being consuls at the same time.* Ambubajarum collegia. Hor. Scire se nihil concordi collegio ad Rempublicam tuendam firmitus esse. Liv.—GYMNASIUM, (from γυμνάζω, exerceo) *a place of exercise.* Is Laodiceæ in gymnasio interfectus est. Cic. Cum omnia gymnasia philosophi teneant. Id. Gymnasium plenum pueris. Quint.—PALÆSTRA, (from πάλη, lucta) *a place amongst the Greeks for wrestling and other exercises.* Illi statim hominem duxerunt in palæstram, atque ei pueros ostenderunt multos magnâ præditos dignitate. Cic. *It is also used to express the exercise itself.* Exercent patrias oleo labente palæstras. Virg. *It is very seldom said but of bodily exercises.*—ACADEMIA (from Academus, a nobleman who gave to the citizens of Athens a park planted with all sorts of fine trees, adorned with statues, and surrounded with porticoes). *It became famous for Plato's school, whose disciples were called Academici.* Constituimus inter nos ut ambulationem postmeridianam conficeremus in Academiâ. Cic. *Academia is also said of the society or sect itself.* Nobis autem nostra academia magnam licentiam dat, ut quodcumque maximè probabile occurrat, id nostro jure liceat defendere. Cic.

#### 555. Collum. Cervix.

COLLUM, (from κολλάω, jungo) *the neck, the part of the body whereby the head is joined to the body.* Collum secuit hominis. Cic. Procerum et tenue collum. Id.—CERVIX, *the hinder part of the neck, the hollow part that is between the head and the nape of the neck.* Impendet cervici gladius. Cic. *It is elegantly used in the plural:* Abscindere cervicibus caput, Cic., *To cut off the head from the shoulders.* *It is also said of animals.* Natæ ad jugum boum cervices. Cic. *Figuratively:* In cervicibus bellum est, Liv., *We are threatened with war.* Sustinere collo et cervicibus pœnam avaritiæ, Cic., *To be punished for the avarice of another.* *In the plural it also signifies, pride, firmness.* Qui erant tantis cervicibus, Cic., *Who had firmness enough.* Frangere cervices, Id., *To subdue the pride of a man.*

#### 556. Coloniae Romanæ. Coloniae Latinæ.

COLONIA, (from colere) *a colony, a number of men and women that are sent to dwell in an uninhabited place, with an allowance of land for their tillage.* Deducere novas colonias, renovare veteres. Cic. *Among the Romans the colonies were of two sorts; Romanæ and Latinæ. They were all composed of Roman citizens, with this difference, that Romanæ coloniæ were free of Rome, with all the privileges of Roman citizens, and the right of suffrages at elections.* Videtur in suffragiis multum posse Gallia. Cic. *Speaking of Roman colonies. The coloniæ Latinæ were free of Italy only, and enjoyed less privileges than the Romanæ coloniæ; hence Cicero, in his oration for Balbus, says: Multos ex coloniis Latinis cives esse factos.*

#### 557. Colonus. Colonicus.

COLONUS, *an adjective, (from colere) fit to be tilled.* Uti consules agnoscerent, qui ager colonus esset, quod milites veterani ducti essent. Cic.—COLONICUS, *pertaining to a colony.* Cohortes colonicæ. Cæs.

558. *Color. Pigmentum. Fucus.*

*COLOR* signifies colour in general. *Crebra coloris mutatio.* Cic. *Figuratively*: *Urbanitatis color.* Cic. *Descriptas servare vices operumque colores,* Hor., *To preserve the different characters, and to represent each part of a work with its proper features and colours.*—*PIGMENTUM*, (from *pingere*) *painters' colours, colours for painting.* *Aspersa temerè pigmenta in tabulâ oris lineamenta efficere possunt.* Cic. *Figuratively*: *Orationis pigmenta,* Cic., *The ornaments of a discourse.*—*FUCUS*, a sort of plant used in dyeing, wherewith women painted their cheeks; *paint.* *Color non sanguine diffusus, sed fucollitus.* Cic. *Vetulæ vitia corporis fucis occultant.* Plaut. *Figuratively*: *Sine fucis et fallaciis.* Cic.

559. *Colorare. Tingere. Intingere.*

*COLORARE*, (from *color*) *to colour, to give colour to.* *Cùm in sole ambulem, fit naturâ ut colorer.* Cic. *Figuratively*: *Colorata oratio.* Cic. *An ornamented and graced discourse.*—*TINGERE*, *to dye, to dip in colour.* *Tunica sanguine Centauri tincta.* Cic. *Figuratively*: *Tinctus arte, elegantia, litteris.* Cic. *Poculis tingere aliquem, Hor., To make one drink hard, to subdue one with too much drink.*—*INTINGERE*, *to dip or steep in.* *Intingere calamum.* Quint. *Figuratively*: *Arte intinctus.* Cic. *Tinctus would be less expressive.*

560. *Columen. Fultura. Fulcrum.*

*COLUMEN* (from *culmus*, a stem, or *columis*, safe) is properly a perpendicular beam, that supports the whole structure of a house. *Figuratively*: *support, help.* *Columen Reipublicæ.* Cic. *Rerum mearum columen cùm sis.* Hor. *Columen actionis,* Cic., *The strongest part of an accusation.*—*FULTURA*, (from *fulcire*) *a stay, a prop or support.* *Fulturæ ac substructiones non tam firmæ mihi, quàm sumptuosæ videntur.* Plin. *Figuratively*: *Ingens accedet stomacho fultura ruenti.* Hor.—*FULCRUM* is properly what supports a thing. *It is commonly said of the back of a bedstead.* *Adhibebant omni cænæ liberos suos cum pueris puellisque nobilibus, qui more veteri ad fulcra tororum sedentes vescerentur.* Suet. *Lucent genalibus altis aurea fulcra toris.* Virg.

561. *Columna. Pila.*

*COLUMNA*, a column, a round pillar that bears up or adorns a building. *Marmoreæ columnæ.* Cic. *Vastis innixa columnis templa.* Ovid.—*PILA*, a pilaster, a square pillar that generally is part of the wall, and is placed behind the columns. *Nulla columna meos habeat neque pila libellos.* It is also said of a mole or stone bank at the entrance of a harbour, to break the course of water, and make ships more safe. *Qualis in Euboico Bajarum littore quondam saxea pila cadit.* Virg. *There is, besides, this difference, inter columnas et pilas, quòd columnæ uno scapho constant, id est, lapide oblongo, perpetuo; pilæ autem structurâ constant aut lapideâ, aut cæmentitiâ, aut lateritiâ.* Budæus.

562. *Coma. Capillus. Crinis. Cæsaries. Cincinnus.*

*COMA*, (from *κόμη*) a head of hair either dressed or not. *Calam-*

mistrata coma. Cic. Processit madenti comâ. Id.—CAPILLUS, (quasi capitis pilus) *the hair in general*. Lenit albescens animos capillus. Hor. Promissus capillus. Liv.—CRINIS, (from κρίνω, discerno) *is said of the hair when set in order or platted*. Serus ad ulteros crines pulvere collines. Hor. Hæc civitas mulieri redimiculum præbeat, hæc in collum, hæc in crines. Cic. Majores natu capite aperto erant, capillo pexo, vittisque innexis crinibus. Var.—CÆSARIES, (from cædo) *is particularly said of a man's head of hair, because women's heads of hair never were cut*. Pectere cæsariem. Hor. Promissa cæsaries. Liv.—CINCINNUS, (from κίκιννος) *a curl of hair*. Erant illi compti capilli, et madentes cincinnorum fimbriæ. Cic. *Figuratively*: Cincinni oratorii, *farfetched ornaments in a discourse*.

#### 563. Comes. Socius. Sodalis.

COMES (ire cum) *is properly a fellow-traveller*. Comes quieto sequitur et placido gradu. Phæd. Ipse comes Niso graditur. Virg.—SOCIUS, *a companion of fortune*: Periculorum socius. Cic. Cujus fugientis comes, Rempublicam recuperantis socius esse debeo. Id. Cum se victoriæ Pompeii comitem esse mallet, quàm socium Cæsaris in rebus adversis. Id. *Figuratively*: Tùm enim vitæ socia virtus, inertis comes gloriæ fuisset. Cic.—SODALIS, *a companion at pastimes or pleasure; and socius, a companion in serious matters*. Epulabar cum sodalibus omninò modicè. Cic. Plancus in petitione habuit multos cupidos sui et gratiosos; quos si tu sodales vocas, officiosam amicitiam nomine inquinans criminoso. Id. Socius agentem adjuvat; comes sequitur euntem. G. D.

#### 564. Comessator. Comessabundus.

COMESSATOR, *he who eats and drinks out of meal-time, a reveller*. Alia subselliorum ratio, alia lectorum; non idem judicum comesatorumque conspectus. Cic. *Figuratively*: Comesatores conjunctionis, Cic., *Revelling conspirators (alluding to those that come when a repast is over)*. Comessator *is said of the habit, and COMESSABUNDUS, of the very act, of revelling*. Temulento agmine comessabundus incessit. Liv. Item in vehiculis comessabundus exercitus, Q. Curt., *The whole army followed in waggons, eating and drinking in a dissolute manner*.

#### 565. Cominùs. Propè.

COMINUS, (cum manu) *nigh at hand, hand to hand*. Cum hoste cominùs ense pugnare. Cic. Quid dicam jacto qui semine cominùs arva insequitur, cumulosque ruit malè pinguis arenæ? Virg. *Sometimes the husbandman is obliged to break the lumps of earth with a pick-axe and a great deal of labour*. *Figuratively*: Nunc cominùs agamus; experiamurque, &c. Cic.—PROPE, *near*. Intueri propè. Cic. Bellum tam propè à Sicilia. Id. Cominùs *would be improper*. *Figuratively*: Propè factum est, ut exirent. Liv. Propè urbis muros adolescentes quidam petulantes circulatorem cominùs incessabant baculis. G. D.

#### 566. Comis. Humanus. Urbanus.

COMIS, (from κόσμος, ornatus) *courteous, affable, civil, complai-*



sant. Comis in uxorem. Hor. Comes esse dicuntur, qui erranti comitèr monstrant viam. Cic.—HUMANUS, *humane, obliging, kind.* Comis et humanus erga alios. Cic.—URBANUS, *of or belonging to a city.* Urbanus mus. Hor. Vir urbanus among the Romans signified a courteous man, as ἀστεῖος among the Greeks; what we generally call a courtier, because in republics the capital city is properly the residence of the court. Comis et urbanus. Hor. Comis is contrary to injuriosus; humanus to ferus; urbanus to rusticus, agrestis, rusticanus.

567. Comitari. Stipare.

COMITARI, (comes ire) *to accompany: it is generally said of an inferior going along with a superior.* Pastorem comitantur oves. Virg. Palæmon Herilem filium dùm comitatur in scholas, litteras didicit. Suet. *Figuratively: Cætera quæ comitantur huic vitæ.* Cic.—STIPARE, (from στύπει, *to*) *to stop with tow.* Stipare per tabulata. Col. *It is used for to thicken, to condense, to heap up.* Aut cùm liquentia mella stipant (apes). Virg. Stipatque carinis ingens argentum. Id. *Figuratively: To attend upon, to be in the train or retinue of, to escort.* Antonius Senatum stipavit armis. Cic. Non usitatâ frequentiâ stipati sumus. Id. *A footman accompanies his master, comitatur; when the muster has guards with him, stipant.*

568. Comitia. Concilium. Concio. Cætus. Conventus.

COMITIA, (from coire) *an assembly of the people for the election of consuls and other magistrates, or for making laws.* Venio ad comitia, sive magistratum, sive legum. Cic.—CONCILIUM, (from cum and calo, *to call*) *the assembly of the people in order to deliberate.* Concilium populi datur à magistratibus. Liv. *It is especially said of the assembly of the Gods, of the great ones.* Concilium Deorum. Cic. Concilium ducum. Id.—CONCIO, (ciere cum) *an assembly of the people, or of the soldiers.* Livy has very well pointed out the difference between concio and concilium. After having mentioned an assembly of soldiers, that was followed by a court-martial, he says: Dimissâ concione, concilium habitum. Concio however is sometimes used for an assembly of great people: Principum conciones. Cic. Concilium is likewise said of an assembly of the people. Hunc pater senex concilium plebis habentem de templo deduxit. Cic.—CÆTUS, (from coire) *any assembly or meeting whatever.* Cætus matronarum. Cic. Cætus nefarii. Id.—CONVENTUS is said of people assembled within the same place. Siracusani festos dies agunt celeberrimo virorum et mulierum conventu. Cic. Comitia sunt liberorum civium, ut magistratus eligantur, aut lex aliqua sancitur; concilium est principum, ut aliquid decernatur; concio plebis aut militum, ut audiatur oratio; cætus est paucorum aut plurium ad negotium quodlibet, aut etiam ad oblectationem; conventus fit aut statis aut indictis diebus, sive ad festum celebrandum, sive ad mercaturam, sive ad audiendum prætorem jus in suâ provincia dicentem. G. D.

569. Comitium. Curia. Forum. Senatus.

COMITIUM, *the place where the assembly of the people met.* Ad comitium veniant, ad stantem judicem dicant. Cic. The comitium formed one of the sides of the public place at Rome. The rostrum had

been placed on that spot.—CURIA, the state-house where the senate assembled. Venit in curiam frequens senatus. Cic. It is used for the senate itself. Jubet curia. Cic. It also signifies a consecrated place. Saliorum curia erat in palatio. Cic. Pompeiana curia, in quâ Pompeii simulachrum erat. Id.—FORUM, considered as synonymous with the other words, was the common place where courts were kept, and matters of judgement pleaded, at Rome; and those courts were kept under the porticos of the forum. Forum litibus orbum. Hor. Cùm forum, comitium, curiam multâ de nocte armatis hominibus ac servis plerisque occupassent. Cic.—SENATUS, the senate, either the whole body of senators, or the place wherein they assembled to treat of the affairs of the Roman republic. In senatum venit. Cic. Senatus est convocatus, frequensque convenit. Id.

#### 570. Comitialis. Comitarius.

COMITIALIS, appertaining to an assembly of the people. Consecuti sunt dies comitiales, per quos senatus haberi non poterat. Cic. Mensis comitialis. Id. Comitiales homines, Plaut., Litigious people constantly attending courts. Comitiale vitium, Sen., has a very different meaning: it signifies the falling-sickness, epilepsy: The Romans broke up their assemblies when any body was taken ill of the falling-sickness.—COMITIARIUS, after the manner of a public assembly or convocation of the people. In hac comitiariâ jam duorum exercituum statione principes Nolanorum nuntiant Marcello nocturna colloquia inter plebem et Pœnos fieri. Liv.

#### 571. Commeare. Migrare. Immigrare. Remigrare.

COMMEARE, (meare cum) to go and come, to go to and fro, to travel. Ultrò citròque commeant. Liv. Te illam navem parare, quæ ad ea furta, quæ reliquisses, commearet. Cic. Figuratively: Cujus in hortos jure suo libidines omnium commearent. Cic.—MIGRARE, to remove from one place to another; to shift one's habitation. Migrare domo. Cic. Migratum est Romam. Liv. Figuratively: Voluptas migravit ab aure. Hor.—IMMIGRARE (migrare in) relates to the place whereunto one is going. In suas ædes immigrare. Figuratively: Immigrare in ingenium suum, Plaut., To live after one's own way, without control.—REMIGRARE, (rursus migrare) to go back, to return to one's first dwelling-place. Remigrare in domum veterem de novâ. Cic. Figuratively: Ei ne integrum quidem erat, ut ad justitiam remigraret. Cic

#### 572. Commemoratio. Mentio.

COMMEMORATIO, a mentioning and putting in mind of a thing past or well known. Antiquitatis commemoratio. Cic. Commemoratio hujus rei magnam mihi lætitiâ attulit. Id. Verres in assiduâ commemoratione omnibus omnium vitiorum fuit. Id. Every body was continually mentioning Verres, as rendered infamous by all sorts of vices.—MENTIO, mention, remembrance. Facere mentionem de pecuniâ. Cic. Casu in eorum mentionem incidi. Id. Multos rerum à se gestarum ita commemoratio delectat, ut vix alienæ virtutis mentionem ullam fieri patiantur. G. D.

573. *Commendare. Committere.*

COMMENDARE, (*mando cum*) *to recommend to one's favour or care.*  
 —COMMITTERE, *to intrust with, to commit to one's care.* Ego me tuæ commendo et committo fidei. Ter. Omne vobis erga meam dignitatem studium et iudicium non modò commissum, verùm etiam commendatum esse arbitrabantur. Cic.

574. *Commendare aliquem alicui. Commendare aliquem apud alterum.*

COMMENDARE ALIQUEM ALICUI, *to recommend one to another, to place one under another's protection.* Ille tibi moriens nos commendavit senex. Ter.—COMMENDARE ALIQUEM APUD ALTERUM, *to praise one to, and get him the esteem of, another.* Commendo te regi, I recommend you to the king, I put you under his protection. Commendo te apud regem, I praise you to the king, I speak well to him of you. In this last sense Cicero said: Multis monumentis ad omnem memoriam commendari.

575. *Commentari. Meditari.*

COMMENTARI, *to employ one's thoughts upon doing a thing, to devise a plan, a work.* Orationem commentari. Cic. Cum litteratis commentari. Id. *It is also said of reflecting upon a thing.* Commentari secum futuras miseras. Cic. Commentari aliquem, Plaut., *is used in a different sense, and signifies, to ape, to mimic one.*—MEDITARI, (*from μέδew, μέδω, curam gero*) *to meditate, to pay a particular attention to, and seriously reflect on what ought to be said or done.* Meditabar quomodò cum illo loquerer. Cic. Meditor esse affabilis. Ter. *Figuratively: Meditaris arundine carmen.* Virg.

576. *Commentatio. Commentum.*

COMMENTATIO, *meditation, attentive consideration.* Subitam orationem commentatio et cogitatio facilè vincit. Cic. Is sese quotidianis commentationibus exercebat. Id. Tota philosophorum vita commentatio mortis est. Id.—COMMENTUM, *a feigned story, a false tale.* Opinionum commenta delet dies. Cic. Idem sua et commenta et scripta, et, nullo referente, omnia adversariorum dicta meminerat. Id.

577. *Commissio. Commissum.*

COMMISSIO, (*mittere cum*) *properly a setting together of two for trial of mastery in any exercise. It is generally said of the art of engaging in battle, of beginning public games, and of setting people together by the ears.* Ab ipsa commissione ludorum. Cic.—COMMISSUM, *an offence or fault committed.* Post mihi non simili poenâ commissâ luetis. Virg. Turpe commissum. Hor. *It also signifies a secret, a trust.* Commissa tacere, prodere. Hor. *It is properly an adjective.*

578. *Commissura. Compages.*

COMMISSURA, *a joint of any thing closed and open, the setting of one thing in another.* Digitorum commissuræ. Cic. Quid dicam de ossibus, quæ mirabiles commissuras habent? Id. *Figuratively: Commissura verborum,* Cic., *The connection of words.*—COMPAGES,



(*from cum and pangere*) a close joining of several parts into a whole. *Efficiens humilem lapidum compagibus arcum.* Ovid. *Dùm sumus in his inclusi compagibus.* Cic.

579. *Commodare. Mutuum dare.*

*COMMODARE, properly to make commodious or convenient.* *Om-nibus in rebus se alicui commodare.* Cic. *Patientem culturæ com-modet aurem.* Hor. *In this sense we say :* *Commodare aurum, ar-gentum, frumentum, ædes,* Cic., *To lend gold, silver, corn, a house.—**MUTUUM DARE, to lend* *Huic dedit magnam pecuniam mutuum.* Cic. *It ought to be observed here that good authors do not say mutuo dare, sumere, accipere, &c. but mutuuum dare, &c. We find in Cicero mutuò facere, but quite in a different sense. Te ut diligas me, si mutuò me facturum putas, rogo, if you think I will give you like for like. Commodare is more general than mutuuum dare ; it signifies utendum dare. We very properly say commodare equum, ædes ; but we cannot say with any propriety mutuas dare ædes, mutuuum dare equum.*

580. *Commoditas. Commodum. Utilitas.*

*COMMODITAS, commodity, convenience, facility.* *Vitæ commoditas jucunditasque.* Cic. *Externæ commoditates. vineta, segetes, oli-veta, &c.* Id. *Commoda would admit of a different sense.—**COMMO-DUM, advantage.* *Valetudinis commodum.* Cic. *Ex incommodis alterius sua comparare commodum.* Id. *Quod commodo reipublicæ facere possis.* Id. — *UTILITAS, (from uti) utility.* *Natura provida utilitatum omnium.* Cic. *Non abhorret ab utilitate auditorum hæc mea oratio.* Id.

581. *Commodus. Opportunus. Utilis*

*COMMODUS, commodious, fit for.* *Commodum anni tempus.* Cic. *Non commoda terra Baccho.* Virg. *Commoda oratio.* Cic. *An agreeable speech.—**OPPORTUNUS, (from ob and portus) favourable, meet for.* *Urbs portu opportunissima.* Cic. *Tempus opportunum.* Id. *Opportunus injuriæ,* Liv., *against whom an injustice may easily be committed.* *Opportunus criminibus,* Id., *Against whom ac-cusations are easily believed.* *Ad omnia hæc magis opportunus nemo est,* Ter., *Nobody is fitter for all those things than he is.—**UTILIS, useful, advantageous.* *Cibus utilis ægro.* Ovid. *Nunquam est utile peccare, quia semper est turpe.* Cic.

582. *Commodus Facilis.*

*COMMODUS, synonymous with facilis, is a complaisant man, a man who never contradicts other people's tempers.* *Commodis moribus.* Cic. *Sibi commodus uni,* Hor., *One good to nobody but himself.* — *FACILIS, easy, who easily grants.* *Si faciles nos habuerint ad con-cedendum.* Cic. *Faciles deos habere* Ovid. *Facilem populum ha-bere.* Cic. *Facilis ad eum privatorum aditus.* Id. *Volens facilis-que sequetur,* Virg., *You will easily put it out (the golden bough).'*

583. *Commotio. Commotivuncula*

*COMMOTIO, (movere cum) emotion, agitation.* *Commotio animi.* Cic. *Commotionem quidam accipi volunt temporarium animi*

motum, sicut iram, pavorem. Quint.—COMMOTIUNCULA, (*diminutive of commotio*) a small motion. Tentationes et commotiunculæ non morbi sunt, sed morborum initia. Cic.

584. *Communicare. Partiri. Participare. Impertiri.*

COMMUNICARE, (*from communis*) to communicate, to share a thing with another. Ego provinciam cum Antonio communicavi. Cic. Causam doloris sui cum aliquo communicare. Id.—PARTIRI, to divide, to share out. Bona sua partiri. Cic. Neque hoc partiendæ invidiæ, sed communicandæ laudis causâ loquor. Id.—PARTICIPARE, (*from pars*) to give a share of, to receive a share of. Suas laudes cum aliquo participare. Liv. Qui alteri exitium parat, eum scire oportet sibi paratam pestem, ut participet parem. Cic. —IMPERTIRE and IMPERTIRI, (*from in and partiri*) to give part to another, to make partaker of. Fortunas aliis impertiri. Cic. Terentia impertit tibi multam salutem. Id. *This verb varies in its syntax.* Aliqueni malis impertiri. Ter. Sæpè idoneis hominibus indigentibus de re familiari impertiendum est. Cic. Plurimâ salute Parmenionem impertit Gnato. Ter. Ut si quam præstantiam virtutis consecuti sunt, impertiant eam suis, communicentque cum proximis. Cic. *It might be properly said:* Fortunas cum fratre meo partitus, tibi non modò libenter impertior aliquid, ut participes; sed ultrò tecum omnia communicabo. G. D.

585. *Communicatio. Communio. Communitas.*

COMMUNICATIO, communication, making of a thing common to several. Nunquam à majoribus nostris intermissa est largitio et communicatio civitatis. Cic. Communicatio utilitatum. Id. Suavissima sermonis communicatio. Id.—COMMUNIO, mutual participation, an equal enjoyment of the same thing. Communio parietis, Tac., *A partition-wall.* Communio sanguinis, Cic., *Consanguinity.* Communio beneficiorum, Id., *Mutual good-offices.* In communionem tuorum bonorum bona ac fortunas meas contuli. Id.—COMMUNITAS, community, society. Communitas cum improbis. Cic. Naturalis communitas, Id., *A natural union.* Communitas vitæ atque victûs. Id. Vitæ communitas, et utilitatum communicatio non rarò arctiùs jungunt homines, quàm communio sanguinis. Per communicationem paria fiunt inter singulos jura; per communionem id tantùm quisque habet quod ipsi ex legibus, aut institutis usu venit. G. D.

586. *Comædus. Comicus. Histrion. Mimis. Ludius. Ludio.*

COMÆDUS, (*from χωμη, a village, and ὦδῃ, a song*) a comedian, an actor of comedies. Comedies were acted in villages, with much singing. Sed comædum in tragædiis, et tragædum in comædiis admodum placuisse videmus. Cic.—COMICUS, belonging to comedies, comic. Poëta comicus. Cic. Versibus exponi tragicis res comica non vult. Hor.—HISTRION, (*ab hister, a Tuscan word*) a buffoon, a dancer on the rope or on the stage, a juggler. Qui ne in novissimis quidem erat histrionibus, ad primos pervenerat comædos. Cic.—MIMUS, (*from μιμῆσθαι, to mimic, to imitate*), a mimic, a scurrilous buffoon. Mimi Isidori filia. Cic.—LUDIUS and LUDIO were young men who, in public games, danced in the circus before any others did. Ludiones ex Etru-

riâ acciti ad tibicinis modos saltantes. Liv. Ludius æquatam ter pede pulsat humum. Ovid.

587. *Comparabilis. Comparandus. Comparativus.*

COMPARABILIS, *that may be compared, comparable.* Comparabile est quod in rebus diversis similem aliquam rationem obtinet. Cic.—COMPARANDUS, *to be compared with.* Minimè cum his qui sedent comparandus. Cic.—COMPARATIVUS, *wherein is comparison, used to make a comparison.* Judicatio comparativa. Cic. Comparativus gradus, Quint., *The comparative degree (in grammar).*

588. *Compendarius. Compendiosus.*

COMPENDIARIUS, (*from cum and pendere*) *brief, short, abridged.* Socrates hanc viam ad gloriam proximam, et quasi compendariam esse dicebat, si quis id ageret, ut qualis haberi vellet, talis esset. Cic.—COMPENDIOSUS, *profitable, useful, advantageous.* Quod per partes nonnunquam damnosum est, in summâ tamen fit compendiosum. Cic.

589. *Compes. Manica. Nervus.*

COMPES, (quasi continens pedes) *a fetter or shackle for the feet of criminals. It was very heavy.* Durâ compede perustus crura. Hor. Tardæ passurus compedis orbes. Claud.—MANICA, (*from manus*) *manacles to tie the hands.* In manicis et compedibus sævo te sub custode tenebo. Hor. Manica *properly signifies a sleeve*—NERVUS, (*from νῆϋρον, a nerve or sinew,*) *the string of an instrument.* Nervii fidibus ita sonant, ut à digitis pulsi sunt. Cic. *Hard and dry nerves were used to make a pair of stocks for the neck, hands, or feet, in torture.* Corpus in nervum et supplicia dare. Liv. In nervum ire. Ter.

590. *Compilare. Expilare.*

COMPILARE (*from πικεῖν, to pile up*) and EXPILARE differ in this, *that compilare conveys the idea of many persons pillaging and plundering together, or of many things stolen together.* Alii omnia quæ possunt fana compilant. Cic. Uno impetu totum oppidum compilavit. Id. Ne te compilent servi. Hor.—EXPILARE *is not only to pillage, to plunder, but also to carry off the spoil.* Dionysius fanum Proserpinæ Locris expilavit. Cic. Expilare thesauros, Liv., *To carry off treasure. Figuratively:* Expilatque genis oculos: facit ira valentem. Ovid.

591. *Compita. Trivium.*

COMPITA, (*from cum and petere*) *a place where several ways meet.* Manat per compita rumor. Hor.—TRIVIUM, (*tres viæ*) *a place where three ways meet.* Ut in atriis auctionariis potiùs quàm in triviis aut in compitis auctionentur. Cic.

592. *Complementum. Supplementum.*

COMPLEMENTUM, (*from cum and plenus*) *a complement or completion.* Inculcata reperias inania quædam verba, quasi complementa numerorum. Cic. Omnium accusationum complementum. Id.—SUPPLEMENTUM, *a supplement, a supply of men for the navy or army.* Decem millia novorum militum scripta in supplementum. Liv. Complementum rem perficit; supplementum id quod deerat adjicit. G. D.



593. *Complexio. Complexus. Comprehensio.*

COMPLEXIO, (*from cum and plectere*) *the act of interlacing or twisting one with another, of joining together.* Unâ complexione devincire omnia. Cic. Mira verborum complexio, Id., *A fine series of expressions, a beautiful period.*—COMPLEXUS, *an embrace, the joining together the same thing.* Continet omnia complexu suo mundus, Cic., *The world contains all things within its compass.* Complexus gentis humanæ, Id., *The whole of mankind.*—COMPREHENSIO, (*prehendere cum*) *the laying hold, or seizure, of a person.* Comprehensio sontium, mea : animadversio, Senatûs fuit. *Figuratively : the understanding of a thing.* Cogitationes comprehensionesque rerum, Cic., *A period.* Comprehensio et ambitus ille verborum (*si sic periodum appellari placet*). Id. Comprehensio numerosè et aptè cadat. Id.

594. *Complures. Plures. Complusculi. Multi.*

COMPLURES, *a great many. (Without a comparison.)* Dies complures cum Pompeio versatus sum. Cic. *In the neuter gender, complura and compluria.* Ambiguorum complura sunt. Cic. Scyphorum paria compluria. Id.—PLURES *generally implies a comparison.* Plures discent quemadmodum hæc fiant ; quam quemadmodum his resistatur. Cic. Plures nimio similitudines exercuerunt. Liv. *It is sometimes used without comparison.* Summus dolor plures dies manere non potest. Cic. Complures *would express a greater number of days.*—COMPLUSCULI, *some, a certain number.* Dies complusculos benè conveniebat sanè inter eas. Ter.—MULTI, *a great many people.* Unus è multis orator non fuit Callidius, potius inter multos propè singularis fuit. Cic. Multi fortissimi atque optimi viri. Id. Multi *is contrary to pauci ; plures to unus ; complures to pauciores ; complusculi to nulli.*

595. *Componere. Scribere. Scriptitare.*

COMPONERE, (*ponere cum*) *to put together.* Componens manusque manus, atque oribus ora. Virg. *Figuratively : 1. to compose.* Componere librum ex alienis orationibus. Cic. Res gestas componere, Hor., *To write the history of wars ; by doing which several events are put together.* 2. *To regulate, to appease.* Animos nostros ratio componat, Cic., *Reason ought to be our ruler.* Cur non vides inter nos, si hæc potius cum bonâ ut componantur gratiâ. Ter.—SCRIBERE, *to write, is said of both the hand and the mind.* Erat scriptum ipsius manu. Cic. Orationes, poëmata scribere. Id.—SCRIPTITARE, (*frequentative of scribo*) *to write often.* Ad me scribas velim, vel potius scriptites. Cic.

596. *Componere. Conferre. Comparare.*

COMPONERE, *synonymous with the others, is to compare : the objects of comparison are put together, in order to examine what relation may be between them.* Parvis componere magna solebam. Virg.—CONFERRE, (*ferre cum*) *properly to carry together.* Signa conferre. Liv. *It signifies comparing ; because, as it were, the objects compared are brought together.* Conferre novissima primis. Cic. Conferre *has a more extensive signification.* Conferre sermonem, Cic., *To discourse with one.* Consules veluti deliberabundi capita conferunt, Liv., *The consuls have an interview to deliberate.*—COMPARARE, (*from cum and*

par) *to compare, to point, to point out the relation of similitude.* Similitudines comparare. Cic. Comparare hominem cum homine, et tempus cum tempore, et rem cum re. Id. Comparare (*from cum and parare*) *signifies to hoard up.*

#### 597. Compos. Potens.

COMPOS, (*potiri cum*) *that has obtained his desire or purpose* Compotem patriæ facere aliquem. Liv. Compos libertatis. Plaut. Compos sui. Liv. Compos prædâ exercitus. Id. Compos scientiâ. Cic. Compos miseriarum. Plaut.—POTENS, *synonymous with compos, powerful, master.* Diva potens Cypri. Hor. Potens regni. Liv. Horum adventus consules imperii potentes fecit, Id., *Their arrival restored the consuls to all their authority.* Sui potens. Cic. Voti aliquem potentem facere. Ovid. Compos and compotem *would not be improper in the two last examples; but potens rather signifies the habit, and compos the act.*

#### 598. Compos voti. Reus voti. Damnatus voti.

COMPOS VOTI, *is one who has obtained his desire.* Aliquem voti compotem facere. Liv.—REUS VOTI, *that is bound by a vow or promise.* Vobis lætus ego hoc candentem in littore taurum constituam ante aras voti reus. Virg.—DAMNATUS VOTI, *that is obliged to fulfil his vow, having obtained the effect of his prayer.* Tibi vota quotannis agricolæ facient; damnabis tu quoque votis, Virg., *The husbandmen will offer you their vows every year; you will hear them favourably, and thereby oblige them to fulfil their promises.*

#### 599. Compositè. Compositò.

COMPOSITE, *in order, orderly.* Oratoris est compositè, ornatè, copiosè eloqui. Cic. Agere aliquid compositiùs quàm festinantiùs. Tac.—COMPOSITO, *of set purpose, for the nonce.* Composito rumpit vocem et me destinat aræ, Virg., *In concert with Ulysses, he broke silence, and devoted me to the altar as a victim.*

#### 600. Compromissum. Repromissio.

COMPROMISSUM, (*promittere cum*) *a compromise, a bond or engagement wherein two parties oblige themselves to stand to the arbitration or award of the umpire or umpires.* Compromisso et jurejurando impediri, Cic.; *To be bound by a compromise and oath.* Compromissum facere, Id., *To give bond to an award, to put to arbitration.* Compromissum dicitur, *say the lawyers, eò quòd uterque, litigator simul promittat se arbitrisententiæ pariturum.*—REPROMISSIO, *a reciprocal promise, a mutual engagement.* Cautione et repromissione id Fannius Roscio debebat. Cic. Quæro à te quid ita de hac pecuniâ compromissum feceris, arbitrum sumpseris; quantò æquiùs et meliùs sit dari repromittique? Id.

#### 601. Conari. Niti. Moliri.

CONARI, *to endeavour.* Conari manibus pedibusque, Ter., *To strive tooth and nail.* Conari *signifies also to form great designs, to meditate grand things.* Magnum opus et arduum conari. Cic.—NITI, *to lean or rest upon, to be supported.* Nituntur radicibus suis arbores. Cic. Alis niti. Virg. *Figuratively: Niti præsidio alicujus.* Cic.

Divinatio nititur in conjecturâ. Id.—**MOLIRI**, (*from moles*) *to move a thing with great labour and difficulty*. Num montes moliri suâ sede paramus? Liv. *Figuratively: To do a toilsome work, to make great preparations*. Discordiam Optimatum moliri. Cic. Moliri arcem. Virg. Dùm moliuntur, dùm comuntur, annus est. Ter. (*Speaking of coquettes whilst they are dizenning, &c.*)

#### 602. *Concavus. Convexus.*

**CONCAVUS**, *concave, hollow on the inside*. Ventus concava vela tenet. Ovid. Speluncarum concavæ altitudines. Cic.—**CONVEXUS**, *convex*. We only understand by *convexus* the outside surface of any thing that is bending downwards; but the ancients meant likewise by it the curve even of the inside surface. Aspice convexo nutantem pondere mundum. Virg. Tædet cœli convexa tueri. Id.

#### 603. *Concedere. Tribuere. Cedere.*

**CONCEDERE**, *to grant as a favour*. Multa multis de jure suo concedere. Cic. Concedere amicis quidquid velint. Id. Multi sæpè in judicando liberum peccata parentum misericordiæ concesserunt. Id. *It also signifies, to yield out of complaisance*. A me sic diligitur, ut tibi uni concedam, prætereâ nemini. Cic.—**TRIBUERE**, *to give a thing which is due, or that seems just*. Suum cuique tribuere. Cic. Tribuenda est opera Reipublicæ. Id.—**CEDERE**, *to give up, to leave*. Cedere fortunæ. Id. *And in a more general sense, cedere domo, vitâ, &c.* Cic. Horæ quid cedunt et dies Id. Cesserit Ausonio si fors victoria Turno. Virg. Pæna cessit in vicem fidei, Liv., *Their punishment passed instead of payment; or (as some translate it) they pay him average instead of money.*

#### 604. *Concentus. Harmonia.*

**CONCENTUS**, (*canere cum*) *a concert of music, the harmony of several voices or instruments, or of two only*. Avium concentus. Cic. Hic est, inquit ille, sonus, qui intervallis conjunctus imparibus, sed tamen pro ratâ portione distinctus impulsu et motu ipsorum orbium efficitur, qui acuta cum gravibus temperans, æquabiliter concentus efficit. Id. *Figuratively: Nunc agè, quid nostrum concentum dividat, audi*. Hor.—**HARMONIA**, (*ἁρμονία*,) *harmony, melody, a due proportion of sounds*. Harmoniam ex intervallis sonorum nosse possumus, quorum varia compositio etiam harmonias efficit plures. Cic. *Good authors never use this word figuratively*. Concentu difficilia peragimus; harmoniâ demulcentur aures. G. D.

#### 605. *Concertare. Controversari.*

**CONCERTARE**, *to contest, to dispute together, to debate*. Concertare verbis cum aliquo. Cic.—**CONTROVERSARI**, (*vertere contra*) *to be of a different opinion, to controvert*. Nunc à vobis postulo, ut de isto concedatis alter alteri, et inter vos de hujusmodi rebus controversemini, non concertetis, Cic., *You may differ in point of opinion on the subject; but do not quarrel.*

#### 606. *Concertatorius. Concertativus.*

**CONCERTATORIUS**, *belonging to a pleading in suits and trials at law, controversial*. Genus dicendi concertatorium, Cic., *The judi-*



*cial style used in law.*—CONCERTATIVUS, *contentious, recriminating, impeaching one another.* Mutua accusatio, quam nostri vocant concertativam. Quint.

607. *Concidere. Corruere.*

CONCIDERE, (cadere cum) *to fall together, to sink with too much weight.* Venti concidunt, Hor., *The winds are abating.* Tota domus concidit. Cic. Sub onere concidere, Liv., *To sink under a burden.* Figuratively: Concidere animis, Cæs., *To be faint-hearted.* Simul animus cum re concidit. Cic. Artes concidunt, Id., *The arts fall to decay.*—CORRUERE, (ruere cum) *to fall violently together, to tumble down.* Tabernæ mihi duæ corruerunt. Cic. Figuratively: Uno meo fato et tu et omnes mei corruistis. Cic. Et penè ille timore, ego risu corruui. Id.

608. *Conciliare. Reconciliare.*

CONCILIARE, *to conciliate, to unite.* Ipsius virtus debet te conciliare illi. Cic. Hoc statuo esse virtutis conciliare animos hominum. Id. Conciliare *does not suppose any breach of peace; but* RECONCILIARE (rursus conciliare) *always implies variance.* Quòd scribis de reconciliandâ nostrâ gratiâ, non intelligo cur reconciliatam esse dicis, quæ nunquam immutata est. Cic. Quibus eadem Respublica me reconciliavit, quæ alienaverat. Id.

609. *Concinere. Occinere.*

CONCINERE, (cum and canere) *to accord in one song or tune.* Omnia tristia concinuerunt aves. Tibul. Ubi certis numeris ac pedibus velut factâ conspiratione consensit, atque concinuit chorus. Cic. Figuratively: *to agree well together.* Stoici cum Peripateticis re concinere videntur, verbis discrepare. Cic.—OCCINERE, (canere ob) *to hoot or sing inauspiciously, as an owl does.* Si pulli non pascentur, si tardiùs ex caveâ exierint, si occinuerit avis. Liv.

610. *Concinnitas. Elegantiâ.*

CONCINNITAS, (from cinnus, a curl of hair) *neatness, regularity.* Sententiarum concinnitas. Cic. Verborum concinnitas. Id. Collocata verba habent ornatum, si aliquid concinnitatis habent. Id.—ELEGANTIÂ, (legere è) *good taste, propriety, elegance.* Elegancy consists in nobleness of thoughts and purity of expression. Elegantiâ sermonis. Cic. Agricultura abhorret ab omni politiore elegantiâ. Id. Annos celans elegantiâ. Phæd.

611. *Concio. Oratio.*

CONCIO, *synonymous with oratio, a harangue: It is generally addressed to the people or to the soldiers.* Dux concionem habuit ad milites. Liv. *It is said of the place whence the harangue is delivered.* Ascendi in concionem, concursus est populi factus. Cic.—ORATIO, *an oration, is generally prepared for solemn and public occurrences.* Isocrates orationis faciendæ ac ornandæ auctor locupletissimus. Cic. *A commander addresses concionem to his soldiers, in order to raise their courage: an academician delivers orationem.*

612. *Concionalis. Concionarius.*

CONCIONALIS, *of or belonging to assemblies.* Clamor concionalis. Cic. Concionalis senex, Liv., *An old man fond of speaking in assemblies.* Concionale genus causarum, Quint., *A deliberative style used in assemblies.*—CONCIONARIUS, *which is often in or comes to assemblies.* Concionarius populus. Cic.

613. *Concitare. Excitare. Incitare. Instigare. Extimulare.*

CONCITARE, (*from ciere*) *to move, to stir, both in the proper and figurative sense.* Eurus aquas concitat. Ovid. Equum concitare, Liv., *To prick forward a horse.* Divino instinctu concitatur animus à corpore abstractus. Cic.—EXCITARE, *to make one go off.* Excitare mortuos ab inferis. Cic. Homines qui sequi possent, sedibus excitabat. Liv. Concitabat *would have a different meaning.* Excitare vapores, Cic., *To raise vapours.*—INCITARE, *to incite, to push forward, to spur on.* Dormientem excitare, currentem incitare. Cic. Ad studium et laborem incitandi juvenes. Id. *Figuratively:* Exer-citatio eloquendi celeritatem incitat. Cic.—INSTIGARE, (*from στήζω, pingo*) *to instigate, to egg on, is more forcible than incitare: it is mostly used figuratively.* Incensi et irati Romanos in Annibalem instigabant. Liv. Variis instigant clamoribus alas. Virg.—EXTIMULARE, (*from stimulus*) *to urge an action already begun, to do all in one's power to prevent the slackening of it.* Dictis extimulare aliquem. Ovid. Fame extimulata tigris. Instigare *is to inspire or to rouse again.*

614. *Conclave. Cubiculum.*

CONCLAVE, (*from cum and clavis*) *a private room shut up with a key, a study.* Cùm pater cœnatus cubitum in idem conclave cum duobus filiis isset. Cic. Est mihi ultimis conclave in ædibus quoddam retrò. Ter.—CUBICULUM, (*from cubare*) *a bed-room.* Is, cùm iste etiam cubaret, in cubiculum introductus est. Cic. *Plautus has made use of conclavium: Et conclavium mihi pervium facitis.*

615. *Conclusio. Consequens. Consequentia. Consecutio.*

CONCLUSIO, (*claudere cum*) *a conclusion, the inference drawn from a reasoning.* Conclusio autem rationis ea probatur, in quâ, ex rebus non dubiis, id quod dubitatur efficitur. Cic. Conclusio significat also the finishing or termination of a thing. In extremâ parte et conclusione muneris et negotii tui diligentissimus sis. Cic.—CONSEQUENS, (*sequi cum*) *that follows, that is meet or fit.* Homo rationis particeps perquam consequentiâ cernit, causas rerum videt. Cic. *Logicians call consequens the position drawn from the premises, a necessary consequence of which it is.*—CONSEQUENTIA, *an orderly following.* Qui cursum rerum eventorumque consequentiam diuturnitate notaverunt. Cic. Consequentia, *in logic, is the connexion of the conclusion with the premises.*—CONSECUTIO, *what comes after.* Detractio modestiæ consecutionem affert voluptatis. Cic. Mens quæ et causas rerum et consecutiones videat. Id.

616. *Concordare. Quadrare.*

CONCORDARE, (*from cum and corda*) *to agree, to accord.* Et sen-

sit varios, quamvis diversa sonarent, concordare sonos. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Animi sanitas dicitur, cùm ejus judicia opinionesque concordant. Cic.—QUADRARE, (*from quatuor*) *properly to square, or make square*. Capitolium saxo quadrato substructum. Liv. Agmen quadratum. Cic. *Figuratively*: Omnia in istum quadrare aptè videntur, Cic., *Every thing suits him very well*. Visum est mihi hoc ad multa quadrare, Id., *This seemed to me to serve for many purposes*. Res aptà inter se formà et compositione quadrant; ea verò concordare videntur, è quibus unum quidpiam existit, aut efficitur. G. D.

#### 617. Concordia. Unanimitas.

CONCORDIA, *agreement, concord*. Concordia et conspiratio omnium ordinum ad defendendam libertatem. Cic. Si ad concordiam res adduci posset. Id. Concordià parvæ res crescunt; discordià maximæ dilabuntur. Sall.—UNANIMITAS, (*unus animus*) *agreement of mind and will*. Fraterna unanimitas. Liv. Concordià jucundè vivimus; unanimitate semper eadem amplectimur aut aversamur. G. D.

#### 618. Concrescere. Glaciare. Rigere.

CONCRESCERE, (*crescere cum*) *to thicken, to grow thick*. Aqua concrescit nive pruinaque. Cic. Concrevit frigore sanguis. Virg.—GLACIARE, *to congeal, to turn to ice*. Cùm glaciuntur aquæ. Ovid. Positas ut glaciēt nives puro lumine Jupiter. Hor. *Figuratively*: Curio nitribunatus glaciāt, Cic., *Curio is quite idle during his tribuneship*.—RIGERE, *to stiffen, to grow stiff*. Rigere gelu. Liv. Vestes ostro auroque rigentes. Virg. Rigent frigore partes mundi incultæ. Cic.

#### 619. Concubia nox. Intempesta nox.

CONCUBIA NOX, (*cubare cum*) *when people are in bed and in their first sleep*. Qui ut cœnati quiescerent, concubiâ nocte visum est in somnis ei qui erat in hospitio, &c. Cic.—NOX INTEMPESTA, (*non tempus, because the time of the night is not employed in working*) *at an unseasonable time of the night*. Nocte intempestâ nostram devenit domum. Liv. Repentè nocte intempestâ servorum armatorum fit concursus. Cic.

#### 620. Concubina. Pellex. Meretrix.

CONCUBINA, (*from cum and cubare*) *a concubine, a kept mistress who lives with a man either married or unmarried*. In concubinæ locum duceretur. Cic.—PELLEX (*from pellicere*) *denotes almost always a woman who withdraws the affection of a husband from his wife*. Pellex has a reference to the injured female, not to the man with whom the pellex is connected. Filia matris pellex, tibi jucundior atque obsequentior, quàm parenti par est. Sall. *It is sometimes, but very seldom, used in reference to an injured husband*. Mater filiæ pellex, Cic., *A mother that seduces her own daughter from her affection for her husband*. Reginæ pellex, Suet., *Who has seduced the queen*—MERETRIX, *a common prostitute, a whore, a courtesan*. Stat meretrix certo cuivis mercabilis auro. Ovid.

#### 621. Concurrere. Concursare.

CONCURRERE, (*currere cum*) *to run together*. Concurrit ad me maxima multitudo. Cic. *Figuratively*: Concurrunt multæ opiniones.



Cic. Tot concurrunt verisimilia, Ter., *So many things authorize the suspicion.* Concurrunt nomina, Cic., *As much is due to me as I owe.* —CONCURSARE, (*frequentative of concurrere*) *to run up and down, hither and thither.* Qui armati noctes diesque concursabant. Cic. Concursabant barbatuli juvenes. Id.

#### 622. Concursus. Concurio. Concuratio.

CONCURSUS, *a concourse of people.* Concursum est ad eum factus. Cic. *Figuratively*: Litterarum asper concursus. Cic. Calamitatum concursus. Id. —CONCURSIO, *a meeting together, a beating one against another.* Fortuita atomorum concurio. Cic. Vocalium concurio. Id. —CONCURSATIO, (*frequentative of concurio*) *a running of people together up and down, hither and thither.* Quid puerorum ista concursatio? Cic. *Figuratively*: Perturbationum concursatio. Cic. Somniorum concursatio. Id. Exagitatae mentis concursatio, Sen., *The confusion of an agitated mind.*

#### 623. Concutere. Discutere. Excutere.

CONCUTERE, (*quater eum*) *to shake, to jog.* Concutit arces ballista. Ovid. Et acres concussit equos. Virg. *Figuratively*: Te ipsum concute, Hor., *Examine yourself.* Fœcundum concute pectus, Virg., *Call together all your abilities.* Quæ totam luctu funditus urbem concussit, Id., *This event filled the town with consternation.* —DISCUTERE, (*diversim quater eum*) *to agitate or shake in divers parts.* Discutere lateritium murum. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Caligo discussa est. Liv. Periculum discutere, Cic., *To escape danger.* Captiones discutere, Id., *To unravel captious subtleties.* —EXCUTERE, (*quater ex*) *to shake off.* Illum excussit equus. Liv. Et excuti juberent pallium. Phæd. *Figuratively*: Hanc excutere opinionem mihi met volui radicitus. Cic. Excute intelligentiam tuam, ut videas, Id., *Rouse your senses, that you may see.*

#### 624. Conditio. Condimentum.

CONDITIO, (*from condire*) *a seasoning, the way of making it.* Compositiones unguentorum, ciborum conditiones. Cic. —CONDIMENTUM, *the seasoning itself.* Coquos equidem minùs demiror, qui tot utuntur condimentis. Plaut. *Figuratively*: Sapientiæ ætas condimentum est, sapiens ætati cibus est. Plaut. Condimentum amicitiae suavis morum et sermonum. Cic. Condimento humanitatis mitigare severitatem. Id. Cibi condimentum est fames, potionis sitis. Id.

#### 625. Conditio. Status.

CONDITIO, (*from condere*) *condition, relates particularly to the rank we hold in the divers classes of a state.* —STATUS, *state, is better said of our trade or profession.* Conditio atque fortuna infimi generis. Cic. Contrà periculosissimas hominum potentias conditioni omnium civium providere. Id. Conditio regia. Id. Me de vitæ meæ statu lacrymis suis deduxerunt. Id. Conditio omnium nostrum, locus quo quisque natus est. . . . hunc vitæ statum usque ad senectutem obtinere. Id. De statu nostræ dignitatis nobis non est recedendum. Id.

626. *Conditionem offerre, proponere, ferre.*

CONDITIONEM OFFERRE, *to offer a condition.* Illis conditionem pacis obtulit, si id facere vellent. Cic.—CONDITIONEM PROPONERE, *to point out a condition.* Hanc conditionem supplicii majores in bello timiditati militis propositam esse voluerunt. Cic.—CONDITIONEM FERRE, *to impose as a condition.* Hanc conditionem misero ferunt, ut optet utrū malit. Cic. Conditionem offerimus non petenti; proponimus inferiori; victo ferimus. G. D.

627. *Confertim. Conglobatim.*

CONFERTIM, (*from cum and farcire*) *close, in a crowd.* Quo acrius et confertim magis utrinque pugnabatur. Liv.—CONGLOBATIM, (*from cum and globus*) *in lumps, in a round lump.* Conglobatim pugnam ineunt. Liv.

628. *Confertus. Refertus. Differtus. Plenus. Repletus.*

CONFERTUS, (*cum farcire*) *crammed in, stuffed up.* Confertus cibo. Cic. *Figuratively:* Vita conferta voluptatum omnium varietate. Cic. Turba conferta iter clausit. Liv. Ut nunquam conferti, sed rari magnisque intervallis præliarentur. Cæs.—REFERTUS, (*from re and farcire*) *replenished, full.* Insula Delos referta divitiis. Cic. Ærarium refertum. Id. Refertus plenum significat, Confertus verò densum.—DIFFERTUS, (*diversim farcire*) *filled up on all sides.* Indè forum Appii differtum nautis, cauponibus atque malignis. Hor. Confertum and refertum *would not be so proper.* However, Tacitus says, Odoribus differtum corpus conditur, *The body is buried after having been embalmed.*—PLENUS, *full.* Cadus à summo plenus. Plaut. *Figuratively:* Grave et plenum carmen. Cic. Plenus ingenii. Id. Plenior vox, Id., *Full voice.* What is full cannot contain any more.—REPLETUS, *filled.* Referto foro repletisque omnibus templis. Cic. Plenus *particularly relates to the capaciousness of the vessel; and repletus to the quantity which can be received within that capaciousness.*

629. *Conficere. Patrare. Perpetrare.*

CONFICERE, *to finish, to make an end of.* Bellum conficere. Cic. Cursus annuos sol conficit. Id.—PATRARE, (*from pater*) *to perform, to effect, to execute.* Incœpta patrare. Sal. Facinus patrare. Cic. Decreta patrare. Id.—PERPETRARE, *to go through with, to achieve.* Perpetratis omnibus quæ ad pacem divum pertinent. Liv.

630. *Configere. Effingere.*

CONFIGERE, (*figere cum*) *to form, to make together.* Apes favos configunt et ceras. Plin. *Figuratively:* To invent, to forge, to feign. Confinxerunt dolum. Plaut. Configunt de industriâ hunc rumorem. Cic.—EFFINGERE, (*figere è*) *to represent after an original.* Effingere casus in auro. Virg. *Figuratively:* Tullius effinxit vim Demosthenis. Quint. Formas et mores, et plerosque status et motus effingunt à parentibus liberi. Cic.

631. *Confirmare. Corroborare.*

CONFIRMARE, (*from firmus*) *synonymous with corroborare, to strengthen, to fortify; and CORROBORARE, (from robur) to corrobo-*

rate, to make strong. These two verbs differ in the manner wherein they express the increase of strength. Confirmare is rather said of a convalescent person. Cura igitur te, et confirma, says Cicero to a friend in a state of recovery. Figuratively: Erige te et confirma, si quæ subeunda dimicatio erit. Cic. Veteranum ac tironem militem opere assiduo corroboravit. Suet. Figuratively: Se corroborare, et virum inter viros esse. Cic. Conjuratorem nascentem non credendo corroborare. Id. Milites corroborantur opere et exercitatione; corpora alimentis, aëris salubritate; animi, dictis confirmantur. G. D.

### 632. Configere. Defigere. Refigere.

CONFIGERE, (figere cum) to thrust into a thing, to fasten together, to pierce. Pereunt confixi à sociis. Virg. Confixus clavis, Cæs., Nailed up. Figuratively: Confixus est ducentis Senatûs-consultis. Cic. Cogitationes in Reipublicæ salute configere. Id.—DEFIGERE, (figere de) to drive or thrust into. Terræ defigitur arbor. Virg. Gladios jugulo defigere. Liv. Crucem defigere, Cic., To plant a cross. Figuratively: Posita et defixa spes omnium in te. Cic. Furta alicujus in oculis populi defigere, Id., To expose to public sight the robberies of any one. Tacita mœstitia ita defixit omnium animos, ut, &c. Liv.—REFIGERE, (from re, an adversative or iterative particle, and figere) to pull down what was fastened. Quamvis clypeo Trojana refixo tempora testatus, Hor., Though he gave as a proof the shield which he had taken from Juno's temple. Refigere is also properly used for thrusting a second time into. Nam sive propè truncum defigitur palus, pedali tamen spatio refigendus est. Col.

### 633. Conflictio. Conflictus.

CONFLICTIO, (from cum and the old word fligo) a dashing of one against another. Duorum inter se corporum conflictio. Quint. Figuratively: Contrariorum et dissimilium et inter se pugnantium conflictio. Cic.—CONFLICTUS, the dashing itself, the friction. Lapidum conflictu atque tritu elici ignem videmus. Cic. Nubium conflictus. Id.

### 634. Confluere. Influer. Profluere.

CONFLUERE, (fluere cum) to flow together. Fibrenus æqualiter latera hæc alluit, rapidèque dilapsus citò in unum confluit. Cic. Figuratively: Ad hæc studia plures confluerunt. Cic. Causæ pleræque ad nos confluunt.—INFLUER, to flow into. Ligeris influit oceanum, Cæs., The river Loire falls into the ocean. Figuratively: Influer in animos, Cic., To insinuate oneself into the affections. Ex hac lenitate ad hanc vim influat aliquid necesse est. Id.—PROFLUER, (fluere pro, porò) to run down towards, to run abundantly. Lacus emissus lapsu et cursu suo ad mare profluxit. Cic. Figuratively: Ego ab his fontibus profluxi ad hominum famam, Cic., These are the ways whereby I got fame. Ad libidines profluere, Tac., To give one's self up to one's passions. Cujus ore sermo melle dulcior profluebat. Cic.

### 635. Confugere. Perfugere.

CONFUGERE, (fugere cum) properly to fly together. It generally signifies, to go for refuge, to have recourse to. Priamum, cum ad aras



confugisset, hostilis manus interemit. Cic. Ad te confugimus, à te opem petimus. Id. *Figuratively*: Confugit ad stultitiam, adolescentiam, vim, persuasionem. Cic.—PERFUGERE, *properly to fly away: its proper signification is, to fly into a place of safety*. Jam Tarquinius ad Lartem Porsenam perfugerant. Liv. Hic locus est unus, quò perfugiant; hic portus, hæc arx, hæc ara sociorum. Cic.

636. *Confundere. Miscere. Turbare. Perturbare.*

CONFUNDERE, (fundere cum) *properly to flow or pour out together*. Arethusa Siculis confunditur undis. Virg. *Figuratively*: Confundere sermones in unum, Liv., *To talk all at once*. Confundere vera falsis. Cic. Vultus confusus, Ovid., *A look of fright and dismay*.—MISCIERE, *to mix, to mingle*. Qui alteri miscet mulsum ipse non sitiens. Cic. *Figuratively*: Totam quia vitam miscet dolor et gaudium. Phæd. Procax libertas miscuit civitatem. Id.—TURBARE, (from turba) *to trouble, to disturb, to embroil*. Eversæ turbant convivium mensæ. Ovid. Zephyro turbantur arenæ. Virg. *Figuratively*: Turbare pacem. Liv. Omnia infima summis paria fecit, turbavit, miscuit. Cic.—PERTURBARE, *to turn topsy-turvy, to throw into confusion, both in the proper and figurative sense*. Perturbata et confusa onusti cibo et vino cernimus. Cic. Seditionibus perturbata civitas. Id. De Reipublicæ salute magis quàm de suâ perturbari. Id. Si aquam et oleum confuderis, vix ea nisi turbata et agitata misceri possunt. G. D.

637. *Confutare. Refutare. Refellere.*

CONFUTARE, (from cum and the old verb futare, frequentative of fundere, which signified to pour often, or drop by drop, cold water into boiling water; whence the vessel used for that purpose was called futum). Coquus ubi ahenum fervit, paullâ confutat truâ. Nonn. Confutare generally signifies to calm, to convince in reasoning. Confutavi verbis admodum iratum patrem. Ter. Dolores maximos alicujus rei recordatione confutare. Cic. Audaciam confutare. Id.—REFUTARE expresses more, and signifies to repel, to repress, to refute. Refutare bello. Liv. Refutare conatum alicujus. Id. Refutare testes, Cic., *To refuse witnesses*. Refutatio orationis dicitur in quâ est depulsio criminis; confutatio est locorum contrariorum dissolutio. Id.—REFELLERE, (from re, an adversative or reciprocal particle, and fallere) *to contradict other people's sentiments, to prove them false*. Cum tu horum nihil refelles, vincam scilicet. Cic. Refellere sine pertinaciâ, et refelli sine iracundiâ, parati sumus. Id. *Figuratively*: Eorum vitâ refellitur oratio, Id., *Their way of living contradicts their speeches*. Although these three words may be promiscuously used, the difference of their meanings is pointed out in the following example. Iratum confutare, moderati hominis est; incurrentem refutare aut impugnantem, fortis et animosi; dolo aut errore vana fingentem refellere, prudentis et acuti. G. D.

638. *Congiarium. Donativum.*

CONGIARIUM, (from congius, a Roman measure) *a largess given to the people*. Multitudinem imperitam congiariis lenire. Cic.—DONATIVUM, (from donum) *a largess to soldiers*. Congiario donabatur populus, sic donativo milites donabantur. Sen. Additum

nomine Neronis donativum militi, congiarium plebi. Tac. Congiarium consisted in corn, wine, oil, vegetables, &c. It is also said of the present of a prince to a private man. Plancus magno congiario donatus à Cæsare. Cic.

#### 639. Conglobare. Glomerare.

CONGLOBARE, (from cum and globus) to gather into a ball. Terra undique in se nutibus suis conglobata. Cic. Conglobatur undique mare. Id. *Figuratively*: Definitiones conglobatae, Cic., *Accumulated Definitions*. Ubi nunquam conglobari hostes compertum est, Tac., *As they perceived the enemy were nowhere rallying*.—GLOMERARE, (from glomus) to wind upon a bottom in the form of a ball. Lanam glomerabat in orbes. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Glomeratae clades. Cic. Ventus incendia glomerat, Virg., *The wind raises a terrible conflagration*. Jam legiones in testudinem glomerabantur. Tac.

#### 640. Congressio. Congressus.

CONGRESSIO, (gradior cum) the act of coming together or meeting with one. His de causis hoc malum, quòd te non vidi, minùs acerbum fuit, quàm fuisset tùm congressio, tùm verò digressio nostra. Cic.—CONGRESSUS, the coming together or meeting itself. Aut scribam ad te aliàs, aut in congressum nostrum reservabo. Cic. It is also said of a conflict, of a fight. Multi in eo congressu perierunt. Sal. Tres uno congressu neci mittit. Virg. Adolescentes ab improborum congressione prohibent magistri, ne eorum congressu corumpantur. G. D.

#### 641. Conjugare. Copulare. Conjungere. Colligare. Connectere. Constringere.

CONJUGARE, (from cum and jugum) to yoke or couple together. Conjugare boves. Col. *Figuratively*: Jucundissima amicitia est, quam similitudo morum conjugavit. Cic. Conjuncta verba, Id., *Words derived from the same origin, as sapiens, sapientia, sapienter*.—COPULARE, (from copula) to couple, to join together. Copulare uno vinculo. Liv. Copulant hominem cum belluâ. Cic. *Figuratively*: Copulare concordiam, Cic., *To cement concord*. Honestatem cum voluptate copulare. Id.—CONJungere, (jungere cum) to join together. Calamos cerâ conjungere. Virg. *Figuratively*: Summa miseria summo dedecore conjuncta. Cic.—COLLIGARE, (ligare cum) to tie together. I, lictor, colliga manus. Cic. *Figuratively*: Colligare uno libro omnia. Cic. Verbis sententias colligare. Id.—CONNECTERE, (nectere cum) to connect, to link. Nodi connexi. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Amicitia cum voluptate connectitur. Cic.—CONSTRINGERE, (stringere cum) to bind fast, to tie tightly together. Quæ dissipata sunt aut divulsa constringere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Ut se virtuti tradat ad constringendam voluptatem. Cic. Constringi necessitate. Id.—Paria conjugamus, ut similiter moveantur, agant et sentiant; convenientia copulamus, ut se mutuò juvent; conjungimus separatâ, ut unâ consistant; propiora connectimus, ne soluta divagentur; simul posita colligamus, ut firmiter constent; conjuncta constringimus, ne divellantur. G. D.

#### 642. Conjunctè. Conjunctim.

CONJUNCTE, jointly. Conjunctissimè versati sumus. Cic. Con-

junctissimè cum aliquo vivere. Id.—CONJUNCTIM, *together; it is opposed to separatim.* Hujus omnis pecuniæ conjunctim ratio habetur, fructusque servantur. Cæs.

#### 643. *Conjuratio. Conspiratio. Coitio.*

CONJURATIO, (jurare cum) *a confederacy, a compact.* Conjuratio quæ jurejurando firmatur. Sal. Conjuratio nobilitatis, Cæs., *It is generally understood in a bad sense.* Nefanda in omne facinus ac libidinem conjuratio. Liv.—CONSPIRATIO, (spirare cum) *conspiracy, union, generally taken in a good sense.* Conspiratio omnium ordinum ad defendendam Rempublicam. Cic. *Cicero has however said: Sceleratissima conspiratio. Figuratively: Conspiratio virtutum.* Cic.—COITIO, (ire cum) *an interview.* Senex adest, vide quid agas: prima coitio est acerrima. Ter. *It is generally taken for a plot, a cabal, an assembling of men together for some secret crime.* Dubitatis quin coitio facta sit, cùm, &c. Cic. Quòd audisti in candidatorum consularium coitione me interfuisse, falsum est. Id. Cùm per coitiones potentiorum hominum injuria fieret. Liv.

#### 644. *Conjux. Sponsus.*

CONJUX, (jungere cum) *properly signifies married: vir is understood for the husband, and uxor for the wife.* Quis te casus dejectam conjugem tanto excipit? Virg. Egregia conjux. Cic. *Cicero applies conjux to the wife.*—SPONSUS, (from spondere) *one who has promised marriage to a woman in a public and solemn manner: vir or adolescens is understood; as virgo in sponsa.* Cognito super humeros paludamento sponsi. Liv. Hùc venisti sponsam præreptum meam. Plaut.

#### 645. *Conniti. Eniti.*

CONNITI, *to try to the utmost.* Toto corpore connixus. Virg. Connixus omnibus copiis Ancus aciem primam vicit. Liv. *Virgil has used conniti to express the bringing forth of twins.* Namque gemellos, spem gregis, ah! silice in nudâ connixa reliquit.—ENITI, *to make painful efforts.* Sic velim enitare quasi in eo sint omnia. Cic. Quantum viribus eniti potero. *It also signifies to ascend with effort.* Aggerem and in aggerem eniti. Tac. *It means, besides, to be brought-to-bed.* Plures partus enixa. Liv.

#### 646. *Connubium. Conjugium. Matrimonium. Nuptiæ.*

CONNUBIUM, (nubere cum) *an alliance by marriage.* Connubia patrum et plebis. Liv. Sequuntur connubia et affinitates. Cic.—CONJUGIUM, (jungere cum) *marriage, the conjugal union.* Conjugia virorum et uxorum. Cic. *It is said of animals.* Sæpè sine ullis conjugii vento gravidæ, Virg., *speaking of mares.*—MATRIMONIUM, (matri munus) *wedlock, matrimony.* Matrimonii jus castum et legitimum. Cic.—NUPTIÆ, *the wedding, the marriage solemnities.* Cœnare apud aliquem in nuptiis. Cic. Nuptiæ non matrimonii dignitate, sed sceleris societate conjunctæ. Id. Matrimonia copulant nuptiarum solemnibus. Arnob.—Nuptiæ sunt matrimonii celebratio, quæ legitimum esse conjugium testificatur; connubium verò jus legitimi matrimonii. G. D.



647. *Conscientia. Memoria.*

CONSCIENTIA, (*from cum and scire*) *knowledge, the testimony of one's own mind.* Magna vis est conscientiae in utramque partem, ut neque timeant, qui nihil commiserint, et poenam ante oculos versari putent qui peccarint. Cic. Maleficiorum conscientiae stimulant. Id. Constrictam jam horum omnium conscientiam teneri conjurationem tuam non vides? Id.—MEMORIA, *the memory, the remembrance of what has been seen or heard, and not forgotten: it is a free attention of the mind to ideas which it still retains, though it be not continually bent upon them.* Memoria est per quam mens repetit illa quae fuerunt. Cic. Omnia bella quae nostra memoria fuerunt. Id.

648. *Conscius. Testis. Index.*

CONSCIUS, (*scire cum*) *conscious, privy to, an accomplice.* Mens sibi conscia recti. Virg. Qui si alicujus injuriae sibi conscius fuisset. Cic. Meorum omnium consiliorum conscius. Id. Temeritatis alicujus et mendacii conscius esse. Id.—TESTIS, *a witness.* Testis et spectator. Cic. Testis et conscius alicujus rei. Id.—INDEX, *a discoverer, a shower.* Haec omnia indices detulerunt, rei confessi sunt. Cic. Imago animi vultus, indices oculi. Id. *It is also taken for an index, or table of a book.* Librorum indicibus decipi. Cic.

649. *Conscribere. Inscribere. Perscribere.*

CONSCRIBERE, (*scribere cum*) *to write many things together.* Conscribere volumen. Cic. Conscribere milites, Id., *To enlist soldiers: Their names were set down in a register.*—INSCRIBERE, (*scribere in*) *to write in or upon, to inscribe, to put an inscription.* Qui vestris monumentis nomen suum inscripsit. Cic. Inscribi jussit in fastis, Caesari dictatori perpetuo. Id. Liber qui Economicus inscribitur. Id. *Figuratively:* Inscribere in animo orationem. Cic.—PERSCRIBERE, *to write at large, to write throughout.* Dicta omnia judicum perscribere. Cic. Pleniora atque uberiora Romam ad suos perscribebant, Id., *They wrote to their friends at Rome long and full accounts of what was doing. And in another sense:* Pecuniam in aedem sacram reficiendam se perscripsisse dicunt, Cic., *They say they have ordered all that money for the rebuilding of a temple.*

650. *Consecrare. Dedicare. Inaugurari.*

CONSECRARE, (*sacrare cum*) *to consecrate, to dedicate to God with solemn rites.* Consecrare, say grammarians, è profano sacrum facere, non verbis modo solemnibus, sed etiam manu. Aram Deo consecrare. Cic.—DEDICARE, *to dedicate, to consecrate to divine worship.* Smyrnaei delubrum Homero dedicarunt. Cic. Consecrare has a more religious cast than dedicate. Consecrare est Deo publice dedicare; and dedicare, Deo dicendo dare atque dicare. An consecratio nullum habet jus, dedicatio est religiosa? Cic. Consecratur quod profanum est; dedicatur Deo quod illi debetur. Dedicare is often said of profane things. Librum exarabo tertium Aesopi stylo, honori et meritis dedicans illum tuis. Phæd.—INAUGURARI and INAUGURARE, *properly to consult auguries.* Palatinum Romulus, Remus Aventinum ad inaugurandum templa capiunt. Liv. *It also signifies to consecrate a place or person after the consult-*

*ing of auguries.* Locum inaugurari. Liv. Cur non inaugurare? Sume diem: vide qui te inauguret. Cic.

651. *Consignare. Obsignare.*

CONSIGNARE, *say grammarians*, signo impresso occludere; OBSIGNARE, testificandi gratiâ signum imprimere: consignantur literæ, pecunia, quod in sacculo ligneo trajecto, signisque ceræ impressis olim deponeretur: obsignari item litteræ, testamenta, cum testium subscriptione et annulis signatoris firmabantur. Has tabulas obsignatas, consignatas quas fero. Plaut. *The above two words have been promiscuously used.* Lagenas etiam inanes obsignabat, ne dicerentur inanes aliquæ. Cic. Tabulæ signis hominum nobilium consignantur. Id. Consignare moreover signifies, to register and record. Iisdem litteris illius prætura, et tua quæstura consignatæ sunt. Cic. Hanc commendationem, quam his litteris consignare volui, scito omnium esse gratissimam. Id. *Figuratively*: Consignatæ in animis notiones. Cic.

652. *Consilium. Sententia.*

CONSILIUM, 1. *counsel, advice.* In consilio capiendi prudentia, in dando fides requiritur et religio. Cic. Ire in consilium, Id., *To gather the votes.* 2. *A design, a project.* Consilium est aliquid faciendi, non faciendive excogitata ratio. Cic. Optimus est portus pœnitenti, mutatio consilii. Id.—SENTENTIA, 1. *A decided opinion.* De quibus tres video ferri sententias, quarum nullam probo. Cic. 2. *An extra-judicial deliberation and judgement.* Facere non potui, quin tibi et sententiam, et voluntatem declararem meam. Cic. Amicus dat consilium de animi sententiâ. G. D.

653. *Consobrinus. Solbrinus.*

CONSOBRINUS, *a cousin-german; the children of brothers and sisters are consobrini.* Ne cum Tito Broccho avunculo suo, ne cum ejus filio consobrinus suo vivat. Cic.—SOBRINUS, *a second cousin.* Sequuntur fratrum conjunctiones, post consobrinorum sobrinorumque. Cic.

654. *Consolabilis. Consolaterius.*

CONSOLABILIS, *that may be comforted or appeased.* Est omninò vix consolabilis dolor: tanta est rerum omnium amissio, et desperatio recuperandi. Cic.—CONSOLATORIUS, *consolatory, that comforts.* A Cæsare litteras accepi consolatorias de urbe augendâ. Cic.

655. *Consolari. Solari.*

*These two words seem alike: it is however to be observed that SOLARI is rather used in poetry, and CONSOLARI in prose.* Dictis solatur amicis. Virg. *Figuratively*: Famem metumque solari. Virg. Longum cantu solata laborem. Id. Consolari affictos. Cic. Conscientiâ optimæ mentis se consolari. Id. *Figuratively*: Brevitatem vitæ posteritatis memoria consolatur. Cic. Ovid has said consolantia verba.

656. *Consolatio. Solatium. Solamen.*

CONSOLATIO, *the act of consoling, the motive made use of for that purpose.* Levat dolorem consolatio. Cic. *It is also taken passively.*

Magna est consolatio, cùm recordare te rectè verèque sensisse. Cic.—*SOLATIUM* is the consolation inwardly felt. Vacare culpâ magnum est solatium. Cic.—*SOLAMEN* has the same meaning as solatium, and is only employed in poetry. Mali solamen. Virg. Quisquis honos tumuli, quicquid solamen humandi est largior. Id. Hoc decus illi, hoc solamen erat. Id.—Cicero scripsit librum de consolatione ad Tulliam, ex cujus lectione non leve solatium reportavit Tullia. *G. D.*

657. *Consors. Particeps.*

*CONSORS*, (from cum and sors) a partaker or sharer of the same condition. Fratres consortes mendicitatis. Cic. Quid tibi consorti mecum temporum illorum respondebo? Id.—*PARTICEPS*, (partem capiens) that participates or shares with. Feci omnes particeps meæ voluptatis. Cic. Conjuratōnis particeps. Id.—*PRÆDÆ* particeps esse non debent, qui periculorum consortes non fuerunt. *G. D.*

658. *Conspicere. Circumspicere.*

*CONSPICERE*, (from cum and the obsolete word spicere) to take a view of several things together, to look forwards. Cùm omnia diligentissimè conspexerit. Cic. Infestis oculis omnium conspici. Id.—*CIRCUMSPICERE*, to look about. Constitit atque oculis Phrygia agmina circumspexit. Virg. *Figuratively*: Nunquàmne, homo amenitissime, te circumspicies? Cic.

659. *Constans. Firmus. Stabilis. Solidus. Durabilis.*

*CONSTANS*, (stare cum) constant, always the same, (both in the proper and figurative sense.) Constantissimus motus lunæ. Cic. Constans et perpetua vitæ ratio. Id. Vir constans et gravis. Id. Constantes rumores. Id.—*FIRMUS*, firm. Poplite nondum firmo constitit. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Firma et perpetua amicitia. Cic. Accusator firmus et verus. Id.—*STABILIS*, (from stare) steadfast, stable. Terminus stabilis. Cic. *Figuratively*: that does not vary. Firmus et stabilis, et constans amicus. Cic. Stabilis opinio. Id.—*SOLIDUS*, solid, that resists the shock of bodies and the injuries of time. Solida columna. Cic. *Figuratively*: Solidum gaudium. Cic. Solidam veramque laudem quærere. Id.—*DURABILIS*, durable, of long continuance. Quod caret alternâ requie, durable non est. Ovid.—Eum constantem arbitror, qui solâ ratione potest à statu suo aut à proposito dinioverì, et cujus facta dictave anteaetis usque congruunt; illud firmum est quod æquabili quodam vigore semper agit aut consistit; solidum est cujus partes inter se firmiter coherant absque ullâ continui solutione. *Figuratively*: Durabile, quod verum et permansurum est; Stabile, quod ita constitutum aut collocatum est, ut non faciliè possit everti. *G. D.*

660. *Constantia. Firmitas. Firmitudo. Perseverantia.*

*CONSTANTIA*, (stare cum) constancy, an even conduct. Nihil est quod tam debeat, quàm in omni re gerendâ consilioque capiendò servare constantiam. Cic.—*FIRMITAS*, firmness, strength. Firmitas materiæ sustinebat ictum. Cæs. Corporis firmitas. Cic. *Figuratively*: that firmness of mind and resolution that prevents us from giving up our pursuits, and from being deterred by any aggression.



*whatever.* Sapiientis firmitas. Cic. Animi firmitas. Id.—**FIRMITUDO** denotes an habitual and permanent firmness; and *firmitas*, a firmness actually existing, without any relation to duration. Firmi-  
tudo gravitasque animi. Cic. Firmitudo vocis. Id.—**PERSEVERANTIA**, *perseverance.* Perseverantia est in re benè consideratâ stabilis et perpetua permansio. Cic.—Inter dubios et temerè agentes eminet viri sapientis constantia; inter factiosos et obluctantes plurimum valet animi firmitas; multos commendavit in incepto laudabili perseverantia. G. D.

#### 661. *Consternare. Consternere.*

**CONSTERNARE**, to affright, to dismay. Consternare animos. Liv. Pavida et consternata multitudo. Id. In fugam consternari, Id., *To be routed or put in disorder.*—**CONSTERNERE**, to strew, to cover all over loosely. Consternunt terram concusso stipite frondes. Virg. Forum corporibus civium Romanorum constratum. Cic. Consternere contabulationem lapidibus lutoque. Cæs. Consternere terram corpore, Cic., *To prostrate one's self.*

#### 662. *Constitutum. Constituta. Constitutio.*

**CONSTITUTUM**, (tempus understood) a certain time agreed upon between parties for the trial of a suit at law. Ad constitutum venire. Cic. *Figuratively*: Si quod constitutum habes cum podagrâ, fac in alium diem differas. Cic.—**CONSTITUTA**, statutes, decrees, ordinances. Constituta et acta alicujus tollere. Cic.—**CONSTITUTIO**, the establishing of a thing, institution, constitution. Constitutio religionum. Cic. Firma constitutio corporis. Id.

#### 663. *Consuetudo. Mos. Mores. Usus.*

**CONSUETUDO**, (suescere cum) acquaintance, habitual intimacy. In consuetudinem alicujus venire. Cic. *To keep company with.* Consuetudo naturæ vim obtinet, quasi altera natura. Id. Familiaritas quotidianâ consuetudine augetur. Id.—**MOS**, fashion, custom. Sed quia mos est ita faciendi. Cic. Meo more. Id. Varium cœli prædiscere morem. Virg. In morem fluminis, Id., *As a river generally does.* Mos and consuetudo admit of another sense. Consuetudo, according to grammarians, jus quoddam non scriptum, tacito populi consensu et voluntate utentium introductum; Mos est ipse actus et usus inveteratus, ex quo consuetudo induci solet. Contrâ morem consuetudinemque civilem. Cic. Non mos consuetudoque servata. Id.—**MORES** is generally moral virtue or vice, manners. Labuntur ad mollitiem mores. Cic. Morum doctus imitator. Hor. *It is also said of the established customs.* In patriis est moribus multorum causas gratuitò defendere. Cic.—**USUS**, usage, practice. Adjungatur usus frequens qui omnium magistrorum præcepta superat. Cic. *It also signifies advantage, benefit.* Ex usu meo est, Ter., *It is for my advantage.* Alio loco dicemus, si usus fuerit. Cic. *What is in use amongst the greater number of men, consuetudo est; what has been in use for a long while, mos est.*

#### 664. *Consulere. Consultare. Consiliare.*

**CONSULERE**, (from cuni and salio) to consult, to ask counsel or advice. Per litteras consulere aliquem. Cic. Jam vos consulo quid

mihi faciendum putetis. Id.—CONSULTARE, *to consult or debate together.* Omnes ferè Galliæ civitates de bello consultabant. Cæs. Octavius consultabat utrùm, &c. Cic.—CONSILIARE and CONSILIARI, *to give counsel.* Ille bonis faveat, et consilietur amicis. Hor. Gratum elocutâ consiliantibus Junone Divis. Id. *Which may be understood of the Gods either giving counsel to Juno, or being assembled to consult together.*

665. *Consulere alicui. Consulere in aliquem.*

CONSULERE ALICUI, *to take care of, or to regard, somebody.* Obliviscere illum aliquandò familiari suo, tuo adversario, voluisse consultum. Cic. Deligant quem maximè populo Romano consulturum putent. Id. Consulere salutis suæ. Id. Tempori, paci consulere. Id.—CONSULERE IN ALIQUEM is quite the reverse, and signifies to act against. Pessimè in te atque in illum consulis, Ter., *You do a great deal of harm both to him and yourself.* In humiliores libidinosè crudeliterque consulebatur. Liv. In medium, in commune consulere, in Cicero and Livy, signify to do and provide for the common good. Sed oro te ut in medium consulas, in Terence, signifies, *I beg you will have the matter examined in common for both parties.* Pliny junior said, Intermissum tandiù morem in publicum consulendi reducere, in a different sense: *To re-establish the custom, so long interrupted, of proposing one's thoughts to the senate.* The ancients said boni consulere, to approve, to find proper: this is the interpretation of Quintilian.

666. *Consultatio. Deliberatio.*

CONSULTATIO, *a consultation.* Respondere consultationi. Cic.—DELIBERATIO, (*from libra, libella*) *a deliberation, a consideration.* Inciditur omnis deliberatio, si intelligitur non posse fieri. Cic. Sapientem et bonum virum quærimus; de ejus deliberatione et consultatione quærimus. Id. Habet res deliberationem, Id., *The subject requires deliberation.* Ubi inciditur deliberatio, jam nulla est consultatio. G. D.

667. *Consultè. Consultò.*

CONSULTE, *wisely, discreetly, warily.* Consultè, doctè atque astutè cavere. Plaut. Avidiùs quàm consultiùs, Tac., *With more eagerness than prudence.*—CONSULTÒ, *deliberately, purposely.* Philosophia multitudinem consultò fugiens. Cic. Consultè agere prudentiæ est; consultò agere, nonnunquam temeritatis. G. D.

668. *Consultor. Consultus.*

CONSULTOR, (*from consulere*). 1. *One who asks counsel.* Consultoribus respondere. Cic. 2. *One who gives counsel, a counsellor.* Simul ab eo petiit, ut fautor consultorque sibi adsit. Sall.—CONSULTUS, 1. *Consulted with.* Consulti medici responderunt nihil esse periculi. Cic. 2. *Learned, of whom counsel may be asked.* Naturâ, non disciplinâ consultus. Cic. Vir consultissimus omnis divini humanique juris. Liv. *I can hardly believe that the inconsulti abeunt of Virgil may signify that the men retired without an answer or without counsel.* Inconsultus cannot have an active signification: it is opposed to consultus, which signifies skilful; and consequently inconsultus must signify unskilful, foolish.

669. *Contagio. Contagium. Contactus.*

CONTAGIO, (tangere cum) *a communication.* Quæ potest igitur contagio ex infinito penè intervallo pertinere ad lunam? Cic. Societas et contagio corporis et animi. Id. *It is said of catching disorders. Figuratively:* Latius patet illius sceleris contagio, quam quisquam putat. Cic. Contagio belli. Id. Ne cuius facti dictive contagione præsens violer, Liv., *Lest being caught here, I should be thought an accomplice.*—CONTAGIUM is the same: but it is only used in poetry. Nec mala vicini pecoris contagia lædent. Virg. *Figuratively:* Contagio lucri. Hor.—CONTACTUS, *a touching.* Contactuque omnia fœdant immundo. Virg. Infecti quasi valetudine et contactu. Tac.

670. *Contaminare. Inquinare. Polluere.*

CONTAMINARE, in its proper sense is to touch with dirty hands: it is only used figuratively. Integra contaminatis opponuntur. Cic. Veritatem mendacio contaminare. Id. Contaminare se vitiis. Id.—INQUINARE, to defile, to cover with filth, is said of stinking and infectious matters that stick to the outside. Aurum tempus inquinavit ære. Hor. Merdis caput inquirer albis. Id. Inquinari nolo ignavo sanguine. Phæd. *Figuratively:* Famam alicujus inquinare. Cic.—POLLUERE, to pollute, to distain, to corrupt. Lues impura ludos polluit. Hor. Jura nefario scelere polluere. Cic. Polluere consulum, Sall., *To render the consulate contemptible.*

671. *Contendere. Certare. Decertare.*

CONTENDERE, (tendere cum) properly to stretch. Contendere tenacia vincla. Ovid. Contendere tormenta. Cic. *Figuratively:* Contendere vocem. Cic. Contendere Romam. Sal. (iter understood.) Contendere aliquid cum re aliquâ, Id., *To compare one thing with another.* Contendere, synonymous with the others, signifies to struggle against others for a thing, to endeavour to get it, to contest with. Contendunt inter se verbis, non pugnis. Cic. Civiliter contendere. Id. Jurgio contendere. Id.—CERTARE, to fight, both in the proper and figurative sense. Certare armis. Liv. Benedictis si certasset, audisset benè. Ter. Certare maledictis. Id. Certare mulctam, Liv., *To contest before a judge about a fine.* Certare inter se jure, Cic. Foro, Hor., *To go to law one with another, to sue one another.*—DECERTARE, to contend about, to fight for, both in the proper and figurative sense. Decertare manu. Cic. Demosthenes et Æschines inter se decertare soliti sunt. Id.

672. *Contentiosus. Litigiosus.*

CONTENTIOSUS, (from contendere,) vehement, contentious, stubborn. Oratio de quâ loquor, pugnax et contentiosa est. Plin. jun. Avidissimam moriendi cupiditatem contentiosâ mendicitate fallebam. Quint.—LITIGIOSUS, (from lis and agere) litigious, fond of law, and likewise a thing in dispute. Quid huic tam loquaciter litigioso responderet ille non habebat. Cic. Ager litigiosus, Id., *A field about which there is a dispute.*



673. *Contestatio. Contentio. Disputatio. Concertatio.*

CONTESTATIO, (*from cum and testis*) *entreaty, strong solicitation.* Petivit à me maximâ contestatione, ut, &c. Cic. *Good authors never use it in the sense of contestation and quarrel.*—CONTENTIO, (*tendere cum*) *an effort.* Vehementissima contentio animi, ingenii, virium. Cic. *It is said of a contestation, dispute, &c.* Contentio disceptationibus tribuatur judiciorum. Cic. *It also signifies a comparison or putting of things together.* Sed si contentio quædam et comparatio dat. Cic.—DISPUTATIO, (*diversim putare*) *a disputation or debate on a particular matter, between two persons of a different opinion.* Disputationem de re aliquâ instituere. Cic.—CONCERTATIO, (*certare cum*) *contention, chicanery.* Nunquàm vidi iniquiûs concertationem comparatam, Ter., *I never saw a more unequal contest.* Disputationes plenæ concertationum. Cic. Disputandi prudentiam imitatur concertatio. Id.

674. *Contiguus. Vicinus. Vicinalis. Confinis. Finitimus.*

CONTIGUUS, (*from cum and tangere*) *contiguous, adjoining.* Contiguas habuere domos. Ovid—VICINUS, (*from vicus*) *a neighbour.* Vicini homines. Cic. Vicinæ ædes. Id. *Two houses may be vicinæ, without being contiguæ.* Figuratively: Mala sunt vicina bonis. Ovid. Latona ad pariendum vicina. Cic.—VICINALIS, *of or belonging to neighbours or the neighbourhood.* Lintres ad vicinalem usum paratæ. Liv. Vicinalibus bellis assiduè vexati. Just.—CONFINIS, (*from cum and finis*) *next to, bordering.* Quæ gens confinis Cappadociæ est. C. Nep. Confinis ager, Cic., *A field separated from another by the same limits.*—FINITIMUS, (*from finis*) *bordering upon, adjacent to.* Finitimæ civitates. Liv. Figuratively: Pertinacia perseverantiæ finitima est. Cic. *Two fields separated by the same limits are confines; if they are on the confines of a country, they are finitimi.*

675. *Continuatio. Continuitas.*

CONTINUATIO, (*cum tenore*) *continuation, the action by which a thing is continued, and its duration.* Quasi fatalis et immutabilis continuatio ordinis sempiterni. Cic. Continuatio et series rerum. Id. Continuatio imbrium. Cæs.—CONTINUITAS, *the continuity or joining without interruption of the parts, or whole length of a thing: it is said of extension.* Collum et juba continuitate spinæ porrigitur. Plin.

676. *Continuò. Statim. Confestim. Actutùm. Illicet. Illicò. Protinùs. Repentè. Derepentè. Subitò. Extemplò. Oppidò.*

CONTINUO, (*cum tenore*) *without any interval.* Haud mora, continuò perfectis sanguine votis, &c. Virg.—STATIM, (*from stare*) *on the spot, without leaving the place.* Nec recedit de loco, quin statim rem gerat. Plaut.—CONFESTIM, (*cum festinatione*) *quickly, eagerly.* Mulier confestim huc advolavit. Cic.—ACTUTUM, (*from agere*) *with activity.* Aperite aliquis actutùm ostium. Plaut.—ILICET, (*ire licet*) *you may go when you like, you may depart when you will, the business is over.* Hoc nihil est. Phædria, illicet; quid hîc

conterimus operam frustrà? Ter. *It generally signifies at first, immediately.* Illicet obruimur numero. Virg.—ILICO, (in loco) *in that very place.* Otiosè nunc jam illicò hìc consiste. Ter. *It is said of time; presently.* Simul atque increpuit suspicio tumultùs, artes illicò nostræ conticescunt. Cic.—PROTINUS, (porrò tenùs) *at the first, instantly, without delay.* Rogo te ut Romam protinùs pergas. Cic.—REPENTE, (from repere) *all on a sudden: it is opposed to sensim.* Amicitiam magis decet sensim dissuere, quàm repentè præcidere. Cic.—DEREPENTE *raises above the idea of repentè.* Si cùm hoc domi facerenius, tu derepentè erupisses, &c. Cic.—SUBITO, (ire sub) *quickly: it expresses less surprise than repentè.* Mihi scriptum est te in febrim subitò incidisse. Cic.—EXTEMPLO *originally related to auguries: but custom has given to it the signification of immediately.* Extemplò convocato concilio. Liv.—OPPIDO, *according to Festus and Donatus, had the following origin. Anciently, when somebody was asked, whether he had got a good harvest, he used to answer, when such was the case, that he had got corn enough to provide a whole town, quantum vel oppidò satis esset, to signify that his harvest had been very plentiful.* Oppidò signifies, *very much.* Mimus oppidò ridiculus. Cic. Præterquàm oppidò pauci, Id., *Except very few people.* It also signifies, *immediately.* Perdidì operam fabrorum illicò, oppidò venit ignavia. Plaut. Omne argentum oppidò reddidì, Id., *may signify, I did immediately return the money, or I did return the money to the last farthing.*

677. Contrà. E contrario. Contrariè.

CONTRA, (an adverb) *on the contrary.* Non is sum qui obtrectem libenter, sed contrà qui laudem omnia. Cic. Si hæc contrà ac dico essent omnia. Id. Illi contrà beati. Id. Contrà, (a preposition) *signifies opposite or over against, against.* Italiam contrà, Virg., *Opposite to, or over against, Italy.* Aspice contrà me, Plaut., *Look at me.* Contrà officium. Cic. Contrà spem. Id. Hæc res contrà me est, Id., *This is against me, weakens my cause.* E contrà is bad Latin. E CONTRARIO is the proper expression. E contrario tibi sum amicus. Cic.—CONTRARIE, *contrarily, in a contrary manner.* Contrariè scriptum aut ambiguè. Cic. Alio se eàdem de re contrariè scripto defendere. Id.

678. Controversia. Disceptatio. Altercatio. Rixa. Lis. Jurgium.

CONTROVERSIA, (vertere contrà) *variance, dispute, contest.* Controversia mihi cum illo est rei familiaris. Cic. Est inter auctores de numero annorum controversia. Id.—DISCEPTATIO, (from δίσ and σκέπτομαι, to weigh) *examination, discussion.* Disceptatio et cognitio veritatis. Cic. Juris disceptatio. Id.—ALTERCATIO, (from alter) *altercation, contestation between two or more persons.* E disceptatione altercationem fecerunt. Liv. Altercantur inter se mulierum ritu. Id.—RIXA, *a quarrel.* Consulium intercurso rixa sedata est. Liv.—LIS, *a process or action at law.*—JURGIIUM, *a contestation between friends.* Jurgare lex putat inter se vicinos, non litigari. Cic. Si jurgant, benevolorum concertatio, non lis inimicorum, jurgium dicitur. Id. Cùm hodiè litibus et jurgiis supersederi æquum sit. Liv.

679. *Controversiam facere. Controversiam intendere.*

CONTROVERSIAM FACERE, *to give matter or cause for contestation.* Nihil ambigi potest, in quo non aut res controversiam faciat, aut verba. Cic.—CONTROVERSIAM INTENDERE, *to excite a quarrel, to contest.* Vitiosum est intendere controversiam propter nominum differentiam. Cic. Qui controversiam intendit de rebus iis quæ controversiam non faciunt, pestis est societatis. G. D.

680. *Controversiosus. Controversus.*

CONTROVERSIOSUS, *that is the subject of a contestation.* Quem enim hoc privatae rei iudicem fecisse, ut sibi controversiosam adjudicaret rem? Liv.—CONTROVERSUS, *speaking of persons, litigious, fond of contestation.* Sicula, acuta gens et controversa natura, Cic., *speaking of things, full of litigation, disputed.* Controversum jus, Cic., *Contentious laws.*

681. *Contumacia. Pertinacia. Pervicacia. Obstinatio.*

CONTUMACIA, (*from tumere*) *scornful and insolent resistance, contumacy.* Itaque illi fastidio ferè, et contumaciâ efferuntur. Cic. Potentissimorum hominum contumaciam nunquam tuli. Id. Contumacia *is not always taken in a bad part.* Eam contumaciam non à superbiâ, sed magnitudine animi ductam. Cic.—PERTINACIA (*from per and tenere*) *is the effect of a mistaken constancy, which does not permit us to retract what we have said or done; an obstinacy in maintaining what we have done, said, or undertaken.* Quæ pertinacia quibusdam, eadem aliis constantia videri potest. Cic. *It may also be understood in a good part.* Vicit tamen omnium pertinax virtus. Liv. Pertinax recti. Tac.—PERVICACIA (*from per and vincere*) *seems to originate from a kind of refractory disposition, that prevents us at all times to give up a point; an obstinate determination to get the better of others, right or wrong.* Perdurandi pervicacia. Plin. Pervicacem dici me esse, et vincere facilè patior; pertinacem nihil moror. Sen.—OBSTINATIO, (*from ob and tenere*) *a stubborn self-will.* Obstinatio sententiæ. Cic. Obstinatio fidei. Tac.—Pluribus nocuit in opinione tuendâ, vel retinendo jure levissimo pertinacia; sed tùm id quidam tulère pervicaciâ, quod nunquam ipsorum modestiæ concessum fuisset; neminem offendit contumaciâ vir sapiens, nisi malum ut avertat offensione gravius. Obstinatum à proposito non abducas; pertinacem ab incepto non retrahas; pervicacem à contentione non deterreas. G. D.

682. *Convalescere. Consanescere.*

CONVALESCERE, *to recover health after a sickness.* Ex morbo convalescere. Cic. Ne ægri quidem omnes convalescunt. Id. *Figuratively:* Convaluit civitas. Cic.—CONSANESCERE, *to be healing, speaking of a wound.* Nunc autem hoc tam gravi vulnere etiam illa quæ consanuisse videbantur, recrudescunt. Cic.

683. *Conveniens. Consentaneus.*

CONVENIENS, (*venire cum*) *beseeming, convenient, suitable.* Apertum et inter se conveniens. Cic. Sibi convenientia finge. Hor. Benè convenientes amici. Cic.—CONSENTANEUS, (*sentire cum*)



*consentaneous, conformable.* Mors consentanea vitæ sanctissimè actæ. Cic. Consentaneum cum iis litteris. Id.

684. *Convertere. Invertere.*

CONVERTERE, (vertere cum) *to turn with, together.* Convertere ora et oculos in aliquem. Cic. *Figuratively: Se totum ad otium pacemque convertere.* Cic. Convertere Græca in Latinum. Id. Convertere spem in fidem alicujus. Id. In admirationem omnes convertere. Liv.—INVERTERE, (vertere in) *to turn inside out, to turn upside down.* Campum fractis glebis invertere. Virg. Cùm annulum ad palmam converteret, à nullo videbatur; ipse autem omnia videbat; idemque rursus videbatur, cùm in locum annulum inverteret. Cic. *Figuratively: Negotium invertere,* Cic., *To invert or change an affair, to give it a different turn.* Nos virtutes ipsas invertimus, Hor., *We give a bad turn to the very virtues and good qualities of our friends.* Ordinem invertere, Id., *To put things out of order, in confusion.* Viator, ortâ pluviâ, inversâ togâ ambulare solet; aut iter ad domum proximam convertit. G. D.

685. *Convincere. Revincere.*

CONVINCERE, *to convict, to prove, by judicial and sufficient proofs, a man to be guilty of the charge laid against him.* Quo me teste convinces, si negem? an chirographo? Cic. Testimoniis convinci. Id. Convincit ratio ipsa et veritas. Id.—REVINCERE, *to conquer in turn.* Vires revictæ. Lucret. *Figuratively: To confute, to put to a non-plus.* Revincere crimen aut verbis aut rebus. Liv. Quare argumenta, si potes: nunquam enim hic neque suo, neque amicorum iudicio revincetur. Cic.

686. *Convincere. Persuadere.*

CONVINCERE, (*synonymous with persuadere,*) *to prove manifestly.* Convincere facta alicujus turpia. Cic. Convincere errores. Id.—PERSUADERE, *to persuade, to induce one to follow advice.* Suasi tibi, sed persuadere non potui. Cic. Hoc mihi non solum confirmavit, sed etiam persuasit. Id. Persuadere is an acquiescence founded on proofs apt to determine by moving the heart. Convincere does not exactly correspond with what we call To carry conviction.

687. *Conviva. Convictor. Convivator.*

CONVIVA, (vivere cum) *he or she that is invited to one's table, a guest.* Hilares ac benè accepti convivæ. Cic.—CONVICTOR, *a mess-mate, a fellow-boarder.* Me convictore usus amicoque à puero est. Hor. Familiares et quotidiani convictores. Cic.—CONVIVATOR, *an entertainer, a feaster.* Est autem res sinillima cœnæ Chalcidensi, sciti convivatoris, apud quem comiter accepti, &c. Liv.

688. *Convivere. Convivari.*

CONVIVERE, (vivere cum) *to eat and drink together.* Convivere cum adolescentibus. Quint. Misisti ad navim Sosiam, ut hodiè tecum conviveret. Plaut.—CONVIVARI, *to feast, to banquet together.* Quotidiè solitum esse non solum in publico, sed etiam de publico (at the public charge) convivari. Cic.

689. *Convivia tempestiva. Convivia intempestiva.*

CONVIVIA TEMPESTIVA were entertainments of a particular society on certain days: they were repasts of pleasure and diversion. Ego propter delectationem sermonis tempestivis conviviis delector. Cic. Quantum temporis alii tribuunt tempestivis conviviis, &c. Id.—INTEMPESTIVA CONVIVIA were repasts protracted to a very late hour of the night. Intempestivi convivii, amœni loci, multarum deliciarum comes est extrema saltatio. Cic. Some people believe that convivia tempestiva were suppers which began sooner than the usual time.

690. *Convivium. Epulum. Epulæ.*

CONVIVIUM, (vivere cum) a feast, a repast of several people together. Benè Majores accubationem epularum amicorum, quia vitæ conjunctionem haberet, convivium nominarunt. Cic.—EPULUM, a solemn banquet given to the people on account of public rejoicings, or of a religious ceremony. Is cùm epulum populo Romano daret. Cic. Epulum funebre, Id., A funeral feast —EPULÆ, a banquet, an entertainment. Regum epulæ. Hor. Ità enim illud epulum est funebre, ut mœnus sit funeris, epulæ quidem ipsæ dignitatis. Cic. It is said of the food itself. Mensæ conquisitissimis epulis extruebantur. Cic. Figuratively: Mens saturata bonarum cogitationum epulis. Cic. Avidum hominem ad has discendi epulas recepi. Cic.

691. *Coquere. Torrere.*

COQUERE, to cook or dress victuals. Coquere cœnam. Plaut. Coquere lateres, Catul., To bake bricks. Coquere rastra, Juv., To forge rakes. Coquere cibum, Cic., To digest or concoct in the stomach. Glebas coquat solibus æstas, Virg. Figuratively: Coquere bellum, Liv., To machinate a war. Coquere consilia, Id., To hatch designs. Coquit me cura, I am consumed with sorrow. Benè coctus et conditus sermo. Cic.—TORRERE, to toast, roast, or broil. Solis ardore torreretur. Cic. Torreretur in tauro Phalaridis ignibus succensis. Id. Fruges torrere igni. Virg. Caro tosta. Ovid. Figuratively: Me torret face mutuâ, Hor., I am in love with him, and he with me. Artus torrentur febribus. Ovid.

692. *Coràm. Antè.*

CORAM, in presence of, by word of mouth. Coràm Publio Caspio tecum locutus sum. Cic. Mihi promiserunt coràm, et absenti mihi scripserunt. Id.—ANTE, before: it is said of place, time, and persons. Ante focum, si frigus erit. Virg. Ante lucem. Cic. Causam interea ante eum diceret. Id.

693. *Cordi mihi est. In animo mihi est.*

ILLUD CORDI MIHI EST, that pleases me very much; I have no greater desire than to do that. Idque mihi eò magis cordi est, quòd, &c. Cic. Forma virginibus cordi est. Ovid.—ILLUD IN ANIMO MIHI EST, I intend, I purpose. Erat mihi in animo proficisci. Cic. In animo est mihi, hyeme exactâ, rus repetere; idque mihi eò magis cordi est, quòd, &c. Id.

694. *Cornus. Cornum.*

**CORNUS**, *the cornel tree.* Et bona bello cornus, Virg., *because javelins were made of the wood of this tree.*—**CORNUM**, *the fruit of the cornel tree.* Autumnalia corna Ovid. Lapidosa corna. Virg.

695. *Corona. Sertum.*

**CORONA**, *a crown, an ornament made of flowers, boughs of trees, or the like, as a token of honour, or a sign of joy.* Verno fecit de flore coronam. Ovid. Corona laurea illi à Senatu decreta. Cic. Coroi aurea. Id. Coronas victoribus imposuerunt, Id. *It is said of a circle of men standing about one, or sitting round in a ring.* Tibi ipsi pro te erit maximâ coronâ causa dicenda. Cic. Sub coronâ vendere, Cæs., *To sell for slaves, as prisoners of war were, with garlands on their heads; or, according to others, because kept with a guard of soldiers round about them.*—**SERTA**, (*from serere, serui, sertum, to entwine, to interweave, to join,*) *garlands of flowers, wreaths, festoons, crowns of flowers.* Sertis redimiti. Cic. Si coronas, sarta, unguenta jusserit ancillam ferre Veneri aut Cupidini. Plaut. Textilia sarta. Mart.

696. *Corona classica or rostrata. Corona navalis.*

**CORONA CLASSICA** OR **ROSTRATA** *was the crown given to a commanding officer who had gained a great victory at sea.* Insigne coronæ classicæ, quo nemo unquam Romanorum donatus erat, hoc bello Agrippa singulari virtute meruit. Suet.—**CORONA NAVALIS**, *a crown formed like beaks of ships, given to him who first boarded an enemy's ship.* Tempora navali fulgent rostrata coronâ. Virg.

697. *Corona obsidionalis, vallaris, castrensis, muralis, civica.*

**CORONA OBSIDIONALIS**, *a crown made of the grass that grew in the place besieged, and given to him who had caused the siege to be raised.* Secundum consulis donationem legiones gramineam coronam obsidionalem, clamore donum approbantes, Decio ponunt. Liv.—**CORONA VALLARIS** OR **CASTRENSIS**, *a crown given to him who first entered the enemy's works or camp.* Vallari insignes coronâ. Liv.—**MURALIS CORONA**, *a crown given to him who first scaled the walls and entered the town.* Cedunt iis (obsidionalibus) murales, vallasque coronæ. Plin.—**CORONA CIVICA**, *a crown given to a person that saved the life of a citizen in killing his enemy, by him who was so saved.* Civica corona appellatur, quam civis civi, à quo servatus est in prælio, testem vitæ salutisque perceptæ dat. Gell.

698. *Corporeus. Corporalis.*

**CORPOREUS**, *that has a body, corporeal, material.* Corporeum et aspectabile, itemque tractabile. Cic. Ignis corporeus. Id. Deus quod erat corporeum substraxit animo. Id.—**CORPORALIS**, *of the body, belonging to the body.* Corporalia bona. Gell. Seneca has used corporalis instead of corporeus. Quod est, aut corporale est, aut incorporale. Sen.—Lapis est res corporea; pulchritudo, robur, divitiæ bona sunt corporalia. G. D.

699. *Corrigere. Emendare.*

**CORRIGERE**, (regere cum) *properly to make straight what is*



*crooked.* Miloni athletæ malum tenenti nemo digitum corripbat, Plin., *When Milo had got hold of an apple, no one could unbend his finger.* Martellum de sinu proferens vitrum corripit aptissimè, Id., *Taking a small hammer out of his girdle, he very cleverly made the glass straight.* Figuratively: Ea quæ corrigere vult mihi quidem depravare videtur. Cic. Colligere alicujus sententiam. Id.—EMENDARE, (quasi extrâ mendam ponere) *to amend, to correct, to take away what is defective* Scripta emendare. Cic. Figuratively: Si quid fecerim imprudentiâ lapsus, corrigi me ac emendari hac castigatione posse. Liv. Ut cupiditatibus principum et vitiis infici solet tota civitas, sic corrigi et emendari continentia. Cic. Fortunam arte emendare. Hor. Emendare publicos mores. Cic. Facile corriguntur in discedendo, quorum vitia imitantur emendandi causâ magistri. Quint.—Corriguntur quæ prava sunt; vitiosa emendantur. G. D.

#### 700. Corrumperere. Vitare. Depravare.

CORRUMPERE, (rumpere cum) *to break together.* Mihi corrupti dentes. Plaut. Figuratively: *to corrupt.* Aqua conclusa faciliè corrumpitur. Cic. Corrumperere animum. Id. Corrumperere opportunitates, Sall., *To lose favourable opportunities* Rem familiarem corrumpere, Id., *To waste one's wealth.*—VITIARE, (from vitium) *to vitiate, to spoil.* Auræ vitiantur cadaveribus. Ovid. Res vitata et corrupta. Cic.—DEPRAVARE, (from pravus to distort) Depraves licet, dum monstruoso et distorto aliquid supersit. Sen. Figuratively: Corrupti mores sunt depravatique admiratione divitiarum. Cic. Quid pretio corruptum, quid spe aut metu depravatum? Id.—Mores integros malis artibus corrumpit improbus; puros et castos afflatu vitii libidinosus; rectos ac simplices depravat fraudulentus. G. D.

#### 701. Corruptela. Corruptio.

CORRUPTELA, *a bane.* Largitionem corruptelam dixit esse. Cic. Adolescentulum corruptelarum illecebris irretit. Id. Corruptelam judicii moliri. Id. Corruptela nostrorum adolescentum, *The corrupter of our young people*—CORRUPTIO, *corruption, the act of corrupting* Morbum appellant totiûs corporis corruptionem. Cic. Opinionum corruptio, Id., *Falsity of opinion*—Tanta est corruptela malæ consuetudinis, ut sæpissimè morum corruptionem inferat. G. D.

#### 702. Cosmographia Geographia.

COSMOGRAPHIA, (from κόσμος, *mundus*, and γράφω, *scribo*) *a description of the world.*—GEOGRAPHIA, (from γῆ, *terra*, and γράφω, *scribo*) *geography, a description of the earth.* Cosmographia differt a Geographiâ tanquàm totum à parte. Geographi enim solius terræ situm describunt, præcipuasque ejus regiones fluminibus et montibus distinguunt; Cosmographi autem mundi totiûs elementaris, quàm ætherei cognitionem inquirunt, terræque situm non fluviis aut montibus, sed cœlestibus circulis discriminant. Robert Stephens.

#### 703. Cràs. Postridiè. Perendiè.

CRAS, *to-morrow.* Cràs manè. Cic. Dic mihi cràs Postume, quandò veni. Mart.—POSTRIDIE (postero die) *is properly an ablative case.* The next day, the next day following. Postridiè pugnæ.

Cic. Postridie hujus diei. Id.—PERENDIE, *the day after to-morrow, two days hence*. Scies igitur fortassè cràs, summum perendiè. Cic. Jam illud quidem mirum videri solet tot homines tam ingeniosos per tot annos etiam nunc statuere non potuisse, utrum diem tertium, an perendinum dici oporteret. Id.

704. Crassus. Densus. Spissus.

CRASSUS, *gross, thick*. Crassum filum, Cic., *Coarse thread*. Crassi parietes, Cæs., *Thick walls*. Aër crassus, Cic. Crassus homo. Ter. Toga quæ defendere frigus, quamvis crassa queat. Hor. *Figuratively*: Crassâ et pingui Minervâ, Hor., *Bluntly, ignorantly, stupidly*.—DENSUS, *condensed, compact*. Et quæ densa relaxat. Virg. Densus aër, Cic., *is less expressive than crassus aër*. Apud alios id densius est, apud alios fortassè rarius. Cic. Acie densi milites. Liv. Crassi *would be improper*. *Figuratively*: Densus labor, Val. Max., *An uninterrupted work*.—SPISSUS *is properly said of a forest, of bushes or shrubs standing thick together*. Umbræ spissæ. Virg. Laureæ spissæ ramis. Hor. *It is taken in a more general sense*: Caligo spissæ, Ovid. *Figuratively*: long, slow, tedious, toilsome. Spissum opus et operosum, Cic., *Long and painful work*. Spissum istud amanti est verbum, veniet. Plaut. Crassus *is opposed to tenuis*; densus *to rarus*; spissus *to pervius*. Quò densius est aurum, eò gravius; quò fecundior terra, eò spissiores aristæ; quò crassior paries, eò tutior ad omnes impetus sustinendos. G. D. Crassus ager *is a fat and clayey ground*; densus ager, *a compact ground*; and spissus ager, *a ground difficult to till or plough*.

705. Creare. Gignere. Generare.

CREARE, *to create, to give existence, to form out of nothing*. Omnes res quas natura creat. Cic. *Figuratively*: Creare magistratum, periculum, calamitatem. Cic.—GIGNERE, *to produce, to beget*. Ova gignunt pisces. Cic. Quæ in terris gignuntur, ad usum hominum omnia creantur. Id. *Figuratively*: Artis maximè proprium est creare et gignere. Cic. Genuit in hac urbe dicendi copiam. Id.—GENERARE, (*from genus*) *to engender*. Homines hominum causâ generati sunt. Cic. A Marte populum Romanum generatum accipimus. Id. *Figuratively*: Cùm puer ipse generabit aliquid et componet. Quint. *Although the above verbs be indifferently used by authors, they may be distinguished thus*: Creatur quod nullum, aut prorsus ignotum erat; Gignitur quicquid ex nativis elementis ita coalescit, ut novum existat; Generatur quicquid è simili procedens genus propagat. Deus universum orbem creavit; Gignuntur è terrâ fruges; Pater filios generat. G. D.

706. Creber. Frequens.

CREBER, *thick, reiterated*. Crebri cælo cecidère lapides. Liv. Crebri hostes cadunt. Plaut. Litteræ crebriores. Cic. Scitis per hos dies creberrimum fuisse sermonem. Id. Erratque aures et tempora circùm crebra manus. Virg.—FREQUENS, *speaking of persons, numerous, frequent, assiduous*. Refert qui audiant, frequentes aut pauci. Cic. Frequens Senatus convenit, Id., *A full house assembled*. Auditor Platonis frequens fuit Demosthenes. Id. *Speaking of things*,

populous, much resorted to. Municipium frequens. Cic. *We find in Plautus, Mihi frequentem operam dedistis.*

707. *Credere. Confidere. Committere.*

CREDERE, as we consider it in this place, is the effect of esteem; and CONFIDERE the effect of confidence. A quotation from Livy will completely illustrate this difference. Et consules magis non confidere, quàm non credere militibus suis, *The consuls had no confidence in their soldiers, because they were ill-disposed; but they did not question their strength.*—COMMITTERE, (mittere cum) to commit to, to abandon to. Arbitrio alicujus aliquid committere. Hor. Committere se fluctibus. Cic. Omnia illi et credi rectissimè, et committi possunt. Id. A pilot, in a storm, committit navem fluctibus et ventis; vix tamen credit. Credere pecuniam is to lend money depending on the good faith of the person who borrows; instead of which committere pecuniam implies lending one's money with proper securities: hence Cicero says, Per syngrapham pecuniam alicui committere, viz. under the borrower's obligation in hand-writing. Committere consilium signifies to acquaint one with a design; credere consilium, to intrust a person with one's design, to speak with open heart and confidence about it.

Liv. 2. 45

708. *Credibilis. Verisimilis. Probabilis.*

CREDIBILIS, (from credere) credible, that may be believed. Credibile est id quod sine ullo teste auditoris opinione firmatur. Cic.—VERISIMILIS, likely. Narratio credibilis et verisimilis. Cic.—PROBABILIS, probable. Probabile est id quod verè fieri solet; aut quod in opinione positum est, aut quod habet in se ad hoc quandam similitudinem, sive id falsum est, sive verum. Cic. Probabilis signifies also, laudable, that may be approved. Sicinius probabilis orator, jam verò etiam probatus. Cic. P. Antonius voce magnà, nec alià re ullà probabilis. Id. Discipulus probabilis. Id.

709. *Crepida. Solea.*

CREPIDA, (from κρηπίς, a basis) a low shoe with a latchet, mostly used by the Greeks. Graiorum crepidæ. Pers.—SOLEA, (from solum, the ground) a kind of pantoufle used at home. Cicero reproaches Verres with having appeared in public with this sort of pantoufles. Stetit soleatus prætor populi Romani. It is also said of wooden shackles used for criminals. Et statim ei ligneæ soleæ in pedes inductæ sunt. Cic.

710. *Crepitus. Fremitus. Fremor. Strepitus. Stridor. Murmur. Susurrus.*

CREPITUS, (from crepere, to crack) a cracking noise. Crepitus dentium, Cic., *The gnashing of the teeth.* Forium crepitus. Plaut. Viridis materiæ crepitus. Liv.—FREMITUS, (from fremere) a roaring, a frightful noise. Maris murmurantis fremitus. Cic. Horribilis fremitus armorum, Id., *A horrid clashing of arms.* It is sometimes taken in a good sense. Fremitu secundo, Virg., *With applause, with acclamation.*—FREMOR has the same meaning, but is only used in poetry. Variusque per ora cucurrit Ausonidum turbata fremor. Virg.—STREPITUS, a creaking and confused noise. Strepitus, fremitus to-



nitruum. Cic. Ingens valvarum strepitus. Cic. Pedum crepitus, et strepitus hominum. Ovid. *Horace has said, dulcis strepitus aureæ testudinis.*—STRIDOR, *a shrill noise.* Stridor serræ. Cic. Stridorque rudentum. Virg. Reddidit stridorem janua verso cardine. Ovid. Ferus stridor, Id., *speaking of the hissing of a serpent.*—MURMUR, *a noise, a warbling or purling, a murmur.* Maris murmur. Cic. Vocis parvæ murmur. Ovid. Ventosi ceciderunt murmuris auræ. Virg. Horrendo labitur annis murmure. Ovid. Jucundo labentes rivi murmure. Id. Tacito venerantur murmure numen. Id. Strepit omnis murmure campus. Virg. Magno miscetur murmure cælum. Id.—SUSURRUS, *a whisper.* Lenes sub noctem susurri. Hor. Tum in lecto quoque videres stridere secretâ divisos aure susurros. Id. Lympharum susurru, Id., *The purling of waters.*

711. *Crimen. Culpa. Delictum. Peccatum. Maleficium. Maleficientia.*

CRIMEN, (*from κρίμα, judicium*) properly an accusation, a reproach. Crimen diluere. Cic. Scyllæ persona non suscipit crimen tantorum facinorum. *It sometimes in poetry expresses a crime. Virgil has used it speaking of a villanous person:* Crimine ab uno disce omnes.—CULPA, *a slight offence, or imperfection.* Si aliquâ culpâ tene-mur erroris humani; à scelere certè liberati sumus. Cic.—DELICTUM, (*linquere de*) an omission, a negligence, when one does not know what should be done: whereas PECCATUM is a transgression; an ill action, when one does what he knows ought not to be done. Necesse est eum qui velit peccare, aliquandò primùm delinquere. Cic. Homines sapientes delicto suo, non aliorum injuriâ commoveri. Id. Peccare est tanquàm transire lineas. Id. Tibi persuade præter culpam et peccatum homini accidere nihil posse quod sit horribile aut pertimescendum. Id. Crimen fatetur, peccatum imprudentiæ. Phæd.—MALEFICIUM (*malè facere*) is said of any wicked action. Contaminare se maleficio. Cic. Crimen ansam nocendi præbet malevolis; culpam omnem vitare ne vir quidem honestissimus usque poterit; nullum est intrâ recti justique fines peccatum; omne delictum fugit vir diligens et officiorum memor; improbum arguit maleficium. Culpa est inscientis; peccatum potest esse ejus qui animum diligenter advertit, sed vel consilii inopiâ, vel rerum rudis rem prudenter sapienterque non gerat, peccatum quoque in re quâvis consistit, sive in negotiorum procuracione, sive in artium aut litterarum rectè appellandarum ignoracione. G D.—MALEFICIENTIA, *a committed offence.* Sibi in animo esse iter facere per provinciam sine ullâ maleficientiâ. Cæs.

712. *Criminari. Culpare. Vituperare. Improbare.*

CRIMINARI, (*from crimen*) to accuse, to charge with a crime. Hanc metui ne me criminaretur tibi Ter. Invidiosè potentiam alijus criminari. Cic.—CULPARE, (*from culpa*) to lay the fault on one, to censure. Arbor aquas culpat. Hor. Carinina culpate. Ovid.—VITUPERARE, (*quasi vitium aperire*) to blame. Ego tuum consilium vituperare non audeo. Cic. Cælum vituperat ipsum. Phæd.—IMPROBARE, (*non probare*) to disapprove. Negas te posse nec approbare nec improbare. Cic. Improbantur ii quæstus qui in odia hominum incurrunt. Id. Ubi subest aliqua fraus minùs probos cul-

pare pronum est ; vituperare factum aut rem aversantis est ; criminari, simultatis, aut cupiditatis est ; improbare, existimationis aut judicii. *G. D.*

713. *Crimini dare. Vitio dare.*

CRIMINI DARE ALIQUID ALICUI, *to reproach one with, or accuse him of something.* Scio mihi crimini datum iri pecuniam accepisse. Cic.—VITIO DARE, *to impute as a crime, to object as a crime.* Summam laudem alicui vitio et culpæ dare. Cic. Crimini dare, accusatoris est ; vitio dare, invidi aut iniqui hominis. *G. D.*

714. *Crinalis. Crinitus.*

CRINALIS, *of hair, belonging to hair.* Solvite crinales vittas. Virg. Acus crinalis. Apul.—CRINITUS, *hairy, full of hair.* Mulier malè crinita. Ovid. *Figuratively :* Gorgonis os pulcherrimum, crinitum anguibus. Cic.

715. *Cruciatus. Cruciamentum. Supplicium. Tormentum. Carnificina.*

CRUCIATUS, (*from crux*) *in its proper sense, the situation of a man hanging from a cross.* Qui cives Romanos cruciatu et morte affecerit. Cic. *Torment, pain : it is said both of the body and mind.* Animi cruciatus et corporis. Cic. Confectus jam cruciatu maximorum dolorum. Id.—CRUCIAMENTUM, *the anguish or smart of pain.* Nec graviora verè sunt tormenta carnificum, quàm interdum cruciamenta morborum. Cic. In ipso cruciatu vel sævissimo aliquam esse cruciamentorum intermissionem negare non ausim.—SUPPLICIUM, (*from supplex*) *the punishment inflicted by laws.* Supplicium est pœna peccati. Cic. Rapi ad supplicium ob facinus. Id. *It also signifies a supplication, a prayer.* Diis immortalibus supplicia decernere. Sall. Nihil Jovi acceptum est à perjuris supplicii, Plaut., *Jupiter rejects the prayers of perjured persons*—TORMENTUM, (*from torquere*) *the tortures that are endured in racking.* Quod tormentis invenire vis, fatemur. Cic. Mortem naturæ pœnam putat esse ; iracundiæ, tormentum atque cruciatum. Id. *It is said of an engine of war.* Antonius ante oculos legatorum tormentis Mutinam verberavit. Cic.—CARNIFICINA, (*carnem facere*) 1. *A place where malefactors were executed* Ductum se à creditore non in servitium, sed in ergastulum et carnificinam esse. Cic. 2. *The punishment itself.* Non est ea medicina, sed carnificina et crudelitas. Cic. 3. *The office of a hangman.* Carnificinam facere. Plaut.

716. *Crudescere. Recrudescere.*

CRUDESCERE, (*from crudus*) *to increase, to grow worse.* Crudescit pugna. Virg. Crudescit morbus Id.—RECRUDESCERE, *to begin again.* Pugna recrudit. Liv. Recrudescit seditio Id. Recrudit soporatus dolor. Q. Curt.

717. *Cruor. Sanguis.*

CRUOR, *blood from a wound, gore.* Cadaveribus, cruore, atque luctu omnia compleri. Sall. Arma nondùm expiatis uncta cruoribus. Hor. Liberos vestros ad cædem et cruorem non sum passus extrahi. Cic.—SANGUIS, *blood in the veins.* Sanguis per venas in

omne corpus diffunditur. Cic. Membra quædam amputantur, si et sanguine et tanquàm spiritu carere cœperunt. Id.

718. *Crustum. Crusta. Emblema.*

**CRUSTUM**, *the crust of those things which are to be eaten.* Violare manu malisque audacibus orbem fatalis crusti. Virg.—**CRUSTA**, *a shell, a crust or solid outward case, viz. of ice.* Concrescunt subitæ currenti in flumine crustæ. Virg. *It is said of heavy plates of gold and silver.* Crustæ argenti cælati. Cic. *Figuratively:* Non est ista solida et sincera felicitas; crusta est. Sen.—**EMBLEMA** (*from ἐν and βάλλω, jacio*) *is said of small images, flowers, or like ornaments, set in bosses on plate, to be taken off and put on when we wish.* Cùm inspiciendum poposcisces, avulso emblemate, remisisti. Cic. Vasis crustæ et emblemata detrahebantur, sic Haluntini, excussis deliciis, cum argento puro domum revertuntur. Id.

719. *Cruz. Furca. Patibulum.*

**CRUX**, *a cross: it had the form of a T.* Tollere in crucem. Cic. Quam damnatis servis crucem fixeras. Id. *Figuratively:* Et illis crucibus (*speaking of prostitutes*) quæ nos nostramque adolescentiam habent despiciatam, Plaut.—**FURCA**, *a fork, or any thing to put under or prop.* Bicornes furcæ. Virg. Furca *was a kind of punishment.* The fork in this sense had the form of a V; it was the punishment of slaves: circumduci solebant, says Pompa, collo furcæ inserto; hence they were called furciferi. The triangle of the furca caught hold of the nape of the neck, and the two branches fell on the breast along the shoulders. Cùm comperisset nudi hominis cervicem inseri furcæ, corpus virgis ad necem cædi. Suet.—**PATIBULUM**, (*from patere*) *a kind of furca which had the form of the letter Y, which slaves, or those condemned to servile punishment, having their arms tied, carried through the streets, being scourged all the while, and sometimes crucified after.* Patibulum feram per urbem, deindè affigat cruci. Plaut. Patibulum *is also said of a gallows, a gibbet.* Patibulo eminens affigebatur. Sall. Afterwards patibulum and furca have been promiscuously used.

720. *Cubare. Jacere.*

**CUBARE**, (*from κύπτω, caput declino*) *to lie down in bed, to pass the night in bed.* Cùm iste etiam cubaret, in cubiculum introductus. Cic. Cubare in carcere. Plaut. Cubat is propè Cæsaris hortos. Hor.—**JACERE**, *to lie along, either on a bed or on the ground.* Cùm pater Curio mœrens jaceret in lecto. Cic. Patres hi, quos videtis, jacebant in limine. Id. *Figuratively:* Jacent virtutes. Cic. In pace jacere, quàm in bello vigere maluit. Id. Pauper ubique jacet. Ovid.

721. *Cubicularis. Cubicularius.*

**CUBICULARIS**, *for sleeping, where one sleeps.* Lectus cubicularis. Cic.—**CUBICULARIUS**, *pertaining to the bed-chamber.* Lucerna cubicularia, Mart., *A watch-light.*

722. *Cudere. Fabricari.*

**CUDERE**, *to beat, to strike, as smiths do.* Cudere nummos, argentum, Ter., *To coin.* Cudere frumenta, Col., *To thrash corn.* *Figuratively:* Cudere alicui tenebras, Plaut., *To impose upon and deceive*



one. In me cudetur hæc taba, Ter., *I shall pay dearly for that.*—FABRICARE and FABRICARI, *to forge, to fabricate, speaking of works done with a hammer.* Gladium fabricare. Quint. Crateram fabricare. Ovid. Fabricari naves. Tac. *It is taken in a more general sense.* Quæ terra gignit talia sunt, ut ea ipsa Deus immortalis ad usum hominum fabricatus penè videatur. Cic. *Figuratively: Fabricare verba, Cic., To invent words.*

### 723. Cujatis. Cujus.

CUJATIS, *of what country?* Socrates quidem cùm rogaretur cujatem se ipse diceret, Mundanum, inquit; totius enim mundi se incolam et civem arbitrabatur. Cic. Cujates estis, aut quo ex oppido? Plaut. Cujatis, cujatem and cujates only are in use. *There is no example of cujas employed by good authors.*—CUJUS, CUJA, CUJUM, *whose?* Cujam pecus, an Melibœi? Virg. Cujus, *says a grammarian,* ad personam refertur hominis; cujatis, undè significat.

### 724. Culcitra. Pulvinus. Pulvinar.

CULCITRA and CULCITA, *a bed, a mattress, a pillow.* Culcitra lanea. Plaut. Culcitra plumea. Cic. Druso adeò alimenta subducta, ut tomentum è culcitrà tentaverit mandere. Sen.—PULVINUS, *a cushion to sit upon, speaking of individuals.* Tùm Crassum pulvinum poposcisse, et omnes consedissee. Cic.—PULVINAR, and PULVINARIUM, *a pallet on which the antients laid and exposed the statues of their gods in their temples.* Corvum in ædem Junonis devolassee, atque in ipso pulvinario consedissee. Cic. Ad omnia pulvinaria Deorum vota facere. Id. Ovid *says,* Incolumis conjux sua pulvinaria servat.

### 725. Culeus. Uter. Saccus.

CULEUS, *a leathern bag.* Insutus in culeo vitam amisit. Cic. *Such as murdered their parents were put into such a bag with a cock and a serpent.*—UTER, *a goat-skin bottle used to hold liquors.* Aquam utribus cameli devexerant. Q. Curt. Caput Cyri in utrem humano sanguine repletum conjicitur. Just.—SACCUS, *a sack or bag for holding corn, money, &c.* Saccus frumentarius. Cic. Mensam poni jubet atque effundi saccos nummorum. Hor.

### 726. Culmus. Stipula.

CULMUS, (*from κάλαμος*) *a stalk of corn.* Geniculato culmo erecta herba. Cic. Ne gravidis procumbat culmus aristis. Virg.—STIPULA, *the leaves that surround the stalk of corn.* Frumenta in viridi stipulâ lactentia. Virg. Culmusque levis, stipulæque volantes. Id.

### 727. Cultus. Cultura. Cultio.

CULTUS, *tilling, manuring.* Aratores cultu agrorum defessi. Cic. *Figuratively: honour, respect, worship.* Tribuere diligentem cultum alicui. Cic. Religio Deorum cultu pio continetur. Id.—CULTURA, *culture.* Ager quamvis fertilis sine culturâ fructuosus esse non potest. Cic. Adhibere culturam vitibus. Id. *Figuratively: attendance and waiting upon.* Dulcis inexpertis cultura potentis amici; expertus metuit. Hor. *Culture of the mind.* Si modo culturæ patientem commodet aurem. Id.—CULTIO, *the act of husbanding, of*

tilling the ground. Qui se agriculture oblectabant. Cic. Bonus arator agriculture se oblectat; cultu sæpè defatigatur; culturâ distescit. G. D.

728. *Cultus. Ornatus. Munditiæ. Ornamentum.*

**CULTUS**, synonymous with **ornatus**, consists in the clothing, gold, jewels, &c. used in dress, and is regulated by splendour and magnificence. **ORNATUS** consists in taking a proper care of the hair and skin, and is regulated by fashion and decency. **Cultus** in auro et argento, et geminis et vestibus deputatur; **ornatus** in habitu capillorum, et cutis. Tertull. — **MUNDITIÆ** (from *mundus*) is said of cleanliness. **Munditiæ**, et **ornatus**, et **cultus**, hæc fœminarum insignia sunt, his gaudent, et gloriantur: hunc mundum muliebrem appellant majores nostri. Liv. **Mundior** justo **cultus**, Id., *An affected way of dressing. Figuratively*: **Munditia** orationis, Cic., *an elegant discourse. Ornatus* oratorius, Id., *The ornaments of rhetoric* — **ORNAMENTUM**, any ornament or embellishment in general. Hæc domus erat ornamento civitati. Cic. **Ornamenta** orationis, Id., *The ornaments of a speech*. **Spoliari** ornamentis omnibus Cic. **Ornamenta** honoris. Id. **Virtutis** et **industriæ** ornamenta. Id. **Ornatus** relates to him who gives it, and ornamentum to him who receives it.

729. *Cum imperio esse. Cum potestate esse.*

**CUM IMPERIO ESSE** was said of him whom the Republic had by name invested with a command; **CUM POTESTATE ESSE**, of him whom the people had intrusted with the management of an affair, or with a particular commission. In provinciis intelligebant. si is qui esset cum imperio ac potestate, quod apud quemque esset, emere vellet, idque ei liceret, fore uti quod quisque vellet, sive esset venale, sive non esset, quanti vellet, auferret. Cic.

730. *Cunæ Cunabula. Incunabula.*

**CUNÆ**, a cradle. Et si mihi largiatur, ut ex hac ætate repuerascam, et in cunis vagiam. Cic. **CUNABULA** and **INCUNABULA** are seldom used but to express the time or place of infancy. In cunabulis creatus consul Cic. A primis cunabulis Id. **Gentis** cunabula nostræ. Virg. **Jovis** incunabula Crete Id. *Figuratively* the beginning. **Rudimenta** et **incunabula** virtutis. Sall. **Oratoris** quasi incunabula Cic.

731. *Cunctari. Hæsitare.*

**CUNCTARI**, to fluctuate, to be uncertain, as he does who asks questions or advice. Quibus rebus cognitis cunctatus non sum in cursu bonorum consiliorum. Cic. *To stop, to make a stay*. Alii dū cunctantur in ripâ Liv. Diutius cunctari in viâ Cic. **HÆSITARE**, (*requentative of hære*) properly, to stick to. In vadis hæsitabant frumenti acervi Liv. In eodem hæsitatio luto Ter. *Figuratively*: to hesitate. Non multum hæsitans respondebo. Cic. Cū hæsitaret, cū cunctaretur, quæsi vi quid dubitaret proficisci. **Cunctatur** plerumque prudens; hæsitat incertus. G. D.

732. *Cunctatio. Tarditas. Moræ.*

**CUNCTATIO**, delaying, temporising. Abjectâ omni cunctatione, Cic., *Without any more ado. Cunctatione* fictâ, Tac., *by affected*

*delays.*—TARDITAS, *slowness, heaviness.* Celeritati tarditas contraria est. Cic. Tarditas ingenii. Id. Nonnunquam cunctatione et tarditate, dùm otium volunt etiam sine dignitate retinere, utrumque amittunt. Id.—MORA, *delay.* Afferre moram. Hor. Facere moram. Cic. Trahere moras. Virg. Tenuit mora nulla vocatos. Ovid. *Figuratively:* Moras portarum frangere, Stat. *To break the gates.* Cunctatio dubitantis, ac sæpè etiam prudentis est; Tarditas corporis, aut ingenii pinguioris; Mora ejus, quem obices, negotia, aut voluptates detinent. G. D.

733. *Cunctator. Cunctabundus. Dilator.*

CUNCTATOR is a man who does nothing with precipitation. Pro cunctatore segnem, pro cauto timidum, affingens vicina virtutibus vitia, compellabat. Liv. Cunctatorem ex acerrimo bellatore factum, Id., *expresses in the above sentence a defect.* Minutius uses it as an injury. Cunctator is said of the habit of delaying, and CUNCTABUNDUS of the act itself. Nusquàm cunctabundus, nisi cùm in Senatu loqueretur. Tac.—DILATOR, (*from differre, distuli, dilatum*) a man who terminates nothing, and has always recourse to delays. Dilator, spe longus, iners. Hor.

734. *Cupere. Concupiscere. Optare. Avere. Desiderare. Velle.*

CUPERE, *to desire, to wish, is said of things that are at a distance.* Tuâ virtute frui cupimus. Cic.—CONCUPISCERE, (*frequentative of cupere*) *to covet, to lust after, denotes one more in earnest.* Quid concupiscas videris: quod concupiveris certè habebis. Cic. Divitias infinitè concupiscere. Id.—OPTARE, *to wish, to prefer, denotes choice and discernment.* Quodvis donum et præmium à me optato, id optatum feres. Ter. Tuus, ô regina, quid optes explorare labor. Virg. Cùm semel ad eum quem cupimus, optamusque vestitum, redierimus. Cic.—AVERE, *to long for, denotes sentiment and taste.* We long for what pleases us. Valdè aveo scire quid agas. Cic. Aveo audire de divinatione. Id.—DESIDERARE, *to desire what one has had, and has no more, to feel the want of it, to regret, to expect.* Neque enim vires desidero adolescentis. Cic. Desiderârunt te oculi mei, cum esses Cyrenis. Id. Qui pretium meriti ab improbis desiderat, bis peccat. Phæd.—VELLE, *to be willing, denotes knowledge and reflection.* We are willing to get what may be convenient to us. Cupio omnia quæ vis. Hor. Non gravarer, Læli, nisi et hos velle putarem, et ipse cuperem quoque aliquam partem hujus nostri sermonis attingere. Cic. Quæ honesta sunt volumus; quæ videntur bona cupimus; divitias concupiscit avarus; meliora optamus; absentia desideramus. G. D.

735. *Cupido. Cupiditas. Desiderium.*

CUPIDO, *an excessive desire or a violent passion for a thing.* Creverunt et opes, et opum furiosa cupido. Ovid. Cupido atque ira pessimi sunt consultores. Sall. Cupidinibus incepta patrandi anxius. Id.—CUPIDITAS, *a more moderate desire, but still lively.* Cupiditas ex homine, says *Basilius Faber*, cupido ex stulto nunquam tollitur, quòd cupiditas pars quædam sit temperantior defluens ex cupidinè. Cupiditas et studium defendendæ libertatis. Cic.—DESIDERIUM, *the desire or regret of a thing which one has had and has no more.* Desi-



derium tui ferre non possum. Cic. Desiderium sui nobis reliquit. Id. Erat in desiderio civitatis. Id. Quis desiderio sit pudor aut modus tam cari capitis? Hor.

736. *Cur? Quare?*

*CUR* is a mere interrogation that requires no answer. Sed quid ego? Cur me excrucio? Cur me macero? Plaut. Cur ego id curem? Id. —*QUARE* wants to know the cause or reason, and expects an answer. Namque illud quare, Scævola, negasti? Cic. Quæritur Egisteus quare sit factus adulter; in promptu causa est, desidiosus erat. Ovid.

737. *Cura. Curatio.*

*CURA*, (cor urens) *care, concern*. Curâ et sumptu absumitur. Ter. De Tirone mihi curæ est. Cic.—*CURATIO*, says *Doletus*, est in quâ versatur cura, vel est munus à nobis susceptum ad quod exequendum curæ nostræ conferuntur. De curatione aliquâ munerum regionum cum Oppio locutus sum. Cic. Omnes potestates, imperia, curationes ab universo populo Romano proficisci convenit. Id. Ædes Telluris est curationis meæ, Id., *The care of the temple of Tellus belongs to me as a public officer*.—*CURATIO* is also used, in *physic, for cure*. Medici gravioribus morbis periculosas curationes et anticipes adhibere coguntur. Cic. Aliquot menses transeunt, ad sanitatem dùm venit curatio, Phæd., *Months slide away before the wound is healed*. Curatio rerum multam curam afferre solet. G. D.

738. *Curator. Procurator.*

*CURATOR*, one in a public office, and even intrusted with the interest of the state. Quod ad rempublicam vestram spectat, cuius curator hûc missus es. Sall.—*PROCURATOR*, (from pro and curare). Qui legitimè procurator dicitur, says *Cicero*, qui alieni negotii aliquid gerit, alieno præpositus negotio, penè dominus, et alieni juris vicarius. Nihil interest utrùm per procuratores agas, an per te ipsum. Cic.

739. *Curator. Tutor.*

*CURATOR*, synonymous with tutor, a guardian for a person of age, but out of his or her wits. He was appointed by the magistrate. Insanire putas solemnna me, nec medici credis, nec curatoris egere à Prætorè dati, Hor., *You think I have an universal madness, &c.*—*TUTOR*, (from tueri) a guardian to one in nonage. Amo illum mortuum, tutor sum liberis, totam domum diligo. Cic. Galba populum Romanum tutorem instituere se dixit filiorum suorum orbitati. Id. *Figuratively*: Orbæ eloquentiæ quasi tutores relictî. Cic.

740. *Curiosus. Diligens. Attentus. Sedulus. Studiosus. Officiosus.*

*CURIOSUS*, over curious, inquisitive, too full of care. Ad investigandum curiosior. Cic. Curiosus oculi. Id. Curiosus et negotiis plenus. Id. In alienâ republicâ curiosum minimè esse, officium est peregrini. Id. Ut à diligente curiosus, et à religione superstitio distat. Quint.—*DILIGENS*, (from diligere) *diligent, mindful*. In omni genere diligens. Cic. Homo frugi ac diligens, qui sua servare nosset. Id. Negligentiâ diligens. Id.—*ATTENTUS*, (tendere ad) *attentive*. Attentiores ad rem senes omnes quàm decet. Ter. Durus nimis atten-

tusque videris esse mihi. Hor. Attenta vita et rusticana. Cic.—**SEDULUS**, *careful*. Assideat custos sedula semper anus. Tibul. Sedulus denotes *affectation*. Eloquentes enim videbare, non sedulos velle conquirere. Cic. Et sedulitatem mali poetæ duxit aliquo tamen præmio dignam. Id.—**STUDIOSUS**, 1. *fond of study*. Suscepi laborem utilem studiosis. Cic. 2. *Affectionate, ardently passionate*. Democritus studiosus nobilitatis. Cic. Ille restituendi mei, quàm retinendi studiosior. Id. Curiosus plus diligentiae, quàm oportet, impendit rebus vel suis vel alienis; diligentes sumus in iis quæ placent; attentis animis audimus, attentè nostra tuemur; studiosè defendimus amicos; studiosis libri sunt utiles; sedulitate placemus officiosâ. G. D.—**OFFICIOSUS**, *officious, obliging, ready to serve*. Officiosus et liberalis homo. Cic. Natio candidatorum officiosissima. Id. *Figuratively*: Officiosus dolor. Cic. Officiosi labores. Id.

#### 741. Currere. Ruere. Volare.

**CURRERE**, *to run, to go apace*. Qui stadium currit, niti et contendere debet, ut vincat. Cic. *Figuratively*: Ætas currit. Cic. Sententia currat, Hor., *A maxim must be expressed in few words*. Currit oratio procliviùs, Cic., *The discourse is more fluent*.—**RUERE**, *synonymous with the others, to run headlong*. Ruere ad interitum. Cic. At Nisus ruit in medios. Virg. *Figuratively*: In quem ruit semper manca fortuna, Hor., *Against whom fortune always misses her aim*.—**VOLARE**, *in its proper sense, is said of winged animals, to fly*. Sine pennis volare haud facile est. Plaut. Volare denotes *great swiftness*. Volasse eum, non iter fecisse diceres. Cic. Si ingrederis, curre, si curris, advola. Id. Volat vi fervidus axis. Virg. *Figuratively*: Volat ætas. Cic. Currit *is less expressive*.

#### 742. Curriculum. Stadium.

**CURRICULUM**, (*from currere*) *a chariot, the place to run in, the lists, the course*. In quadrigarum curriculum incurrare. Cic. Athletæ se in curriculo exercent. Id. Curriculum solis. Id. Curriculum industriæ meæ. Id.—**STADIUM**, *a length of a hundred-and-twenty-five paces, of which eight make an Italian mile*. Cùm à Leucopetra profectus stadia circiter trecenta processissem, rejectus sum austro. Cic. *It is said of the plot of ground granted to champions or wrestlers to perform their exercises in*. Olympicum stadium. Sen. Qui stadium currit. Cic.

#### 743. Currus. Plaustrum. Lectica. Rheda.

**CURRUS**, (*from currere*) *the chariots used by the ancients in their races*. Effusi carcere currus. Virg. Domitant in pulvere currus. Id. *It is taken in a more general sense*. Curru quadrigarum vehi. Cic. Suis manibus in curru Automedontem collocat. Id.—**PLAUSTRUM**, *a waggon, a cart*. Se interfectum in plaustrum à caupone conjectum esse. Cic. Omnia ex fanis, ex locis publicis, palàm, spectantibus omnibus, plaustris evecta, asportataque esse. Id. Vehere poemata plaustris. Hor.—**LECTICA**, (*from lectus*) *a litter, a chair with a bed in it, wherein the grandes were carried by slaves*. Verres lecticâ octophoro vehebatur. Cic. Coactus sum in eâdem lecticâ, quâ ipse delatus eram, meisque lecticariis in urbem eum referre. Id.—**RHEDA**, (*from řêw, fluo*) *a calash, a kind of light vehicle made use*

of by the grandees, when they were going to war, or to their country houses. Hanc epistolam dictavi sedens in rhedâ, cùm in castra proficiscerer. Cic. Quem tollere rhedâ vellet iter faciens. Hor.

744. *Cursim. Obiter.*

CURSIM, (from *curre*) in full speed, cursorily. Alter in Asiam irrupit cursim. Cic. *Figuratively*: Pergere cursim ad dignitates. Cic. Ille sensim dicebat quod causæ prodesset; tu cursim dicis aliena.—ORITER, by the way, by the by, in going along: it is only used figuratively. Aut obiter leget, aut scribet, aut dormiet intus. Juv. Ut obiter istos caveam Homeromastigas, Plin., In order to secure myself, by the by, from the attacks of these snarling critics. Zoilus had animadverted upon Homer, and was called Homeromastix.

745. *Curtus. Mutilus. Truncus. Mancus.*

CURTUS, short, curtailed. Nunc mihi curto ire licet mulo. Hor. *Figuratively*: Nil curtum, nil redundans. Cic. Curta sententia, Id., An opinion not explained enough.—MUTILUS, mutilated. Mutilus cornibus. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Mutila oratio. Cic.—TRUNCUS, cut short, lopped, maimed. Trunca manum pinus regit, et vestigia firmat. Virg. *Figuratively*: Urbs trunca, sine senatu, sine plebe. Liv.—MANCUS, (quasi manu carens) defective in any limb or member. Præpeditus morbo, mancus, et membris omnibus captus, ac debilis. Cic. *Figuratively*: Illo consule manca foret illius prætura. Cic. Talibus officiis propè mancum. Hor.

746. *Custodia. Carcer. Carceres. Ergastulum.*

CUSTODIA, (from *custos*) watch and ward. Fida canum custodia. Cic. Noctem custodia ducit insomnem ludo. Virg. It is said of the place where prisoners are kept. Emitti è custodiâ, et levare vinculis. Cic.—CARCER, a prison, a jail where criminals are confined. Ancus Marcius carcerem ad terrorem crescentis audaciæ mediâ urbe imminentem foro ædificavit. Liv. Carcer scelerum vindex. Cic.—CARCERES were the part of the circus where, at a signal given, the barriers were opened, and from whence the horses and chariots started all at once to run in the arena. In circo primo, undè mittuntur equi, dicuntur carceres. Var. Ut cùm carceribus sese effudère quadrigæ. Virg. Carcer has been used in the same sense. Ruuntque effusi carcere currus. Virg. *Figuratively*: Nec velim quasi decurso spatio ad carceres à calce revocari, Cic., From the end to the beginning.—ERGASTULUM, (from *ἐργον*, work) a prison wherein slaves were kept in chains. Quâcumque iit, tota ergastula solvit. Cic. Quid facies talem sortitus, Pontice, servum? Nempè in Lucanos, aut Tusca ergastula mittas. Juv. Ergastula is also said of the slaves themselves. Misit quoque eò nuntium, qui tota ergastula donaret libertate. Var.

747. *Cutis. Pellis. Corium. Cortex. Aluta.*

CUTIS, (from *κόρυς*, skin) the skin when it is on the body. Rursus intendit cutem. Phæd. Si quid intrâ cutem subest vulneris. Cic.—PELLIS, the skin or hide of a beast flayed off. Erepta juvenco pellis operit humeros. Virg.—CORIUM, the hide of a beast after it is tanned, leather. Ut canis à corio nunquam absterrebitur uncto. Hor. It is only said of a strong and thick hide, like that of an ox. De pecore



coria recens detracta. Phæd.—CORTEX is properly the bark of trees. Obducuntur cortice trunci, quo sint à frigoribus et caloribus tutiores. Cic. *It is said of a shell.* Cortex ovi. Vit. Dura cortex testudinis. Phæd. *It is also said of shells of fruit; as of walnuts, peas, &c. and is more commonly used in the masculine gender.*—ALUTA properly signifies a thin sort of leather, such as was used by the Gauls for sails, and by the Romans for light shoes and purses. Pro velis alutæ tenuiter confectæ. Cæs.

## D.

748. *Damnosus. Perniciosus. Exitiosus. Exitialis. Capitalis.*

DAMNOSUS, (from demere) *hurtful, causing damage.* Damnosa famæ, rei quæ mulier. Liv. *It is properly said of a prodigal and expensive man.* Non in aliâ re damnosior quàm in ædificando. Suet.—PERNICIOSUS, (from per and nex) *pernicious, bringing or causing ruin or death.* Assentatio perniciosa. Cic. Obsequium ventris mihi perniciosius est. Hor.—EXITIOSUS and EXITIALIS, *destructive, disastrous.* It is said concerning cities, states, &c. with this difference, that exitiosus properly signifies exitium ferens, exitii plenus; and exitialis, ad exitium inferendum aptus. Exitiosa conjuratio. Cic. Exitialis eventus. Liv. Donum exitiale Minervæ. Virg. *Although these last three words may be used without preference, I believe we might say with the greatest propriety: Perniciosa fuit Henrico secundo Galliæ regi cum hastatis ultima decursio; exitiosa fuit Gallis omnibus Siculorum conjuratio; exitialis omnium gentium libertati surgebat Romanorum potentia.* G. D.—CAPITALIS, (from caput). 1. *Mortal.* Capitalis adversarius. Cic. Nulla capitalior pestis quàm voluptas corporis hominibus à naturâ data. 2. *Criminal.* Fraudem capitalem admittere. Cic. 3. *Murder.* Treviros vites censo, audio capitales esse. Cic. 4. *That takes cognisance of capital causes.* Triumviris capitalibus mandatum, ut vigilias disponent. Cic. 5. *That only relates the chief things.* Thucydides scriptor capitalis. Cic. *It is also said of the mind.* Capitale vocamus ingenium solers, Ovid., *A subtle genius.* Capitalis oratio, Cic., *A seditious or pernicious speech.*

749. *Damnum. Detrimentum. Intertrimentum. Dispendium. Jactura. Incommodum.*

DAMNUM denotes the loss of a thing one did possess. Damnum Gracchi immaturo interitu res Romanæ fecerunt. Cic. Quòd declamationibus nostris cares, damni nihil facis. Id. *It is said of expenses.* Postquàm alium reperit qui plus daret damno. Plaut.—DETRIMENTUM, (from deterere) *detriment, loss sustained by the wearing of a thing.* Sarcire detrimentum. Cic.—INTERTRIMENTUM, *a loss on both sides between two persons.* Cum eo sine ullo intertrimento convenerat. Cic. *It is also understood of waste and decay.* Intertrimentum argenti. Liv.—DISPENDIUM, (from dis and pendere) *expense, cost.* Sine sumptu, sine dispendio. Ter.—JACTURA, (from jacere) *properly loss by shipwreck, the throwing of goods overboard in a storm.* Si quid adversi coortum est, de illis potissimum jactura fit,

quia pretii minimi sunt. Sall. *It has a more general sense.* Facere jacturam rei familiaris. Cic. Non quæro flagitium hujus jacturæ atque damni. Id.—INCOMMODUM, *an inconvenience, grievance, disadvantage, a small misfortune.* Leniunt incommoda vitæ commodorum compensatione sapientes. Cic. Non ob ea solùm incommoda quæ eveniunt improbis, fugiendam improbitatem putamus. Id. Tempsum incommodum, Id., *speaking of Tempsa taken by the slaves.*

750. Dapes. Ferculum. Esculentum. Obsonium. Laganum.

DAPES, *exquisite dishes.* Non Siculæ dapes dulcem elaborabunt saporem. Hor.—FERCULUM (*from ferre*) is properly a pageant carried about in triumph, with the representation of countries conquered. Spolia ducis hostium cæsi suspensa fabricato ad id aptè ferculo gerens, in Capitolium ascendit. Liv. Cavendum est ne tarditatibus utamur in ingressu mollioribus, ut pomparum ferculis similes esse videamur. Cic. *It is said of the dishes of a repast.* Multaque de magnâ superessent fercula cœnâ. Hor.—ESCULENTUM (*from edere*) is said of any thing fit for eating. Ea pars oris, quâ esculentis et poculentis iter natura patefecit. Cic.—OBSONIUM, *any victuals eatable, except bread and wine.* Omnia conductis coëmens obsonia nummis. Hor. Obsonii scindendi magister, Sen., *A carver at the table of a prince. He who carves at a table.*—LAGANUM, (*from λαγανον*) a sort of hollow cake. Laganique catinum. Hor.

751. Dare. Dedere. Tradere.

DARE, *to give, to grant.* *It has as extensive a signification as our word To give.* Dare aliquid alicui in manus. Ter. Nemo dat largiùs. Id. Dare beneficium. Cic. Dolorem alicui dare. Id. Dare animum suum alicui. Id. Hoc mihi da, ut Curium conserves. Id. Dare diem. Id. Se dare quieti. Id. Vela dare. Liv. Vos illi fugati exercitûs dedistis decus. Id.—DEDERE, (*from dare*) *to give up, to surrender.* Constrictum aliquem dedere hostibus. Cic. Se dedere ad scribendum. Id. Tibi, pater, me dedo; quidvis oneris impone, impera. Ter.—TRADERE, (*trans dare*) *to transmit, to give from hand to hand.* De manu in manum tradere. Cic. Inimicitias posteris tradere. Id. Tradere aliquid memoriæ. Id. In custodiam tradere. Id. Tradere arma, Cic., *To give up arms.*

752. Dare manus. Tendere manus.

DARE MANUS, *to submit, to confess one's self conquered.* Tandem dat Cotta manus, permotus superiore sententiâ. Cæs. Jamjam efficaci do manus scientiæ. Hor.—TENDERE MANUS, *to supplicate, to entreat.* Omnes manus ad consulem tendentes, pleni lacrymarum. Liv. Hedui manus tendere, deditionem significare. Cæs.

753. Debilis. Imbecillus. Imbellis. Imbecillis.

DEBILIS, *one deficient in body or mind, one deprived of the complete use of some natural faculty or limb by weakness.* Debilis senex. Cic. Debilis aliquâ parte animi. Id. Mustela annis et senectâ debilis. Phæd. Membra debilia. Ter.—IMBECILLUS, and IMBECILLIS, (*sine baculo*) *is a weak and feeble man.* Marius et valetudine est, et naturâ imbecillior. Cic. Imbecilli consilii mulier. Id. Imbecilla medicina, Id., *A good for nothing and ineffectual physic.*—IMBELLIS

(sine bello) is a cowardly faint-hearted man, not suited to war, and without energy. Imbelles hostes. Liv. Imbellis columba. Hor. Annum imbellem agere, Liv., To be for a twelvemonth without a war. Figuratively: Telumque imbelles sine ictu conjicit. Virg.

754. Debilitare. Delumbare. Enervare. Infirmare.

DEBILITARE, to weaken, to enfeeble. Debilitatus vulnere. Q. Curt. Me dolor debilitat. Cic. Figuratively: Veritas debilitata. Cic.—DELUMBARE, (from lumbus) properly to break one's back. Quadrupede delumbatâ. Plin. Figuratively: Delumbare sententias, Cic., To weaken sentences.—ENERVARE, (from nervus) properly to enervate, to debilitate. Non planè me enervavit senectus. Cic. Figuratively: Elumbis et enervata oratio. Cic.—INFIRMARE, (non firmus) to invalidate. It is seldom used but figuratively. Infirmare fidem testis ad judicem. Cic. Quæ pro adversariis sunt infirmare debet orator. Id. Infirmatus conscientia scelerum. Id.

755. Debilitatio. Debilitas.

DEBILITATIO, a weakening, an enfeebling: it is mostly said of the soul. Quid debilitatio, atque abjectio animi tui?—DEBILITAS, weakness, feebleness, decay of strength, both in mind and body. Debilitas linguæ. Cic. Bonum, integritas corporis; misera debilitas. Id. Debilitas animi. Id.

756. Debitio. Debitum.

DEBITIO, an obligation of paying, a quit-rent. Dissimilis est pecuniæ debitio et gratiæ. Cic. Quintius de emendo nihil curat, satis enim torquetur debitione dotis. Id.—DEBITUM, a debt. Priusquam Fundanio debitum solutum esset. Cic. Ne existimes eos, qui non debita consecrari soleant, quod debeatur remissuros. Id. Debitum is properly an adjective. Mihi quidem ita debitio molesta est, ut oppidò debitum exsolvam. G. D.

757. Decantare. Excantare.

DECANTARE, to sing continually: it is understood of to repeat often, to go over the same thing again and again. Pervulgata præcepta decantare. Cic. Ne necesse sit iisdem de rebus semper quasi dictata decantare. Id.—EXCANTARE, to enchant, to charm by magical operations. Quæ sidera excantata voce Thessalâ, lunamque de cælo deripit. Hor.

758. Decemviri. Decem primi.

DECENVIRI: the Decemviri were magistrates invested with sovereign authority. They succeeded the Consuls; but their government lasted but two years. Anno trecentesimo, altero, quàm condita Roma erat, iterum mutatur forma civitatis; ab Consulibus ad Decemviros, quemadmodum à Regibus antea ad Consules venerat. Liv. They wrote the twelve tables of the law. Præscripserunt duodecim tabulas Decemviri. Cic. Whenever ten persons were legally appointed to any function whatever, they were called Decemviri; when two, Duumviri; when three, Triumviri, &c.—DECEN PRIMI were the ten persons first inscribed in the books of the Decurions, thus they called those composing the deputation of Ameria. Itaque Decurionum statim decretum fit,



ut decem primi proficiscantur ad Syllam. Cic. *Those composing the deputation of Agryia were called Quinque primi.*

759. *Decentia. Decus. Decor. Decorum.*

DECENTIA, *decency, becomingness.* Colorum et figurarum venustatem atque ordinem, et, ut ita dicam, decentiam oculi vident. Cic.—DECUS, (*from decet*). 1. *The honour arising from a noble action.* Verum decus in virtute positum est, quæ maxime illustratur magnis in Rempublicam meritis. Cic. Adeunda sunt pericula decoris honestatisque causâ. Id. 2. *Grace, ornament.* Decus et laus civitatis. Cic. Per hoc inane purpuræ decus. Hor. Ingenium hominis decus. Cic.—DECOR, *beauty, a fine mien, gracefulness, as far as it relates to the face, and shape of the body.* Inest proprius quibusdam decor in habitu et vultu. Quint. Scias nec gratius quicquam decore nec brevius. Suet.—DECORUM, *decorum, becomingness, as much as it relates to actions and behaviour.* Id decorum esse volunt, quod ita naturæ consentaneum sit, ut in eo moderatio, et temperantia appareat cum specie quâdam liberali. Cic. Honestatem quod appellamus decorum. Id. Decus honoris, decor formæ, decorum actionis est. G. D.

760. *Decet. Convenit.*

DECERE, *says Cicero*, aliquid dicimus ex honestate, aut ex habitu quodam naturali;—CONVENIRE, ex anteactis, ex decretis, et promissis: decere declarat quasi aptum esse consentaneumque personæ et tempori, quod in omnibus valet. Cic. Ista decent humeros gestamina nostros. Ovid. Lacrymæ decuere pudicam. Id. Decet patriam nobis chariorem esse, quam nosmetipsos. Cic. Vos his malis mederi convenit. Id. Quo ex Senatus-consulto confestim interfectum te esse, Catilina, convenit. Id. Nemo nescit quis mulierem, quis virum ornatus deceat: quid obstrictum sacramento militem facere conveniat. G. D.

761. *Decerpere. Excerpere.*

DECERPERE, (*carpere de*) *to pull or pluck off together.* Adducto ramo pomum decerpere. Ovid. *Figuratively: Nihil sibi ex istâ laude centurio decerpit, Cic., The centurion has no share in the glory of this action.* Ne quid jocus de gravitate decerperet, Id., *For fear the pleasantness of the joke should destroy gravity.*—EXCERPERE, (*carpere ex*) *to take out, to pick out.* Quid cum Picens excerpens semina pomis, gaudes, &c. Hor. *Figuratively: Excerpsimus quod quisque commodissime præcipere videbatur.* Cic. Decerpimus poma ex arbore; seligentes matura excerpimus. G. D.

762. *Decidere. Excidere. Elabi.*

DECIDERE (*cadere de*) and EXCIDERE (*cadere è*) *are found used without preference.* Decidere equo. Cic. Excidere equo. Ovid. *It is however necessary to observe that decidere is to fall downwards; and excidere to escape out of.* Matura poma decidunt. Cic. Excident gladii, fluent arma de manibus. Id. *It is the same in the figurative sense: Hoc verbum mihi excidit.* Cic. Victoria nobis à manibus excidit. Id. Hæc res excidit è memoriâ. Liv. Ficta omnia celeriter decidunt. Cic. Excidunt *would be improper.* E spe decidere. Liv. Spes excidit. Id. Tantum nefas excidit ore. Virg.—ELABI, (*labi è*)

*to escape out of, to slide away from, denotes a more gentle fall.* Quoties tibi sica excidit casu aliquo, et elapsa est? Cic. Cum animal ex utero elapsum excidit. Id. *Figuratively*: Elabi omni suspitione. Cic. Ex isto ore Religionis verbum excidere, aut elabi potest? Cic., *A bad horseman ex equo excidit. A paper elabitur out of a sleeping man's hands.*

763. *Decidere. Decernere. Statuere. Transigere.*

DECIDERE, (cædere de) *to cut out, to take off.* Decisis humilem pennis. Hor. *Figuratively*: *To decide a business, to solve a difficulty in a quick way.* Res ad istum defertur, et istius more deciditur. Cic.—DECERNERE, (cernere de) *to decree, to order.* Decernere bellum. Liv. Imperium decernere alicui. Id. Uno judicio de omnibus fortunis decernere. Cic.—STATUERE, *properly to fix to a place.* Tabernacula statuere in foro. Liv. *Figuratively*: *to ordain, to enact.* Decidis statisque quid iis ad denarium solveretur. Cic. Stipendium alicui statuere de publico, *To decree a pension to one out of the public treasure.*—TRANSIGERE (trans agere) *properly to pierce through.* Gladio pectus transigit. Phæd. *Figuratively*: *To terminate, to settle.* Multitudinem rerum uno tempore transigere. Cic. Qui cum reo transigat, post cum accusatore decidat. Id. Pro sociis transigere. Id. Decidit aut arrogans, ut vir gravis ac peritior videatur, aut potestatem habens, ut in rebus indefinitis aliquid certum ac determinatum sit; decernit qui post deliberationem aliquid statuit, aut qui controversiam sive judicio sive prælio dirimendam permittit; statuit qui ratum et fixum quod non erat, permanere vult; deliberandum porrò est diù quod statuendum est semel; transigit qui omni curâ et molestiâ prorsus defungi cupit. G. D.

764. *Decipere. Deludere. Inescare. Fraudare. Fallere. Frustrari.*

DECIPERE, (capere de) *to cheat, to dupe.* Quæ deceptus dolo quis promiserit. Cic. Et cæli toties deceptus fraude sereni. Virg.—DELUDERE, (ludere de) *to delude, to beguile.* Deludi vosmetipsos diutius à Tribuno plebis patiemini? Cic. Aut quæ sopitos deludunt sonnia sensus. Virg.—INESCARE, (from esca) *to bait, to allure.* Sicut multa animalia cibo inescantur, sic homines non caperentur, nisi aliquid morderent. Plin. *Figuratively*: Nescis inescare homines. Ter. Annibal id damnum haud ægerrimè pati, quin potius credere velut inescatam temeritatem consulis. Liv.—FRAUDARE, (from fraus) *to defraud, to act against probity and fidelity, not to pay what is due; whereas decipere has for its object matters wherein interest and profit are concerned.* Creditores fraudare. Cic. Stipendia fraudare, Cæs., *To keep back the pay of soldiers.* Debito fraudari. Cic. Genium suum defraudare, Ter., *To pinch one's belly by refusing one's-self the necessities of life.*—FALLERE, *to lead one into an error or mistake.* Perditissimi est hominis fallere eum qui læsus non esset, nisi credidisset. Cic. In eo quidem fallis et decipis. Id. Illa amphibologia quæ Cræsum decepit, vel Chrysippum potuisset fallere. Id.—FRUSTRARI, (from frustrâ) *to frustrate, to deceive, to seduce.* Dehinc ne frustratur ipse se. Cic. O bone, ne te frustrere; insanis et tu. Hor. Mentiendo credulos fallimus; astu, dolo, specie decipimus incautos; umbrâ et imagine deludimus imperitos; objectâ prædâ inescamus avidos; debito fraudamus creditores; expectantes frustramur. G. D.

765. *Declamare. Declamitare. Pronunciare.*

DECLAMARE, *to declaim, to exercise one's-self in delivering speeches on different subjects.* Magister declamandi. Quint. Ad fluctum aiunt Demosthenem declamare solitum, ut fremitum assuesceret voce vincere. Cic. *It also signifies, to cry out against, to inveigh against.* Ne in quonvis impunè declamare liceret. Cic.—DECLAMITARE (*frequentative of declamare*) *was a new word in the time of Cicero.* Commentor, *says he,* declamitans, sic enim nunc loquuntur, sæpè cum Marco Pisone, aut cum aliquo quotidie. *It is said of often practising the art of declamation.* Quanquam tu quidem vini exhalandi, non acuendi ingenii causâ declamitas. Cic. *It also signifies to inveigh often against.* Ipse interea de me decem et septem dies declamavit. Cic.—PRONUNCIARE, (*nunciare pro*) *to pronounce, to utter.* Uno spiritu multos versus pronunciare, Cic., *To proclaim, to declare publicly.* Pronunciare nomina victorum. Cic. Pronunciare pugnam in posterum diem. Liv. Pronunciare *is very properly said of an historian who relates what has happened.* Thucydides rerum gestarum pronunciator sincerus. Cic.

766. *Declivis. Devexus.*

DECLIVIS, (*from de and clivus*) *leaning downwards.* Collis à summo æqualiter declivis. Cæs.—DEVEXUS, (*vehere de*) *declining down, shelving.* Devexus ab Indis amnis. Virg. Devexus in viam lacus. Cic. E colle declivi fons devexus subjectos campos irrigat. G. D.

767. *Decolor. Discolor.*

DECOLOR, *that has lost its colour.* Et quascunque bibit decolor Indus aquas. Ovid. Sanguis decolor. Cic. *Figuratively: Fama pervenit ad aures decolor.* Ovid. Ætas decolor. Virg.—DISCOLOR, *of a different colour.* Ut discoloribus signis juratorum hominum sententiæ notarentur. Cic. Discolor unde auri per ramos aura refulsit. Virg. *Figuratively: Ut matrona meretrici dispar erit atque discolor, infido scurræ distabit amicus.* Hor.

768. *Decoquere. Helluari. Abligurire. Obligurire.*

DECOQUERE, *to boil away.* Neronis principis inventum est decoquere aquam. Plin. Argenti pars quarta decocta, Liv., *The fourth part of the silver was wasted in melting.* Humorem mulsi Vulcano decoquere. Virg. *Figuratively: Decoquere creditoribus, Cic., To turn bankrupt.* Tenesne memoriâ prætextatum te decoxisse? Cic., *Do you remember that, when hardly fourteen years of age, you had spent all your property?* Hunc alea decoquet, Pers., *Games of chance will ruin him.* Decoquere, *said of the productions of the mind, signifies that they are brought to greater perfection by time.* Materiam esse primùm volo abundantiorē, atque ultrâ quàm oportet fusam: multum indè decoquent anni. Quint.—HELLUARI *to devour, to consume all.* To squander away one's wealth in good living. Quid tu meo periculo gurgēs ac vorago patrimonii helluabare? Cic. Ille gurgēs helluatus est simul tecum Reipublicæ sanguinem. Id.—ABLIGURIRE, (*ligurire ab*) *properly to lick off.* *Figuratively: to spend one's property in dainties, in dainty bits.* Patria qui abligurierat bona. Ter. Fortunas suas abligurierunt. Cic.—OBLIGURIRE, (*ligurire ob*) *pro-*



perly to lick round. *Figuratively, it signifies, to dissipate and spend every thing in feasting and debauchery.* Patrimonia sua profuderunt, fortunas suas obligurierunt: res eos jampridem, fides deficere nuper cœpit. Cic.

769. *Decreta. Consulta.*

DECRETA, *synonymous with CONSULTA, is a decree, a decision enacted by one in power; and consulta is a decision made by the advice of counsel.* Oportere quinquennii consulta omnia et decreta rescindi. Sall.

770. *Decreta. Jussa.*

DECRETA, *the decrees of the senate; and JUSSA, the approbation, the consent of the people.* Nutus ejus pro decretis Patrum, pro populi jussis esse. Liv. Decernit Senatus, populus jubet. Cic.

771. *Decretum Senatûs. Senatûsconsultum. Senatûs auctoritas.*

DECRETUM SENATUS, *says Pompa, est species; et Senatûsconsultum est genus: Senatûsconsultum, quodcunque Senatus de singulis pluribusve rebus aut hominibus censuit; decretum Senatûs quod de singulis rebus hominibusve Senatus constituit, ut cûm alicui honos, pecunia, supplicatio decernitur.—SENATUSCONSULTUM was a law, an ordinance of the Senate, which was to be observed, unless rejected by the people. The Decretum Senatûs was only a part of the Senatûsconsultum. The name of Senatûsconsultum was not given to any act, unless it had passed without opposition, the senate had been legally assembled in a proper time and place, and there were a sufficient number of senators, viz. two hundred at least; otherwise the decision was called SENATUS AUCTORITAS, yet was nevertheless entered in the public registers. Senatûs auctoritas, cui cûm Cato et Caninius intercessissent, tamen est perscripta.* Cic.

772. *Decretum. Edictum.*

DECRETUM, *synonymous with EDICTUM, was a resolution taken in the Senate. Senatus à quo sæpè munificentissimis decretis honestati sumus.* Cic.—EDICTUM, *an edict, a law, an ordinance from a prince or supreme magistrate.* Flaccus sanxit edicto, ne frumentum ex Asiâ exportari liceret. Cic. Pecuniam neque ex edicto neque ex decreto depositam habui. Id. Decretum, *in this sense, is likewise said of the decision of individuals.* Decretis edictisque tuis in te concitatisunt. Cic.

773. *Decurrere. Discurrere.*

DECURRERE, *to run down.* Metius Curtius ab arce decurrerat. Liv. A te decurrit ad meos haustus liquor. Phæd. *Figuratively: Decurrere inceptum laborem, Virg., To complete one's work.* Ne si cuncta velim breviter decurrere possim. Ovid. Ad miseras decurrere preces. Hor.—DISCURRERE, *(diversim currere) to run hither and thither.* Undique discurritur. Tibul. *Figuratively: Fama, ut solet, strenuè totas urbes discurrit.* Q. Curt.

774. *Decursio. Decursus.*

DECURSIO, *a descent or inroad of horsemen from an elevated place into an enemy's country.* Aut Apennino, Alpibusque se teneat, et decursionibus per equites vastet ea loca, in quæ incurrerit. Cic. It

is said of a tournament, or of a sham-fight ordered for the prince's guards in public rejoicings. *Indictâ decursione prætorianis.* Suet.—*DECURSUS*, a running or flowing down, a descent. *Aut ubi decursu rapido de montibus altis dant sonitum spumosi amnes.* Virg. *Subitus ex collibus Albanorum decursus.* Liv. *Figuratively: A going or passing through, a career.* *Decursus honorum.* Cic. *Decursus mei temporis.* Id.

775. *Dedecere. Indecere.*

*DEDECERE*, to misbecome, to be unbecoming. *Nec dedecuisse comæ.* Ovid. *Errare tam dedecet, quàm delirare.* Cic.—*INDECERE* seems to express a smaller degree of unbecomingness. *Nam juvenes adhuc confusa quædam et quasi turbata non indecent.* Plin. jun.

776. *Dedecorare. Turpare. Maculare.*

*DEDECORARE*, to dishonour. *Et me, et te, et familiam dedecoras.* Ter. *Dedecorant benè nata culpæ.* Hor.—*TURPARE*, properly to disfigure, to deface. *Rugæ turpant te.* Hor. *Dedecoratur quod honestum in animo est; turpatur quod honestum est in corpore.* G. D.—*MACULARE*, to stain, to defile, to pollute. *Terram tabo maculant.* Virg. *Viden' tu illi maculari corpus totum maculis luridis?* Plaut. *Figuratively: Maculare partus suos parricidio.* Liv., *To pollute one's self with the murder of one's children.* *Scelere maculari.* Cic.

777. *Dediscere. Oblivisci.*

*DEDISCERE*, to unlearn what one has learned. *Dedidicit loqui.* Ovid. *Figuratively: Naturam dediscere.* Q. Curt.—*OBLIVISCI*, to forget, to lose the remembrance of a thing. *Veteris contumeliæ oblivisci.* Cæs. *Dignitatis suæ oblivisci.* Cic. *Amissos jam hinc obliviscere Graios.* Virg. *Dediscere is opposed to addiscere; and oblivisci to meminisse, recordari.*

778. *Deditio. Subjectio.*

*DEDITIO*, a giving up, a surrender. *Legatos de deditione ad eum miserunt.* Cæs. *Subigere ad deditionem.* Liv. *In editionem accipere.* Tac.—*SUBJECTIO*, 1. *A plain exposition of a thing.* *Rerum, quasi gerantur, sub aspectum penè subjectio.* Cic. 2. *The bringing in of forged writings.* *Subjectione testamentorum, fraudibus aliis contaminati.* Liv. *Subjectio is not found in good authors to signify submission.*

779. *Defectio. Defectus.*

*DEFECTIO*, the act of wanting, of failing. *Defectio virium.* Cic. *Defectio animi.* Id. *It is also said of the act of abandoning, of quitting a party.* *Circumspectare defectionis tempus.* Liv. *Defectio à rectâ ratione.* Cic.—*DEFECTUS* is the very state of failing, being forsaken, or wanting. *Defectus solis is the state of the sun when eclipsed.* *Defectio solis denotes the eclipse of the sun.* *Copiarum defectus,* Q. Curt., *The revolt of the troops.* *Defectus aquarum.* Liv.

780. *Defervescere. Refrigescere.*

*DEFERVESCERE*, (from fervor) to stop or cease boiling. *Defervescit aqua.* Var. *Figuratively: Dùm defervescat ira.* Cic. *Cùm adolescentiæ cupiditates deferbuissent.* Id.—*REFRIGESCERE*, (from

frigus) to grow cold, to begin to be cool. Concretus adeps refrixit. Plin. *Figuratively*: Belli apparatus refrigescunt. Cic. Calor cogitationis scribendi morâ refrigescit. Quint.

#### 781. Deficere. Deesse.

DEFICERE, synonymous with DEESSE, is said of a thing which one has no more, but had formerly, and which has been lost; Deesse only denotes the absence, the want of a thing. Paulò antè vacua turbam deficient loca. Phæd. Ne oratio deesset, ne vox viresque deficerent. Cic. Non ratio, verùm argentum deerat. Ter. Discentes vita deficit. Cic. Id mihi deficit is bad Latin; the accusative is the only case used with deficit.

#### 782. Deficere. Desciscere. Rebellare.

DEFICERE, synonymous with the others, to abandon. Veritus ne civitas eorum impulsu deficeret. Sal. *Figuratively*: A virtute deficere. Cic. A se ipso deficere, Id., To degenerate, to have altered one's former sentiments.—DESCISCERE, (sciscere de) to revolt from authority, to quit the party of which one formerly was. Cùm à Republicâ pestiferi cives desciverint. Cic. Præneste ab Latinis ad Romanos descivit. Liv. *Figuratively*: A veritate desciscere. Cic. A naturâ desciscere. Id.—REBELLARE, (rursùs bellare) to wage war again. Volsci, ferocior ad rebellandum quàm ad bellandum gens. Liv. It also signifies, to rebel, to revolt, to rise up against. Quia cum Latinis rebellare noluisent. Liv. Multa Cæsarem ad id bellum incitabant, rebellio facta post deditionem, defectio, datis obsidibus, tot civitatum conjuratio. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Rebellant vulnera, Plin., The wounds open again. Eos vituperare non ausim, qui sociorum injurias superbiamque perosi desciscunt; sed perfidos arbitror eos qui, periclitantibus sociis, minimè læsi deficiunt, aut qui pace compositâ rebellant. G. D.

#### 783. Deflectere. Inflectere.

DEFLECTERE, (flectere de) to bend or bow down. Ramum deflectere, et ad crus arboris religare. Col. *Figuratively*: Deflectere se de curriculo petitionis, Cic., To give over making interest for preferment. Ut declinet à proposito, deflectatque sententiam. Cic. Inflectat would signify the contrary. Deflectere is also a neuter verb. Deflectere de viâ. Cic. A pristinâ deflexit consuetudine. Phæd. A veritate deflectere. Cic. Redeat illuc, undè deflexit oratio, Id., Let us resume our discourse.—INFLECTERE, (flectere in) to bend in, to bow. Cùm ferrum se inflexisset. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Oculos aliorum inflectere, Cic., To draw on one's self the regards of other people. Deflectere lumina, Ovid., To turn them from. Ut leviter inflectendus, potius quàm corrigendus esse videaris. Cic. Jus civile neque infecti gratiâ, neque perfringi potentiâ, neque adulterari pecuniâ potest. Id.

#### 784. Deflorare. Deflorescere.

DEFLOARARE, to take off the blossom or flowers. Deflorati fructus. Quint. *Figuratively*: Casu illo gloria victoriæ deflorata est. Liv.—DEFLORESCERE is said of a tree or plant that sheds its blossom or flowers. Flos tenui carptus defloruit ungui. Tib. *Figuratively*: Cum corporibus vigent, et deflorescunt animi. Liv.



785. *Defluere. Effluere.*

DEFLUERE, (*fluere de*) *to flow down*. Ex arboribus defluit mel. Plin. Aqua secundo defluit amni. Virg. *Figuratively*: Ubi saluatio defluxit, litteris me involvo, Cic., *When the time of visiting is over, I give myself up entirely to study*. Ab amicitiiis perfectorum ad leves amicitias defluxit oratio. Id. Ubi per socordiam vires, tempus, ætas, ingenium defluxit, infirmitas accusatur. Sall.—EFFLUERE, (*fluere è*) *to flow from*. E vasis vinum effluit. Cat. *Figuratively*: Hæc effluunt ex animo. Cic. Illi dicenti mens solet effluere, Id., *When he speaks, he forgets what he wishes to say*. Vires effluunt lassitudine, Liv., *Great fatigue makes one faint*. Effluet ætas. Ter. Utrumque hoc falsum est, effluet, Id., *I cannot keep it a secret*.

786. *Defodere. Effodere.*

DEFODERE, *to bury in the ground*. Defodere in terram. Liv.—EFFODERE, *to dig out, to dig up*. Argentum effoderetur penitus abditum. Cic. Humana effodiens ossa, thesaurum invenit. Phæd. *Figuratively*: Effodit illius memoria pectus meum, Cic., *The remembrance of that man makes my heart ache*.

787. *Deformatio. Deformitas. Turpitud.*

DEFORMATIO, *properly the act of forming or shaping*. Ecce ille, nondum corporis deformatione completâ, in maternis visceribus præmoritur. Firmic. *It is said of disfiguring, ugliness*. Deformatio corporis. Cic. *Figuratively*: Disgrace, stains. Ut suæ quisque conditionis oblitus, ab illâ deformatione tantæ majestatis, velut à nefando spectaculo averteret oculos, Liv., *speaking of the defeat of the army near the Furcæ Caudinæ*.—DEFORMITAS, *a state of deformity*. Insignis ad deformitatem puer. Cic. *Figuratively*: Deformitas fugæ, Cic., *The dishonour of a flight*. Deformitas animi. Id.—TURPITUDO, *meanness*. *It is said both of the soul and body*. Nullum est majus malum turpitudine, quæ si in deformitate corporis habeat aliquid offensionis, quanta illa depravatio, et sceleris turpificati animi debet videri? Cic. Verborum turpitudinem, et rerum obscœnitatem vitare. Id. Deformitas *is a remarkable defect in the proportions; and Turpitude, a defect on the outside of the face*. Rugæ turpant faciem. Ter.

788. *Degravare. Prægravare.*

DEGRAVARE, (*from gravis*) *to weigh down, to sink down*. Vitis degravat ulmum. Ovid. Alios in aquam compulsos gurgites ferunt, etiam peritos nandi lassitudo et vulnera et pavor degravant. Liv.—PRÆGRAVARE, (*gravare præ*) *to make heavy, to weigh down*. Onerata et prægravata corpora. Liv. Corpus onustum hesternis vitiis animum quoque prægravat unâ. Hor. *Figuratively*: Urit enim fulgore suo qui prægravat artes infra se positas; extinctus amabitur idem. Hor.

789. *Degredi. Digredi.*

DEGREDI, (*gradior de*) *to go down, to descend*. Ubi degressos tumultus montanos videt. Liv. Degredi ad pedes ex equo, Id., *To alight off one's horse*.—DIGREDI, (*diversim gradior*) *to go or turn aside*. Cum ab eo digressus essem. Cic. Propter multitudinem à paren-

tibus digressi. Sall. *Figuratively* : De causâ digredi, Cic., *To go from the purpose*. Undè digressa est oratio. Id.

790. *Dejicere. Deturbare.*

DEJICERE, (jacere de) *to throw or cast down*. De ponte aliquem dejicere. Cic. *Figuratively* : Præturâ dejectus est. Cic.—DETURBARE, (turbare de) *to throw down in a violent manner*. Puppi deturbat ab altâ. Virg. Deturbare aliquem de tribunali. Cic. Dejicere would denote a less violence. *Figuratively* : Sua quemque fraus, suum scelus, suum facinus de sanitate ac mente deturbat. Cic.

791. *Deindè. Tùm. Post. Postea.*

DEINDE, *secondly* ; —TUM, *thirdly* ; —POST or POSTEA *fourthly*. Præcipitur primùm ut purè loquamur ; deindè, ut dilucidè ; tùm, ut ornatè ; post, ad rerum dignitatem aptè. Cic. Ut deberet reperire primùm quid diccret ; deindè inventa ordine disponere ; tùm ea vestire oratione ; post memoriâ sepire ; ad extremum agere cum dignitate. Id.

792. *Deindè. Deinceps. Exindè.*

DEINDE and DEIN, *synonymous with the others, next after*. Primùm Appio Clodio, deindè Imperatori, deindè more majorum, deindè, quod caput est, amico. Cic. Priùs, dein, extremò. Id.—DEINCEPS, *in order, successively, after*. Cotta qui Tribunatum petebat, et Sulpitius qui deinceps eum magistratum petiturus videbatur. Cic. Sed tamen tres fratres, quos deinceps Tribunos plebis per triennium video fore, te nolo habere inimicos. Id. Prima, &c. secunda, &c. tertia, &c. Deinceps gradatim reliquis debeantur. Id.—EXINDE and EXIN, *from that time, from thenceforth, afterwards*. Quisque suos patimur manes, exindè per amplum mittimur Elysium. Virg. Igitur brachia ac crura velamentis, tiarâ caput tegit : et ne novo habitu aliquid occultare videretur, eodem ornatu et populum vestiri jubet ; quem morem vestis exindè gens universa tenet. Justin.

793. *Delabi. Dilabi.*

DELABI, (labi de) *to fall down, to slip or slide down*. Signum de cælo delapsum. Cic. Suffosso equo delabitur. Tac. *Figuratively* : Delabi in morbum. Cic. Delabi in aliquod vitium. Id.—DILABI, (diversim labi) *to slip aside, or on different ways*. Fluvius in duas partes divisus, rapidèque dilapsus citò in unum confluit. Cic. Glacies calore liquefacta et dilapsa diffunditur. Id. Dilabitur vetustate navis putris. Liv. *Figuratively* : Malè parta malè dilabuntur. Sall. Res maximæ discordiâ dilabuntur. Id. Delabuntur would offer quite a different sense.

794. *Delectamentum. Delectatio. Oblectamentum. Oblectatio.*

DELECTAMENTUM, (from the obsolete word lacire, to attract) *that which creates pleasure*. Possum persequi multa delectamenta rerum rusticarum. Cic.—DELECTATIO is *pleasure itself, the sensation of pleasure*. Mira quædam in cognoscendo suavitas et delectatio. Cic.—OBLECTAMENTUM, *that which creates amusement, diversion, or recreation*. Erat ei in oblectamentis serpens. Suet.—OBLECTATIO, *the amusement, diversion or recreation itself*. Oblectatio otii. Cic. Ob-

lectamenta quærit otiosus ludendo, spectando, jocando, ambulando; delectamenta reperit occupatus studendo, legendo, operando. Oblectatione tædium fallimus; delectatione ducitur animus. *G. D.*

795. *Delectare. Oblectare.*

**DELECTARE**, (*from the obsolete lacire, to attract,*) *to delight, to create pleasure.* Refero me ad mansuetiores musas, quæ me maximè delectarunt. *Cic.*—**OBLECTARE**, *to entertain, to rejoice, to amuse.* Habebis quæ tuam senectutem oblectent. *Ter.* Oblectare vitam, *Plaut., To mak life pass pleasantly.*

796. *Delectus. Lectio. Electio.*

**DELECTUS**, (*legere de*) *a choice, a picking out.* Omnium rerum delectum atque discrimen pecunia sustulit. *Cic.* Delectus verborum origo est eloquentiæ. *Id.* Habere delectum civis et peregrini. *Id.*—**LECTIO**, *a reading, a lesson.* Lucullus mirificè delectabatur lectione librorum, de quibus audiebat. *Cic.* *It is said of an election.* Ut vos judices legere auderet, quorum lectione duplex imprimeretur Reipublicæ dedecus. *Cic.*—**ELECTIO**, *the act of choosing.* Initia quorum ex electione virtus posset existere. *Cic.* Electio fit inter paucos, aut contententes; lectio inter multos, aut promiscuè oblatos. *G. D.* *When a choice is made, to fill important places or offices, by persons invested by the law with the power of making such a choice, we then make use of creare; if an election is made by others out of Rome, and without the usual forms, legere is used.* Marius militari suffragio lectus ad tempus. *Liv.*

797. *Delere. Obliterare. Abolere.*

**DELERE**, *to blot out.* Jani scripseram, delere nolui. *Cic.* Cùm tabulas prendisset Oppianicus, digito legata deleuit. *Id.* *Figuratively:* Maculam bello susceptam delere. *Cic.* Qui non modò præsentia, verùm etiam futura bella deleuit. *Id.* Delere urbem. *Cæs.*—**OBLITERARE**, (*quasi obliturare, from litura*) *to erase by scraping.* Æris obliteratio. *Plin.* *Figuratively:* *to obliterate, to destroy the remembrance of.* Res oblitteratæ vetustate. *Liv.* Nondùm oblitteratâ memoriâ superioris belli. *Id.*—**ABOLERE**, (*from ab and odor, olor*) *to take away even the smell of a thing.* Donec omnis odor aboleatur. *Plin.* *Figuratively:* Da, pater, hoc nostris aboleri dedecus armis. *Virg.* Cladis Caudinæ memoria nondùm aboleverat. *Liv.* Aboleverat comes from abolescere.

798. *Deliberare. Deliberationem habere.*

**DELIBERARE**, (*from libra*) *to consider, to examine, to deliberate.* Noctem sibi ad deliberandum postulavit. *Cic.* *also, to resolve after a serious consideration.* Iste statuerat et deliberaverat non adesse. *Cic.* Deliberatâ morte ferocior. *Hor.*—**DELIBERATIONEM HABERE** *is said of things and persons: speaking of things, it signifies to require examination, deliberation.* *Id.* coram considerabimus quale sit, habet enim res deliberationem, etsi magnâ ex parte tibi assentior. *Cic.* *Speaking of persons, to consult, to deliberate upon.* Ad deliberationes eas quas habebat domi de Republicâ, principes civitatis adhibebat. *Cic.* Deliberare is to expose the state of a question, and to discuss the reasons for and against it.



799. *Delibutus. Unctus. Oblitus.*

**DELIBUTUS**, besmeared, daubed over. Cruore Nessi delibutus Hercules. Hor. Delibuta veneno dona. Id. Unguento delibutus. Phæd. *Figuratively*: Perjuriis delibutus, Cic., *Defiled with perjuries*. Delibutus gaudio, Ter., *Overjoyed*.—**UNCTUS**, anointed, perfumed with some greasy matter. Uncti capilli. Hor. Manus unctæ. Id. *Figuratively*: Unctior loquendi consuetudo, Cic., *A more polite way of speaking*.—**OBLITUS**, (linere ob) done over with. Non cerâ sed cœno obliti. Cic. *Figuratively*: Libidine flagitiosâ oblita est Antoniorum vita, Cic., *The life of Anthony's partisans is defiled by the most infamous crimes*. Oblitus parricidio. Id. Facetiæ oblitæ Latio. Id.

800. *Delicatus. Voluptuarius. Amœnus.*

**DELICATUS** (from deliciæ, which originates from the obsolete *la-cire*, to attract) is said of persons and things: speaking of persons, it signifies effeminate, given up to pleasures. Muliebris et delicatus ancillarum puerorumque comitatus. Cic. Adolescens delicatus. Id. It is said of a person skilled in a thing. Nostrum unusquisque, qui tam beati, quam iste est, non sumus, tam delicati esse non possumus. Cic. In this sense the same author has said: Homo delicati fastidii, *A man of a very delicate taste*. Delicatus, speaking of things, signifies delicious, full of delights, pleasures, and pastimes. Delicatum convivium. Cic. Delicata vita. Id. Turpe est in re severâ convivio dignum, aut delicatum aliquem inferre sermonem. Id.—**VOLUPTUARIUS** and **VOLUPTARIUS**, given to pleasure. Epicurus homo voluptuarius nimis fuit. Cic. Disciplina ea voluptuaria, delicata, mollis. Id. It also signifies, that which feels pleasure, that which relates to pleasure. Gustatus qui est sensus ex omnibus maximè voluptarius. Cic. Voluptariæ disputationes Aristippum delectabant. Id.—**AMÆNUS**, charming, delightful, agreeable, is particularly said of the country. Amœnum rus. Hor. Prædiola nostra satis amœna. Cic. Amœnus fluvius. Virg. Amœna voluptas, Cic., *speaking of the pleasures of a country place*.

801. *Deliciæ. Voluptas.*

**DELICIÆ**, delights, charms: it is said of the object, and expresses the charms that are found in it. Sempronius mel et deliciæ tuæ. Cic. In deliciis esse alicui. Id.—**VOLUPTAS**, (from *volupe*, which is used by Plautus, and comes from *velle*) pleasure; it is said of the soul, or of the soul and body at the same time: it expresses the delicious sensations that are felt. Verbo voluptatis omnes qui ubiquè sunt, qui Latine sciunt, duas res subjiciunt, lætitiâ in animo, commotionem suavem in corpore. Cic. Deliciarum et voluptatis causâ. Id. Trahit sua quemque voluptas. Virg. Ea sola voluptas, solamenque mali. Id. Voluptas is often taken in a bad sense, especially in the plural. In voluptatis regno virtus non potest consistere. Cic. Sperne voluptates; nocet empta dolore voluptas. Hor. In deliciis libros habet vir litterarum studiosus, quod ex iis maximum capiat fructum; voluptates spernit fortunæ damnosas avarus. G. D.

802. *Deligere. Eligere. Seligere.*

**DELIGERE**, (legere de) to make choice among many of one that is more fit for our purpose. Deligere generum. Liv. Deligere aliquem

ad extrema Reipublicæ discrimina. Cic. Unum ex cunctis deligere. Id. In deligendo vitæ genere. Id.—ELIGERE, (legere è) *to choose amongst several things that are left to our free choice.* Optionem alicui facere, ut eligat utrum velit. Cic. E duobus malis, cùm majus fugiendum sit, levius est eligendum. Id.—SELIGERE, (seorsim legere) *not only to choose, but also to lay aside.* Selecti è conventu iudices. Cic. Quæ exempla selegissem, nisi, &c. Id. *A father has a daughter to be married, deligit generum; several young men offer themselves to him, eligit genere, divitiis præstantiorem; a butcher buys twelve sheep to be chosen out of a flock, seligit pinguiore.* G. D.

### 803. Delinitio. Delinimentum.

DELINITIO, (from lenis) *the act of softening, of mitigating.* Ipsaque illa delinitio multitudinis ad breve tempus exiguumque duratura sit. Cic.—DELINIMENTUM, *the mitigation, the softening or assuaging itself.* Aptissimum tempus erat, vindicatis seditionibus, delinimentum animis Volani agri divisionem objici. Liv. Vitæ delinimenta monstraveram tibi, Tac, *I had shown you the sweets and comforts of this life. It is also said of the allurements.* Vitiorum delinimenta, Tac., *The allurements of vice.*

### 804. Delirare. Desipere. Insanire. Furere.

DELIRARE, (from de, and lira, a furrow) *properly, in ploughing, to slip out of the furrow.* Delirat arator. Col. *Figuratively: to talk or act extravagantly, to swerve from reason.* Delirare et mente captum esse. Cic. Multos se deliros senes sæpè vidisse, sed qui magis quàm Phormio deliraret, vidisse neminem. Id.—DESIPERE, (sapere de) *to recede from wisdom, to act foolishly.* Licet me desipere dicatis. Cic. Dulce est desipere in loco. Hor. Nimio gaudio penè desipere. Cic.—INSANIRE, (non sanus) *to turn mad, to be mad.* Incerta hæc si tu postules ratione certa facere, nihilo plus agas, quàm si operam des, ut cum ratione insanias. Ter. Insanire libet quoniam tibi. Virg.—FURERE, *to be in a fury.* Quid est aliud furere, nisi non cognoscere homines, non cognoscere leges, non Senatum, non civitatem? Cic. Usque eò commotus est, ut insanire omnibus, ac furere videretur. Id. *Figuratively: Furit æstus.* Virg. Furentes venti. Id. Furentes flammæ. Id.

### 805. Deliratio. Deliramentum.

DELIRATIO, *the act of acting or talking extravagantly.* O delirationem incredibilem! Cic. Ista senilis stultitia, quæ deliratio appellari solet, senum levium est, non omnium. Id.—DELIRAMENTUM, *extravagance, delirium.* Deliramenta loquitur, Plaut., *She talks extravagantly. It would be improper to use delirationem in the foregoing sentence.*

### 806. Demittere. Emittere. Dimittere.

DEMITTERE, (mittere de) *to send down.* Jam nova progenies cælo demittitur alto. Virg. Demittere oculos, Cic., *To cast down one's eyes.* *Figuratively: Animos demittere.* Cic. Ut eas voces velut oraculo missas in pectora animosque demitterent. Liv.—EMITTERE, (mittere è) *to let go, to let out.* Emitteri è custodiâ. Cic. *Figuratively: Maledicto nihil faciliùs emittitur, nihil citiùs excipi-*

tur. Cic.—**DIMITTERE**, (diversim mittere) *to send about*. Dimisit litteras in alias urbes. Liv. Dimittere comitia, Cic., *To dismiss an assembly*. Aliquem à se dimittere. Id. *Figuratively*: Dimittere occasionem. Cæs. Libertatem meam neque dimisi unquam, neque dimittam. Cic.

807. *Demovere. Dimovere. Remove.*

**DEMOVERE**, (movere de) *to displace by moving*. Nomen et effigies privatis ac publicis locis demovendas censebat. Tac. *Figuratively*: Aliquem de certâ sententiâ demovere. Cic.—**DIMOVERE**, (diversim movere) *to thrust aside in moving*. Obstantes propinquos dimovet. Hor. *Figuratively*: Ita bonis malisque dimotis patenti viâ ad verum perges. Sall.—**REMOVERE**, (movere retrò) *to remove, to withdraw*. Removere præsidia. Cic. Multa palàm domum suam auferebat, plura clàm de medio removebat. Id. *Figuratively*: Tu novum morbum removisti. Cic. Remove se à suspitione. Id.

808. *Demùm. Deniquè. Tandem.*

**DEMUM**, *at length, after a long time*. Nunc demùm litteris tuis rescribo. Cic. Demùm *is also taken in a sense analogous to solùm, tantùm, only*. Ea demùm magna voluptas est, æqualem ac parem verbis vitam agere. Cic.—**DENIQUE**, *in fine, is placed at the end of a long enumeration*. Non avaritia, non libido, non amœnitas, non nobilitas urbis, non deniquè labor, &c. Cic.—**TANDEM**, *when a thing has been a great while longed-after*. Tandem progreditur magnâ stipante catervâ. Virg. Ibis tandem aliquandò, quò te, &c. Cic.

809. *Denunciare. Renunciare.*

**DENUNCIARE**, *to denounce, to declare, to give notice*. Denunciare periculum, pestem. Cic. Denunciavit, ut adesset. Id. Domum denunciare, Id., *To subpœna one at one's house*. Testimonium alicui denunciare, Id., *To subpœna a witness*.—**RENUNCIARE**, 1. *to advertise, to acquaint*. Fremebat tota provincia, nemo id tibi renunciabat. Cic. Postquàm mihi renunciatum est de obitu Tulliæ filiæ. Id. 2. *to proclaim*. Renunciare alicquem consulem. Cic. 3. *to countermand, to protest against*. Renunciari extemplò amicis quos in consilium rogaverat, imperat. Sen. *In the same sense we say amicitiam renunciare*. Cic. Societatem alicui renunciare. Liv. Renunciare emptionem, pactionem, Cic., *To go from a bargain, a contract*.

810. *Denuò. De integro.*

**DENUÒ**, (quasi de novo) *anew, afresh, once more*. Sicilia te prætorè censa denuò est. Cic. Recita denuò. Id. Denuò rebellare. Liv.—**DE INTEGRO**, *quite afresh, as if nothing had been done before*. Censores de integro creari. Cic. Denuò *would have a different signification*. Qui in morbum de integro inciderunt. Id. Ferre leges de integro. Id.

811. *Depeculari. Spoliare. Prædari.*

**DEPECULARI**, (from peculium) *properly, to rob one of his money*. Eum omni argento spoliasti et depeculatus es. Cic. Depeculator ærarii, Id., *A robber of the public money*. It is used in a more general sense. Peccatum est patriam prodere, parentes violare, fana depe-



culari. Cic. *Figuratively*: Laudem honoremque alicujus depeculari. Cic.—**SPOLIARE**, *to bereave, to deprive of every thing*. Omnium rerum spoliatio. Cic. Spoliare vestitu, opibus. Id. *Figuratively*: Pudicitiam alienam spoliare. Cic. Omni dignitate spoliari. Id. Spoliare vitâ. Virg.—**PRÆDARI**, (*from præda*) *to plunder, to rob, to pillage*. Verres omnibus in rebus apertissimè prædatus est. Cic. Nemo id agere debet, ut ex alterius prædetur inscitia. Id. Tuus apparitor de aratorum bonis prædabitur. Id. *Figuratively*: Singula de nobis anni prædantur euntes. Hor.

#### 812. Depopulari. Vastare.

**DEPOPULARI**, (*from populus*) *properly, to depopulate and strip a country of its inhabitants*. It is oftener used for populatim diripere, *to plunder and pillage on all parts*. Agros et urbem depopulatus est. Liv. Depopulari civitates. Cic. Aves depopulantur dona Cerealia. Ovid.—**VASTARE**, (*from vastus*) *to lay waste*. Omnia ferro et incendiis vastare. Liv. Latos vastant cultoribus agros. Virg. Siciliam provinciam C. Verres per triennium depopulatus esse, Siculorum civitates vastasse dicitur. Cic.

#### 813. Depravatè. Corruptè.

**DEPRAVATE**, (*from pravus, crooked*) *dishonestly, without probity*.—**CORRUPTÈ**, *corruptly, improperly, without sincerity*. De quibus neque depravatè judicant, neque corruptè. Cic.

#### 814. Depravatio. Pravitas.

**DEPRAVATIO**, (*from pravus*) *contortion, grimace*. Depravatio oris. Cic. *Figuratively*: depravity, corruption. Depravatio consuetudinis. Cic. Depravatio verbi, Id., *Corruption of a word, when an improper sense is given to it*. Depravatio is the action, and **PRAVITAS** is the state itself of being vicious in conformation. Vitium, cum partes corporis inter se dissident, ex quo pravitas membrorum. Cic. Pravitas oris, Id., *The deformity of the mouth; and Depravatio oris, the act of distorting the mouth*. *Figuratively*: Depravity, licentiousness. Animi pravitates rectè vitia dicuntur. Cic. Quæ est ista pravitas? Quæve est amentia? Id.

#### 815. Depulsio. Expulsio.

**DEPULSIO**, (*pellere de*) *a thrusting, a beating away*. It is seldom used but *figuratively*. Depulsio mali. Cic. Depulsio doloris. Id. Depulsio servitutis. Id.—**EXPULSIO**, (*pellere ex*) *expulsion, the act of driving out, banishment*. Expulsio vicinorum. Cic. Benè meritorum civium expulsionones. Id. It is not used *figuratively*.

#### 816. Deputare. Imputare.

**DEPUTARE**, (*putare de*) *properly, to prune, to cut off*. Falx deputat umbras, Ovid., *The scythe cuts off the umbrageous and shady branches*. *Figuratively*: To judge or estimate, to think. Deputare alicujus operam parvi pretii. Ter. Quidquid præter spem eveniet, omne id deputabo esse in lucro. Id. Satis id dictum vobis puto jam atque deputo. Plaut.—**IMPUTARE**, (*non putare*) *properly, not to cut*. Imputata vitis. Plin. *Figuratively*: (*putare in*) *to impute, to account*. Imputare in solutum, Sen., *To reckon as paid*. Imputare vanum be-

neficium, Phæd., *To extol an imaginary favour.* Cædem alicui imputare, Quint., *To impute a murder to a person.* Imputare civitati terna millia, Plin., *To enjoin a sum of three thousand sesterces to be paid by a city.* Villici rationes deputat dominus; quod in solutum imputat, detrahit de summâ. G. D.

#### 817. Descendere. Exscendere. Desilire.

DESCENDERE, (scandere de) *to descend.* Equo descendere. Liv. Descendere in forum. Cic. In curiam. Id. *Because the grandees of Rome lived on the hills. This verb has an extensive signification in the figurative sense.* Descendere ad extrema. Cic. Ad omnem animi remissionem ludumque descendebant. Id. Ad preces descendere. Sen. Descendit pestis. Virg. Descendere in certamen. Cic. Descendere ad conditiones oblatas, Id., *To accept the conditions offered.* Paratus ad omnia descendo, Cæs., *is in the same sense.*—EXSCENDERE, (scandere ex) *is an expression relating to the sea, to debark, to land.* Legati Asiam petentes cùm exscendissent. Liv. Exscensu è navibus in terram facto. Id.—DESILIRE, (salire de) *denotes a greater quickness than descendere, to leap down.* Ex equo desiluit. Liv. Lecto desilit. Hor. Ex equo descendit senex; desilit juvenis. G. D.

#### 818. Describere. Exscribere. Transcribere.

DESCRIBERE, 1. *To copy, to write out.* Scripsit Balbus ad me, se à te quintum de finibus librum descripsisse. Cic. 2. *To describe, to draw out.* Hominum mores sermonesque describere. Cic. Rhenum aut pluvius describitur arcus. Hor. Si quis erat dignus describi, quod malus, aut fur. Id. 3. *To divide, to distribute, to mark.* Urbis partes ad incendia describere. Cic. Jura populis describere, Id., *To give to every one what is his due.*—EXSCRIBERE, *to make extracts.* Exscribere aliquid ex libris. Var.—TRANSCRIBERE, *to transcribe.* Testamentum in alias tabulas transcribere. Cic. *Figuratively: to transfer into another class or another order, to make over to another person.* Transcribere fœminam in viros, Sen., *To transfer a woman into the class of men.* Et tua Dardaniis transcribi sceptrâ Latinis? Virg. Cùm multis legibus constricta avaritia esset, via fraudis inita erat, ut in socios, qui non tenerentur his legibus, nomina transcriberent, Liv., *The avarice of usurers having been repressed by several laws, they found means to elude them, by transferring the debts to the allies who were not bound by those laws.*

#### 819. Desecare. Exsecare. Præcidere.

DESECARE, (secare de) *to cut down.* Auribus desectis, et singulis effossis oculis. Cæs. Desecta erat cum stramento seges. Liv. *Figuratively: Tu illud desecabis, et hoc agglutinabis.* Cic.—EXSECARE, (secare ex) *to cut off or out.* Exsectâ linguâ. Cic. Non minùs est probanda medicina quæ sanaret vitiosas partes, quàm quæ exsecaret. Id. *Figuratively: Hi medentur civitati, qui exsecant partem aliquam tanquam strumam civitatis.* Cic.—PRÆCIDERE, (cædere præ) *properly, to cut off a part jutting out.* Illi manum gladio præciderat. Cic. Præcidere os, Sen., *To slash one's face.* *Figuratively: Præcidere spem, Cic., To destroy all hopes.* Planè præcidere, Id., *has a different sense: to deny altogether.*

820. *Desertor. Proditor.*

**DESERTOR**, (*from deserere*) *that forsakes or abandons*. Desertor amicorum. Cic. *It is very properly said of a soldier that leaves his colours without leave*. Desertor miles. Cæs.—**PRODITOR**, (*from prodere*) *a discoverer*. Proditor arcani. Hor. *It is said of a traitor, betrayer, or treacherous man*. Proditor patriæ. Cic. Cùm viderem homines aut proditores esse aut desertores salutis meæ. Id. Qui ex iis secuti non sunt, in desertorum ac proditorum numero ducuntur. Cæs.

821. *Deses. Desidiosus. Piger.*

**DESES**, *one that is actually idle*. Sedemus desides domi mulierum ritu inter nos altercantes. Liv.—**DESIDIOSUS**, *one in an habitual state of laziness*. Desidiosam artem dicimus, quia desidiosos facit. Cic. Desidiosissimum otium. Id.—**PIGER**, *a sluggard, he that fears trouble and labour; a man careless of what it is his duty to attend to*. Militiæ piger. Hor. Piger scribendi ferre laborem. Id. *Figuratively: Annus piger*, Hor., *A long and tedious year*. Bellum pigrum. Ovid. Snectus pigra. Id.

822. *Desidēre. Desidēre.*

**DESIDERE**, (*from sedeo*) *to sit idle*. Frustrà ubi totum desedi diem, &c. Ter.—**DESIDERE**, (*from sidēre*) *to sink, to chink*. Terra trium jugerum spatio cavernâ ingenti desederat. Liv. *Figuratively: Desidunt mores*, Tac., *Good manners are perverted or corrupted*.

823. *Desidia. Socordia. Segnitia. Segnitie. Inertia. Ignavia. Otium. Pigritia. Mollities.*

**DESIDIA**, (*from sedere*) *the state of one who remains idle, inaction, slothfulness*. Desidiam puer ille sequi solet, odit agentes. Ovid. Ab industriâ plebem ad desidiam avocare. Cic.—**SOCORDIA**, (*sine corde*) *sluggishness, complete indolence*. Pœnus advena nostrâ cuccatione et socordiâ jam hûc progressus. Liv.—**SEGNIȒIA** and **SEGNIȒIES**, (*sine igne*) *want of energy, indolence*. Enimverò, Dave, nihil loci est segnitîæ et socordiæ. Ter. *That is to say, according to Donatus, segnitîæ ad agendum, socordiæ ad considerandum. Segnitie may be the habitual state, and segnitia the actual one*.—**INERTIA**, (*sine arte*) *unskilfulness*. Artibus qui carebant, inertes à majoribus appellabantur. Cic. *It is said of inaction*. Qui propter desidiam in otio vivunt, tamen in turpi inertiâ capiunt voluptatem. Cic. Strenua nos exercet inertia. Hor.—**IGNAVIA**, (*non navus*) *want of courage, faint-heartedness*. Cicero uses it in opposition to fortitudo: Ignaviam fortitudo odit et aspernatur. Nec tua ignavia etiam inertiam afferat. Cic.—**OTIUM**, *leisure, is not always taken in an ill sense*. Nostrum otium negotii inopiâ; non requiescendi studio constitutum est. Cic. Clarorum virorum non minùs otii, quàm negotii rationem extare oportet. Id. Tabescere otio. Id. Diffluere otio. Id.—**PIGRITIA**, *sluggishness, fear of trouble and labour, neglect of what it is a duty to attend to*. Definiunt pigritiam metum consequentis laboris. Cic. Ne aut pigritia, aut ignavia, aut tale quid appareat. Id.—**MOLLITIA** and **MOLLITIES**, *timorousness, want of resolution in withstanding the difficulties of an enterprise*. Qui officia deserunt mollitiâ animi. Cic. Civitatum mores lapsi ad mollitiem. Id. Mollitia may be the actual state of a want of resolution; and mollities the habitual one. Desidio-



sus cessat ; ignavus nihil exequitur ; laborem metuit piger ; imperitè agit iners ; segnis non agit ; non considerat socors ; secum est otiosus, secumque, ut dicitur, vivit ; mollis officia deserit. *G. D.*

#### 824. Desperare. Diffidere.

**DESPERARE**, *to be out of hope.* Desperatio est ægritudo sine ullâ rerum expectatione meliorum. Cic. Vitam domini desperantes. Id. De Reipublicæ causâ desperavi. Id. Desperare saluti. Id. *It is sometimes opposed to confidere.* In quo considerandum est, ne aut temerè desperet propter ignaviam, aut nimis confidat propter cupiditatem. Cic.—**DIFFIDERE**, *to distrust, to mistrust.* Sententiæ alicui diffidere. Cic. Diffidens et desperans rebus suis. Id. *It also signifies to despair.* Eudemus graviter æger fuit, ut omnes medici diffiderent. Cic.

#### 825. Despicere. Dispicere.

**DESPICERE**, (*from the obsolete word spicere*) *to look down at.* Tollam altiùs tectum, non ut ego te despiciam, sed ut, &c. Cic.—**DISPICERE**, (*diversim spicere*) *to look about on every side, to look in order to discern a particular object among others.* Ut primùm dispexit, quæsitivus salvus ne esset clypeus. Cic. Ego quid sperem non dispicio. Id. Acie mentis dispicere cupiebant. Id. *Figuratively: to consider.* Sine ad me ut redeam, tum aliquid dispiciam. Ter.

#### 826. Despicere. Spernere. Fastidire. Temnere. Contemnere. Aspernari. Negligere.

**DESPICERE**, *synonymous with the rest, to disregard, to look upon one with contempt.* Omnes despicere, præ se neminem putare. Cic.—**SERNERE**, *properly to reject.* Sperne voluptates. Hor. Veritas auspiciorum spreta est, species tantum retenta. Id.—**FASTIDIRE**, *to disdain, to scorn, to make no account of.* Fastidire preces alicujus. Liv. Qui non modò improbitati irascuntur candidatorum, sed etiam rectè factis sæpè fastidiunt. Cic.—**TEMNERE**, (*from τέμνω*) *to set little by, to slight.* Si genus hominum et mortalia temnitis arma. Virg. Jejunos stomachus rarò vulgaria temnit. Hor.—**CONTEMNERE** *seems to rise above the meaning of temnere.* Despiciunt autem eos et contemnunt. Cic. Quot modis contemptus, spretus? Ter. Republicam despexit atque contempsit. Cic. Abs te solo ita despectum, ita contemptum, ut etiam cum cæteris Siculis dispoliaretur. Id.—**ASPERNARI**, *to reject with contempt.* Gustus quod valdè dulce est, aspernatur et respuit. Cic. Cujus furorem Deos immortales à suis aris aspernatos esse confido. Id. Dicere aliquid quod omnium mentes aspernentur ac respuant. Id.—**NEGLIGERE**, *to neglect, to pay little regard to.* Imperium alicujus negligere. Cæs. Injurias negligere. Cic. Negligere expresses less than the others.

#### 827. Destruere. Demoliri. Evertere. Perdere.

**DESTRUERE**, (*from strues, a heap*) *properly to overthrow what is heaped up.* Ædificium idem destruit facillimè, qui construit. Cic. *Figuratively:* Fortunam suam destrui Cæsar rebatur. Tac. Destruere testes, Quint. *To invalidate witnesses, to prove them false.*—**DEMOLIRI**, (*moliri de, from moles*) *to demolish: in its proper sense it is said of buildings.* Demolire ea, quorum altitudo officeret auspiciis.

Cic. *Figuratively* : Jus destruet ac demolietur, Liv., *He will destroy and overturn justice*.—EVERTERE, (vertere è) *to turn upside down, to undermine*. Evertere ab imo mœnia. Virg. *Figuratively* : Aliquem fortunis evertere, Cic., *To overthrow somebody's fortune*. Evertere leges, testamenta, voluntates inortuorum. Id. Demoliri denotes a greater effort than destruere ; evertere implies the idea of foundations destroyed.—PERDERE, synonymous with the others, *to ruin entirely*. Jupiter urbes delevit, fruges perdidit. Cic. Ubi illic scelus est, qui me perdidit ? Ter. Seipsum perdere. Cic. Perdere operam, Phæd., *To lose one's labour*. Aquam perdit, Quint., *He wastes his time vainly* :—time was anciently measured by water, as it is now by sand. Non perdere letum maxima cura fuit, Luc., *He took great care not to die unrevenged*.

### 828. Deterius. Pejus. Nequius.

DETERIUS, (from terere) *not so good*. Quidquid detraxeris, deterius futurum est. Cic. Ego valeo, sicut soleo, paulò tamen etiam deterius, quàm soleo. Id. Corrigere, et deterius facere. Id. Mutatus in deterius principatus, Tac., *A government grown worse*.—PEJUS, *more hurtful*. Quod aliud alio melius esset aut pejus. Cic. Turpitudine pejus est quàm dolor. Id. *It also expresses more*. Spe pejus. Hor. Quo neminem pejus odi. Cic.—NEQUIUS, *comparative of nequam, good for nothing* (quasi non quicquam). Nihil nequius aut turpius effeminato viro. Cic.

### 829. Detexere. Retexere.

DETEXERE, *to make a complete texture, to continue it*. Neque exordiri primum unde occipias habes, neque ad detexundam telam certos terminos. Plaut. Quin tu aliquid saltem potiùs, quorum indiget usus, viminibus mollique paras detexere junco ? Virg. *Figuratively* : Multa quærendo reperiunt, quibus ante exorsa vel potiùs detexta propè retexantur. Cic.—RETEXERE, (rursùs texere) *to weave a thing over again*. It is more used in the figurative sense. Fata retexere. Ovid. Scriptorum quæque retexens. Hor. Novi timores retexunt superiora. Cic. Quinque orbes explent cursu, totidemque retexunt hùc, illùc, Virg., *They ran five times over the field of battle, and five times they came back again*. Penelopes retexere, Cic., *To do and undo, like Penelope, who unravelled at night what she had woven in the day-time*.

### 830. Detinere. Retinere.

DETINERE, *to detain*. Detinere aliquem compede. Hor. Animum studiis detinere, Id., *To employ one's time in study*.—RETINERE, (rursùs, or retrò tenere) *to hold fast, to put a stop to, to prevent from*. Sinistrâ manu retinebat arcum. Cic. Labebat, nisi me retinuisssem. Id. Sed adhùc Plancus me retinet, sperat posse fieri, ut mecum in Italiam decedat. *Figuratively* : Fidem in amicitia retinere. Cic. Infidos retinere animos sociorum. Liv. Qui amicum apud se retinere vult, aut sermone aut deambulatione detinet ; servus fugax compede detinetur. G. D.

### 831. Detractio. Detrectatio.

DETRACTIO, (trahere de) *the taking away, the carrying off forcibly*. Detractio alieni. Cic. *Figuratively* : Detractio molestiæ. Cic.

—DETRECTATIO, (*from de and tracto*) a refusal or denial to do. *Detrectatio militiæ.* Liv. Juniores ad edictum sine detrectatione convenere. Cic.

## 832. Devocare. Evocare.

DEVOCARE, (*vocare de*) to call down from. *Lætus è tumulto suos devocat.* Liv. *Figuratively:* Devocare in dubium fortunas suas, Cæs., *To endanger one's fortune.*—EVOCARE, (*vocare è*) to call out. *Evocare foràs.* Ter. *Explorato rege, cunctas evocat.* Phæd. *Evocare legionem ex Hybernis.* Cæs. *Figuratively:* Evocare animum à negotio. Cic.

## 833. Devolvere. Evolvere. Revolvere.

DEVOLVERE, (*volvere de*) to roll down. *Devolutus monte præcipiti torrens.* Liv. *Figuratively:* Devolvi ad otium et inertiam. Cic. *Devoluta eò res, ut, &c.* Id.—EVOLVERE, (*volvere è*) to unroll. *Involutum evolvere.* Cic. *Figuratively:* Evolvere naturam rerum. Cic. *Evolutus et nudatus integumentis dissimulationum.* Id.—REVOLVERE, (*rursùs volvere*) to roll over, or back again. *Perplexum iter omne revolvens,* Virg., *alluding to the thread that led Ariadne in the labyrinth.* *Figuratively:* Revolvi ad sententiam alicujus, Cic., *To be of another's opinion.* *Quid in ista revolvor?* Ovid., *Why do I fall again into these thoughts?* *Revolvere casus,* Virg., *To fall again into the same misfortunes.*

## 834. Deus. Divus. Numen.

DEUS, *God, the Supreme Being.* *Nec Deus ipse qui intelligitur à nobis, alio modo intelligi potest, nisi mens soluta quædam et libera, segregata ab omni concretionem mortali, omnia sentiens et movens, ipsaque prædita motu sempiterno.* Cic. *Deum placatum pietas efficiet et sanctitas.* Id. *Deus is a noun common.* *Virgil, speaking of Venus, says: Ducente Deo; and somewhere else, speaking of the fury Alecto: Nec dextræ erranti Deus abfuit.*—DIVUS is said of the *Eternal Deity, and of heroes to whom divine honours were paid.* *Ad divos adeunto castè.* Cic. *Diva potens Cypri.* Hor. *Divus Cæsar.* Virg. *Pagan heroes were not Divi till after their death.* *We say Divus Petrus, Divus Paulus, &c.* *Divinus might be more properly used.* *Cicero said Divinus Plato.*—NUMEN, (*from nuere*) is the power, the will of God. *Non hæc sine numine divùm eveniunt.* Virg. *Vendere alicui numen deorum immortalium.* Cic. *Poets have used numen for Divinity itself.* *Aquarum numen Neptunus.* Ovid. *Rustica numina, Fauni.* Id.

## 835. Diadema. Infula. Mitra.

DIADEMA, (*from δῖα and δῆω, ligo*) a diadem, a white fillet where-with kings and queens had their foreheads encircled. *Surena patrio more Tiridatem insigni regio evinxit . . . . .* *Surenæ enim gentilibus jus erat novo regi primum diadema imponere.* Tac.—INFULA, the fillet that encircled the forehead of the high-priest. *Præstò mihi sacerdotes Cereris cum infulis et verbenis fuerunt.* Cic.—MITRA, (*from the Greek μίτρα*) a mitre, an attire for the head with labels hanging down, which was used at first by the Mæonians, and afterwards by the Egyptians: in course of time the ladies adorned their heads with it. *Mitra Mæonia.* Virg. *Remulus reproaches the Trojans with wearing*



*mitres in a womanish manner.* Et tunicae manicas, et habent redimicula mitrae. Virg.

836. *Dicare. Vovere. Devovere.*

**DICARE**, *to give over, to deliver up, speaking of things not sacred.* Civitati vel in civitatem se dicare, Cic., *To make one's-self free of a city.* Alicui se dicare, Id., *To dedicate one's-self to the service of another.* Se alicui in clientelam dicare, Id., *To put one's-self under the patronage of another, to become his client.* Studium suum alicujus laudi dicare. Id. Totum hunc tibi dicamus diem, Id., *We devote the whole of this day to hear you.* Dicare, *when said of sacred things, signifies to dedicate to God.* Tempa dicata Deis. Ovid. Dicati Apollini cygni. Cic.—**VOVERE**, *to make a vow, to vow.* Vovere decimam Herculi. Cic. Tempa Nympharum publicè vota ac dedicata sunt. Id. Votas suspendere vestes. Virg. *Figuratively* : Pro patriæ salute suum caput vovere, Cic., *To expose one's life to danger for one's country.*—**DEVOVERE**, *to devote, to offer up in sacrifice.* Agamemnon cum devovisset Dianæ quod in suo regno pulcherrimum natum esset illo anno, immolavit Iphigeniam. Cic. *Figuratively* : Se amicitia alicujus devovere. Cic. Vovere expresses much less.

837. *Dictare. Dictitare.*

**DICTARE**, (*frequentative of dicere*) *to dictate how or what one shall write.* Parvulâ lippitudine adductus sum, ut dictarem hanc epistolam. Cic. *It also signifies to say often.* Recinunt juvenes dictata senesque. Hor. *Figuratively* : Hoc ratio dictare videtur. Quint.—**DICTITARE**, (*frequentative of dictare*) *to speak or tell often.* Appius in sermonibus antea dictitabat, postea dixit etiam in senatu palam. Cic. Romulum quoque insepultum periisse dictitans. Liv.

838. *Dictio. Dictum. Stylus.*

**DICTIO**, *a speaking, an uttering, the manner of saying.* Dictio sententiæ. Cic. Totam causæ meæ dictionem in certas partes dividam. Id. *It is used by Livy for the answer of the oracle.* Data dictio erat, caveret Acherusiam aquam, Pandosiamque urbem : ibi fatis ejus terminum dari.—**DICTUM**, *a saying, a word.* Nullum est dictum, quod non dictum sit prius. Cic. Absona dicta fortunis. Hor. Dictio popularis, Cic., *is the manner of speaking of the people ; and dictum popolare, a saying, a word of the people.*—**STYLUS**, *properly a pin anciently used in writing on tables of wax.* Vertit stylum in tabulis suis. Cic. Styli acumen. Id. *Figuratively* : Style, manner of writing. Unus enim sonus est totius orationis, et idem stylus. Cic. Orationes Attico stylo scriptæ. Id. *The style relates to the author.*

839. *Diducere. Derivare.*

**DIDUCERE**, (*diversim ducere*) *to lead to divers parts, to divide into sundry parts or places.* Dimittendæ plures manus, diducendique erant plures milites. Cic. In contrarias partes diducere. Liv.—**DERIVARE**, (*from rivus*) *to change the course of water.* Ab aliquo aquam derivare. Plaut. *Figuratively* : Dicam non derivandi criminis causâ. Cic. Alio responsionem suam non derivavit. Id.

840. *Dies hic. Dies hæc.*

**DIES**, *masculine, is generally said of a fixed day : we very seldom*

find in Cicero dies prima, secunda, &c. but commonly dies tertius, quartus, &c. It is always of the masculine gender in the plural number. Dies meus, dies tuus, have a signification peculiar to themselves, and worthy of notice: the day on which my fever returns, your fever comes again. Cura ut valeas; puto enim diem tuum heri fuisse. Cic.—DIES, in the feminine gender, is said of time, of an indeterminate day. Dies longa videtur opus debentibus. Hor.

#### 841. Dies fasti. Dies festi. Festivitas.

DIES FASTI, pleading days, on which the Prætor might hear the contending parties, and administer justice. Fastus erit per quem lege licebit uti. Ovid.—DIES FESTI, days consecrated to religious worship. Acti et instituti dies festi. Cic.—FESTIVITAS is not used by good authors to signify a festival: it signifies mirth, pleasantness, good grace in speaking. Festivitate et venustate conjuncta vis dicendi. Cic. Festivitatem sermonis debet habere narratio. Id.

#### 842. Differre. Deferre. Efferre. Perferre. Referre.

DIFFERRE, (diversim ferre) to carry up and down, to scatter abroad. Insepulta membra different lupi. Hor. Figuratively: Differri lætitiâ et doloribus. Ter.—DEFERRE, (ferre de) to carry or bring from one place to another. Natos ad flumina primùm deferimus. Virg. Figuratively: Deferri in errorem. Cic. Honorem alicui deferre. Id. Majestatis delatus est, Tac., He was accused of high treason.—EFFERRE, (ferre è) to carry away, to take off. Efferre ex acie saucios. Cic. Figuratively: Verecundiam secum efferre. Cic. It is said of raising up. Ut belli signum Laurenti Turnus ab arce extulit. Virg. In this sense Cicero said: Ager qui multos annos quievit, uberiores efferre fruges solet. Figuratively: Patriam demersam efferre. Cic. Verbis alicquem efferre. Id. Efferri iracundiâ, odio, dolore. Id.—PERFERRE, to carry, to bear, to convey. Cùm has ad te quamprimùm litteras perferri magnoperè vellemus. Cic. Figuratively: Quia noluitis vestrum ferre bonum, malum perferte. Phæd. Est jus vetandi, cùm ea lex feratur, quandiù non perfertur. Cic.—REFERRE, (rursus or retrò ferre) to bring again, to carry back. Cùm ex agris segetes domum referrent. Tac. Pedem referre, Cæs., To give ground, to flee. Figuratively: Ore alicquem referre, Virg., To bear a likeness to one. Alicui fructum diligentia referre. Cic. In commentarium referre. Id.

#### 843. Differre. Proferre.

DIFFERRE, as we consider it here, and PROFERRE, signify to postpone, to defer, to put off; with this difference, that differre is to put off till another time, whether the time had been previously fixed upon or not, whereas proferre is to postpone beyond a prefixed time. Quare omnem hanc disputationem in adventum tuum differo. Cic. Venit tempus ita maturum, ut differri jam hora non possit. Id. Quod si latius volent proferre diem, poterunt vel biduum vel triduum. Id.

#### 844. Difficilis. Laboriosus. Operosus.

DIFFICILIS, difficult, hard. Contortæ res et difficiles. Cic. Nihil tam difficile, quin quærendo investigari possit. Ter. Parens in liberos difficilis. Cic.—LABORIOSUS is said of a man oppressed with fatigue, and of a thing giving much pain and fatigue. Qui magnos dolores

perferunt, hos non miseros, sed laboriosos solemus dicere. Cic. Nihil laboriosius molestiusque provinciâ. Id.—OPEROSUS, *active, requiring much labour*. Senectus operosa, et semper agens aliquid. Cic. Sed res operosa est. Id. Divitiæ operosiores. Hor.

#### 845. *Diffringere. Dirumpere.*

DIFFRINGERE, (*diversim frangere*) *to break in pieces*. Crura herculè diffringentur. Plaut.—DIRUMPERE, (*diversim rumpere*) *to break off, to tear in pieces*. Rupes diruptæ. Liv. Is diruptis tabellis, de circulo se subduxit. Cic. *Figuratively*: Dirumpi dolore, Cic., *To grieve to death*. Dirumpere societatem, amicitias. Id.

#### 846. *Digladiari. Confligere. Dimicare.*

DIGLADIARI, (*from gladius*) *properly, to fight with swords, to fence. Figuratively: to come to blows*. Digladiari cum aliquo voluminibus. Cic. De aliquâ re digladiari. Id. *It is said of a warm dispute*.—CONFLIGERE, (*from the obsolete fligere, and cum*) *to dash, to strike one against another, to fight closely*. Venti confligunt. Virg. Confligere acie. Cic. *Figuratively*: Ipsæ causæ inter se confligunt, Cic., *The causes contradict one another*. Confligunt inter se leges et colliduntur. Quint.—DIMICARE, (*diversim micare*) *properly, to make the swords glitter, to fight*. Dimicare gladiis. Virg. Dimicare expresses less than confligere. Speravit iisdem se copiis cum illo posse confligere, quibuscum ego noluissem dimicare. Cic. *Figuratively*: Dimicanti de famâ deesse, C. Nep., *To abandon one whose reputation is attacked*. Digladiari obstinati animi est, et pervicacis; confligere, fervidi et impavidi; dimicare, fortis et animosi. G. D.

#### 847. *Dignitas. Dignatio.*

DIGNITAS, *that which makes one worthy of something, merit, dignity, nobility, majesty*. Tueri suam dignitatem, Cic., *To support one's rank*. Amplissimos dignitatis gradus adipisci, Id., *To prove one's self worthy of the highest dignities*. Dignitas consularis, Id., *The dignity of consul*. *It would not be improper to say*, Cato repulsam consulatûs passus, habuit dignitatem consularem, licet consulatum non haberet. G. D. Honores non petiit, cùm ei paterent propter vel gratiam, vel dignitatem. C. Nep. Dignitas oris, Cic., *Majestic looks*.—DIGNATIO, *the idea one has of one's merit, esteem, and regard*. In dignationem principis pervenire. *To become great in the esteem of the prince*. Dignatio conciliavit ei hanc uxorem. Ter. Dignatio auxit invidiam. Id. Dignitas conciliat dignationem. G. D.

#### 848. *Dignitas. Existimatio.*

DIGNITAS, *synonymous with* EXISTIMATIO, *is the cause, and existimatio the effect*. Quod sentiebam et dignitati et existimationi tuæ conducere. Cic. In dignitate, says *Popma*, inest splendor; in existimatione laus virtutis nota et testata.

#### 849. *Digressus. Discessus.*

DIGRESSUS, (*from diversim gradior*) *departure, separation: it is opposed to congressus*. Congressus nostri lamentationem pertimui, digressum verò non tulissem. Cic. Ut primùm à tuo digressu Romam veni. Id.—DISCESSUS, (*diversim cedere*) *a departing, a going*



*away : it is opposed to adventus, accessus. Ut me levârat tuus adventus, ita discessus afflixit. Cic. Existimans non longinquum inter nos digressum, et discessum fore. Id. Discessu veteris confusus amici. Juv.*

#### 850. Dilacerare. Dilaniare. Discerpere.

DILACERARE, (diversim lacerare) *to tear, to rend in pieces. Dilaceranda feris dabor, alitibusque. Catul. Figuratively : Dilacerare Rempublicam. Cic. Dilacerantur opes. Id.—DILANIARE, (from lanius) to cut in pieces, as butchers do. Tu P. Clodii cadaver cruentum nocturnis canibus dilaniandum reliquisti. Cic. Figuratively : Dilaniare comas. Ovid.—DISCERPERE, (diversim carpere) to dismember, to cante. Discerptum latos juvenem sparsere per agros. Virg.—Fuisse tûm aliquos qui discerptum regem patrum manibus tacitè arguerent. Liv. Figuratively : Pythagoras qui censuit animum esse per naturam rerum omnium intentum et commentem, non vidit distractione humanorum animorum discerpi et dilaniari Deum. Cic.*

#### 851. Dilapidare. Dissipare.

DILAPIDARE, (from lapis) *properly, to clear a place of stones. So it may be said of a man who has made away with his whole fortune, that he has dispersed, sold, destroyed the very stones of his house. Dilapidare may originate from this, that the property of the spendthrift was sold by auction by an auctioneer sitting on a stone ; whence the proverb comes, de lapide emptus. Cic. It is very seldom used but in a figurative sense. Publicam dilapidabat pecuniam, ærarium exhauriebat. Cic.—DISSIPARE, (from diversim and the obsolete word sipare, to throw) to scatter, to disperse. Illi statuum istius disturbant, affligunt, comminuunt, dissipant. Cic. Figuratively : Dissipare patrium, fortunas. Cic. The two foregoing verbs may almost always be used indifferently : it however seems to me, that, in order to employ each of them in its proper signification, we may say : Fortunæ à parentibus coacervatas dissipat juvenis præceps et fervidus ; firmius constitutas opes dilapidat insanus. Dilapidare is to squander away one's fortune, and dissipare is to spend it in foolish expenses. G. D.*

#### 852. Dilatare. Distendere.

DILATARE, (diversim fero, tuli, latum) *to make wide, to open wide, to enlarge. Dilatare imperii fines. Cic. Dilatare aciem. Id. Figuratively : Dilatare orationem. Cic. To give a greater length to a discourse.—DISTENDERE, (diversim tendere) to stretch out. Distendite hominem diversum. Plaut. Distendere hostium copias. Liv. Figuratively : Distendit ea res Samnitum animos. Liv. Distendere curas hominum. Dilatare may be opposed to coarctare ; and distendere to colligere. Rictus dilatantur, distenduntur brachia. G. D.*

#### 853. Dilatio. Prolatio. Procrastinatio.

DILATIO, *a deferring, delay. Dilatio temporis. Cic. Per dilationem bella gerere. Liv.—PROLATIO, a prolonging, a delay granted to do something, a quotation of a passage. Finium prolatio. Liv. Cùm alteri ad prolationem judicii biduum quæreretur. Cic. Ex-*

emplorum prolatio. Id.—**PROCRASTINATIO**, (*from pro aud cras*) *a putting off to the next day, or from day to day*. Cùm plerisque in rebus gerendis tarditas et procrastinatio odiosa est, tùm hoc bellum indiget celeritatis. Cic. Dilatio est rei gerendæ; prolatio, jam cœptæ; procrastinatio est hominis pigri, aut invitè aliquid facturi. G. D.

#### 854. Dimetiri. Emetiri.

**DIMETIRI**, (*diversim metiri*) *to measure on different sides, to measure as surveyors do*. Mori videbamus in studio dimetiendi penè cœli atque terræ C. Gallum. Cic. *Figuratively*: Dimetiuntur digitis peccata. Cic.—**EMETIRI**, *to measure out*. It is more used in the figurative sense. Emetiri longum iter, Liv., *To travel over a long way*. Oculis spatium emensus. Virg. Ego voluntatem tibi emetiar, sed rem ipsam nondùm posse videor, Cic., *I offer you my good will, but am not yet able to answer for success*.

#### 855. Diminuere. Imminuere. Comminuere.

**DIMINUERE**, (*minuere de or diversim*) *to lessen by breaking into very small pieces*. Diminui ego caput tuum hodiè nisi absis. Ter. *Figuratively*: To diminish, to retrench. De bonis alicujus diminui. Cic. Quòd diminutum quicquam sit ex regiâ potestate. Liv.—**IMMINUERE**, (*minuere in*) *to weaken, to impair, to make smaller*. Imminuere summam, Cic., *To make a sum of money smaller, to abate part of it*. Imminuere auctoritatem suam. Id. Violare atque imminuere jus et officium. Id.—**COMMINUERE**, *to bruise or crumple into small pieces*. Da comminuenda molis, Ovid., *Have it ground in the mill*. Statuam comminuere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Re familiari comminuti sumus. Cic. Lacrymis comminuere meis, Ovid., *You shall be moved to pity by my tears*. Avaritia comminuit atque violat officium. Cic. Imminuere may be opposed to augere, amplificare; diminuere to addere; comminuere to coagmentare.

#### 856. Dirigere. Digerere. Ordinare. Disponere. Dispensare.

**DIRIGERE**, (*diversim regere*) *to set in array, to range*. In quincuncem dirigere ordines arborum. Cic. Acies diriguntur pari utrinque spe. Tac. *Figuratively*: Hæc omnia ad civitatis rationem si dirigas, recta sunt; si ad disciplinæ præcepta perpendas, reperiuntur pravissima. Cic.—**DIGERERE**, (*diversim gerere*) *to carry to different parts, to dispose in order*. Quæcunque in foliis descripsit carmina virgo digerit in numerum. Virg. *In the like sense we say digerere cibum, because the stomach conveys the aliments to all parts of the body*. *Figuratively*: Digerere mandata, Cic., *To fulfil exactly and orderly the commands of any one*. Digerere Rempublicam, Id., *To settle the affairs of the Republic, to rule it*. Ità digerit omnia Calchas. Virg.—**ORDINARE**, *to put into order*. Ordinare milites. Liv. *Figuratively*: Ordinare res publicas. Hor. Litem ordinare, Cic., *To prepare such things as are requisite to the hearing of a cause*.—**DISPONERE**, (*diversim ponere*) *to dispose, to set in different parts*. Vigiliæ per urbem disponere. Liv. Libros confusos disponere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Consilia in omnem fortunam jam disposita habebat. Liv.—**DISPENSARE**, (*from diversim and pensare, frequentative of pendere*) *properly to distribute by weighing*. Dispensare succum

æquâ proportionē. Col. *Figuratively: To dispense, to set in order.* Tūm quæ dispensant mortalia fata sorores. Virg. Dispensare res domesticas. Cic. Dispensare atque disponere inventa momento quodam atque judicio. Id.

857. *Diruere. Eruere.*

DIRUERE, (*diversim ruere*) *to overthrow.* Jam fragor tectorum, quæ diruebantur, ultimis urbis partibus audiebatur. Liv. Diruit, ædificat, mutat quadrata rotundis. Hor.—ERUERE, (*ruere è*) *to pluck, root, or tear up.* Sus rostro semina eruit. Ovid. Eruere quercum. Virg. *Figuratively: Aliquid ex tenebris eruere.* Cic. Undè hoc argumentum eruisti? Id.

858. *Discere. Addiscere. Ediscere. Perdiscere.*

DISCERE, *to acquire the knowledge of things one was ignorant of.* Tandiu discendum est quandiu nescias. Sen.—ADDISCERE, *to learn more.* Solon gloriari solebat, se quotidie aliquid addiscentem senem fieri. Cic.—EDISCERE, *to learn by heart.* Exercenda est memoria ediscendis ad verbum quàm plurimis et nostris scriptis, et alienis. Cic.—PERDISCERE, *to learn perfectly.* Voluntatem discendi simul cum spe perdiscendi amisisti. Cic.

859. *Discernere. Distinguere. Secernere.*

DISCERNERE, (*diversim cernere*) *to discern, not to mistake one thing for another.* Alba ab atris discernere. Cic. Discernere utra pars justiore habeat causam. Id.—DISTINGUERE, (*from diversim and the obsolete stinguo, to mark*) *to diversify, to distinguish, both in the proper and figurative sense.* Distinguere gemmis pocula. Cic. Distinguere historiam varietate locorum. Id. Vera à falsis distinguere. Id.—SECERNERE, (*seorsim cernere*) *to separate one from another.* E grege secernere. Liv. Publica privatis secernere. Hor. Voluptatem à bono secernere. Cic. Conjunctas res aut simul positas ita discernit aliquis, ut singulas videat; distinguit, ut propriis notis aut definitionibus insignitas agnoscat, aut aliis ostendat; secernit ut quidpiam à cæteris divisum maneat. G. D.

860. *Discessio. Secessio.*

DISCESSIO, (*diversim cedere*) *a division, a parting.* Si eveniat, quod Dii prohibeant, discessio, Ter., *Should a divorce take place which God forbid.* Discessio facta in ejus sententiam, Cic., *Every one agreed to his opinion.*—SECESSIO, (*seorsim cedere*) *a secession, a going aside, a retiring apart.* Secessionem tu illam existimasti, Cæsar, initio, non bellum. Cic. Seductiones testium, secessiones subscriptorum animadverti. Id. Secessionem facere, Liv., *To be by one's-self.* Discessionem facere, Cic., *To part in order to go to vote.*

861. *Disciplina. Doctrina. Documentum.*

DISCIPLINA, (*from discere*) *the instruction which the disciple receives from his master.* Anaxagoras accepit ab Anaximene disciplinam. Cic. O disciplinam quam à majoribus accepimus! Id.—DOCTRINA, (*from docere*) *instruction relating to the teacher.* Doctrinæ pretium triste magister habet. Ovid. Illud adjungo sæpius



ad laudem atque virtutem naturam sine doctrinâ, quàm sine naturâ doctrinam valuisse. Cic. *It is also said of learning, erudition.* In maximis occupationibus nunquàm intermittere studia doctrinæ. Cic. Omni doctrinâ et virtute ornatissimus homo. Id.—DOCUMENTUM, *a document, a lesson, a proof.* Et in posterum documentum statuerem, ne quis talem amentiam vellet imitari. Cic. Documentum virtutis et prudentiæ. Id. Quorum ego rerum maximè hæc documenta habeo. Sall. Magistri doctrinâ moribusque prælucentes traditos in disciplinam pueros utilibus semper documentis informant. G. D.

#### 862. Discors. Discordiosus.

DISCORS, *discordant, jarring, in the proper and the figurative sense.* Non ambitione, non contentione discordes. Cic. Concordia discors. Hor. Arma discordia. Virg. Venti discordes. Ovid. Discors *is said of the very act, and DISCORDIOSUS of the habit; contentious, inclined to discord.* Nam vulgus, uti plerùmque solet, et maximè Numidarum, ingenio mobili, seditiosum atque discordiosum erat. Sall.

#### 863. Discrimen. Dissimilitudo. Differentia. Discrepantia. Diversitas.

DISCRIMEN, (*from diversim cernere*) *that which separates, or distinguishes objects.* Duo maria pertenui discrimine separata. Cic. Lethi discrimine parvo. Virg. *In a ship people are separated from death only by planks.* Iste omnium rerum discrimen pecuniâ sustulit. Cic. Tros Rutulusve fuit, nullo discrimine habebo. Virg.—DISSIMILITUDO *is the difference that is remarked between individuals, or moral objects of the same kind, which can be compared together.* Ut in corporibus magnæ dissimilitudines sunt, sic in animis existunt majores varietates. Cic. Genus institutorum et rationum mearum dissimilitudinem nonnullam habet cum illius administratione. Id.—DIFFERENTIA, (*from diversim ferre*) *the difference that is found between the essences of things of divers genera or species.* Differentia supponit *a comparison of things, that prevents confusion; and dissimilitudo implies a comparison of things having no resemblance.* Differentia honesti et decori. Cic. Ita fit, ut quanta differentia est in principiis naturalibus, tanta sit in finibus bonorum malorumque dissimilitudo. Id.—DISCREPANTIA, (*from diversim crepare*) *properly a noise, a different sound, a defect in harmony.* Ut in fidibus aut in tibiis, quamvis paululùm discrepent, tamen à scientie id animadverti solet. Cic. *Figuratively: Contradiction, variance, disagreement.* Discrepantia scripti et voluntatis. Cic. Rerum et verborum discrepantia. Id. Magna est inter corpus et animum differentia; mira est ingeniorum dissimilitudo; apud Romanos nobilium et plebeiorum in gentibus ac nominibus, finium autem et possessionum erat in lapidibus discrimen. G. D.—DIVERSITAS, (*diversim vertere*) *diversity.* Diversitas ingeniorum. Plin. Oculi in homine numerosissimæ diversitatis et differentiæ. Id.

#### 864. Discrimen. Periculum.

DISCRIMEN, *synonymous with periculum, signifies an imminent danger, a crisis.* Ad extrema Reipublicæ discrimina delectus. Cic. Adduci in discrimen vitæ. Id.—PERICULUM, (*from πειρα, an essay, an experiment*) *peril, danger, risk, essay, experiment: It may then*

*come from peritus.* In periculum ac discrimen vocari. Cic. Allatum est periculum discrimenque patriæ. Id. Publicum periculum erat à vi tempestatis. Liv. *The Republic had made herself answerable for any damage that might be caused by a tempest.* Periculo suo, Cic., *At his risk and peril.* Facere periculum. Id. Fac periculum in litteris, in palæstrâ ; solertem dabō. Ter.

### 865. Disertus. Eloquentes. Facundus.

*Cicero teaches us the difference between* DISERTUS *and* ELOQUENS. Disertos me cognovisse nonnullos scripsi, eloquentem adhuc neminem, quod eum statuebam disertum, qui posset satis acutè atque dilucidè apud mediocres homines, ex communi quâdam hominum opinione dicere ; eloquentem verò qui mirabilius ac magnificentius augere posset, atque ornare quæ vellet, omnesque omnium rerum, quæ ad dicendum pertinerent, fontes animo ac memoriâ continere. —FACUNDUS, (*from fari*) *is a man speaking with grace, and using fine expressions.* In exemplum benè dicendi facundissimum quemque proponet sibi ad imitandum. Quint.

### 866. Disjicere. Disturbare. Obturbare.

DISJICERE, (*diversim jacere*) *to scatter here and there.* Disjectam Æneæ toto videt æquore classem. Virg. Res sparsæ, et vagæ disjectæ. Cic. *Figuratively* : Disjicere rem, Liv., *To ruin an affair.* —DISTURBARE, (*diversim turbare*) *to overthrow, to disturb.* Pontes disturbat. Cic. Disturbare domum. Id. Simia omnia quæ erant ad sortem parata disturbavit, et aliud aliò dissipavit. Id. *Figuratively* : Vitæ societatem disturbare. Cic. Vi et armis disturbare judicia. Id. —OBTURBARE, (*turbare ob*) *to trouble, to beat down what is before one.* Quosdam obturbavit. Tac. *Figuratively* : Solitudinem meam non obturbavit Philippus. Cic. Conjuncta disjicimus ; disturbamus composita ; opposita obturbamus. G. D.

### 867. Dispar. Impar. Disparilis.

DISPAR, (*from dis and par*) *unequal, different.* Disparibus ætatibus non eadem officia tribuuntur. Cic. Mores dispares disparia studia sequuntur. Id. Est mihi disparibus septem compacta cicutis fistula. Virg. —IMPAR, (*non par*) *odd, not even.* Stellarum numerus par, an impar sit, nescitur. Cic. *Not like.* Quos quidem ego ambo unicè diligo, sed in Marco benevolentia impar. Cic. Fortuna est impar animo. Ovid. Fratres dispares viribus, nulli tamen fortitudine et bellicis artibus impares. —DISPARILIS, *that varies, that is changeable.* Cœli varietas et disparilis aspiratio terrarum. Cic. Disparilis siderum motus. Plin. Dispar *would have another sense.* Disparilis *is only said of things, and never of persons.*

### 868. Displodere. Explodere. Supplodere.

DISPLODERE, (*diversim plodere*) *to strike on different sides, to discharge with a crack.* Disposita sonat vesica. Hor. —EXPLODERE, (*plodere ex*) *to drive out with clapping of hands or stamping.* Ita nos raucos sæpe attentissimè audiri video ; at Æsopum, si paululum irraucuerit, explodi. Cic. Histrion exsibilatur et exploditur. Id. *Figuratively* : *to hiss, to refute.* Explosa sententia. Cic. —SUPPLO-

DERE, (plodere sub) *to stampon the ground, to make a great noise with the foot.* Pedem nemo in illo iudicio supposit. Cic. Suppositio pedis in contentionibus aut incipiendis aut finiendis. Id.

869. *Dispositio. Ordo. Series.*

DISPOSITIO, (diversim ponere) *disposition, setting in order.* Dispositio est distributio ordinum. Cic. Dispositio est ordo et distributio rerum, quæ demonstrat quid quibus in locis collocandum. Id.—ORDO, *order, rank, company.* Ordinem sic definiunt, compositionem rerum aptis et accommodatis locis. Cic. Affert maxime lumen memoriæ ordo. Id. Commisit extra ordinem bella multa Pompeius. Id. Terno consurgunt ordine remi. Virg. Ordo Publicanorum. Cic. Uno ordine habere omnes. Virg. In ordinem redigere, Plin., *To humble or degrade*—SERIES, (*from serere*) *a series, a concatenation, a course, a train of things.* Immensa series laborum. Ovid. Est admirabilis quædam continuatio seriesque rerum, ut alia ex aliâ annexa, et omnes inter se aptæ colligatæque videantur. Cic. Inter annos series est veriùs quàm ordo. *We very properly say, innumerable annorum series, but annorum ordo would be improper; ordo equestris, but never equestris series.*

870. *Dispungere. Discriminare.*

DISPUNGERE, (*from punctum*) *to separate by points or pricks.* Dispunge, et recense vitæ tuæ dies. Sen. Neque quisquam elegantius intervalla negotiorum otio dispunxit. Vell. Pat.—DISCRIMINARE, *to divide or part.* Hetruriam discriminat Appia via. Cic. Vigiliarum somnique nec die nec nocte discriminata tempora. Liv. Discriminamus res unâ positas aut conjunctas, ut in re continuâ diversæ partes aut regiones appareant; dispungimus rationes, ut conferamus accepta et expensa. G. D.

871. *Dispungere rationes. Expungere rationes.*

DISPUNGERE RATIONES, *to set down an account, to balance it, to compare the receipt with the expenses.* Apud me istæ acceptorum expensorumque rationes dispunguntur. Sen.—EXPUNGERE RATIONES, *to settle an account.* Rationes subscriptæ et expunctæ. Hermod.

872. *Disputare. Disserere. Disceptare.*

DISPUTARE, (diversim putare) *to argue a matter, to dispute as philosophers do.* Disputare de omni re in contrarias partes. Cic. Disputare de aliquâ re cum aliquo. Id.—DISSERERE, (diversim serere) *to discourse on a subject at some length.* Quæ Socrates de immortalitate animorum disseruit. Cic. Quæ disputavi, disserere malui, quàm judicare. Id. Disputabant, ego contra disserebam. Id.—DISCEPTARE, (*from δῖς, and σκέπτομαι, to examine*) *to discuss the reasons in a controverted matter, in order to come to a decision.* Disceptare controversias. Cic. De fœderum jure verbis disceptare. Liv. *Figuratively:* In uno prælio omnis fortuna Reipublicæ disceptat, Cic., *That battle will alone determine the fate of the Republic.*

873. *Disseminare. Dispergere.*

DISSEMINARE, (diversim seminare, *from semen*) *to sow up and*



*down: it is more commonly used in the figurative sense.* Latius opinione disseminatum est malum. Cic.—DISPERGERE, (diversim spargere) *to spread abroad, to disperse.* Cur mortifera tam multa terrâ marique Deus disperserit. Cic. Membra particulatim dividit, perque agros passim dispergit corpus. Id. *Figuratively: Dispergere vitam in auras, Virg., To die.* Longè lateque dispersum bellum. Cic. Ne disseminato dispersoque sermoni credatis. Id.

874. *Dissensio. Dissidium. Discordia. Divisio. Abruptio.*

DISSENSIO, (diversim sentire) *properly a contrary opinion, difference of sentiment.* Fuit inter peritissimos homines summa de jure dissensio. Cic. Vehementer interfuit Reipublicæ nullam in ejusmodi causâ dissensionem esse. Id. *It also signifies dissension, variance.* Non potestatum dissimilitudo, sed animorum disjunctio dissensionem fecit. Cic.—DISSIDIUM, (from *dis* and *sedere*) *separation, breach of concord.* Valeant qui inter nos dissidium volunt. Ter. Ut hoc dissidio ac dissensione factâ, oppidum in potestate posset habere. Cic. Ne qua animorum dissidia fiant. Id.—DISCORDIA, (diversim cor) *discord, opposition of sentiments and affections.* Discordia est ira acerbior intimo odio et corde concepta. Cic. Odia, dissidia, discordia. Id. Si inter nos esset fortassè aliqua dissensio, maximas in Republicâ discordias versari necesse est. Id. Concordiâ res parvæ crescunt, discordiâ maximæ dilabuntur. Sall.—DIVISIO, (from *dis* and the *Hetrurian* word *iduer*, *to divide*) *partition, distribution.* Scrupulosè in partes facta divisio. Quint. Quadrupartita divisio. Cic. Divisio is never used as synonymous with dissensio, dissidium, discordia. Ex dissensionibus plerùmque nascuntur discordiæ, et nonnunquam bella exardescunt.—ABRUPTIO, (rumper<sup>e</sup> ab) *a rupture, a breaking.* Corrigiæ abruptio. Cic. *Figuratively: a divorce: Ista quam scribis abruptio, Cic., speaking of Terentia's divorce.*

875. *Dissociare. Disjungere.*

DISSOCIARE, (diversim sociare) *to break company, to dissolve fellowship.* Dissociare tironem à veterano. Tac. *Figuratively: Dissimilitudo morum dissociat amicitias.* Cic. Dissociatis animis civium. Id.—DISJungere, (diversim jungere) *to disjoin, to part.* Bos disjunctus, Hor., *An unyoked ox.* Disjungere à mammâ, Varr., *To wean a child.* *Figuratively: Mores longissimè à scelere disjuncti.* Cic. Copulata et conjuncta disjungimus; propinquos et mercatores dissociant privata commoda. G. D.

876. *Dissuere. Discindere. Dissolvere.*

DISSUERE, (diversim suere) *to unsew, to unstitch.* Dissuto pec-  
tus aperta sinu. Ovid. *Figuratively: Dissuere amicitias.* Cic.—  
DISCINDERE, (diversim scindere) *to rend in pieces.* Discindit amicus.  
Ovid. *Figuratively: Tales amicitiae dissuendæ magis, quàm  
discindendæ sunt.* Cic.—DISSOLVERE, (diversimolvere) *to untie,  
to dissolve.* Facilius est apta dissolvere, quàm dissipata connectere.  
Cic. Ascendit navem, quam tempestas horrida simul et vetustas  
medio dissolvit mari. Phæd. *Figuratively: Dissolvere amicitias.*  
Cic. Fraus dstringit, non dissolvit perjurium, Id., *We say Dissol-  
vere æs alienum, pœnam, &c. because debts and a fine are a bond.*

877. *Distantia. Intervallum. Spatium.*

**DISTANTIA**, (diversim stare) *a distance*. Longissimi distantiae fines. Cic. *Figuratively*: Tanta est inter eos, quanta maxima esse potest, morum studiorumque distantia. Cic.—**INTERVALLUM**, *a space between*. In Geometriâ intervalla et magnitudines. Cic. *Figuratively*: Quantum intervallum sit interjectum inter Majorum nostrorum consilia, et istorum dementiam. Liv.—**SPATIUM**, *a space, an extent*. Silvestria spatia. Cic. Emetiri spatium oculis. Virg. *It is said of time in a figurative sense*. Spatium vitæ. Cic. Spatium quinque dierum. Liv.

878. *Distribuere. Dispertire.*

**DISTRIBUERE**, (diversim tribuere) *to distribute*. Distribuere imperia. Cic. Distribuere tempora commoda peregrinationis. Id. Distribuere exercitum in plures civitates. Cæs.—**DISPERTIRE**, (diversim parti, *from pars*) *to share, to portion out, to divide amongst several*. Æquabiliter prædam dispartire. Cic. Dispartire exercitum per oppida. Liv. Tempora voluptatis laborisque dispartire. Cic. *Figuratively*: Tot in curas dispartiti eorum animi erant. Liv.

879. *Divellere. Distrahere.*

**DIVELLERE**, (diversim vellere) *to pull asunder*. Artus divellere morsu. Ovid. Divellere conglutinationes. Cic. *Figuratively*: Divellere commoda civium. Cic. Cura divellit somnos. Hor.—**DISTRAHERE**, (diversim trahere) *to draw different ways*. Turbatus distractus equis. Virg. Nemo eum à me divellat aut distrahat. Cic. Ut ab his membra divelli citius et distrahi posse diceret. Id. *Figuratively*: Nec divelli nec distrahi possunt à voluptate. Cic. Distrahere controversias, Id., *To terminate, to put an end to contestations*. Distrahi negotiis. Id. Reliquias vitæ distrahere. Id. In deliberando distrahitur animus. Id. Distrahere denotes a greater effort than divellere.

880. *Diversorium. Hospitium. Hospitalitas. Diverticulum.*

**DIVERSORIUM**, (diversim vertere) *the place where one stops in a journey, either at one's own house, or at a friend's*. Multò libentius emerim diversorium Terracinæ, nec semper hospiti molestus sim. Cic. Mutandus locus est, et diversoria nota præteragendus equus. Hor. *Figuratively*: Diversorium flagitiorum et nequitiae. Cic.—**HOSPITIUM**, *a house to receive and entertain strangers*. As public inns were not established amongst the ancients, they went to lodge at their friends', whom in return they welcomed on a similar occasion. Tota familia occurret, hospitio invitabit. Cic. Te hospitio agresti accipiemus. Id. Hospitium expresses also that kind of friendship by which people acquired the reciprocal right of calling on their friends for a lodging, the right of hospes. Cum Lycone est quidem mihi hospitium, quam ego necessitudinem sanctè colendam puto. Cic. Vetusti jure hospitii. Liv.—**HOSPITALITAS**, *hospitality, the act of entertaining strangers kindly*. Rectè à Theophrasto laudata est hospitalitas; est enim valdè decorum patere domos hominum illustrium illustribus hospitibus. Cic.—**DIVERTICULUM**, (diversim vertere) *a turning, a by-path*. Diverticula, et anfractus, et suffugia quærere. Quint. Quæ

diverticula flexionesque quæstisti? Cic. *Figuratively*: Ne diverticula peccatis darentur. Cic. Fraudis et insidiarum diverticulum. Id. *It is also used in the same sense as diversorium.* Cùm gladii abditī ex omnibus locis diverticuli protraherentur. Liv.

#### 881. Diversus. Varius.

DIVERSUS, (diversim vertere) *properly, that deviates from the right way, that goes divers ways.* Cùm Numidas diversos, dissipatosque in omnes partes fugere vidisset. Cæs. Duo loca disjunctissima maximèque diversa. Cic. *Figuratively*: divers, different. Difficile est ea, quæ utilitate et propè naturâ diversa sunt, voluntate conjungere. Cic. Varia et diversa studia. Id.—VARIUS, *various, diversified.* Varietas Latinum verbum est, idque propriè quidem in disparibus coloribus dicitur; sed transfertur in multa disparia: varium pœma, varia oratio, varii mores, varia fortuna, voluptas etiam varia dici solet, cùm percipitur è multis dissimilibus rebus, dissimiliter efficientibus voluptates. Cic. Varios mentitur lana colores. Virg. Variæ et diversæ et in omnem partem diffusæ voluptates. Cic. Varia et diversa genera bellorum. Id.

#### 882. Divertere. Diversari.

DIVERTERE and DIVERTI, (diversim vertere) *from the road one was in, to go to some place.* Divertere in villam. Cic. Diverterat ad Terentiam salutatum. Id. Divertere ad hospitem. Id. *Figuratively*: Inferior virtute meas divertor ad artes. Ovid. *It also signifies going different ways: in which sense Plautus has said, figuratively,* Divertunt mores virgini longè ac lupæ.—DIVERSARI, *not only from the way one was in to go to some place, but also to sojourn in it more or less.* Domus in quâ iste diversabatur. Cic. Nuper cùm Athenis imperator apud Aristonem diversarer. Id.

#### 883. Dives. Locuples. Opulentus.

DIVES, (quasi divus) *he who is in want of nothing, wealthy.* Quem intelligimus divitem? Opinor in eo cui tanta possessio est, ut ad liberaliter vivendum faciliè contentus sit. Cic. *The ancients called a man who abounded with money dives.* Balbus mihi confirmavit te divitem futurum; id utrùm Romano more locutus sit, benè nummatum te futurum . . . postea videro. Cic. Dives agris, dives positus in fœnore nummis. Hor.—LOCUPLES, (quasi locis plenus) *rich in lands or estates.* A possessionibus locorum locupletes appellati. Cic. *It is said in a more extensive signification of riches in general.* Locuples copiis rei familiaris. Cic. Mancipiis locuples. Id. *Figuratively*: Testis locuples, Cic., *A witness that has not been bribed. It is opposed to testis mercenarius.* Auctor locuples, Cic., *A credible author.* Locuples oratio, Id., *An adorned oration.*—OPULENTUS, (from opes) *opulent; one who, besides property and riches, has great interest, and is full of resources.* Thesauris Arabum opulentior. Hor. Rex Asiæ opulentissimus. Cic. Templum donis opulentum. Virg. Pars provinciæ agro virisque opulentissima. Cic.

#### 884. Dividere. Separare. Dirimere.

DIVIDERE, (from diversim, and the *Hetrurian* word iduere, to divide) *to divide, speaking of things and objects, and not of minds and hearts.*



*Dividere denotes the separation of a whole into simple parts. Dividere æqualiter in duas partes. Cic.—SEPARARE, to separate. We separate things we wish to remove one from another. Ista verò quæ tu contexi vis, aliud quoddam separatum volumen expectant. Cic. Virtus ipsa per se suâ sponte, separatâ etiam utilitate, laudabilis. Id. Quoniam vera à falsis nullo discrimine separantur. Id.—DIRIMERE, (from diversim, and emere, that anciently signified to take from) properly to part. Hispaniam a Galliâ Pyrenæi montes dirimunt. Cæs. Figuratively: To break off an union, or to make an end by a decision. Conubium dirimere. Liv. Pacem dirimere. Cic. Controversiam dirimere. Id. Concilium dirimere. Sall. Prælium dirimere. Liv.*

#### 885. *Divinare. Vaticinari.*

*DIVINARE, to divine, to conjecture, to foresee. Non equidem hoc divinavi, sed aliquid tale putavi fore. Cic. Divinare de belli diuturnitate, Id., To foresee the duration of the war.—VATICINARI, (quasi faticinari, fata canere) to prophesy, to foretell things to come. Empe-doclem carminibus Græcis vaticinatum ferunt. Cic. Vaticinari per furorem, ut Sibyllam. Id. It is said of foretelling false things. Sed ego fortassis vaticinor, et hæc omnia meliores habebunt exitus. Cic. Eos autem qui dicerent dignitati esse serviendum, Reipublicæ consulendum, vaticinari atque insanire dicebat. Id.*

#### 886. *Divinè. Divinitùs.*

*DIVINE, divinely, wonderfully. Quæ Tullius in oratore divinè, ut omnia, exequitur. Quint.—DIVINITUS, by divine inspiration, by a gift of God. Quæ divinitùs accidunt. Cic. Non partum per nos, sed divinitùs ad nos oblatum. Id. Cicero has used these two words promiscuously.*

#### 887. *Divinus. Propheta.*

*DIVINUS, a diviner, one that discovers hidden things.—PROPHETA, (from πρὸ and φημί). The prophet foretells what is to happen. Divination has for its object what is present and what is past; prophecy relates to what is to come. Veteres antistites fanorum oraculorumque interpretes prophetas dicebant. Fest. Hoc loco Chrysippus æstuans falli sperat Chaldæos cæterosque divinos. Cic.*

#### 888. *Divortium. Repudium.*

*DIVORTIUM, (diversim vertere) properly, a separation of things that turn different ways. Propè ipsis jugis ad divortia aquarum castra posuit. Liv. Figuratively: Hæc autem ut ex Apennino fluminis, sic ex communi sapientium jugo sunt facta doctrinarum divortia. Cic. Divortium, taken for a divorce, is said of the husband and wife. Nihil est honestius quàm quòd cum mimâ fecit divortium. Cic. Valeria divortium sine causâ fecit. Id. It is used in general for any falling out or separation. Sæpè fieri divortia atque affinitatum dissidia. Cic.—REPUDIUM, a putting away of one's wife. Repudium renunciare. Ter. Repudium est, cum sponsus à sponsâ dirimitur; divortium verò, ubi vir et uxor matrimonio solvuntur, according to lawyers. G.D.*

#### 889. *Diurnus. Quotidianus.*

*DIURNUS, (from dies) that returns every day, and fills up the*

*whole of it.* Diurni nocturnique labores. Cic. Diurnum nocturnumque spatium. Id. Acta urbis diurna, Tac., *The records of what happens every day in a town, the journal of a town.*—QUOTIDIANUS, *daily, that happens every day; but without lasting the whole of the day.* Sermo quotidianus et familiaris. Cic. Victus quotidianus. Id.

#### 890. Diutinus. Diuturnus.

DIUTINUS, (*from diù*) *continual.* Tædium diutinæ servitutis. Cic. Diutinus labor. Cæs.—DIUTURNUS, *of long continuance.* Nec simulatum quicquam potest esse diuturnum. Cic. Diuturnum bellum *is a war of long duration; and diutinum bellum, a continual war.*

#### 891. Docere. Edocere. Perdocere. Erudire.

DOCERE, *to teach, to instruct.* Rem quæritis præclaram juventuti ad discendum, nec mihi difficilem ad docendum. Cic. Docere literas. Id. Docebo hæc omnia esse vera. Id.—EDOCERE, *not only to teach, to instruct, but also to make one learn, to make one acquainted with.* Qui meam causam prudentibus commendarit, imperitos edocuerit. Cic. Senatum edocet de itinere. Sall. Docet *would be less energetic.*—PERDOCERE, *to teach perfectly, to instruct thoroughly.* Res difficiles vult audire. Id.—PIERIDES perdocuere te. Ovid.—ERUDIRE, (*from rudis*) *to initiate to a certain knowledge.* Studiosos discendi erudiunt atque docent. Cic. Oratorem erudire in jure civili. Id. Erudire ad Deorum cultum. Id. Docere atque erudire juventutem. Id.

#### 892. Docilis. Tractabilis.

DOCILIS, *docile, teachable, apt to learn.* O medicum suavem, meque docilem ad hanc disciplinam! Cic. *O the sweet physician! how submissive I am to his prescriptions!* Facere judicem docilem, Id., *To make a judge attentive and favourable.* Docilis est is qui attentè vult audire. Id.—TRACTABILIS, (*from tractare*) *tractable, that may be felt or handled.* Corporeum et tractabile. Cic. *Figuratively: Gentle, quiet, pliable.* Tractabile cælum. Virg. Mare tractabile nautis. Ovid. Virtus in amicitia tenera et tractabilis. Cic. Nihil eo homine tractabilius. Id.

#### 893. Doctor. Magister. Præceptor. Pædagogus.

DOCTOR, (*from docere*) *is a master who teaches an art or a science: this name was only given to one who had taught, or was actually teaching.* Panætius Possidonii doctor, discipulus Antipatri. Cic. Summus ille doctor istius disciplinæ Apollonius. Id.—MAGISTER *was said of him who had authority, and joined example to his lessons; so that without speaking, and even after death, a man might be magister.* Magister virtutis. Cic. Magister societatis. Id. Dux et magister ad faciendum aliquid. Id. *We may say very properly, Romani Græcos habuerunt dicendi doctores, quosdam ex iis etiam nonnulli sibi magistros adsciverunt.* G. D.—PRÆCEPTOR (*from præcipere*) *was he who gave instructions for conduct in life.* Artium liberalium magistri, et vivendi præceptores. *Originally doctor and præceptor were used in the very same meaning.* Neque disjuncti doctores, sed iidem erant vivendi præceptores atque dicendi. Cic.—PÆDAGOGUS, (*from παις, and αγω, to conduct*) *he who has the care of governing*

*and attending children.* Diligendi sunt pædagogi, ut nutrices. Cic. Pædagogi probitas, et medici assiduitas. Id.

894. *Doctus. Eruditus. Peritus.*

**DOCTUS**, a learned man, a man skilful in some principles or science, one who knows the causes and reason of things. In quo nunquàm fuit populo cum doctis intelligentibusque dissensio. Cic. Antiquissimum è doctis genus poëtarum. Id. Hæc apud doctos semi-doctus ipse percurro. Id.—**ERUDITUS**, (from rudis) a knowing man, especially in literature. Eruditus est qui omnibus bonis artibus politus est. Cic. Doctus homo et imprimis eruditus. Id. Doctus vir, et Græcis litteris eruditus. Id. Eruditus knows many things, and doctus knows them well.—**PERITUS**, (from πειράω, tento) a learned man who joins experience to knowledge, and is acquainted with the principles from which consequences are to be drawn. Homo doctus, vel etiam usu peritus. Cic. Itaque cùm sunt docti à peritis, desistunt facilè à sententiâ. Id.

895. *Domare. Subigere.*

**DOMARE**, (from δαμάω, to subdue) to make one's-self master of, to overcome. Servitia virtute victoriâque domuit. Cic. Figuratively: Latius regnes avidum domando spiritum. Hor.—**SUBIGERE**, (agere sub) to urge on, to shove on. Ratem conto subigere. Virg. Figuratively: to force, to bring into subjection. Subigit fateri. Virg. Quos armis subegimus. Cic. Nulla est gens, quæ aut ita subacta sit, ut vix extet, aut ita domita, ut quiescat. Id. Subacti et bello domiti. Id. Germani victi magis quàm domiti. Flor.

896. *Domare. Condocefacere.*

**DOMARE**, synonymous with condocefacere, signifies to tame, to keep under. Obsequium tigres domat. Ovid. Domare equos. Virg.—**CONDOCEFACERE**, (from cum, doceo, and facio) to instruct, to train up. Belluæ domitæ et condocefactæ. Cic.

897. *Dominus. Herus.*

**DOMINUS**, a master of a house, he who commands in a family, as the owner of every thing in it. Apparet hunc servum domini esse. Ter. Epuli dominus. Cic. In discordiâ dominorum domus beata esse non potest. Id. Comitiorum dominus. Id.—**HERUS**, a master only in reference to slaves. Sed iis qui vi oppressos imperio coërcent, sit sanè adhibenda sævitia, ut heris in famulos, si aliter teneri non possunt. Cic. Nec victoris heri tetigit captiva cubile. Virg.

898. *Domus. Familia.*

**DOMUS**, synonymous with familia, signifies a house of great quality; and **FAMILIA**, a family, is said of citizens. Is duas magnas et nobiles domos conjungere voluit. Cic. Familiæ plebeïæ. Id. Qui primus in eam familiam, quæ postea viris fortissimis floruit, attulit Consulatum. Id.

899. *Domus -ûs. Domus -i.*

A proper distinction must be made between domus -ûs and domus -i. **DOMUS -I**, relates to use and utility; it is said of a dwelling, an inhabited place. Me domo meâ expulistis. Cic. Non domo dominus,



sed domino domus honestanda est. Id. Clodius deprehensus domi Cæsaris. Id.—DOMUS -US is the edifice itself, a house in general. Domus finis est usus, ad quem accommodanda est ædificandi descriptio. Cic.

900. *Domus. Domicilium. Sedes. Tectum. Habitatio. Mansio.*

DOMUS -US, (from δέμω, to build) a house, the whole building. Octavius præclaram ædificavit in palatio domum. Cic.—DOMICILIUM, a sojourning place, an abode. Cum hic domicilium Romæ multos jam annos haberet. Cic. Domicilia privatorum. Id. *Figuratively*: Gloriam domicilium. Cic. Domus is not always inhabited, but domicilium always is.—SEDES, properly a seat, a place to sit on, is taken for the dwelling-place, the abode itself. Sedem aliquam incolere. Cic. It is elegantly said of a place one has inhabited a long while. Urbs hæc sedes omnium nostrum. Cic. Sedes, domicilium, vestigia summorum hominum. Id. Sedes is not always a house. Ostium hoc mihi sedes est, Athenis domus. Cic.—TECTUM, (from tegere) properly a roof. Porticus quæ ad tectum jam penè pervenerat. Cic. It is said of the house itself. Vos in tecta vestra discedite. Cic. Pineæ tecta, Ovid., *Ships*.—HABITATIO, a habitation, a place one inhabits when one pleases. Habitatio characterizes the use that is made of a house. Sumptus objectus est habitationis: triginta millibus dixisti eum habitare. Cic. Domicilium adds to the idea of habitatio that of a relation to civil society.—MANSIO, a dwelling-place, is said of a place which one intends to inhabit a long while. Hæccine erant itiones crebræ, et mansiones diutinae Lemni? Ter. Excessus è vitâ, et in vitâ mansio. Cic.

901. *Donare. Largiri.*

DONARE, (quasi dono dare) to make a present of, to gratify with. Vir nemo bonus ab improbis se donari vult. Cic. Donare alicui multa large. Id. Laureâ donandus Apollinari. Hor.—LARGIRI, to give liberally. Quidam eripiunt aliis, quod aliis largiantur. Cic. Quod sine modo, sine judicio donaret, largiretur aliena. Tac. Cui summam copiam facultatemque dicendi natura largita est. Cic. Civitatem alicui largiri, Id., To give one his freedom.

902. *Donatio. Donaria.*

DONATIO, a donation, the act of giving. Ut coronâ aureâ donarentur, eaque donatio fieret in theatro, populo convocato. Cic. Quos non bonorum donatio, non agrorum assignatio satiavit. Id.—DONARIA is said, 1. Of gifts, of the thing given. Donaria militaria. Tac. 2. Of the place wherein the gifts and presents offered to the gods were kept. Ductos alta ad donaria currus. Virg.

903. *Donum. Munus. Præmium.*

DONUM, a mere gift, without any relation either to obligation or becomingness. Philosophia donum Deorum est. Cic. Donum regale. Id. Dona ampla data, quæ ferrent regi, vasa aurea, argenteaque. Liv.—MUNUS is generally said of a present which custom, circumstances, or any private purpose, induce one to make. Munera, crede mihi, placant hominesque Deosque. Ovid. Munus is a kind of homage. Donum is said of him who only intends to do good; and munus, of him who wishes to show his gratitude for a kindness. L. Cincius le-

gem tulit de donis et muneribus. Cic. Tantùm donis datis muneribusque perfecerat, ut, &c. Id. Quod munus Reipublicæ afferre majus meliusve possumus quàm si docemus atque erudimus juventutem? Id. Inter donum et munus, *says Ulpian*, hoc interest quod inter genus et speciem: genus est donum à donando dictum; munus est species; nam munus est donum cum causâ, utpotè natalitium, nuptialitium.—PRÆMIUM is a due recompense for an honourable action, a prize of victory. Amplissimum præmium ex omnibus præmiis virtutis, si est habenda ratio præmiorum, gloria est. Cic. Sunt hîc etiam sua præmia laudi. Virg. Donum and munus are either before or after; but præmium is always after: donum and munus are free things; but præmium is a thing due, a sort of obligation. Præmio et pœnâ Respublica continetur. Cic.

904. Dormire. Stertere.

DORMIRE, to sleep. Contrahi animum Zeno, et quasi labi putat atque concidere, id ipsum esse dormire. Cic. Jacet corpus dormientis, ut mortui. Id. *Figuratively*: Non omnibus dormio, Cic., I do not forget every one.—STERTERE, to snore in sleeping. Marcellus ita stertebat, ut ego vicinus audirem. Cic.

905. Dormitare. Oscitare.

DORMITARE, (*frequentative of dormire*) to sleep unsoundly, to doze. Cœnato mihi et jam dormitanti epistola illa est reddita. Cic. *Figuratively*: Quandoquē bonus dormitat Homerus. Hor.—OSCITARE, (os ciere) to yawn, to gape. Tristem atque oscitantem leviter impellit. Cic. *Figuratively*: Oscitans et dormitans sapientia. Cic.

906. Dubiè. Dubitanter.

DUBIÈ, doubtfully, uncertainly. Potest accidere ut aliquod signum dubiè datum pro certo sit acceptum. Cic. Nec dubiè ludibrio esse suas miseras. Liv.—DUBITANTER, doubtfully, irresolutely. Pericula non dubitanter adire. Cic. Sine ullâ affirmatione quærentes, dubitanter unum quodque dicemus. Id.

907. Dubitare. Ambigere. Animi or Animis pendere.

DUBITARE, to doubt, to be irresolute. Vinolenti dubitant, hæsitant, revocant se interdum. Cic. Ne dubita, nam vera vides. Virg.—AMBIGERE, (*from am, about, and agere*) properly to go round about. Devîis itineribus ambigens patriam. Tac. *Figuratively*: To be uncertain, to dispute, to call in question. Non ambigitur quin, &c. Cic. Ambigitur jus aliquod inter peritos. Id. Regni certamine ambigebant fratres. Liv. Ambigunt agnati cum eo qui est secundus hæres. Cic. Ambigunt de finibus. Ter.—ANIMI or ANIMIS PENDERE, to be doubtful or in suspense. Quòd si expectando et desiderando pendemus animis, cruciamur, angimur. Cic. Pendebat animi expectatione. Id.

908. Dubitare de aliquâ re. Dubitare aliquid.

DUBITARE DE ALIQUA RE, and DUBITARE ALIQUID are not the same thing. Dubitare de aliquâ re signifies to call a thing into question. Dubitare de fide alicujus. Cic. De tuâ erga me voluntate non dubitant. Id.—DUBITARE ALIQUID signifies to consider a thing atten-

tively. Percipe porrò quid dubitem, et quæ nunc animo sententia surgat. Virg. Hæc dum dubitas, menses abierunt decem. Ter.

909. *Dubium. Dubitatio.*

DUBIUM is properly an adjective. Quod nemini dubium fuit. Cic. In res vocatur in dubium, Cic., In dubio est animus, Id., a substantive must be understood. Nullum dubium is bad Latin.—DUBITATIO, irresolution, the act of doubting. Postea cognitum est inductam dubitationem ad, &c. Tac. It was discovered that the irresolution he had shown, was only in order to, &c. Nec verò alienum est ad ea eligenda, quæ dubitationem afferunt, adhibere doctos homines, vel etiam usu peritos. Cic. In dubiis tutior dubitatio. G. D.

910. *Dubius. Incertus.*

DUBIUS, synonymous with incertus, doubtful. Doubt arises out of insufficiency of proofs, or equality of verisimilitude between proofs for or against. Animi dubius. Virg.—INCERTUS, (non certus) uncertain. Uncertainty is caused by a defect in the light necessary to come to a decision concerning a thing. Dubius hesitates about what he shall do; incertus, about what he ought to do. Quia de uxore incertus sum etiam quid sim factururus. Ter. Incertus veri. Liv. Omnia in dubium incertumque revocari. Cic.

911. *Ducere. Ductare.*

DUCERE, to lead, is generally taken in a good sense; and DUCTARE, its frequentative, in a bad one. Ducitur uxor, ductatur meretrix. G. D. Likewise ducere exercitum is said of a general who leads his army in good order; but ductare exercitum is to lead an army in confusion. Quod L. Sylla exercitum, quem in Asiâ ductaverat, quod sibi fidum fecerat, contra morem Majorum, luxuriosè, nimisque liberaliter habuerat. Sall. Ipse quasi vitabundus per saltuosa loca et tramites exercitum ductare. Id. Quintilian is, I believe, in the wrong when he finds fault with the above expressions of Sallust. Virgil says, ducente Deo; it would be improper to say ductante Deo. G. D.

912. *Duci. Trahi.*

DUCI is said of him who suffers himself to be led on. Ducor libo fumante. Hor. Duci præmio et mercede. Cic.—TRAHI, to be drawn violently. Servi qui ad supplicium trahuntur. Cic. Ducunt volentem fata, nolentem trahunt. Sen.

913. *Dudum. Jam dudum. Diù. Jam diù. Perdiù. Pridem. Jam pridem. Jam olim.*

DUDUM is very well said of one, two, three hours. Non dudum ante lucem, Plaut., A little before day-light. Dudum venit, Cic., He has been but a little while arrived.—JAM DUDUM denotes a longer time. Jam dudum expectant. Cic. Jam dudum te illud hortor. Id.—DIU is said of a long time, denoting likewise the continuance of it, which dudum does not. Cum multum diùque vixeris. Cic. Quid enim est hoc ipsum diù, in quo est aliquid extremum? Cic.—JAM DIU is said of a longer time. Jam diù expectans Varro. Cic.—PERDIU, for a very long time. Perdiù nihil de te audiui. Cic.—PRIDEM, (quasi prius die) some while since. Ego hoc mali non pridem inveni. Ter.



—JAM PRIDEM denotes a time still more remote. Cupio equidem, et jam pridem cupio Alexandriam visere. Cic.—JAM OLIM, long ago. Et quia consimilem luserat jam olim ille ludum. Ter. Jam pridem denotes a continuance, which Jam olim does not.

914. *Dulcedo. Dulcitus.*

DULCEDO and DULCITUDO, sweetness; with this difference, that dulcedo is very seldom used but in the figurative sense, and dulcitus only in the proper sense. Milites dulcedine quâdam commoti. Cic. Neque pecuniæ dulcedine captus sum. Id. Dulcedo orationis. Id. Gustatus præter cæteros sensus dulcitudine commovetur. Id. Some editions of Cicero have dulcitus orationis.

915. *Dumus. Dumetum. Vepres. Sentes. Rubus.*

DUMUS, any bush or thick shrub. Silva dumis horrida. Virg.—DUMETUM, a place full of bushes or briars. Nivei tondent dumeta juveni. Virg. Figuratively: intricacy, perplexity. Stoicorum dumeta. Cic.—VEPRES, a thorn-bush. Septum undique et vestitum vepribus et dumetis indagavi sepulchrum. Cic. Hirsuti secuerunt corpora vepres. Virg.—SENTES, (from σίνω, noceo, σίνης, noxious) a prickly bush. Sentes crura notant. Ovid.—RUBUS, a bramble. Atrubus et sentes tantummodò lædere natæ. Ovid. Pascuntur horrentes rubos, et amantes ardua dumos. Virg. Mordaces rubi. Ovid.

916. *Duntaxat. Solùm.*

DUNTAXAT and SOLUM, only; with this difference, that duntaxat is used with nouns either adjective or substantive. Consules duos bonos amisimus, sed duntaxat bonos. Cic. Quod ipsum etsi non iniquum est, in tuo duntaxat periculo. Id.—SOLUM is only used with nouns substantive, and verbs. Nos nunciationem solùm habemus. Cic. Non solùm oratione, sed multò etiam magis vi et dolore. Id.

917. *Duplex. Duplus.*

DUPLEX, (from duo and plicare) double, two. Duplex amictus. Hor. Panno duplici velatus. Id. Duplices tendens ad sidera palmas. Virg. Figuratively: Duplex fama. Liv. Duplex stipendium. Id. Duplici spe uti, Ter., To have two strings to one's bow. Ergo vos rebus duplices pro nomine sensi, Ovid., I have then found out that you were deceitful and witty, according to the meaning of your name. Duplex Ulysses. Hor.—DUPLUS, twice as much, as many, twice the value or quantity. Duplam pecuniam reponere, Liv., To deposit twice as much money. Dupla pars primæ partis. Cic.

918. *Duplicare. Geminare.*

DUPPLICARE, to fold up in two. Duplicato poplite Turnus concidit. Virg. Figuratively: to increase, to double. Duplicare numerum. Cic. Duplicare vires suas. Liv.—GEMINARE, to double, to redouble. Jamque decem vitæ frater geminaverat annos. Ovid. Also to couple together. Non ut serpentes avibus gementur, tigribus agui. Hor. Duplicentur would be a bad expression. Figuratively: Geminatus honos, Liv., A double honour. Geminata victoria, Id., A double victory.

919. *Durare. Durescere.*

**DURARE**, (*in the active voice*) *to harden*. Duratus frigore pontus. Ovid. Rectiùs Albanam fumo duraveris uvam. Hor. *Figuratively*: Labore durare adolescentes. Cæs. *When it is a neuter verb, to bear, to endure*. Patiar quemvis durare laborem. Virg. *To last*. Sensus moriendi, si quis esse potest, is ad exiguum tempus durat, præsertim in sene. Cic.—**DURESCERE**, *to grow hard, to become hard*. Limus durescit igni. Virg. *Figuratively*: In Gracchorum et Catonis lectione durescere, Quint., *To read continually the works of the Gracchi and Cato*.

920. *Durè. Duriter.*

**DURE**, *with savageness, cruelly*. Equidem nihil disserui duriùs, cùm nominatim de C. Antonio decernerem. Cic.—**DURITER**, *severely, austere*. Vitam parcè ac duriter agebat, lanâ et telâ victum quæritans. Ter. *It is also used in the sense of durè*. Factum est à vobis duriter, Ter., *You have acted very cruelly*. Parcè ac duriter vitam agebant primi Christiani, nec molestè ferebant, si in se duriùs sævirent tyranni. G. D.

921. *Duritia. Durities. Duritas. Rigor. Severitas.*

**DURITIA** and **DURITIES**, *hardness*. In duritiem lapidescere. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Animi duritia, sicut corporis, quod cùm uritur, non sentit, stupor potiùs est quàm virtus. Cic. Patientiam imitatur duritia immanis. Id. Duritia oris, Id., *Impudence*.—**DURITAS**, *roughness, is only used in a figurative sense*. Duritas et severitas, et quasi mœstitia orationis. Cic. Quanta in altero duritas? in altero comitas? Id.—**RIGOR**, *stiffness, inflexibility*. Rigor ferri. Virg. Ponere duritiem cœpere suumque rigorem. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Exit hic animi tenor aliquando in rigorem quemdam, affectusque humanos adimit. Plin.—**SEVERITAS**, *severity*. Severitas animadversionis. Cic. Imperii severitas. Id. Mitigare severitatem. Id. Rigor does not bend; Severitas is strict.

922. *Dux. Ductor. Imperator.*

**DUX**, (*from ducere*) 1. *A leader*. Dux gregis, Virg., *The ram*. Dux armenti, Ovid., *The bull*. Magistrâ et duce naturâ. Cic. 2. *A chief, a commander*. Duces et signiferi. Cic. Dux superùm Jupiter. Ovid. Magni duces, Hor., *Great generals*.—**DUCTOR**, *a guide, a leader*. Classis ductor. Virg. Ductores Danaùm. Id. Ductor ducum, Sen., *He who leads the chiefs, i. e. the commander in chief*. Quoties ductores nostri ad non dubiam mortem concurrerunt? Cic.—**IMPERATOR**, *a commander*. Crescit in dies singulos hostium numerus; eorum autem imperatorem castrorum, ducemque hostium intrâ mœnia atque aded in Senatu videtis. Cic. *Before the reign of Tiberius or Augustus, Imperator was only a title of honour given by the soldiers in a camp to their general when he had distinguished himself by a great action*. Curio universi exercitûs conclamatione Imperator appellatur. Cæs. *There were often several of them at the same time*. Erantque plures simul impêratores, nec super cæterorum æqualitatem. Tac. *A little after he adds that Blæsus was the last to whom this honour was granted. According to Appian, this custom still subsisted in the reign of Adrian. When this title was given to a general,*

it was placed after his name. Marcus Tullius Cicero Imperator ; but when used for the Cæsars, it was placed before their names. Imperator Augustus. Imperator Trajanus.

## E.

### 923. *E re natâ. E vestigio.*

*E RE NATA*, as matters have fallen out, seeing things as they are. *E re natâ* meliùs fieri haud potuit, quàm factum est. Ter. *E VESTIGIO*, immediately. Profectum è vestigio subsecutus est. Cic. Sed repentè è vestigio. Id.

### 924. *Ebrietas. Ebriositas. Vinolentia. Crapula.*

*EBRIETAS*, drunkenness, the act of being drunk.—*EBRIOSITAS*, the habit of drunkenness. Inter ebrietatem et ebriositatem interest ; aliudque est esse amatorem et amantem. Cic.—*VINOLENTIA*, the being given up to drinking much wine. *Ægrotationi* talia quædam subjecta sunt, avaritia, ambitio, liguratio, vinolentia. Cic. Quid furiosam vinolentiam tuam proferam ? Id. The same distinction may be likewise established between ebrius and ebriosus. Servos Milonis apud se ebrios factos dixit. Cic. Stilponem ferunt ebriosum fuisse. Id.—*CRAPULA*, the head-ache and dizziness after drinking too hard. Plenos crapulæ eos lux oppressit. Liv. Edormi crapulam et exhala. Cic.

### 925. *Ecce. En.*

*ECCE* denotes something sudden and unexpected, an amazing event. *Ecce* autem nova turba, atque rixa. Cic. *Ecce* autem repentè. Id.—*EN* generally denotes indignation, and comes after some striking recital. *En* cui liberos vestros committitis. Cic. *En* fœderum interpretes. Id. *En* is sometimes an adverb demonstrative. *En* Priamus : sunt hîc etiam sua præmia laudi. Virg.

### 926. *Edacitas. Fames.*

*EDACITAS*, a ravenous appetite. Sine matre pueri edacitatem pertimesco. Cic. Morbus edacitatis. Id.—*FAMES*, ( from φάγω, to eat ) famine, hunger. In fame frumentum exportare est ausus. Cic. Est etiam illud verendum, ne brevi tempore fames in urbe sit. Id. Condimentum cibi fames. Id. Famem depellere. Id. Figuratively : a violent desire. Fames honorum. Cic. Auri sacra fames. Virg.

### 927. *Edax. Gulosus. Vorax.*

*EDAX*, eating much, that can hardly be satisfied with a great quantity of food. *Edax* parasitus. Ter. Figuratively : Curæ edaces. Hor. Ignis edax. Virg. Tempus edax rerum. Ovid.—*GULOSUS*, ( from gula ) gluttonous, a greedy eater. Esse tibi videor sævus, niniûmque gulosus. Mart. Figuratively : Gulosus lector, a great or hasty reader. Mart.—*VORAX*, ravenous, voracious. Ventris voracis placare jejunia. Ovid. Quæ Charybdis tam vorax ? Cic. Figuratively : Usura vorax. Lucan.



928. *Edere. Comedere. Mandere. Manducare.*

**EDERE**, *to eat in order to appease hunger.* Itaque edit et bibit. Cic. Nunquam sitiens biberat, nec esuriens ederat. Id. *Figuratively: To consume.* Est mollis flamma medullas. Virg.—**COMEDERE**, (*edere cum*) *to eat with, to eat up.* Sævola, tu comedis apud omnes, nemo apud te. Mart. Hæc porcis hodie comedenda relinques. Hor. *Figuratively: to consume, to squander away.* Patrimonium, nummos comedere. Cic. Bona comedere. Hor. Beneficia Cæsaris comedere, Cic., *To forget the kindnesses of Cæsar.* Patrimonio non comeso, sed devorato. Id.—**MANDERE**, *to chew, to grind with the teeth.* Dentibus in ore constructis manditur, atque ab his extenuatur et molitur cibus. Cic. Animalia alia sugunt, alia vorant, alia mandunt. Id.—**MANDUCARE** (*quasi manu ducere*) *is very near the same as mandere. It expresses the action of a man eating his victuals.* Qui in balneo demùm post horam primam noctis duas buccas manducavi, priusquàm ungi inciperem. Suet.

929. *Edicere. Effari.*

**EDICERE**, (*dicere è*) *to declare, to give notice.* Dictator prædam omnem militibus edixerat. Liv. *Edicere is very properly said of magistrates and others invested with power and authority to command.* Cùm Tribuni plebis edixissent, Senatus adesset. Cic. Edicere sociis conventum. Liv.—**EFFARI**, (*fari è*) *to speak out, to utter.* Sic effata, sinum lacrymis implevit obortis. Virg. Non ipsi effata sorori. Id. Ordinem alicujus rei gestæ effari. Sen. Effari seems also consecrated to religion. Fœdus multis verbis, quæ longo effata carmine non operæ est referre, peregit. Liv. *It is said of performing, on a place designed for the site of a temple, the last prayers which the diviners made, after having consulted the auguries.* Locus templo effatus jam sacratus fuerat. Liv. Ad templum effandum. Cic.

930. *Edormire. Indormire.*

**EDORMIRE**, *to sleep out or away.* Cùmque edormiverunt, illa visa quàm levia fuerint intellexerunt. Cic. *Figuratively: Edormi crapulam et exhala, Cic., Sleep yourself sober.*—**INDORMIRE**, *to sleep upon.* Congestis undique saccis indormis inhians. Hor. *Figuratively: In isto homine colendo indormivi, Cic., I have been neglectful in cultivating this man's favour.* Sibi indormire, Sen., *To forget one's self, to forget the dignity of one's nature.*

931. *Educere. Educare. Tollere.*

**EDUCERE**, (*ducere è*) *to lead forth, to draw out.* Educere è custodiâ. Cic. Educere naves è portu. Cæs. *In this sense Varro has said, Educit obstetrix, educat nutrix; instituit pædagogus, docet magister. It also signifies to bring up from a babe.* Neque enim boni est, neque liberalis parentis, quem procreârit et eduxerit, non vestire et ornare. Cic. Eduxit mater pro suâ. Ter. Jam infans in castris genitus, in contubernio legionum eductus. Tac.—**EDUCARE**, *to take care of the education, both in the physical and moral sense.* Pauperes satis stipendii pendere, si liberos educant. Liv. Apparet filios non tam in gremio educatos, quàm in sermone matris. Cic. Si mihi traditur educandus orator. Quint.—**TOLLERE**, *considered as*

*synonymous with the above two words, is taken from the custom of the ancients, who laid their children on the ground as soon as born, and only lifted up those they wished to preserve.* Verum quod erit natum tollito. Plaut. Regi quem serva Licymnia furtim sustulerat. Virg. Primò tollitur natus puer; deinde pædagogis traditur educandus; postea eductum jam ac puberem artem aliquam aut litteras edocendum curant parentes. G. D.

### 932. Effectio. Effectus.

EFFECTIO, *a making or effecting, practice.* Effectio artis. Cic. Recta effectio. Id.—EFFECTUS, *an effect produced by a cause.* In libidine peccatum est etiam sine effectu. Cic. Effectus impeditne segnis mora? Phæd. Effectus eloquentiæ est audientium approbatio. Cic.

### 933. Efficacitas. Efficientia.

EFFICACITAS, *efficacy, power of producing.* Quid tantum habet in libidine artis et efficacitatis, ut, &c.? Cic.—EFFICIENTIA, *a virtue or power actually productive of some effect.* Cum aspexissent solem, ejusque efficientiam cognovissent, quòd is diem efficeret toto cælo luce diffusâ. Cic. Causæ continentes in se efficientiam. Id.

### 934. Efficax. Efficiens. Effector.

EFFICAX, *effective, that can operate effectually.* Efficaces preces. Liv. Nosti Marcellum, quàm tardus et parùm efficax sit. Cic. Efficax amara curarum eluere cadus. Hor.—EFFICIENS, *producing, making.* Virtus efficiens est utilitatis et voluptatis. Cic. Philosophi virtutem dividebant in res duas, ut altera esset efficiens; altera autem quasi huic se præbens. Id. Causæ efficientes. Id.—EFFECTOR, *an author, a maker, a creator.* Effector mundi Deus. Cic. Possumus dubitare, quin his præsit aliquis effector? Id. Amicitia effectorum sunt voluptatum tam amicis quàm sibi. Id. Efficientes would only denote the action.

### 935. Effœtus. Exhaustus.

EFFŒTUS, (*from ex and fœtus*) *worn out by producing a great deal, or that has passed the age of producing.* Effœta mulier. Sall. Effœta gallina. Plin. Figuratively: Frigentque effœto in corpore vires. Virg.—EXHAUSTUS, *drawn out dry, dried up.* Exhaustus fons. Cæs. Ubere exhausto mulctra spumant. Virg. Figuratively: Plebs impensis exhausta. Liv. Exhaustæ bonis civitates. Cic.

### 936. Effrænus. Effrænatus. Impotens.

EFFRÆNUS, (*non frænum*) *unbridled.* Effræno equo in medios ignes infertur. Liv. Figuratively: Effræno captus amore. Ovid. Effræna gens. Virg.—EFFRÆNATUS is not used but in the figurative sense; loose, rash, unruly, passionate. Homines secundis rebus effrænati. Cic. Quòd impunitior libido, eò effræniator est. Liv.—IMPOTENS, (*non potens*) 1. *Weak, feeble, impotent.* Impotentes et calamitosi. Cic. 2. *Wild, unable to govern or moderate himself.* Impotenti esse animo. Cic. Impotens iræ, Liv., *Unruly in his passion.* Impotenti lætitiâ efferri. Cic. Dominatio impotens, Liv., *Authority exercised with fury.* Aquilo impotens, Hor., *A violent north-wind.*

937. *Effutire. Crepare.*

EFFUTIRE, (*from futum, a water-pot*) properly, to pour out : it is only found in a figurative sense ; to blab out, to speak foolishly. Certè ita temerè de mundo effutiant. Cic. - Effutire aliquid ex tempore. Id. Effutire leves indigna tragœdia versus. Hor.—CREPARE, to make a noise. Sed quidnam foris crepuit ? Ter. Montibus altis levis crepante lymphæ desilit pede. Hor. Arma civilis crepuere belli. Sen. Figuratively : to talk again and again of, to repeat with noise, to often boast of. Sulcos et vineta crepat mera. Hor. Quis post vina gravem militiam crepat ? Id. Who complains of the fatigues of war when he is in liquor ? Lætum theatris ter crepuit sonum, Id., He made three huzzas in the theatre.

938. *Egregius. Eximius.*

EGREGIUS, (*quasi è grege electus*) chosen out of the flock. Egregias oves mactare. Col. Figuratively : eminent, excellent. Gens egregia. Virg. In bellicâ laude egregius. Cic. Corpus egregium. Hor. Egregium facinus audere. Liv. Egregium publicum, Tac., The public honour.—EXIMIUS, (*from ex and emere*) select, set apart. Quatuor eximios præstanti corpore tauros. Virg. Neque enim esset verisimile, cùm omnibus Siculis faceret injurias, te illi unum eximium, cui consuleret, fuisse. Cic. Figuratively : Hanc vos in rege tam eximiam injuriam, tam acerbam neglexisse. Cic. Eximiâ spe adulescens. Id. Eximium ingenium. Id. Egregius, electionis est ; eximius, separationis. G. D.

939. *Ehem. Eheu. Eho.*

EHEM, an interjection denoting surprise, O strange ! hah ! ahah ! Ehem, Dema ; haud aspexeram te : quid agitur ? Ter.—EHEU, an interjection expressive of pain and grief. Ah ! alas ! well-a-day ! Eheu conditionem hujus temporis ! Cic. Eheu, quàm pingui macer est mihi taurus in arvo ! Virg.—EHO, EHODUM, an interjection, sometimes appellative, sometimes admiring. Ehodùm ad me, Ter., Ho, come hither ! Eho, quæso, laudas qui heros fallunt, Plaut., Wonderful ! you praise those who impose upon their masters.

940. *Ejulatus. Vagitus. Ululatus.*

EJULATUS, pitiful yelling, lamentable cries. Ingemiscere nonnunquam viro concessum est, ejulatus verò ne mulieri quidem. Cic.—VAGITUS, the crying of young children. Vagitus et ingens infans. Virg.—ULULATUS, (*from ulula, an owl*) a howling, cries imitating those of wolves, or dogs howling. Canes ululant. Virg. Fœmineus ululatus. Id. Implere montes ululatus. Ovid. Lucan says, Lætis ululare triumphis ; and Ovid, Liber adest, festisque fremunt ululatus agri. Caesar himself, Victoriâ conclamant atque ululatum tollunt, because these cries lasted long without interruption, as howlings do. They were frightful like those of barbarians. Cantus ineun-  
tium prælium, ululatusque et tripudia. Liv.

941. *Elegans. Ornatus.*

ELEGANS, (*legere è*) properly chosen, full of taste, elegant. Elegans in omni judicio. Cic. Elegans oratio, Id., An elegant discourse,



wherein words are chosen with care. Elegans spectator, Ter., *A spectator of fine taste*. Elegans in cibo, Cic., *Delicate in his food*. Elegantem regem narras, Plaut., *You speak of a king of great taste*.—ORNATUS, adorned, equipped. Splendidissimus atque ornatissimus vir. Cic. Agro bene culto nihil potest esse nec usu uberius, nec specie ornatus. Id. Composita et ornata oratio. Id. Provincia exercitu, pecuniâ instructa et ornata. Id. *In the like meaning Cicero has said*, Scelere ornatus. Pessimè ornatus eo, Plaut., *I am in a sad plight*.

942. Elidere. Suffocare. Strangulare.

ELIDERE, (lædere è) properly to force out by striking, to bruise. Angit inhærens elisos oculos. Virg. Caput pecudis saxo elidit. Liv. Matri denarrat ut ingens bellua cognatos eliserit, Hor., *The young frog relates to her mother how a huge beast had just crushed her sisters to pieces*. Figuratively: Poëtæ nervos omnes virtutis elidunt. Cic. Elidi ægritudine. Id.—SUFFOCARE, (sub fauces) to suffocate, to throttle. Gallum gallinaceum suffocare. Cic. Figuratively: Fame suffocare urbem. Cic.—STRANGULARE, (stringere gulam) to strangle, to take away life by stifling. Is patrem strangulavit. Cic. Figuratively: Strangulat segetes nimia terræ lætitia, Cic., *When a field is too fertile, it stifles the corn*.

943. Elixus. Assus.

ELIXUS, (from lix, water) boiled. Candidus elixæ miscetur caseus herbæ. Ovid.—ASSUS, (quasi arsus, from ardere) roasted. At simul assis miscueris elixa. Hor. Assus sol, Cic., *The scorching sun*. Assus is also taken in the sense of being without mixture, alone, pure. Assa vox, Varr., *A concert of voices without instruments*. Assæ tibiæ, Id., *Flutes without the accompanying of voices*. Assa nutrix, Cels., *A careful nurse*; quòd puero adsit, or assit, which is a different origin.

944. Eloquentia. Eloquentium. Elocutio. Facundia.

ELOQUENTIA, (from loqui) the gift of speaking well, and of persuading. Eloquence is a lively and persuasive turn, supported by bold, brilliant, and figurative expressions. Nihil aliud est eloquentia, quàm copiosè loquens sapientia. Cic. Ut hominis decus est ingenium, sic ingenii lumen eloquentia. Cic. Figuratively: Eloquentia corporis, Quint., *Action in speaking*.—ELOQUIUM, discourse, manner of expression. Dulci ac blando eloquio amicum solatus. Plaut. Insolitum eloquium tulit facundia præceps. Hor.—ELOCUTIO, elocution, a fit and proper order of words and sentences, delivery. Elocutio est idoneorum verborum et sententiarum ad rem inventam accommodatio. Cic. Oratio, nisi subest res ab oratore percepta et cognita, inanem quandam habet elocutionem. Id. Elocutio perfecta et commoda tres res in se habere debet, elegantiam, compositionem, dignitatem. Id.—FACUNDIA, grace in speaking. Facundiæ parens Cicero. Quint. Alere facundiam, vires augere eloquentiæ. Id. Eloquentiâ probamus, placemus, persuademus; dulci ac blando eloquio amicum solamur; elocutione idonea verba, et sententias ad rem inventam accommodamus; facundiâ auditorum animos conciliamus. G. D.

945. Eludere. Eluctari.

ELUDERE, (ludere è) to elude, to shift off; to get out of a scrape.

Elusit calumniam jocis. Phæd. Canes elusit. Id. Oraculi sortem vel elusit vel implevit. Q. Curt.—ELUCTARI, *to break through, to extricate one's-self with a great effort*. Locorum difficultates eluctatus. Tac. Eluctari per multa impedimenta. Sen.

946. *Eluere. Diluere.*

ELUERE, (luere è) *to wash out*. Sanguinem perfusum eluere. Cic. Corpus eluere. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Eluere vitæ sordes et animi labes. Cic. Amaraque curarum eluere efficax (cadus). Hor. Maculas furtorum et flagitiorum sociorum innocentium sanguine eluere. Cic.—DILUERE, (luere de) *to dissolve with liquids, to dilute*. Lacte favos et miti dilue Baccho. Virg. Super lateres coria inducuntur, ne calnibus aqua immissa lateres diluere possit. Cæs. *Figuratively*: *To drive away*. Cura fugit, nulloque diluitur mero. Ovid. Diluere molestias. Cic.

947. *Emancipare. Manumittere. Rude Donare.*

EMANCIPARE, (from mancipium, right of property) *is said of children, nephews, or any other under one's jurisdiction; to set at liberty, to free from power*. Nam adoptatum emancipari, ne sit ejus filius qui adoptaverit. Cic. *It also signifies to put under the power of another*. Emancipatus sceminæ, Hor., *To alienate*. Emancipare agrum. Cic.—MANUMITTERE, *to enfranchise a slave: masters gave freedom to their slaves by a gentle tap*. Milo servos manumisit. Cic. Emancipare, de liberis dicitur; sicut manumittere, de servis, as grammarians say.—RUDE DONARE, *to discharge from further business: Rudis was a wooden foil, that was presented to gladiators in token of a discharge or release from that exercise, when they had given sufficient proofs of their abilities and strength*. Tam bonus gladiator rudem tam citò accepisti. Cic. *Figuratively*: Spectatum satis et donatum jam rude quæris, Mæcenas, iterum antiquo me includere ludo. Hor.

948. *Emax. Emptor.*

EMAX, (from emo) *one ready to buy, or fond of buying*. Non esse emacem, vectigal est. Cic. Institor ad dominam veniet discinctus emacem. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Prece non tu poscis emaci, Juv., *You do not haggle with the gods, you put no condition to your prayers*.—EMPTOR, *a purchaser, a buyer*. Ne quid omnino quod venditor nōrit, emptor ignoret. Cic.

949. *Emere. Coëmere. Mercari. Nundinari.*

EMERE, *to buy*. Emere dimidio cariùs, Cic., *To buy too dear by half*. Emere aliquem donis. Liv. Benè emere, Cic., *To buy cheap*. Malè emere, Id., *To buy dear*.—COEMERE, (emere cum) *to buy up commodities*. Omnia bona coëmit. Cic.—MERCARI, (from merx) *to buy goods, to trade*. Sordidi etiam putandi qui mercantur à mercatoribus, quod statim vendant. Cic. Præsentî pecuniâ mercari. Plaut. Mercari Græcâ fide, Id., *has the same meaning: Plautus mentions here the honesty of the Greeks, who were very regular in their payments*. *Figuratively*: Hoc magno mercentur Atridæ, Virg., *The sons of Atreus would give ever so much to have this done*.—NUNDINARI, (from nundinæ, a fair which was kept at Rome every ninth day) *to buy*

*publicly, to sell publicly, is properly said of fairs; it is taken in a more general sense.* Unâ in domo omnes, quorum intererat, totum imperium Reipublicæ nundinabantur. Cic. Ab isto et præco, qui voluit, Senatorium ordinem pretio mercatus est; et pueri Senatorium nomen nundinati sunt. Id.

950. *Emergere. Enare.*

EMERGERE, (mergere è) *to come out of the water.* Aves se in mare mergunt et emergunt. Cic. *Figuratively: Emergere ex mendicitate.* Cic. Emergere ex aliquo negotio. Id. Multorum improbitate depressa veritas emergit. Id.—ENARE, (nare è) *to swim out, to swim to land, to escape by swimming.* Multæ naves ejectæ, multæ ita haustæ mari, ut nemo in terram enaverit. Liv. *Figuratively: Insuetum per iter gelidas enavit ad Arctos.* Virg.

951. *Emigrare. Demigrare.*

EMIGRARE, (migrare è) *to go from one place to another, to remove.* Domo ejus emigrat atque adeo exit, nam jam antè migrârat. Cic. *Figuratively: Emigrare è vitâ.* Cic.—DEMIGRARE, *to remove from one's dwelling or lodging, in order to go somewhere else.* Demigrandum potius aliquò est, quàm habitandum in eâ urbe. Cic. Ad sodalem tuum demigrâsti. Id. Emigrâsti *would not be so proper.* *Figuratively: Demigrandum est ab improbis, Cic., We must quit the conversation and society of the wicked.*

952. *Eminere. Prominere.*

EMINERE, (from è, and the obsolete minere, *to appear, which is found in Lucretius*) *to appear above.* Eminens è mari globus terræ. Cic. *Figuratively: Eminent illius audacia.* Cic. Eminent animus maximè in contemnendis doloribus. Id.—PROMINERE, (minere pro) *to jut or stand out.* Prominere è cæterâ acie. Liv. Collis prominet in pontum. Ovid. *Figuratively: Prominere in posteritatem.* Liv.

953. *Emissarius. Excursor. Præcursor.*

EMISSARIUS, (mittere è) *an emissary, one appointed to procure information, a spy, an inspector or overseer.* Persuaseratque nonnullis invidiis meis se in me emissarium semper fore. Cic.—EXCURSOR, (currere è) *a runner, a running footman, a scout.* Est igitur victori omnium gentium omne certamen cum excursore, cum latrone. Cic. Turpio quidam istius excursor et emissarius, homo omnium ex illo conventu quadruplatorum deterrimus. Id.—PRÆCURSOR, (currere præ) *a forerunner.* Hunc præcursorem habere solebat et emissarium. Cic.

954. *Emori. Demori.*

EMORI, *to be a long while in a dying state, to decay utterly.* Cogitque miseras aridâ sede emori. Phæd. Aut vincere, aut emori. Cic. *Figuratively: Quorum laus emori non potest.* Cic.—DEMORI (mori de) *is very well said of the death of the member of any society.* Cùm esset ex veterum numero quidam senator demortuus. Cic. Sanxerunt, ne quis emeret mancipium, nisi in demortui locum. Id. Augurem in demortui locum nominare. Id. *Figuratively: Demoritur ea te, Plaut., She is mightily in love with you.*



955. *Enodare. Enucleare.*

ENODARE, *to cut away the knots of trees.* Alni summæ virgæ debent enodari. Col. *Figuratively: to explain, to expound difficulties.* Aristoteles nominatim cujusque præcepta enodata diligenter exposuit. Cic. In enodandis nominibus elaboratis. Id.—ENUCLEARE, *(from nucleus) to take out the kernel. Figuratively: to explain, to make manifest.* Nec quicquam in amplificationibus nimis enucleandum est, minuta est enim omnis diligentia. Cic. Rem enodamus, ut clarius fiat; enucleamus, ut tota cernatur. G. D.

956. *Enubere. Innubere.*

ENUBERE, *(nubere è) to be married out of one's order, rank, or degree, speaking of a woman, to marry below herself.* Virginiam Auli filiam Plebeio nuptam matronæ, quòd è Patribus enupsisset, sacris arcuerunt. Liv.—INNUBERE, *(nubere in) to be married into another family.* Iis in quibus nata esset humiliora non sinebat ea quæ innupsisset, Liv., *speaking of an ambitious woman, who will not have a husband below the rank of her father.* Innuptus is said in another sense, non nuptus, unmarried. Innupta pælla, Virg., *A maiden lady.* Innuptæ nuptiæ, Cic., *A marriage not performed according to law.*

957. *Eous. Lucifer. Hesperus.*

EOUS, *(from ἑως, aurora) properly eastern.* Eoasque acies, Virg., *The eastern troops.* It is made a substantive, to denote either the name of one of the horses of the Sun (equus being understood), or of the day-star. Aut cùm sole novo terras irrorat Eous. Virg. *The Latins have called it LUCIFER, lucem ferens.* Stella Veneris, quæ Latinè Lucifer dicitur, cùm antegreditur solem. Cic. *The same star is called HESPERUS, or Vesper, when it appears at sun-set: cùm subsequitur autem, Hesperus.* Cic.

958. *Ephebus. Pubes.*

EPHEBUS, *(from ἐπὶ and ἥβη, youth) a young man, a youth.* According to Censorinus, young men were placed amongst the ephebi from the age of fifteen to seventeen. Nam is postquam excessit ex ephebis. Ter. Greges epheborum. Cic.—PUBES or PUBER, *one of the age of puberty, which was fourteen for boys, and twelve for girls.* Puber ætas. Liv. Pater filium puberem habens. Cic. Pubes properly signifies downy, covered with hair.

959. *Epistola. Littera. Litteræ.*

EPISTOLA, *(from ἐπιστέλλω, mitto) a letter, an epistle.* Hoc est epistolæ proprium, ut is ad quem scribitur, de iis rebus, quas ignorat, certior fiat. Cic. Ei epistolæ his litteris respondeo. Id.—LITTERA, *a letter, a character of the alphabet.* Demosthenes ejus artis, cui studebat, primam litteram non poterat dicere. Cic. *It is synonymous with epistola only in the plural; with this difference, that it will have the ordinal number, and epistola the cardinal.* We say duæ epistolæ, and not binæ epistolæ; whereas we must say binæ litteræ, and not duæ litteræ, unless we mean to signify two letters of the alphabet. Binæ continuæ litteræ. Cic. Litteræ facetæ et elegantes. Id. *We however find in Cicero: Ut Romam venit, nullam litteram pupillo, nullam tutoribus reddidit.*

960. *Epistolam scribere. Epistolam inscribere.*

EPISTOLAM SCRIBERE, *to write a letter. Noli putare me ad quemquam longiores epistolas scribere. Cic.—EPISTOLAM INSCRIBERE, to write the direction of a letter. Q. Cicero puer legit, ut opinor, et epistolam inscriptam patri suo; solet enim aperire. Cic.*

961. *Epistolis lacessere. Provocare. Obtundere.*

EPISTOLIS LACESSERE, *to challenge by letters. EPISTOLIS PROVOCARE, to provoke by letters, to write the first. Non te epistolis, sed voluminibus lacesserem, quibus quidem me à te provocari oportebat. Cic.—EPISTOLIS OBTUNDERE, to tease or tire out with letters. Ego si somnum capere possem, tam longis te epistolis non obtunderem. Cic.*

962. *Equester. Equinus.*

EQUESTER, *of or belonging to cavalry, or to the order of knighthood. Equestre prælium. Cæs. Copiæ equestres. Cic. Splendor equestris. Id. Equester ordo. Id.—EQUINUS, of or belonging to a horse. Cervix equina. Hor. Crista equina. Virg.*

963. *Equi jugales. Equi funales.*

*The horses put nearest the pole of a coach were called EQUI JUGALES; and those placed on the sides were called EQUI FUNALES. That which was at the right hand side was called Dexterior funalis; and that at the left, Sinisterior funalis: it must be understood of horses placed all abreast. Sinisteriori funali equo Tiberius, dexteriori Marcellus. Suet. Jugales equi in medio; funales ab utroque latere. G. D.*

964. *Equitare. Abequitare.*

EQUITARE, (*from equus*) *to ride a horse. Cùm is equitaret cum suis delectis equitibus. Cic. Horace has said, Equitare in arundine longâ: and Pliny, Equitare in camelis. Figuratively: Jactabit se, et in his equitabit equuleis. Cic.—ABEQUITARE, (equitare ab) to ride away. Ut prætores pavidi inter tumultum abequitarent. Liv.*

965. *Eradicare. Extirpare.*

ERADICARE, (*from radix*) *to root up. It is mostly used figuratively. Dii te eradicent. Ter. (a kind of swearing.) Eradicare aures, Plaut., To fatigue one with speaking.—EXTIRPARE, (from stirps) to pluck up by the root, plant and all: it is more used in the figurative sense. Extirpare humanitatem ex animo. Cic. Extirpare perturbationes. Id.*

966. *Errabundus. Erraticus. Vagus. Profugus.*

ERRABUNDUS, (*from errare*) *wandering here and there, denotes the action. Nunc errabundi domos suas, ultimum illas visuri, pervagarentur. Liv. Errabunda bovis vestigia. Virg.—ERRATICUS, wandering or straying abroad, denotes the habit of wandering. Vitem serpentem multiplici lapsu et erratico, ferro amputans coercet ars agricolarum. Cic. Erratica Delos, Ovid., Delos floating to and fro.—VAGUS, vagabond, rambling at random. Vagus esse cogitabam. Cic. Vagi gressus. Mart. Figuratively: Vaga volubilisque fortuna. Cic. Vagi tumores. Ovid. De Deo immortali non errans et vaga, sed sta-*

bilis certaue sententia. Cic. Vagus animus, Cic., *An irresolute mind*. Vagum nomen, Mart., *A name common to many*.—PROFUGUS, (quasi porro fugatus) *a fugitive from his country*. Trojani qui Æneâ duce profugi sedibus incertis vagabantur. Sall. *It is said of one often changing the place of his residence and dwelling*. Scythæ profugi. Hor.

967. Erratio. Error. Erratum.

ERRATIO, *a wandering, a going out of one's way*. Sanè hæc multò propiùs ibit, minor est erratio. Ter. Motum cœli ab omni erratione liberavit. Cic. *Figuratively: mutability, inconstancy*. In cœlo nec fortuna, nec temeritas, nec erratio, nec vanitas inest. Cic. ERROR, *the going out of the way considered in itself, uncertain and inconsiderate motions*. Errores Ulyssis. Cic. Indeprehensus et irremeabilis error labyrinthi. Virg. *Figuratively: an error, a false and wrong opinion, uncertainty of opinion*. In re tam clarâ nominum error manet, utrius populi Horatii, utrius Curiatii fuerint. Liv. Erroribus cæcari. Cic. Errorem cum lacte nutricis suximus. Id.—ERRATUM, *a fault done by error*. Cui errato nulla venia. Cic. Non meum erratum, sed tuum. Id. Errata ætatis. Id. Commune erratum. Id. Erratio agentis est; error, patientis; erratum, delinquentis. G. D.

968. Erumpere. Evadere.

ERUMPERE, (rumpere è) *to break or burst out*. Si paratiores essent ad insequendum omnes, sive noctû, sive interdiû erumperent. Cæs. Occasione rursûs erumpam datâ. Phæd. *Figuratively: Erumpit furor et indignatio*. Liv. Risus repentè erupit. Cic.—EVADERE, (vadere è) *to get out of great difficulties*. E manibus hostium evadere. Cic. Casus evaserat omnes. Virg. Abiit, excessit, evasit, erupit. Cic. *Figuratively: Hoc quorsum evadat?* Cic.

969. Eruptio. Irruptio.

ERUPTIO, (from erumpere) *an eruption, a sally, an effort to get out of*. Eruptio amnis. Sen. Repentè ex oppido eruptionem fecerunt. Cæs.—IRRUPTIO, *an irruption, a bursting upon and into*. Cùm hostium copiæ non longè absunt, etiamsi irruptio facta nulla sit, tamen pecora relinquuntur. Cic. Irruptionem facere in aliquem locum. Plaut. E loco fit eruptio; in locum fit irruptio. G. D.

970. Evanescere. Exarescere.

EVANESCERE, (from vanus) *to vanish away, to disappear*. In tenuem evanuit auram. Virg. Extenuatur et evanescit spes. Cic.—EXARESCEERE, (from arere) *to become dry*. Evanuerunt et exaruerunt amnes. Cic. *Figuratively: Vetus urbanitas exaruit*. Cic. Exaruit vetustate opinio. Id. Exaruerunt orationes Galbæ, Id., *Galba's orations wear out of esteem and value*.

971. Evidens. Perspicuus.

EVIDENS, (from videre) *evident, visible, plain and easy*. Evidens est de quo inter nos conveniat. Cic. Quod in homine multò est evidentius. Id.—PERSPICUUS, (from per, and the obsolete word spicere) *transparent, perspicuous*. Liquor perspicuus. Ovid. *Figuratively: Quod perspicuam omnibus veritatem continet, nihil indiget approbationis*. Cic. Evidentes et perspicuæ res. Id. Plus est evidentia quàm perspicuitas. Quint.



972. *Evincere. Pervincere.*

EVINCERE, *to convict, to gain one's point.* Multis testibus evictus. Cic. Evincuntque instando, ut litteræ sibi ad Tarquinius darentur. Liv. *It also signifies, to drive out, to displace.* Evincere somnos. Ovid. Platanus evincit ulmos. Hor.—PERVINCERE, *to overcome, to prevail over.* Cato restitit et pervicit, Cic., *Cato opposed it, and got the day.* Pervicerunt remis, ut terram tenerent, Liv., *They succeeded, by hard rowing, in gaining the land.* Hoc tibi pervincendum est, Catull., *In this you must succeed at any rate.*

973. *Evitabilis. Evitandus.*

EVITABILIS, *avoidable, that may be shunned.* Evitabile telum. Ovid.—EVITANDUS, *that ought to be shunned, that must be shunned.* Ut verum fugimus in oratione, sic ii sunt evitandi continuati pedes. Cic.

974. *Evitare. Devitare.*

EVITARE, (*vitare è*) *to avoid by going from.* Pugnam evitare. Ovid.—DEVITARE, *to avoid by going aside.* Si nec hîc nec illic eum videro, devitatum se à me putet. Cic. Incommodum devitare. Id.

975. *Ex sententiâ. De sententiâ. In sententiam. In sententiâ.*

Tres sunt loquendi modi, *says Doletus*, tam inter se diversi atque discrepantes, quàm elegantes et venusti. Est autem EX SENTENTIA, idem quod ex voto, vel ex spe, atque ut optabamus. Ex sententiâ navigare. Cic. Omnia ex sententiâ succedunt. Id.—DE SENTENTIA verò est de nutu et consilio; ut, nihil facturum sum nisi de tuâ sententiâ. Cic. De consilii sententiâ judicâras. Id. Sed IN SENTENTIAM eandem loqui dicitur, qui in eandem rationem verba facit, vel eodem spectantia. Pluraque in eam sententiam ab eisdem contra verecundiam disputantur. Cic. In eandem sententiam loquitur Scipio. Id. Dicitur quoque Senatusconsultum vel decretum in sententiam nostram fieri, quod fit secundum nos: id est, in utilitatem et commodum nostrum. Ex animi sententiâ *is also taken in the sense of, according to one's own opinion.* Non falsum jurare pejerare est; sed quod ex animi tui sententiâ juraveris, sicut verbis concipitur more nostro, id non facere, perjurium est. Cic. Nam me quidem ex animi sententiâ nulla oratio lædere potest. Sall. *Cicero has used in sententiâ in the meaning of ex sententiâ.* Me miserum! quàm omnia essent in sententiâ, si nobis animus, si consilium, si fides eorum, quibus credidimus, non defuisset. Cic.

976. *Examinare. Ponderare. Librare.*

EXAMINARE, (*from examen, the needle of a balance*) *to try by weight, to make equal.* Et advertens pensas examinat herbas. Ovid. *Figuratively:* Malè verum examinat omnis corruptus iudex. Hor. Sed ea probanda, quæ non aurificis staterâ, sed quâdam populari trutinâ examinantur. Cic.—PONDERARE, (*from pondus*) *to examine whether there is a proper weight.* Dùm nummularius ponderat argentum. Plaut. *Figuratively:* Rem examinare, momentoque suo ponderare. Cic. Iudex non solum quid possit, sed etiam quid deceat, ponderare debet. Id.—LIBRARE, (*from libra*) *to counterpoise, to counterbalance.* Terra librata suis ponderibus. Cic. Ipse suum

corpus geminas libravit in alas. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Omnia priusquam aliquid statuas libranda sunt. Apul.

977. *Exanimare. Exterminare.*

EXANIMARE, (*from anima*) *to make one out of breath*. Quem tulit ad scenam ventoso gloria curru, exanimat lentus spectator, sedulus inflat. Hor. *Inflat in this sentence points out the energy of* exanimat; *likewise in Cicero*. Nolo verba exiliter exanimata exire, nolo inflata et anhelata gravius. *It generally signifies, to kill, to terrify*. Gravi vulnere exanimari. Cic. Te metus exanimat iudiciorum et legum. Id. Vicinum funus ægros exanimat. Hor.—EXTERMINARE, (*quasi è terminis ejicere*) *to banish*. Exterminare urbe, agro. Cic. A Diis Penatibus exterminare. Id. *Figuratively*: Exterminare quæstiones. Cic. Exterminare aliquorum auctoritatem. Id. *It is never used to signify exterminating or destroying utterly*.

978. *Exanimis. Inanimus. Exanimalis.*

EXANIMIS and EXANIMUS, *lifeless*. Ut uno ictu exanimem equo præcipitaret. Liv. Exanimumque auro corpus vendebat Achilles. Virg. *Figuratively*: *out of one's mind*. Pavidus et exanimis. Hor.—INANIMUS, *inanimate, that never had life*. Partim sunt inanima, ut aurum, argentum. Cic. Inanimum nihil agit, animal agit aliquid. Id.—EXANIMALIS, *that brings death, that is without life*. Curæ exanimales. Plaut. Ni illum exanimalem faxo. Id.

979. *Exauctoratus. Ære dirutus.*

EXAUCTORATUS miles *is a soldier discharged from military service*. Postero die concione advocatâ de rebus à se gestis cum disseruisset, milites exauctoratos dimisit. Cæs. *A soldier was called ÆRE DIRUTUS, when, for some misdemeanour, he had forfeited his pay, because then ære diruebatur in fiscum*. Cicero uses it *wittily to call Verres a bankrupt*: Aleatoris Placentini castra commemorabuntur, in quibus cum frequens fuisset, tamen ære dirutus est.

980. *Excidere. Succidere.*

EXCIDERE, (*cædere ex*) *to cut out by the roots, to root out by cutting*. Arborem excidere. Cic. Lapides excidere ex terrâ. Id.—SUCCIDERE, (*cædere sub*) *to cut under, to cut down*. Segetes succidere. Virg. Frumentis succisis. Cæs.

981. *Excudere. Extundere.*

EXCUDERE, (*cudere ex*) *to beat or strike out*. Et primùm silicis scintillam excudit Achates. Virg. *Figuratively*: Tibi de gloriâ excudam aliquid; Cic., *I will compose for you a work on glory*.—EXTUNDERE, (*tundere ex*) *to pound out, to grind out, is mostly used figuratively*. Cum labor extuderit fastidia. Hor. Ut varias usus meditando extunderet artes, Virg., *In order that meditation and experience might little by little find out the different arts*.

982. *Excursio. Incurtio.*

EXCURSIO, (*currere ex*) *an excursion, a sally out, a running out*. Via illa excursionibus Barbarorum est infestâ. Cic. Cum una excursio equitatus per brevi tempore totius anni vectigal auferre pos-

sit. Id. Indè jaculis summoti recurrere ad suos, indè excursionses invicem fieri. Liv.—INCURSTO, (currere in) *an incursion, an inroad, a running in, upon, or against.* Incursionses militum in agros hostium. Cic. Annibal cum exercitu hostiliter in fines Romanos incursionem facit. Liv. Incursio atque impetus hostium. Cæs.

983. *Excusare. Purgare.*

EXCUSARE, (from *ex* and *causo*) to excuse, denotes something done amiss, but involuntary, or caused by hinderance, or for strong reasons. Varroni meminèris excusare tarditatem inearum litterarum. Cic. Quidam excusari se arbitrantur, quia non sine magnà causà peccaverint. Id. Antequàm sententiam diceret, propinquitatem excusavit. Id. Purgavit *would be improper*.—PURGARE, (purum facere) to purify, to make clean. Omnia purgat ignis edax. Ovid. Immissi falcibus multi locum purgârunt. Cic. *Figuratively: To clear one from an accusation, to justify.* Ei me de eâ re purgavi. Cic. Servos ipsos neque arguo, neque purgo. Id. Purgare se per litteras. Id. Crimen purgamus negando; delictum excusamus causando, prætexendo. G. D.

984. *Execrari. Detestari. Abominari. Horrere. Abhorrere. Odisse. Exhorrescere.*

EXECRARI, (from *ex* and *sacer*) to execrate, to accurse. Tullia donio profugit, execrantibus quâcunque incedebat. Liv. Omnes te oderunt, tibi pestem exoptant, te execrantur. Cic.—DETESTARI, (from *testis*) to call what is most sacred to witness that a thing is not. Summum Jovem Deosque detestor, me neque isti mala fecisse. Plaut. *It commonly signifies to detest, to reject with indignation.* Cùm viderunt, tanquam auspicium malum detestantur. Cic. Dii immortales, avertite et detestamini, quæso, hoc omen. Id. *Horace has used detestata passively.* Bellaque matribus detestata.—ABOMINARI, (from *ab* and *omen*) to abominate. Ante omnia abominati sunt seni-mares. Liv. Quod ego abominor, Plin., *God forbid! It admits of a passive signification in the participle in us, a, uni.* Parentibusque abominatus Annibal. Hor.—HORRERE, properly, to stand on end. Comæ horruerunt. Ovid. *Figuratively: To stand in such great fear as to dread coming near.* Te negligit aut horret. Hor. Minas illius horreo. Cic. Divinum numen horrere. Id. Totus tremo horreoque. Ter.—ABHORRERE, (horrere ab) to have an antipathy or aversion to. Se à nuptiis abhorrere respondit. Ter. Parùm abhorrens famam. Liv. *Being not at all uneasy about what may be said of him.* *Figuratively: Abhorret voluntas ejus à me.* Cic. Illud abhorret à fide, Liv., *That is not credible.*—ODISSE, to hate. Acerbè et penitèsi aliquid odisse. Cic. Odi profanum vulgus, et ceros. Hor.—EXHORRESCE, to dread, to be sore afraid of. Quæ nos exhorrescere metu non sinat. Cic. Adveniat, vultus neve exhorrescat amicos. Virg.

985. *Exedra. Exedrium.*

EXEDRA, (from *ἐξ* and *ἐδρα*, a seat) a bench for six persons to sit upon. A drawing-room or parlour with six seats, wherein learned men assembled for discoursing. Cotta in eam exedram venit, in quâ Crassus lectulo posito recubisset. Cic. Etsi multa in omni parte Athle-



narum sunt in ipsis locis indicia summorum virorum, tamen ego illâ moveor exedrâ. Id. *It might be better to spell it hexedra.*—EXEDRIUM, (*diminutive of exedra*) a small room for conversation. Exedria quædam mihi nova sunt instituta in porticulâ Tusculani; ea volebani tabellis ornare. Cic.

986. *Exemplar. Exemplum.*

EXEMPLAR is properly the original out of which copies are taken, a copy of a book, a pattern to be imitated. Exemplaria Græca nocturnâ versate manu, versate diurnâ. Hor. Respicere exemplar vitæ morumque jubebo doctum imitatore. Id.—EXEMPLUM, an example to be followed or imitated. Præbere exemplum aliis. Liv. Aliis exemplo esse. Ter. Exemplum is also said of a thing brought in for the proof and declaration of a matter. His ego rebus exempla adjungerem, nisi cernerem, &c. Cic. Exemplum est, quod rem auctoritate, aut casu alicujus hominis aut negotii confirmat aut infirmat. Id. *It is also said of a copy of an original.* Cæsaris litterarum exemplum tibi misi. Cic.

987. *Exequiæ. Funus. Justa. Feralia. Inferiæ. Sepultura. Humatio.*

EXEQUIÆ, (*from ex and sequi*) the funeral solemnities at a burial, the train of a funeral pomp, burial. Mater exequias illius funeris prosecuta est. Cic. Exequias celebrare. Plin.—FUNUS, (*from funis, because the corpse was accompanied to the funeral pile with lighted torches*) a funeral, the solemnities observed in burying. Si funus id habendum sit, quod non amici conveniunt ad exequias cohonestandas. Cic.—JUSTA, the last duties and necessary services belonging to a burial, according to order or custom. *It was the τὰ νομιζόμενα of the Greeks.* Justis exequiarum carere. Liv. Justa funeri paterno solvere. Cic.—FERALIA, (*from ferre*) days sacred to the memory of the dead, the sacrifices on these days. Hanc, quia justa ferunt, dixêre feralia, lucem; ultima placandis Manibus ista dies. Ovid.—INFERIÆ, (*from inferre*) sacrifices to the infernal gods offered on the graves of the dead. Mittere inferias extincto. Ovid.—SEPULTURA, (*from sepelire*) burial, a laying of a corpse in the ground, the ceremonies of a burial. Honore sepulturæ carere. Cic. Insepulta sepultura, Id., *When all the funeral rites are not performed.*—HUMATIO, (*from humus*) a burying, interring, or covering with earth. Aliquid etiam de humatione et sepulturâ dicendum existimo. Cic.

988. *Exercitatio. Exercitium.*

EXERCITATIO, exercise, the act of exercising one's-self, both physically and morally. Color exercitationibus corporis tuendus est. Cic. Hæ sunt exercitationes ingenii. Id. Exercitatio est assiduus usus consuetudoque. Id.—EXERCITIUM, the exercise itself, the practice, what is exercising. Exercitium dicendi. Gell. Animo pro exercitio uti. Sall.

989. *Exercitus. Exercitatus.*

EXERCITUS, exercised, tried by hardships. Exercitus in re militari longo bellorum usu. Cic. Quid enim nobis laboriosius, quid magis sollicitum, magis exercitum dici aut fingi potest? Id. Scilicet adversis probitas exercita rebus. Ovid.—EXERCITATUS, (*frequen-*

tative of the above) adds to the signification of it; much and often exercised. Homo in hominibus necandis exercitatus. Cic. Exercitatus in dicendo, Id., expresses more than exercitus in dicendo. Likewise Curis exercitatus, Cic., expresses more than Curis exercitus, Tac., Agitated, tortured with cares and uneasiness.

990. *Exerere. Prodere. Edere. Proferre. Promere.*

EXERERE, (from ex and sero, serui) to thrust out or put forth. Manuque subter togam ad mentum exertâ. Liv. Figuratively: Mentis secreta exerere. Sen. Hæc exerit fabula, Phæd., This fable shows.—PRODERE, (porrô dare) to show, to expose to notice. Prodere conscios. Cic. Prodere interregem, Liv., To appoint a regent. Memoriam alicujus rei prodere. Cic. It also signifies to yield, to surrender, to delay or put off. Classeni prædonibus prodere. Cic. Impetrabo ut aliquot saltem nuptiis prodat dies. Ter.—EDERE, (dare è) to bring forth. Partu novissimo edidit Julian. Ter. Edere legem. Cic. Edere librum. Id. Figuratively: Edere cædem, Liv., To commit murder.—PROFERRE, (ferre pro) 1. to set forward. Proferre pedem. Hor. Proferrem libros, si negares. Cic. 2. to put off or prolong. Saltem aliquot dies profer, dum proficiscar aliquod. Ter. 3. to enlarge, to extend. Proferre imperium ultrâ. Virg.—PROMERE, (from emere, to take away, and pro) to draw, to bring forth. Vina promere dolio. Hor. Diem promit et celat sol. Id. Pecuniam tu ex arcâ proferebas; disciplinâ et artificio Roscius promebat. Cic. A cat promit its claws; a mouse proferst its head out of a hole; an author edit a new work; an ear of corn caput exerit; a criminal put to the rack prodit conscios. G. D.

991. *Exhaurire. Exinanire.*

EXHAURIRE, (haurire ex) to exhaust, to dry up; it is properly said of liquids. Exhaurire poculum, fontem. Cic. Figuratively: Bonis civitates exhaurire. Cic. Mandata exhaurire, Id., To obey the orders punctually. Sibi vitam exhausit, Id., He has made away with himself. Omnibus exhausti casibus. Virg. Exhaurire librum, Sen., To read a book through. Cicero has used exhaurire in the sense of haurire. Libentiùs omnes meas laudes ad te transfuderim, quàm aliquam partem exhauserim è tuis.—EXINANIRE, (from inanis) to empty, to evacuate a place by taking out of it whatever it contained. Domos exinanire. Cic. Figuratively: Regibus atque gentibus exinanitis. Cic. Exinanire aciem, Cæs., To take away part of the main body of an army. A drunkard exhaurit pocula; a thief exinanit crumenas. G. D.

992. *Exhibere. Ostendere. Ostentare. Monstrare. Demonstrare.*

EXHIBERE, (habere ex) to show, to make appear. Vires exhibere. Ovid. Omnia integra exhibere. Cic. Exhibe vocis fidem. Phæd.—OSTENDERE, (quasi os tendere, as we do when we show any thing) to expose to sight, to hold forth. Os suum populo Romano ostendere. Cic. Jamque ostendisti signa nutrici. Ter. Figuratively: Mores alicujus ostendere. Cic. Consules se optimè ostendunt, Id., The consuls carry themselves so as to give great hopes from them.—OSTENTARE, (frequentative of ostendere) to show often, to show often in a boasting manner, to point out a thing carelessly. Opes Sidonias

ostentat Dido. Virg. Ut potiùs amorem tibi ostenderem meum, quàm ostentarem prudentiam. Cic.—MONSTRARE, *to inform, to point out by some particular token*. Erranti comiter monstrare viam. Cic. Indice monstrare digito. Hor.—DEMONSTRARE, *to demonstrate, to prove evidently, or with the highest degree of certainty*. Demonstravi hoc Cælio, et illud ostendi, si ipse unus cum illo contenderet, me ei satisfactorum fuisse. Cic. Exhibemus quod in nobis, aut in nostris est, ut juvet aut prosit; ostendimus quod circà nos est, ut animadvertatur; ostentamus, ut admirationi sit, ne inobservatum prætermittatur; demonstramus, ut nullus dubitandi locus sit; monstramus, ut cognitum sit. G. D.

993. *Exigere. Expellere. Ejicere. Depellere.*

EXIGERE, (agere ex) *to drive out, to compel to go*. Exigere è civitate reges. Cic. Exegit omnes foràs. Plaut. *Figuratively*: Exigere opus, Ovid., *To finish a work*. Exegi monumentum ære perennius. Hor. Exegit ensem per præcordia, Ovid., *He thrust a sword into his body*.—EXPELLERE (pellere ex) *seems to denote the use of great strength in order to drive out*. Non expulsi, sed evocati è patriâ. Cic. Expellere aliquem regno. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Naturam expellas furcâ, tamen usque recurret. Hor.—EJICERE, (jacere è) *to cast out*. Ejicere nos magnum fuit, excludere facile est, Cic., *It was difficult to thrust us out, it is very easy to keep us from getting in again*. Turpius ejicitur quàm non admittitur hospes. Ovid. Exigimus ingressos, aut ejicimus; nolentes expellimus. G. D.—DEPELLERE, (pellere de) *to drive out of an elevated place*. Depelli ac deduci de loco. Cic. Simulachra Deorum immortalium depulsa sunt. Cic. Depellere agnum à matre, Virg., *To wean a lamb*. *Figuratively*: Suspicionem à se depellere. Cic. De spe depelli. Liv. Molem mali à cervicibus depellere. Cic.

994. *Exilis. Tenuis. Gracilis. Macer.*

EXILIS, *thin, slender*. Exile jecur. Cic. Exiles artus. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Exile sermonis genus. Cic. Exilia dicere. Id.—TENUIS, *fine, small, delicate*. Aër purus et tenuis. Cic. Natura oculos membranis tenuissimis vestivit. Id. *Figuratively*: Injuriam prohibere tenuiores. Cic. Tenuissimâ valetudine esse. Cæs.—GRACILIS, *slim, lank*. Haud similis virgo est virginum nostrarum, quas matres student demissis humeris esse, vincto corpore, ut graciles sint, Ter., *that they may be of a slender shape*.—MACER, (*from μακρός, long*) *lean*. Macra cavum repetes, quem macra subisti. Hor. Agello macro pauper. Id. In corpore gracili et macro membranas videmus admodum tennes, et exilibus fibris contextas. G. D.

995. *Exire. Egredi.*

EXIRE, (ire ex) *to come or go out, to retire to another place*. Ex Italiâ ad civile bellum exire. Cic. Exire in solitudinem, Id., *To retire to a solitary place*. *Figuratively*: Exire è Patriciis. Cic. Exire ære alieno, Id., *To get out of debt*.—EGREDI, (gradior è) *to step forth: it is only said of things that walk, or are considered as walking*. Egredi obviam. Liv. Extrâ aliquem locum egredi. Cic. Egredi è navi. Id. *Figuratively*: Egredi à proposito. Cic. Egredi suo officio.



Ter. Historia non debet egredi veritatem, Plin. Ep., *History ought not to go beyond the truth.*

996. *Existere. Extare.*

EXISTERE (*from ex and sisto*) and EXTARE (*from ex and sto*) differ in this, that *existere* implies change from a place. *Existere* ab inferis. Liv. Cicero, speaking of the first shoots that come out in spring, says: Gramina existunt. Quippe videre licet vivos *existere* vermes stercore de tetro. Lucr. *Figuratively*: E virtutibus beata vita existit. Cic. Ex familiâ *existere*, Id., *To be born of, or to issue from a family.*—EXTARE denotes no motion at all. Extare ex aquâ, Cic., *To appear above the water.* Existere ex aquâ is to rise from the water. *Figuratively*: Senatusconsultum extat nullum. Cic. Extat memoria, sunt tabulæ publicæ. Id.

997. *Existere. Esse.*

EXISTERE, synonymous with *Esse*, denotes actual existence; and *ESSE* property in the subject. Res quæ in præsentia existunt. Cic. Nunc honor est pietati. Id. Est et tuæ et nostri imperii dignitatis. Id.

998. *Exolescere. Inolescere. Obsolescere.*

EXOLESCERE, (*from ex and olor, odour*) properly, to have lost its smell, to lose strength. It is only used figuratively: to fail, to grow out of use. Ætas tua jam ad ea patienda exoleverat, Cic., *Owing to your age, you was not able to suffer those things.* Exolevit favor, Liv., *His influence was lost.* Nondum ea clades exoleverat, Tac., *The remembrance of that loss still existed.* Exoletus puer, Cic., *A ruined young man exhausted with debauchery.*—INOLESCERE, to grow up and strengthen. Huc alienâ ex arbore germen includunt, uoque docent inolescere libro. Virg.—OBSOLESCERE, to be out of fashion or use; to be stained and dishonoured. Obsolevit jam ista oratio. Cic. In homine turpissimo obsolescunt dignitatis insignia. Id.

999. *Exonerare. Deonerare.*

EXONERARE, (*from ex and onus*) to unload, to unburden. Lanam mollire puellæ discant, et plenas exonerare colos. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Fidem exonerare, Liv., *To perform one's promise.* Exonerare aliquem metu, Id., *To free one from fear.*—DEONERARE, to take off part of the burden: it is not found but in the figurative sense. Deonerare aliquid ex invidia alterius, et in se trajicere, Cic., *To free a person from part of the odium, and take it upon one's self.* He who completely performs his promise, fidem exonerat; he who performs only part of it, fidem deonerat. G. D.

1000. *Exoptare. Præoptare.*

EXOPTARE, to wish heartily and with judgement. Sed quem ego potissimum exoptem nunc mihi, cui hæc narrem? Ter. Gratulari alicui, et ut sempiternæ laudi sibi sit aliquid exoptare. Cic.—PRÆOPTARE, (*optare præ*) to desire or wish rather. Punicam Romanæ societatem atque amicitiam præoptandam esse. Liv. Adolescens perditus laudi voluptatem præoptat; benè institutus quæ honesta sunt exoptat. G. D.

1001. *Exorabilis. Placabilis.*

EXORABILIS, (*from ex and orare*) *easily to be entreated*. Non exorabilis auro. Hor. Exorabilis et facilis homo. Cic. Numen exorabile. Juv.—PLACABILIS, *easy to be pacified, placable*. Præbere se placabilem atque exorabilem. Cic. Placabilem faciliè mitiges; exorabilem faciliè flectas. G. D.

1002. *Exorare. Perorare.*

EXORARE, *to get by entreaties*. Ille ea exorabat quæ volebat auferre, tu extorques. Cic. Tùm faciliè exorari, Cæsar, tùm semel exorari soles. Id.—PERORARE, *to make an end of speaking, to conclude a speech*. Uterque causam cùm perorasset suam. Phæd. Et quoniam satis multa dixi, et mihi perorandum. Cic.

1003. *Exoriri. Exsurgere.*

EXORIRI, (*oriri ex*) *to be born of, to spring up, to appear*. Exoriare aliquis nostris ex ossibus ultor. Virg. Sol exoriens. Id. *Figuratively*: Repentè est exorta mulieris importunæ nefaria libido. Cic. Ego nunc paulùm exorior, et maximè his litteris quæ Româ afferuntur, Id., *I begin to revive, &c.*—EXSURGERE, (*surgere ex*) *to rise up, speaking of a person sitting or lying down*. Scævola cùm exsurgeret. Cic. Exsurgere à genibus, Plaut., *To rise on one's knees*. *Figuratively*: *to retrieve a loss, to rise out of trouble, to increase*. Exsurget Respublica, Cic., *The Republic shall regain her authority*. Si esset jugulata Pompeianorum causa, nunquam exsurgeret. Id. Exsurgit dolor, Sen., *The pain increases*.

1004. *Expectare. Præstolari. Opperiri.*

EXPECTARE, (*spectare ex*) *to look for, to be in expectation of what is to happen*: *When we expect any body, we are continually on the lookout for his coming*. Sto expectans, si quid mihi imperent. Ter. Expectare auxilia. Cæs.—PRÆSTOLARI, (*stare præ*) *to tarry for, to wait for one*. Quem præstolare, Parmenio, hîc antè ostium? Ter. Qui tibi ad forum Aurelium præstolarentur armati. Cic.—OPPERIRI, (*from ob, and the obsolete perior, to learn, to try,*) *to stay on purpose in a place where we expect somebody will come, in order to meet him*. Opperiar hominem hîc, ut salutem et colloquar. Ter. Hostem magnanimum opperiscis. Virg. Venturos intra paucos dies nuncios expectamus; amicum domi opperimur; virum principem horâ conductâ præstolamur. G. D.

1005. *Expedire. Extricare.*

EXPEDIRE, (*quasi extra pedes dare*) *to rid, free, or disentangle*. Laqueo se expedire. Cic. Expedire nodum. Id. *Figuratively*: Se curâ expedire. Cic. Heus, inquit, sapiens, expedi quid fecerim, Phæd., *You, said he, who believe yourself so wise, guess what I have been about*. Expedire negotium, Cic., *To clear up an affair*. Expedire salutem, Id., *To secure one's life*. Expedire nomina, Id., *To pay debts*.—EXTRICARE, (*from ex, and tricæ, hairs, or feathers wrapped about the feet of chickens*) *to extricate, to disengage*. Cerva extricata densis plagis. Hor. *Figuratively*: Magna cùm minaris, extricas nihil, Phæd., *You announce great things, and get nothing forward*. De

Dionysio tuo nihil adhuc extrico, Cic., *I have not yet been able to hear any thing certain about your Dionysius.* Nummos undè undè extricare, Hor., *To get money by hook or by crook.* E luto se expediunt viatores; plagis sese extricant cervi. G. D.

1006. *Expendere. Perpendere.*

EXPENDERE, (pendere ex) *to weigh strictly and diligently.* Aurum auro expendetur, argentum argento exæquabimus. Plaut. *Figuratively*: Cautos nominibus certis expendere nummos, Hor., *To seek for proper securities in putting out one's money to interest. It generally signifies to consider, to examine carefully.* Expendere argumenta. Cic. Expendere testem. Id. *And in another sense,* Expendere pœnas. Cic. Expendere supplicia, Virg., *To suffer punishment or chastisement.* Expendere capite, Tac., *To be put to death.*—PERPENDERE, *to weigh completely, to weigh all.* It is only found in the figurative sense, and signifies to poise, to examine every thing with the greatest attention. In iis omnibus perpendito quantum quisque possit. Cic. Diligentissimè momenta officiorum omnium perpendere. Id.

1007. *Expergefacerè. Suscitare.*

EXPERGEFACERE, *to awaken out of sleep.* Te expergefacias. Cic. *Figuratively*: Terrore subito expergefâcit Italiam tumultus. Cic.—SUSCITARE, (from sursum ciere) *to rouse, to stir up.* Ignes extinctos suscitare. Ovid. E somno suscitare. Cic. *Figuratively*: Bellum civile suscitare. Cic. Testem suscitare, Id., *To bring forth a witness.* Qui novam rationem suscitant. Id.

1008. *Expergefactus. Experrectus.*

EXPERGEFACTUS, *awakened out of sleep by another man, or any external cause.* Unus ex iis (muribus) super cubantem casu quodam transiit; et expergefactus miserum leo celeri impetu abripuit. Phæd.—EXPERRECTUS, *wakened of himself.* Deindè cum somno repetito simul cum sole experrectus essem. Cic. *Figuratively*: Experrecta veritas. Cic. Experrecta nobilitas. Id.

1009. *Experiens. Expertus.*

EXPERIENS (from the obsolete perior, to learn, to try,) *is he that experiences, that is acquainted by experience with.* Et decus et pretium rectè petit experiens vir. Hor. Experientissimus arator. Cic.—EXPERTUS, *expert, of good experience, experienced.* Homo non tam doctus, quàm, quod majus est, expertus. Cic. Certaminum expertus. Liv. Homo expertæ audaciæ. Id. Experiens denotes actual experience, and expertus signifies habitual experience. Vir experiens nihil temerè suscipit; vir expertus monere potest alios. G. D.

1010. *Experientia. Experimentum.*

EXPERIENTIA, *experience, knowledge acquired by practice.* Atque apibus quanta experientia parcis. Virg. Princeps longâ experientia, Tac., *A prince of great experience.*—EXPERIMENTUM, *experiment, proof, trial, essay.* Maximum est experimentum, cum constet, &c., Cic., *What is a great proof, as it is certain, &c.* Deprehendere experimentis, Quint., *To find out by experiments.* Minus valent præcepta quàm experimenta. Id. Experimentis experientiam comparamus. G. D.



1011. *Experiri. Tentare. Periclitari.*

**EXPERIRI**, *to make an experiment, to try.* Experiri alicujus perfidiam. Cic. Certè ego experiar libertatem, quæ mihi à parente meo tradita est. Sall. De injuriis experiri, Cic., *To try to get proper satisfaction for an injustice.* Judicio gravi experiri nolebas, Id., *You did not wish to act towards him with all the severity of the law; to go to law with him.*—**TENTARE**, *to feel, to sound with the feet or hands.* Iter tentare viâ negatâ. Hor. Impulsas tentavit pollice chordas. Ovid. Tentare venas alicujus, Suet., *To feel one's pulse. Figuratively: To make experiment of, to tempt, to attack.* Tentare et periclitari belli fortunam, Cic., *To try and run the risk of the fortune of war.* Tentare Babylonios numeros, Hor., *To consult the calculations of the Babylonians.* Tentari morbo, Cic., *To fall sick.* Vinum tentat pedes, Plin., *Wine makes one totter.* Tentare alicujus sententiam, Cic., *To sift out the opinion of another.* Tentare aliquem donis, Cæs., *To try to bribe one with presents.*—**PERICLITARI**, *to venture at, on, or upon, to make trial of.* Non est sæpius in uno homine salus summa periclitanda. Cic. Periclitandæ vires ingenii. Id. Periclitari, et experiri pueros. Id. Extrema periclitari, Cic., *To expose one's-self to the greatest dangers.* Extrema experiri, Sall., *To try one's last resource.*

1012. *Expers. Exsors. Immunis.*

**EXPERTS**, (non pars) *that has no share in, destitute of.* Præmiorum expertem facere. Cic. Expers humanitatis. Id. Expers concilii. Stat.—**EXSORS**, (sine sorte) *that has not been drawn by lot, but given by choice; that is out of the common way, extraordinary.* Ducunt exsortem Æneæ equum. Virg. Nam te voluit rex magnus Olympi talibus auspiciis exsortem ducere honorem. Id. *It also signifies, that has no share.* Unum esse exsortem pecuniæ, amicitiae fœderisque secum facti. Liv. Exsors culpæ. Id.—**IMMUNIS**, (sine muniis) *without employ.* Operum immunes famulæ. Ovid. Immunis militiâ, Liv., *Exempt from war-service. It is said of any exemption.* Immunes agri, Cic., *A freehold estate.* Immunis manus, Hor., *An innocent hand.*

1013. *Expiatio. Piaculum. Piamen.*

**EXPIATIO**, (from piare, pius) *an expiation, an atoning by sacrifice.* Diis violatis expiatio debetur. Cic. Scelerum atque impietatum nulla expiatio est. Id.—**PIACULUM**, *a sacrifice for the expiation of some heinous crime, that which expiates.* Inferre piacula manibus. Ovid. Expiationem would be improper. Cum magno piaculo sacrilegii sui manubias retulit. Liv. Distulit in seram commissa piacula mortem, Virg., *He delayed until death, to which he had been condemned, the expiation of his crime.* Pœnam commissam persequi, Cic., *is in the same meaning as commissa piacula.* To prosecute for the payment of a fine to which one had been sentenced.—**PIAMEN** is the same as piaculum. It is used only in poetry. Februa Romani dixere piamina patres. Ovid.

1014. *Explanare. Interpretari.*

**EXPLANARE**, (from planus) *to smooth, to explain, both in the proper and the figurative sense.* Explanatus in denos pedes cortex. Plin. Ille tibi omnia explanavit. Cic.—**INTERPRETARI**, *to interpret, to give the signification of.* Interpretari legem. Cic. Rem obscuram explanare interpretando. Id.

1015. *Explanatè. Exploratè.*

EXPLANATE, (*from planus*) *plainly, clearly, intelligibly.* Definire rem non pressè sed explanatè. Cic.—EXPLORATE, *to the bottom, with a strict examination.* Hæc ita sentio, judico, et ad te exploratè scribo. Cic. Exploratè percipere et cognoscere. Id.

1016. *Explicare. Exponere.*

EXPLICARE (*plicare ex*) *to unfold, is properly said of things that have plaits.* Vestem explicare. Cic. Explicare epistolam, Id., *To open a letter.* Frontem sollicitam explicare, Hor., *To look cheerful.* Figuratively: Explicare negotium, Cic., *To clear up an affair.*—EXPONERE, (*ponere ex*) *to expose or lay in public view.* Goods to sell are exposed without being unfolded, exponuntur; when any body wants to buy them, explicantur. Atque ille stravit lectulos, et exposuit vasa Samia. Cic. Exponere frumentum, Id., *To expose corn to sale.* Figuratively: Quod ex quibusdam capitibus expositis, nec explicatis intelligi potest. Cic. Non ut quæreremus exposuimus, sed ut explicaremus. Id.

1017. *Explorare. Exquirere. Conquirere. Requiere.*

EXPLORARE, *to sound, to examine.* Reliquum est, ut quid agatur, quoad poteris, explores. Cic. Hostium copias explorare, Cæs., *To reconnoitre the troops of the enemy.* Explorare iter, Liv., *To endeavour to find out a road.* Explorandi sunt militum animi. Tac. Explorare portas, Virg., *To be upon the watch at the gates.*—EXQUIRERE, *to inquire diligently, to search out.* Exquire sit-ne ita, ut ego prædico. Plaut. Facta alicujus ad antiquæ religionis rationem exquirere, Cic., *To examine a person's actions with the utmost rigour.* In vero exquirendo cogitatio maximè versatur. Id. Consilium alicujus exquirere, Id., *To ask one's advice.* Consilium alicujus explorare, Cæs., *To sound the designs of any one.*—CONQUIRERE, (*quærere cum*) *to seek about, to search for several things together.* Pecuniæ conquiritur undique. Cic. Ut aliorum facta et eventa conquiram. Id.—REQUIRERE, (*rursus quærere*) *to seek again, to ask or demand again.* Te requisivi sæpius, ut videreim. Cic. Requiram diligentius. Id.

1018. *Explorator. Speculator.*

EXPLORATOR, according to Popma, is a spy that creeps amongst the enemy to know what is going on. If he be found out he is punished with death. Ut fama fidem missique reportant exploratores. Virg.—SPECULATOR (*from speculari*) is he who goes before the army to examine the forces of the enemy. He fills an honourable office. Hæc re Cæsar statim per speculatores cognitâ. Cæs. They are used in a more general sense. Pelagi exploratores. Claud. Quem procul ut vidit tumulto speculator ab alto. Ovid. Speculatores oculi, Cic., *Contemplating eyes.*

1019. *Exportare. Deportare. Reportare.*

EXPORTARE, *to carry or convey from us to others.* Qui in fame frumentum exportare ausus est. Cic. Exportandum in ultimas terras monstrum. Id.—DEPORTARE, *to bring from other people's to our home.* Tertia illa quam tecum deportabas. Cic. Nihil ex istâ provinciâ

potes, quod jucundius sit, deportare. Id. *Figuratively*: Deportare triumphum ex provinciâ. Cic. Teque non cognomen solum Athenis deportasse, sed humanitatem. Id.—REPORTARE, *to bring back to its former place*. Non solum reducti sumus in patriam, sed equis insignibus et curru aurato reportati. Cic. *Figuratively*: Reportare solatium, benevolentiam. Cic.

1020. *Expostulare ab aliquo. Expostulare cum aliquo.*

EXPOSTULARE AB ALIQUO, *to ask for a thing earnestly, and as one's due*. Vix mediùs fidiùs tu, Fanni, à Balione, aut aliquo ejus simili hoc expostulare auderes, et impetrare posses. Cic.—EXPOSTULARE CUM ALIQUO, *to complain of one*. Sed locus videtur esse tecum expostulandi. Cic.

1021. *Exprobrare. Opprobare.*

EXPROBRARE, (*from probrum*) *to upbraid, to reproach*. Odiosum sanè genus hominum est officia exprobrantium; quæ meminisse debet is in quem collocata sunt, non commemorare qui contulit. Cic.—OPPROBRARE, *not only to reproach with, but also to object as a disgrace, to inveigh against*. Ut vel hâc ipsâ re, quod ita licebat, opprobret adversariis. Gell. Ego-ne id exprobrem, quod milimet cupio opprobrarier? Plaut. Exprobrat qui commemorat quæ præstitit, opprobrat qui opprobrium dicit. G. D.

1022. *Expromere. Depromere.*

EXPROMERE, (*promere ex*) *to draw out, to produce, to bring out*. Expromere nummos. Varr. *Figuratively*: Deindè suum exprompsit odium. Cic. Conferre causas, et quid in quamque sententiam dici possit expromere. Id. Expromere supplicia in cives. Id.—DEPROMERE, *to bring forth*. Vinum cellis depromere. Hor. *Figuratively*: Argumenta alicundè depromere. Cic.

1023. *Expugnare. Debellare. Vincere. Superare.*

EXPUGNARE, *to take a town or place by storm, assault, or force. It is only said of things*. Castella expugnavit. Cic. Domos expugnare. Hor. *Figuratively*: Pertinaciam alicujus expugnare. Liv.—DEBELLARE, *to end the war, to weaken the enemy so as to disable him from continuing the contest*. Debellatum est cum Græcis, Liv., *The war is ended with the Greeks*. Debellatus vi hostis. Id. Parcere subjectis et debellare superbos. Virg.—VINCERE, *to vanquish, to conquer: an army is vanquished when it is obliged to retire from the field of battle*. Vincere ac vinci vultu eodem. Liv. Funditùs hostes vincere. Cic. *It is taken in a more general sense*. Vinci à voluptate. Cic. Labor improbus omnia vincit. Virg. Qui crudelitate hostes vicerit. Cic.—SUPERARE, (*super ire*) *to go over, to leap clean over*. Superant montes, et flumina tranant. Virg. Ascensu supero fastigia tecti. Id. Superare, *synonymous with the others, signifies, to surmount: courage and valour are necessary ad vicendum; patience and strength ad superandum*. Constantiâ et gravitate aliquem superare. Cic. Dolores superare virtute. Ovid. Si cum aliis certet, longè multùmque superabit. Id. Injurias fortunæ superare. Cic. Pugnando superare. Ovid. Contendere et superare. Cic. Si subitam orationem commentatio facilè vincit, hanc ipsam profectò diligens scriptura supe-



rabit. Id. Superare seems to express more than vincere. Vincere supposes fighting; superare supposes struggling against obstacles.

1024. *Exsatiare. Exsaturare.*

EXSATIARE, to glut, is only used in a figurative sense. Clade domus exsatiata. Ovid. Ne morte quidem P. Scipionis exsatiari, nisi et ipsius fama sepulti laceraretur. Liv.—EXSATURARE, to glut up, to satiate completely. Sed quæ visceribus veniebat bellua ponti exsaturanda meis. Ovid. Figuratively: Exsaturata libido. Cic. Exsaturare animum alicujus supplicio. Id.

1025. *Extinguere. Opprimere.*

EXTINGUERE, (from  $\epsilon\tilde{\chi}$ , and  $\sigma\tau\acute{\iota}\omega$ ,  $\sigma\tau\acute{\iota}\gamma\omega$ , pugno) to extinguish, to put out any thing that is burning. Extinguere ignem. Cic. Figuratively: Causam dissensionis nascentem extinguere. Cic. Extingui non potuit, Flor., He could not be destroyed.—OPPRIMERE, (premere ob) to press round, to suffocate. Opprimere ignem. Cic. Figuratively: Danda opera est, ne qua amicorum dissidia fiant; sin tale aliquid evenierit, ut extinctæ potiùs amicitia, quàm oppressæ videantur. Cic. Adolescentes mori sic videntur, ut cùm aqua multitudine vis flammæ opprimitur; senes autem sic, ut suâ sponte, nullâ adhibitâ vi consumptus ignis extinguitur. Id.

1026. *Extorquere. Exprimere. Elicere. Emungere.*

EXTORQUERE, (torquere ex) to extort. Ille ea exorabat quæ volebat auferre, tu extorques. Cic.—EXPRIMERE, (premere ex) properly, to press or strain out. Exprimere oleum. Plin. Figuratively: Ab invitis pecuniam exprimere. Cic. Sensus atque animos voce exprimere. Id.—ELICERE, (from the obsolete lacire, in fraudem inducere, and è) to draw or entice out. Elicere præmio. Cic. Arcana alicujus elicere. Liv.—EMUNGERE, (mungere è) to wipe or snuff out. Cujus pater cubito se emungere solebat. Cic. Figuratively: Emunxi argento senes. Ter. Pythias emuncto lucrata Simone talentum. Hor.

1027. *Extrà. Extrinsecùs.*

EXTRA, without, on the outside, for the question ubi. Sensibus et animo ea quæ extrà sunt percipimus. Cic. Extrà is also a preposition. Extrà ostium. Ter. Extrà culpam esse. Cic.—EXTRINSECUS, from without, for the question undè. Accipere aliquid extrinsecùs. Cic.

1028. *Extrahere. Evellere.*

EXTRAHERE, (trahere ex) to draw out, to force out, to drag out. Extrahitur domo latitans Oppianicus. Cic. Telum è corpore extrahere. Id. Figuratively: Extrahere se ex aliquo negotio. Ter. Cupiditates radicibus extrahere. Cic. It also signifies to delny, to prolong. Ut sine ullo effectû ætas extraheretur. Liv. Bellum extrahere. Id. Triduum disputationibus extrahitur. Cæs. Pars major anni certaminibus extracta. Liv.—EVELLERE, (vellere è) to pluck out, to root out. Plantam cæno evellere. Hor. Excisa est arbor, non evulsa. Cic. Figuratively: Inserere novas opiniones, insitas evellere. Cic. Evellere sibi scrupulum ex animo. Id.

1029. *Extremus. Extimus. Ultimus. Postremus.*

EXTREMUS, (*from extra, or exterus, exterior quasi exterimus*) *the outermost, the remotest at any of the extremities : it is literally opposed to interior, intimus. Habet extremum quod finitum est. Cic. Litteræ quibus in extremis erat (scriptum). Id. Figuratively : Extremum ingenium, Liv., The lowest genius. Manus extrema non accessit operibus ejus. Cic. Extremus has besides another superlative still more expressive, EXTIMUS, the uttermost, the outmost that can be. Orbis cœlestis extimus. Cic. Extimum promontorium. Plin. Extimæ gentes. Id.—ULTIMUS, (superlative of ultrâ, ulterior,) the last, the furthestmost : it is opposed to citerior, citimus. Cœlum extremum atque ultimum mundi est. Cic. Mors ultima linea rerum est. Hor. Si non ab ultimo principio repetere volumus. Cic. In ultimis esse, Petron., To lie a-dying. Ultimum supplicium, Q. Curt., Death by the hand of an executioner.—POSTREMUS, (from posterus, posterior, from post) that comes after all others : it is opposed to primus, princeps. Ut quisque in fugâ postremus, ita in periculo princeps erat. Cic. Hæc denique ejus fuit postrema oratio. Ter. Ultima bonorum omnium causa Deus est ; ultima terrarum ad orientem pariter et ad occidentem alluit oceanus ; an pungit acrius in extremis artubus, quàm in medio corpore vulneris dolor ? Nusquam erit commendabilis qui in officio quolibet ex solvendo solet esse postremus. G.D.*

1030. *Exturbare. Præcipitare.*

EXTURBARE, (*turbare ex*) *to drive or thrust out of a place. Exturbare civem innocentem à civitate. Cic. Exturbare alicui oculos, Plaut., To pull out any one's eyes. Figuratively : Ægritudinem ex animo exturbare. Cic. Exturbare aliquem fortunis omnibus. Id.—PRÆCIPITARE, (from præ and caput) to throw down headlong. Præcipitare sese de turri. Liv. As a neuter verb, to fall or run down with violence. Nilus præcipitat ex altis montibus. Cic. Figuratively : Me certè ad exitum præcipitantem retinuisses. Cic. Ex altissimo dignitatis gradu præcipitari. Id. Præcipitare moras, Virg., To make great haste.*

1031. *Exuberare. Luxuriare.*

EXUBERARE, (*from ex and uber*) *to abound, to bear in great abundance. Pomis exuberat annus. Virg. Figuratively : Luxuriâ foliorum exuberat umbra. Virg.—LUXURIARE, (from luxus) to give one's-self up to luxury. Ne luxuriarent otio animi. Liv. Luxuriant animi rebus plerumquè secundis. Ovid. Figuratively : Pecus luxuriat in pratis. Ovid. It also signifies to grow too luxuriantly. Compellere luxuriantia. Hor. Arrectisque fremit cervicibus altè luxurians, Virg., speaking of the thick mane which a fiery horse proudly shakes ; which he explains afterwards by luduntque jubæ per colla, per armos. It is the κροῖών of Homer, from which this comparison has been borrowed by Virgil.*

1032. *Exul. Extorris.*

EXUL (*quasi è solo*) *is a man driven from his own land and country: exile was a way of escaping punishment, rather than the punishment itself. Quid est enim exul ? Ipsum per se nomen calamitatis, non turpitudinis. Quandò igitur est turpe ? Reverà quando est pœna pec-*

cati, opinione autem hominum, si est pœna damnati. Cic. Exilium non supplicium est, sed perfugium portusque supplicii. Id. *Afterwards exile was what was called banishment for life.* Patriæ exul. Cic. —EXTORRIS (quasi è terrâ) is a man who has neither house nor home, one who is forced to live out of his country for any cause whatever. Extorrem patriâ, domo, inopem coopertum miseriis effecit. Sall. Exul atque extorris ab solo patrio. Liv. Non omnis exul extorris est, nec extorris quilibet exul. G. D.

## F.

### 1033. Fabrica. Fabricatio.

FABRICA (*from faber*) is properly said of works in iron, or other hard materials, in which the working man makes use of a hammer: it is also said of the art itself, and of the work-shop. Materia quid juvaret, nisi confectionis ejus fabricam haberemus? Cic. Vulcanus qui Lemni fabricæ præfuisse dicitur. Id. Ferrea fabrica. Plin. *Figuratively: Fabricam ad aliquem fingere, Ter., To carry on an intrigue, in order to cheat one.—FABRICATIO, the act of doing a work, the making of a thing.* Hominis fabricatio. Cic. Immutatio in verbo fabricationem non habet, sed in oratione. Id.

### 1034. Fabricator. Machinator.

FABRICATOR (*from faber*) is properly said of a man working with a hammer: it is also taken in a more general sense. Fabricator imitatus exemplar. Cic. Minutorum opusculorum fabricator Myrmeides. Id. *Figuratively: Doli fabricator. Virg.—MACHINATOR, (from μηχανή, an engine) a maker or inventor of instruments, chiefly of war.* Bellicorum instrumentorum machinator. Liv. *Figuratively: Machinator scelerum.* Cic.

### 1035. Fabula. Fabella. Apologus.

FABULA (*from fari*) is properly a series of words, a discourse, a story. Lupus in fabulâ. Cic. De te fabula narratur. Hor. *It is said of a false story.* Fabula est in quâ nec veræ nec verisimiles res continentur, cujusmodi est, angues ingentes alites juncti jugo. Cic. Fictis nos meminerit joculari fabulis. Phæd. *It is also said of a play or comedy.* Populo ut placerent quas fecisset fabulas. Ter.—FABELLA, (*diminutive of fabula*) a short tale or story, a little interlude or play. Vera fabella. Phæd. Fabellæ Euripidis. Cic. Si nec fabellæ te juvant, nec fabulæ. Phæd.—APOLOGUS, (*from ἀπό and λόγος*) an apologue, a moral and instructive fable. Si auditoris studium defatigatio abalienavit à causâ, non inutile est ab aliquâ re novâ aut ridiculâ incipere, quæ vel apologum, vel fabulam, vel aliquam contineat irrisiōnem. Cic.

### 1036. Fabularis. Fabulosus.

FABULARIS, of a fable, concerning a fable. Fabularis historiæ notitia. Suet.—FABULOSUS, *fabulous, much talked of.* Fabulosa antiquitas. Plin. Fabulosus Hydaspes. Hor. Pliny calls mount Atlas fabulosissimum Africæ montem, the most famous mountain of Africa.



1037. *Facere. Agere. Gerere.*

**FACERE**, to make, to perpetrate, to effect : it is said of individual or determinate things. *Cædem facere.* Cic. *Bellum patriæ facere.* Id. *Iter facere.* Id. *Fossam, classem facere.* Cæs.—**AGERE**, to be acting, to personate, to drive on, to move on, to treat or deal with : it does not express, as *facere* does, the principle, author, nor a single act of producing ; but a series of cares and a continued activity. *Agere negotium, cuniculos, diem, vocem, animam, finem, &c.* Cic. *Jumenta agere.* Liv. *Agere navem.* Hor. *Non gladiis mecum, sed litibus agitur.* Cic. *Agi præcipit.* Id. *Aguntur injuriæ sociorum, agitur vis legum.* Id. *Ruri vitam agere.* Id. *Agere magistratum, Id., To act the part of a magistrate.* Permissum à Senatu Consulibus, agerent, facerent, ut de Republicâ ducerent. Liv. *It would be improper language to say agere fidem, sumptus, mutationem, injuriam, fœdus, aliquid irritum ; facere is the proper word with the above expressions. We however find agere iter in good authors.* *Ambo propositum peragunt iter.* Hor. *Ergo iter inceptum peragunt, fluvioque propinquant.* Virg.—**GERERE**, properly to carry a load or burden. *Galeam gerere in capite.* C. Nep. *Bella manu lethumque gero.* Virg. *Figuratively : to carry on or execute what one has undertaken : it implies the management of a thing, an administration either good or bad.* *Gerere magistratum, rempublicam, negotium, bellum, res egregias.* Cic. *Rem malè gerere.* Id. *Poëta facit fabulam, et non agit ; but Actor agit fabulam, et non facit.* *In like manner Imperator qui dicitur res gerere, in eo neque agit, neque facit ; sed gerit, i. e. sustinet.* *Patronus agit causam, non gerit.* *Agere, says Popma, et corporis, et vocis, et mentis agitatum comprehendit ; facere tantum refertur ad opera, quæ corpore efficitur ; gerere est muneris et oneris.* *Ita agit is, cujus post actionem opus non extat, ut actor, saltator, cantor ; facit is, cujus opus remanet, ut scriptor, statuarius, pictor ; gerit dux, et magistratus, aut curator.* *Est ejus generis actio quoque quædam, et quidem talis, ut ratio postulat, agere aliquid, et facere etiam.* Cic. *Idem in similibus artibus contingit, quarum omne opus est in faciendo atque agendo.* Id.

1038. *Facere fidem. Dare fidem.*

**FACERE FIDEM**, to inspire with confidence. *Nattis tuus non facit fidem.* Cic. *Hujus nunquam mihi fidem feceris.* Id.—**DARE FIDEM**, to pass one's word. *Accipe, daque fidem.* Virg. *Fidem publicam dare.* Sall.

1039. *Facere finem. Habere finem.*

**FACERE FINEM**, to put an end to. *Finem faciam scribendi.* Cic.—**FINEM HABERE**, to have an end, to be at an end. *Quando finem habet motus, vivendi finem habeat necesse est.* Cic. *Avarus exaggerandæ pecuniæ facit finem, quem habet vitæ spatium.* G. D.

1040. *Facere fugam. Vertere terga. Vertere solum.*

**FACERE FUGAM** is said of him who flees, and of him who causes another to run away. *Ut si nostri fugam facerent, illuc me, puto, reciperem.* Plaut. *Quas iste tunc cædes, quas fugas fecerit, vidistis.* Cic.—**TERGA VERTERE**, to turn one's back, to run away. *Factum est opportunitate loci, hostium insitiâ, virtute militum, ut statim*

terga verterent. Cæs.—*SOLUM VERTERE*, to run from one's country, to change it for another. Qui erant rerum capitalium damnati, non prius civitatem amittebant quam erant in eam recepti, quod vertendi, id est, mutandi soli causâ venerant. Cic.

1041. *Facere sermonem. Habere sermonem.*

*FACERE SERMONEM*, to write down, to arrange a conversation methodically.—*HABERE SERMONEM*, to hold a conversation. Feci sermonem habitum in Cumano inter nos. Cic. Cyrus in sermone quem moriens habuit. Id. *Habere sermonem* is also used in another sense. Habetis sermonem benè longum, Cic., You have just heard a long discourse.

1042. *Facere orationem. Habere orationem.*

*FACERE ORATIONEM*, to compose a discourse. Ignarus faciendæ ac poliendæ orationis. Cic.—*HABERE ORATIONEM*, to speak, to deliver a speech either in a public or a private way. Mitissimam in Senatu orationem habuit. Cic. Tu quam orationem Pompeius habuerit tecum, fac mihi perscribas. Id.

1043. *Facere verba. Habere Verba.*

*FACERE VERBA*, to deliver a speech in public. Verba facere in Senatu, apud Senatum. Cic. It is said of a private conversation. Neque verbum de te facio. Cic.—*VERBA HABERE* is found only once in Cicero; in which instance there is nothing relating to a public discourse; one person only is mentioned as speaking. Si unusquisque velit verba spectare, et non ad voluntatem ejus qui verba habuerit, accedere. Cic.

1044. *Facies. Vultus. Frons.*

*FACIES*, says Popma, naturalis oris species, quæ eadem semper manet; vultus, habitus faciei adscititius, qui pro motu animi et voluntatis mutatur. *Facies* includes the nose, the mouth, the eyes, the cheeks. Faciem non possumus nobis fingere. Cic. Decora facies. Hor. *Figuratively*: Armorum civilium facies. Tac. Tam multæ scelerum facies. Virg.—*VULTUS*, (from velle) looks, countenance, that denote the sentiments of the soul. Vultus qui sensus animi plerumque indicant. Cic. Recordamini faciem, atque illos ejus fictos simulatosque vultus. Id. Prorsus in facie vultuque vecordia inerat. Sall. *Vultus* is only said of the human species. Vultus qui in nullo animante esse præter hominem potest. Cic. *Figuratively*: Unus erat toto naturæ vultus in orbe. Ovid.—*FRONS*, the forehead, that part of the face that is from the root of the hair to the eye-brows. Niveâ pendebant fronte capilli. Ovid. It is said of the face itself. Frons hominis sæpe mentitur. Cic. Frons tranquilla et serena. Id. *Figuratively*: Frons causæ, Quint., The beginning of the cause. Octo cohortes in fronte constituit. Sall. Æquare frontes. Liv. Frons illi periit, Pers., He has lost all shame.

1045. *Facilitas. Lenitas.*

*FACILITAS*, easiness in forgiving or granting any thing, complaisance. Malè docet te mea facilitas multa. Ter. Meam facilitatem laudate, cum vobis non meo judicio, sed studio vestro inductus respondero. Cic. Dignitate principibus excellit, facilitate par infimis esse videtur. Id.—*LENITAS*, lenity, softness. Lenitas est justitia in inmoderatione animadvertendi. Cic. Lenitatem mollitia imitatur. Id. Inepta le-

nitas patris et facilitas prava, Ter., *Too much easiness in a father, who carries indulgence to a fault.* Facilitas in audiendo, lenitas in decernendo. Cic. Lenitas belongs to him who mitigates punishment; and facilitas, to him who forgives faults, or easily grants what is demanded of him.

1046. *Facinus. Flagitium. Scelus. Nefas.*

FACINUS (*from facere*) is a bold action: when there is no epithet to determine its sense, it is taken in a bad one. Homines ad vim, ad facinus, cædemque delecti. Cic. It is taken in a good sense when joined to an honourable epithet. Aliquo negotio intentus præclari facinoris. Sall.—FLAGITIUM (*from flagitare*) is used by Plautus in the sense of a pressing and fatiguing request. Flagitio cum majore post reddes tamen. Plaut. It is said of all base and scandalous crimes. Quod facinus à manibus unquam tuis, quod flagitium à toto corpore abfuit? Cic. Flagitiis atque facinoribus coopertus. Sall. Cicero has used flagitium for error, in speaking of the atoms of Democritus. Tantam-ne fuisse oblivionem in scripto præsertim, ut ne legens quidem senserit quantum flagitii admisisset. Horace uses it for cowardice. Damno flagitium additis. Hor.—SCELUS, villany, an act of cruelty and impiety. Etsi quâ culpâ tenemur erroris humani, à scelere certè liberati sumus. Cic. Cùm omnes in omni genere et scelerum et flagitiorum volutentur. Id. Pygmalion scelere ante alios immanior omnes. Virg. Postea quod scelus, quod facinus parricida non edidit? Cic.—NEFAS, an action forbidden by divine laws. Dirum nefas. Virg. Grande nefas et morte piandum. Hor. Is cui nihil unquam nefas fuit nec in facinore nec in libidine. Cic. Audentis est quodcumque facinus, flagitium, corruptoris, aut ignavi et timidi; scelus, atrocis et jamdudum perversi; nefas, impii et sacrilegi. G. D.

1047. *Factio. Seditio.*

FACTIO, (*from facere*) properly a doing or making. Cui testamenti factio nulla esset. Cic. But in Cicero's time it was used in a bad sense, for faction, party, cabal, intrigue. Factio, says Valla, discessio hominum in diversas partes; seditio repens et tumultuaria dissensio multitudinis, quâ alii in alios hostili animo feruntur; illa ferè ab optimatibus, quibus populus catervatim adhæret; hæc à vulgo. Factio nobilium. Cic. Quos omnes eadem cupere, eadem odisse, eadem metuere in unum coëgit: sed hæc inter bonos amicitia, inter malos factio est. Sall. Dissensio civium, quod seorsum eunt alii ad alios, seditio dicitur. Cic. Ut Patavinorum in Venetiâ seditionem comprimeret, quos certamine factionum ad intestinum bellum exarsisse, et ipsorum legati attulerant. Liv.

1048. *Facultas. Facultates. Ops. Opes. Divitiæ. Copia.*

FACULTAS, (*from facere*) faculty, power. Facultas est aut quâ facilius fit, aut sine quâ aliquid confici non potest. Cic. Facultas dicendi et copia. Id. Utinam esset facultatis meæ! Id.—FACULTATES, wealth, means. Modicus facultatibus. Tac. Effectum est ut dando et accipiendo, et permutandis facultatibus et commodis nullâre egeremus. Cic. Figuratively: Facultates ingenii. Cic.—OPS, help, assistance: it is used only in these three cases, Opis, opem, ope. Nec opis spes ulla dabatur. Virg. Non opis est nostræ, Id., It is beyond our power. Ad te confugimus, à te opem petimus. Cic. Omni



ope. Id.—OPES is generally said of riches, power. Magnas inter opes inops. Hor. Ab eo mihi litteræ redditæ sunt, quibus jam opes meas, non, ut in superioribus litteris, opem expectat. Cic. Nam sæpè in civitate quibus opes nullæ sunt, bonis invident, malos extollunt. Id. Trojanas ut opes et lamentabile regnum eruerint Danaï. Virg.—DIVITIÆ, a great fortune, great wealth. Quod si assequar, supero Crasum divitiis. Cic. Divitiæ apud sapientem virum in servitio sunt, apud stultum in imperio, Sen., *The wise man has a command over riches, the foolish man is a slave to them.*—COPIA and COPIÆ, synonymous with the others, signify abundance, plenty. Divitiarum fructus est in copiâ; copiam autem declarat satietas rerum. Cic. Si te adducamus ut hoc suscipias, erit materia digna facultate et copiâ tuâ. Id. Publicani suas rationes et copias in illam provinciam contulerunt. Id. Singulorum copiæ parvæ sunt; eorum autem, qui egeant, infinita multitudo. Id. *Figuratively*: Rerum copia verborum copiam gignit. Cic.

## 1049. Fama. Rumor.

FAMA (from φήμη, noise) and RUMOR are different, so far that fama is understood of fame, reputation, and denotes something of more importance and solidity. Famâ super æthera notus. Virg. Inservire famæ. Cic.—RUMOR is only a report that goes about. Quotidiè quæ volumus audimus, sed adhuc sine auctore, rumore nuncio. Cic. Nihil perfertur ad nos præter rumores. Id. Rumor est sermo quidam sine ullo certo auctore dispersus, cui malignitas initium dedit, incrementum credulitas. Quint.

## 1050. Famosus. Infamis.

FAMOSUS, famous, much spoken of. Urbs famosa, Tac., *speaking of Rome*. Ponet famosæ mortis amorem. Hor. *It is very often used in a bad sense*. Nam me ad famosas mater vetuit accedere. Cic. Carmen famosum, Hor., *A lampoon, a defamatory poem.*—INFAMIS (sine famâ) is always used in a bad sense: it expresses a man lost to all sense of honour, a man disgraced in the eyes of virtuous people. Homines vitiis atque omni dedecorè infames. Cic. *It is likewise said of things*. Annus infaniis pestilentia. Liv.

## 1051. Famula. Ancilla.

FAMULA, (from familia) a maid-servant enjoying her freedom: she was a confidential servant. Quinquaginta intus famulæ, quibus ordine longo cura penum struere, et flammis adolere Penates. Virg.—ANCILLA, (from the obsolete word anculare, to administer) a female servant, a waiting-woman, who was in a state of slavery. An partus ancillæ in fructu sit habendus. Cic. Ancillam dominæ jussu aliquid facere. Id.

## 1052. Famulus. Servus. Verna.

FAMULUS, a man-servant, a household servant. Parare pecuniam, equos, famulos. Cic. Famuli Ideæ matris, Id., *The priests of Cybele*. Famulus was a free man.—SERVUS, (from servare, because the prisoners made from the enemy were preserved instead of being killed) a slave, a servant in a state of slavery. Servus was the property of his master, who might sell, exchange, or dispose of him in any way he pleased. Servi quorum fortunæ conditio infima est. Cic. Servos de Republicâ benè meritos persæpè libertate donari vidimus. Id.—

VERNA, *a home-born slave*. Quid, nutrici non missurus quicquam, quæ vernas alit? Plaut. Verna ministeriis ad nutus aptus heriles. Hor.

1053. *Falsus. Fallax. Pellax.*

FALSUS; (*from fallere*) *deceiving, and deceived, false*. Falsus sodalibus, Cic., *Deceiving his companions*. Tace, false Philocrates, Plaut., *Hold your tongue, dissembling Philocrates*. Falsus es, Ter., *You are mistaken*. Litteræ falsæ et corruptæ. Cic.—FALLAX, *deceitful, that is in the habit of deceiving*. Fallaces astrologi. Cic. Servus fallax. Ovid. Spes falsa et fallax. Id. Merces fallaces et fuscæ. Id.—PELLAX, (*perhaps from pellis*) *a deceiver, one who artfully conceals his deceit*. Invidiâ sed enim postquam pellacis Ulyssæi . . . superis concessit ab oris. Virg.

1054. *Fanaticus. Lymphatus. Lymphaticus.*

FANATICUS, (*from fanum*) *inspired with a divine fury*. Fanatici philosophi. Cic. Carmine fanatico vaticinari. Liv. Fanaticus error. Hor.—LYMPHATUS, (*quasi nymphatus*) *affrighted, a visionary. The ancients thought that he turned mad who had seen a certain nymph in a fountain*. Et tunc quidem velut lymphati et attoniti, munimentis suis trepido agmine inciderunt. Liv. Lymphati milites, Tac., *Furious soldiers*.—LYMPHATICUS, *distracting, frightful*. Lymphatica somnia. Plin. Lymphaticus pavor, Liv., *A distracting fright*. Lymphatici nummi aurei, Plaut., *Gold that burns in one's pocket; i.e. that one is in a great hurry to spend, and cannot keep*.

1055. *Fari. Loqui. Dicere. Perhibere.*

FARI (*from φῶν, φημι, to speak*) *is properly to make use of the faculty we have of uttering articulate sounds, in order to communicate our ideas, were it only in one word: hence originates infans, non fans*. Puer nescius fari. Hor. Fari, *if I may be allowed the expression, has an antique look, a solemn and ceremonious turn, that gives it a nobler way of expression, which is not in loqui nor dicere*. Tùm ad eos is Deus qui omnia genuit, fatur: Hæc vos, &c. Cic.—LOQUI, (*from λόγος, sermo*) *to speak as an intelligent being, which naturally cannot be said of animals*. Therefore Virgil says: Pecudesque locutæ, infandum. Apertè loqui. Cic. Loqui *is properly said of a letter*. Accepi tuas epistolas: purè loquuntur humanitatis sale sparsæ. Cic.—DICERE, (*from δεικνῶ, δεικνύω, to show*) *to express one's ideas in order*. Desinunt dicere malè aliquem locutum esse, si quis verè ac liberè locutus sit. Cic. Loqui *becomes a logician, and dicere an orator*. Aliud videtur oratio esse, aliud disputatio, nec idem loqui esse, quod dicere. Cic. Scipio, collega meus, mihi sanè benè et loqui videtur et dicere. Id. Ut hoc videlicet differant inter se, quòd hæc ratio dicendi latior sit, illa loquendi contractior. Id. *It would be very proper to say: Nonnullos videre est, qui graviter fari incipientes, cùm permulta locuti sunt, pauca tamen dixisse visi sunt*. G. D.—PERHIBERE, *to say, to affirm*. Cælum nostri Graii perhibent æthera. Cic. Benè qui conjicit, vatem hunc perhibebo optimum. Id.

1056. *Fascia. Vitta. Tænia.*

FASCIA, *a scarf, a large band proper for different uses*. Fascia lecti. Cic. Fascia pectoralis. Mart. Lata fascia. Ovid. Devinctus erat

fasciis. Cic.—VITTA, a ribband, or head-band, wherewith priests, priestesses, altars, victims were dressed. Solvite crinales vittas. Virg. Redimitus tempora vittis. Id. Velatus auro vittisque juvenicus. Id. —TÆNIA, (from τείνω, tendo) a ligature, a long and narrow ribband. Puniceis evincti tempora tæniis. Virg. Fit longæ tænia vittæ, innectitque comas. Id.

#### 1057. Fascis. Fasces. Fasciculus.

FASCIS (from φακέλλος, a parcel,) signifies properly, things tied up in a bundle to be carried together. Injusto sub fasce viam dùm carpit. Virg. Fasces stramentorum ac virgultorum. Cæs. In the plural it is also taken for that bundle of birchen rods carried before the Roman magistrates, with an axe bound up in the middle of them, so as to appear at the top. Prætoribus præferre fasces. Cic. Brutus prior, concedente collegâ, fasces habuit. Liv. It is never used in this sense in the singular.—FASCICULUS, (diminutive of fascis) a little bundle. Epistolarum fasciculus. Cic. Fasciculum ad nares admovebis, incendes odores. Id.

#### 1058. Fateri. Confiteri. Profiteri.

FATERI, to own, to acknowledge. Cùm tutè fassus esses te id crimen tantò antè metuisse. Cic. It generally supposes a question has been asked. Hæc sum rogaturus, navem debeant-ne; fatebuntur. Cic. —CONFITERI, to acknowledge freely, to confess: confessing implies that something wrong has been done. Vir sapiens peccatum suum, quod celari posset, maluit confiteri. Cic. Cùm id posset inficiari, repentè confessus est. Id.—PROFITERI, to declare openly, to profess publicly. Fateor atque etiam profiteor et præ me fero perduellionis judicium à me fuisse sublatum. Cic. Hoc ego non solùm confiteor, verùm etiam profiteor. Id. Here follows an example, showing in their proper light the true difference between the three words mentioned in this article. Confitetur, atque ita confitetur, ut non solùm fateri, sed etiam profiteri videatur. Cic.

#### 1059. Fatiscere. Dehiscere.

FATISCERE, (fatim hiscere) to chink, to chap, to be dissolved. Accipiunt inimicum imbrem, rimisque fatiscunt (naves). Virg. Fatiscit haud unquam (tellus) manibus jactata, Id., That earth although moved does not dissolve. Figuratively: Mens expugnata fatiscit. Stat. —DEHISCERE, (hiscere de) to cleave, to open wide. Sed mihi vel tellus optem priùs ima dehiscat. Virg. Cælum à mediâ regione dehiscit. Ovid. Æquor dehiscit. Virg. Æquor fatiscit would be improper. Fatiscit tellus signifies, the earth is dissolving; Dehiscit tellus, the earth gapes and is open.

#### 1060. Fatum. Providentia.

FATUM, (from fari, fatus) fate. Pagan philosophers called fate a concatenation of secondary causes subordinate the one to the other, that had necessarily its effect. Fate was an allegorical God, holding in his hands the urn wherein the destiny of all men was inclosed. His decrees were irrevocable, and his power so great that all the other gods submitted to it. Fati necessitas quod à Deo constitutum et designatum est, ut eveniat, causarum series sempiterna, causæ æternæ rerum futurarum, causæ inclusæ in rerum naturâ, Cic. Pagans themselves had



not a grand idea of their *Fatum*. Anile sanè et plenum superstitionis fati nomen ipsum. Cic. *Fatum* includes an idea of necessity; and providentia an idea of wisdom.—*PROVIDENTIA*, (from pro and videre) *Providence, the supreme wisdom by which God governs all things*. Divinam providentiam, quòcumque se moveat, efficere posse quidquid velit. Cic. Dei providentiâ mundum administrari. Id. *It is said of foresight*. Providentia est per quam futurum aliquid videtur, antequàm eveniat. Cic. Tu me curâ tuâ et providentiâ adjuva. Id.

1061. *Favere. Secundare.*

*FAVERE*, to favour, to befriend, to countenance. Favere sententiæ alicujus. Cic. Nec spes ulla major apud faventes rebus Carthaginiensium. Liv. Ventis faventibus navigare. Ovid. Favete linguis, Ter., *Listen favourably. This expression was also used in sacrifices, in the sense of bona verba fari, to say favourable words; for heralds commanded the people to favour sacrifices*. Idcirco omnibus rebus agendis . . . rebusque divinis, quæ publicè fierent, ut faverent linguis, imperabatur. Cic.—*SECUNDARE*, to second, to make prosperous. *It is only used in poetry*. Dii nostra incepta secundent. Virg. Aura blanda secundat aquas. Ovid.

1062. *Favorabilis. Faustus. Prosper. Propitius.*

*FAVORABILIS*, (from favere) favourable, who favours, speaking of persons. Auram favorabilis populi ex dictatoriâ invidiâ petiit. Liv. *Speaking of things, welcome, agreeable*. Oratio favorabilis. Quint.—*FAUSTUS*, lucky, fortunate: it is only said of things. Faustus dies. Ter. Nox fausta. Cic.—*PROSPER*, successful, prosperous. Prospera fortuna. Hor. Si quid ex progenie suâ parùm prosperum sit, mutæ etiam foveant bestiæ, Cic., *Beasts take care of their little ones, although they be deformed. Speaking of persons, it signifies kind, favourable*. Dii prosperi. Cic.—*PROPITIUS*, propitious: it is opposed to iratus, infestus. Hunc propitium sperant, illum iratum putant. Cic. Fortuna quæ nobis infesta est, fuit aliquandò propitia. Id.

1063. *Fautor. Adjutor.*

*FAUTOR*, a favourer, a furtherer. Hic nobilitatis fautor fuit. Cic. Cùm bonos viros ejus honori viderem esse fautores. Id.—*ADJUTOR*, an aider or helper. Se ad eam rem profitetur adiutorem. Cæs. Adjutor honori alicujus, Id., *He who acts for the honour of one*. His adjutor contra patriam inventus est nemo. Cic. Cujus ego ab adolescentiâ fautor et adjutor extiti. Id.

1064. *Faux. Gula. Guttur. Jugulum.*

*FAUX*, the gullet-pipe, the space between gula and guttur, or the superior part of gula, that part nearest the chin, but interior, where the mouth grows narrower. Summum gulæ fauces vocantur. Plin. Os devoratum fauce cùm hæreret lupi. Phæd. *Figuratively*: Eripere Italiam è faucibus Annibalis. Liv.—*GULA*, the gullet, whereby the meat and drink pass from the mouth into the stomach. Laqueo gulam frangere. Sall. Apponunt oculis plurima, pauca gulæ. Mart. Gulæ parens, Hor., *A glutton*.—*GUTTUR*, the throat. Ille fame rabidâ tria guttura pandens. Virg. *It is also said of the wind-pipe*. Et

liquidum tenui gutture cantat avis. Ovid.—JUGULUM, *the fore part of the neck, where the wind-pipe is.* Dare jugulum cultris. Ovid. Jugula sua pro meo capite Clodio ostentârunt. Cic.

## 1065. Fax. Tæda. Funale.

FAX, *a flambeau, either of wood or of metal; those of wood were smeared over, and those of metal filled, with an inflammable greasy substance.* Multifidæ faces, Ovid., *Pieces of wood split into several quarters to make flambeaux of.* Figuratively: Faces dolorum, Cic., *Fits of pain.* Invidiæ faces. Id. Inflammari corporis facibus, Id., *To burn with the fire of concupiscence.* Addere alicui faces, Tac., *To excite one.*—TÆDA, *a piece of a pine or any other resinous tree, that was lighted up to serve as a flambeau.* Pineæ tæda. Ovid. Tædas sylva alta ministrat. Virg. Sic effata faceni juveni conjicit, et atro lumine fumantes fixit sub pectore tædas. Id. Figuratively: Felices tædæ, Catul., *A happy marriage.*—FUNALE, *a torch made of twisted hemp with wax or resin about it.* Vincunt funalia noctem. Virg. *It is also said of a cord.* Funda media duo funalia imparia habebat. Cic.

## 1066. Feialis. Caduceator.

FEIALIS, *a herald at arms, who was sent to denounce war or proclaim peace.* Priusquàm indicerent bellum, iis à quibus injurias factas sciebant, feiales legatos mittebant quatuor, quos oratores vocabant. Varr. *The Feciales consisted of a college of priests, whose chief employ was to officiate in declarations of war and treaties of peace, or alliances, which public acts they consecrated by religious rites: it is in this sense that Cicero says, speaking of Verres: Habemus hominem in fecialium manibus educatum, unum præter cæteros in publicis religionibus fœderum sanctum ac diligentem.*—CADUCEATOR, (*from caduceus.*) *The caduceus was a rod, or tipstaff, with two snakes twisted round it, which poets attribute to Mercury. Caduceus was one of the symbols of peace. The herald who was sent to the enemy to make proposals to them, had a caduceus in his hand. Ipsos se in deditionem consulis caduceum præferentes permisisse.* Liv.

## 1067. Ferax. Fertilis. Fœcundus. Uber.

FERAX, (*from ferre*) *properly, that which delights in producing.* Venenorum ferax Iberia. Hor. Terra ferax Cerere, multoque feracior uvis. Ovid.—FERTILIS, *that can produce.* Ager, quamvis fertilis, sine culturâ fructuosus esse non potest. Cic. Fertilis fructuum ager. Id. Fertilis hominum frugumque Gallia. Liv.—FÆCUNDUS, *fruitful, that has in itself the principle of producing; speaking of animals, the earth, spirits, but not of trees.* Sue nihil genuit natura fœcundius. Cic. Fossionibus fit terra fœcundior. Id. Fœcundum concute pectus. Phæd.—UBER *is said of excellent ground, abundant.* Rivi uberes lactis. Hor. Terris uberibus fertilis Umbria. Propert. Figuratively: Ingenium uberius. Ovid. Vir ornatus uberrimis artibus. Cic.

## 1068. Feriæ. Justitium.

FERIÆ, (*à ferendis victimis*) *holidays, days free from labour.* Feriarum ratio in liberis quietem habet litium et jurgiorum; in servis, operum et laborum. Cic. Ferias et jocos celebrare. Liv.—

JUSTITIUM, (*from jus and stare*) the vacations, the time when the courts of law did not sit (usually commanded upon any public calamity). Justitium per aliquot dies servatum. Liv. Justitium remittere, Id., To open again the courts of law. Justitium, in Tacitus, is said of an intermission of military exercises.

1069. *Feritas. Ferocia. Ferocitas.*

FERITAS, *cruelty, a ferocious temper.* Ex feritate ad mansuetudinem traducere. Cic. Neque ipse manus feritate dedisset. Virg.—FEROCIA, *fierceness, presumption, arrogance.* Impetum gladiatoris ferociamque comprimere. Cic. Ferocia is said of the actual state, and FEROCITAS of the habitual one: it is often used to express a hot, fiery temper. Infirmis puerorum, ferocitas juvenum, et gravitas jam constantis ætatis. Cic. It is said of ferocity, cruelty, Ferocitatem victoriæ extimescere. Cic.

1070. *Ferre. Portare. Vehere.*

FERRE, *to support, to bear up, whether in the same place or moving to another.* It is said of physical and moral things. Ferre jugum. Hor. Leticâ per oppidum ferri. Cic. Ferre dolorem. Id. Ita ferunt rationes meæ. Id. Ferre sententiam. Id. Rex te in oculis ferebat. Ter. Ferre tribum, Cic., To get the suffrages of a tribe.—PORTARE, (*from πόρος, a passage*) to carry from one place to another, either on one's arms, head, back, &c. It is only said of material things, or those considered as such poetically. Naves portabant legatos Romam. Liv. Portare bellum. Virg. Fallaciam portare alicui. Ter. It may moreover be observed that portare is hardly ever said of a light load: it would not be proper to say portare anulum; ferre is the word in such a case.—VEHERE, *to carry in any manner, to carry by land or water.* Curru vehi. Cic. Equus in quo vehetur. Id. Vehere fructus ex agris. Liv. Cibus ore vehit formica. Ovid. Figuratively: Tanquam ratis in mari immenso nostra vehitur oratio. Cic.

1071. *Ferre ad populum. Referre ad populum.*

FERRE AD POPULUM, *to propose to the people a law, or any other thing, for their approbation or rejection.* Cum primum magistratum iniisset, ad populum ferret, ut Fabium decemvirum esse juberent. Liv.—REFERRE AD POPULUM, *to report a thing to the people, in order to consult them about it.* Postulabatur ut consules eam rem ad populum referrent. Liv.

1072. *Ferre fructum. Capere fructum.*

FERRE FRUCTUM, *to gain advantage, to prove beneficial.* Quarum rerum fructum satis magnum me tulisse putabo. Cic. Sedulitas mea et mihi et Reipublicæ tulit fructum. Id.—CAPERE FRUCTUM, *to gain advantage.* Magnum fructum studiorum optimorum capis. Cic.

1073. *Ferre pedem. Efferre pedem. Inferre pedem.*

FERRE PEDEM, *to go to.* Quem ne ferre pedem dedecuit choris. Hor. Huc intrò tulisti pedem. Plaut. Inde domum, si fortè pedem, si fortè tulisset, me refero. Virg.—EFFERRE PEDEM, *to stir out of doors.* Qui pedem portâ non extulerit. Cic. Me-ne efferre pedem, genitor, te posse relicto, sperâsti? Virg.—INFERRE PEDEM, *to set*



*foot in, to advance towards.* Ultrò inferens pedem ad unum omnes occidit. Liv. Clamore renovato inferunt pedem. Id.

1074. *Ferreus. Ferratus.*

*FERREUS, made of iron.* Annulus ferreus. Ovid. *Figuratively:* Ferreus essem, si te non amarem. Cic. Somnus ferreus, Virg., *An unconquerable sleep.* Ferrea gens. Id.—*FERRATUS, done with iron.* Ferrata hasta. Liv. Ferrati orbes, Virg., *cart- or chariot-wheels.*

1075. *Fervere. Effervescere. Ebullire.*

*FERVERE, to boil, to be violently agitated.* Fervet æstu pelagus. Cic. *Figuratively:* Fervet opus. Virg. Pectus avaritiâ, miserâque cupidine fervet. Hor.—*EFFERVESCERE, to boil over, to be excessively hot.* In his aquis quæ effervescunt subditis ignibus. Cic. *Figuratively: to grow warm.* Effervescere in dicendo. Cic. Censeo latendum tantisper ibidem, dùm effervescit hæc gratulatio. Id.—*EBULLIRE, to bubble up, to spout out, as liquids do.* Ubi ebullibit vinum, ignem subducito. Cat. *Figuratively:* Quod solet ebullire, Cic., *That very often drops from him.* Qui si virtutes ebullire volent et sapientias, Id., *If they wish to swell their style when they are speaking of virtue and wisdom.* Ebullire animam, Petron., *To breathe one's last, to die.* Ebullire denotes the motion of water boiling on a fire. Effervescere expresses the motion that takes place in a liquor wherein a combination of substances is made. Boiling water ebullit. Iron in aquafortis effervescit. G. D.

1076. *Fessus. Defessus. Fatigatus. Defatigatus. Lassus.*

*FESSUS, (from fatiscere) exhausted, weakened, disheartened, faint.* Fessus vulnere, cursu. Liv. Fessus inediâ fluctibusque. Cic. Ætate fessus. Id. Fessus de viâ. Id. Fessus vivendo. V. Max. Fessus curis. Sen.—*DEFESSUS, that is so exhausted as to be obliged to give up.* Fessus and defessus are said of both the soul and body. Cùm jam tortor atque essent tormenta ipsa defessa. Cic. Defessus labore disputationis. Id. Defessa ac refrigerata accusatio. Id. Defessus sum queritando. Plaut.—*FATIGATUS, harassed, wearied out, fatigued.* Ludo et somno fatigatus. Cic. Longo itinere fatigatum et onere fessum. Liv.—*DEFATIGATUS, spent, worn out with fatigue, adds to the idea of fatigatus.* Defatigati cursu et spatio pugnæ. Cæs. Litterarum studio fatigari quidem licet, sed non defatigari.—*LISSUS, tired, dejected.* When a man has for some time had his arms or body in an uneasy position, it may be said that he is lassus, and not fessus nor fatigatus: lassus is said of the mind and body. Lassus opere faciundo. Plaut. Lassus animus et curâ confectus. Ter. Lassus stomachus. Hor. *It would be improper to say lassus inediâ, vulnere, ætate.* The continuation of the same thing tires one; work fatigues him: to be lassus, is to be unfit for working; to be fatigatus, is having done too much. When we are lassi with a work, it must be suspended or changed; when we are fatigati with it, we must rest ourselves; when we are defatigati, (harassed,) we must recruit our spirits.

1077. *Festinè. Festinanter.*

*FESTINÈ, betimes, soon.* Si quid fortè de Comitiiis (soles enim tu hæc festinè odorari) scribas ad me. Cic.—*FESTINANTER, hastily,*

*precipitately.* Illud mihi à te nimiùm festinanter dictum videtur, sapientes omnes esse beatos. Cic.

1078. *Festus. Festivus.*

*FESTUS, belonging to festivals or rejoicings.* Dies illi pro festis penè funesti extiterunt. Cic. *Dapes festæ.* Hor. *He has also said festus pagus, a village full of rejoicing.*—*FESTIVUS, merry, pleasant, jocose.* Homo festivus. Cic. Sermo festivus. Id. Locus festivus. Plaut. O mi pater festivissime! Ter.

1079. *Fex. Sentina.*

*FEX, dregs, the settlement of liquors at the bottom of vessels after fermentation.* Peruncti fecibus ora. Hor. *Before vizors were in use, actors daubed their faces with a kind of colour made of the lees of wine.* Fugiant cadis cum fece siccatis amici. Id. *Figuratively: Fex urbis, Cic., The dregs or refuse of the people.*—*SENTINA, the sink of a ship (situated at the bottom) into which all dirty waters and filth fall.* Cùm alii malos scandant, alii per foros cursent, alii sentinam exhauriant. Cic. *Figuratively: Sentina Reipublicæ, Cic., The rabble of the Republic.*

1080. *Fictio. Figmentum. Confictio.*

*FICTIO, (from fingere) the act of forming.* In avium fœtibus fictio à capite sumit exordium. Lact. *Figuratively: Fictio nominis, Quint., The act of making a word. The same author has used it in the meaning of a feigning, a fiction.*—*FIGMENTUM, an earthen figure or statue.* Animalis figmentum. Gell. *Figuratively: Any thing feigned.* Integræ sententiæ, veræ, novæ, sine figmentis fucoque puerili. Cic.—*CONFICTIO, a forging, a counterfeiting.* Criminis confictionem accusator Erucius suscepit. Cic.

1081. *Fictor. Pictor.*

*FICTOR, (from fingere) a maker of figures, of statues.* Ut faber non ipse facit materiam, sed eâ utitur quæ sit parata, fictorque item cerâ, sic, &c. Cic. *Figuratively: Fictor legum.* Plaut.—*PICTOR, (from pingere) a painter, a picture drawer.* Nicomachus et Protogenes perfecti pictores fuerunt. Cic. Deos à facie novimus, quâ pictores fictoresque voluerunt. Id.

1082. *Fictus. Commentitius.*

*FICTUS, (from fingere) properly formed.* Ex argillâ et luto fictus homulus. Cic. *Figuratively: Feigned, disguised.* Fictus et astutus homo. Hor. Ficto pectore fatur. Virg.—*COMMENTITIUS, (from cum, and mens) imagined by fancy, invented fancifully or designedly.* Crimen commentitium confirmare. Cic. Ficta et commentitia fabula. Id. Commentitii et ficti Dii. Id. Commentitia Platonis civitas. Id. *Plato's fancied commonwealth.*

1083. *Fidelis. Fidus.*

*FIDELIS, says Cicero, domicilium proprium est in officio, migrationes in alienum multæ; nam et doctrina, et domus, et ars, et ager etiam fidelis dici potest. Fidelis signifies faithful, loyal, sincere.* Servus egregiè fidelis. Cic. Conjux fidelissima. Id. *Figuratively:*

Amicitia fidelis. Cic. Fidele consilium dare. Id. Fidele silentium. Id. Desideriis icta fidelibus quærit patria Cæsarem. Hor.—FIDUS, *sure, trusty, true-hearted*. Fida pax Romanis fuit cum Porsennâ. Liv. Fidissimus cultor imperii Romani. Id. Fidus interpret. Hor. Qualive amico mea commendavi bona, probo, et fideli, et fido, et cum magnâ fide. Plaut. Fieri potest hominem naturâ parûm fidelem quibusdam sociis fidum permanere. G. D.

#### 1084. Fidelitas. Fides.

FIDELITAS, *fidelity, diligent exactness in fulfilling one's promises and duty*. Vita mea quæ amicorum fidelitate conservata est. Cic. Erga patriam fidelitas. Id.—FIDES. 1. *Faith, sincerity and honesty in promises*. Fundamentum justitiæ est fides, id est, dictorum conventorumque constantia et veritas. Cic. Credamusque, quia fiat, appellatam fidem. Id. Bonâ fide, Flor., *Without fraud, without covin*. Exhibe jam vocis fidem. Phæd. 2. *Confidence, reliance on another's integrity*. Adhibenda fides non est somniantium visis. Cic. Res habuit fidem, Ovid., *The thing was credited*. Debet habere fidem nostra prædictio. Cic. Ad fidem earum rerum, Liv., *As a proof of it*. Non ideò faciebat fidem civilis animi, Tac., *He did not for all that persuade the Romans that he was from his heart a well-disposed citizen*. Fides animo, fidelitas re declaratur. G. D.

#### 1085. Fidens. Confidens. Præfidens.

FIDENS, *having full confidence; it is generally taken in a good sense*. Animus prudentiâ consilioque fidens. Cic. Fidenti animo, si ita res feret, gradietur ad mortem. Id. Fidens animi. Virg.—CONFIDENS, *presumptuous*. Nihil hoc confidentius, qui, quæ vides, ea pernegas. Plaut. Juvenum confidentissime. Virg. *Cicero finds fault with the custom of using confidens only in a bad sense*. Qui fortis est idem est fidens; nam confidens malâ consuetudine loquendi in vitio ponitur.—PRÆFIDENS, *trusting too much to*. Homines rebus secundis effrænatos, sibi que præfidentes tanquam in gyrum rationis et doctrinæ duci oportere. Cic.

#### 1086. Fidentia. Fiducia. Confidentia.

FIDENTIA, *boldness, assurance, firmness of mind*. Fidentia est per quam magnis et honestis in rebus multum ipse animus in se fiduciæ certâ cum spe collocavit. Cic. Fidentia, scientia quædam est et opinio gravis, non temerè assentiens. Id.—FIDUCIA, *confidence, self-confidence*. Quæ facio, tuâ fiduciâ facio. Cic. Falsa est fiducia formæ. Propert. Arripuit sibi insolentem fiduciam. Phæd. At plerique suam ipsi vitam narrare, fiduciam potiùs morum, quàm arrogantiâ arbitrati sunt, Tac., *Most of them thought that the writing of their own life was more the effect of an honest confidence in their virtue, than of arrogance and vanity*. Fiducia is also said of an agreement between the creditor and the debtor for the security of the debt, by which the former is to keep the pledge as his own property, in case the debt be not paid within a certain time. Pecuniam adolescentulo grandi fœnore, fiduciâ tamen acceptâ, occupasti, Cic., *You have lent money to this young man at an enormous interest, though you had for greater security taken an estate of his as a pledge*. It is moreover said of a feigned sale, with power of buying again. Qui fiduciam accepit,



debet præstare fidem, Cic., *He who has bought something on condition it may be bought again, ought to keep the word he has given to the seller.* Fiduciam committere, Id., *To sell a thing on condition it may be bought again.*—CONFIDENTIA is generally an ill-grounded confidence, temerity. Tantâ confidentiâ estis; auferte enim istam superbiam. Cic. Confidentia et temeritas. Id. Quæ signa confidentiæ sunt, non innocentiae. Id.

1087. *Figularis. Fictilis.*

FIGULARIS, (*from fingere*) of or belonging to a potter. Rota figularis, Plaut., *A potter's wheel.* Figularis creta, Col., *Potter's earth.*—FICTILIS, of potter's earth, made of potter's earth. Fictilia vasa. Cic. Figuræ fictiles. Id.

1088. *Figura. Forma.*

FIGURA, says Popma, est qualitas et dispositio totius corporis; ut hominis figura recta est, prona animantium. Forma facies cujusque rei, et convenientia partium expleta atque perfecta; ut in homine forma liberalis, mediocris. Fictor, says Varro, cùm dicit fingo, figuram imponit; cùm dicit informo, formam. Figura, the figure, rises from the design, and is the result of the outlines of a thing. Figura totius oris et corporis. Cic. Figuratively: Negotii figura, Cic., *The turn of an affair.* Vocis figura, Id., *The tone of the voice.*—FORMA, the form, which determinates matter to be such or such a thing. The form originates from the construction, and is the result of the order in which the parts are set. Principio corporis nostri magnam natura ipsa videtur habuisse rationem, quæ formam nostram, reliquamque figuram, in quâ esset species honesta, eam posuit in promptu. Cic. Formæ figura. Id. Figura distinguishes individuals; and forma characterizes species. In architecture the round figure is given mostly to single pieces, or those standing by themselves. The Divinity has been represented by the heathens under all sorts of forms.

1089. *Figurare. Formare. Efformare. Conformare.*

FIGURARE, to figure. Terga ad onus ferendum figurata. Cic. Deus mundum eâ formâ figuravit, quâ unâ omnes reliquæ formæ concluduntur. Id. Figuratively: Os tenerum pueri balbumque poëta figurat, torquet ab obscenis jam tùm sermonibus aurem; mox etiam pectus præceptis format amicis. Hor.—FORMARE, to give a form. In muliebrem figuram habitumque formari. Cic. Materia quam fingit formatque effectio. Id. Figuratively: Orationem formare. Cic. Formare classen. Virg. Formare se in alicujus mores, Liv., *To assume the manners of another.* Formare gaudia mente. Ovid. Animos judicium in quem volumus habitum formare, et velut transfigurare. Quint.—EFFORMARE (*so much in use among modern Latinists*) is not found in good authors, who make use of formare, informare.—CONFORMARE, to dispose a thing, to set in order, to adjust. Mundum non ædificatum, sed â naturâ conformatum. Cic. Quas imagines mihi proponens, animum et mentem meam ipsâ cogitatione hominum excellentium conformabam. Id. Ad majora quædam nos natura genuit et conformavit. Id.

1090. *Findere. Scindere. Excindere.*

FINDERE, to slit, to divide, denotes no violence or effort. Paries fissus

tenui rimâ. Ovid. Via se findit in ambas partes. Virg.—SCINDERE, (from *σχιζω*, to split) to rend, denotes effort. Nam primi cuneis scindebant fissile lignum. Virg. *Figuratively*: Dolorem suum scindere. Cic. Scinditur incertum studia in contraria vulgus. Virg.—EXSCINDERE, (scindere ex) to cut out, to pull or tear out. Exscindere linguam. Cic. Scindere *would present another sense. Figuratively*: Causas bellorum exscindere. Tac. Exscindere pestem. Virg.

#### 1091. *Fingere. Conflare.*

FINGERE is properly said of a statuary, of a potter; to fashion, to mould. Properly to knead a soft matter, such as potter's earth, or wax, in order to make vessels or statues. In ceris fingere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Fingere carmina. Hor. Se totum ad aliorum arbitrium nutumque fingere. Cic.—CONFLARE, (flare cum) to blow together, is said of metals that are melted or cast. Statuas argenteas conflare. Suet. Conflare metallum, Plin., To melt metal by blowing. Ipsum solitus conflare tonantem. Juv. Falces conflantur in enseni. Virg. *Figuratively*: Conflare æs alienum, Cic., To run in debt. Conflare pecuniam, Id., To hoard up money. Conflare alicui negotium, invidiam, Id., To cause trouble to one, to draw envy upon him. Conflare bellum, Id., To raise war. Conflare crimen, Id., To procure an impeachment. Scelerum pactiones societatesque conflavit. Id. Conflare mendacium. Id. Sanguine civili rem conflant. Lucr.

#### 1092. *Fingere. Comminisci.*

FINGERE, in a figurative sense, may be considered as synonymous with comminisci: it signifies to feign, to invent, to affect. Fingit causas, ne det, Ter., He feigns excuses not to give. Fingit falsas causas ad discordiam. Id. Jocum fingere tristi vultu, Tibull., To affect joy with a mournful countenance.—COMMINSICI, (from cum, and mens) to forge, to invent. Nihil adversus tale machinationis genus parare, aut comminisci oppidani conabantur. Liv. Verisimile non est tantum scelus Marcum Cottam esse commentum. Cic.

#### 1093. *Finire. Terminare. Definire. Determinare.*

FINIRE, to finish, to limit, both in a physical and moral sense. Lingua dentibus finita. Cic. Prandia finire moris. Hor. Sitim finit copia lymphæ. Id. Cupiditates satietate finiebat. Cic. Finire dolores morte. Id.—TERMINARE, (from termes) to bound, to set bounds or limits. Imperium terminare oceano. Virg. Subjectos campos terminare oculis haud queas, Liv., The fields before you reach further than you can see. *Figuratively*: Ut undè orsa est in eodem terminetur oratio. Cic.—DEFINIRE, to fix. Imperium populi Romani orbis terrarum terminis definivit. Cic. Definire numerum, Id., To determine a number. Mala dolore, bona voluptate definiunt. Id. It is in this sense that it signifies to define, because there is a fixed point in a definition. Definire artem. Cic.—DETERMINARE, to determine, to fix bounds or limits. Regiones ab oriente ad occasum determinavit. Liv. *Figuratively*: Id quod dicit, spiritu, non arte determinat, Cic., He determines the length of his periods by the force of his breath, and not by the rules of art. Although these three verbs seem to have been used indifferently the one for the other, they may be distinguished thus: Horizon nostrum aspectum definit; subjectos campos oculis terminamus; augures determinabant regiones, limites, confinia. G. D.

1094. *Finis. Modus. Terminus. Limes. Meta. Extremitas.*

**FINIS**, *the end, frontier.* Operum longorum finis. Hor. Ad extremum finem Galliæ. Liv. Quorum per fines ierant. Cic. *It is taken for the intent or purpose.* In judiciali genere finis est æquitas. Cic. Finis ædificatæ domûs, usus. Id. *Figuratively*: Intra fines naturæ vivere. Hor.—**MODUS**. 1. *Manner.* Modus vivendi. Cic. 2. *Rule, measure.* Finivit modum novis sepulchris, Cic., *He regulated the expense for the construction of new sepulchres.* 3. *End, bounds.* Non facere modum legendi. Cic. Ponere modum orationi. Tac. 4. *The time or measure in music, a note.* In musicis numeri et voces et modi. Cic. 5. *The mood of a verb.* Modus fatendi, Quint., *Indicative mood.*—**TERMINUS**, (*from termes, because the ancients planted the branch of a tree to serve as a boundary*) a land-mark that separates a field from another. Est enim inter nos non de terminis, sed de totâ possessione contentio. Cic. *Figuratively*: Certos mihi fines terminosque constituam. Cic. Angustus ævi terminus. Virg.—**LIMES**, (*from λείμμα, reliquæ, locus divisionis*) a cross-path, a boundary. Lato te limite ducam. Virg. Limes agro positus. Hor.—**META**, a pillar in form of a cone, at the end of the raceground, round which the chariots were to return without touching it. Meta fervidis evitata rotis terrarum dominos evehit ad Deos. Hor. *And more generally*: Sol ex æquo metâ distabat utrâque. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Fama adolescentis paululûm hæsit ad metas infelici vicinitate et insolentiâ voluptatum. Cic.—**EXTREMITAS**, *extremity, the last parts that make up a thing. The extremity answers the centre.* Cujus omnis extremitas paribus à medio radiis attingitur. Cic. Regiones quarum nulla esset ora, nulla extremitas. Id.

1095. *Finitor. Decempedator. Metator.*

**FINITOR**, (*from finis*) a surveyor of land, one who sets bounds. Finitorem mittant, ratum sit quod finitor uni ulli à quo missus erit, renunciaverit. Cic.—**DECEMPEDATOR**, (*from decem and pes*) he that measures ground with a perch: the Roman perch was about 16½ feet English measure. Antonius æquissimus agri privati et publici decempedator. Cic.—**METATOR**, (*from meta*) he who measures the ground by a line or chain. Castrorum et urbis metator. Cic. Saxa, parietes metator callidus, urbem jam decempedâ suâ diviserat. Id.

1096. *Fiscina. Fiscella. Qualus. Canistrum. Calathus.*

**FISCINA**, a wicker or reed basket, used to hold fruits. Et facilis rubrâ texatur fiscina virgâ. Virg. Fiscina ficorum. Cic.—**FISCELLA**, (*diminutive of fiscina*) a little basket. Tùm fiscella levi detexta est vimine junci. Tibul. Et gracili fiscellam texit hibisco. Virg.—**QUALUS**, a compact wicker basket for the use of vine-dressers. Tùm spisso vimine qualos, colaque prælorum fumosis deripe tectis. Virg. Vindemiatorii quali. Ulp. Horace calls qualus the basket that women put their spindles and thread-bottoms in.—**CANISTRUM**, a bread- or flower-basket. Cereremque canistris expediunt. Virg. Cumulata flore canistra. Ovid.—**CALATHUS**, (*from κάλαθος*) a work-basket. Vos lanam trahitis, calathisque peracta refertis. Juv. *And more generally*: Lilia plenius ecce ferunt Nymphæ calathis. Virg. Vina novum fundant calathis Arvisia nectar, Id., *The nectar of Chios will be in great plenty at that feast.*



1097. *Fixus. Immotus. Immobilis.*

**FIXUS**, (*from* *figere*) *fixed, driven in.* Ad parietem fixæ clavis ferreis. Plaut. Arma parietibus fixa. Virg. *Figuratively*: Si cui quid ille promisit, id erit fixum. Cic. Si hæc mala fixa sunt, Id., *If these evils be unavoidable.*—**IMMOTUS**, (*non motus*) *unmoved, steadfast.* Lumina immota tenere. Virg. *Figuratively*: Mens immota manet. Virg. Fixum immotumque animo sedet. Id. Immotum adversus eos sermones fixumque Tiberio fuit., Tac., *All these speeches did not move Tiberius in the least.* Fixum est quod aut lege aliquâ, aut necessitate, ubi positum est, ibi tenetur et manet; immotum, cujus firmata stabilitas conatus omnes ac impetus irritos facit. G. D.—**IMMOBILIS**, *immoveable, that cannot be moved.* Immobile saxum Capitoli. Virg. Immobiles oculi. Plin. *Figuratively*: Scopulis immobilior. Ovid.

1098. *Flaccescere. Tabescere.*

**FLACCESCERE**, (*from* *flaccus*) *to wither, to fade.* Dùm flaccescat fœnum. Col. *Figuratively*: Flaccesbat oratio, Cic., *The discourse was languid.*—**TABESCERE**, (*from* *tabes*) *to become purulent matter.* Morbo tabescere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Desiderio alicujus tabescere. Cic.

1099. *Flare. Spirare. Halare.*

**FLARE**, *to blow.* Tùm cùm Favonius flaret. Cic. *Figuratively*: Belli nobis flavit lenissimus Auster et mitis. Cic.—**SPIRARE**, *to breathe, to fetch breath.* Dùm animâ spirabo meâ. Cic. *It is only by analogy that it is used in the sense of flare, halare.* Cœpit spirare valentiùs Eurus. Ovid. Ambrosiæque comæ divinum vertice odorem spiravère. Virg. *Figuratively*: Spirare tribunatum, Liv., *To long for the tribuneship.* Spirat tragicum, et satis feliciter audet. Hor. Spirare quietem. Prop.—**HALARE**, *to exhale, or cast out a vapour or smell.* Halantes floribus horti. Virg. De gelidis halabat vallibus aura. Ovid.

1100. *Flectere. Plicare. Curvare.*

**FLECTERE**, *to bend, to incline.* Arcus flexos incurvans. Virg. Flexum genu submittere. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Flectere promontorium, Cic., *To turn a cape or promontory.* Ut eam flectas viam te rogo, Id., *I beg you will avoid that road.*—**PLICARE**, (*from* *πλέκω*) *to form plaits or folds.* Charta plicetur. Mart. Serpens sese in sua membra plicans. Virg.—**CURVARE**, (*from* *curvus*) *to crook, to bow.* Curvata cuspis. Ovid. Flectitur obsequio curvatus ab arbore ramus. Id. Flectimus genua: plicamus chartam, telam; arcum curvamus. G. D.

1101. *Flectere. Movere. Afficere.*

**FLECTERE**, *synonymous with the others, signifies, to prevail with one, to persuade him by submitting and humbling one's self.* Precibus si flecteris ullis. Virg. Flectere animos. Cic.—**MOVERE**, *in its proper sense, to move, to stir.* Movere lapides. Ter. *Figuratively*: To affect, to incite, to influence. Moveri auctoritate alicujus. C. Nep. Risum movere. Cic. Movere animos, Id., *To move the hearts*: Flectere animos *is to gain the good will, to win the heart.*—**AFFICERE**, (*facere ad*) *to make an impression, is said of both mind and body.* Afficiunt corpora fames et sitis. Liv. Affectæ res, Id., *Bad and ruinous circum-*

*stances.* Affectus animus virtutibus, Cic., *A mind inclined to virtue.* Ut qui audirent sic afficerentur, ut eos affici vellet orator. Id.

#### 1102. *Flexibilis. Flexuosus.*

**FLEXIBILIS** and **FLEXILIS**, (from *flectere*) *easy to be bent or bowed.* Arcus flexibilis. Ovid. Cornu flexile, Id., *A bow.* Figuratively: Nihil non flexibile ad bonitatem, Cic., *Every thing took a favourable turn.* Flexibilis ætas, Id., *A tractable and flexible age.* Flexibile vocis genus. Id.—**FLEXUOSUS**, *full of turnings and windings.* Iter flexuosum, Cic., *A tortuous road.* Flexuosus volatus hirundinis. Plin.

#### 1103. *Flexio. Flexus.*

**FLEXIO**, *the act of bending, of bowing.* Virilis laterum flexio. Cic. *Speaking of the gesture of an orator.* Figuratively: Vocis flexio. Cic.—**FLEXUS**, *the bending or folding itself.* Membrorum flexus. Quint. Itinerum flexus, Cic., *The turning of the roads.* Figuratively: Flexus ætatis, Cic., *The decline of age.* Flexus autumnus, Tac., *The fall, the end of autumn.*

#### 1104. *Florere. Florescere.*

**FLORERE**, (from *flos*) *to blossom, to bear flowers.* Arbor floret. Cic. Ager floret. Id. Figuratively: Florere in foro. Cic. Florere ætate et formâ. Id. Accessus meus ad urbem incredibili hominum gratulatione floruit. Id.—**FLORESCERE**, *to begin to bloom.* Pulegium aridum dicitur florescere brumali ipso die. Cic. Figuratively: Hæc tua iustitia et lenitas animi florescet quotidie magis. Cic.

#### 1105. *Floridus. Floreus. Florens.*

**FLORIDUS**, *flowery, adorned with flowers.* Præto floridior. Ovid. Puella florida. Catul. Figuratively: Floridus orator. Cic. Genus orationis floridum. Quint.—**FLOREUS**, *flowery, made with flowers.* Corona florea. Plaut. *Virgil has said, poetically, Florea rura, for florida rura.*—**FLORENS**, *that blossoms, that is in bloom.* Arva florentia. Ovid. Figuratively: Florentissima arvis civitas. Cic. Florentissima fortuna. Id. Florente Antonio, Id., *When Antony's fortune was prosperous.* Florente iuventutem fervidus. Hor.

#### 1106. *Fluctuare. Fluitare.*

**FLUCTUARE**, *to be tossed by the waves.* Atque ut nunc valde fluctuat mare, nulla nobis spes est. Plaut. Quadrirrememque in salo fluctuantem reliquerat. Cic. Figuratively: Fluctuare animo, Liv., *To be in suspense, uncertain, irresolute.* Tota res etiam nunc fluctuat, Cic., *The thing is yet quite uncertain.* Fluctuari is also used as a verb deponent. Fluctuantur incerti animi. Liv. Utrius populi victoriam mallet fluctuatus animo fuerat. Id.—**FLUITARE**, *to float, to swim upon.* Cum fluitantem alveum tenuis in sicco aqua destituisset. Liv. Figuratively: Spe fluitare, Hor., *To be wavering in one's hopes.* Fides fluitat, Tac., *Faith, fidelity is fluctuating and uncertain.*

#### 1107. *Fluctus. Fluctuatio.*

**FLUCTUS**, *a wave, a surge, a billow.* Motus et agitatio fluctuum. Cic. Insani fluctus feriunt littora. Virg. Figuratively: Concionum fluctus. Cic. Fluctum totius barbariæ ferre una urbs non poterat.

Id.—*FLUCTUATIO*, the tossing of the waves, is only used in a figurative sense. In eâ fluctuatione animorum opprimi incautos posse. Liv.

1108. *Fluvialis. Fluviatilis.*

*FLUVIALIS*, of or pertaining to a river. *Lympha fluvialis*. Virg. *Ripa fluvialis*. Ovid.—*FLUVIATILIS*, that feeds and lives in rivers. *Testudines fluviales*. Cic. *Naves fluviales*. Liv. *Fluvialis* has been used by Ovid in the sense of *fluviatilis*. *Fluvialis* ARAS.

1109. *Fluvius. Flumen. Fluentum. Amnis. Torrens.*

Although *fluvius* and *flumen* be often indifferently used, they ought nevertheless to be distinguished. *FLUVIUS* is the proper word to express a river, a body of running waters habitually keeping within their channel. *Fluvius Eurotas*. Cic.—*FLUMEN*, in its proper sense, is only a very abundant flowing, either of waters, or of any thing else. *Flumen Nilus*. Cic. Therefore we say, very properly, *flumen ingenii, orationis, verborum*. Cic.—*FLUENTUM*, a running water, is only used in poetry. *Xanthi fluenta*. Virg. *Aniena fluenta*. Id. *Tyberina fluenta*. Id.—*AMNIS* conveys the idea of a large river. *Spumoso amni*. Virg. *Vorticoso amni delatus in hostes*. Liv.—*TORRENS*, (from *torrere*) a torrent, a stream coming down a hill, caused by heavy rains, or thawing of snow, and which is dried up in summer. *Ecce velut torrens undis pluvialibus auctus, aut nive, quæ Zephyro victa repente fluit, per sata perque vias fertur*. Ovid.

1110. *Fluxus. Fragilis. Caducus.*

*FLUXUS*, (from *fluere*) that easily flows. *Fluxum pertusumque vas*. Lucret. Figuratively: *Fortuna belli fluxa*. Cic. *Fluxa fides*. Plaut.—*FRAGILIS*, (from *frangere*) brittle, that is easily broken. *Glacies fragilis*. Ovid. Figuratively: *Divitiarum et formæ gloria fluxa et fragilis est*. Sall.—*CADUCUS*, (from *cadere*) falling. *Folia caduca*. Cic. Figuratively: *Omnia caduca præter virtutem*. Cic. *Res humanæ fragiles et caducæ*. Id.

1111. *Fodere. Fodicare.*

*FODERE*, to dig, to delve. *Vulpes cubile fodiens dum terram eruit*. Phæd. *Humum fodere*. Virg. *Puteos fodere*. Cæs. Figuratively: *Fodit dolor*. Cic. *Num expectas dum te stimulis fodiam?* Id.—*FODICARE* (frequentative of *fodere*) is only used in a figurative sense; to prick, to sting. *Non est in nostrâ potestate, fodicantibus his rebus, quas malas esse opinamus, dissimulatio, vel oblivio*. Cic.

1112. *Fædare. Deformare.*

*FÆDARE*, to reduce to a frightful state. It relates more to cruelty and indignity of treatment than to defilement. *Quæ causa indigna serenorum fædavit vultus?* Virg. *Ora fædans unguibus*. Id. Figuratively: *Romam ipsam fædavit adventus tuus*. Cic.—*DEFORMARE*, (from *de* and *forma*) to deform, to disfigure. *Canitiem immundo deformat pulvere*. Virg. Figuratively: *Deformare genus et fortunam honestam*. Liv. It also expresses, to describe, to make a rough draught of any thing. *Quem supra deformavi*. Cic.

1113. *Fœmina. Mulier. Uxor. Matrona.*

*FÆMINA*, a woman, a female. *Mors in claris viris et fœminis, dux*



in cælum solet esse. Cic. Aliæ bestiae mares, aliæ fœminæ sunt. Id. *It is said of a single as well as of a married woman.* Fœmina decennis. Plin. Præstantissima omnium fœminarum uxor tua. Cic.—MULIER, *a wife, a married woman.* Cicero objurganti quòd sexagenarius Popiliam virginem duxisset, cras mulier erit, inquit. Quint. Ut sentiant mulieres in naturâ fœminarum omnium Deum castitatem pati. Cic.—UXOR (quasi unxor, *from ungere, because the door was rubbed with grease when the wife for the first time entered her husband's house*) is the wife of any one. Uxor sine dote veniet. Ter. A ducendâ uxore abhorret. Cic.—MATRONA (*from mater*) is a term of dignity. Matrona, *say the grammarians,* est spectatæ auctoritatis et pudicitiae fœmina, nupta aut vidua. Tanquam meretrices in matronarum cœtum. Cic. Si torus in pretio est, et dicor matrona Tonantis. Ovid. Matrona potentis, Hor., *A lady, a woman of quality.* Ut nulla nisi spectatæ pudicitiae matrona, et quæ uni viro nupta fuisset, jus sacrificandi haberet. Liv. Et matronarum casta delibo oscula. Phæd.

#### 1114. Fœnebris. Fœneratorius.

FÆNEBRIS, (*from fœnus*) pertaining to usury. Novi consules fœnebrem quoque remlevare aggressi solutionem alieni æris in publicam curam verterunt. Liv. Fœnebres leges. Id.—FÆNERATORIUS, *belonging to usury, or an usurer.* Avara et fœneratoria Gallorum philosophia. V. Max.

#### 1115. Fœneratio. Fœneralia.

FÆNERATIO, *a letting out of money to usury.* Nec enim si tuam ob causam cuiquam commodas, beneficium illud habendum est, sed fœneratio. Cic.—FÆNERALIA, *days of paying the interest of usuries or rents, which were on the Ides of July.* Ita libero fœnore obruebant debitores; cujus coërcendi cum ratio quæreretur, diem finiri placuit, fœneralia quæ proximè fuissent. Liv.

#### 1116. Fœnus. Usura.

FÆNUS (quasi fœtus) *is properly the produce of the earth.* Terra nunquam sine usurâ reddit quod accepit, sed aliâs minore aliâs majore cum fœnore, hoc est cum fœtu ac fructu. Cic. *It is most commonly said of the interest upon money lent.* Dives positus in fœnore nummis. Hor. Pecuniam sine fœnore credidit ei. C. Nep.—USURA *is properly the usage or enjoyment of a thing.* Usura longa inter nos fuit, Cic., *We have lived together a long while.* Usura, among the Romans, *was the amends made for the loss sustained by the creditor in letting out money; whereas fœnus was the gain and profit arising from the lending of money.* Usuras pendere reliquæ pecuniæ. Cic. Consistere debuit usura. Id. *We now-a-days understand by usury an illegal profit that is exacted for money or commodities.* Malum est fœnus quo quærentur usuræ. D. Ambros.

#### 1117. Fœtidus. Putidus.

FÆTIDUS, *stinking, rank.* Os fœtidum. Cic. Qui præbent populo pisces fœtidos. Plaut.—PUTIDUS, *of an ill savour, infectious.* Fungus putidus. Plaut. Palus putida. Catul. *Figuratively:* Oratio putida. Hor. Putidius multò cerebrum est, mihi crede, Perilli, Id., *Believe me, Perillus is much more crack-brained than you.* Putidus also signifies affected, too formal. Sonus erat dulcis, litteræ neque expressæ,

neque oppressæ, ne aut obscurum esset, aut nimis putidum, id est, exquisitum. Cic. Vereor ne putidum sit scribere ad te quàm sinî occupatus. Id.

1118. *Folium. Frons -dis.*

FOLIUM is said of any sort of leaves. In arboribus trunci, rami, folia. Cic. Concava cæpe folia. Plin. Amaris vesci foliis. Hor.—FRONS -DIS is only said of leaves of trees. Fœcundæ frondibus ulmi. Virg. Spargit agrestes tibi silva frondes. Hor.

1119. *Follis. Folliculus.*

FOLLIS, a pair of bellows. Follis fabrilis. Liv. Alii ventosis folliis auras accipiunt redduntque, Virg., Some are employed in blowing with bellows.—FOLLICULUS, (diminutive of follis) a small bag or scrip of leather. Aded exiguè commeatus suppeditabantur, ut eques folliculis in castra ab Arpis frumentum veheret. Liv. Os autem obvolutum est folliculo, Cic., speaking of the punishment of parricides. It is also said of the husk inclosing the seeds of wheat or other grain. Cum folliculo se exerit spica mollis. Plin.

1120. *Fons. Scatebra. Puteus.*

FONS, (from fundere) a fountain, a spring of water rising out of the ground. Aquæ dulcis fons Syracusis est, plenissimus piscium. Cic. Fontes obstrepunt manantibus lymphis. Hor. Figuratively: Fons et caput philosophorum Socrates. Cic. Fons mæroris. Id.—SCATEBRA, (from scatere) the spouting of waters, a source. Fontium scatebræ. Plin. Scatebrisque arentia temperat arva. Virg.—PUTEUS, a well, a deep hole dug by men, to draw water out of. Haurire aquam de puteo. Cic.

1121. *Forare. Perforare. Terebrare. Cavare.*

FORARE, to bore. Amygdale si parûm ferax erit, foratâ arbore lapidem adjicito, et ita librum arboris inolescere sinito. Col.—PERFORARE, to bore through, to run through with a spear, sword, &c. Latus ense perforat. Ovid.—TEREBRARE, (from terebra, an auger) to pierce with an auger or wimble. Buxum terebratum per rara foramina. Ovid. And more generally: Telo lumen terebramus acuto. Virg. Aut terebrare cavas uteri, et tentare latebras. Id.—CAVARE, to make hollow, to scoop. Cavat arbore lintres. Virg. Saxa cavantur aquâ. Ovid. Figuratively: Cavat luna cornua, Plin., The moon is in the wane.

1122. *Forfex. Forceps.*

FORFEX, a pair of scissors or sheers, a pair of pincers to pull out teeth. Alii cùm legerent uvam, si quæ sunt in ea vitiosa grana, forcibus amputant. Col. Si fieri potest, manu; sin minùs, dens forceis excipiendus est. Cels.—FORCEPS, a pair of tongs, nippers, pincers, tweezers, or such-like instruments. Versantque tenaci forceipe massam, Virg., speaking of the Cyclopes. Forcipes cancrorum, Plin., A crab's or lobster's claws.

1123. *Fori. Transtra.*

FORI, the decks of a ship. Cùm alii malos scandant, alii per foros cursitent, alii sentinam exhauriant. Cic. It is said of the separate

places appointed for the several orders of the Roman people, from whence plays were seen in the Circus. Tūm primūm Circo designatus est locus: divisa loca à Patribus Equitibusque, ubi sibi spectacula quisque faceret, fori appellati. Liv. In the same sense Virgil says of the bees: Complebuntque foros, et floribus hōrea texent, They will rebuild their cells, and fill them with the juice of flowers.—TRANSTRA, the benches where the rowers sit in ships, boats, or galleys. Considerare transtris. Virg.

## 1124. Foris. Forās.

FORIS, without doors, when there is no motion. Parva sunt foris arma, nisi est consilium domi. Cic. Figuratively: Foris sapere, sibi non posse auxiliari. Ter.—FORAS, without doors, when there is motion. Exi forās. Ter. Ire forās. Hor. Cicero said eminere forās, because in that sentence eminere denotes efforts with a tendency towards something.

## 1125. Formidabilis. Formidolosus.

FORMIDABILIS, formidable, dreadful; it is the effect of imminent danger, which is seen hanging over one's head. Formidabilis serpens. Ovid.—FORMIDolosus, to be feared, is the effect of danger at a greater distance and more remote. Bellum formidolosissimum. Cic. Dubia et formidolosa tempora. Id. Formidolosus signifies also, fearful, timorous. Formidolosus hostium miles. Tac. It would be very proper to say: Formidolosa nubes tempestatem prænuncians; formidabile tonitru cum fulguribus terram concutiens. G. D. Likewise, Formidabilis erat Achilles in prælium ruentis aspectus; formidolosior erat inimicis Ulysses. G. D.

## 1126. Formula. Norma. Regula. Præscriptum. Præscriptio.

FORMULA, (diminutive of forma) a form in law, a model expressing the very words wherein a law, or an act, is conceived. Testamentorum formulæ. Cic. It is taken in a more general sense. In sociorum formulam referre, Liv., To receive into the number of allies. Jurisconsultorum formulæ. Cic. Vis hanc formulam cognitionis esse, ut uter timuerit, ne alter videretur regno dignior, is consilium opprimendi fratris, judicetur cepisse? Liv.—NORMA, a square used by builders, &c. an instrument for making or measuring a right angle.—REGULA, (from regere) a rule or ruler, an instrument wherewith straight lines are drawn. Longitudines ad regulam, anguli ad normam respondentes. Vitruv. Figuratively: Vitam ad certam rationis normam dirigere. Cic. Naturali normâ legem bonam à malâ dividere possumus. Id. Servatâ illâ regulâ, ad quam omnia judicia rerum dirigantur. Id. Habere regulam quâ vera et falsa judicentur. Id.—PRÆSCRIPTUM, (scribere præ) is a prescript, a rule established before. Ex præscripto civitatis. Cic.—PRÆSCRIPTIO is a rule actually dictated by reason, nature, or any other authority, after a serious examination of present circumstances. Hæc norma, hæc regula, hæc præscriptio naturæ. Cic. Præscriptio rationis. Id. It also signifies pretence: Ut honestâ præscriptione rem turpissimam tegerent. Cæs.

## 1127. Fornix. Camera. Testudo. Laquear. Lacunar.

FORNIX, an arched vault. Non debet præstare quod fornix vitii



fecerit. Cic. *Hence originates the word fornicari, because brothel-houses were in vaults under-ground.*—CAMERA, (καμάρα, from κάμνω, laboro) a vault, an arched roof, an arched room. Cameras quasdam non probavi, mutari jussi. Cic. Percutere cameram semine pomorum. Hor. Camera frumenti, Id., *An arched granary for corn.*—TESTUDO, a roof or vault bending down sideways like a tortoise-shell. Tūm foribus divæ mediâ testudine templi resedit. Virg. *Tortoise-shells were an object of magnificence at Rome; the doors were adorned and inlaid with them: in this sense must be understood, Nec varios inhiant pulchrâ testudine postes.* Virg.—LAQUEAR, a floor, a ceiling, the inner roof of a house. Summi laquearia tecti. Virg. Dependens Lychni laquearibus aureis. Id.—LACUNAR, the main beam of a house, arched or bent like a bow. Non ebur, neque aureum meâ renidet in domo lacunar. Hor.

1128. Fors. Fortuna. Fors-fortuna. Sors.

FORS, says Donatus, factorum lex; fortuna, res incerta; fors-fortuna, eventus fortunæ bonus. Fors signifies an accidental event or occurrence: it is opposed to ratio. Seu ratio dederit, seu fors objecerit. Hor. Fors in aliquibus rebus plusquàm ratio potest. Cic. *It has sometimes the same meaning as fortuna.* Audaces forsque Deoque juvat. Ovid.—FORTUNA, fortune, hap-chance, hazard. To fortune is attributed a will without discernment. Sejungi non potest fortuna à temeritate. Cic. *It is used for good-luck.* Inferiorem alio fortunâ esse. Cic. *In the plural it signifies riches, wealth.* Imminēbat omnium fortunis tuus furor. Cic.—FORS-FORTUNA, a lucky occurrence. O fors-fortuna, quantis commoditatibus hunc onerasti diem! Ter. Forte-fortunâ adfuit hic meus amicus. Cic.—SORS, synonymous with the others, fate; a concealed determination is attributed to fate. Quæstorem habes non tuo judicio delectum, sed eum quem sors dedit. Cic. Telum quod cuique sors offerebat, arripuit. Id. Multi laboris est fortunæ vim facere; insani est hominis vitam sorti committere. G. D.

1129. Fortè. Fortuitò. Fortuitu. Fortassè. Forsan. Forsitan. Fortassis. Forsit.

FORTE, (ablative of fors) expresses what happens by the effect of conjunctures. Fortè evenit. Liv. Fortè consederamus in Albano. Cic. Fortuitò would present another idea.—FORTUITO and FORTUITU, perchance, peradventure. Fortuitò, aut sine consilio. Cæs. Ut ne quid temerè aut fortuitu agamus. Cic.—FORTASSE, FORSAN, FORSITAN, FORTASSIS, FORSIT, perhaps, may be. Forsitan quispiam dixerit. Cic. Fortassis vaticinor. Id. Græculus otiosus et loquax, fortassè doctus. Id. Forsan et hæc olim meminisse juvabit. Virg. Ut forsit honorem jure mihi invidet quivis. Hor.

1130. Fossa. Fovea. Scrobs. Lacuna.

FOSSA, (from fodio) a ditch, a trench to inclose any extent of ground, to defend a town, or to drain a watery place. Transiitum fossæ ponticulo jungere. Cic. Fossam, cui Drusianæ nomen, ingressus, Tac., *Having descended into the canal of Drusus.* Fossa Rheni gurgitibus abundans. Cic.—FOVEA, a deep and broad hole made in the ground, either by nature or art. Anates in foveas, quibus feras ve-

namur, delapsæ, solæ evadunt. Plin.—SCROBS, (*from* scabere, *to scratch*) a hole made to plant a tree, a vine, &c. Si quis inserat, aut scrobibus mandet mutata subactis. Virg.—LACUNA, (*from* lacus) a ditch wherein water stands, a pond. Undè cavæ tepido sudant humore lacunæ. Virg. Et totæ solidam in glaciem vertère lacunæ. Id. *Figuratively*: A flaw, a deficiency in matter. Lacuna in auro. Cic. Lacunam rei familiaris explere. Id. Lacuna famæ, Gell., A blemish in one's good name.

#### 1131. Fossio. Repastinatio.

FOSSIO, a digging of the ground. Fossionibus terra fit foecundior. Cic.—REPASTINATIO, (*from* rursus, and pastinum, a hoe, a two-forked tool to dig the ground with) a digging or delving over again, a new digging. Quid agri fossiones repastinationesque proferam? Cic.

#### 1132. Fovere. Calefacere. Calefactare.

FOVERE, to keep warm. Laridum atque epulas fovere foculis ardentibus. Plaut. Aves cum ovis pullos excluserunt, pennis eos foveat, ne frigore lædantur. Cic. *Figuratively*: To maintain, to caress, to make much of. Quasi fovebam dolores meos. Cic. Inimicum meum sic in manibus habebant, sic fovebant, sic osculabantur. Id.—CALEFACERE, (calorem facere) to make hot or warm. Igne focum calefacere. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Calefacere aliquem, Cic., To vex one, to put one in a heat. Eodem die Gabinium ad populum luculentè calefecerat, Id., On the same day he had much inveighed against Gabinium in the assembly of the people.—CALEFACTARE, (frequentative of calefacere) to warm or heat again, or with care. Sub noctem gelidam lignis calefactat ahenum. Hor.

#### 1133. Fragmentum. Frustum. Segmentum.

FRAGMENTUM, (*from* frangere) a fragment, a piece of a thing broken. Fragmentum lapidis. Cic. Ramea fragmenta. Virg.—FRUSTUM, a piece, a morsel. Semesa lardi frusta. Hor. Pars in frusta secant. Virg. Fragmenta would be improper.—SEGMENTUM, (quasi secamentum) a piece cut off from something, a paring, a clipping. Quid de veste loquar? Non jam segmenta requiro. Ovid.

#### 1134. Frangere. Rumpere.

FRANGERE, to break, to tear in pieces. Cervices frangebantur in carcere civium Romanorum. Cic. Patenam frangere. Hor. Rumpere would not be so expressive. *Figuratively*: Frangere mandata, Hor., To disobey the commands, to act contrary to them. Frangere pœnas, Liv., To soften the pains. Frangere seipsum, Cic., To conquer one's temper. Frangere furorem, Id., To repress fury. Frangere fidem, Id., To violate one's faith. Frangere dignitatem, Id., To render one's dignity contemptible. Frangere consilia, Id., To break or defeat the designs.—RUMPERE, to break off. Rumpere vincula. Virg. Horrea rumpunt immensæ messes. Id. Frangere would not express the same idea. *Figuratively*: Fidem rumpere. Liv. Rumpere foedus. Id. Frangere would be more expressive. In the same manner rumpere imperium, Tac., expresses less than frangere imperium. G. D.

1135. *Frater patruelis. Frater germanus.*

**FRATER PATRUELIS**, *a father's brother's son.* Quòd si hìc adesset, non minùs ille declararet, quàm hic illius frater patruelis. Cic.—**FRATER GERMANUS**, *a brother by the same father and mother.* C. Fannius frater germanus Q. Ticinii. Cic. L. Cicero frater noster cognatione patruelis, amore germanus. Id. *The same difference must be made between soror patruelis and soror germana.* G. D.

1136. *Fraudator. Fraudulentus.*

**FRAUDATOR**, *a deceiver, a cozeners.* Creditorum fraudator. Cic. Fraudator et interceptor prædæ. Liv.—**FRAUDULENTUS**, *fraudulent, deceitful, knavish.* Venditiones fraudulentæ. Cic. Fraudulenti et mendaces Carthaginenses. Id. Fraudulentus is said of the habit, and fraudator of the act.

1137. *Frendere. Fremere. Stridere. Strepere.*

**FRENDERE**, *to gnash the teeth together with anger or pain.* Ita frendebat dentibus. Plaut. Frendens leo. Cic.—**FREMERE**, *to fret and chafe, to roar as lions or the sea do, to make a great and confused noise.* Venti, fremunt. immani murmure. Ovid. Cuncti simul ore fremebant. Virg. Fremunt gaudio erecti de pace. Liv. Fremit ereptum sibi consulatum. Cic.—**STRIDERE**, (*from στρίξ, a bird that utters shrill sounds*) *to creek, to crash.* Cardo foribus stridebat ahenis. Virg.—**STREPERE**, *to make a noise, to resound.* Cornua strepuerunt rauco cantu. Virg. Strepunt aures clamoribus plorantium. Liv. Fremere, says Nonnius, est magnum sonare; frendere verò, alicubi cum gemitu vel iracundiâ miserum aut minax sonare.

1138. *Frenum. Capistrum.*

**FRENUM**, *the bit of a bridle, a curb; in the plural freni and frena.* Some authors write Frænum. Coëgit equum frenos invitum pati. Phæd. Frenum non depulit ore. Hor. Frena jugo concordia ferre sueti quadrupedes. Virg. *Figuratively*: Injecit frena vaganti licentiæ. Hor. Ea frena furenti concutit, et stimulos sub pectore vertit Apollo. Virg.—**CAPISTRUM**, (*from caput*) *a halter, a muzzle.* Ferratis capistris ora præfigere. Virg. Frenare ora capistris. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Maritale capistrum, Juv., *The matrimonial noose, the band of wedlock.*

1139. *Frequentia. Frequentatio. Frequentamentum.*

**FREQUENTIA**, *a great company, a crowd or multitude of people.* Quotidiana amicorum assiduitas et frequentia. Cic. Si quis nos Deus ex hac hominum frequentia tolleret, et in solitudine uspiam collocaret. Id. Epistolarum frequentia, Id., *A frequency of letters.*—**FREQUENTATIO**, *the reuniting or pressing of things close.* Frequentatio est cum res dispersæ coguntur in unum. Cic. Argumentorum frequentatio. Id.—**FREQUENTAMENTUM**, (*in music*) *a warbling of the voice.* Numeros et modos et frequentamenta quædam vix tibicen incineret. Gell.

1140. *Frigere. Algere.*

**FRIGERE**, (*from φρίσσω, to have the cold fit of an ague*) *to tremble with cold.* Planè nunc frigeo. Cic. *Figuratively*: Cum omnia



judicia frigerent. Cic. *The tribunals being inactive, on account of the fewness of causes that were pleaded.* Nimirum hic frigent, Id., *They are out of favour there.* Ubi friget, huc evasit, quam pridem pater mihi et mater mortui essent, Ter., *When the conversation began to be dull, she asked me how long my father and mother had been dead.* Vires effœtæ frigent, Virg., *My strength being exhausted makes me languid.*—ALGERE, (from ἄλγος, dolor, because cold causes pain) to starve with cold. Itemque Lycurgi laboribus erudiunt juventutem, venando, currendo, sitiendo, algendo, æstuando. Cic. *Figuratively: Probitas laudatur, et alget, Juv., Probity is praised, and at the same time suffers hardships. The same difference exists between frigus and algor.*

1141. *Frigidus. Gelidus. Egelidus. Glacialis. Algidus.*

FRIGIDUS, cold. Frigidus aer. Ovid. Fons frigidior. Hor. *Figuratively: faint, languid, remiss.* Frigidissimi accusatores. Cic. Lentus in dicendo et penè frigidus, Id. Frigida et jejuna calumnia. Id. Verba frigidiora vitanda sunt, Id., *Weak and languid expressions ought to be avoided.* Fomenta frigida curarum. Hor.—GELIDUS, as cold as ice. Gelidus æther. Virg. Aqua gelida. Cic. *Figuratively: Freezing, chilling.* Mors gelida. Virg. Gelidus tremor. Id.—EGELIDUS, lukewarm, that causes lukewarmness. Perfundebatur egelidâ aquâ vel sole multo tepefactâ. Suet. Tepores egelidi. Catul. *Virgil has used egelidum flumen in the sense of valde gelidum; and Suetonius, egelidum Istrum in the same sense. Rivers are not lukewarm.*—GLACIALIS, glacial, freezing, icy. Frigus glaciale. Ovid. Glacialis hyems. Hor.—ALGIDUS, extremely cold. Algida nix. Catul.

1142. *Frondere. Frondescere.*

FRONDERE, to bear leaves. Nunc frondent silvæ. Virg. Ramo frondenti tempora implicat. Id.—FRONDESCERE, to shoot out leaves. Alia verno tempore tepefacta frondescunt. Cic. Et simili frondescit virga metallo. Virg.

1143. *Frondeus. Frondosus.*

FRONDEUS, made of leaves. Corona frondea. Plin. Frondea tecta. Virg. *It is used poetically for frondosus.* Nemora inter frondea. Virg.—FRONDOSUS, full of green leaves. Frondosus ramus. Liv. Lucus frondosus. Virg. *Poetically: Æstas frondosa, Virg., The spring.*

1144. *Fruges. Fructus. Foetus.*

FRUGES is said of corn, and of all which the earth produces for our subsistence. Fruges cum ad spicam pervenerunt. Cic. Eam gentem traditur fama dulcedine frugum, maximè vini novâ tum voluptate captam. Liv. *Figuratively: Quantæ fruges industriæ futuræ sint.* Cic. Recipere se ad frugem. Cic. Redire ad frugem bonam, Ter., *To become a new man.*—FRUCTUS, (from frui) is said not only of the produce of the earth, but also of any advantage derived from a thing. Frugum fructuumque reliquorum perceptio et conservatio. Cic. Fructus prædiorum. Id. Fructus apum. Phæd. Fructus magnâ acerbitate permixti. Cic. Oves nullum fructum edere ex se sine hominum cultu possunt. Id. Gloria est fructus virtutis. Id. Per-

capitur ex litteris fructus. Id.—FÆTUS is properly said of the young of any living creature. Quæ multiplices fœtus procreant, ut sues, canes, &c. Plin. It is also said of the productions of trees, of the earth, or of the mind. Edit fœtus meliores ager non semel aratus. Cic. Pubescit vinea fœtu. Virg. Ex quo triplex ille animi fœtus existit. Cic.

1145. *Frugi. Frugalis.*

FRUGI, (dative case of frux, from frui,) idoneus being understood; useful, modest, temperate, saving, or indeed any other good quality. Qui sit frugi, vel, si mavis, moderatus et temperans. Cic. Græci frugi homines χροσίους appellant, id est, tantummodò utiles; at frugalitas patet latius. Id. Homo frugi omnia rectè facit. Id. Alteram lanificam, et frugi, et rusticam. Phæd. It is opposed to nequam. L. Piso tantâ virtute et integritate fuit, ut etiam illis optimis temporibus, cùm neminem invenire nequam posses, solus tamen frugi nominaretur. Id. Frugi severaque vita. Id. Cœnula frugi. Juv.—FRUGALIS, *frugal, moderate*. Optimus colonus, parcissimus, frugalissimus. Cic. Ut frugalior sim, quàm vult, Ter., That I may be more temperate than he wishes me to be. Frugalis villa, Var., A plain country-house.

1146. *Frugifer. Fructuosus. Fructuarius.*

FRUGIFER, (frugem ferens) bearing corn or fruit. Arva frugifera. Cic. Arbor frugifera. Plin. Figuratively: Cùm tota philosophia frugifera et fructuosa sit. Cic.—FRUCTUOSUS, *profitable, beneficial*. Aratio fructuosa. Cic. Putatis-ne vos illis rebus frui posse, nisi eos qui vobis fructuosi sunt, cōservaveritis? Id.—FRUCTUARIUS, *fruit-bearing, that is of advantage, speaking of fruit*. Agri quos fructuarios habent. Cic. Cella fructuaria, Col., The place for laying up and keeping fruit.

1147. *Frumentator. Frumentarius.*

FRUMENTATOR, a purveyor of corn. Improviso impetu Gallorum cum frumentatoribus est circumventus. Liv.—FRUMENTARIUS, (substantive) a corn-merchant. Non videtur nec frumentarius ille Rhodius, nec hic ædium venditor celare emptores debuisse. Cic.

1148. *Frumentum. Triticum.*

FRUMENTUM, all manner of corn or grain for bread. Abundare copiâ frumenti. Cic. Frumentum triticum. Mart. Pliny has said, frumentum et hordeum.—TRITICUM, *wheat*. Midæ dormienti formicæ tritici grana in os congesserunt. Cic.

1149. *Frustrà. Incassum. Nequicquam.*

Each of these three adverbs signifies, in vain, to no purpose, and they seem to have been indifferently employed. They however admit of the following distinction:—FRUSTRÀ, when one has not been rewarded for his labour. Suscipere frustrà laborem. Cic.—INCASSUM, when we do not succeed in what we wish to do. Tu-ne tot incassum fusos patiæ labores? Virg. Incassum tela jactare. Liv.—NEQUICQUAM, *uselessly*. Utrinque injuriæ factæ, ac res nequicquàm erant repetitæ. Liv. Nequicquàm sapere sapientem, qui ipse sibi prodesse nequirit. Cic.

1150. *Frustrà est aliquid. Frustrà est aliquis.*

A thing FRUSTRA EST, when it is without advantage, without success. Ea res frustrà fuit. Sall. A person FRUSTRA EST, when disappointed in his or her hopes. Quò mihi magis adnitendum est, ut neque vos decipiàmini, et illi frustrà sint. Sall. Servus et hera frustrà sunt duo, Plaut., The slave and mistress are both dupes.

1151. *Fuga. Effugium.*

FUGA, flight, a running away. Mitto illam fugam ab urbe turpissimam. Cic. Spem fugæ tollere. Cæs. Figuratively: Laboris fuga desidiàm coarguit. Cic. Honoris fuga. Liv. Fuga nulla meis inalefactis, Plaut., I cannot by any means find an excuse for my faults.—EFFUGIUM, a way to escape, a way to get off. Perpaucis effugium patuit. Liv. Alias esse cornibus armatas, alias habere effugia peninarum. Cic. Qui effugia insederant, Tac., Who had occupied places through which they might have escaped. Effugium mortis, Cic., Means of escaping death: whereas fuga mortis is the escape itself from death.

1152. *Fugax. Fugitivus. Erro.*

FUGAX, swift in flight. Cervi fugaces. Virg. Mors et fugacem persequitur virum. Hor. Figuratively: Fugaces labuntur anni. Id. Brevia et fugacia et caduca existima. Cic.—FUGITIVUS is said of the act, fugitive: it is properly said of a slave running away from his master. Servus fugitivus. Cic. Neque tam fugitivi illi à dominis, quàm tu à jure et legibus. Id. Figuratively: Fugitivum argentum, Ter., Money that seems to fly from us.—ERRO, (from errare) a vagabond, a wanderer. Teque ipsum vitas fugitivus et erro. Hor. Fugitivus is again distinguished from erro in this, that fugitivus is a slave who runs away with design not to come back again; but erro is a rogue who effects his escape, and wanders about, until, being tired with his excursions, he comes home again.

1153. *Fugere. Vitare.*

FUGERE, to fly, to run away with swiftness. Nunc et oves ultrò fugiet lupus. Virg. Figuratively: Fugere laborem. Ter.—VITARE, to avoid, to shun, to beware. Columbæ sæpè cùm fugissent milvium, et celeritate pennæ vitassent necem. Phæd. We get from danger, fugimus, by not exposing ourselves to it: we avoid danger, vitamus, by not falling into it.

1154. *Fugit me illud. Illud me latet.*

FUGIT ME ILLUD, that escapes my knowledge. Non fugisset hoc Græcos homines. Cic. Nulla res est in usu militari, quæ hujus viri scientiam fugerit. Id.—ILLUD ME LATET, That is hid from me. Cicero says, Id me latet, and Id mihi latet. Non Pompeium latuit. Cic. Nihil agis, nihil moliris quod mihi latere valeat in tempore. Id. It appears that latet with an accusative case is an imitation of the Greek language. It is moreover to be observed, that we may very properly say fugit scientiam hujus viri, and that latuit scientiam hujus viri would be bad Latin.

1155. *Fulcire. Sustinere. Sustentare. Munire.*

FULCIRE, to prop, relates to the thing that supports. Ædificium



fulcire columnis. Propert. *Figuratively*: Subsidiis magnis fulcire Rempublicam. Cic.—SUSTINERE, (sursùm tenere) *to hold, to support*. Titubantes ferula sustinet artus. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Ab omni assensu se sustinere, Cic., *To abstain from giving one's assent or approbation*. Sustines non parvam expectationem imitandæ industriæ nostræ, Id., *It is fully expected you will not disappoint the hope we entertain, that you will imitate our application to labour*. Sustinere expectationem sui, Id., *To answer the expectation one has of himself*. Eum labantem excepit, corruere non sivit, fulsit, sustinuit re, fortunâ, fide. Id. Hoc sustinete, majus ne veniat malum. Phæd.—SUSTENTARE, (*frequentative of sustinere*) *to support: it is only used figuratively*. Laborem spe otii sustentare. Sall. Sustentare mîserorem. Cic. Valetudo sui corporis notiitiâ et observatione sustentatur. Id.—MUNIRE, (quasi mœnire, *from mœnia*) *to fortify, to strengthen*. Munire castra. Cæs. Mirificis molibus munire aditus insulæ. Cic. Iter mûnire, Liv., *To repair a highway, to pave it*. *Figuratively*: Ad hoc nefarium facinus aditum sibi aliis sceleribus munivit. Cic. Misericordiâ et liberalitate se munire. Id.

1156. Fulgere. Splendere. Lucere. Nitere. Coruscare. Radiare. Rutilare. Micare.

FULGERE, *to shine, to glitter*. Fulgent auro, purpurâ. Cic. Fulgent gladii. Liv. *Figuratively*: Virtus intaminatis fulget honoribus. Hor.—SPLENDERE, *to shine with a pure brightness*. Purius marmore splendens. Hor. *Figuratively*: Virtus lucet in tenebris, splendetque per sese semper. Cic. *It may be moreover observed, that fulgere is rather the effect of art; and splendere, the effect of nature*.—LUCERE, *to give light*. Luna quæ lucet alienâ luce. Cic. Qui lumen de suo lumine accendit, facit ut nihilominus ipsi luceat, cùm illi accenderit. Id. *Figuratively*: Cùm res ipsa tot tam claris argumentis signisque luceat. Cic. Æquitas lucet ipsa per se. Id.—NITERE, *to shine with a gentle brightness, such as what is polished, cleaned; in good plight of body; set a gloss upon*. Galea nitens. Virg. Qui nitent unguentis, qui fulgent purpurâ. Cic. Taurus nitens. Virg. *Figuratively*: Eorum vides quàm niteat oratio. Cic. Vectigal quod in pace niteat, in bello non obsolescat. Id.—CORUSCARE, (*from κόρυς, a helmet*), *to flash*. Flamma inter nubes coruscat. Cic. *It is also used actively*: Hastamque coruscat, Virg., *He brandishes his spear*.—RADIARE, *to shine, and cast forth beams and rays*. Lunæ radiantis imago. Virg. Scuta sed et galeæ gemmis radiantur et auro. Ovid.—RUTILARE, *to shine like gold*. Aurum rutilat. Plin. Comæ promissæ et rutilatæ, Liv., *Long and fiery-red hair*.—MICARE, (*from mica, small grains that shine in sand*) *to sparkle*. Crebris micat ignibus æther. Virg. *It also signifies, to move briskly, to pant or beat as the heart or pulse does*. Micare gladii. Virg. Micat auribus equus. Id. Cor micat. Ovid. Jam verò venæ et arteriæ micare non desinunt. Cic. Semianimesque micant digiti, Virg., *Your dying fingers are still moving*. *Figuratively*: Micat animus, Liv., *My heart starts, and beats high*.

1157. Fulguralis. Fulmineus.

FULGURALIS, (*from fulgur*) *of or belonging to lightning*. Arus-

picini et fulgurales libri. Cic.—FULMINEUS, (*from fulmen*) *of or belonging to thunder*. Ignis fulmineus. Ovid. Potentiùs ictu fulmineo. Hor. *Figuratively*: Mnestheus fulmineus. Virg. Fulmineus ductor, Sil. Ital., *A commander who burns and kills every where*.

1158. Fulmen. Fulgur. Fulgor. Tonitru. Fulgetrum. Fulguratio.

FULMEN, (*from fulgere*) *a thunderbolt*. Vis corusca fulminis. Cic. Fulmen lævum or sinistrum, Cic., *A clap of thunder from the east: it was a good omen amongst the Romans*. *Figuratively*: Fulmina verborum. Cic. Fulmina fortunæ. Id. Duo fulmina belli, Scipiadas. Virg.—FULGUR, *lightning, a sudden flash of light that goes before thunder*. Rapidum fulgur. Ovid. Cœli fulgura. Cic.—FULGOR, *a glittering brightness*. Armorum fulgor. Hor. Elucens aliæ, et fulgore coruscant. Virg. *It is said of a flash of lightning*. Fulgores et tonitrua. Cic.—TONITRU, (*from tonare*) *thunder, a rumbling and terrifying sound caused by inflamed exhalations that are gathered within a cloud*. Homines tonitrua jactusque fulminum extimescunt. Cic. Cum venti se in nubem induerint, ejusque tenuissimam quamque partem cœperint dividere ac disrumpere, idque crebriùs facere ac vehementiùs, tùm et fulgores et tonitrua existere; si autem nubium conflictu ardor expressus se emisserit, id esse fulmen. Id. Si fulserit, si tonuerit, si tactum aliquid erit de cœlo. Id. Si fulserit *is the lightning*; si tonuerit *is the peal of thunder*; si tactum aliquid erit de cœlo *is the thunderbolt*.—FULGETRA and FULGETRUM, (*from fulgeo*) *a flash of fire that pierces a cloud in very hot weather*. Si in nube lucetetur flatus, aut vapor aut tonitrua edi; si erumpat ardens, fulmina; si longiore tractu nitatur, fulgetra; his findi nubem, illis perrumpi. Plin. Pinxit et quæ pingi non possunt, tonitrua, fulgetra, fulgura. Id. Fulgura in the foregoing example is used for the thunderbolt.—FULGURATIO, *lightning appearing in the clouds, the flash, or the lightning itself*. Nubes mediocriter collisæ fulgurationes efficiunt; majore impetu pulsæ, fulmina. Sen. Fulguratio ostendit ignem, fulminatio emittit. Id. Fulmen, telum ipsum quod emittitur; fulgur, coruscatio cum fulmine; fulgetrum, fulgor tantùm sine fulmine. G. D.

1159. Fultus. Fretus. Nixus.

FULTUS, (*from fulcire*) *borne up, supported, propped*. Pravis fultum malè talis. Hor. Vitis nisi fulta sit ad terram fertur. Cic. *Figuratively*: Fultum gloriâ imperium. Cic.—FRETUS, (*from ferre*) *being held upon; it is only found in the figurative sense; trusting to; relying upon*. Fretus conscientia officii mei. Cic. Malitiâ fretus suâ. Ter. Fretus intelligentiâ vestrâ dissero brevius, quàm causa desiderat. Cic.—NIXUS, (*from niti*) *leaning on, resting on*. Hastili nixus. Cic. Nixus in cubitum. Id. *Figuratively*: Nixus æquitate vestrâ. Cic. Innocentiâ freti, nobilitate nixi, potentiâ fulti, Id., *This example is deserving particular notice*.

1160. Fumosus. Fumidus.

FUMOSUS, *that has been smoked, made black with smoke*. Fumosæ imagines. Cic. Fumosa perna. Hor.—FUMIDUS, *that smokes*. Tæda fumida. Virg. Fumida altaria. Ovid.

1161. Fundere. Effundere. Diffundere.

FUNDERE, *properly, to found, to cast metal*. Fundere ex ære ima-

ginem. Plin. Neque enim, quanquàm fuis omnibus membris, statua fit, nisi collocetur. Quint. *It also signifies to pour out, to shed.* Fundere sanguinem. Cic. *Figuratively*: Fusa per gentes superstitio. Cic. Fundere versus extempore. Id. Fundere exercitum, Id., *To defeat an army.* Funditur in omnes partes vitis. Id. Fundere preces. Virg. Fundere mendacia, Plaut., *To tell a thousand lies.* Fundere, says *Popma*, sensim in omnes partes spargere.—EFFUNDERE, uno impetu, sine modo projicere. Multi patrimonia effuderunt inconsultè largiendo. Cic. Fabianus mihi non effundere videtur orationem, sed fundere; adeò larga est, et sine perturbatione, non sine cursu tamen veniens. Sen. Effundere iram in aliquem. Liv. Effundere ærarium, Cic., *To exhaust the public treasure.* Effundere animam, Virg.,—extremum spiritum, Cic.,—vitam, Ovid., *To breathe one's last, to expire.* Effundere crines, Luc., *to dishevel one's hair.*—DIFFUNDERE, (diversim fundere) *to pour out, to spill; it is said of liquids.* Sanguis per venas in omne corpus diffusus. Cic. Glacies calore liquefacta diffunditur. Id. *Figuratively*: Diffusus error. Cic. Diffundere vultum, Id., *To exhibit a joyful countenance.* Crimen paucorum diffundere in omnes. Ovid. Diffundere dolorem flendo, Id., *To ease one's grief by shedding tears.*

#### 1162. Funditùs. Radicitùs. Eradicitùs.

FUNDITUS, (from fundus) *utterly.* Urbes pereunt funditùs. Hor. *Figuratively*: Funditùs tollere fidem. Cic.—RADICITUS, (from radix) *to the very root* Atque ille tulit radicitùs altas fagos. Catul. *Figuratively*: Excutere opinionem radicitùs. Cic.—ERADICITUS, *from the very end of the roots.* Non radicitùs quidem herclè, verùm etiam eradicitùs. Plaut.

#### 1163. Fundus. Territorium.

FUNDUS, *the bottom, the lowest part of any hollow thing.* Fundus armarii. Cic. *Figuratively*: Largitio fundum non habet. Cic. *It also signifies land or ground.* Cultus fundus. Hor. Obire fundos nostros cui non licet, aut res rusticas vel fructùs causâ, vel delectationis? Cic. *In this sense a vineyard-plot is fundus, an olive-tree ground-plot is likewise fundus.* Fundus moreover signifies, *he who ratifies and authorizes a thing.* Negat ex fœderato populo quemquam potuisse, nisi is populus fundus factus esset, in hanc civitatem venire. Cic. Non ut hujus sententiæ fundus fierem. Gell.—TERRITORIUM, (from terra) *a territory, the land lying within the bounds of a city.* Ut florentis colonix territorium minueretur. Cic. Territorium, according to Varro, *is the lands that belong in common to a town.*

#### 1164. Funebri. Funereus. Feralis.

FUNEBRIS, (from funus) *funereal, belonging to funerals.* Funebris laudatio. Quint. Vestimentum funebre. Cic. Epulum funebre. Id. Funebre bellum *has been used by Horace to express a destructive war.*—FUNEREUS, *of funerals, that announces obsequies or funerals.* Funereus bubo, Ovid., *An owl, the hooting of which prognosticates death.* Frons funerea, Virg., *A branch of a cypress-tree, that was placed at the door of a dead person.*—FERALIS, (à ferendis epulis) *concerning the dead.* Ferales epulæ. Plin. Ferales antè cupressos. Virg. Dona



feralia, Ovid., *Fatal presents. Some translators understand dona feralia of offerings made for the dead.*

1165. *Funestus. Fatalis. Fatifer.*

FUNESTUS, (*from funus*) *properly, polluted by a dead body. Funesta familia. Liv. Funesta dies Alliensis pugnæ. Cic. Funestum bellum, Liv., A bloody war. It signifies also lamentable, doleful. Funestum est à forti atque honesto viro jugulari, funestiùs, &c. Cic.—FATALIS, (from fari, fatum) fatal, ordered by fate. Hæc provideri possunt, quia certa sunt et fatalia. Cic. Fatalis annus ad hujus urbis interitum. Id. Seu fatalem, seu conflatham insidiis mortem obiit. Paterc.—FATIFER, (fatum ferens) destructive, mortal. Fatifer ensis. Virg.*

1166. *Fungi. Defungi. Perfungi.*

FUNGI, *to discharge an office. Fungi munere. Cæs. Fungi alienam vicem. Liv. And in another sense: Q. Arrius omni jam fortunâ prosperè functus est. Cic.—DEFUNGI, to be rid of a business, to go through with a business. Illi quorum animus est religionis pietate defunctus. Cic. It is mostly said of disagreeable things. Defunctus sum, Ter., I am past danger. Defuncta morbo corpora. Liv. Defunctus laboribus. Hor. Utinam hoc modo sit defunctum, Ter., Would to God we may come off this way!—PERFUNGI, to be quite rid of, to have gone through with to the very end, either in a good or bad sense. Senex perfunctus honoribus. Cic. Respublica perfuncta est hoc misero fatalique bello. Cic.*

1167. *Fur. Latro.*

FUR (*from φῦρ, a spy, a thief*) *is one who steals either by day or by night, who uses no violence. Nocturnum furem quoquomodo, diurnum autem, si se telo defenderit, interfici impunè voluerunt. Cic.—LATRO, (quasi latero, from latus, or λατρεύειν, colere) was originally a hired soldier of the king's or emperor's guards. Nam rex Seleucus nec opere oravit maximo, ut sibi latrones cogerem et conscriberem. Plaut. It is said of a highwayman, a cut-throat, quia à latere aggrediuntur. Ut jugulent homines surgunt de nocte latrones. Hor. Cùm dicas esse pares res, furta latrocinii. Id. Subitò latrones ex insidiis advolant. Phæd. Latro, says Valla, qui in belli speciem ferro grassetur.*

1168. *Furari. Latrocinari.*

FURARI, *to steal secretly, to take other people's property. Jugales, illorum de gente, patri quos Dædala Circe suppositâ de matre nothos furata creavit. Virg. Figuratively: Fessos oculos furare labori. Virg. Non furatus est civitatem, non genus suum eumentis est, Cic., He has not got his freedom of the city by cunning, &c.—LATROCINARI signified in ancient times to serve in war for pay. Latrocinatus annos decem, mercedem accipio. Plaut. It generally expresses committing and practising highway robberies. Qui eorum cuiquam, qui unâ latrocinantur, furatur aliquid, aut clam eripit, is ne sibi in latrocinio quidem relinquit locum. Cic. The difference is well pointed out between these two words.*

1169. *Furax. Furunculus.*

FURAX, *thievish, given up to stealing. Ridiculum est illud Nero-*

nianum vetus in furace serro, solum esse, cui domi nihil sit obsignatum et ocllusum. Cic.—FURUNCULUS, *a little thief*. Olim furunculus, nunc etiam rapax. Cic.

1170. *Furens. Furiosus. Furibundus. Furiatus. Furialis.*

FURENS is *a man thrown into a violent passion*. Audaciâ furens Catilina. Cic. Inflammatus et furens libidinibus. Id. *Figuratively*: Venti furentes. Virg. Loca fœta furentibus Austris. Id.—FURIOSUS, *a man habitually in a state of fury*. Aliquem furiosum judicare. Cic. Furiosus, says Valla, qui ita jactatur agiturque, ut neque corpore neque animo consistere possit. *Figuratively*: Furiosa cupiditas. Cic.—FURIBUNDUS, *in a violent rage, raving mad*. Annibalis furibundam mentem à vestris reppulit templis. Cic. Furibundæ prædictiones. Id. Furentes or furiosæ *would be improper*.—FURIATUS, *made mad, provoked to fury*. Furiatâ mente ferebar. Virg.—FURIALIS, *of or pertaining to furies, or to furious people*. Furialis vestis, Cic., *The shirt, the putting on of which made Hercules furious*. Incessus furialis, Liv., *Furious steps*. Ausa furialia. Ovid. Furialis vox. Cic.

1171. *Furiæ. Diræ. Eumenides.*

FURIÆ, *the Furies, daughters of Acheron and Nox, and avengers of crimes*. Eos qui aliquid impiè sceleratèque commiserint, agitari et perterreri Furiarum tædis ardentibus.—*They were also called DIRÆ (quasi Deorum iræ)*. Crasso quid acciderit Dirarum obnunciatione neglectâ. Cic. *They were moreover called EUMENIDES (from Εὐμενής, benevolus)*. *The origin of that name is said to be this: Orestes having been impeached before the Areopagus of Athens for having slain his mother Clytemnestra, the Gods, twelve in number, were his judges; but the votes being divided, Orestes was acquitted. From that moment the Furies left off persecuting him; and, out of gratitude for such a favour, he gave them the name of Eumenides, i. e. propitious, beneficent. Some authors think that they were called Eumenides by antiphrasis.* Tunc primum lacrymis victarum carmine fama est Eumenidum madduisse genas. Ovid.

1172. *Furiosè. Furialiter.*

FURIOSE, *furiously*. Etsi solet eum, cum aliquid furiosè fecit, pœnitere. Cic.—FURIALITER, *after the manner of the Furies, like a madman*. Non habet exactum quid agat, furialiter odit. Ovid.

1173. *Furor. Insania. Rabies.*

FUROR, *fury, madness*. Furor, mentis ad omnia cæcitas. Cic. Cæcus furor. Hor. *It is also said of a divine or poetical rapture*. Furor appellatur, cum à corpore animus abstractus divino instinctu concitatur. Cic.—INSANIA, (non sanus) *extravagance*. Insania, id est, inconstantia sanitate vacans. Cic. Insania means less than furor. Insaniam censuerunt posse tueri mediocritatem officiorum, et vitæ communem cultum atque usitatum. Cic.—RABIES, *rage, is properly said of dogs*. Statque canum rabies. Ovid. *It is said of men*. Rabies edendi, Virg., *Ravenous hunger*. Archilochum proprio rabies armavit iambo. Hor. *Figuratively*: Belli rabies. Virg. Rabies cælique marisque. Id.

1174. *Futiles. Frivolus.*

**FUTILIS**, (*from future, to pour out*) properly, *that pours out*. *Futiles canes*, Phæd., *Dogs with a loose belly*. *Figuratively*: *Homo futilis*, Ter., *An inconsiderate man*. *Nunc conde ferrum et linguam pariter futilem*. Phæd. *Lætitiæ futiles*, Cic., *A vain joy*. *Futiles communitiæque sententiæ*. Id.—**FRIVOLUS**, (*from frivo, to crumble*) properly *brittle, easy to be broken*. *Jam poscit aquam, jam frivola transfert Ucalegon*. Juv. *Figuratively*: *Frivolous, of no value*. *Frivolus sermo*. Cic. *Quapropter aufer frivolum insolentiam*. Phæd. *Ubi vanus animus aurâ captus frivola*. Id.

## G.

1175. *Gallus. Gallicus. Gallicanus.*

**GALLUS**, *born in Gaul, in France*. *Robore valent Galli*. Cic.—**GALLICUS**, *that inhabits Gaul, France, though not a native*. *Copiæ Gallicæ*. Cic. *It is said of the land, &c.* *Ager Gallicus*. Cic. *Gallicus canis*. Ovid. *Gallica palla*. Mart.—**GALLICANUS**, *concerning Gaul, France*. *Gallicanæ res*. Cic.

1176. *Ganeo. Nepos. Asotus.*

**GANEO**, (*from ganea, a brothel-house*) *a haunter of bawdy-houses*. *Ganeo egentissimus*. Cic.—**NEPOS**, properly, *a grandson*. *Nepos avum in capitis discrimen adduxit*. Cic. *As grandsons are too often spoiled by their grandfathers, they sometimes turn rogues and disorderly: hence NEPOS is oftentimes said of a spendthrift, a man irregular in his conduct*. *Perditus ac profusus nepos*. Cic.—**ASOTUS**, (*from ἄσωτος, lost, vicious*) *over head and ears in debauchery*. *Asoti elegantes optimis cocis, pistoribus, piscatu, aucupio, venatione, &c. Cic.* *Posse asotos ex Aristippi, acerbos è Zenonis scholâ exire*. Id.

1177. *Garrire. Blaterare.*

**GARRIRE**, *to croak, to chirp*. *Ranæ garriunt*. Mart. *Luscinia garriunt*. Apul. *Figuratively*: *to prate, to chatter, to talk idly*. *Garrimus quidquid in buccam venit*. Cic. *Impunitas garriendi*. Id. *Cùm quidlibet ille garriret*. Hor.—**BLATERARE**, *to bawl, to say idle things in a loud voice*. *Stulta et immodica blaterant, quorum lingua tam cupida infrænisque sit, ut fluat semper, et æstuet colluvione verborum terribimâ*. Gell. *Cum magno blateras clamore fugisque*. Hor.

1178. *Gaudere. Lætari.*

**GAUDERE** denotes *a more interior and moderate joy*. *In sinu gaudere*. Cic.—**LÆTARI** expresses *a joy that bursts out, and cannot be restrained*. *Lætari tu in omnium gemitu et triumphas*. Cic. *Atque ut confidere decet; timere non decet; sic quidem gaudere decet, lætari non decet; quoniam à gaudio lætitiâ distinguimus*. Id. *Cùm ratione animus movetur placidè atque constanter, tùm illud gaudium dicitur; cùm autem inaniter et effusè animus exultat, tùm illa lætitiâ gestiens vel nimia dici potest*. Id.

1179. *Gaza. Thesaurus.*

**GAZA** is a Persian word that signifies riches, money, wealth of all



*sorts.* Pecuniam regiam (gazam Persæ vocant) cum pretiosissimis rerum efferri jubet. Q. Curt. Tabulæ et Troia gaze per undas. Virg. Macedonum gaze. Liv. Beatæ Arabum gazæ. Hor.—**THESAURUS** is properly a collection of things set apart in order to be kept: it is generally said of hidden money. Respondit conector thesaurum esse defossum sub lecto. Cic. *It is said of an inward and secret place.* Admonent quidam esse thesaurum publicum sub terrâ saxo quadrato septum; eò vinctus mittitur. Plin. *Figuratively:* Thesaurus rerum omnium memoria. Cic. Thesaurus mali, Plaut., *A source of evils.*

#### 1180. Gelu. Glacies. Pruina.

**GELU**, frost, piercing cold that freezes the water. Astricto gelu coit unda. Ovid. Acutum gelu. Hor. *Figuratively:* Tarda gelu, sæclisque effæta senectus. Virg.—**GLACIES**, ice, water congealed and hardened by cold. Saucia sole incerto glacies. Ovid. Flumina trudunt glaciem. Virg.—**PRUINA**, (quasi perurina, from urere, because frost in a manner burns) hoar-frost. Canis albicant arva pruinis. Hor. Corpora circumfusa pruinis. Virg.

#### 1181. Geminus. Gemellus.

**GEMINUS**, twin, double, equal, or like. Sorores geminæ. Hor. Geminum partum edere. Liv. Geminæ voragines. Cic. Maximè gemina societas hæreditatis, Id., *Partnership is perfectly equal to an inheritance.*—**GEMELLUS**, that is in pairs. Proles gemella. Ovid. Ad cætera penè gemelli. Hor.

#### 1182. Gemma. Margarita. Unio. Smaragdus.

**GEMMA** is the general name for any precious stone, either opaque or diaphanous. Cyri ornatus Persicus multo auro, multisque gemmis. Cic. Lucida gemma. Ovid. *It is said of a young bud of a vine, trees and flowers.* Turgent in palmite gemmæ. Virg.—**MARGARITA** and **MARGARITUM** are said of pearls extracted from shell-fish. Oceanus gignit margarita, sed suffusa et liventia. Tac. Nego ullam gemmam aut margaritam fuisse, quin abstulerit. Cic.—**UNIO**, (from unus) a pearl called an union. Pliny gives us an idea of it: Dos omnis in candore, magnitudine, orbe, lævore, pondere, haud promptis rebus, in tantum ut nulli duo reperiantur indiscreti, undè nomen unionum Romanæ scilicet imposuere deliciæ. Plin. Unio, to signify union, concord, is not used by elegant authors.—**SMARAGDUS**, an emerald, a precious stone of a green colour. Virides smaragdi. Ovid. Grandes viridi cum luce smaragdi. Lucret.

#### 1183. Gemmatus. Gemmeus.

**GEMMATUS**, set with precious stones. Gemmati magnâ specie annuli. Liv.—**GEMMEUS**, of precious stones. Mittit etiam trullam gemmeam rogatum. Cic. *Figuratively:* Like precious stones. Gemmeam caudam explicat pavo. Phæd.

#### 1184. Genæ. Mala.

**GENÆ** is properly the part of the face under the eye-lids. Genæ ab inferiore parte tutantur oculos subjectæ, leviterque eminentes. Cic. Pilosæ genæ. Id.—**MALA**, the cheeks, the round and lively-red part of the face. Infrâ oculos malæ homini tantum, quas prisce genas vo-

cabant, pudoris hæc sedes ; ibi maximè ostenditur rubor. Plin. Flaventem primâ lanugine malas dùm sequeris Clytium. Virg. *It also signifies the jaw, the cheek-bone.* Ambesas subigat malis consumere mensas. Virg. Ambabus malis expletis vorem. Plaut. Horribilis mala leonis. Hor.

#### 1185. *Generalis. Universalis.*

GENERALIS (*from genus*) expresses a quality belonging to the several species contained in a genus : it is only said of abstruse ideas in a logical style. Generale quoddam decorum intelligimus, quod in omni honestate versatur. Cic. Cùm de genere negotii controversia est, constitutio generalis vocatur. Id.—UNIVERSALIS, *universal, comprehending all the species in particular.* Nam hujusmodi in rationibus, non universali atque absolutâ, sed extenuatâ ratione expositio confirmatur. Cic.

#### 1186. *Generatim. Generaliter. Universè.*

GENERATIM, (*from genus*) 1. *By kinds, by nations.* Generatim distributi sunt per civitates. Cæs. 2. *In general, in general terms.* Non nominatim, sed generatim proscriptio est informata. Cic. Generatim ea quæ maximè nota sunt dicam. Id.—GENERALITER, *generally, in a general manner.* Tempus quidem generaliter definire difficile est. Cic.—UNIVERSE, *altogether.* Nam quid ego de cæteris civium Romanorum suppliciis sigillatim potiùs, quàm generatim atque universè loquar ? Cic.

#### 1187. *Generosus. Animosus. Fortis. Strenuus.*

GENEROSUS (*from genus*) relates to the birth. Stirpe generosâ profectus. Cic. Humilem sanè relinquunt et minimè generosum, ut ita dicam, amicitiae ortum. Id. *In this sense Horace says, vinum generosum. It is used in the sense of magnanimous, generous, because it is supposed that persons of a high birth ought to be of a more elevated soul.* Cùm de imperio certamen esset cum rege generoso ac potenti. Cic. Quæ generosiùs perire quærens. Hor.—ANIMOSUS (*from animus*) denotes the vigorous and courageous disposition of the soul. Animosus rebus angustis, Hor., *Not to be shaken by adversity.* Ex quo fit ut animosior etiam senectus sit, quàm adolescentia. Cic.—FORTIS expresses the actions arising from the vigorous disposition of a noble soul. Animosus is the cause, and fortis the effect. Animosus is daring, and fortis is performing and executing. Fortitudo est considerata periculorum susceptio, et laborum perpassio. Cic. Animi fortis et constantis est non perturbari in rebus asperis. Id.—STRENUUS, *active, brave.* Ut cognoscerent te si minùs fortem, attamen strenuum. Cic. Ministra strenua faciendis jussis. Ovid. Strenua nos exercet inertia. Hor.

#### 1188. *Genialis. Genitalis. Genitivus.*

GENIALIS, (*from genius*) of a genius, concerning a genius. i. e. principally the God of mirth and merriment. Invitat genialis hyems, curasque resolvit. Virgil here represents winter as a season of rest and of relaxation for husbandmen. It also signifies, pertaining to marriage. Lectus genialis in aulâ est. Hor.—GENITALIS, (*from gignere*) 1. *That has the virtue of producing.* Vere tument terræ, et

genitalia semina poscunt. Virg. Corpora quatuor genitalia, Ovid., *The four elements*. 2. *Of or belonging to one's birth, natal*. Genitale solum. Ovid. Genitalis dies. Tac.—GENITIVUS, *that originates from birth, that is born with us*. Adjectivæ probent genitiva agnomina Cottæ. Ovid. Genitivæ notæ, Suet., *Marks that we were born with*. Genitivus casus, Cic., *The genitive case, because the other cases are formed from it*.

#### 1189. Geniculatus. Nodosus.

GENICULATUS, (*from genu*) *that has many joints or knots, is only said of the stems of plants*. Geniculatus culmus. Cic.—NODOSUS (*from nodus*) *is said of any thing that is knotty*. Stipes nodosus. Ovid. Lina nodosa, Id., *Nets*. Nodosa chiragra. Hor.—*podagra*, Ovid., *The gout, that causes lumps in the joints of the hands or feet*. Figuratively: Adde Cicutæ nodosi tabellas centum, Hor., *Add the hundred tablets of Cicutæ, who is so expert in entrapping del-tors*.

#### 1190. Gens. Familia.

GENS *was like the trunk or body of a tree, that often branched out into several families*.—FAMILIA *was the branches of the tree, and included the father, mother, slaves, &c.* For example, in the gens Cornelia, *was included the family of Cornelius Maluginensis; of Cornelius Scipio, of Cornelius Lentulus, of Cornelius Dolabella, of Cornelius Rufinus, &c.* Cornelius Scipio orationem habuit plenam veris decoribus, non communiter Corneliæ gentis, sed propriæ familiæ suæ. Cic. Ex gente Domitiâ duæ familiæ claruerunt, Calvinorum, et Ahenobardorum. Suet. Familia *is very often said of all the servants belonging to a common master*. Quem convocatâ jubet occidi familiâ. Phæd. Æsopus domino solus cùm esset familia. Id. *Terence has used familia to express provisions*. Decem dierum mihi vix est familia. *Authors sometimes use one of these words for the other*. Livy, *speaking of the Fabii, says: Omnes unius gentis; and afterwards, ibant unius familiæ duces*.

#### 1191. Gens. Natio.

GENS, *synonymous with natio, includes a whole race of men; as, Gens Trojana, gens Romana*.—NATIO, *a particular people sprung from the race spoken of. The same people may be natio in one respect, and gens in another. The Saxons are natio with regard to the Germans in general; they are gens with regard to the several states that compose Saxony; or, in another way, with regard to the several races of a Saxon origin. The Germans themselves are natio with regard to the Europeans, and the latter are gens with regard to the people inhabiting Germany: Nunc de Suevis dicendum est, quorum non una Cattorum Tencterorumque gens: majorem enim Germaniæ partem obtinent, propriis nationibus nominibusque distincti*. Tac. Societas prior est ejusdem gentis, nationis, linguæ. Cic. Natio *is also said of a body of persons of the same rank*. Natio optimatum. Cic. Candidatorum natio. Id.

#### 1192. Gentilis. Gentilitius. Genticus.

Cicero *informs us what we are to understand by GENTILIS*. Gentiles, qui inter se eodem sunt nomine, ab ingenuis oriundi, quorum



majorum nemo servitutem servivit, qui capite non sunt diminuti. *He calls King Tullius gentilem suum, because he had the same name.* —GENTILITIUS, *that is common to a people, that is peculiar to the families of the same race.* Gentilitia nota, Liv., *A mark common to a whole family.* Likewise: Sacrificia gentilitia. Cic.—GENTICUS, *proper to a nation.* Adduntur è servitiis gladiaturæ destinati, quibus more gentico continuum ferri tegimen. Tac.

### 1193. Genus. Stirps. Prosapia.

GENUS, *origin.* Clarum genus. Hor. Regium genus. Id. *It is said of a genus, a species.* Genus humanum, Cic., *Mankind.* —STIRPS, *properly the root.* Imo de stirpe recisum. Virg. Validæ stirpes. Id. *Figuratively: Generatum ex ipsius sapientiæ stirpe genus.* Cic. Stirps, *said of race, stock of a lineage or kindred, (in which sense we take it here,) is always of the feminine gender.* Egregiâ de Priami stirpe. Virg. Qui aliquandiù propter ignorationem stirpis et generis in famulatu vixerint. Cic. Fœminea stirps. Ovid.—PROSAPIA *is said of a very ancient and extensive race or progeny.* Veteris prosapiæ et multarum imaginum homo. Sall. De Cœlitum prosapia te esse arbitror. Plaut. *Cicero uses this word only as an old one.* Et eorum, ut veteri utamur verbo, prosapiam. *Quintilian says it ought not to be used by elegant writers or speakers.*

### 1194. Gestire. Exilire. Exultare.

GESTIRE, *to show by gesture of body what one feels.* Evolare gestiunt, Cic., *speaking of young birds moving their little wings in their eagerness to get out of their nest.* Gestit paribus colludere. Hor. *Figuratively: Gestit animus.* Cic. Gestio scire. Id.—EXILIRE, *(from ex and salire) to leap out.* Domo levis exilit. Hor. *Figuratively: To start, to give a sudden leap.* Exilire gaudio. Cic.—EXULTARE, *(saltare ex) to skip, to frisk.* In herbis exultat vacca. Ovid. *Figuratively: Alacris improbitas exultat in victoriâ.* Cic. Annibalem juveniliter exultantem patientiâ suâ mollebat. Liv. Exultare in aliquem, Cic., *To insult and domineer over one.*

### 1195. Gigantes. Titanes.

GIGANTES, *(from γῆ, terra) the Giants, the sons of Titan and Tellus, of monstrous size, with a dragon's feet, who waged war against Heaven.* Gigantes illi quos poëtæ ferunt bellum Diis immortalibus intulisse. Cic. More Gigantum bellare Diis quid aliud est nisi naturæ repugnare? Id.—TITANES. *The Titans were sons of Titan and Tellus. Having taken arms against their uncle, Saturn, they made him a prisoner; but were afterwards overcome by Jupiter, who thereupon released his father.* Cum Titanis et Gigantibus bella gesserunt Di. Cic. Plato è Titanum genere statuit eos, qui, ut illi Cœlestibus, sic hi adversentur Magistratibus. Cic. *The Titans waged war against Saturn, and the Giants against Jupiter.* Pagan authors often use one of these names for the other.

### 1196. Gladius. Ensis. Sica. Acinaces. Pugio.

GLADIUS, *a broad cutting sword.* Recondere gladium in vaginâ. Cic.—ENSIS, *a sword, an offensive and defensive weapon hanging from a belt: it is very seldom used but in poetry.* Ensis vaginâ tectus. Hor.

Ensem in pectus adigere. Ovid. *Livy has used this word once, and given it the same signification as gladius.*—SICA, (from *secare*) a dagger, a kind of poniard: it resembled a short broad-sword. *Pueri qui sicas vibrare, et venena spargere didicerunt.* Cic. Jam tibi extorta est sica ista de manibus. Id.—ACINACES, a Persian or Median sword. *Medus acinaces.* Hor.—PUGIO, (from *pungere*) a poniard, a kind of weapon to strike with the point, much shorter than a sword, nearly of the same form as a stiletto. *Veste tectum pugionem expedire conatus est.* Sall. Stillantem præ se pugionem tulit. Cic.

1197. *Gliscere. Crebrescere.*

GLISCERE, (from *γλισχρός*, *lentus, lubricus*) to spread itself, to grow insensibly. *Discordia gliscit.* Liv. *Gliscunt animis discordibus iræ.* Virg.—CREBRESCE, (from *crebre*) to become more frequent, to increase more and more. *Optatæ auræ crebrescunt.* Virg. *Crebrescit sermo.* Id. *Res percrebuit, in ore atque sermone omnium cœpit esse.* Cic. *Crebrescebat Græcas per urbes licentia.* Tac. *Fama crebrescit.* Id.

1198. *Gloria. Gloriatio. Laus. Laudatio. Præconium. Prædicatio. Elogium.*

GLORIA, *glory, advantage got from the esteem of virtuous people.* Gloria est consentiens laus bonorum, incorrupta vox benè judicantium de excellenti virtute. Cic. Gloria est illustris et pervagata multorum et magnorum vel in suos cives, vel in patriam, vel in omne genus hominum fama meritorum. Id.—GLORIATIO, a *glorying, ostentation.* Ex quo efficitur gloriatione, ut ita dicam, dignam esse beatam vitam. Cic.—LAUS, *praise, a good name amongst virtuous people.* Trahimur omnes laudis studio, et optimus quisque maximè gloriâ ducitur. Cic. Laudis gloriæque mercedem virtus desiderat. Id. Dives arca veram laudem intercipit. Phæd. Gloria in tacitâ opinione, laus in apertâ prædicatione consistit et illustrior est.—LAUDATIO, a *panegyric, a laudatory oration.* Cadaver Publii Clodii spoliatum exequiis, pompa, laudatione. Cic. Funebres laudationes, Quint., *Funeral orations.* It was said of the deputation sent by a city to Rome in order to bear witness in favour of the good conduct of an individual, of the decree that was passed in consequence of it, and of the discourse of the deputies. Recordare quibus laudationem ex ultimis terris miseris. Cic. Idem laudationem quam nos ab Atheniensibus Flacco datam proferebamus, falsam esse dicebat. Id.—PRÆCONIUM, (canere præ) 1. *The crier's office, the publishing or proclaiming any thing.* Ejus vox in præconio quæstum præstitit. Cic. Præconium facere. Id. 2. *An eulogy, or praise.* Omnes mandari versibus æternum laborum suorum præconium faciliè patiuntur. Cic.—PRÆDICATIO, (dicere præ) a *publishing.* Beneficiorum prædicatio. Cic. Quæ prædicatio præconi acerba futura est. Id. Plurimorum prædicatione, Id., *From the testimony of many.*—ELOGIUM, (from *λόγος*, *sermo*) 1. *A title.* Quod elogium recitasti de testamento Cneii Egnatii, idcirco se exhæredasse filium, quod is ad Oppianici damnationem pecuniam acceperisset. Cic. 2. *A testimonial.* Solonis quidem sapientis elogium est, quo se negat velle, &c., Cic., *It is a testimonial of the wise Solon's sentiments, &c.* 3. *An inscrip-*

tion. Elogium insculpere. Suet. Non elogia mortuorum id significant. Cic.

1199. *Gramen. Cespes. Gleba.*

GRAMEN, *green turf, ground covered with short and thin grass.* Fecialis ex arce graminis herbam puram attulit. Liv. Injussa virescunt gramina. Virg.—CESPES, *the earth with the grass, a place covered over with grass.* Fortuitus cespes. Hor.—GLEBA, *a lump of earth.* Inertes glebas rastris frangere. Virg. Non esse arma, cespites, neque glebas. Cic. Putris se gleba resolvit. Virg.

1200. *Grammaticus. Grammatista.*

GRAMMATICUS *is an able grammarian.* Grammatici certant. Hor.—GRAMMATISTA, *a smatterer in grammar.* Sunt qui litteratum à litteratore ita distinguant, ut Græci Grammaticum à Grammatistâ, et illum quidem absolutè, hunc mediocriter doctum existiment. Suet. At si Grammaticum se professus quispiam barbarè loquatur, turpe sit. Cic.

1201. *Gratari. Gratulari. Congratulari.*

GRATARI, (*from gratus*) *to congratulate, to wish joy, to show one's gratitude.* Inveni, germana, viam, gratare sorori. Virg. Quisquis ades, castæque colis penetralia Vestæ, gratare, Iliacis thuraque pone Diis. Ovid. *It is very seldom used but in poetry.*—GRATULARI *is the same; but its syntax is different.* Gratulor tibi affinitate viri optimi. Cic. Quòd mihi de filio gratularis, agnosco humanitatem tuam. Id. Quà in re tibi gratulor. Id. Salutant, ad cœnam vocant, adventum gratulantur. Ter. *It also signifies to thank.* Ohe, jam desine Deos, uxor, gratulando obtundere esse inventam gnatham. Ter.—CONGRATULARI (*gratulari cum*) *is generally said of many.* Mihi homines præcipuè congratulabantur, quod, &c. Cic. Sed ea res haud scio an plus mihi profuerit, quàm si mihi essent omnes congratulati. Id.

1202. *Gratificari. Condonare.*

GRATIFICARI, (*gratum facere*) *to give up through complaisance, to gratify, to do a good turn to one.* Potentiæ paucorum libertatem suam gratificari, extremæ est dementiæ. Sall. Qui gratificantur cuiquam quod obsit illi, cui prodesse velle videantur, non benefici neque liberales, sed perniciosi assentatores judicandi sunt. Cic.—CONDONARE, *to give willingly and freely, to remit as a favour.* Condonare pecunias creditoribus. Cic. Supplicium, et animadversionem remittere et condonare. Id.

1203. *Gratuitò. Gratis.*

GRATUITÒ, *without receiving any reward, out of mere kindness.* Multis gratuitò civitatem impertiebantur. Cic. Multorum causas gratuitò defendere. Id.—GRATIS, *gratis, without giving or receiving any thing.* Servire alicui gratis. Cic. Habitare gratis in alieno. Id.

1204. *Gratus. Jucundus. Gratosus.*

GRATUS *is said of a thing that pleases us, and which we take very kind of one.*—JUCUNDUS *is said of a thing that is pleasant and delights*



*us. A thing may be grata, without being jucunda; as when we are informed of a sad and melancholy event, but which it is of moment we should be informed of. Ista veritas, etiamsi jucunda non est, mihi tamen grata est. Cic. Cujus officia jucundiora scilicet sæpè mihi fuerunt, nunquam gratiora. Id. Amor tuus et optatus; dicerem jucundum, nisi hoc verbum ad tempus perdidissem. Id.—GRATIOSUS, 1. That is in great favour. Apud omnes ordines gratiosus. Cic. 2. That is ambitious of favour. Juventutis et gratiosorum in suffragiis studia. Cic. 3. Procured by favour. Suffragatio gratiosa. Cic. Gratosi scribæ in dando et cedendo loco. Id.*

#### 1205. Gratus. Memor.

*GRATUS, synonymous with memor, thankful, that proves his gratitude.—MEMOR, that remembers a good office. Spondeo te socios Bithyniæ, si his commodaveris, memores esse et gratos cognituram. Cic. Memorem me dices et gratum. Ter.*

#### 1206. Gravare. Gravari. Gravescere.

*GRAVARE, (from gravis) to burden, to load or weigh down. Poma gravantia ramos. Ovid. Muli gravati sarcinis ibant duo. Phæd. Figuratively: Nec me labor iste gravabit. Virg. At tu fortunam parce gravare neam. Ovid. Quis gravat mentem dolor? Sen.—GRAVARI, to grudge or refuse a thing, to be loth to do it. Ego verò non gravarer, si mihi ipse confiderem. Cic. Quid si, quæ voce gravaris, mente dares? Virg. If you would but tacitly grant me, what you scruple to grant openly.—GRAVESCERE, to be burdened. Nec minùs interea fœtu nemus omne gravescit. Virg.*

#### 1207. Gravatè. Gravatim.

*GRAVATE, (from gravis) grudgingly, with an ill will. It is opposed to benignè. Qui erranti comiter monstrant viam, benignè, non gravatè. Cic.—GRAVATIM, painfully, repugnantly. Haud gravatim socia arma Rutulis junxit. Liv.*

#### 1208. Gravidus. Fœtus.

*GRAVIDUS, (from gravis) loaded, full. Ad fores auscultato, atque asserva hæc ædes, ne quis adventator, qui manus attulerit steriles intrò ad nos, gravidas foràs exportet. Plaut. Gravida tellus. Ovid. Gravidæ fruges. Virg.—FÆTUS, big with young, or that has young; it is said of animals. Non insueta graves tentabant pabula fœtas. Virg. Fecerat et viridi fœtam Mavortis in antro procubuisse lupam; geminos huic ubera circum ludere pendentes pueros, et laubere matrem impavidos. Id. Fœtus, figuratively, ulways signifies full, abounding. Loca fœta furentibus austris. Virg. Scandit fatalis machina muros fœta armis. Id. Terra fœta frugibus. Cic.*

#### 1209. Gravida mulier. Prægnans mulier.

*GRAVIDA MULIER, a woman with child, whether the time of her delivery be near or distant. Latona gravida et jam ad partum vicina. Cic.—PRÆGNANS (gignere præ) is said of a woman whose time of laying-in is near. Prægnantes, sed non parientes. Plin. It is also applied to a woman with child, whose delivery is far distant.*

Is uxorem suam interrogavit esset-ne prægnaus ; ea se esse respondit. Cic.

1210. *Gravis. Onerosus. Onerarius.*

GRAVIS, *heavy, weighty*. Grave omninò insuetis onus. Phæd. *Figuratively* : Gravis vino et somno. Liv. *And in another sense* : Gravis testis, Cic., *A credible witness*. Vereor ne tibi sim gravis. Id. Fletus edentem graves. Phæd.—ONEROSUS, *burdensome, too heavy*. Onerosa præda. Virg. Hasta onerosa et gravis imbellibus lacertis. Ovid. *Figuratively* : Sors onerosior. Ovid. Onerosa servitus. Suet.—ONERARIUS, *serving for burden or carriage*. Navis oneraria, Cæs., *A ship of burden*.

1211. *Gregarius. Gregalis.*

GREGARIUS, (*from grex*) *of or belonging to a flock, concerning the flock*. Gregarius pastor. Col. *Figuratively* : Gregarius miles, Cic., *A common soldier, a private*.—GREGALIS, *of the same flock*. Equi boni futuri signa sunt, si cum gregalibus in pabulo contendit in currendo. Var. *Figuratively* : Gregales Catilinæ. Cic. Gregales tui, Id., *Those of your gang*. Gregali habitu, Tac., *In the dress of a common soldier*.

1212. *Gressus. Gradus. Passus. Incessus.*

GRESSUS, (*from gradior*) *a pace, a step*. Veniebat gressu delicato et languido. Phæd. Gressumque canes comitantur herilem. Virg.—GRADUS, (*from gradior*) *the step of a ladder*. Scalarum gradus. Cic. Gradus templi tollebantur. Id. *It is said of the pace in walking*. Accelerare gradum. Liv. Revocare gradum. Virg. *Figuratively* : Honoris gradus. Cic. Tenere gradum consularis dignitatis. Id.—PASSUS, (*from pandere, passum*) *a pace in walking, consisting of five feet*. Ut ab urbe abesset mille passus. Cic. Tri-duo septingenta millia passuum ambulare. Id. *It is said of the steps in walking*. Sequiturque patrem non passibus æquis. Virg. Tardo passu incessit. Ovid. Tenero ac molli passu suspendimus gradum, nec ambulamus, sed incedimus. Sen.—INCESSUS, *a stately gait, a bold and noble manner of walking*. Et vera incessu patuit Dea. Virg. Non incessu solùm, sed ornatu. Cic. Fingere sibi vultum et incessum, ut gravior videatur. Id.

1213. *Gubernaculum. Clavus. Temo.*

GUBERNACULUM, (*from κυβερνάω, to govern*) *the rudder of a ship*. Hic ille naufragus ad gubernacula accessit. Cic.—CLAVUS is properly a nail, a spike. Clavus trabalis. Cic. *It is said of a round knob, or stud of purple, with which the robes of senators and knights were adorned*. Clavum ut mutaret in horas. Hor. Clavus, in the sense here understood, is the handle of the rudder : it is used for the rudder itself. Ille autem clavum tenens sedeat in puppi. Cic. Clavoque immobilis hæret. Virg. *Figuratively* : Clavum imperii tenere, et gubernacula Reipublicæ tractare. Cic.—TEMO, *the beam of a wain, or the draught-tree whereon the yoke hangs*. Temone plaustrum flectere. Ovid. *It is hardly ever said of the handle of a rudder*.

1214. *Gurges. Vorago. Barathrum. Præcipitium. Abyssus.*

GURGES, *a whirlpool*. Sinuatus gurgis in curvos arcus. Ovid.

Flumineo venit de gurgite piscis. Mart. *Sometimes it signifies the whirling rage of the sea.* Apparent rari nantes in gurgite vasto. Virg. *Figuratively: A riotous spendthrift.* Ille gurgēs atque heluo natus abdomini suo. Cic.—VORAGO, *a quagmire, a whirlpit.* Submersus equus voraginibus non exitit. Cic. Turbidus hic cœno vastaque voragine gurgēs æstuat, atque omnem Cocyto eructat arenam. Virg. *Figuratively: Vorago et gurgēs patrimonii.* Cic.—BARATHRUM, (*from βάρος, hollow*) *any deep place.* Atque imo barathri ter gurgite vastos sorbet in abruptum fluctus. Virg. *Figuratively: speaking of a great glutton.* Illuvies et tempestas, barathrumque macelli. Hor.—PRÆCIPITIUM, (*from præ and caput*) *a precipice, a place steep on all sides.* Deferri per præcipitia. Quint. In præcipitium impellere. Suet.—ABYSSUS, *an abyss, an immense depth, the bottom of which cannot be explored.* It is only used in the sacred writings.

## 1215. Gustus. Gustatus.

GUSTUS, *the taste or sensation given by the thing tasted.* Uva primò est peracerba gustui. Cic. *Figuratively: Veræ laudis gustum non habent.* Cic.—GUSTATUS, *the sense or faculty of tasting.* Gustatus qui sentire eorum, quibus vescimur, genera debet, habitat in eâ parte oris, quâ esculentis et poculentis iter natura patefecit. Cic. Gustatus est sensus maximè voluptarius. Id.

## 1216. Gutta. Stilla. Stiria.

GUTTA, *a drop of any liquid matter, of a round form, whether it falls off or not.* Numerum in cadentibus guttis, quòd intervallis distinguuntur, notare possumus. Cic. Guttæ imbrium. Id. Guttis-que humectat grandibus ora. Virg. Vini gutta. Plaut.—STILLA *implies the falling off of a drop, and not so much the roundness of it as gutta.* Stilla olei. Plin. Stilla muricæ. Cic.—STIRIA, *a thick or congealed drop.* Stiriaque impexis induruit horrida barbis. Virg. Turpis ab invisio pendebat stiria naso. Mart.

## H.

## 1217. Habena. Lorum. Corrigia.

HABENA, *the reins of a bridle.* Liber habenis equus. Virg. *Figuratively: Classique immittit habenas.* Virg. Laxissimæ habenaë amicitiaë. Cic. Irarum omnes effundit habenas. Virg. *It is also said of the string or leather of a sling, of a narrow strap of leather.* Ipse ter adductâ circum caput egit habenâ. Virg. In scalis latuit metuens pendentis habenæ. Hor.—LORUM, *a leathern string.* Cædere loris. Cic. *As the reins were of leather, lora has been used to express the reins themselves.* Fertur equis, curruque hæret resupinus inani, lora tenens tamen. Virg. Corrige lora manu. Ovid. Lora frænis continet spumantibus. Phæd.—CORRIGIA, (*from corium*) *the latchet of the shoe, a thong of leather.* Corrigia calceamenti. Cic.

## 1218. Habilis. Capax.

HABILIS, *fit, apt, suitable.* Calcei habiles et apti ad pedem. Cic. Habilis gladius ad propiorem pugnam. Liv. Namque humeris de



more habilem suspenderat arcum. Virg. Sunt quidam ita naturæ muneribus in iisdem rebus habiles, ita ornati, ut non nati, sed ab aliquo Deo facti esse videantur. Cic.—CAPAX, (*from capere*) *spacious, capacious*. Domus capax. Ovid. Multa capax populi comoda circus habet. Id. *Figuratively*: Ad præcepta capax animus. Ovid. Capax recta discendi ingenium. Vell. Paterc. Capacissima omnis secreti uxor. Plin. jun.

#### 1219. *Habitus. Habitudo.*

HABITUS, (*from habere*) *a habit, whether of mind or body; the manner of living*. Habitus in aliquâ perfectâ et constanti animi aut corporis absoluteione consistit. Cic. Idem habitus oris, eadem contumacia in vultu. Liv. Gentes quàm variæ linguis, habitu tam vestis et armis. Virg. Suoque potiùs habitu vitam degere. Phæd. Habitus locorum, Virg., *The situation of places*.—HABITUDO, *the habit or constitution of body*. Corporis bonam habitudinem imitatur tumor. Cic. Quidam procerus, et, ut indicabat habitus atque habitudo, miles è legione factus nobis obviu. Apul.

#### 1220. *Habitus. Vestitus.*

HABITUS, *synonymous with vestitus, includes all articles of apparel, used either to adorn or to clothe the body*. Habitus militaris. Suet. In illo suo scenico habitu. Id.—VESTITUS *includes only the garments, the clothing*. Vestitu calceatuque et cætero habitu neque patrio neque civili. Suet.

#### 1221. *Hactenùs. Eatenùs.*

HACTENUS, *hitherto, thus far, to this time*. Hactenùs mihi videor dixisse. Cic. Hæc hactenùs; redeo ad urbana. Id.—EATENUS, *so far forth, so long, to that time*. Jus civile eatenùs exercuerunt, quoad populo præstare voluerunt. Cic. Feres eatenùs, quoad per se negligeret eas leges, quibus est astrictus. Id.

#### 1222. *Hæreditas. Patrimonium.*

HÆREDITAS, *an inheritance, or estate by succession*. Hæreditas est pecunia quæ morte alicujus ad quempiam pervenit, nec ea ut legata testamento aut possessione retenta. Cic. In partem hæreditatis vocari. Id. *Figuratively*: Ad quem hæreditas hujus gloriæ pervenit. Cic.—PATRIMONIUM, (*from pater*) *a patrimony, a paternal estate*. Dissipare patrimonium suum conviviis. Cic. Hunc è patrimonio nudum expulisti. Id. Optima hæreditas à patribus traditur liberis, omnique patrimonio præstantior, gloria virtutis rerumque gestarum. Id. *Figuratively*: Liberis autem nostris satis amplum patrimonium paterni nominis ac gloriæ relinquemus. Cic.

#### 1223. *Hæreditatem adire. Hæreditatem cernere.*

HÆREDITATEM ADIRE, *says Popma*, est suscipere et occupare hæreditatem; and CERNERE, constituere et quasi decernere se hæredem esse velle. Hæres intra certum tempus à testatore præfinitum, testibus præsentibus, primùm cernebat hæreditatem, deindè adibat; cretio prior erat additione. Cretio, *says Ulpian*, est certorum dierum spatium quod datur instituto hæredi ad deliberandum utrùm expediat ei adire hæreditatem necne. Hodie ex testamento crevi hæreditatem. Cic. Et adiit hæreditates civium Romanorum. Id.

1224. *Hæresis. Secta.*

**HÆRESIS**, (*from ἄρεσις, choice*) an opinion, a sentiment. Cato in eâ est hæresi, quæ nullum sequitur florem orationis. Cic.—**SECTA**, (*from sequi*) a sect, a way of living. Qui hanc sectam rationemque vitæ secuti sumus. Cic. Philosophorum sectæ, familiæ, disciplinæ. Id. Secta Cæsaris, Id., *The followers of Cæsar's party.*

1225. *Haurire. Sorbere.*

**HAURIRE**, *to draw up: it is properly said of liquids.* Hausta aqua de jugi puteo. Cic. *It also signifies to drink.* Impiger hausit spumantem pateram. Virg. *Figuratively: Flamma multos hausit.* Liv. Hanc legem à naturâ hausimus. Cic. Haurire oculis dolorem. Id.—**SORBERE**, *to swallow, speaking of liquids.* Lac sorbere. Plin. Sorbere ovum. Id. *Figuratively: Sorbere animo.* Cic. Ejus odia non sorbeo solùm, sed etiam concoquo. Id.

1226. *Hebere. Hebescere.*

**HEBERE**, *to be blunt.* Nûm ferrum hebet, aut dextræ torpent? Liv. *Figuratively: Sanguis gelidus hebet.* Virg. Delegatâ agrorum curâ infirmissimo cuique, ipsi hebet. Tac. Corpus hebet somno. Valer. Flac.—**HEBESCERE**, *to grow blunt.* Gladium acies hebescit. Col. *Figuratively: Hebescit acies auctoritatis,* Cic., *Authority grows weak.* Hebescere et languere in otio. Id.

1227. *Helluo. Decotor.*

**HELLUO**, *a greedy eater, a glutton.* Ille gurgis atque helluo natus abdomini suo. Cic. *Figuratively: Helluo patriæ,* Cic., *A destroyer of his country.* Helluo librorum, Id., *A great and indefatigable reader.*—**DECTOR**, (*from decoquere*) a bankrupt, because bankruptcies are very often the consequence of extravagant expenses in eating, drinking, &c. Bankrupts had a separate place in the public games. Illud audaciæ tuæ fuit, quòd sedisti in quatuordecim ordinibus, cùm esset lege Rosciâ decotoribus certus locus constitutus. Cic.

1228. *Herba. Fœnum.*

**HERBA**, *a herb in general, any plant without a stem, that puts out leaves, and is produced by the earth.* Immemor herbæ victor equus. Virg. Et sulcis frumenti quæreret herbam. Id. Nec poterat curas sanare salubribus herbis. Tib. Graminis herba. Virg.—**FÆNUM**, *hay, fodder.* Fœnum cordinum, Plin., *After-grass, or latter math.* Fœnum habet in cornu, Hor., *He is a furious and mischievous man.* Hay was fixed to the horns of dangerous bulls, that people might secure themselves from being hurt. *Figuratively: Crassum cùm Catulus nuper audisset, fœnum alios aiebat oportere esse.* Cic.

1229. *Herbidus. Herbosus. Herbeus. Herbarius.*

**HERBIDUS**, *full of grass or herbs.* Herbidus locus. Liv.—**HERBOSUS**, *abundant in or productive of herbs.* Ager herbosus. Ovid.—**HERBEUS**, *herby, green like grass.* Oculi herbei. Plaut.—**HERBARIUS**, *concerning or belonging to herbs.* Ars herbaria, Plin., *Botany, the science of simples.*

1230. *Heus. Heu.*

HEUS, (vox vocantis et revocantis) *oh! holla! soho! so there!*  
 Heus Geta! Ter. Heus! *ecquis hic est janitor? Aperite.* Plaut.—  
 HEU, (vox ejulantis et dolentis) *alas! Heu pietas! heu prisca fides!*  
 Virg. Heu me miserum, qui tuum animum ex animo spectavi meo!  
 Cic. Heu misero mihi! *nequeo quin fleam.* Plaut.

1231. *Hiare. Hiscere.*

HIARE, *to open, to chap.* Hiavit humus multa vasta et profunda.  
 Sall. *In this sense hiare signifies to yawn, to open the mouth wide.*  
 Emptorem inducere hiantem. Hor. Hiare pabuli sui gratiâ. Plin.  
*Figuratively: Mutila et hiantia loqui, Cic., To talk without connexion.*  
 Hiante avaritiâ Verres, Id., *Verres of an insatiable avarice.*—HISCERE, (*from hiare*) *to begin to chap, to begin to open the mouth.* Vix pauca furenti subjicio, et raris turbatus vocibus hisco. Virg. Respondebis-ne ad hæc, aut omnino hiscere audebis? Cic.

1232. *Hic. Iste. Ille. Is.*

HIC, *this, the one that is present, or that is one's own.* Puer hic undè est? Ter. Si tu hic sis, aliter sentias, Id., *If you were in my place, you would alter your opinion.*—ISTE (quasi is tuus) *relates to the second person.* Istos rastros depone. Ter. Cur non aut isthæc mihi ætas, aut tibi hæc sententia? Id., *Why have not I your age, or you my sentiments?* Hoccine agis; an-non? Ego verò istud. Id., *Do you pay attention to what I say to you, or not? Most assuredly, I pay attention to what you say.* Iste is sometimes used as a word of contempt. Non erit ista modò amicitia, sed mercatura. Cic.—ILLE *relates to the third person, and things not yet mentioned.* Hæc de rhetoricâ dicta sint, illa verò de philosophiâ. Cic. Dùm illum video penè sum factus ille. Id. Ille is also used to determine more forcibly. Ipsa illa rerum humanarum domina fortuna. Cic. *The same may be said of the adverbs derived from the above pronouns.*—IS is said of an absent person, or thing. Is est, an-non? Ter. Fuit olim quidam senex mercator: navem is fregit apud Andrum insulam. Id.

1233. *Hispanus. Hispaniensis.*

HISPANUS, *a Spaniard, one born in Spain.* Nec numero Hispanos, nec robore Gallos, nec calliditate Pœnos, nec artibus Græcos superavimus. Cic.—HISPANIENSIS, *an inhabitant of Spain, although not a native.* Hispaniensis exercitus, Tac., *speaking of the Roman army that was in Spain.* Martial, in one of his prefaces, has pointed out the difference very clearly. Non Hispaniensem librum mittamus, sed Hispanum. Liber Hispaniensis is a Latin work composed in Spain; and liber Hispanus is a book that does not partake of Roman elegance, but written in a bad Spanish style.

1234. *Historia. Annales. Fasti.*

HISTORIA, (*from ἱστορέω, to make search in order to know*) *history.* Historia est testis temporum, lux veritatis, magistra vitæ. Cic. Historia ne quid falsi dicere audeat, ne quid veri dicere non audeat. Id. Historia, *besides the narration of facts, contains the cause and events, with the description of places, men, and times.*—ANNALES,



(*from annus*) is properly the relation of things that happened from one year to another : when it is opposed to *historia*, it signifies a narration wherein the author, relating ancient facts, comes to no particulars, and seems to imitate the conciseness of the old pontifical chronicles. Itaque non ex sermone hominum recenti, sed ex annalium vetustate eruenda est memoria nobilitatis tuæ. Cic. Res memoranda novis annalibus atque recenti historiâ. Juv. Erat enim historia nihil aliud nisi annalium confectio. Cic. Latin authors have used these two words promiscuously : Livy calls his history *annales*.—FASTI, calendars wherein were set down the festivals of the Romans, the names of their officers, their pleading days, and all the public business they did throughout the year. Posset agi necne pauci quondam sciebant, fastos enim vulgò non habebant. Cic. Ediscendos fastos populo proposuit. Id. Fastorum notare dies. Id.

1235. *Hædus. Caper. Hircus.*

HÆDUS or HÆDUS, a kid. Sic canibus catulos similes, sic matribus hædos norâm. Virg. Pascentes servabit Tityrus hædos. Id.—CAPER, a he-goat, whether gelded or not. Vite caper morsâ Bacchi mactatus ad aras dicitur ultoris. Ovid. Caper tibi salvus et hædi. Virg. Vir gregis ipse caper deerraverat. Id. It is also said of the stinking smell of the body, particularly of the armpits. Tibi fertur valle sub alarum trux habitare caper. Catul.—HIRCUS, the he-goat not gelded. Immundus et libidinosus hircus. Plaut. It is said of a lecherous old fellow. Hircus alius sæpè perdidit civem innocentem. Plaut. It also expresses the stinking smell of the body. Gravis hirsutis cubat hircus in alis. Hor. Pastillos Rufillus olet, Gorgonius hircum. Id.

1236. *Homo. Vir.*

HOMO, one of human kind. It includes both sexes. Durus homo. Cic. Paucis post annis ei moriendum, quoniam homo nata fuerat. Id. Hominem probiorem esse neminem. Id. Homines omni dedecore infames. Id. Homo is sometimes used to express a brave man, a man of sense. Pugnâsti, homo es. Plaut. Si vis homo esse, recipe te ad nos. Cic.—VIR, a male, a man. Matura viro filia. Cic. It very often expresses a brave, sensible, and deserving man. Propositâ morte qui nihilò segniùs Rempublicam defendit, is vir verè putandus est. Cic. It is hardly ever used in a bad sense. Vir bonus often occurs in Cicero, and bonus homo is employed by him but once or twice. Horace has however said molles viri, and Cicero himself, obscurus vir et humilis.

1237. *Honestas. Honestamentum.*

HONESTAS, honesty, probity, honour. Nihil est in vitâ magnopere expetendum, nisi laus et honestas. Cic. Ubi est dignitas, nisi ubi honestas? Id. Honestas dictorum atque factorum. Id. It is opposed to turpitude. In officio colendo sita est honestas omnis, et in negligendo turpitude. Cic.—HONESTAMENTUM, an adorning, an embellishment. Nullo honestamento eget virtus ipsa, et magnum sui decus est. Sen.

1238. *Honestare. Honorare.*

HONESTARE, to grace or to do credit to one, to procure a great reputation to one. Auxit nomen populi Romani, imperiumque honesta-

vit. Cic. Non domo dominus, sed domino domus honestanda est. Id. Imagine mortem alicujus honestare. Id.—HONORARE, *to reverence, to honour, to show respect to*. Amphiarum sic honoravit fama Græciæ, Deus ut haberetur. Cic. Nemo tùm virtutem non honorabat. Id. Defunctum Senatus publico funere honoravit. Suet.

#### 1239. *Honestus. Honoratus.*

HONESTUS, *that is deserving of honours*.—HONORATUS, *that has received honours*. Qui honorem et sententiis et suffragiis adeptus est, is mihi et honestus et honoratus videtur. Cic. *It may be properly said of Cato*: Repulsam passus, honestus erat, licet non honoratus. Honestus signifies also, *that does honour to*. Quos ille dies sustinuerit, quàm acerbos sibi, quàm mihi ipsi non honestos! Cic. Honoratus signifies also *honoured*. Ad spem honoratoris militiæ. Liv. Vir honoratissimæ imaginis. Id. Honestus has been taken in this sense. Qui nos salvos et honestos velit. Cic.

#### 1240. *Honor. Honores.*

HONOR and HONOS, 1. *Honour, respect paid to one*. Honor est præmium virtutis judicio studioque civium delatum ad aliquem. Cic. Honor alit artes. Id. Habere, facere honorem alicui. Id. 2. *Honourable reward*. Exsortem ducere honorem. Virg. Curioni nisi, ut medico honos haberetur. Cic.—HONORES is generally said of *high offices and dignities*. Perfuncti honoribus. Cic. Obrepere ad honores. Id.

#### 1241. *Honor. Munus.*

HONOR, synonymous with MUNUS, is, say the lawyers, administratio Reipublicæ cum dignitatis gradu, eaque vel cum sumptu vel sine erogatione contingens; munus quoddam cum sumptu sine dignitate in Republicâ subimus. Dare alicui immunitatem munerum. Cic. Honore abire. C. Nep. Eum ad summum honorem Senatûs devocant. *A man seventy years old munera subire non cogitur, honores gerere potest*. G. D.

#### 1242. *Honorabilis. Honorandus.*

HONORABILIS, 1. *Worthy of honour*. Quinque consulatus eodem tenore gesti, vitæque omnis consulariter acta verendum penè ipsum magis quàm honorabilem faciebant. Liv. 2. *Honourable, conferring honour*. Hæc enim ipsa sunt honorabilia, quæ videntur levia, salutari, appeti, deduci. Cic.—HONORANDUS, *that ought to be honoured, that must be honoured*. Mors non monumentis, sed luctu publico honoranda. Cic. Quæ honorabilia sunt, honoranda existimo. G. D.

#### 1243. *Honorarius. Honorificus.*

HONORARIUS, *that which is done or given upon the account of honour*. Honoraria opera amici, Cic., *A service done by a friend through honour*. Honorarius tumulus, Suet., *A bed or tomb of state*. Honorarius arbiter, Cic., *An umpire chosen by two contending parties, out of honour and respect for him, to settle their differences*.—HONORIFICUS, (faciens honorem) *that brings honour*. Honorifica mentio alicujus. Cic. Honorificum Senatûs-consultum. Id. Nihil honorificentius potuit facere Senatus, quàm ut, &c. Id.

1244. *Horreum. Granarium. Cumerā.*

**HORREUM**, a granary or store-house for corn. Illius immensæ ruperunt horrea messes. Virg. Horreum Canipani agri. Cic. *It is taken in a more general sense.* Parcis deripere horreo amphoram? Hor. Conflagrârunt et horrea regia et armaementarium. Liv.—**GRANARIUM**, a room of great extent, wherein rich people used to keep their corn. Triticum condi oportet in granaria sublimia. Varr.—**CUMERA**, a great earthen or wicker vessel, in which poor people kept their small provision of corn. Cur tua plus laudes cumeris granaria nostris? Hor.

1245. *Horribilis. Horrendus. Horridus. Horrificus. Horrifer.*

**HORRIBILIS**, (from horrere) horrible, dreadful, frightful. Mars rutilus et horribilis terris. Cic. Horribilis formido. Id. Horribilis et inculta vita. Id. Horribili visu portenta sequuntur. Virg.—**HORRENDUS**, dire, terrible, formidable. Rabies horrenda. Hor. Clamores horrendi. Virg. Horrendæque procul secreta Sibyllæ, Id., *The retreat of a formidable Sibyl.* Concilium horrendum Deorum, Id., *has the same meaning.*—**HORRIDUS**, rough, rugged, uncultivated. Glacie riget horrida barba. Virg. Horridior rusco. Id. *Figuratively*: Deformis atque horridus homo. Cic. Horribilis and horrendus would present another sense. Nihil tam horridum quod non excolatur. Cic. In rebus horridis nitida oratio. Id. *Poets use it for horribilis.* Bella horrida. Virg. Horridus in jaculis. Id.—**HORRIFICUS**, (horrorem faciens) that strikes horror and dismay. Horrificum bellum. Cic. Horrificum lethum. Virg.—**HORRIFER**, (horrorem ferens) that causes horror. Horrifer Boreas. Ovid. Horriferæ voces. Lucr.

1246. *Hortari. Suadere.*

**HORTARI**, (from ὀρῶ, to excite) to exhort, to endeavour to induce one to, to excite. Ad pacem hortari non desino. Cic. Sin, quod te jam diu hortor, exieris. Id. Ut te sæpè per litteras hortatus sum. Id.—**SUADERE**, to advise by giving reasons in order to persuade. Pacem suadere. Cic. Hæc quæ suprà scripta sunt, eò spectant ut te hortor et suadem; reliqua sunt quæ pertinent ad rogandum. Id. Suasi tibi multis argumentis, sed persuadere non potui. Id. Hortamur impulsu; suademus argumentis. G. D.

1247. *Hortus. Horti. Villa.*

**HORTUS**, a garden, an orchard. Irriguus hortus. Hor. Pauperis horti custos. Virg. Epicuri horti. Id. Epicurus used to make dissertations in his gardens. *The plural of this word is often understood of a pleasure-house, a country-house, a house with the appendages necessary for purposes of relaxation and pleasure, such as walks, rows of trees, gardens, groves, and even a park.* In hortos ad cœnam aliquem invitare. Cic. Habes hortos ad Tyberim, ac diligenter eo loco præparâsti, quod omnis Juventus natandi causâ venit. Id.—**VILLA**, a manor-house out of a city or town; a habitation, with a farm-house, and other accessories necessary to economical purposes. Frumenta aut in agris, aut in villis sunt. Cic. Qui ager villam non habuit. Id. Hoc ipso in loco cùm anus viveret, et antiquo more parva esset villa, ut illa Curiana in Sabinis. Id.



1248. *Hospes. Caupo. Diversor.*

*HOSPES* is a friend who entertains his friend ; it is said of him who is entertained, as well as of the entertainer.—*CAUPO* is an innkeeper, one who provides strangers with lodgings for money. Cùm duo quidam Arcades iter unà facerent, et Megaram venissent, alterum ad cauponem divertisse, ad hospitem alterum, &c. &c. Cic. Non hospes ab hospite tutus. Ovid.—*DIVERSOR*, a guest, a lodger. Caupo non multò post conclamavit hominem esse occisum, et cum quibusdam diversoribus illum qui ante exierat, consequitur. Cic.

1249. *Hospitalis. Hospitus.*

*HOSPITALIS*, he that receives his guests in a friendly manner, and at whose house guests are welcome. Hospitalis in suos. Cic. Hospitalis sedes. Id.—*HOSPITUS* seems to have the same meaning ; but is only found in poetry. Conjux hospita Teucris. Virg. Hospita terra. Id. Figuratively : Hospita lustræ æquora. Virg.

1250. *Hostia. Victima.*

Hostibus à domitis *HOSTIA* nomen habet. Ovid.—*VICTIMA* quæ cecidit dextrâ victrix vocatur. Id. Victima was immolated only after and by him who had obtained a victory over his enemies. Ego enim te arbitror, cæsis apud Amalthæam tuam victimis, statim esse ad Sycionem oppugnandam profectum. Cic. Any one might immolate the hostia. Multa tibi antè aras nostrâ cadet hostia dextrâ. Virg. Cæsis hostiis ad scelus perficiendum Dii placari non possunt. Cic. Victima is generally said of horned beasts ; and hostia, of sheep or lambs. Nolo victimas, agnitis me dextis placari volo. Plaut. This difference is well pointed out in Horace. Reddere victimas, ædemque votivam memento ; nos humilem feriemus agnam. And in another place the same author says, in opposition to great sacrifices, that a handful of flour and a few grains of salt are more agreeable to the Gods when this worship is joined to innocence. Immunis aram si tetigit manus, non sumptuosa blandior hostia lenibit aversos Penates farre pio et saliente micâ. Victima, in good authors, is never used figuratively. G. D.

1251. *Humanè. Humaniter. Humanitùs.*

*HUMANE*, humanely, or like a man. Humanè fecisti. Cic. Morbos toleranter atque humanè ferunt. Id. Intervals vides humanè comoda, Hor., You see a reasonable distance.—*HUMANITER*, courteously, as becomes a man. Facit humaniter Licinius qui ad me venit. Cic. Nihil fieri potest humanius. Id. Sin aliter acciderit, humaniter feramus. Id.—*HUMANITUS*, after the fashion of men, as men are wont. Si quid mihi humanitùs accidisset, multa autem impendere videbantur præter naturam, præterque fatum, Cic., If I had chanced to die, &c. Adversa humanè feramus, utpote quæ humanitùs accidunt ; hospites humaniter excipiamus. G. D.

1252. *Humare. Sepelire. Tumulare.*

*HUMARE*, (from humus) properly, to cover with earth. Corporibus in terram cadentibus, iisque humo tectis, ex quo dictum est humari. Cic.—*SEPELIRE*, to bury, to lay in a grave. Non qui uritur, sepelitur ; sed qui humatur. Cic. Quod nunc communiter in omnibus

sepultis est, et humati dicantur, id erat proprium tunc in iis quos humus injecta contegeret. Id. *Figuratively: to cause to be forgotten, to overwhelm.* Sepelire dolorem. Cic. Sepultum bellum. Id. Sepulta virtus. Hor. Invadunt urbem somno vinoque sepultam. Virg.—TUMULARE, (*from tumulus*) *properly to heap up on the place where the body lies.* Injectâ tumulabor terrâ. Catul. Nec conjugis unquam busta meæ videam, neu sim tumulandus ab illâ. Ovid.

1253. *Humidus. Madidus. Udu. Uvidus.*

HUMIDUS, *damp, moist.* Ignem ex lignis viridibus atque humidis fieri jussit. Cic. Nubila humida. Virg.—MADIDUS, *wet.* Madidâque fluens in veste Menætes. Virg. Ille fasciculus totus aquâ madidus mihi redditus est. Cic.—UDUS, (*from ūw, to rain*) *made moist, slabby.* Terra uda virescit gramine. Ovid. Pomaria uda mobilibus rivis. Hor.—UVIDUS *is said of a moisture fit for distillation.* Gemma uvida in palmitibus turget. Ovid. Uvida vestis, Plaut., *A coat dripping wet; whereas madida vestis is only a wet coat.*

1254. *Humor. Sudor.*

HUMOR, *a humour, an aqueous substance, that which participates of the nature of water.* Humor Bacchi, Virg., *Wine.* Bibit humorem tellus. Id. Humor et calor qui est infusus in corpore. Cic. Nares habent humorem. Id. Humor in genas furtim labitur. Hor.—SUDOR, *sweat, the serous matter evacuated at the pores when one is in a perspiration.* Herculis simulachrum multo sudore manavit. Cic. Nec enim sanguis, nec sudor nisi à corpore fluit. Id. *Figuratively:* Stylus ille tuus multi sudoris est. Cic.

1255. *Humus. Terra. Tellus. Solum.*

HUMUS, *earth, ground, land.* Humo jacebat. Phæd. Serpit humi. Hor. Humus graminea. Ovid.—TERRA, (*from terere*) *the earth, and all that it contains; our element.* Terra locata in mediâ mundi sede. Cic. *It is said of a part of the earth.* Dubitas, si hic morari æquo animo non potes, abire in aliquas terras. Cic. Domesticus natusque alicujus gentis ac terræ sensus. Id. Quinque jacent terræ. Ovid.—TELLUS, *the Goddess of the earth.* Ædes Telluris. Cic. *It is said of the earth itself.* Aret tellus succis ademptis. Virg. Tellus non movetur. Cic.—SOLUM, *properly that which sustains or bears any thing on it.* Subtrahiturque solum, Virg., *speaking of the sea, which appears as if flying away from under the ships.* Mihi calceamentum solorum callum est. Cic. Astra tenent cæleste solum. Ovid. Et cereale solum (*a trencher of bread*) pomis agrestibus augent. Virg. Vos, mutæ regiones, imploro, et sola terrarum ultimarum. Cic. *It signifies the earth itself, the soil, and is used in this sense mostly by poets.* Ferax et fecundum solum. Virg. Invertant pingue solum fortes tauri. Id.

1256. *Hyberna. Hybernacula.*

HYBERNA, (*from hyems*) *winter-quarters for soldiers—castra is understood.* Milites mense Januario ex hybernis in expeditionem evocat. Sall.—HYBERNACULA, *the tents which soldiers inhabit in winter.* Hybernacula etiam, res nova, militi Romano ædificari cœpta. Liv.

## J. I.

1257. *Jacere. Jaculari. Collimare.*

JACERE, *to cast, to throw, to fling.* In quem scyphum de manu jacere conatus est. Cic. Jacere anchoras. Liv. Jacere fundamenta. Cic. *Figuratively* : Terrores jacere. Cic. Omnis in hac certam regio jacet arte salutem. Virg.—JACULARI, *to dart, to throw with violence.* Jaculando, equitando, omnia tolerando. Cic. *We find in good authors, Jaculari locum and Jaculari tela.* Et rubente dextrâ sacras jaculatus arces. Hor. Jupiter jaculatur fulmina. Ovid. *Figuratively* : Quid brevi fortes jaculamur ævo multa? Hor., *Life being so short, why do we form so many schemes?*—COLLIMARE, (quasi limis oculis, *casting a sheep's eye at*) *to aim at in a right line, to hit the mark.* Si cui propositum sit collimare hastam aliquò, aut sagittam. Cic. Quis est qui totum diem jaculans, non aliquando collimet? Id.

1258. *Jactare. Jactitare.*

JACTARE, (*frequentative of jacere*) *to throw to and fro.* Deucalion vacuum lapides jactavit in orbem. Virg. Jactare cæstus. Cic. Diù jactato brachio. Cæs. *Figuratively* : Jactare rem sermonibus, Liv., *To talk often of a thing.* Jactare probra in aliquem, Id., *To inveigh against any one, to abuse him.* Jactare minas, Cic., *To threaten much.* Jactatur nummus sic, ut nemo scire possit quid in bonis habeat, Id., *The value of money changes so often, that nobody can know the true amount of his riches. It also signifies to cry up.* Genus et proavos jactare. Ovid. Jactare se de aliquâ re. Cic.—JACTITARE, (*frequentative of jactare*) *is only used in a figurative sense; to say often, to extol.* Jactitare ridicula, Liv., *To say often pleasant jokes.* Come officium jactitans, Phæd., *Extolling the service one has done.* Jactans would be less expressive.

1259. *Jactatio. Jactantia. Fastus. Ostentatio.*

JACTATIO, *in its proper sense, motion, agitation, or action.* Jactatio maris. Cic. Modica jactatio corporis. Id. *Figuratively* : the act of boasting or vaunting. Jactatio est voluptas gestiens et sese efferens insolentiùs. Cic. Eruditionis jactatio, Quint., *Ostentation of knowledge.*—JACTANTIA *is only used in a figurative sense; it differs from jactatio in this, that the latter expresses the act of boasting, and jactantia the habit, the character of it.* Minuere jactantiam. Quint. Frivola in parvis jactantia. Id.—FASTUS, *pageantry, ostentatious show, haughtiness.* Fastus inest pulchris, sequiturque superbia formam. Ovid. Tumidi fastus. Id.—OSTENTATIO, (*from ostendere, ostentare*) *ostentation, an ambitious display of a quality or advantage which we wish to make a vain-glorious show of.* Ingenuo ostentationis vitanda est suspicio. Cic. Simulatio et inanis ostentatio. Id. Beneficia profecta magis ab ostentatione quàm à voluntate. Id.

1260. *Jam. Jam-jam. Jam nunc. Jam primum. Jam tum. Jam indè.*

JAM, *already, even now, immediately.* Conveniam jam ipsum.



Ter. *Jam repeated before every member of a sentence signifies, sometimes.* Jam vino quærens, jam somno fallere curas. Hor.—JAM-JAM denotes more celerity than jam. Dies noctesque cogitandum jam-jam esse moriendum, Cic., *We ought to think day and night that we shall very soon die.*—JAM NUNC, just now, this minute, is said of the present time. Eamus nunc jam intrò. Ter.—JAM PRIMUM, in the first place. Jam primùm adolescens Catilina multa infanda fecerat. Sall.—JAM TUM, at that time. Jam tùm florente Republicâ. Cic.—JAM INDE, ever since. Jam indè ab Aristotele, Cic., *Ever since the time of Aristotle.* Jam indè ab adolescentiâ, *From his young days.*

## 1261. Janitor. Portitor.

JANITOR, (from janua) a porter, or keeper of a gate. Janitor carceris. Cic. *It is said of a guard.* Janitores ex equestri loco ducenti, stipatores corporis. Cic.—PORTITOR, (from portare) a ferryman, a waterman. Orci portitor, Virg., *Charon the ferryman of Hell.* *It is without any foundation that Donatus will have here portitor Orci understood of him who guarded the entrance into the infernal regions.* Portitor is also said of the officer in a port to whom all duties are paid. Turpes sunt quæstus qui in odia hominum incurrunt, ut portitorum et fœneratorum. Cic.

## 1262. Ibì. Inibì. Ibidem.

IBI, therein, in that place. Ibì perpotavit usque ad vesperam. Cic.—INIBI, in that very place. Luxuries Annibalem Capuæ corruptit, et superbia nata inibì esse ex Campanorum fastidio videtur. Cic.—IBIDEM, in the same place. Ibidem me opperiare velim. Cic. Quod ibidem rectè custodire poterunt, id ibidem custodiant. *These three are adverbs implying no motion.*

## 1263. Icere. Ferire. Percutere. Verberare. Pulsare.

ICERE, FERIRE, PERCUTERE, are so nearly of the same signification, that it appears a difficult task to imagine the cases wherein they may not be used without distinction: If they however be closely considered, this delicate and curious difference will be found. ICERE, being a derivative from *icw*, to come, to draw near, properly signifies, to reach a thing with a blow. Telis icere caput. Catul. Laurus fulmine non icitur. Plin.—FERIRE, (from *ferre*) to make a blow at one. Ferire securi. Cæs. Cornu ferit ille, caveto. Virg.—PERCUTERE, (from *per* and *quater*) to shake one with a blow. Fulmine percuti, Cic., *To be shaken by a thunder-bolt; whereas fulmine ictus signifies only being reached or struck by the thunder-bolt.* Percutere is more expressive than the two foregoing verbs: leviter ictus is more properly said than leviter percussus. I am of opinion that one might also say, with the like propriety, Quanquàm ictus est à me sodalis, hunc tamen ferire nolui. G. D. The same difference is found in the figurative sense. Desideriis icta fidelibus quærit patria Cæsarem. Hor. Minus multa patent in eorum vitâ, quæ fortuna feriat. Cic. Calamitate aliquâ percuti. Id.—VERBERARE, (from *verber*) properly, to strike with a wand or rod. Quæ cùm apud te diceret, virgis oculi verberabantur. Cic. *It is taken in a more general sense.* Verberare urbem tormentis. Cic. Ungulâ sonante urbem verberat equus. Hor. Ictibus

auras verberat. Virg. *Figuratively*: Aures sermonibus verberatæ. Tac. Verberare injuriâ. Cic. Verberavi te cogitationis tacito duntaxat convicio. Id.—PULSARE, (*frequentative of pello*) *to beat, to push on with violence*. Pulsare terram pedibus. Hor. Videtis pendere alios ex arbore, pulsari autem alios et verberari. Cic. Sex lictores circumstant valentissimi, ad pulsandos verberandosque homines exercitatissimi. Id. *Figuratively*: Corda pavor pulsans. Virg. Pulsare, *says Popma*, vehementi et crebro ictu tundere, ut fit, calcibus, pugnīs, saxis: verberare, cædere verberibus, aut infligere plagas, quod fit manu, virgâ, fuste, flagello.

1264. *Id temporis. Per id tempus.*

ID TEMPORIS, *in such a circumstance*. Venit ad me, et quidem id temporis, ut retinendus esset. Cic. Ut purgaret se quodd id temporis venisset. Liv.—PER ID TEMPUS, *at that time*. Per id tempus ferè Cæsaris exercitui res accidit mirabilis auditu. Cic.

1265. *Idiotes. Rudis.*

IDIOTES and IDIOTA, (*from ἰδιος*) *idiotic, an illiterate or simple person*. One is idiotes from want of knowledge. Tu eruditior quàm Piso, ea contemnis quæ illi idiotæ, ut tu appellas, præclara duxerunt. Cic. Idiotam opponit homini ingenioso et intelligenti. Id.—RUDIS, *rough, unwrought, unpolished*. Rudis indigestaque moles. Ovid. Ille rudem nodis et cortice duro intorquet hastam, Virg., *He darts at him a javelin, the staff of which had not yet been cleared of its knobs and rind*. Rudis campus, Id., *An uncultivated field*. Lanæ rudes, Ovid., *Unwrought wool*. *Figuratively*: Unexperienced, ignorant. Ad bella rudis. Liv. Belli rudis. Hor. Pariter et eruditum vulgus et rude in eam sentinam vadit. Plin. Ingenium rude, *A rough and uncultivated mind*.

1266. *Ignis. Flamma.*

IGNIS, *fire, the warm element*. Ignis omnibus rebus vitalem impertit calorem. Cic.—FLAMMA, (*from φλέγω, to burn*) *a flame, the most luminous and subtile part of fire, that rises above the burning matter*. Quod astrorum ignis et ætheris flamma consumat. Cic. *All fire does not produce flame. There is the same difference in the figurative sense*: Et cæco carpitur igni. Virg. Cùm odium non restingueretis, huic ordini ignem novum subjici non sivistis. Cic. Flamma invidiæ. Id. Amoris turpissimi flammâ flagrare. Id. De flammâ judicii se eripere. Id. Flamma gulæ, Ovid., *A ravenous appetite*. Ignis is the cause, and flamma the effect.

1267. *Ignominia. Infamia. Dedecus. Opprobrium. Probrum.*

IGNOMINIA, (*sine nomine*) *properly, a mark of disgrace prefixed before a man's name by the censor*. Omnis judicatio censoris versatur tantummodò in nomine; animadversio igitur illa ignominia dicta est. Cic. *It is taken in a more general sense: ignominy, disgrace*. Dedecore, maculâ, turpissimâque ignominia notetur. Cic.—INFAMIA, (*sine famâ*) *infamy, disrepute*. Effugere infamiam crudelitatis. Cic. Intactus infamia. Liv. Ignominia, *says the Grammarians*, imponitur ab eo qui potest animadversione notare; infamia ex multorum ser-

mone nascitur.—DEDECUS, (sine decore) *dishonour*. Quod privatarum rerum dedecus non hæret infantiæ? Cic. Cum ignominia et dedecore mori. Id. Dedecorum pretiosus emptor. Hor.—OPPROBRIUM, (from ob and probrum) *reproach, a taunt*. Fugere opprobria culpæ. Hor. Falsis opprobriis morderi. Id. Magnum pauperies opprobrium.—PROBRUM, *a dishonest act, any heinous or detestable action*. Arguere aliquem probri. Cic. Probri insinulavit uxorem. Plaut. *In this sense it is the cause; and opprobrium the effect*. Ingerere probra alicui. Liv. Tuum scelus meum probrum putas esse oportere, Cic., *You think I must be disgraced by your villany*.

1268. Ignoratio. Ignorantia.

IGNORATIO, (non nōsse) *the act of not knowing: it is always used in an active signification*. Qui aliquandiū propter ignorationem stirpis et generis in famulatu fuerunt. Cic. Ignoratio juris. Id.—IGNORANTIA is used both in an active and a passive signification. Res frumentaria ad M. Scaurum per ignorantiam translata. Cic. Ignorantia litterarum. Id. Ignorantia veri. Ovid.—IGNORATIO, according to Grammarians, is what one does not know, nor can know by his own resources; and ignorantia is said of a thing which one can or ought to know, but which his wilful error or negligence makes him ignorant of. One may cloak ignoratio under a pretence; but the same cannot be done in respect to ignorantia. Ignorantia prætendi non potest. Quint. Authors seem to have often used both in the same sense.

1269. Ignotus. Incognitus.

IGNOTUS, (non notus) *unknown, that does not know*. Ignotus in vulgus. Cic. Ignotus homo. Plaut. Ignotos fallit, notis est derisui. Phæd. Ignotis nota faciebant, Cic., *They explained those things to people who were ignorant of them*.—INCOGNITUS, *unknown, unheard of*. Ne incognita pro cognitis habeamus. Cic.

1270. Illaboratus. Inelaboratus.

ILLABORATUS, (non laboratus) *done without labour or pains*. Hæc omnia, quæ vix singula quisquam intentissimâ curâ consequi posset, fluunt illaborata, et illa oratio præ se fert tamen felicissimam facilitatem, Quint., speaking of Cicero. Ciceronis sermone cum nihil sit cultius, fluit tamen illaboratus. Id. Illaborata terra, Sen., *An uncultivated land*.—INELABORATUS, (non elaboratus) *neglected, that has no pains taken about it, not polished*. Simplex et inelaborata oratio. Quint. Illaboratus is not always a defect; but inelaboratus is one.

1271. Illacrymabilis. Immisericors. Immiserabilis.

ILLACRYMABILIS, (sine lacrymis) *not to be moved with tears; un-lamented*. Pluto illacrymabilis. Hor. Sed omnes illacrymabiles urgentur. Id.—IMMISERICORS (sine misericordia) *unmerciful, pitiless*. Ipsum immisericordem, superbum fuisse. Cic.—IMMISERABILIS, *not deserving compassion, unpitied*. Si non periret immiserabilis captiva pubes. Hor.

1272. Illaqueare. Illigare. Irretire. Implicare. Impedire. Præpedire.

ILLAQUEARE, (from laqueus) *properly, to catch in a net*. It is



*most commonly used in a figurative sense.* Munera navium sævos illaqueant duces. Hor. Illaqueatus jam omnium legum periculis. Cic.—ILLIGARE, (ligare in) *to tie, to fasten.* Illigare manus. Cic. *Figuratively:* Illigare sententiam verbis. Cic. Illigare bello gentem, Liv., *To force a nation into a war.* Illigatus peste interimor. Cic.—IRRETIRE, (from in and rete) *to entangle in a net. It is elegantly used in the figurative sense.* Corruptelarum illecebris irretitus. Cic. Odio bonorum omnium irretitus. Id.—IMPLICARE, (plicare in) *to twist one with another.* Quod malè implicuisti solvas potius quàm abruptas. Sen. Fronde premit crinem fingens, atque implicat auro. Virg. *Figuratively:* Negotiis implicari. Cic. Implicare se societate omnium. Id. Dii vim suam hominum naturis implicant. Id.—IMPEDIRE, (in pedes) *to embarrass, to detain by the feet.* Impedire se in plagas. Plaut. *It is said of any hindrance.* Impedire profectionem, aut certe tardare. Cic. Tot me impediunt curæ. Id. Sapientis est, cum suâ stultitiâ impeditus sit, quoquo modo possit, sese eripere. Id. Mentem dolor impedit. Id.—PRÆPEDIRE, (impedire præ) *properly to bind or tie the legs.* Crura præpediuntur vacillanti. Lucan. *Figuratively:* to impede, to encumber. Præpedire se sine modo prædâ. Liv. Subitus tremor ossa præpedit. Ovid. Confectus senectute, præpeditus morbo. Cic. Præpedit timor dicta linguæ. Plaut. Pudor præpediebat. Liv.

## 1273. Illudere. Colludere.

ILLUDERE, (ludere in) *to play upon one, to laugh at, to make game of, to mock.* Gaudent illudere capto. Virg. Carneades Rhetorum præcepta illudere solebat. Cic. Ne impunè in nos illuseris. Tac. Vari corpus illuisse dicebatur, Id., *He was charged with having insulted the corpse of Varus.* *Figuratively:* Vestes illusas auro, Virg., *Cloth wrought or embroidered with gold.* Pecuniæ illudere, Tac., *To fool away one's money.*—COLLUDERE, (ludere cum) *to play or sport together.* Videbis . . . . summâ nantes in aquâ colludere plumas. Virg. Puer gestit paribus colludere. Hor. *Figuratively:* to use collusion, to play with one in order to deceive. Qui tibi inimicus esset tantâ contumeliâ acceptâ, nisi tecum colluisset. Cic.

## 1274. Illustrare. Illuminare. Clarare.

ILLUSTRARE, (lux in) *properly, to enlighten an object.*—ILLUMINARE, (lumen in) *to give brightness and lustre to an object.* Quâ sol habitabiles illustrat oras. Hor. A sole luna illuminata. Cic. *Figuratively:* Illustrare dubia perspicuis. Cic. Illustrabit tuam amplitudinem hominum injuria, Cic., *The injustice of men towards you will only serve to set forth your dignity.* Illuminavit ille dies virtutem Catonis. Cic. Illustravit would have expressed less; as illustrare orationem is less expressive than illuminare orationem. Illustrare is only to throw light on a discourse, but illuminare is to embellish it. Illustranda est oratio, ne obscura sit; illuminanda verbis et sententiis, ut fulgeat. G. D.—CLARARE, (from clarus) *to make shining or bright: to make glittering, or sparkling.* Iter longæ claravit limite flammæ. Stat. Jupiter excelsâ clarabet sceptrâ columnâ. Cic. *Figuratively:* Non labor Isthmius clarabit pugilem. Hor.

1275. *Imber. Pluvia.*

IMBER, a heavy shower of rain that does not last long.—PLUVIA is an adjective. Aqua pluvia: it is used substantively. Tenuēs pluviae. Virg. It is a gentle rain, and of long duration. Sed vehemens imber fit, ubi vehementer utrinque nubila vi cumulata premuntur, et impete venti; at retinere diu pluviae, longūmque morari consueverunt. Luc. Imber is also used by poets to express a torrent of tears. Indigno teneras inbre rigante genas. Ovid.

1276. *Imbuere. Inficere. Infuscare.*

IMBUERE, to moisten with a liquor, so that the part made wet may be penetrated through. Quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem testa diū. Hor. Imbuta Appia via sanguine latronis. Cic. Figuratively: Imbuere gladium scelere. Cic. Parentum praeceptis imbuti. Id. Quibus ille studiis ab ineunte aetate se imbuerat. Id.—INFICERE, (facere in) to dye, to colour. Gladios inficere sanguine. Hor. Cortex nucis inficit manus. Ovid. Luxu et peregrinis infecti moribus. Liv. Deliciis, otio, languore, desidia animum inficere. Cic. It is always taken in a bad sense. Inficere praeceptis would be an improper expression. It is also used in the sense of non factus in the participle. Factum est illud, fieri infectum non potest. Plaut. Re infecta abiērunt. Liv. Infectum argentum, Id., Bullion.—INFUSCARE, (from in, and fuscus dark) to make black or dark, to stain. Maculis infuscet vellera pullis. Virg. Figuratively: Iis, quos non aliqua barbaries domestica infuscaverat, recte loquebantur, Cic., They spoke very well to those whose manner of expression had not been corrupted by the barbarity of their country. Amanda est vicinitas non infuscata malevolentia. Id.

1277. *Immensus. Infinitus. Interminatus.*

IMMENSUS, (non mensus) immense, vast, is said of extent in any sense. Inimensus campus. Cic. Immensum mare. Id. Immensa scuta, Tac., Very large shields. Vorago vitiorum immensa. Cic. Immensae gloriae cupiditas. Id.—INFINITUS, (non finis) infinite, is said of length or duration. Infinita altitudine spelunca. Cic. Immensa would give another meaning. Infinitum tempus aetatis. Id. Labor rerum forensium infinitus. Id. Infinitae quaestiones, Id., General and indefinite questions, the application of which is indeterminate. Infinitae pecuniae, Id., Vast sums of money.—INTERMINATUS, (non terminus) that has no bound nor end. Immensa et interminata in omnes partes magnitudo regionum. Cic. Interminatus also signifies forbidden, threatened; in which case it originates from minari. Cibus interminatus, Hor., Food the use of which has been forbidden with threats. Interminatus sum ne faceres? Ter.

1278. *Imminere. Impendēre.* (2d conjug.)

IMMINERE, (from in, and the obsolete minere) to incline or lean downwards.—IMPENDERE, (pendere in) to hang over, to impend. In order to know the difference, it must be observed that impendeo is only said of what is hanging, or considered as such; and imminere, in its proper sense, expresses declivity: and figuratively, to have a design upon one, to watch an opportunity of catching a thing. Impendet apud inferos saxum Tantalo ob scelera. Cic. Impendet tibi malum.

Id. Impendet belli timor. Id. Invidiæ tempestas quanta nobis impendet! Id. Imminet his aër. Ovid. Imminebant in fortunas nostras. Cic. Duo reges imminent Asiæ. Id. Impendent *would not be allowable*. Impendebat direptio, imminebat tuus furor omnium fortunis. Id. Mors propter incertos casus quotidie imminet. Id. Imminebat in occasionem opprimendi ducis. Liv.

1279. *Immundus. Spurcus. Obscænus. Impurus.*

IMMUNDUS, (non mundus) *slovenly, sluttish, nasty*. Humus erat immunda. Cic. Sues immundi. Hor. Fœmina neglecta, immunda illuvie. Ter. *Figuratively*: Immunda pauperies. Hor.—SPURCUS, (from spuer) *disgustful, nauseous, frightful, forbidding*. Samnis spurcus homo, vitâ illâ dignus loquere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Jactati tempestate spurcissimâ. Cic.—OBSCÆNUS, (from ob, and cœnum, or, according to others, from canere) *obscene, or inauspicious*. Cantare obscæna. Ovid. Obscæni sermones. Hor. Obscænæ voluptates. Cic. Obscænæ volucres. Virg. Obscænum et funestum omen. Varr. Immundi contagionem semper fugiam; spurci vel aspectum ægrè feram; obscæni gestus et voces abominor. G. D.—IMPURUS, (non purus) *impure, unclean, defiled, is said of any defilement, especially of an interior one*. Adolescens omni libidine impurus. Cic. Omnes adulteri, omnes impuri. Id. Hostia impura. Ovid.

1280. *Immutabilis. Immutatus.*

IMMUTABILIS, (non mutare) *immutable, unchangeable*. Immutabilis æternitas. Cic.—IMMUTATUS, *unchanged*. Chremes id mutavit, quoniam me immutatum videt. Ter. *It also signifies changed*. Conversis rebus, ac bonorum voluntatibus immutatis. Cic.

1281. *Immutatio. Immutabilitas.*

IMMUTATIO, *an immutation, a changing*. Negat mutari posse musicas leges sine immutatione legum publicarum. Cic.—IMMUTABILITAS, *immutability, an unchangeable state*. In factis immutabilitas apparet, in futuris non item. Cic.

1282. *Impatiens. Intolerans.*

IMPATIENS, (non patiens) *that cannot suffer*.—INTOLERANS, *that cannot endure*. Impatiens is the effect of the will, and intolerans the effect of courage. Mollis et impatiens laboris, Ovid., *An effeminate man, an enemy to work*. Intolerantissima laboris corpora, Liv., *Unable to bear work*. Impatiens frigoris is one who fears and avoids cold. Intolerans frigoris is one who is incommoded by cold. Impatiens is of very extensive use. Drusus impatiens æmuli. Tac. Impatiens iræ, Ovid., *Who has no command of his passion*. Terra arborum impatiens, Suet., *A ground unfit for the growth of trees*. Vinum impatiens vetustatis. Plin., *Wine that will not keep*. Tacitus has used intolerans in a passive sense. Intolerantior, victis servitus.

1283. *Impedimentum. Obstaculum. Difficultas.*

IMPEDIMENTUM, (from impedire) *an impediment or hindrance*. Inferre moram et impedimentum alicui. Cic. Naturæ impedimenta superavit Demosthenes. Id.—OBSTACULUM, (from ob and stare) *an obstacle, that which stands in the way and prevents our going on*.



Commeatum volui argentarium proficisci, ibi oppidò opposita obstacula. Plaut.—*DIFFICULTAS*, *difficulty, especially in one's affairs.* Ea res habet multum difficultatis. Cic. Propter magnitudinem rerum ac difficultatem. Id. Impedimenta superantur, obstacula dimoventur, solvuntur difficultates. *G. D.*

1284. *Impedimenta. Sarcina.*

*IMPEDIMENTA*, *synonymous with sarcina, is said of the carriages, and bag and baggage of an army.* Ad Cirtham oppidum iter constituunt, quòd ibi Q. Metellus prædam, captivos, et impedimenta locaverat. Sall.—*SARCINA* (*from sarcire*) *is properly a fardel, a bundle sewed up.* Sarcina, says Doletus, utensilium est, et eorum quæ ad cultum, ad ornatum, et ad cæterum rerum usum pertinent, fascis, ut ita dicam, quem quis in itinere faciendo comportare possit. Relictæ sine hærede sarcinæ. Quint. *It is particularly said of the load that soldiers were obliged to carry on their backs.* Sub sarcinis adoriri milites, Id., *To attack the soldiers when loaded with their baggage.* Ut cùm Romana acies egressa è portis iret, impedimenta eorum, ac sarcinas diriperent. Liv. *Figuratively*: Sarcina hæc animo non sedet apta meo. Ovid. Sarcinam alicui imponere, Plaut., *To cheat one.*

1285. *Imperatorius. Imperiosus.*

*IMPERATORIUS*, *of or belonging to a general.* Imperatoria laus. Cic. Imperatorium jus. Id.—*IMPERIOSUS*, *domineering, of great authority, that bears a great sway, imperious.* Imperiosi populi, et reges illustres. Cic. Imperiosa dictatura, Liv., *The Dictatorship, which gives a great authority.* Quisnam igitur liber? sapiens sibi que imperiosus, Hor., *A wise man who knows how to command himself.* Tiberius imperiosus sui inter initia principatus. Plin. Dura domina, imperiosa, vehemens, cupiditas. Cic. *Figuratively*: Æquor imperiosius, Hor., *A boisterous and tempestuous sea.*

1286. *Imperium. Regnum.*

*IMPERIUM* *includes the idea of a vast dominion or territory, composed of several nations that obey the same master.* Imperium Romanum. Cic. Imperium Assyriorum. Just.—*REGNUM*, *a kingdom, implies the unity of the nation that forms it.* Regnum Bithyniæ. Cic. *We say Regnum Galliæ, Regnum Hispaniæ, because the division of these countries into provinces, does not prevent them from forming but one people; instead of which we say Imperium Germaniæ, Imperium Russiæ, because we know the diversity of people and nations that compose them.*

1287. *Imperium. Principatus. Dominatus. Dominatio. Regnum.*

*IMPERIUM*, *such as we consider it here, is said of the supreme power and authority.* Appius tenebat non modò auctoritatem, sed etiam imperium in suos. Cic. *It also signifies order, command.* Percussæ civitates imperium acceperunt. Liv. Lenia imperia. Hor.—*PRINCIPATUS*, (*primum caput*) *the first place, principality, pre-eminence of dignity.* In eâ civitate de principatu inter se contendebant. Cæs. Principatum belli ferre. Cic. Principatum factionis tenere. Cæs.—*DOMINATUS*, *sovereign power and administration.* Cùm dominatu uniùs omnia tenerentur. Cic. Potestate dominatuque dignissimus.

Id.—DOMINATIO, *the act of governing with an absolute power, is almost always said of a despotic and tyrannical government.* Vita sub dominatione miserâ est. Cic. Crudelis et superba dominatio. Id.—REGNUM, *kingly government, royalty.* Qui regnum occupare voluerunt. Cic. *It was taken in a bad sense amongst the Romans.* Regnum-ne, Æschine, hic tu possides? Ter., *says a man beaten by Æschinus.* Figuratively: Linguâ criminibusque regnabant, Liv., *speaking of the tribunes.* Sublatis judiciis amissoque regno forensi. Cic. Dominatio regnumque judiciorum. Id. Dominationem indignabantur Romani; principatum in ordine suo quisque capiebant; regnum oderant; imperia decernebant. G. D.

1288. *Impetrare. Obtinere. Adipisci.*

IMPETRARE, (patrare in) *properly, to execute.* Incipere multò est quàm impetrare facilius. Plaut. *It generally signifies to obtain by request, to supplicate.* Ut quod me oravisti impetres. Cic. Id si vobis impetravero. Id.—OBTINERE, (tenere ob) *to have, to possess.* Suam quisque domum tùm obtinebat. Cic. Jus suum obtinere. Id. Hispaniam cum imperio obtinuit. Id. Antiquum obtines, Ter., *You still continue in your old habits.*—ADIPISCI, *says Valla, de itinere propriè dicitur.* Medio itinere eum adeptus, amplexus sum, Cic., *Having overtaken him half-way, &c.* *It signifies, to get, to obtain.* Summos honores à populo Romano adeptus est. Cic. Obtinere is to be in possession of them. Nuptias adipisci. Ter. *In the participles it is often used in a passive sense, and sometimes also in other senses.* Senectutem ut adipiscantur omnes optant, eam accusant adeptam. Cic. Iis qui habent à naturâ adjumenta rerum gerendarum, adipiscundi magistratus sunt. Id. Non ætate, verùm ingenio adipiscitur sapientia. Plaut. *In the age that preceded Cicero's, adipisci was much used: it is found in Lucretius, Plautus, and even in Catullus himself.* Animus gestit adipisci. Tacitus has likewise made use of adipisci.

1289. *Impius. Nefarius. Sacrilegus.*

IMPIUS (non pius) *is said of him who sins against God, against his country, against his nearest relations.* Impiè facit, si Deos esse neget. Cic. Piorum et impiorum rationem habent Dii. Id. Si pietate propinquitas colitur, qui affinitatem prodit, impius sit necesse est. Id. Arma impia. Virg.—NEFARIUS, (from nefas) *he who breaks both human and divine laws, abominable.* Nocentem aliquandò et nefarium et impium defendere. Cic. Scripta nefaria, Catul., *Villanous writings.*—SACRILEGUS, (sacra legere) *sacrilegious, one who profanes holy things.* Sacrilego pœna est, neque ei soli qui sacrum abstulerit, sed etiam ei, qui sacro commendatum. Cic. Figuratively: Sacrilegium bellum. Cic.

1290. *Implacidus. Implacatus. Implacabilis. Inexorabilis.*

IMPLACIDUS, (non placidus) *savage, untractable.* Drusus Germanos, implacidum genus, dejecit. Hor. *It is only used in poetry.*—IMPLACATUS, (non placatus) *insatiable, never satisfied.* Tunc quoque dira fames, implacatæque vigeat flamma gulæ. Ovid.—IMPLACABILIS, *implacable, that cannot be pacified.* Implacabilis timor. Cic. Si implacabiles iracundiæ sint, summa est crudelitas. Id.—INEXORABILIS, (non exorabilis) *inexorable, that cannot be prevailed upon.*

Leges, rem surdam, inexorabilem esse. Cic. Inexorabilis iudex. Id. Inexorabilem se præbere. Liv.

1291. Implere. Explere. Replere. Complere. Opplere.

Although these verbs seem often used indiscriminately, they however admit of a proper distinction. IMPLERE, is to fill what is quite empty. Implevitque mero pateram. Virg. *Figuratively*: Implere animos superstitione. Liv.—EXPLERE, to complete the filling up, or number. Ego me intus explevi probè. Plaut. Sperabat iis militibus explere se numerum nautarum et rennigum posse. Cic. *Figuratively*: Cupiditates multa operâ et impensâ explere. Cic. Concilium explere, Cæs., To accomplish or execute a design. Explere, according to Servius, is also used to signify emptying in part or entirely; he explains in this meaning the following passage of Virgil: Explebo numerum, red-darque tenebris, I will shorten what I had to say. Lucretius has said in the same sense, Navibus explebant sese, terrasque replebant.—COMPLERE, to fill up to the top, or with many things. Castra oppugnant, fossas complent. Cæs. Hæc decantata erat fabula, sed complere paginam volui. Cic. Uterumque armato milite complent. Virg. *Figuratively*: Complere omnia fletu. Cæs. Complere cuncta sono. Liv. Ut summam mei promissi compleam. Cic. Complevit annos centum, Id., He is completely a hundred years old.—REPLERE, to fill up again. Ut vix exhaustas domos replere possent. Cic. Consumpta replere. Id. *Figuratively*: Littora voce replet. Ovid. Gemitu tectum omne replebat. Virg.—OPPLERE, to fill a surface all over. Nilus Egyptum totâ ætate obrutam et oppletam tenet. Cic. *Figuratively*: Vetus hæc opinio opplevit Græciam. Cic. Inane dolium implemus; complemus usque ad summum; quæ desunt explemus; replemus quod consumptum est et exhaustum; diluvium opplevit terram. G. D.

1292. Importunus. Molestus.

IMPORTUNUS, (sine portu) properly, without a port: it is only used in a figurative sense; never pleased, troublesome. Importunus et amens Tyrannus. Cic. Vultus importunus. Id. Pauperies importuna. Hor. Importuna volucres. Virg.—MOLESTUS, (from moles) overburdening. Onus molestum. Hor. *Figuratively*: Molesta vita otiosorum. Cic. Operosus et molestus labor. Id.

1293. Imprimere. Inurere.

IMPRIMERE, (premere in) to imprint, to impress, to set a mark. Imprimere sigilla annulo. Cic. Vestigium in aliquo loco imprimere. Id. *Figuratively*: Imprimere dedecus Reipublicæ. Cic. In omnium animis Dei notitiam impressit natura. Id.—INURERE, (urere in) to burn in, to mark with a hot iron. Vitulis notas et nomina gentis inurunt, Virg., They with a hot iron mark their calves with a particular mark and name, in order to distinguish the breed. *Figuratively*: Famam superbiæ inurere. Cic. Proprium est irati cupere, à quo læsus videatur, ei quàm maximum dolorem inurere. Id.

1294. Improbus. Malus. Prævus. Depravatus.

IMPROBUS, (non probus) dishonest. Improborum facta suspicio insequitur. Cic. Improbus homo et perfidiosus. Id. *Figuratively*: Fortuna improba, Cic., A cruel fate. Divitiæ improbæ, Hor., Ill-



*gotten riches.* Improbum testamentum, Cic., *A will made in a manner contrary to law.* Labor improbus, Virg., *An excessive work, and obstinately maintained.* Improba carmina, Ovid., *licentious verses.*—MALUS, *evil, bad by nature.* Philosophi quidam minimè mali illi quidem, sed non satis acuti. Cic. Mala mens, malus animus. Ter. *Figuratively:* Mala ambitio, Hor., *A culpable ambition.* Malum pondus, Plaut., *A false weight.* Mala consuetudo. Hor. Malus militiæ, Id., *Not fit for war.*—PRAVUS, (*in its proper sense*) *crooked, deformed.* Interesse oportet, ut inter rectum et pravum, sic inter verum et falsum. Cic. Pravis fultum malè talis. Hor. Jumenta prava atque deformia. Cæs. *Figuratively:* vicious, erroneous. Prava ambitio. Hor. Pravissima consuetudinis regula. Cic.—DEPRAVATUS, (*from pravus*) *properly, made crooked.* Depravata crura. Varr. *It is used by Cicero in the figurative sense only.* Bestiæ enim quamvis depravatæ non sint, praviæ tamen esse possunt; depravatus est enim tantum animi, quo bestiæ carent, pravus autem et corporis et animi est. Cic. Depravatæ opiniones. Id. Depravati mores. Id. Nolim quicquam agere cum improbo, quia fide caret; cum malo, quia plerumque nocet; cum pravo, quod vix unquam rectè sentiat, ad contortam mentis et animi regulam pleraque revocans; cum depravato, quod vitiatus in transversum agi consueverit. G. D.

1295. *Improvisus. Inopinatus. Insperatus.*

IMPROVISUS, (*non visus pro*) *unforeseen.* Nova res atque improvisa nunciatur. Cic.—INOPINATUS, (*non opinatus*) *unthought of, unexpected.* Improvisum et inopinatum hoc illi accidit. Cic. Repentina et inopinata graviora sunt. Id. *We may very properly say:* Sæpè bonis et sapientibus viris accidit inopinata mors, non tamen improvisa. G. D.—INSPERATUS, (*non speratus*) *that which happens against one's hope, or expectation.* Insperatæ pecuniæ. Cic. *It is said of bad things.* Insperatum nec opinatum malum. Cic. Spes and sperare are found used in the same sense. Tantum potui sperare dolorem. Virg.

1296. *Impudens. Inverecundus.*

IMPUDENS, (*non pudere*) *impudent, brazen-faced.* Ut cum impudens fuisset in facto, tunc impudentior videretur, si negaret. Cic. Qui verecundiæ fines semel transierit, eum oportet esse impudentem. Id. Impudens mendacium. Id. Ad audendum impudentissimus. Id.—INVERECUNDUS, (*non vereri*) *without reverence, that pays no respect to any thing.* Inverecundum ingenium. Cic. Inverecunda frons. Quint. Impudens, impurus, inverecundissimus. Plaut. *Horace calls Bacchus inverecundus Deus, because a man much in liquor has no respect for any thing, or any body.* Impudens sine pudore agit, et loquitur; inverecundus, nihil timidè agit aut loquitur. G. D.

1297. *Impudicus. Incestus.*

IMPUDICUS, *unchaste, lascivious.* Mulieres impudicæ. Cic. Impudicus relates to manners.—INCESTUS, (*non castus*) *in the best ancient authors, has a reference to religion, as well as castus, its opposite; in which sense castus has been used by Virgil, Casti sacerdotes, religious priests; and by Livy, castè sacrificium Dianæ facere. An triste bidental moverit incestus.* Hor. *It is very properly used in the*

*sense of immoral.* Primò pellicere adolescentem sermone incesto conatus est. Cic.

1298. *Impulsio. Impulsus.*

IMPULSIO, (pellere in) *impulsion, the act of pushing or forcibly moving. It is only found in the figurative sense.* Impulsio est quæ sine cogitatione per quandam affectionem animi facere aliquid hortatur; ut amor, iracundia, ægritudo, &c. Cic. Inductio et impulsio in hilaritatem. Id.—IMPULSUS, *the shock itself.* Etsi non solum impulsu scutorum, neque conflictu corporum, &c. Cic. Impulsu aquilonis. Cæs. *Figuratively: instigation.* Impulsu tuo fecit. Cic. Ne civitas eorum impulsu deficeret. Cæs.

1299. *Imus. Inferus. Infimus.*

IMUS, (*a termination of the superlative degree,*) *the lowest.* Fundo volvuntur in imo. Virg. A vertice ad imos talos. Hor. Imæ petunt pisces. Ovid.—INFERUS, (*from infra*) *lower, inferior, from under.* Ut omnia supera, infera, prima, ultima videremus. Cic. Inferum mare. Id. *A part of the Mediterranean sea, which washes the southern part of Italy, called mare inferum on account of its lying towards the south; as the Adriatic sea was called superum mare, on account of its being more in a western direction.*—INFIMUS, (*superlative of inferus, inferior,*) *beneath the lowest.* Infima, summa. Cic. *Figuratively: Infima fex populi.* Cic. Infimis precibus auxilium impetrare. Liv. Ego te esse infra infimos omnes puto. Ter.

1300. *In integro. In integrum.*

IN INTEGRO, *as it was (when there is no motion).* Tibi in integro tota res est, Cic., *The whole of the business is just as it was; you may do what you please with it*—IN INTEGRUM, *as it was (when there is motion).* In integrum restituere, Cic., *To restore to its former state.*

1301. *In manu. Præ manu.*

IN MANU, *in one's hand (when there is no motion).* Cùm pyxidem teneret in manu. Cic. *Figuratively: in the power of, at the disposal of.* Tibi in manu est ne fiat, Ter., *It is in your power to prevent it.*—PRÆ MANU, *in hand, in one's possession (whether there be motion or not).* Huic paululùm aliquid præ manibus dederis, unde utatur. Ter. Reddidi patri omne aurum, quod mihi fuit præ manibus, Plaut., *I returned to my father all the ready money I had.* In manibus *would have a different sense. I returned . . . all the money I had in my hands.*

1302. *In occulto. Ex occulto.*

IN OCCULTO, (*for the question ubi,*) *in obscurity, in a secret place.* Latebat in occulto. Cic. Propè in occulto stabant. Id.—EX OCCULTO, (*for the question unde,*) *from a place by way of surprise.* Cùm multi boni viri ex occulto intervenissent. Cic.

1303. *In præsentî. In præsentîâ.*

IN PRÆSENTI, (*tempore understood,*) *for the present.* Hæc ad te in præsentî scripsi, ut speres te assequi id quod optas. Cic.—IN PRÆSENTIA, 1. *At this present moment.* Spero etiam in præsentîâ pacem nos habere. Cic. 2. *In presence of, before.* Periculum in præsentîâ et ante oculos positum est. Cic.

1304. *In præsenti re. In præsentem rem.*

IN PRÆSENTI RE, and IN PRÆSENTEM REM, (*the former for the question ubi, and the latter for the question quò,*) *about the thing or business in question.* In re præsenti ex copiâ piscariâ consulere libebit quid emam. Plaut. In re præsenti constitues. Plin. jun. In rem præsentem venire. Cic.

1305. *Inanis. Vacuus.*

INANIS, *empty.* Nuda et inanis domus. Cic. Vas inane cùm dicimus, non ita loquimur, ut physici, quibus inane nihil placet, sed ita ut, verbi gratiâ, sine aquâ, sine vino, sine oleo vas esse dicamus. Cic. *Figuratively*: Inanis elocutio ac penè puerilis. Cic.—VACUUS, *that is not occupied, vacant.* Date mihi vacuas aures. Plaut. Inanes *would not do in the foregoing sentence.* Vacuus equus, Liv., *A horse that has nothing to do.* Likewise vacua domus is an uninhabited house; and inanis domus, an empty house. *A house full of furniture, and without any body living in it, is vacua, but not inanis.* Vacuum prædium, Cic., *An estate without an owner.* *Figuratively*: Cùm vacui temporis nihil haberem. Cic. Si es animo vacuo, Id., *If you are at leisure.*

1306. *Inauditus. Inaudibilis.*

INAUDITUS, (non auditus) *unheard-of, that has not been heard in his defence.* Nihil dicam aut inauditum vobis, aut cuiquam novum. Cic. Inauditi atque indefensi perierunt. Tac.—INAUDIBILIS, *that must not be heard of.* An fidem infirmet Silio inaudibili? Cic.

1307. *Incautus. Improvidus. Imprudens. Inconsultus. Inconsideratus.*

INCAUTUS, (non cavens) *incautious, that is not on his guard.* Incautos invadunt. Liv. Incautus futuri. Hor. Ab juventâ incautior, Liv., *Whom youth makes less cautious. It is sometimes used passively*: Iter intentatum et hostibus incautum. Tac.—IMPROVIDUS, *improvident.* Necessitas quædam fatalis improvidas hominum mentes occupavit. Cic. *It is also taken in a passive sense.* Improvida tela, Plin. jun., *Unforeseen darts.*—IMPRUDENS, *ignorant, inadvertent.* Imprudens religionis. Liv. Imprudens feci. Ter.—INCONSULTUS, (sine consilio, non consultus) *that acts without asking advice, who has not counsel given him, unskilful.* Inconsulta turba. Liv. Inconsultum certamen, Id., *A battle fought without previously asking advice.* Inconsulti abeunt, sedemque odere Sibyllæ, Virg., *They go, having no counsel given them, &c.* Homo inconsultus et temerarius hæc non videbat. Cic.—INCONSIDERATUS, *inconsiderate, that does not take the trouble of examining things.* Inconsideratus homo. Cic. O cupiditatem inconsideratam! Id. Incautus non cavet; non providet improvidus; imprudens non novit; inconsultus sine consilio agit; non attendit inconsideratus. G D.

1308. *Incensio. Incendium.*

INCENSIO, *the act of burning or setting on fire.* Incensione urbem liberavit. Cic. Incensio Capitolii. Id.—INCENDIUM, *the conflagration itself, the combustion.* Incendium extinguere. Sall. Incensionem *would not be proper.* *Figuratively*: Belli incendia. Virg. Animorum incendia restincta. Cic. Conflagrare invidiæ incendio. Id. Incensione *would not be proper.*



1309. *Incipere. Cœpisse. Inchoare. Ordiri.*

INCIPIERE and CÆPISSE, *to begin*. Ut incipiendi ratio fuerit, ita sit desinendi modus. Cic. Ut magis pœniteret cœpisse, quàm liceret desistere. Id.—INCHOARE, *to rough-hew, to make the rough draught of*. Præclarè multa inchoare, sed non perficere. Cic. Inchoare et informare oratorem perfectum. Id. Neve indè navis inchoandæ cœpisset exordium. Id.—ORDIRI, *properly, to make a warp, as weavers do*. Ordiri telam. Plin. *Figuratively: To begin or enter upon a work that requires much time*. Prætexe modò quod orsus es. Cic. Tunc sic orsa loqui vates. Virg. Ordiri causam. Cic. Ut ordiar ab initio, et perducam ad finem. Id. Incipimus quodcumque facere aut dicere volumus; ordimur longum aliquid et artificiosum; inchoamus rude quidpiam componendum ac perficiendum. G. D.

1310. *Incipiens annus. Iniens annus.*

INCIPIENS ANNUS, *the year which is beginning*. Incipiente vere. Cic.—INIENS ANNUS, *the current year*. Januario ineunte cura ut Romæ sis. Cic. *It must also be observed that incipiens is said of any thing that begins*. Incipiente febriculâ. Cic. *Whereas iniens is only said of time*. Ineuntis ætatis inscitia senum constituenda et regenda prudentiâ est. Cic. Ineunte febriculâ *would be a bad expression*.

1311. *Incitatio. Incitamentum.*

INCITATIO, (*ciere in*) *an incitation, the act of stirring up*. Lan- guentis populi incitatio, et effrenati moderatio. Cic.—INCITAMEN- TUM, *the incitement, the motive, the inducement*. Hoc inaximum et periculorum incitamentum et laborum. Cic. Incitamentum ad vin- cendum. Liv. Incitatio *would present a different meaning*.

1312. *Inceptio. Inceptum.*

INCEPTIO, *the beginning, the act of beginning*. Præclari operis inceptio. Cic.—INCEPTUM, *the thing begun, the enterprise itself*. Si cujus non modò factum, sed inceptum, conatumve contra Rem- publicam deprehendero, senties. Cic. Inceptionem *would present another sense*.

1313. *Incogitans. Incogitatus. Incogitabilis.*

INCOGITANS, (*non cogitans*) *thoughtless*. Adeò-ne te incogitan- tem atque impudentem, Phædriz, ut, &c. Ter.—INCOGITATUS, *that does not think of a thing, and has not been thought of*. Petulans, ira- cundo animo, indomito, incogitato, sine modo et modestiâ sum. Plaut. Alacritas incogitata atque injussa. Sen.—INCOGITABILIS, *incapable of reflection*. Excors, cæcus, incogitabilis. Plaut.

1314. *Incolumis. Salvus. Sanus. Sospes.*

INCOLUMIS, (*quasi in columine*) *out of reach, that has preserved all its advantages*. Cives integros incolumesque servavi. Cic. Incolumes genæ, Hor., *Cheeks that have lost nothing of their freshness*. *Figura- tively: Virtutem incolumem odimus, sublatam ex oculis quærimus invidi*. Hor. Incolumi capite es? Id., *Are you in your senses?*—SALVUS, *safe from accidents dangerous to life*. Salvum te advenisse gaudeo. Cic. Salvæ et incolumes civitates. Id. *Figuratively: Salvâ*

*fide.* Cic. Salvo jure. Id.—**SANUS**, in a good state of body and mind. Medicamento sanum fieri. Cic. Homo sanæ mentis. Id. *Figuratively*: Sana et salva Respublica. Cic. Sanum genus dicendi. Id. Sanus is opposed to æger; salvus to morti proximus.—**SOSPES**, escaped from perils. Vix una navis sospes ab ignibus. Hor. Sospites omnes Romam ad propinquos restituit. Liv. Cursu sospite mutare Lares, Hor., To have a prosperous voyage in going from one country to another. We may properly say: Salvus erat plerumque Romanus miles ab hostibus captus; non tamen incolumis, utpotè qui capite diminutus esset; nec sanus omninò, si leviter vulneratus decumberet; at demùm sospes in patriam redibat, si receptus à suis, aut redemptus esset. G. D.

### 1315. *Inconcinnus. Incomptus.*

**INCONCINNUS**, (non concinnus, from cinnus, a curl of hair, and cum) without any order, without good grace. Asperitas agrestis et inconcinna. Cic. Qui in aliquo genere inconcinnus aut mutus est, is ineptus dicitur. Id.—**INCOMPTUS**, (non comptus) properly, untrimmed, uncombed. Caput incomptum. Hor. Incompti capilli. Id. *Figuratively*: unpolished. Oratio incompta. Cic.

### 1316. *Inconditus. Incompositus.*

**INCONDITUS**, (non datus cum) out of rank, ill put together, scattered. Inconditi milites, Liv., Soldiers scattered about. Incondita corpora, Id., Unburied bodies. Incondita carmina, Liv., Doggrel verses.—**INCOMPOSITUS**, (non positus cum) discomposed, disordered. Incompositum agmen. Liv. *Figuratively*: Pede incomposito dixi currere versus. Hor. Motus incompositi, Virg., speaking of dancing. Tempanii oratio incomposita fuisse dicitur. Liv.

### 1317. *Inconstantia. Levitas. Mutatio. Mutabilitas. Mobilitas.*

**INCONSTANTIA**, (non stare cum) inconstancy. In maximâ inconstantia versantur vulgi opiniones. Cic.—**LEVITAS**, levity, lightness, both in the natural and moral sense. Volucris levitate ferri. Lucret. Levitas temerè assentientium. Cic. Constans in levitate fortuna. Id.—**MUTATIO**, a change, the act of changing. Optimus est portus pœnitenti mutatio consilii. Cic. Mutatio loci. Id. Mutationes temporum. Id.—**MUTABILITAS**, mutability, susceptibility of change. Inconstantia mutabilitasque mentis. Cic.—**MOBILITAS**, moveableness, swiftness of motion. Linguae mobilitas. Cic. *Figuratively*: Quid est inconstantia, mobilitate, levitate turpius? Cic. Mobilitas fortunæ. C. Nep. Homo inconstans does not long give his mind and affection to the same object. Homo levis does not feel a strong affection for any thing. Homo mutabilis is wavering from one object to another.

### 1318. *Incorruptus. Sincerus.*

**INCORRUPTUS**, incorrupt, whole and sound, both in the proper and in the figurative sense. Spina incorrupta etiam in aquis durat. Plin. Sanitas incorrupta. Cic. Incorruptus testis. Id. Incorrupta vox benè judicantium. Id. Incorrupta quædam Latini sermonis integritas. Id.—**SINCERUS**, without mixture, unspotted. Sincerus nisi est vas, quodcumque infundis acescit. Hor. Sinceræ genæ. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Nihil est sanctum atque sincerum in civitate. Cic. Sincerâ fide

agere. Id. Sincera voluptas. Ovid. Prudens sincerumque judicium. Cic. Pronunciator sincerus et grandis. Id.

1319. *Increpare. Increpitare. Reprehendere. Objurgare.*

INCREPARE, *properly, to make a noise.* Increpuère arma. Liv. Tuba terribilem sonitum increpuit. Virg. *Figuratively: To chide or reprimand severely.* Cùm illius in me perfidiam increparet. Cic. Increpare probis. Liv. Maledictis increpabat omnes bonos. Sall.—INCREPITARE, (*frequentative of increpare*) *denotes more activity in the chiding, to rebuke sharply.* Hostis amare, quid increpitas, mortemque minaris? Virg. *Figuratively: Æstatem increpitans feram.* Virg.—REPREHENDERE, (*prehendere retrò*) *properly, to lay hold of and draw back.* Cato quosdam reprehendit, vertitque in hostem. Liv. *Figuratively: To find fault with, to reprimand, to point out a fault.* Studia aliena reprehendere. Hor. Discessum meum quasi reprehendere, et subaccusare voluisti. Cic.—OBJURGARE, (*from jurgium*) *to reprove either through private interest, or through friendship.* Et monendi sæpè amici sunt, et objurgandi. Cic. Objurgavit M. Caelium, sicut neminem unquam parens. Id. Increpare, severitatis et vehementiæ est; objurgare, auctoritatis et amicitæ; reprehendere prudentioris est. G. D.

1320. *Incurrere. Incursare.*

INCURRERE, (*currere in*) *to run in, upon, or against.* Cæco impetu in aliquem incurrere. Cic. In unam navim multæ classes armatæ incurrerunt. Id. *Figuratively: In famam alicujus incurrere,* Cic., *To attack the reputation of somebody.* Incurrit in voces malevolorum laurus nostra, Id., *Our triumph is exposed to the censure of envy.* Ager in agrum incurrit, Id., *One field is included in another field.*—INCURSARE, (*frequentative of incurrere*) *to run often in, upon, or against.* Incursare agros hostium, Liv., *To overrun often the lands of the enemy.* Luminis orbus rupibus incursat Polyphemus. Ovid. *Figuratively: Incursare in fortunas omnium.* Cic. Incursabit in te dolor meus, Id., *You will concern yourself in my sorrows.*

1321. *Incutere. Infigere. Impingere.*

INCUTERE, (*quater in*) *to impress, or to strike upon or into.* Incutere pedem terræ, Quint., *To stamp on the ground.* Incutere Scipionem in caput. Liv. *Figuratively: To put into one's mind and disturb it.* Desiderium urbis incutere. Hor. Id metum pigritiamque incussit. Liv. Incutere religionem, Id., *To raise a scruple in the mind.* Incutere negotium, Plaut., *To get one into trouble.*—INFLIGERE, (*from in, and the obsolete fligo, to paste*) *to lay on by striking.* Infigere vulnus. Cic. Manibus tollit cratera duabus, infligitque viro. Ovid. *Figuratively: Infigere turpitudinem sibi,* Cic., *To bring infamy upon one's self.*—IMPINGERE, (*pangere in*) *to throw against, to touch with a blow.* Huic calix mulsi impingendus est, ut plorare desinat. Cic. Æsopo quidam petulans lapidem impegerat. Phæd. *Figuratively: Epistolam alicui impingere,* Cic., *To send one a disagreeable letter.* Securim ligno, prudenti metum incutimus; servo infligimus alapam; caput parieti impingit temulentus. G. D.



1322. *Indagare. Quærere. Scrutari. Rimari. Vestigare. Investigare. Expiscari.*

INDAGARE, *to search out, as a hound does.* Aliquid indagare, invenire, è tenebris eruere. Cic. Omnibus vestigiis indagare aliquid. Id.—QUÆRERE, *to seek out by inquiring.* Te quærebam ipsum. Ter. Remedium quærere ab aliquo. Cic. Probam pauperiem sine dote quæro. Hor.—SCRUTARI, *to seek out by rummaging.* Non te excutio, non scrutor. Cic. Scrutatis omnibus latebris. Aurel. Vict. *Figuratively*: Arcanum ne tu scrutaberis ullius unquam. Hor.—RIMARI, (*from rima*) *to seek into the chinks and crevices.* Rimari terram rastris. Virg. Rimantur prata Caystri, Id., *that is to say, according to Servius, pascuntur in pratis Caystri, cibum per terræ rimas requirentes.*—VESTIGARE, (*from vestigium*) *to follow by the track or scent.* Vestigatque virum. Virg. Jacens piscis magis naribus escam quàm oculis vestigat. Col. *Figuratively*: Causas rerum vestigabimus. Cic. Voluptates omnes vestigant atque odorantur. Id.—INVESTIGARE, *to follow by the track, or scent, till the object be found out.* Illud molestum est me adhuc investigare non posse, ubi Lentulus sit. Cic. Incredibilis ad investigandum canum sagacitas narium. Id. *Figuratively*: Investigabant et perscrutabantur omnia. Cic. Ubi quæram? ubi investigem? Ter.—EXPISCARI, (*from piscis*) *properly, to seek for fish out of a river. Figuratively: to search out diligently.* Perindè expiscare, quasi non nosses. Plaut. Expiscari aliquid ab aliquo, Cic., *To pump one.*

1323. *Indigena. Inquilinus.*

INDIGENA, (*quasi indè genitus*) *a native of the place wherein he lives, or which is mentioned.* Nec majores eorum indigenas, sed advenas Italiæ cultores. Liv. Indigenæ Latii populi. Lucret.—INQUILINUS, (*quasi incolens aliena*) *a tenant, a lodger.* At verò te inquilino, non enim domino, personabant omnia vocibus ebriorum. Cic. Inquilini privatarum ædium atque insularum. Id. Indigena is opposed to advena; and inquilinus to ædium dominus.

1324. *Indignatio. Indignitas.*

INDIGNATIO, *indignation, anger.* Si natura negat, facit indignatio versum. Juv. Nec domi tantum indignationes continebant. Liv.—INDIGNITAS, *indignity, heinousness.* Neque satis severè pro rei indignitate decrevit. Cic. Ego-ne has indignitates diutius patiar, quàm necesse est? Id. Indignitas creat indignationem. G. D.

1325. *Indignus. Immerens.*

INDIGNUS, *unworthy, undeserving, or undeserved, is said either of good or evil.* Calamitatem hominum indignorum sublevare. Cic. Qui te indignum Ædilitate judicârunt. Id. Vident indignâ morte peremptum. Virg.—IMMERENS, *undeserving the harm done to him.* Immerentes, ut sceleratos, occidunt. C. Nep. Quid immerentes hospites vexas? Hor. Honestissimum credidi non premere immerentem. Plin.

1326. *Individuus. Indivisus. Indiscretus.*

INDIVIDUUS, *that cannot be divided, indivisible.* Individuum cor-

pus, quod dirimi distrahique non potest. Cic. Atomī, id est, individua corpora. Id.—INDIVISUS, *undivided, uncloven*. Indivisæ ungulæ. Varr. *Figuratively*: Indivisus honos. Sil. Ital. Indivisa potestas. Stat.—INDISCRETUS, (*from non cernere diversim*) *indistinct*. Simillima proles indiscreta suis parentibus. Virg. Indiscretis vocibus. Tac.

1327. *Indoles. Ingenium.*

INDOLES, *a natural disposition, relates to the qualities of the soul*. Annibal cum hæc indole virtutum ac vitiorum sub Asdrubale meruit. Liv. Horum in quolibet indoles eadem, quæ in Alexandro erat animi ingenique. Id.—INGENIUM, *judgement, sagacity, penetration*. Ingenium sæpè, etiamsi industriâ non alitur, valet tamen ipsum suis viribus. Cic. Ingenii acies. Id. *It is said of one's temper*. Ingenium meum ita est. Plaut. *It is also used to express the nature of a thing*. Ingenium soli. Plin. Ingenium loci. Flor. *In this sense Ovid said, Ingeniosus ager ad fruges; and Phædrus very nearly in the same meaning says: Cognitosque dentibus nervos rodendo laxat ingenia artuum*.

1328. *Indomitus. Intractatus. Intractabilis.*

INDOMITUS, *untamed*.—INTRACTATUS, *not broken in, as a horse*. Equus indomitus, Cic., *A fierce and fiery horse, the approach to which is dangerous*. Intractatus equus et novus, Id., *A horse that has not been broken in at a riding-school*. *Figuratively*: Indomitæ cupiditates. Cic. Indomita et effrænata libido. Id.—INTRACTABILIS, *untractable, unmanageable*. Genus intractabile bello. Virg. *Figuratively*: Bruma intractabilis, Virg., *A severe winter*. Animus intractabilis. Sen.

1329. *Induciæ. Pax. Pacificatio.*

INDUCIÆ, (*perhaps from inducere, because cessatio armorum inducitur*) *a truce, a cessation from war agreed upon for a certain time*. Inducias annorum octo impetraverunt. Liv. Pax negata, induciæ datæ. Id.—PAX, *peace*. Nomen pacis dulce, et res ipsa salutaris. Cic. Facere pacem. Id. *It also expresses pardon, permission*. Ab Jove pacem et veniam pete. Cic. Pace quod fiat tuâ, Ter., *With your permission*.—PACIFICATIO, *pacification, accommodation*. Nulla spes pacificationis est. Cic. Sapientiùs feceris, si te in istam pacificationem non interponas. Id.

1330. *Induere. Vestire.*

INDUERE, (*from ἐνδύειν*) *to put on, to put into*. Tunicam induere. Cic. Soccis se induere. Id. Induere se veste. Plaut. Sibi vestem induere. Ter. *Figuratively*: Induit se nux in florem. Virg. Induit frondes arbos. Ovid. Personam judicis induere. Cic. Habes somnum imaginem mortis, eam quotidie induis. Id. Suâ confessione induatur necesse est, Id., *He must be convicted by his own confession*. Mihi cura mea et fides nomen induit patroni plebis. Liv. Sibi novum ingenium induere. Id. Induere hostiles spiritus. Tac.—VESTIRE, *to clothe*. Ali ab aliquo et vestiri. Cic. Vir te vestiatur, tu virum despolies. Plaut. *It is said of covering in general*. Parietes tabulis vestire. Cic. Montes vestiti sylvis. Liv. Terra vestita

floribus, arboribus, frugibus. Cic. *Figuratively*: Exquisitas sententias mollis et pellucens vestiebat oratio. Cic.

1331. *Indulgentia. Obsequium.*

INDULGENTIA, *indulgence, kindness and readiness in excusing and forgiving faults*. Indulgentia patrum in liberos. Cic. Eâ fuit indulgentiâ in suos, ut quos amare debuerat, irasci eis nefas duceret. C. Nep. Mollis illa educatio, quam indulgentiam vocamus, nervos omnes et corporis et animi frangit. Quint.—OBSEQUIUM, (*from ob and sequi*) *readiness in complying, both in physical and moral matters*. Flectitur obsequio curvatus ab arbore ramus. Ovid. Antonium patientiâ et obsequio mitigavit. Cic. Obsequium erga Imperatorem exuit, Tac., *He refused to obey the emperor*. Obsequio grassare. Hor. Obsequium complies with, does not resist; indulgentia excuses every thing.

1332. *Industria. Labor.*

INDUSTRIA, *activity, application*. Mihi in labore perferendo industria non deerit. Cic. Industria in agendo, celeritas in perficiendo. Id.—LABOR, *labour, pain, fatigue*. Annales nostrorum laborum. Virg. Ferre laborem. Cic. Cujus erga me singularem benevolentiam vel in labore meo, vel in honore perspexi. Id.

1333. *Industrius. Navus. Laboriosus.*

INDUSTRIUS, *industrious, active at work*. Industrios homines illi studiosos, vel potiùs doloris amantes appellant; nos commodiùs laboriosos. Cic. Poëtæ boni, et actores industrii. Id.—NAVUS, *punctual, careful, that is very fond of what he is doing*. Imperata navi fecerunt. Sall. Homines navi et industrii partim in Asiâ negotiantur, partim, &c. Id.—LABORIOSUS, (*as synonymous with the other two*) *is a laborious man taking pains to do his work well*. Vos laboriosos existimet, quibus otiosis ne in communi quidem otio liceat esse. Cic. Quid vitâ nostrâ laboriosius? Id. Industrios semper aliquid agit; navus strenuè negotia exequitur, et constanti animo contra omnes difficultates obnititur; ille assiduitate, hic fortitudine et tolerantia commendatur. G. D.

1334. *Inedia. Jejunium. Jejunitas.*

INEDIA, (*non edere*) *want of victuals*. Inediâ et purgationibus consumi. Cic. Vigiliis et inediâ necatos. Id.—JEJUNIUM, *fasting, abstinence from victuals*. Jejunium instituere. Liv. Placare jejunia ventris. Ovid.—JEJUNITAS *is only used in a figurative sense, slenderness, barrenness*. Cavenda est oratori jejunitas et inopia. Cic.

1335. *Ineptiæ. Nugæ. Næniæ.*

INEPTIÆ, (*non aptus*) *silly things, impertinencies*. Omnium ineptiarum haud scio an ulla sit major, quàm quocunque loco, quoscunque inter homines visum est, de rebus difficillimis aut non necessariis argutissimè disputare. Cic. Ineptiæ penè aniles. Id.—NUGÆ, *properly, verses in praise of deceased persons, sung by women hired at funerals to sing them before the corpse*. Hæ sunt non nugæ, non enim mortualia. Plaut. *Because these verses were silly and trifling, nugæ is commonly used to signify trifles, gewgaws*. Delectari nugis. Cic.



Nescio quid meditans nugarum. Hor.—*NÆNIAE*, or *NENIAE*, a *funereal song*. Honoratorum virorum laudes in concione memorentur, easque etiam ad cantus, et ad tibiam prosequantur, cui nomen *næniæ*. Cic. *It is said of children's plays, of foolish things*. Puerorum *nænia*, quæ regnum rectè facientibus offert. Hor. Leges-ne, quæso, potius viles *nænias*? Phæd., *Will you rather amuse yourself with reading idle stories?*

1336. *Infamare. Diffamare.*

*INFAMARE*, (non fama) *to asperse, to make one lose his reputation, to spread abroad something against one*. Ut tua moderatio et gravitas aliorum infamet injuriam. Cic. Infamare aliquem parricidii. Quint. Infamandæ rei causâ januam obserari jubet. Liv.—*DIFFAMARE*, (diversim fama) *to defame, to brand some one's reputation every where*. Diffamatium adulterium. Ovid. A Nerone probroso carmine diffamatus, contumelias ultum ibat. Tac.

1337. *Infandus. Nefandus.*

*INFANDUS*, *so strange, so cruel, so heinous, so abominable, as not to be expressed*. Infandum, regina, jubes renovare dolorem. Virg. Res infanda et crudelis. Cic. Tam infandum facinus ne audiui quidem. Ter.—*NEFANDUS*, *so impious, so base, as not to be spoken or named without horror*. Nefandus implies the idea of a crime, which infandus does not always necessarily do. Arma nefanda. Cic. Domus nefanda. Ovid.

1338. *Infans. Puer.*

*INFANS*, (non fans) *not able to speak, is said of an infant: it is properly an adjective*. Infantium puerorum incunabula. Cic. Iste infanti pupillæ fortunas patrias ademuit. Id. *It is said of beasts*. Quadrupedes infantes suos cognoscunt. Plin.—*PUER* is used for a child up to twelve years of age. Ut primum excessit ex pueris. Cic. Pueri regii, Liv., *The young princes*. *It is said of a servant*. Eunti mihi Antium venit obviam puer tuus. Cic.

1339. *Infans. Mutus. Elinguis. Infacundus.*

*INFANS*, (non fans) *not able or daring to speak*. Si infantes pueri, si mutæ etiam bestię loquuntur. Cic. Omnium infantissimus viderer. Id. *Figuratively*: Pudor infans. Hor. Infans historia. Cic.—*MUTUS*, *mute, dumb*. Mutum esse satius est, quàm quod nemo intelligat dicere. Cic. Mutum pecus. Virg. *Figuratively*: Muta historia. Cic. Mutæ artes picturæ dicuntur. Id. Mutum à litteris tempus. Id.—*ELINGUIS*, *properly, that has no tongue; and figuratively, that does not know what to say*. Convicit et elinguem reddidit. Cic. Mutus cannot speak by nature; but elinguis can.—*INFACUNDUS*, (non facundus) *ineloquent, rude in speech*. Vir acer nec infacundus. Liv. Infacundior, et linguâ impræptus. Id.

1340. *Infensus. Infestus.*

*INFENSUS*, *that is transported against one by violence, passion, and hatred*. Infenso atque inimico animo ire in aliquem. Cic. Infensus servat. Ter. *Figuratively*: Infensa valetudo, Tac., *A bad state of health*.—*INFESTUS*, (non festus) *very troublesome, vexatious, spiteful*. Latrones infesti. Cic. Vir acer et infestus potentiæ nobilitatis. Sall. Bellum

infestissimum. Liv. Mare infestum. Cic. In dies infestior Tullii senectus. Liv. *It might have been said that Marshal Turenne and the Prince of Condé, when fighting on opposite sides, were magis infesti sibi, quàm infensi.* G. D.

1341. *Inferi. Tartarus. Elysium. Orcus.*

INFERI, (*from infrà*) according to writers of fables, were subterraneous places fit for the reception of the dead, in the kingdom of Pluto. Inferorum animas elicere. Cic. Impiis apud inferos pœnas esse præparatas. Id. Inferi is properly an adjective, Dii or Manes being understood. Inferi included Tartarus, which was the abode of the wicked, (*from τάρταρος, to frighten*) and the Elysian fields, which were the habitation of the souls of good men. Sed amœna piorum concilia, Elysiumque colo. Virg. Hoc iter Elysium nobis: at læva malorum exercet pœnas, et ad impia Tartara mittit. Id. Tartarus is of the neuter gender in its plural.—ORCUS is used by Cicero to express Pluto. Jupiter, Neptunus, etiam Orcus frater. Cic. Verres, alter Orcus, non Proserpinam, sed ipsam Cererem abripuisse videtur. Id. *It is used in the poets for Hell itself.* In faucibus Orci posuere cubilia curæ. Virg. Multos Danaûm demittimus Orco. Id. Arbiter Orci Minos. Propert. Festus maintains that Orcus was one of the infernal rivers.

1342. *Inficiari. Inficias ire. Diffiteri.*

These verbs are said of the actions and of facts relating to one who denies, with this difference, that DIFFITERI signifies to disavow, to excuse one's-self about a thing; INFICIARI, or INFICIAS IRE, to deny plainly a fact objected. Itaque nunquam diffitebor multa me et simulasse invitum, et dissimulasse cum dolore. Cic. Figuratively: Et pudor obscœnum diffiteatur opus. Ovid. Cùm id posset inficiari, repente confessus est. Cic. Si inficias ibit, mecum est annulus, quem amiserat. Ter. In inficias ire, ad is understood, ire ad inficias.

1343. *Infinitas. Infinitudo. Perpetuitas.*

INFINITAS, (*non finis*) infinity, infiniteness. Infinitas rerum atque naturæ. Cic. Infinitas locorum. Id.—INFINITUDO is not found in good writers.—PERPETUITAS, perpetuity, uninterrupted continuance. Perpetuitas laudis. Cic. Perpetuitas sermonis, Id., *An uninterrupted discourse.* Perpetuitas vitæ. Id.

1344. *Infirmus. Invalidus.*

INFIRMUS, (*non firmus*) is a man of a bad constitution, unable to act, or to support what happens to him. Assidamus, si placet, sum enim infirmus. Cic. Caput infirmum. Hor. Valetudo infirma. Cic. Infirmi ad resistendum. Cæs. Infirmus animus. Ter.—INVALIDUS, (*non validus*) faint, whose strength fails him. Ad munia corporis senectâ invalidus. Liv. Invalidi milites. Id. Invalidique patrum referant jejunia nati. Virg. Figuratively: Invalidi ignes. Tac.

1345. *Inflatio. Inflatum.*

INFLATIO, (*flare in*) the act of blowing upon or into, or of swelling up a thing. Inflatio tubæ. Plin. Habet inflationem is cibus (faba). Cic., *This food creates wind in the stomach.*—INFLATUS is the effect of

inflatio. Inflatus tibiaram. Cic. Inflatum recipiunt aures. Id. *Figuratively*: Aliquo instinctu inflatuque divino futura prænunciare. Cic.

1346. *Informare. Instituire. Instruere.*

INFORMARE, (*from forma*) *to form, to shape, to fashion.* His informatum manibus, jam parte politâ, fulmen erat. Virg. Ingentem clypeum informant. Id. *Figuratively*: Deum ne conjecturâ quidem informare possumus. Cic. Quibus artibus ætas puerilis ad humanitatem informari solet. Id.—INSTITUIRE, (*statuere in*) *properly, to establish, to found.* Civitates instituere, et leges scribere. Cic. *Figuratively*: *to enable, to train or bring up, to teach.* Rudem ad dicendum instituere. Cic. Græcis litteris instituere. Id. Sibi instituere amicos, Id., *To get friends.*—INSTRUERE, (*from strues*) *to provide, to furnish, to supply with things necessary or ornamental.* Emit hortos et emit instructos. Cic. Instruere agros, Liv., *To provide fields with what is necessary for their cultivation.* Instruere of itself does not signify *to instruct, unless it be joined to doctrinâ, documentis, or such like.* Instruere artibus ingenuis. Cic. Instruere consiliis idoneis ad agendum. Id. *When Cicero says, Senectus adolescentulos docet, instituit, ad omne officii munus instruit, instruit does not signify the instructing, but the fashioning or training up of young men by old ones.*

1347. *Informatio. Conformatio.*

INFORMATIO, *properly, a sketch, or first draught of a thing. It is only used in a figurative sense, an idea, a notion traced on the mind antecedently to instruction.* Unius verbi imagine totius sententiæ sæpè fit informatio. Cic. Habemus in animo insitam informationem Dei. Id.—CONFORMATIO, *the conformation, or disposition of the parts of a thing.* Conformatio quædam et figura totius oris et corporis. Cic. Compositio membrorum et conformatio lineamentorum. Id. *Figuratively*: Altera pars honestatis cernitur in conformatione et moderatione continentiæ et temperantiæ. Cic. Ornamenta et conformationes sententiarum, Id., *The beautiful proportions of sentences.*

1348. *Infundere. Invergere.*

INFUNDERE, (*fundere in*) *to pour into or over.* Infundere in vas. Cic. Largos humeris infundere rores. Virg. *Figuratively*: Vitia in civitatem infundere. Cic.—INVERGERE, (*vergere in*) *to incline towards.* Invergere expresses the act of a man inclining his vessel in order to pour something out of it. Frontique invergit vina sacerdos. Virg. Tùm super invergens tepidi carchesia lactis. Hor.

1349. *Ingenuus. Liber. Liberalis.*

INGENUUS, *a man free born, of good extraction.* An Romæ unquam fando audistis, Patricios primò factos, non de cælo demissos, sed qui patrem ciere possent, id est, nihil ultrâ quàm ingenuos? Liv. *Figuratively*: Ingenuæ et humanæ artes. Cic.—LIBER, *that is free, that is not a slave.* Omnes profectò liberi lubentiùs sumus, quàm servimus. Plaut. *In another sense*: Liber à delictis, Cic., *Void of or exempted from crimes.* Adolescentia liberior, Id., *Bold youth.* Ranæ vagantes liberis paludibus, Phæd., *in their open marshes.*—LIBERALIS, *synonymous with the two foregoing words, signifies worthy of a free-man.* Liberalis facies, liberale ingenium. Ter. Liberalis et digna



homine nobili doctrina. Cic. Liberales doctrinæ atque ingenuæ. Id. Homo liberaliter educatus. Cic.

1350. *Ingredi. Intrare. Introire.*

*Although these three verbs seem to be often indifferently used, a distinction may, however, be pointed out between them.* *INGREDI*, (gradior in) *to go forward in order to get in*; — *INTRARE*, *to pass the threshold of a door*; — *INTROIRE*, *to enter, to get within a place.* *Cum jam pontem ingredi inciperent.* Cic. *Both intrare and introire would be improper.* *Portus intramus amicos.* Virg. *Tu illam domum ingredi ausus es?* *Tu illud limen intrare,* Cic., *Thou hadst the impudence to appear before that door and to get over that threshold.* *Introire in urbem.* Cic. *An tu illa vestibula cum aspexisti, domum tuam te introire putas?* Id. *Ingredi expresses also, to walk, to go.* *Si stas, ingredere*; *si ingrederis, curre.* Cic. *The same difference is found in the figurative sense*: *In spem Reipublicæ recuperandæ ingredi.* Cic. *Intrandum est in rerum naturam.* Id. *Introire in vitam.* Id.

1351. *Ingruere. Incumbere.*

*INGRUIERE*, (from ἐγχεῖν, pulso, intūs pello) *to invade, to set upon with violence.* *Ingruit Æneas Italiam, et prælia miscet.* Virg. *In agrestes morbi ingruerant.* Liv. *Ingruens periculum.* Id. — *INCUMBERE*, (cubare in) *to lean or lie upon, to rest upon.* *In gladium incumbit.* Cic. *Incubuitque toro.* Virg. *Incumbunt tecta columnis.* Mart. *Figuratively*: *Incumbit in ejus perniciem,* Cic., *He seeks an opportunity of ruining the man.* *Volunt idem omnes ordines, eodem incumbunt municipia,* Id., *The municipal towns aim at the same end. It is improper to say illud mihi incumbit faciendum; but incumbo illi rei faciendæ, or in illam rem faciendam, must be used.* *Ingruit aliquid repetitum et multiplex*; *grave quidpiam ac totum simul incumbit.* G. D.

1352. *Inhospitalis. Inhospitus.*

*INHOSPITALIS*, (non hospes) *uninhabitable.* *Inhospitalis Caucasus.* Hor. — *INHOSPITUS*, *uninhabited, inhospitable.* *Inhospita Syrtis.* Virg. *Inhospita tecta Tyranni ingredior.* Ovid.

1353. *Inhumanè. Inhumaniter.*

*INHUMANE*, *inhumanely.* *Si quid ab homine ad nullam partem utili, utilitatis tuæ causâ detraxeris, inhumanè feceris, contraque naturæ legem.* Cic. — *INHUMANITER*, *unmannerly.* *Non possum scribere me miratum esse illum tam inhumaniter fecisse, ut sine meis literis ad te proficisceretur.* Cic. *It is also used in the sense of inhumanè.*

1354. *Initium. Initia. Principium. Principia. Exordium. Primordium. Proœmium.*

*INITIUM*, (ire in) *a beginning, an entrance.* *Narrationis initium.* Ter. *Initium capit à Rhodano flumine.* Cæs. *Initium belli.* Cic. *Initium cum hostibus configendi facere.* Id. — *INITIA* *is said of the sacrifices or rites of Ceres, the goddess of corn and tillage, tanquam ea sint vitæ principia, says Cicero.* *Duo juvenes per initiorum dies, non initiati, templum Cereris, imprudentes religionis, cum cæterâ turbâ ingressi sunt.* Liv. *Initia is also said of the principles of a science.* *Illâ*

initia, quæ Græcè elementa dicuntur. Id.—PRINCIPIUM, (quasi primum caput) *the principle*. Principium dare alicui motionis. Cic. Magnarum rerum à Diis immortalibus principia ducuntur. Id.—PRINCIPIA, *in tactics, is said of the van of an army*. Itaque nullus in acie locus tutior erat, quàm post principia. Liv. Hosce instrue: hìc ego ero post principia; indè omnibus signum dabo, Ter., *which place suits very well such a coward as Gnatho*. Principium is hardly ever used by good authors to express a principle (a maxim or axiom).—EXORDIUM, (from ex and ordiri) *a beginning, an introduction to a discourse*. It is only used figuratively: Exordium vitæ. Cic. Exordium mali explicare. Id.—PRIMORDIUM, (quasi primum ordium). *The first beginning*. A Diis immortalibus sunt nobis agendi capienda primordia. Cic. Primordia urbis. Liv. Tacitus has used primordia to express the sacrifices offered to commemorate the origin of a people. Stato tempore omnes ejusdem sanguinis populi legationibus coeunt, cæsoque publicè homine celebrant barbari ritus horrenda primordia.—PROÆMIUM, (from πρὸς, and ὁμῆ, via, iter) *a proëm, a prelude*. Proæmium philosophiæ. Cic. Proæmium legis. Id. In singulis libris utor proæmiis. Id. *Figuratively: Miseræ cognosce proæmia rixæ*. Juv. Proæmium may be separated from the work, but exordium cannot, as it makes a part of it. Initium, quo quid incipit; principium, ex quo quid constat.

1355. *Injuria. Maledictio. Maledictum. Contumelia. Convicium.*

INJURIA, says Cicero, est quæ aut pulsatione corpus, aut convicio aures, aut aliquâ turpitudine vitam cujuspian violat. *It is said of all things contrary to justice, or to the rights of individuals*. Facere injurias omnibus. Cic. *It does not properly signify an abuse or outrage, but a wrong or injustice done to one*. Contumeliæ acerbiores esse solent principibus, quàm injuriæ. Sen.—MALEDICTIO, (malè dicere) *detraction, evil-speaking: Cicero uses it to express the custom that prevailed amongst orators, of loading the adverse party with reproaches foreign to the cause: It does not exactly signify slander*. Maledictio nihil habet propositi præter contumeliam, quæ si petulantiùs jactetur, convicium; si facetiùs, urbanitas nominatur. Cic.—MALEDICTUM, *abusive or foul language; opprobrious words*. Aliquem maledictis insectari. Cic. Nihil est tam volucre quàm maledictum, nihil faciliùs emittitur, nihil citiùs excipitur, nihil latiùs dissipatur. Id.—CONTUMELIA, (from contemnere) *contumely, a reproach or censure coupled with contempt*. Quibus tu privatim injurias plurimas contumeliasque imposuisti. Cic. Injuriæ qui addideris contumeliam. *The Latin language had no word more forcible: hence the following expressions: Servire est contumelias pati*. Cic. Verborum contumeliis aliquem lacesere. Id.—CONVICIUM, (from cum and vox) *properly, the noise of many persons talking loud at the same time*. Erant autem illa convivia non illo silentio prætorum atque imperatorum . . . . sed cum maximo clamore atque convicio. Cic. Clamorem ranæ sustulere ad sydera: convicio permotus quærit Jupiter causam querelæ. Phæd. *It is said of bitter and abusive reproach*. Conviciis os alicujus verberare. Cic. Convicium alicui facere. Ter.

1356. *Injuriâ, Injuriôsè.*

INJURIA, *without cause, without reason*. Hoc horret Milo, nec in-

juriâ. Cic. Ego tibi injuriâ suspectus sum. Id.—INJURIOSE, *unjustly, with injustice; it rises above injuriâ*. Temerè atque injuriosè aliquid de aliquo suspicari. Cic.

1357. *Injuriâ prohibere. Ab injuriâ detrahere.*

INJURIA PROHIBERE, *to secure one from an injustice*. Prohibere injuriâ tenuiores. Cic.—AB INJURIA DETRAHERE, *to dissuade from an injustice*. Quem cùm comperissem omnem sui tribunatûs conatum in meam perniciem parare atque meditari, egi cum Clodiâ, uxore tuâ, ut eum ab injuriâ detraheret, Cic., i. e. *I have induced your wife Clodia to dissuade him from committing an injustice towards me*.

1358. *Injuriam facere. Nocere. Obesse.*

INJURIAM FACERE, *to commit an injustice towards one*. Alienum est à sapiente non modò injuriam cui facere, verùm etiam nocere. Cic.—NOCERE, *to hurt, to wrong*. Eodem modo constitutum est, ut non liceat sui commodi causâ nocere alteri. Cic. Nocet empta dolore voluptas. Hor.—OBESSE, (esse ob) *properly, to be before or against. Figuratively: to put an obstacle, to be prejudicial*. Gloria multis obfuit. Ovid. Fuit mirificus quidam in Crasso pudor, qui tamen non modò non obesset ejus orationi, sed etiam probitatis commendatione prodesset. Cic. Noceret *would have a different meaning; injuriam faceret would be quite improper*.

1359. *Injurius. Injuriousus. Injustus.*

INJURIUS, *contrary to divine or human law*. Si tabulam de naufragio stultus arripuerit, extorquebit-ne eam sapiens, si poterit? Negat, quia injurium sit. Cic. Injurius *denotes an action against the law; and INJURIOSUS, the habit of such actions. It is the same with all adjectives in osus*. Quòd si pœna, si metus supplicii, non ipsa turpitudine, deterreret ab injuriosâ facinorosâque vitâ, nemo est injustus. Cic. In socios ipsos injuriosum et contumeliosum. Id. *Figuratively: Venti injuriosi*. Hor. *A passage of Cicero might induce one to believe that injuriosus is used in the sense of detrimental, damageable*. Quasi verò non intelligamus ab invito emere injuriosum esse; ab non invito, quæstuosum. *It is the opinion of Doletus*.—INJUSTUS, *unjust, unreasonable*. Bellum injustum. Ovid. Injusta noverca. Virg. Iracundia, neque ea injusta, sed merita et debita. Cic. Injuria and injuriosa *would present another idea*.

1360. *Innocens. Innocuus. Innoxius.*

INNOCENS, *says Cicero, non qui leviter nocet, sed qui nihil nocet. It properly signifies wholesome, harmless*. Innocentiores uvæ. Plin. *Figuratively: Guiltless, innocent*. Innocens si accusatus sit, absolvi potest. Cic. Vir bonus et innocens. Id.—INNOCUUS, *inoffensive, or unhurt*. Genus innocuum. Ovid. Innocuique sales. Hor. Sedere carinæ omnes innocuæ. Virg.—INNOXIUS, *that does no harm to any body*. Innoxius serpens. Virg. *It also signifies, that takes no hurt*. Faba à curculionibus innoxia. Col. Virum innocentem damnari, injustum; Innocuo civi fortunas adimi, injurium; Innoxium opprimere, inhumanum est. G. D.

1361. *Innocentia. Integritas.*

INNOCENTIA, *innocence, freedom from guilt, harmlessness*. Vir sum-



mâ integritate et innocentia. Cic. Innocentia est affectio talis animi, quæ noceat nemini. Id.—*INTEGRITAS is properly said of the state of a thing that has had no part cut off, that is still whole. Integritas valetudinis, Cic., Sound health, that has not been impaired. In a moral sense : integrity, uprightness, freedom from reproach. Incorrupta quædam Latini sermonis integritas, Cic., The purity of the Latin language. Vitæ gravitas et integritas. Id. Integritatem atque innocentiam singularem oportet esse in eo qui alterum accuset. Id.*

1362. *Innumerus. Innumcrabilis.*

*INNUMERUS, (non numerus) very numerous, numberless. Gentes innumeræ. Virg. Hoste innumero cinctus. Ovid.—INNUMERABILIS, innumerable, that cannot be numbered. Series annorum innumcrabilis. Hor. Innumcrabilis pecunia. Cic. Multitudo innumcrabilis. Id.*

1363. *Innuptus. Innubus. Cœlebs.*

*INNUPTUS, (non nuptus) and poetically INNUBUS, unmarried, unwedded. Innuptæ puellæ. Virg. Innupta Minerva. Id. Innuba pernianeo. Ovid. Innuba laurus, Id., speaking of Daphne transformed into a laurel. Quâ tempestate Paris Helenam innuptis junxit nuptiis. Cic. i. e. contra jus factis.—CÆLEBS, (from κοῖτη, a bed, and λείπω, to abandon) he who leads a single life, whether he never was married, or is become a widower. Sine conjuge cœlebs vivebat. Ovid. Dedit et matrimonio operam, verum amissâ uxore cœlebs remansit. Suet. Figuratively : Cœlebs platanus. Hor.*

1364. *Inquies. Inquietus. Irrequietus. Anxius. Sollicitus.*

*INQUIES, and INQUIETUS, (sine quiete) restless, unquiet. Lux deindè inquietam noctem insecuta est. Liv. Nox per diversa inquies. Tac. Figuratively : an enemy to quiet and peace. Humanum genus inquies et indomitum. Sall. Inquieta ingenia, et in novas res avida. Id. Inquietus homo et ad tribunatum spirans. Id.—IRREQUIETUS, that is never at rest, that is in a continual motion. Siderum semper irrequieta agitatio. Sen. Figuratively : Bella irrequieta. Ovid. Sors Phœbi irrequieta. Id.—ANXIUS, (from angere) perplexed, sorrowful. Anxio animo esse. Cic. Anxius gloriæ alterius. Liv. Vicem suam anxius. Id. Figuratively : Anxiæ ægritudines et acerbæ. Cic.—SOLLICITUS, (è solo citare) agitated, that is in commotion, both in the proper and figurative sense. Mare sollicitum. Virg. Solliciti eramus de tuâ valetudine. Cic. Amor sollicitus atque anxius. Id. Sollicitus suspicione. Id. Velim scire utrum ista sollicito animo, an soluto legas. Id.*

1365. *Inquit. Ait.*

*INQUIT is put in dialogues and narrations. Quasi enim ipsos introduxi loquentes, ne inquit et inquam sæpius interponeretur. Cic. Vale, vale, inquit, Iola. Virg.—AIT is opposed to negat : Quasi ego id curem, quid ille aiat aut neget. Cic. Diogenes ait. Antipater negat. Id.*

1366. *Inscius. Nescius. Insciens.*

*Although INSCIUS and NESCIUS may sometimes be used the one instead of the other, it may however be remarked that nescius denotes ignorance in a more general sense. Nescia mens hominum fati sortisque*

futuræ. Virg. *Inscia would have less energy of expression.* Nescia mansuescere corda. Id. Quoniam ad mortem nos inscii misistis. Cic. Nescius *admits of a passive signification.* Nescia tributa aliis gentibus, Tac., *Taxes unknown to other nations.*—INSCIENS expresses actual ignorance. Ea quæ me insciente facta sunt. Cic. Insciens feci. Ter.

1367. *Insequi. Insectari.*

INSEQUI, (*from in and sequor*) *to follow after, to go after.* Insequi fugientem. Cic. Stricto gladio aliquem insequi. Id. Insequitur nimbus peditum. Virg. *Figuratively*: Insequi aliquem contumeliâ. Cic. Insequeris tamen hunc, et lite moraris iniquâ. Hor.—INSECTARI (*frequentative of insequi*) *denotes a greater action, and is always taken in a bad sense; to pursue, to run after.* Aquila insectatur et agitat alias aves. Cic. Furia agitans et insectatur impios. Id. *Figuratively*: Insectari aliquem maledictis. Cic. Insectari injuriam, Id., *To revenge an affront.* In the same meaning Virgil says: Quod nisi et assiduis terram insectabere rastris, *If you do not continually weed out noxious herbs with your rake.* Fugientem et imbellem insequi non viri fortis est; tenuiores insectari, crudelis et impii. G. D.

1368. *Inserere. Insinuare.*

INSERERE, inserui, (*serere in*) *to put or thrust in, to insert.* Inserere caput in tentorium. Liv. Inserere collum in laqueum. Cic. Lagene collum inserens ciconia. Phæd. Pueris cibum in os inserere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Inseritur huic loco fabula. Liv. Veris inseruit falsa. Cic. Historiæ turpes inseruisse jocos. Ovid.—INSINUARE, (*from sinus*) *properly, to put in one's bosom; and figuratively, to insinuate.* Insinuare se in equitum turmas, Cæs., *To creep amongst the cavalry.* Explores, ne se insinuent mala. Cic. Se in causam insinuare, Id., *To enter into the most difficult part of an affair.* Insinuat suspicio in animis. Liv. Insinuare se alicui, Cic., *To creep into one's favour.*

1369. *Insidiator. Insidiosus.*

INSIDIATOR, (*sedere in*) *he that lays snares.* Insidiator viæ. Cic. Insidiatori et latroni quæ potest afferri injusta nex? Id. *Figuratively*: Insidiator libertatis. Cic.—INSIDIOSUS, *insidious, full of wiles and de-cits.* Apertis inimicis obsistere, insidiosis amicis non credere. Cic. In tanto ac tam insidioso bello. Id. Insidiosæ simulationes. Id. Facies insidiosa oculis. Ovid.

1370. *Insilire. Adsilire. Insultare.*

INSILIRE, (*salire in*) *to leap in or upon.* E navi in scapham insiluimus. Plaut. Insilire in equum. Liv. Tignumque supra turba petulans insilit. Phæd.—ADSILIRE, (*salire ad*) *to leap to, to leap against.* Mus escam putans adsiluit. Phæd. *Figuratively*: Adsilire ad aliud genus orationis. Cic.—INSULTARE, (*frequentative of insilire*) *to leap up, to rebound.* Insultant floribus hædi. Virg. Equitem docuere sub armis insultare solo. Id. *Figuratively*: Minimè tolerandâ audaciâ insultat. Liv. Insultare in omnes, Cic., *To insult every one.* Qui nunc potentiam senis, et segnitiam juvenis juxtâ insultet. Tac. Multos à pueritiâ bonos insultaverat. Sall. Insultare malis, rebusque ægrescere lætis, Stat., *To rejoice heartily at misfortunes, &c.*

1371. *Insistere. Consistere.*

INSISTERE, (stare in) *to stand upon, to lean upon.* Insistere singulis gradibus. Cic. Insistebat in manu Cereris dextrâ simulachrum pulcherrimè factum Victoriæ. Id. Ut cùm primi cecidissent, proximi jacentibus insisterent, atque ex eorum corporibus pugnarent. Cæs. *Figuratively:* Insistere vestigiis laudum suarum, Cic., *Not to belie one's former glory.* Insistere mente et animo in rem aliquam, Id., *To give one's-self entirely up to a thing.* Verùm vide, ne impulsus irâ pravè insistas, Ter., *Take care lest anger should cause you to make a false step.* Honoribus alicujus insistere, Plin. jun., *To succeed one in office or dignity.*—CONSISTERE, (stare cum) *to stand fast, to keep in one place, to remain in a natural state.* Consistere in anchoris, Cæs., *To ride at anchor.* Consistit triduum Romæ. Cic. Nec mente nec linguâ consistit, Id., *He is not in his right senses, and does not know what he says.* Fides utrinque constitit, Liv., *Each party stuck to their word.* In sententiâ aliquâ consistere. Cic. Usura consistit, cùm non procedit. Id.

1372. *Insolentia. Intolerantia.*

INSOLENTIA, (non solere) *properly, want of habit or practice, strangeness, extraordinariness.* Offendit aures insolentia sermonis. Liv. Disputationis insolentia, Cic., *An extraordinary and new way of disputing.* Moveor etiam ipsius loci insolentiâ. Id. *It also signifies insolence, haughtiness.* Ex arrogantia odium, ex insolentiâ arrogantia. Cic.—INTOLERANTIA, (non tolerare) *impatience that cannot suffer or abide, ungovernable haughtiness.* Quis eum cum illâ superbiâ atque intolerantiâ ferre potuisset? Cic. Non privatorum insaniam, sed intolerantiam regis esse dicetis. Id.

1373. *Insomnis. Exsomnis. Vigil.*

INSOMNIS, *that sleeps not, without sleep.* Oberrant insomnes magis quàm pervigiles. Tac. Insomnem ducere noctem. Virg.—EXSOMNIS, (è somno) *awakened, that has done sleeping.* Non secus in jugis exsomnis stupet Evias. Hor.—VIGIL, *watchful, watching.* Vigiles oculi. Virg. Canum vigilum excubiæ. Hor. Vigil differtur from insomnis, 1. *Because the former supposes an application, a kind of activity, when applied to animate beings.* 2. *It is applied to things that cannot possibly be susceptible of sleep by nature.* Lucernæ vigiles. Hor. Vigil ignis. Virg. *It is improper to say Insomnes lucernæ, or ignis insomnis.*

1374. *Inspicere. Introspicere.*

INSPICERE, *to look upon, to observe nicely, in order to examine.* Inspicere in speculo. Ter. Hortos, cùm venero, inspiciam. Cic. Visne te inspiciamus à puero? Id.—INTROSPICERE, *to look into.* Introspece in mentem tuam. Cic. Introspece penitus in omnes Reipublicæ partes. Id.

1375. *Instabilis. Lubricus. Præceps.*

INSTABILIS, (non stare) *unsteady, that does not stand well.* Quippe ubi pedes instabilis, ac vix vado fidens vel inermi equite equo temerè acto perverti posset. Liv. Locus ad gradum instabilis. Tac. *Figuratively:* Instabilis homo, Liv., *An inconstant and changeable man.* Animi instabiles. Virg.—LUBRICUS, *slippery.* Viæ lubricæ quibus



insistere aut ingredi sine casu aliquo aut prolapsione vix possumus. Cic. Lubrica tota via est. Propert. Rursus in lubrico atque instabili fundamenta tantæ molis locarentur. Plin. *Figuratively*: Ætas puerilis maximè lubrica et incerta. Cic. Perdifficilis et lubrica defensionis ratio. Id. Vultus lubricus aspici, Hor., *A face dangerous to look at*.—PRÆCEPS, (from præ and caput) steep, down-hill, head-long. Via præceps et lubrica. Cic. Dedit se præcipitem tecto. Hor. *Figuratively*: Præceps profectio, Cic., *A speedy departure*. Dominandi cupiditas præceps et lubrica. Id. Præceps senectus, Id., *Old age drawing to the end of life*. Præcipiti jam die curare corpora milites jubet. Liv.

1376. *Instare, Urgere.*

INSTARE, (stare in) *to be upon, to follow closely*. Vestigiis alicujus instare. Liv. Ferociter instat victis. Id. *Figuratively*: Dies instabat. Cæs. Bellum instat. Cic. Mihi instat iter longum. Id.—URGERE, *to press on*. Urgere jacentem, aut præcipitantem impellere, certè inhumanum est. Cic. Majore vi hostes urgent. Sall. *Figuratively*: Quin tu occasionem urges? Cic. Malis omnibus urgeri. Id. Instat et urget Cato. Id. Urgere aliquem flebilibus modis. Hor. Urget præsentia Turni, Virg., *The presence of Turnus urged him to make his greatest efforts*. Urge, insta, perforce. Cic. Urget senectus, aut certè adventat. Id.

1377. *Instaurare. Renovare. Integrare. Sarcire.*

INSTAURARE, (quasi instar alterius facere) *to re-establish, to do again*. Instaurare epulas. Virg. Instaurare ludos. Liv. Scelus instaurare et renovare. Cic.—RENOVARE, *to renew, to make anew*. Vetera renovare. Cic. Renovare bellum. Cæs. Renovare memoria, Cic., *To refresh the memory*. Renovare à fatigatione, Quint., *To restore from fatigue*.—INTEGRARE, (from integer) *to restore to the former state, to begin again*. Animus defessus audiendo, aut admiratione integratur; aut risu renovatur. Cic. Ut renovetur, non redintegretur oratio. Id. Integrant seditionem tribuni plebis. Liv.—SARCIRE, *to repair, to make good*. Discidit vestem, resarcietur. Ter. Sarcire detrimentum. Cæs. Instauratur id cujus simile jam existit; renovatur, quod jam obsolevit aut elanguit; integratur quod imminutum fuerat, ut totum reponatur; sarcitur quod casu aut usu deterius factum est. G. D.

1378. *Instillare. Inculcare.*

INSTILLARE, (from stilla) *properly, to let in drop by drop, to fall in drop by drop*. Instillare oleum lumini. Cic. Guttæ quæ saxa assidue instillant Cæcasi. Cic. Merum instillat in ignes. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Præceptum auriculis hoc instillare memento, Hor., *Remember to whisper this lesson in his ear*. Tuæ litteræ mihi quiddam, quo starem, instillârunt, Cic., *Your letters have imperceptibly instilled comfort into me*.—INCULCARE, (calcare in) *to drive in by trampling under feet*. Inculcati lapides. Col. *Figuratively*: *to inculcate, to repeat a thing often, as it were to beat it into one's head*. Imagines animis inculcare. Cic. Tradita atque inculcata libertas. Id. Qui se inculcant auribus nostris, Id., *They who are continually forcing their discourse upon us*.

1379. *Institutio. Institutum.*

INSTITUTIO, (*statuere in*) properly the act of establishing: It is not used but in the figurative sense. *Institutio operis*, Cic., *The undertaking of a work*. *Officiorum præcepta ad institutionem vitæ communis spectare videntur*. Id. *Ad discipulorum naturam institutio doctoris accommodanda*. Id. *Institutiones oratoriæ*. Id.—INSTITUTUM, a plan, a design, a method, an establishment. *Instituta philosophiæ*. Cic. *Meo instituto usus sum*. Id. *Ad instituta redeamus*, Id., *Let us resume our first subject*. It is also said in a bad sense. *Institutum meretricium*, Cic. i. e., *vivendi modus meretricius*. G. D.

1380. *Instrumentum. Supellex.*

INSTRUMENTUM, (*from instruere*) an instrument, a furnishing. *Instrumenta aut ornamenta villæ*. Cic. *Abjecto instrumento artis, clausaque tabernâ*. Hor. *Instrumenta belli*, Cic., *Equipages of war*. *Figuratively*: *Instrumenta multa habet homo ad adipiscendam sapientiam*, Cic., *Man has many means of acquiring wisdom*. *Instrumenta virtutis*. Id.—SUPELLEX, household implements, goods, moveables of a house. *Multa et lauta et magnifica supellex*. Cic. *Vilis cum paterâ guttus, campana supellex*. Hor. *Figuratively*: *Verborum supellex*. Cic. *Amici, optima et pulcherrima vitæ, ut ita dicam, supellex*. Id.

1381. *Insumere. Impendĕre. Erogare.*

INSUMERE, (*sumere in*) to employ in. *Insumere operam frustrâ*. Liv. *Insumere in rem aliquam sumptus*. Cic.—IMPENDERE, (*pendĕre in*) to expend for a thing. *Certum sumptum impendere ad incertum casum*. Cic. *Figuratively*: *Impendere laborem in opere faciendo*. Cic. *A charitable man impendit de suo ad calamitosos sublevandos*: *An idle man in res inutiles tempus insumit*. G. D.—EROGARE, says *Alciatus*, dicitur qui rogatione à populo impetrabat largiendum aliquid ex ærario: it signifies to bestow upon, to lay out. *Erogasti pecunias ex ærario*. Cic. *Pecuniam in classem erogare*. Id.

1382. *Integer. Inviolatus.*

INTEGER, entire and whole. *Cum crebrò integri defessis succederent*. Cæs. *Integer miles*, Liv., *A fresh soldier*. *Integer iudex*, Cic., *An impartial judge*. *Integer laudo*, Hor., *I praise without prepossession or interest*. *Integer discipulus*, Cic., *An unpolished disciple, on whom no pains have been bestowed, without his learning any thing*. *Integra causa*, Id., *An affair wherein nothing has been done*. *Re integrâ*, Id., *Nothing being concluded*. *Integer orbis would be an improper expression in the sense of totus orbis*.—INVOLATUS, (*non violatus, from vis*) inviolate, unhurt, untouched. *Inviolatum corpus omnium civium, integrum jus libertatis defendo*. Cic. *Id involatâ vestrâ amicitia, integro officio faciebant*. Id. *Qui prima illa initia ætatis integra atque inviolata præstitisset*. Id.

1383. *Integer dies. Solidus dies.*

INTEGER DIES, a day not entered upon, a single moment of which has not been made use of. *Dicimus integro sicci manĕ die; dicimus auidi, cum sol oceano subest*. Hor. *This is a very striking opposition*.

—*SOLIDUS DIES* is a day whole and full. Nec partem solido demere de die spernit. Hor.

1384. *Intelligere. Percipere. Concipere.*

*INTELLIGERE*, (legere intùs or inter) to perceive by understanding. *Intelligentia* est per quam animus perspicit quæ sunt. Cic. Tametsi non tam multùm in istis rebus intelligo, quàm multa vidi. Id. Rara mens intelligit quod interiore condidit cura angulo. Phæd. Quàntùm, è vultu ejus intelligo! Cic. *Intelligere* denotes a clear head.—*PERCIPERE*, (capere per) properly, to gather or reap. *Fructus percipere* et condere. Cic. *Figuratively*: to know, to apprehend. *Diligenter* quæ dicuntur percipere. Cic. Id si minùs intelligitur quanta vis amicitiae sit, ex discordiis percipi potest. Id. *Percipere* denotes a penetrating mind.—*CONCIPERE*, (capere cum) to conceive, both in the proper and in the figurative sense. *Omnia quæ terra concipit semina*. Cic. *Ipsa senectus concipit dedecus*. Id. *Principes non solùm vitia concipiunt, sed etiam infundunt in civitatem*. Cic. *Quod ita juratum est, ut mens conciperet fieri oportere, id observandum est*. Id. *Quodnam concepi tantum scelus?* Id. *Concipere iras*. Ovid.

1385. *Intemperiae. Intemperies.*

*INTEMPERIÆ*, the Furies, or evil spirits. Dî, vostram fidem, quæ *Intemperiae* nostram agunt familiam? Plaut.—*INTEMPERIES*, 1. *Intemperature of the weather*. *Noxia frugibus intemperies cæli*. Col. 2. *Want of moderation in temper, violence of temper*. Sed meherculè incipiendo refugi, ne qui videor non stultè illius amici intemperiem tulisse, rursùs stultè injuriam illius faciam illustrem, si quid scripsero. Cic.

1386. *Intempestus. Intempestivus.*

*INTEMPESTUS*, (non tempestus) the air and temperature of which is bad and unwholesome. *Intempestæque Graviscae*. Virg. *Graviscae* was an old city of Italy near the sea. *Intempestus* signifies also, obscure, full of darkness. Et lunam in nimbo nox intempesta tenebat. Virg.—*INTEMPESTIVUS*, (non tempestivus) unseasonable, untimely, inconvenient. *Intempestiva epistola, aut loquax*. Cic. Nunquam intempestiva, nunquam molesta est amicitia. Id.

1387. *Intendere. Extendere.*

*INTENDERE*, (tendere in) to stretch out. *Intendere dextram ad statuam*. Cic. *Figuratively*: *Animum intendere studiis*, Hor., *To apply one's mind to study*. *Litem alicui intendere*, Cic., *To commence a suit against one*. It is said of increasing the strength or force. *Quid si intendatur certamen*, Tac., *What shall we do, should the rivalry between the two princes be increased?* *Intendere* expresses also going along, iter or gressum being understood. Ut eò, quò intendit, maturè cum exercitu perveniat. Liv.—*EXTENDERE*, (tendere ex) to extend, to give an extension. *Extendere agros*. Hor. *Extendere imperii vires*. Liv. *Figuratively*: *Famam extendere factis, hoc virtutis opus*. Virg. *In Africam quoque spem extenderunt*, Liv., *They extended their hopes as far as Africa*. Ne supra vires se extendant. Id.

1388. *Inter cœnam. Super cœnam.*

*INTER CŒNAM*, whilst the repast is serving up. Si vellent inter cœ-



nam vel talis, vel par impar ludere. Suet.—*SUPER CŒNAM*, during the repast. Cùm soleret et lectione quotidianâ quæstionem super cœnam proponere. Suet.

1389. *Inter manus. Per manus.*

*INTER MANUS*, in the hands, in the arms. Erant exitus ejusmodi, ut alius inter manus è convivio, tanquam è prælio, auferretur, alius, &c. Cic.—*PER MANUS*, from hand to hand. Per manus tractus servetur. Cæs. Nonnullæ per manus demissæ. Id. *Figuratively: by means of, through (speaking of persons)*. P. Clodius per manus servulæ servatus fuit et educatus. Cic.

1390. *Inter se. Inter ipsos.*

*INTER SE* and *INTER IPSOS* do not differ in signification, but require a different construction. *Inter se* is used when attended by a nominative or an accusative case. Quòd inter se omnes partes quodam lepore consentiunt. Cic. *Inter ipsas* would not do in this case. Damonem et Pythiam Pythagoreos ferunt hoc inter se fuisse animo, &c. Id., and not inter ipsos.—*INTER IPSOS* must be employed, when a genitive, dative, or ablative case is in the sentence. Nec mihi cæterorum judicio videtur solùm, sed etiam ipsorum inter ipsos consensu. Cic. Circà quem inexplicabilis et grammaticis inter ipsos et philosophis pugna est. Quint. In magnis quoque auctoribus incidunt vitiosa aliqua, et à doctis inter ipsos etiam mutuò reprehensa. Id.

1391. *Intercalare. Interponere. Interjicere.*

*INTERCALARE*, (quasi locare inter) to insert, to put between, as a day in the leap year. Intercalandi licentia. Suet. Triumphavit mense intercalario, pridie calendas Martias. Liv. They said twice sexto calendas, whence came the name of bissextile given to the intercalary day in a leap year. *Intercalare* is used in a more general sense. Præmuni, quæso, ut simus annui, et ne intercaletur quid. Cic.—*INTERPONERE*, (ponere inter) to put between or interpose. Quasi enim ipsos induxi loquentes, ne inquam, et inquit sæpiùs interponeretur. Cic. *Figuratively: Auctoritatem suam interponere*. Cic. Interponere se audaciæ alicujus. Id. Causam interponens, C. Nep., *Alleging for his reason that, &c.*—*INTERJICERE*, (jacere inter) to cast, to place between or among, to intermix. Galli inter equites sagittarios interjecerunt. Cæs. Saxis interjectis. Id. Nasus quasi murus oculis interjectus est. Cic. *Figuratively: Inter horum ætates interjectus* Cato. Cic.

1392. *Intercedere. Intervenire.*

*INTERCEDERE*, (cedere inter) to be or put oneself between, to oppose. Longiùs prosequi veritus, quòd silvæ paludesque intercedebant. Cæs. Dies non decem intercesserant, cūni, &c. Cic. Si nulla ægritudo huic gaudio intercesserit. Ter. Senatûs auctoritas gravissima intercesserat. Cic. Tribuni extemplò pulsì, cū intercedere rogationi vellent. Id.—*INTERVENIRE*, (venire inter) to come upon unawares, to thwart with difficulties. Quam orationem cū ingressus essem, Cassius intervenit. Cic. Plures cecidissent, ni nox prælio intervenisset. Liv. Intervēnit cæptis bellum Sabinum. Id.

1393. *Intercessio. Intercessus.*

**INTERCESSIO**, a *stepping in to hinder the proceeding of a business, an opposition*. Refertur statim de intercessione Tribunorum. Cic. Cùm intercessio stultitiam intercessoris significatura sit, non rem impeditura. Id.—**INTERCESSUS**, *interposition, mediation, is only found in the ablative case*. Consulum intercessu. Liv. *It signifies also arrival*. Consulem saucium intercessu suo sanavit. Val. Max.

1394. *Intercludere. Excludere. Intersepire.*

**INTERCLUDERE**, (claudere inter) *to shut up, to stop the passage*. Intercludere aditum ad aliquem locum. Cic. Hostes ab oppido intercludere. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Seditio-*num vias intercludere*. Cic. Dolo-*re intercludi*, Id., *To be prevented by pain*.—**EXCLUDERE**, (claudere ex) *to shut out*. Ego excludor, ille recipitur. Ter. Excludere mœnibus. Cic. *In this sense Cicero says that gallinæ pullos excludunt, because they get them out by hatching the eggs*. *Figuratively*: Excludere aliquem à negotio, Cic., *To prevent one from interfering in an affair*. Excludite eorum cupiditatem, Id., *Put a stop to their cupidity*. Exclusus suffragio. Id. Intercludere *is to prevent coming forward; and excludere is to prevent coming out, or to put out*.—**INTERSEPIRE**, (sepire inter) *properly, to plant a hedge between. It is used in a more general sense, to fence, to inclose*. Intersepire urbem vallo, Liv., *To inclose a town with a rampart*. Intersepire iter. Cic. *Figuratively*: Intersepsit conspectum abeuntis exercitûs, Liv., *He hindered them from seeing the retreating army*.

1395. *Interdictum. Interdictio.*

**INTERDICTUM**, a *provisional sentence, a sentence of the Prætor, forbidding or ordering, principally about the possession of a thing in dispute*. Ergò hâc lege Prætorum interdicta tollentur. Cic. Possessionem per interdictum repetere. Id.—**INTERDICTIO**, a *prohibition, or forbidding*. Id autem ut esset faciendum, non ademptione civitatis, sed tecti et aquæ et ignis interdictione faciebant. Cic.

1396. *Interequicare. Perequicare.*

**INTEREQUITARE**, *to ride between*. In conspectu omnium duces interequitans alloquebatur. Liv. Ordines interequicare. Id.—**PEREQUITARE**, *to ride quite through, or all over*. Qui non bis hostium agmen perequitâsset. Cæs. Primò per omnes partes perequitant, et tela conjiciunt. Id.

1397. *Interesse. Differre. Distare.*

*These three verbs, in a figurative sense, may be considered as synonymous*. **INTERESSE** *is said of the difference or distinction between two things*. Quanquàm multùm intersit inter eorum causas qui dimicant, tamen inter victorias non multùm interfuturum puto. Cic. Inter hominem et belluam hoc maximè interest quòd, &c. Ter.—**DIFFERRE** *signifies to denote a difference between objects placed, as it were, in two opposite rows*. Vide quid differat inter meam opinionem et tuam. Cic. Intersit would express less. Tenere virtutes nemo poterit, nisi statuerit nihil esse quod intersit aut differat aliud ab alio præter honesta et turpia. Cic.—**DISTARE** *denotes the little affinity, and great distance*

*of things from each other.* Quid tam distat, quàm à severitate comitas? Cic. Multum inter se distant istæ facultates. Id. Differunt *would be less expressive.*

1398. *Internuncius. Interpres.*

INTERNUNCIUS, *one who intervenes between two parties to reconcile them.* Internunciis ultrò citròque missis. Cæs.—INTERPRES, *a mediator, one who examines and settles an affair between contending parties.* Per amicos et interpretes agere aliquid. Cic. Se pacis ejus interpretem fore pollicetur. Liv. Tuque harum interpres curarum et conscia Juno, Virg., *because in general Juno was concerned in all matters relating to marriages, and especially in what related to Carthage.*—INTERPRES is also said of an interpreter, an expounder. Interpretes poetarum grammatici. Cic. Interpres portentorum. Id. Nec verbum verbo curabis reddere fidus interpres. Hor. Sanctissimus interpres legum. Juv.

1399. *Interpellare. Obloqui.*

INTERPELLARE, (*from inter, and the obsolete pellare, to speak*) *to interrupt one that is speaking.* Sed nihil te interpellabo, continentem orationem audire malo. Cic. *Figuratively:* Sed hæc tota res interpellata bello refrixerat. Id. Interpellare aliquem in suo jure, Cæs., *To disturb one in his right.* Fortuna præsentem victoriam interpellavit, Liv., *Fortune has interrupted this victory.* Interpellent me quominus hortatus sim, dum ne interpellent quominus Respublica à me commodè administrari possit. Cic.—OBLOQUI, (*loqui ob*) *to interrupt one by speaking whilst he is speaking.* Tu verò ut me appelles et interpelles, et obloquare, et colloquare velim. Cic. Ferocissimè oblocuti erant. Q. Curt. *Figuratively:* Obloquitur numeris septem discrimina vocum, Virg., *Orpheus unites the sound of his lyre to the seven different tones of his voice.*

1400. *Interrogatio. Percontatio.*

INTERROGATIO, *an interrogation, a question or demand.* Ignavum interrogationis genus. Cic. Opportuna interrogatio. Quint.—PERCONTATIO, *an inquiry, an inquest.* Quærere percontatione aliquid. Cic. Rogationi finitima est percontatio. Id. Percontatio *never requires yes, no: but interrogation requires either of them.* When I ask you whether you have bought such a thing, it is interrogatio. Interrogo, an audierit, viderit. Plin. Jun. *But if I ask the price of a thing, it is percontatio.* Percontor quanti olus et far. Hor.

1401. *Intimus. Interior.*

INTIMUS, (*superlative of intrà,*) *innermost, most inward.* Intima pars urbis. Cic. Intimæ ædes. Id. Ira acerbius intimo corde concepta. Id.—INTERIOR, (*comparative of intrà,*) *interior, further in, more inward.* Interior ædium pars. Cic. *Figuratively:* Interior societas, Id., *A close society.* Interior epistola, Id., *The middle of the letter.* Interior vita, Suct., *A retired life.* Interiores litteræ, Id., *An uncommon erudition.*

1402. *Intimus. Necessarius.*

INTIMUS, *synonymous with Necessarius, most intimate, closely united by friendship, or otherwise.* In intimis est meis, cum antea notus



non esset. Cic. Intimus erat in Tribunatu Clodio. Id.—NECESSARIUS, (*from nectere*) *one particularly united by blood or friendship*. Curius consobrinus tuus, mihi, ut scis, maximè necessarius homo, et magnis meis beneficiis devinctus. Cic. Neccessarius et propinquus meus. Id. Sextium Cæsarem, amicum et necessarium suum, legionibus Syriæque præfecit. Hirt.

## 1403. Intrà. Introrsum.

INTRA is a preposition governing the accusative case, *in, within, whether there be motion or not*. Intra tecta vocare aliquem. Virg. Carthaginenses jure finium causam tuebantur, quòd ager intrà eos terminos esset. Liv. Utinam Philotas intrà verba peccasset (*i.e.*) non ultrà. Q. Curt. Hortensii scripta intrà famam sunt, Quint., *The works of Hortensius are less than their fame. It is used for inter*. Hæc est nobilis ad Trasimenum pugna, atque intrà paucas memorata populi Romani clades. Liv.—INTRORSUM and INTRORSUS are adverbs, and signify *within, in the inner parts; with or without motion*. Clamantibus Tribunis nihil introrsus roboris, ac virium esse. Liv. Hostem introrsum in media castra recipiunt. Id. Introrsus perspicere. Cæs. Illa sibi introrsum et sub linguâ immurmurat. Pers.

## 1404. Intrò. Intùs.

INTRO, (*ad locum*) *into a place, within, (when there is motion)*. I nunc intrò jam. Ter. Ite intrò citò. Id.—INTUS, (*in loco*) *in, within, (when there is no motion)*. Ibo intrò, atque intùs subducam ratiunculam. Plaut. Intùs sibi canere, Cic., (*a proverbial expression*) *To regard nothing but one's own interest*.

## 1405. Intromittere. Introducere. Inducere.

INTROMITTERE, *to cause or suffer one to enter or come in, without entering ourselves*. Commessatum aliquem intromittere. Cic. Milites Nolam intromisit. Liv.—INTRODUCERE, *to bring or lead into*. Introducere præsidium in oppidum. Cæs. Introducere copias in fines alicujus. Id. *Figuratively*: Introduxit ambitionem in Senatum. Cic. Introducere consuetudinem. Id.—INDUCERE, *to lead to*. Inducere in prælium cohortes. Liv. *Figuratively*: Seditionem in civitatem inducere. Cic. In errorem inducere, Id., *To lead one into an error or a mistake*. Quem ego ut mentiatur inducere non possum. Id. *It also signifies to bring forth or produce*. Hinc ille Gyges inducitur à Platone. Cic. *It is besides used to signify erasing, or disannulling*. Questi sunt in Senatu se cupiditate prolapsos nimium magno conduxisse: ut induceretur locatio postulaverunt. Cic. Intromittere and inducere differ also in this from inducere, that they are properly used only in speaking of houses, holes, covered and inclosed places, caverns, &c. whereas we properly say inducere in agrum, but not intromittere or inducere in agrum.

## 1406. Invenire. Reperire. Nancisci. Comperire.

INVENIRE, (*venire in*) *to find, to meet with, is properly said of things that are in our way, or offer themselves to us, either in seeking for them or by mere chance*. Quod quæritabam filiam inveni meam. Ter. In agro populabundum hostem invenit. Liv. Auri venas invenire. Cic. Invenire, in a figurative sense, denotes the fecundity of the mind. Nil

acuti inveniri potest. Cic. Remedium cui rei invenire. Id. Præsidia contra feras invenerunt. Id.—**REPERIRE**, (*rursus or retrò parere*) *to find out or discover, is said of things unknown, or sought after*. Zeno nihil novi reperiens, sed emendans superiores. Cic. Æsopus auctor quam materiam repperit, hanc ego polivi versibus senariis. Phæd. Reperire in a figurative sense denotes the penetration of the mind. Reperire causas, Cæs., *To find out specious pretences. Authors have often used indiscriminately invenire and reperire*. Nequaquam satis est reperire quod dicas, nisi id inventum tractare possis. Cic. Ut medici causâ morbi inventâ curationem esse inventam putant, sic nos causâ ægritudinis repertâ medendi facilitatem reperiamus. Id.—**NANCISCI**, *to find, to catch, is properly said of sportsmen*. Belluas immanes venando nanciscimur. Cic. Pisces ex sententiâ nactus sum. Ter. *It is taken in a more general sense*. Nactus turbidam tempestatem. Cæs. Boni aliquid fortuitò nancisci. Cic. Aliquid mali nancisci. Ter. Nancisci occasionem, Cic., *To find an opportunity : whereas reperire is to find it again*. Non facilè occasionem postea reperiemus. Cic. *It seems that nancisci is always the effect of chance*.—**COMPERIRE**, (*parere cum, or the obsolete perior, which signified to discover*) *to know for certain and by trial, to get a good knowledge of*. Manifestò comperire, et manu tenere. Cic. Ex multis audiui, nam comperisse me non audeo dicere. Id. Compertum oculis id habeo. Liv. *Comperior is used as a verb deponent, but only in the present tense*. Metellum magnum et sapientem virum fuisse comperior. Sall.

#### 1407. Inventio. Inventum.

**INVENTIO**, *the act of inventing, or discovering, an invention*. Illa vis quæ investigat occulta, inventio dicitur. Cic.—**INVENTUM** is properly an adjective, *the thing invented, or discovered*. Philosophorum inventa. Cic. Tot artes, tot scientiæ, tot inventa senectutem non oblectant. Cic. Inventum medicina meum est. Ovid.

#### 1408. Inveterascere. Senescere.

**INVETERASCERE**, (*from vetus*) *to grow old; to gather strength by continuance*. In his locis miles inveteravit. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Memoriâ vestrâ nostræ res alentur, sermonibus crescent, litterarum monumentis inveterascent, et corroborabuntur. Cic.—**SENESCERE**, *to grow old, to decay, to fade away*. Tacitis senescimus annis. Ovid. Sensim et sine sensu senescit ætas. Cic. *Figuratively*: *to languish, to lose strength*. Civitas otio senescit. Liv. Ne cunctando senescerent consilia. Id. Quæ senescunt, deteriora fiunt; quæ inveterascunt, meliora. G. D.

#### 1409. Invidia. Invidentia. Livor.

**INVIDIA** is said of him who is envious, as well as of him who is the object of envy. Invidia non in eo qui invidet solum dicitur, sed etiam in eo qui invidetur. Cic. Invidiæ verbum ductum est à nimis intuentudo fortunam alteriûs. Id. *It is said of hatred*. Mortis illiûs invidiam in L. Faccum Lælius conferebat. Cic.—**INVIDENTIA** is only said of the envious. Invidentia ægritudo est ex alteriûs rebus secundis. Cic. Invidentia in eo qui invidet tantum est. Id. Ab invidendo rectè invidentia dici potest. Id.—**LIVOR**, *a livid mark on the skin, a bruise*. Livore decoloratum corpus. Cic. Pressos in artus

venit livor. Ovid. *In a figurative sense, it signifies envy accompanied with a furious animosity.* Pascitur in vivis livor, post fata quiescit. Ovid. Si livor obtrectare curam voluerit. Phæd.

1410. *Invidus. Invidiosus.*

INVIDUS, *envious.* Invidus alteriûs macrescit rebus opimis. Hor. —INVIDIOSUS, *he that is envied, or hated.* Possessiones invidiosas tenere. Cic. Sunt enim illi apud bonos invidiosi. Id. *It is also used in the signification of invidus.* Tempus edax rerum, tuque invidiosa vetustas omnia destruitis. Ovid.

1411. *Invitare. Illicere.*

INVITARE, *to invite, to desire to come.* Benignè salutare, alloqui, domum invitare. Liv. Tu invita mulieres; ego accivero pueros. Cic. *Figuratively: to excite.* Gloriâ invitantur præclara ingenia. Cic. —ILLICERE, (*from in, and the obsolete lacire, to gain over, to seduce*) *to allure, to entice by caresses, promises, &c.* Cœpit singulos illicere pretio. Phæd. Illicere in stuprum. Cic. *Figuratively: Libido ad id quod videtur bonum illecta et inflammata rapitur.* Cic. Appetitum animi invitare et illicere. G. D.

1412. *Invitatio. Invitamentum. Illecebra.*

INVITATIO, *invitation, the act of inviting.* Tua verò invitatio quàm suavis, quàm liberalis, quàm fraterna! Cic. Ægritudo exoritur quâdam invitatione ad dolendum. Id. —INVITAMENTUM, *the inviting or inducing quality itself.* Largitiones, temeritatisque invitamenta horrebant. Cic. —ILLECEBRA, *an enticement, or allurement.* Maxima illecebra est peccandi impunitatis spes. Cic. Illecebris voluptatis deliniri. Id. Trahit homines suis illecebris ad verum decus virtus, Id., *Virtue by its charms, &c.*

1413. *Invitus. Coactus.*

INVITUS, (*non volens*) *relates to the will of him who executes.* —COACTUS (*from cogere*) *relates to the authority of the constrainer, or enforcer.* What we do inviti is done reluctantly; what we do coacti is not done freely. We may act inviti, although non coacti, because we can prevail upon ourselves to do a thing that is repugnant. It might even be perhaps possible we should act coacti, and not inviti, because we may without any repugnance do a thing which we however would not do, were not superior authority compelling us to do it. Inviti per vim atque imperium statuas dederunt. Cic. Sapiens nihil facit invitus, nihil dolens, nihil coactus. Id. Invitus is very seldom said but of things animate, or considered as such. Phædrus has however said laude invitâ; and Ovid, invitis aspicienda malis.

1414. *Inultus. Impunitus.*

INULTUS, (*non ultus*) *unrevenged.* Mors inulta. Cic. Vos legatum Populi Romani omni supplicio interfectum inultum relinquitis? Id. *It also signifies, unpunished.* Inultum id nunquàm à me auferet. Ter. *It besides, in the active sense, signifies, that has not revenged himself.* Moriemur inulti. Virg. Nos hæc patiamur inultæ. Ovid. —IMPUNITUS, *that has not been punished.* Men take vengeance, authority alone has a right to punish. Quò impunitior libido, eò ef-



frænatio est. Liv. *Another difference is, that inultus relates to the resentment of him who was to inflict punishment; and impunitus to the state or feelings of him who should receive it.* Ut cæterorum quoque injuriæ sint impunitæ atque inultæ. Cic. *Inultus is moreover taken for him that has not been hurt, that is without danger.* Undè inultus subeuntem aut prohibere aut opprimere hostem potuisset. Q. Curt. Inulti imperatores. Liv.

1415. *Invocare. Implorare.*

INVOCARE, (vocare in) *to call for assistance, to invoke.* Deos invocare. Ovid. Sociorum invocem subsidium, cùm à civibus interclusum sit præsidium? Cic.—IMPLORARE, (plorare in). *to beg with tears, humility, and eagerness for a favour.* Cujus hominis fides imploranda est? Cic. Imploro te, ut misero feras auxilium. Ter.

1416. *Involucrum. Integumentum.*

INVOLUCRUM, (from involvere) *a wrapper, any thing that serves to wrap or hide.* Candelabrum involutum quàm occultissimè delatum, involucris rejectis, ostenderunt. Cic. *Figuratively: Involucris simulationum tegi, Cic., To be concealed and dissembled.*—INTEGUMENTUM, (tegere in) *an integument, any thing that serves to cover.* Lana eum integumentis, quæ Jovi apposita fuit, decidit. Liv. *Figuratively: Integumenta flagitiorum.* Cic. Sic modò in oratione Crassi divitias ac ornamenta ejus ingenii per quædam involucra atque integumenta perspexi. Id.

1417. *Jocosus. Jocularis. Jocularius. Joculatorius. Ridiculus. Ludicrus.*

JOCOSUS, (from jocus) *jocose, frolicsome, cheerful.* Sermo modò tristis, modò jocosus. Hor. Furtum jocosum. Id. Oderunt hilarum tristes tristemque jocosum. Id.—JOCULARIS, and JOCULARIUS, *jocular, pleasant, laughable.* Prætereà ne sic, ut qui jocularia, ridens percurram. Hor. Jocularium in malum insciens penè incidi. Ter. Jocularare istud quidem est, et à multis sæpè derisum. Cic.—JOCULATORIUS, *of a jester, full of fun and raillery.* Jocularia disputatio. Cic.—RIDICULUS, (from rideo, to laugh) *exciting mirth and laughter, ridiculous.* Multa Græcorum falsa et ridicula. Cic. Ridicula es me istuc admonere. Ter.—LUDICER or LUDICRUS, (from ludo, never used in the nominative case masculine singular) *that is not serious, that is done for fun, ludicrous.* Ars ludicra armorum et gladiatori et militi prodest, Cic., *Fencing is useful both to a gladiator and to a soldier.* Clarorum virorum non ludicros sermones esse oportet, Id., *The discoursing of illustrious men ought to be serious.*

1418. *Jocus. Ludus. Lusus. Lusio. Ludicrum.*

JOCUS, *a joke, a sport, (masculine in the singular, and neuter in the plural number).* Joci, jocorum, is very seldom found in good authors. Joca tua plena facetiarum. Cic. Multa joca solent esse in epistolis. Id. Non ad ludum et jocum facti sumus. Id. Ludo et joco uti licet, cùm gravibus seriisque rebus satisfecerimus. Id.—LUDUS, *a game or play, an exercise, a school.* Ludus pilæ. Cic. Tempestivum pueris concedere ludum. Hor. Ducens mecum Ciceronem meum in ludum discendi, non lusionis. Cic. *It is also said of a jest or pun.*

Ut ludos facit ! Ter., *How jocosely he acts or speaks !* Amoto quæramus seria ludo. Hor. Ludos aliquem facere, Plaut., *To make a laughing-stock of one. In the plural number it is said of public games.* Edere, facere ludos. Cic. Ludus is better said of serious and decent games ; and LUSUS of childish plays. Sic lusus animo debent aliquandò dari. Phæd. Anni lusibus apti. Ovid.—LUSTO, *the act of playing or gaming.* Qui pilâ ludunt, non utuntur in ipsâ lusione artificio proprio palæstræ. Cic. Infantes lusionibus vel laboriosis delectantur. Id.—LUDICRUM, *a pastime, any kind of public games.* Nunc itaque et versus et cætera ludicra pono. Hor. Celebrare ludicrum. Liv. Ludicrum fuit equi pugilesque ex Etruriâ acciti. Id.

1419. *Ira. Iracundia. Excandescencia.*

IRA, *anger, wrath, desire of revenge.* Ira est libido puniendi ejus, qui videatur læsisse, injuriam. Cic. Ira furor brevis est. Hor. Iræ (in the plural) is powerfully expressive. Iræ factæ sunt ampliores. Ter. Dignas Jove concipit iras. Virg. Tantæ-ne animis cælestibus iræ ? Id.—IRACUNDIA, *a natural inclination to anger, snappishness, hastiness of temper.* Ira quo distet ab iracundiâ apparet, quo ebrius ab ebrioso, et timens à timido : iratus potest non esse iracundus ; iracundus potest aliquandò iratus non esse. Sen. *It is sometimes used in the sense of ira.* Sic ad nos omnes ferè deferunt, nihil, cùm absit iracundia, te fieri posse jucundius. Cic.—EXCANDESCENTIA (from ex and candere) is a fire kindled on a sudden. *It is only found in a figurative sense, and signifies violent passion, a sudden fit of great anger.* Excandescencia est ira nascens et modò existens. Cic.

1420. *Ire. Gradior. Grassari. Incedere. Vadere.*

IRE, *to go, either on foot or any other way.* Pedibus ire non queo. Plaut. Ibam fortè Viâ Sacrà. Hor. Navigio esse te iturum credere non possum. Cic.—GRADIOR, (the infinitive present is very little used. Plautus uses gradiri, and Columella gradi) *to walk, to go step by step.* Alia animalia gradiendo, alia serpendo ad pastum accedunt. Cic. Uno graditur comitatus Achate. Virg.—GRASSARI, (frequentative of gradior) *to walk pretty fast, to march quickly. It is most commonly used in a figurative sense : Grassari in possessionem agri publici.* Liv. Obsequio grassare, Hor., *Creep into his favour by excessive complaisance.* Consilio grassari, Liv., *To have recourse to cunning.* Ad gloriam grassari virtutis viâ. Sall. Grassari jurè, Liv., *To proceed by legal means.*—INCEDERE, (cedere in) *to get forward.* Incedere ad urbem. Liv. *It very well expresses a noble and stately walk or countenance.* Ast ego quæ divûm incedo regina. Virg. Incedunt per ora vestra magnifici. Sall.—VADERE, *to march on with firm steps.* Vadimus haud dubiam in mortem. Virg. Vadere in prælium. Liv. *We very properly say* It tristis arator : Vadit tristis arator *would be bad Latin.* Vadere signifies also *to go away.* Lentulus hodiè apud me ; cras manè vadit. Cic.

1421. *Irritatio. Irritamentum. Irritamen.*

IRRITATIO, *an incensing, an irritating.* Irritatio animorum. Liv. Naturalis quædam animi irritatio commutandi sedes, Sen., *A natural desire of changing one's abode.*—IRRITAMENTUM, *encouragement, in-*

*citement.* Parvum fuit certaminum irritamentum. Liv. Opes, irritamenta malorum. Ovid.—IRRITAMEN *is the same, but only used in poetry.* Opes animi irritamen avari. Ovid.

## 1422. Itaque. Quarè.

ITAQUE, *therefore, denotes only a reference to the premises and consequence; QUARE, for which reason, includes in its peculiar signification a reference to the cause and effect.* Itaque points out properly the conclusion of a reasoning; and quarè denotes better what follows an event or a fact. Itaque multa ab eo prudenter disputata memoriæ mandabam. Cic. Itaque ergò ut magistratu abière, &c. Liv. Quarè sic tibi eum commendo. Cic. Quarè agite, ò tectis, juvenes, succedite nostris. Virg.

## 1423. Item. Itidem.

ITEM, *also, likewise.* Solis defectiones itemque lunæ prædicuntur. Cic. Pergratum mihi feceris, spero item Scævola, si, &c. Id.—ITIDEM, (quasi alterum idem) *in a very like manner, quite in a similar manner.* Ut hoc tibi doleret itidem, ut mihi dolet. Ter. Itidem mulieres, ut sunt pueri, levi sentiéntiâ, Id., *Women, just like children, are changeable in their sentiments.*

## 1424. Iter. Via. Semita. Callis. Trames. Angiportus.

ITER, (ab eundo) *a way, the road one follows and treads upon.* Patens iter. Hor. Tutum iter currit classis. Virg. *It is also said of the walking or marching itself.* Convertere iter aliquò. Cic. Iter ad Euphratem pronunciari jubet. Q. Curt. *Figuratively:* Iter ad honores. Plin. Itineribus nostris illum ire patiamur, Cic., *Let us permit him to imitate our example.*—VIA (quasi vehia, from vehere) *is said of a broad way that admits the passing of carriages, of vehicles.* Ibam fortè Viâ Sacrà. Hor. Trebonius itineribus deviis in viam proficiscitur. Cic. Iter conficiebamus pulverulentâ viâ. Id. Longum sanè iter, et viâ inepta. Id. Iter devium, inaccessum, et à viâ remotum. Id. *It is said of marching.* Video quot dierum viâ sit. Cic. Iter, says Modestinus, quo quis pedes vel eques commeari potest; viâ est jus eundi, ambulandi, vehiculum trahendi; iter est hominis proprium; viâ, vehiculorum. *Figuratively:* Viâ ad gloriâ proximâ. Cic. Non tam justitiæ quàm litigandi tradunt vias. Id.—SEMITA, (quasi semi-iter) *a narrow way.* De viâ in semitam digredi. Plaut. Decedam ego illi de viâ, de semitâ. Id. Simul in silvâ ventum est, ubi plures diversæ semitæ erant, et nox appropinquabat, cum per paucis maximè fidis viâ divertit. Liv. Ego porro illiûs semitâ feci viam. Phæd.—CALLIS, (from callum) *a path made by beasts in mountains and forests, a foot-path.* Pecorum modo per æstivos saltus deviasque calles exercitum ducimus. Liv. *Virgil uses it in the masculine gender.* Prædamque per herbas convectant calle angusto (formicæ).—TRAMES, (from trans meare) *a by-path.* Egressus est non viis, sed tramitibus. Cic. Obliquis tramitibus. Liv.—ANGIORTUS et ANGIORTUM, (from angere and porta) *a small narrow street or passage.* Id quidem angiportum non est pervium. Ter. Ex horreis direptum effusumque frumentum vias omnes angiortusque constraverat. Cic.

## 1425. Iter facere. Viam facere. Viam munire.

ITER FACERE, *to walk, to march, to travel.* Cum Quinto fratre et



liberis nostris iter in Appuliam facere cœpi. Cic. Unà iter faciebant vacca, lupus et agna. Phæd.—VIAM FACERE, *to make a road or way, to open it.* Tellus icta fecit viam in Tartara. Ovid.—VIAM MUNIRE, *to pave a road.* Objectum est etiam quæstum M. Fonteium ex viarum munitione fecisse, ut aut ne cogeret munire, aut id quod munitum esset, ne improbaret. Cic. *Figuratively:* Munire sibi viam in cælum. Cic. Hæc omnia accusandi viam tibi muniebant. Id.

1426. *Iterum. Rursus. Rursum.*

ITERUM, (*from iterare, frequentative of ire, itare*) *the second time.* Primò quidem decipi incommodum est; iterum stultum, tertio turpe. Cic. Iterum atque tertium Tribunus. Id. Bis à me servatus est, separatim semel, iterum cum universis. Id.—RURSUS, and RURSUM, *once more, another time.* Facis ut rursus plebs in Aventinum sevocanda esse videatur. Cic. Bellum, pax rursum. Ter. Rursus *signifies also on the other side, in opposition to what has preceded.* Neque Clyti cædes mihi probari potest, neque rursus eum omni culpâ libero. Q. Curt. Rem laudando augere, vituperando rursus affligere. Cic. Rursum prorsum cursare, Ter., *To run backward and forward, to and fro.*

1427. *Itio. Itus.*

ITIO, *the act of going.* De obviâ itione ita faciam, ut suades, Cic., *As for going to meet him, I will do as you advise me.*—ITUS, *the going itself.* Quis porrò noster itus, reditus, vultus, incessus inter istos? Cic.

1428. *Juba. Crista.*

JUBA, *the mane of a horse or other beast, a crest, the red flesh, like crests, in a snake's neck.* Juba leonis. Plin. Equinæ jubæ. Virg. Jubæ gallinaceorum. Plin. Triplici jubâ crinita galea. Virg. Sanguineæ jubæ anguium. Id.—CRISTA is said only of the comb of a cock, and of the tuft that is on the head of some birds or fowls. Et pupa cristâ visenda plicabili. Plin. Ales oris cristati, Ovid., *speaking of a cock.* It is used figuratively to express the crest, tuft, plume, or horse-hair, on the cone of a helmet. Galea decora cristis. Virg. Summas excussit vertice cristas. Id. Tollere cristas, Juv., *To grow proud.*

1429. *Judicare. Dijudicare.*

JUDICARE, (*jus dicere*) *to judge.* Ita perspicuum sit, ut oculis judicare possitis. Cic. Judicant homines odio aut amore. Id. Judicato atque perpendito quantum quisque possit. Id.—DIJUDICARE, *to judge between.* Dijudicare uter utri virtute anteferendus sit. Cic. Non facillè dijudicatur amor verus et fictus. Id. Judicat qui auditis utrinque argumentis ex jure sententiam aperit; dijudicat qui res implicatas aut confusas expediens verum detegit. G. D.

1430. *Judicatio. Jurisdictio.*

JUDICATIO, *the act of judging.* Consilium est ratio quædam altè petita, habensque in se et inventionem et judicationem. Quint. *It is said of the chief point to be debated.* Summa controversia, quam judicationem appellamus. Cic. Non licet tibi agere mecum: cognitor enim fieri non potuisti: judicatio est, an potuerit. Quint.—JURISDICTION, *jurisdiction, the administration of justice.* Is venalem in Sicilia

jurisdictionem habuit. Cic. Æstivos menses rei militari dare, hybernos jurisdictioni. Id.

1431. *Judicatum. Judicatus. Judicium.*

**JUDICATUM**, *the thing judged or determined.* Judicatum est id de quo sententia lata est. Cic. Judicatum est res assensione, aut auctoritate, aut judicio alicujus aut aliquorum comprobata. Id.—**JUDICATUS**, *the profession of the law, authority to judge.* Isti ordini judicatus etiam ante lege Juliâ patebat. Cic.—**JUDICIUM**, 1. *A judgement or trial at law, the cognisance of an affair.* Omnia judicia aut distrahendarum controversiarum, aut puniendorum malefactorum causâ reperta sunt. Cic. Vocare aliquem in judicium. Id. Cras est mihi judicium. Ter. 2. *A plea, a pleading.* Quid habet simile epistola aut judicio aut concioni? Cic. *Figuratively:* Judicium cibi et potionis narium est, Cic., *It is the sense of smelling that distinguishes the tastes of meats and liquors.* Animi quodam judicio abhorrere à re civili. Id.

1432. *Judicatum facere. Judicatum solvere.*

**JUDICATUM FACERE**, *to obey the sentence given, to comply with it.* Cùm judicatum non faceret, addictus Herminippo, et ab eo ductus est. Cic.—**JUDICATUM SOLVERE**, *to pay what one is sentenced to.* Iste postulat ut procurator judicatum solvi satisfaceret. Cic.

1433. *Judicialis. Judiciarius.*

**JUDICIALIS**, *judicial, of or pertaining to judgement.* Judiciale genus dicendi, Cic., *The judiciary kind of oratory.* Judiciales causæ. Id. Judicialis molestia, Id., *The troubles and difficulties of law-suits.*—**JUDICIARIUS**, *pertaining to a judge.* Ecquid vides, ecquid sentis, lege judiciariâ latâ, quos posthac iudices simus habituri? Cic. Quæstu judiciario pastus. Id.

1434. *Judicium dare. Judicium exercere. Judicium facere.*

**JUDICIUM DARE**, *to give the authority of judging.* Omnes omnium pecuniæ positæ sunt in eorum potestate qui judicia dant, et eorum qui judicant. Cic.—**JUDICIUM EXERCERE**, *to have the police of a tribunal, to cause suits at law to be furnished with every thing necessary for the hearing and judging of them.* Prætor judicium exercens. Cic.—**JUDICIUM FACERE**, *to pass a sentence or decree.* Multa et gravia judicia de conjuratorum scelere fecistis. Cic.

1435. *Jugalis. Jugosus.*

**JUGALIS**, (*from jugum*) *that is yoked, or pertains to yokes.* Absenti Ænæ currum, geminesque jugales duci jubet (equos). Virg. *Figuratively:* Jugale vinculum, Virg., *The marriage tie.*—**JUGOSUS**, (*from jugum*) *ridged, full of ridges, hilly.* Quis probet in silvis Cererem regnare jugosis? Ovid.

1436. *Junctura. Junctio. Adjunctio.*

**JUNCTURA**, (*from jungere*) *a joint, that whereby a thing is joined.* Tignorum junctura. Cæs. Genuum junctura. Ovid. *Figuratively:* Junctura verborum, Quint., *The connexion of words.* Si callida verbum reddiderit junctura novum. Hor.—**JUNCTIO**, *junction, union, the act of joining.* Est interitus quasi discessus et secretio ac diremp-

tus earum partium, quæ ante interitum junctione aliquâ tenebantur. Cic.—ADJUNCTIO, (jungere ad) *the act of joining one thing to another, is only used in a figurative sense.* Tribus rebus maximè homines ad benevolentiam ducuntur, beneficio, spe, adjunctione animi, aut voluntatis. Cic. Si hæc non est, nulla potest esse homini ad hominem naturæ adjunctio, quâ sublatâ vitæ societas tollitur. Id.

1437. *Jurare. Adjurare. Dejerare. Conjurare.*

JURARE, *to swear, to take an oath.* Magnâ voce juravi verissimum pulcherrimumque jusjurandum, quod populus idem magnâ voce me jurâsse juravit. Cic.—ADJURARE, *to swear solemnly, to protest with an oath.* Per omnes tibi adjuro deos. Cic. Pompeius affirmat non esse periculum, adjurat. Cic.—DEJERARE, *to swear by the most sacred things.* Bacchis dejerat persanctè. Ter.—CONJURARE, *to swear together to do all the same thing.* Græcia conjurata tuas rumpere nuptias. Hor. Conjurare de aliquo interficiendo. Cic. Inter nos juravimus, ego cum illo, et ille mecum. Plaut.

1438. *Jurisconsultus. Jurisperitus. Leguleius.*

JURISCONSULTUS and JURECONSULTUS, (apud quem consultitur de jure) *a counsellor at law, one who advises at law.* Jurisconsultus est, qui legum et consuetudinis ejus, quâ privati utuntur, et ad respondendum, et ad cavendum, et ad agendum peritus est. Cic. Domus jurisconsulti oraculum civitatis. Id.—JURISPERITUS *includes only the idea of one skilled in the law.* Quis Balbo jure peritior? Cic. Q. Scævola jurisperitorum eloquentissimus, eloquentium jurisperitissimus. Id.—LEGULEIUS, (from lex) *a student in the law, a pettifogger.* Ita et tibi jurisconsultus ipse per se nihil, nisi leguleius quidam cautus et acutus præco actionum, cantor formularum, auceps syllabarum. Cic.

1439. *Jus. Æquitas. Justitia.*

JUS, *the right, which is the object of the law. It requires the utmost rigour; instead of which ÆQUITAS or ÆQUUM, equity, is the exercising of justice not according to the rigour of the law, but with a reasonable moderation and mitigation.* Pro æquitate contra jus dicere. Cic. Æquitatis admirabili temperamento se inter misericordem patrem et justum legislatorem partitus est. Val. Max. *Inferior judges ought to judge according to the rigour of the law: and superior judges may judge according to the rules of equity.*—JUSTITIA, *justice, conformity of our actions with the laws, a moral virtue that gives every one his due.* Justitia in suum cuique tribuendo cernitur. Cic.

1440. *Jus. Lex.*

JUS, *synonymous with lex, is said of both the written and not written law. Jus is general.* Jus anceps novi, causas defendere possum. Hor.—LEX, *the law, the written law: lex is a species of jus.* Lex est quæ scripto sancit quod vult, aut jubendo, aut vetando. Cic. Est lex nihil aliud, nisi recta et à numine deorum tracta ratio, imperans honesta, prohibens contraria. Id. Jura legesque dabat. Virg.

1441. *Jus Gentium. Jus Civile.*

JUS GENTIUM *are the laws established by a general consent and a*



*long usage amongst nations.*—JUS CIVILE is the law of each nation in particular, the body of positive laws that are to be observed by the individuals of each nation. Majores aliud jus gentium, aliud jus civile esse voluerunt; quod enim civile, non idem continuò jus gentium; quod autem jus gentium, idem civile esse debet. Cic. Si minùs jure civili perscriptum est, lege tamen naturæ et comuni jure gentium sancitum est. Id.

#### 1442. Jus. Fas.

JUS, *synonymous with fas, relates to human laws; and FAS, to divine laws.* Fas et jura sinunt. Virg. Clodium nihil delectat quod aut per naturam fas sit, aut per leges liceat. Cic.

#### 1443. Jus dicere. Jus, or De jure respondere. Iegem dicere.

JUS DICERE, *to administer justice, as a judge does.* Isti pecuniam ad jus dicendum dedisse. Cic. Quare sit summa in jure dicendo severitas, dummodò non varietur gratiâ, sed conservetur æquabilis. Id.—JUS, or DE JURE RESPONDERE, *is properly said of a counsellor that gives his opinion.* At meherculè ego arbitrabar posse id populo nostro probari, si te ad jus respondendum dedisses. Cic. Magnum munus de jure respondendi sustinere. Id.—LEGEM DICERE, *to prescribe, to propose a condition.* Prudens emisti; dicta tibi est lex. Hor.

#### 1444. Jus. Offa.

JUS, *pottage, juice, gravy, broth.* Tepidum ligurare jus. Hor. Jure illo nigro quod cœnæ caput erat. Cic. Itidem olent, quasi cùm unâ multa jura confundit coquus. Ter.—OFFA, *a mass of meat, paste, or any thing else mixed together into a lump.* Melle soporata et medicatis frugibus offa. Virg. Si avis fame enecta in offam pultis invadit. Cic. *Figuratively: Carminis offa, Pers., Swollen and disorderly verses.*

#### 1445. Jusjurandum. Sacramentum. Juramentum.

JUSJURANDUM is generally said of an oath taken for a public cause, or by order of a public authority, and to confirm the truth of an evidence or testimony. Jusjurandum est affirmatio religiosa: quod autem affirmatè, quasi Deo teste, promiseris, id tenendum est. Cic. In Achaiam legatos misit qui jusjurandum verba in Philippi exigent, simulque redderent Achaiis. Liv.—SACRAMENTUM, *an oath in confirmation of a promise.* Non ego perfidum dixi sacramentum. Hor. *It is more particularly said of the oath taken by soldiers to be true to their country and general.* Obligare aliquem militiæ sacramento. Cic. *We say sacramentum dicere, and sacramento dicere.* Milites Domitianos sacramentum apud se dicere jubet. Cæs. Consules creatis quibus sacramento liberi nostri dicant. Liv. Sacramentum signifies also the money delivered into the hands of the pontiffs by both parties that went to law. Qui judicio vicerat suum sacramentum à sacro referebat, victi ad ærarium redibat. Varr. *He who had cast his adversary had his money returned to him by the pontiff, and the money of the party who was cast was confiscated for the profit of the public treasury.* In this sense Cicero says contendere sacramento, *to lay a bet, to deposit money in somebody's hands, as is done in betting, or was done by those who had a lawsuit.*—JURAMENTUM, *an oath, is very little in use: Seneca has said, Juramentum facere.*

1446. *Juventus. Juventa. Juventas.*

**JUVENTUS** (*from juvare*) is used for youth itself, and for those in a state of youth. *Ibi juventutem suam exercuit. Sall. Omnis juven-tus, omnes etiam gravioris ætatis convenerant. Cæs. It is said of the Goddess of youth. Juventutis ædes in circo maximo. Liv.—JU-VENTA, the age of youth. Præceptis pueritiam, dein juventam for-mâsti. Tac. It is also said of the Goddess of youth. Nectar et am-brosiam, latices epulasque deorum Det mihi formosâ gnava juven-ta manu. Ovid.—JUVENTAS is the Goddess of youth. Et parùm comis sine te Juventas. Hor. Poets have made use of juven-tas to express youth itself. Olim juven-tas et patrius vigor nido laborum propulit inscium. Hor.*

1447. *Juxtâ. Instar.*

**JUXTA**, (*adverb*) as well as, alike. *Juxtâ mecum scitis omnes, Sall., You know it as well as I do. Juxtâ hyeme atque æstate, Liv., As well in winter as in summer. Cives, hostes juxtâ metuere. Sall.—INSTAR, (a preposition requiring the genitive case) like, after the manner of. Instar voluminis erat epistola. Cic. Quantum instar in ipso est! (Marcelli.) Virg., How much he is like Marcellus! Ad instar is not found in the best Latin authors.*

1448. *Juxtâ. Secundùm. Propter.*

**JUXTA**, (*a preposition with an accusative case*) nigh, by, near to. *Juxtâ Genitorem adstat Lavinia virgo. Virg. Sepultus est juxtâ viam Appiam. Cic. Figuratively: Gravitate annonæ juxtâ sediti-onem ventum est, Tac., The dearth of provisions very nearly caused a sedition.—SECUNDUM, 1. Along. Secundùm mare, Cic., Along the sea-coast. 2. According to. Secundùm arbitrium tuum, Cic., According to your will. Secundùm illos judicavit, Id., He decided in their favour. 3. Next after or to. Secundùm Deos homines homi-nibus maximè utiles esse possunt. Cic. Tacitus says very nearly in the same sense: Juxtâ Deos in manu tuâ positum est. Secun-dùm te ille mihi ita est, ut sit penè par. Cic. The idea conveyed by secundùm denotes the rank; and that by juxtâ, immediate proximity.—PROPTER (*synonymous with the other two words*) signifies hard by, by the side. *Propter Lacedæmonem. Cic. Propter patrem cu-bantis. Id. Propter est spelunca quædam. Id. Propter aquæ rivum. Virg.**

## L.

1449. *Labare. Labascere. Nutare.*

**LABARE**, to totter, to be ready to drop down. *Ædes labantes re-ficere. Hor. Labat ariete crebro janua. Virg. Dubii stantque la-bantque pedes. Ovid. Figuratively: Labant animi, Liv., Their cou-rage began to fail them. Labat ei memoria. Id. Cùm ei labare M. Antonius videretur, Cic., Anthony appearing to him at a loss what to do.—LABASCERE, (*frequentative of labare*) to be much shaken, and almost falling. It is mostly used in the figurative sense. *Labascit meo verbo victus, Ter., He has quite given ground and submitted.—NUTARE, (from the obsolete nuere) to stir, to be waving backward**

and forward with the wind, to be shaken. Ornus concusso vertice nutat. Virg. Nutant circumspectantibus galeæ. Liv. *Figuratively*: Galliæ nutant. Tac. Fortuna nutat, Liv., *There begins to be a change of fortune.* Nutare in aliquâ re, Cic., *To be irresolute.*

1450. *Labefacere. Labefactare. Convellere. Quatere. Quassare.*

LABEFACERE, (labem facere) to loosen, to shake and make ready to fall. Omnes dentes labefecit mihi. Ter. *Figuratively*: Quem nulla vis, nullæ minæ, nulla invidia labefecit. Cic.—LABEFACTARE (*frequentative of labefacere*) denotes more violence, to shake with a very great force. Demoliri signum ac vectibus labefactare conantur. Cic. *Figuratively*: Leges ac jura labefactare. Cic. Fidem pretio labefactare, Liv., *To bribe one.*—CONVELLERE, to pluck up by the roots, to destroy, to overthrow. Silvam ab humo convellere. Virg. Turres et culmina Deorum convellere. Id. *Figuratively*: Opiniónem mentibus comprehensam convellere. Cic. Convellere gratiam alicujus, Cæs., *To weaken one's power and influence.* Quæ cogitatio erat aliquantum labefactata atque convulsa. Id. Cùm cuncta Reipublicæ auxilia labefactari convellique videam. Id.—QUATERE, to shake, to agitate. Pennas quatere. Ovid. Carthaginis mœnia nunc quatit ariete. Liv. *Figuratively*: Quati ægritudine quasi tempestate. Cic. Quatit mentem sacerdotum Pythius. Hor. Risu quatere alicquem, Id., *To make one laugh immoderately.* Justum et tenacem propositi virum . . . non vultus instantis Tyranni mente quatit solidâ. Id.—QUASSARE (*its frequentative*) expresses more violence. Quid quassas caput? Plaut. Quassatam ventis liceat subducere classem. Virg. *Figuratively*: Quassata Respublica. Cic.

1451. *Labes. Macula. Nota.*

LABES, (from labi) a great down-fall or sinking of the ground, as in earthquakes. Multis locis labes facta est. Cic. Labes Priver-natis agri, cùm terra desedisset. Id. *Figuratively*: a stain occasioned by the falling of liquids, such as oil, &c., and by extension, a blemish or dishonour. Sine labe columbæ. Ovid. Labes animi. Cic. Labes conscientiæ. Id. Inferre labem integris. Id. *And in a more general sense*: Hinc mihi prima mali labes. Virg. Labes provinciæ, Cic., *The destruction and ruin of a province.*—MACULA, properly a spot or stain. Insignis bos maculis. Virg. Fullones maculas è vestibus tollunt. Plin. *Figuratively*: Inurere æternas maculas alicui, quas reliqua vita eluere non possit. Cic. Est hujus sæculi labes quædam et macula invidere virtuti. Id. Non ego paucis offendor maculis, Hor., *I am not offended at a few small blemishes in a work. It is also said of the meshes (or meshes) of a net, or of a net bag.* Reticulum ad nares sibi admovebat, tenuissimo lino, minutis maculis, plenum rosæ. Cic.—NOTA, a note, a mark. Apponere notam ad malum verum. Cic. Gravibus notis maculosus. Virg. *Figuratively*: Turpitudinis notis insignis. Cic. Ille (Scipio) Numantina traxit ab urbe notam. Ovid. Ut multis in locis notas et vestigia scelerum suorum relinqui velint. Cic. *It is generally taken in a bad sense.*

1452. *Labium. Labrum. Labellum.*

LABIUM and Labia (from λαεῖν) are said of a full lip. Tremenia labia. Sil. Ital. Labiis demissis. Ter. Labias sensim primores



movens. Gell.—LABRUM, *the extremity of the lips*. Tantalus à labris fugientia captat flumina. Hor. Degustare labris. Cic. *Figuratively*: Labris primoribus attingere aliquod vitæ genus. Cic. *It is said of the brim of a vat, or any other vessel, and of the vessel itself*. Spumat plenis vindemia labris. Virg. Labrum si in balneo non est, fac ut sit. Cic.—LABELLUM, (*diminutive of labium*) *a little lip*. Platoni parvulo dormienti apes in labellis consederant. Cic. *It is also said of a small vat, or like vessel*. Super terræ tumulum noluit quid statui nisi columellam aut labellum. Cic.

#### 1453. Labor. Opus. Opera.

LABOR, *labour, pains, fatigue of the body or of the mind, either in doing or suffering*. Quid est quòd tantis nos in laboribus exerceamus? Cic. Ignavia corpus hebetat, labor firmat. Cels. Nemini meus adventus labori aut molestiæ fuit. Cic. Trojæ supremum audire laborem. Virg.—OPUS, *work, the performance of the workman or artificer*. Habere magnum opus in manibus. Cic. Deum agnoscis ex operibus ejus. Id. Opus ex auro et gemmis. Id. *Poets have used opus for labor*. Sub te tolerare magistro militiam, et grave Martis opus. Virg.—OPERA, *the workmanship, the labour which the doing of a thing requires*. Operà et artificio singulari simulacrum. Cic. Res multæ operæ, Cæs., *A laborious work*. Terence has very properly pointed out the difference between opus and opera. Quod in opere faciundo operæ consumis tuæ.

#### 1454. Labor. Dolor.

Interest aliquid, says Cicero, inter laborem et dolorem: sunt finitima omninò, sed tamen differt aliquid: labor est functio quædam vel animi vel corporis gravioris operis et muneris; dolor autem motus asper in corpore à sensibus alienus.

#### 1455. Laborare. Elaborare. Allaborare. Lucubrare. Elucubrare.

LABORARE, (*an active and neuter verb*) *to work, to be in pain*. Laborare ad rem aliquam. Cic. Laborare morbo. Id. Laborare ex renibus. Id. Laboramus hostibus. Id. Laborare suâ magnitudine. Liv. Humiles laborant, Phæd., *The poor are oppressed*. Nihil laboro, nisi ut salvus sis. Cic. Laboro, ut assentiar Epicuro. Id.—ELABORARE, *to take pains in doing a thing, to polish it industriously*. Orationem, versus elaborare. Cic. Candelaborum superficiem duntaxat elaboravit. Plin. *Figuratively*: Dulcem non elaborabunt saporem Siculæ dapes. Hor.—ALLABORARE, (*laborare ad*) *to work hard at, to apply oneself to a thing*. Operi allaborare. Cic. An tu allaborâsse, hoc modo probaturus es? Id.—LUCUBRARE, (*from lux*) *to do any thing, or work by candle-light*. Serâ nocte deditam lanæ inter lucubrantès ancillas in medio ædium sedentem inveniunt. Liv. Accipies hoc parvum opusculum lucubratum his jam contractioribus noctibus. Cic.—ELUCUBRARE adds to the idea of lucubrare, *that of more care and attention*. Orationes non minùs diligenter elaboratas etiam, quàm elucubratas afferebamus. Cic.

#### 1456. Labrusca. Labruscum.

LABRUSCA, (*subst. femin.*) *a wild vine*. Adspice ut antrum silvestris raris sparsit labrusca racemis, Virg., *See how this wild vine,*

bearing few grapes, is spread over that grotto.—LABRUSCUM, the fruit of the wild vine. Densaue virgultis avidè labrusca petuntur. Virg. In culice.

1457. *Lacerare. Laniare.*

LACERARE, to lacerate, to tear. Lacerare aliquem virgis. Liv. Lacerare unguibus. Cic. Atque ita correptum lacerat injustâ nece. Phæd. *Figuratively*: Lacerat me meus mœror, Cic., *Sorrow consumes me.* Famam alicujus lacerare, Liv., *To blemish some one's reputation.* Omni lacerabantur injuriâ. Cic.—LANIARE (from lanius) implies the idea of a greater cruelty, and signifies not only tearing, but also cutting in pieces as butchers do. Placari nequeunt, nisi hauriendum sanguinem laniandaue nostra viscera præbuerint. Liv. Laniabant dentibus artus. Virg. *Figuratively*: Mundum laniant venti. Ovid.

1458. *Lacertosus. Robustus. Nervosus.*

LACERTOSUS, (from lacertus) brawny, muscular. Centurio pugnax et lacertosus. Cic. Coloni lacertosi. Id. Lacertosus equus. Varr.—ROBUSTUS, (from robur, oak of the hardest kind) properly, made of oak. Robustus carcer, Plaut., *A prison shut up with the hardest oak.* *Figuratively*: Strong, robust, hardy. Homo exercitatione robustus. Cic. Animus robustus. Id. Malum inveteratum fit plerùmque robustius. Id. Robustior improbitas. Id.—NERVOSUS, (from nervus) nervous, full of sinews. Nulla est ei caro, sed nervosa exilitas. Plin. *Figuratively*: Quis Aristotele nervosior? Cic., *What philosopher has more strength of argument than Aristotle?*

1459. *Lacessere. Provocare. Irritare.*

LACESSERE, (from the obsolete lacire, in fraudem inducere) to challenge. Lacessere ad pugnam. Liv. Cùm me disputantem non lacessentem læsisset. Cic. Efficiam posthac ne quemquam voce lacessas. Virg.—PROVOCARE, (porrò vocare) properly, to call forth. Herus si domi est tuus, quin provocas? Plaut. *It generally signifies to call to a fight, to provoke to a combat.* Provocare ad certamen. Liv. *It is more commonly said of provocation by words.* Maledictis me provocare ausus est. Cic. *It also signifies to appeal to.* Tribunus plebis appello, et provoco ad populum. Liv. Vix fortissimum lacessit timidus; fortis fortem provocat ad certamen. G. D.—IRRITARE, (frequentative of the obsolete irare, from which comes iratus) to incense, to stir up, to irritate. Segniùs irritant animos demissa per aurem, quàm quæ sunt oculis subjecta fidelibus. Hor. Irritare ad discendum. Quint. Irritare in libidinem. Sen. Cupiditatem et licentiam irritare. Cic. Irritavi in me Catonem. Id. Proprias similitates sibi irritare, Liv., *To get into personal enmities.* Irritatque virum telis, et voce lacessit. Virg.

1460. *Lacrymæ. Fletus. Ploratus.*

LACRYMÆ, (vel lachrymæ) tears in weeping. Exhaustis lacrymis, tamen infixus animo hæret dolor. Cic. Effundi in lacrymas, Tac., *To burst out into tears.*—FLETUS, a flood of tears, as generally happens to women. Fletus mœrens. Cic. Fletus mulierum. Id. In nostro omnium fletu nullam Milonis lacrymam aspexistis. Id.—PLO-

RATUS, *tears accompanied with lamentable cries.* Edere ploratum. Cic. Omnia ploratibus sonant. Liv. Lacrymandum, non plorandum. Sen.

1461. *Lacrymari. Flerè. Lugere.*

LACRYMARI and lacrymare, *to shed tears.* Ecquis fuit quin lacrymaretur? Cic. Decenter lacrymare. Ovid.—FLERE, *to shed a flood of tears.* Flebat uterque non de suo supplicio, sed pater de filii morte, de patris filius. Cic. Flere ac lamentari lapides cogere. Id.—LUGERE, *to be in mourning.* Matronæ Junium Brutum uno anno luxère. Liv. *It also signifies, to mourn, to bewail.* Non putant lugendum viris. Cic. Quid ego nunc lugeam vitam hominum? Id. Luctus est ægritudo ex ejus qui charus fuit interitu acerbo. Id.

1462. *Lacrymosus. Lacrymabilis.*

LACRYMOSUS, *that causes or creates tears.* Lacrymoso non sine fumo. Hor. Funera lacrymosa. Ovid. *It is also said of him that sheds tears.* Lumina lacrymosa vino, Ovid., *Eyes weeping by dint of excessive drinking.*—LACRYMABILIS, *fit to be bewailed, deplorable.* Lacrymabile bellum. Ovid. Gemitus lacrymabilis, Virg., *Sad groanings.* Lacrymosus is also used in the same sense. Scopulos lacrymosis vocibus implent, Virg., *They make the rocks resound with their lamentable cries.*

1463. *Lactans. Lactens.*

LACTANS, *that has milk, full of milk.* Lactantia ubera. Lucret. *Figuratively: flattering.* Lactans et falsâ spè producents. Ter.—LACTENS, *suckling, hanging at the breast.* Lactens puer in gremio matris sedet. Cic. Agna lactens, Virg., *A suckling ewe-lamb.* *Figuratively: Having milk in.* Lactens ficus, Ovid., *A fig out of which milk is squeezed.* Frumenta lactentia, Virg., *Young tender corn, with a kind of milk in it.*

1464. *Lacteus. Lactarius.*

LACTEUS, *of or like milk, as white as milk.* Liqueur lacteus, Tibul., *Milk.* Colla lactea. Virg. Lacteus orbis, Cic., *The milky-way.*—LACTARIUS, *that gives milk.* Bos lactaria, Col., *A milch-cow.*

1465. *Lacus. Palus. Stagnum.*

LACUS, *a lake or standing pool, a large place always full of stagnant water.* Cùm lacus Albanus præter modum excrevisset. Cic. *It is said of a reservoir of water.* Gestiet à furno redeuntes scire lacuque. Hor.—PALUS, *a marsh, a swampy ground; a fen.* Paludes siccare. Cic. Cingunt paludes inexcuperabilis altitudinis æstate et hyeme, quas restagnantes faciunt lacus. Liv.—STAGNUM, (*from stare*) *a pond, a great extent of water supported by banks.* Stagna virentia musco. Virg.

1466. *Lædere. Sauciare. Vulnerare.*

LÆDERE, *to damage; to hurt in any way.* Lædere oculos. Hor. Ah! te ne frigora lædant. Virg. Herbas morsu læsere juvencæ. Ovid. *Figuratively: Suspicionibus lædi famam suam noluit.* Cic. Læsa dignitas. Id. Lædere fidem, Id., *To break one's promise.*—SAUCIARE is said of a wound, or of any confusion or sore. Sauciat ungue genas. Ovid. *Figuratively: Sauciare famam alicujus.* Plaut.



Vino sauciatus. Liv.—VULNERARE is said of an aperture made into a part of the body by a violent act. Servi nonnulli vulnerantur, ipse Rubrius in turbâ sauciatur, Cic., *Rubrius was bruised in the crowd.* Galli nostros vulnerabant. Cæs. *Figuratively: Fortunæ vulneror ictu.* Ovid. Qui erat Archilochi versu vulneratus. Cic. Gravior nuncius vulnerat aures. Virg.

1467. *Lætus. Hilaris.*

LÆTUS, *joyful, content, satisfied.* Intereâ alacer atque lætus. Cic. Imperio læti parent. Virg. Lætus in præsens animus quod ultrâ est oderit curare. Hor. Læto milite ad mutationem ducum. Tac. *Figuratively: Læta nunciare, Tac., To bring good news.* Victoria læta, *A joyful victory.* Læta indoles, Quint., *A well-disposed man or woman.* Lætæ segetes. Virg. Armenta læta, Id., *Cattle in good plight.*—HILARIS, and hilarus, (*from ἰλᾶν, to be cheerful*) of a cheerful temper. Hilari vultu atque læto, Cic., *With a cheerful and pleasant countenance.* Hilara vita. Id. Te hilari animo et prompto ad jocandum esse valdè gaudeo. Id.

1468. *Lævis. Glaber.*

LÆVIS denotes a smoothness, either natural, or caused by some external operation. Corpuscula alia lævia, alia aspera, alia rotunda. Cic. Lævis frons, Virg., *A smooth forehead.* Lævis pumice, Ovid., *Polished with a pumice-stone.* It is also used by Juvenal to express the baldness of old age or of disease. Cum voce trementia membra, et jam læve caput, madidique infantia nasi. Juv. Canibus pigris, scabieque vetustâ lævibus. Id.—GLABER, *smooth by an external operation, such as plucking of feathers, shearing, tearing out hair.* Tu istum gallum, si sapis, glabriorem reddes mihi. Plaut. Glabræ oves. Id.

1469. *Lævus. Sinister.*

LÆVUS (*from λαὸς*), and SINISTER, are of the same meaning, with only this difference, that the former is a Greek, and the latter a Latin word; they both signify left, on the left side. Lævum latus. Hor. Laterique sinistro affixus. Virg. *Speaking of human affairs, they signify contrary, done unseasonably, in a wrong way, or in a mistake.* Mens læva. Virg. Sinistra liberalitas. Cat. Tempore lævo interpellare aliquem. Hor. Arboribus satisque notus pecorique sinister. Virg. Sinistra instituta. Tac. *In speaking of divine things, they often signify favourable, prosperous, propitious, because the left hand of the Gods faces the right side of him who looks at them.* Numina læva sinunt, auditque vocatus Apollo. Virg. Intonuit lævum. Id. Quamquam haud ignoro, quæ bona sint, sinistra nos dicere, etiamsi dextra sint. Cic. *In consulting the auspices, the Romans were generally turned towards the south, in which case those that were on the left side, læva, coming from the east, were called lucky. The Greeks were turned towards the north, and then læva auspicia were called unlucky, because they came from the west, which was the left side. But in this the Romans often acted and spoke like the Greeks.*

1470. *Lambere. Lingere. Sugere. Ligurare.*

LAMBERE, *to lap, to lick as a dog does.* Canes quos meum tribunal lambere videtis. Cic. Piscesque impasti vulnera lambent. Virg.

*Figuratively: to run or flow gently by.* Vel quæ loca lambit Hydaspes. Hor. Attollitque globos flammæ et sidera lambit. Virg.—LINGERE, (*from lingua*) *to lick with the tongue, to touch a thing softly with the tongue.* Mel mihi videor lingere. Plaut.—SUGERE, *to suck.* Sugere ubera. Ovid. Alia (animalia) cibum sugunt, alia carpunt, alia vorant, alia mandunt. Cic. *Figuratively: Ut penè cum lacte nutritis errorem suxisse videamur.* Cic.—LIGURIRE, (*from λιγυρός, suavis*) *to relish or eat deliciously tit-bits, to slabber up.* Quæ cum amicis suis, cùm cœnant, liguriunt. Ter. Jus tepidum ligurire. Hor. *Figuratively: to spend riotously.* Non leviter improbissima lucra ligurire. G. D.

1471. Lampas. Lucerna. Lychnus. Lychnuchus. Laterna.

LAMPAS, (*from λάμπω, to shine*) *a lamp.* Vidi argentæum Cupidinem cum lampade. Cic. *It is said of a torch.* Invectus equis et lampada quassans. Virg. Lampas has an extensive signification, and includes all that was used to give light. Lampas was for the train and retinue of the rich. Comitum longissimus ordo, multum prætereâ flammæ, et ahenea lampas. Juv. *Some of these brass lamps, made in the form of the trumpet of Fame, are seen in ancient monuments.*—LUCERNA, (*from lucere*) *a light, a flambeau.* Facerem diutius, nisi me lucerna deficeret. Cic. In sole lucernam adhibere, Id., *To burn day-light.*—LYCHNUS (*from λύχνος, a wick*) *is properly the wick of a candle or lamp.* Hanc scripsi ante lucem ad lychnum lincolum. Cic. *It is said of the lamp itself.* Lux alia est solis et lychnorum. Cic. Incensi lychni dependent laquearibus aureis. Virg.—LYCHNUCHUS, *a candlestick, a branched candlestick to place candles in, a lustre.* Lychnuchus ligneolus, Cic., *A wooden candlestick.* Lychnuchi pensiles, Id., *Hanging branched candlesticks, or lustres.*—LATERNA, (*from latere*) *a lanthorn or lantern.* A portu illic cum laternâ advenit. Plaut. Dux laterna viæ clausis feror aurea flammis. Mart.

1472. Lanatus. Lanosus. Laneus.

LANATUS, *woolly, covered with wool.* Pelles lanatæ. Col. Lanatæ vites. Id. Lanatæ oves. Id. Folia meliora et lanatiore canitie, Plin., *A better sort of leaves, covered with a thicker white moss like wool.*—LANOSUS, *full of wool.* Eliges ovem vasti corporis, lanosi et ampli uteri. Col.—LANEUS, *woollen, or made of wool.* Laneum pallium. Cic. Lanea effigies. Hor.

1473. Lanifer. Laniger.

LANIFER, (*lanam ferens*) *that produces wool or cotton.* Laniferæ arbores. Plin.—LANIGER, (*lanam gerens*) *that bears wool, or has a fleece on.* Lanigeros agitare greges. Virg. Contra laniger timens, Phæd., *speaking of the lamb.* It is only said of the animal that produces wool.

1474. Lanificus. Lanarius.

LANIFICUS, (*lanam faciens*) *that works in wool.* Lanificæ sorores, Mart., *The Parcæ.* Ars lanifica. Ovid.—LANARIUS, *a wool-merchant, one that deals in wool.* Fullo, aurifex, lanarius. Plaut.

1475. *Languere. Languescere. Marcere. Marcescere. Torpere. Torpescere.*

LANGUERE, *to languish, to be feeble or faint.* Cùm langueremus à viâ. Cic. Corpora languebant morbo. Virg.—LANGUESCERE, *to grow languid, feeble, or faint.* Flos succisus aratro languescit moriens. Virg. *Figuratively:* Omnium rerum cupido languescit. Cic. Languescet industria. Tac.—MARCERE, *to droop, to pine, to wither.* Marcere luxuriâ et vino. Liv. Marcere ab annis. Ovid.—MARCESCERE, *to grow drooping or withering.* Marcescere desidiâ et otio. Cic.—TORPERE, *to be numbed, or benumbed.* Cessatione torpere. Cic. Duroque simillima saxo torpet. Ovid. *Figuratively:* Vox et spiritus torpet. Liv. Si consilia tua torpent, mea sequere. Id.—TORPESCERE, *to grow torpid or benumbed.* Membra torpescunt gelu. Sen. *Figuratively:* Ingenium incultu et socordiâ torpescere sinunt. Sall.

1476. *Languor. Vternus. Torpor. Torpedo.*

LANGUOR, *languor, faintness, a languidness.* Hæc ambulatio me ad languorem dedit. Ter. Nihil magis cavendum est senectuti, quàm ne languori se dedat. Cic. Aquosus languor, Hor., *The dropsy, a distemper creating languor.*—VETERNUS, *lethargy, a drowsy disease that takes away the use of all our senses, and often proves mortal.* Nùm eum vternus aut aqua intercus tenet? Plaut., *Is he ill of a lethargy or a dropsy?* *Figuratively:* Vternus civitatem occupat. Cic. Nec torpere diù passus sua regna verno. Virg. Plautus has said *veternum* of the neuter gender.—TORPOR, *numbness.* Tutantur se torpore torpedines. Cic. *Figuratively:* Pigro mentis torpore oppressus. Firm. Torpor denotes an actual numbness; and TORPEDO, (*which properly signifies a cramp-fish*) a habitual state of numbness. Tanta torpedo animos oppressit. Sall.

1477. *Lapideus. Lapidus.*

LAPIDEUS, *of stone, made of stone.* Lapidus murus. Liv. Lapidus imbris pluit. Id. *Figuratively:* Lapidus sum, Plaut., *I stand like a statue, I can neither stir hand nor foot.*—LAPIDOSUS, *full of stones, stony.* Ager lapidosus. Ovid. Loca inculta et lapidosa corna. Id. *It is sometimes used in the sense of lapideus.* Lapidus grandinis ictus. Claud.

1478. *Lapis. Saxum. Silex. Cautes. Calculus. Cos.*

LAPIS is the generical word, and signifies all sorts of stones. Modici lapides qui fundâ mitti possunt. Liv. Ejicere aliquem lapidibus. Cic.—SAXUM is said in general of hard stones. Circumlita musco saxa. Virg. *When we wish to express the largeness of a stone, without considering the hardness of it, saxum, and not lapis, is the proper word.* E speluncâ saxum in ejus crura incidit. Cic. *In a figurative sense, lapis is said of a stupid person.* Tu, inquam, mulier, quæ me omninò lapidem, non hominem putas. Ter. Saxum is very properly used figuratively to express a hard heart.—SILEX, *a flint-stone.* Durus silex. Ovid. *Virgil has used it in the feminine gender.* Stabat acuta silex præcis undique saxis.—CAUTES, *a ragged rock, a crag or cliff.* Indè velut muro solidâque caute repulsa est. Ovid. Duris genuit te cautibus horrens Caucasus. Virg. Saxum, silex, and cau-



tes, are sometimes used by poets to express rocks.—CALCULUS, a little pebble, or gravel stone. *Quin etiam coniectis in os calculis; summâ voce, &c.* Cic. speaking of Demosthenes exercising himself in the art of declamation. *Figuratively:* Calculum reducere, Cic., To alter one's opinion. Ad calculos reverti, Id., To return to the first reckoning. Ad calculos vocare amicitiam, ut par sit ratio acceptorum et datorum, Id., To keep a strict account with a friend, &c. From calculus originates the word calculation.—COS, a whetstone. Cos acutum reddere quæ ferrum valet exsors ipsa secandi. Hor. *Figuratively:* incentive. Cos fortitudinis iracundia, Cic., Passion increases strength.

1479. Lar. Penates. Genius.

LARES, or PENATES, were a particular kind of Gods, protectors of empires, towns, private houses, and even of roads. So, besides domestic Lares, there were public ones, some of which presided over the roads and streets, viales; some over cross-streets and ways, compitales; and others over each town, urbani. Patrii Penates familiaresque. Cic. Ei manus allatæ sunt antè suos Lares familiares. Id. Dii Penates, sive à penu ducto nomine, sive quòd penitus insident. Id. Lares, an *Hetrurian word*. It is used to express the dwelling-house itself. Parvo sub lare, Hor., In a small house. Exterminare aliquem à suis Diis Penatibus, Cic., To turn one forcibly out of his own house. The ancients worshipped them by placing their small figures at the fire-sides, and in the most secret part of their houses, called Lararium.—GENIUS was considered as a kind of familiar God, attending each man or woman, whose birth he presided over. Scit' genius natale comes qui temperat astrum. Hor. It was like every one's particular spirit, that had its inclinations, was born and died with each individual. Each person was supposed to have two Genii, a good one and a bad one. Naturæ Deus humanæ mortalis in unumquodque caput. Lucret. Per genium, dextramque, Deos que Penates, obsecro. Hor. In the same meaning Terence says, Defraudare genium suum, To refuse one's self necessities. There was likewise a genius protector of each place. Per genium loci precatur. Virg.

1480. Largè. Largiter.

Although these two words are sometimes used indifferently, there seems, however, to be this difference between them, that LARGE is more properly said of material objects, and LARGITER of immaterial objects. Pastum animantibus largè et copiosè natura comparavit. Cic. Nemo dat largiùs. Ter. Vino largiùs epulas celebrare. Liv. Apud finitimas civitates largiter poterat, Cæs., He had a great power in the adjoining cities. Largiter peccasti, Plaut., You have committed a great fault. Ut ego in concione meâ nihil ponam de rebus meis gestis, tamen in animis et memoriâ vestrâ largiter relinquam. Cic. Largè would not be so proper in the above three sentences.

1481. Largitio. Largitas.

LARGITIO, the act of giving (either in a good or a bad sense, but mostly the latter). Nunquam intermissa est à majoribus nostris largitio et communicatio civitatis. Cic. Liberalitatem ac benignitatem ab ambitu et largitione sejungere. Id. Quam quisque tribum turpi largitione corrumperet. Id.—LARGITAS denotes a propensity to give,

*generosity.* Fruges terra cum maximâ largitate fundit. Cic. Vehemens in utramque partem es, aut largitate nimîâ, aut parcimoniâ. Ter. Ut augere etiam possimus largitatem tui muneris. Cic. Largitas humanitatis est, largitio ambitionis. G. D.

1482. *Larva. Persona.*

LARVA, *such as we consider it here, is a mask wherewith to cover the face.* Nil illi larvâ, aut tragicis opus esse cothurnis. Hor.—PERSONA, *a person or character in a play, a personage.* Heroicæ personæ, Medea et Atreus. Cic. Cerea persona. Lucret. Vehementem et acrem personam quam mihi tempus et Respublica imposuit, jam voluntas et natura ipsa detraxit. Cic. Tueri personam magistratûs. Id. Personam tragicam fortè viderat vulpes: ô quanta species, inquit; cerebrum non habet. Phæd.

1483. *Lascivia. Petulantia.*

LASCIVIA, *a lascivious action or disposition, tending to licentiousness, wantonness, frolicsomeness.* More juvenum qui militiam in lasciviam vertunt, Tac., *As young men do, who turn a military life into a life of licentiousness.* Dùm lasciviam nobilium quærit, Ter., *Whilst he aims at sharing the pleasures of the great.* Per lasciviam contumaces, Just., *Wantonly disobedient.* Achivi itâ ab Illo profecti sunt, ut profectione læti piscium lasciviam intuerentur, Cic., *The sportiveness of the fish.*—PETULANTIA, (*from petere*) *petulance, unruly and headstrong violence of the passions of the mind, abusiveness in words or deeds.* Itaque nec actio rerum illarum apertâ petulantia vacat. Cic. Quibus liberos conjugesque suas integras ab istius petulantia conservare non licitum est. Id. Ex hâc parte pudor pugnat, illinc petulantia. Id. Hominis furem et petulantiam fregi. Id.

1484. *Lascivus. Dissolutus.*

LASCIVUS, 1. *frolicsome, sportive.* Malo me Galatea petit lasciva puella. Virg. Tenero lascivior hædo, Ovid., *More frisky than a young goat.* 2. *Lascivious, lewd, lustful.* Lascivia carmina. Ovid. Lascivissimæ picturæ. Suet.—DISSOLUTUS, (*diversim solvere*) *properly, loosed, taken asunder on all sides.* Dissolutum offendi navigium, vel potiùs dissipatum. Cic. *Figuratively:* 1. *Base.* Nec dissolutum à te quicquam homines expectant, nec crudele. Cic. Dissolutum judicium. Id. 2. *Dissolute, prodigal.* Adolescens perditus et dissolutus. Cic. Dissolutus in re familiari. Cic. Dissolutior liberalitas. Id. 3. *Cleared from, dissolved.* Eâque urbanitate tota est invidia criminis dissoluta. Quint. Criminibus omnibus dissolutis. Cic., *Having cleared himself from all accusations.* In eum dissolutus, Cic., *Mild towards him; too indulgent and kind to him.*

1485. *Latens. Latebrosus.*

LATENS, *hidden.* Saxa latentia. Virg. Rem latentem explicare. Cic.—LATEBROSUS, *full of hiding-places, fit to lurk and lie close in.* Latebrosus locus ad tegendos equites. Liv. Via latebrosa. Cic. Latebrosa saxa, Ovid., *Rocks with lurking-places.* Latentia saxa, Virg., *Hidden rocks.*

1486. *Later. Cæmentum.*

LATER, *a brick, a tile.* Urbs è latere confecta. Cic.—CÆMEN-

TUM, *rough stones or pieces of stones fit for building*. Nec erat difficile murum subruere, quod cœmenta non calce durata erant, sed interlita luto, structuræ antiquæ genere. Liv.

#### 1487. Latēre. Delitescere.

LATERE, *to be hid or concealed*. Latere in tenebris. Cic. Latet abditus agro. Hor. Latuit ad hanc ætatem, Cic., *He has been unknown till this time*.—DELITESCERE, *to lurk, to skulk, to abscond*. Ut eò mitteremus amicos qui delitescerent. Cic. Bestiæ in cubilibus delitescunt. Id. *Figuratively*: Delitescere in auctoritate alicujus. Cic. Sub Tribuniâ umbrâ consularem virum delituisse, Liv., *That one who had been Consul should have had recourse to the protection of a Tribune*.

#### 1488. Latibulum. Latebra.

LATIBULUM, and LATEBRA, (from latēre) *a hiding-place, a place to hide in, seem to differ in this, that the former expresses a deeper place of recess*. Feræ latibulis se tegunt. Cic. Cervus nemorosis excitus latibulis. Phæd. Ego autem volo aliquod emere latibulum, perfugium doloris mei. Cic. Nec ubi notis sibi latebris delitescerent latrones. Liv. Inter vepres in latebris ferarum noctem unam delituit. Cic. Latebra is very properly used in a figurative sense. Latebras suspicionum peragraré. Cic. Latebram quærere perjurio. Plaut. Latebræ in animis, Cic., *The most secret recesses of our souls*.

#### 1489. Latrare. Elatrare.

LATRARE, *to bark, to yelp*. Canes qui et latrare et mordere possunt. Cic. *Figuratively*: Latrant enim jam quidem oratores, non loquuntur. Cic. A Philippo interrogatus quid latraret, furem se vidisse respondit. Id.—ELATRARE, *to bark vigorously, is only used in the figurative sense*. Sit mihi prima fides, et verè quod placet ut non acriter elatrem. Hor.

#### 1490. Latus. Spatiosus. Laxus. Prolixus.

LATUS, *large, extensive, speaking of a place*. Lata viâ. Cic. Latum mare. Id. *Figuratively*: elated, exalted. Erigimur, latiores fieri videmur, humana despicimus. Cic.—SPATIOSUS, *great, large, of long duration, speaking of times and bodies*. Tollens spatiosam cornibus altis frontem. Ovid. Parva necat morsu spatiosum vipera taurum. Id. Nox spatiosa. Id. Nec vos fallat spatiosa vetustas. Id.—LAXUS, *loose, slack, unbent, unstraightened*. Laxa tunica. Ovid. Laxus malè calceus hæret. Hor. Laxæ et amplæ ædes. Cic. Laxus arcus. Virg. *Figuratively*: Dies satis laxa, Cic., *A time long enough granted for payment*. Urbi cum pace laxior annona rediit, Liv., *The return of peace made provisions more plentiful*. Laxiores opes, Mart., *Great wealth*.—PROLIXUS, *over-long, prolix*. Prolixa barba. Virg. *Figuratively*: Natura proluxa et benefica. Cic. Animo lubenti proluxove aliquid facere. Id. Proluxior in Pompeium, Id., *Too much attached to Pompey*.

#### 1491. Lavare. Abluere.

LAVARE, (from λᾶω, lavare) *to bathe, to wash*. (Lavas and lavis are both used.) Dum lavamus, Ter., *Whilst we are in the bath*. Qui



Xantho lavis amne crines. Hor. *Figuratively*: Lavare peccatum suum precibus. Ter.—ABLUERE, *to clean, to cleanse*. Ulyssi pedes abluas. Cic. Ablutus est squalor. Q. Curt. *Figuratively*: Abluere perjurium, Ovid., *To blot out a perjury*. Abluere perfida verba. Id. Membra lavamus, ut abluantur sordes. G. D.

1492. *Laudabilis. Laudandus. Laudativus.*

LAUDABILIS, *commendable, praise-worthy, laudable*. Laudabile carmen, Hor., *A good poem*. Honestum quod verè dicimus, etiamsi à nullo laudetur, laudabile est suâ naturâ. Cic. Voluptas nec meliorem efficit, nec laudabiliorem virum. Id. Nec quicquam sine virtute laudabile. Id.—LAUDANDUS, *that ought to, or must, be praised*. Philosophia est rerum laudandarum procreatrix. Cic.—LAUDATIVUS, *of or belonging to praise*. Laudativum genus, Quint., *The demonstrative kind of oratory*. Laudativa pars rhetorices. Id.

1493: *Laudabiliter. Laudatè.*

LAUDABILITER, *commendably, in a manner deserving praise*. Laudabiliter vivere, Cic., *To live in a manner deserving praise*.—LAUDATÈ, *with praise*. Laudatè vivere, Cic., *To live so as to get praised*. Non obest mihi turpis et nocens, sed honestissimè et laudatissimè acta vita. Id. Ut laudatè vivamus, nulla certior via, quàm si laudabiliter vivamus. G. D.

1494. *Laudare. Dilaudare. Collaudare. Prædicare.*

LAUDARE, *to praise, to speak highly of one, to name one with honour and a sort of admiration*. Teque et istam rationem otii tui et laudo et probo. Cic. Propter virtutem jure laudamur. Id. Ah! vereor coràm in os te laudare ampliùs, ne id assentandi causâ facere existimes. Ter.—DILAUDARE, (*diversim laudare*) *to extol, to commend greatly every where*. Libri quos tu dilaudas. Cic.—COLLAUDARE, (*laudare cum*) *to praise with others, to cry one up*. Ab omnibus collaudari. Cic. Eodem die Bruti factum collaudavistis. Id. Ciceronem pro ejus merito collaudat. Cæs.—PRÆDICARE, *to publish or proclaim a thing, either good or bad, but rather a good one*. De se ipso gloriosius prædicare turpe est. Cic. Si mihi inimico, ut prædicas, tuo conflare vis invidiam. Id. Quid ego ejus tibi faciem prædicem aut laudem? Ter. Prædicamus ut res sunt; laudamus extollendo. G. D.

1495. *Laureus. Laureatus. Laurifer.*

LAUREUS, *of bays or laurels*. Laurea corona, Liv., *A garland of bays*. Laurea sarta, Ovid., *Wreaths of laurel*.—LAUREATUS, *adorned with laurel*. Laureatæ legiones. Liv. Laureati-lictores. Cic. Laureatæ litteræ, Id., *Letters bound up with bay-leaves in token of victory obtained against the enemy, sent by the Roman general to the senate*.—LAURIFER, *that produces laurel, that is crowned with laurel*. Laurifera tellus. Liv. Phœbus laurifer. Ovid. Laurifera juvena. Lucan.

1496. *Laurus. Laureq.*

LAURUS, *the laurel, or bay-tree*. Inter odoratum lauri nemus. Virg. *It is used for a crown of laurel*. Sed incurrit hæc nostra

laurus in voculas malevolorum. Cic.—LAUREA is properly an adjective (corona or frons understood). Coronam lauream decerni volebas. Cic. An laurea illa magnis periculis parta amittet longo intervallo viriditatem? Id. Horace has used laurea instead of laurus, but poetically. Tum spissa ramis laurea fervidis. Hor.

1497. *Laxamentum. Laxitas.*

LAXAMENTUM, in its proper sense, space, enlargement. Amplum laxamentum cellæ. Vitruv. It is most commonly used in a figurative sense, and signifies relaxation, alleviation. Laxamentum et veniam non habent leges. Liv. Nactus pusillum laxamenti, concinnavi tibi munusculum. Cic. Laxamenta curarum. Plin.—LAXITAS, expansion, wideness, is very seldom used but in the proper sense. Ut facilè omnium domos laxitate superet. Cic. In domo clari hominis, in quâ et hospites multi recipiendi sunt, et admittenda hominum cujusque modi multitudo, adhibenda est cura laxitatis. Id. Seneca has said laxitas animi, relaxation of the mind, lowness of spirits.

1498. *Laxare. Liberare.*

LAXARE, to expand, to enlarge, to open. Laxare manipulos. Cæs. Ut forum laxaremus, et usquè ad atrium libertatis explicaremus. Cic. Laxat claustra Sinon. Virg. Figuratively: Laxare animum à laboribus. Liv. Membra laxare quiete. Virg. Munera Bacchi laxârunt duram mentem. Sil. Laxare judicum animos, Cic., To soften the severity of the judges. Annona haud multùm laxaverat, Liv., Provisions had fallen very little in price.—LIBERARE, to unloose, to set free. Caveâ liberati pulli. Cic. Liberari custodiis corporis. Id. Figuratively: Istâ te curâ libero. Cic. Culpâ aliquem liberare. Id. Liberare se ære alieno, Cic., To clear one's self from debt. Liberare fidem suam, Id., To make good one's promise.

1499. *Lectus. Cubile. Thalamus. Stratum. Torus. Grabatus.*

LECTUS, a bed, any piece of furniture used for resting one's self, and lying on. Lectus ad quietem datus. Cic. Tricliniorum lecti. Id. Lecto teneri, Tac., To be sick in bed.—CUBILE, (from cubare) is said both of the bed and of the place where we resort to take our rest at night. Ut collocet in cubili, ut vulnus obliget. Cic. Terra cubile erat Anacharsi. Id. Nemo inventus est tam miser qui non cubile ac lectulum suum salvum esse velit. Id. Aves cubilia sibi nidosque construunt. Id. Figuratively: Ut omnes mortales hujus avaritiæ non solùm vestigia, sed etiam cubilia videre possint. Cic.—THALAMUS (θάλαμος, a Greek word adopted by the Latins) has the same signification as cubile: it sounds greater, and is very seldom said of animals. Marmoreus thalamus. Virg. Consors thalami. Ovid. Virgil has however said of the bees: Post ubi jam thalamis se composuère, siletur.—STRATUM, (from sterno) any thing that is strewn. Dura strata. Ovid. Quies neque molli strato neque silentio accersita. Liv. Strata viarum, Virg., Causeways, or paved streets. Reponere membra stratis. Id.—TORUS is properly a rope or cord made of twisted grass or straw, on which the ancients laid their skins or other furniture for the convenience of sleeping: hence it is that torus is taken for a bed. Sternere torum. Ovid. In medio torus est de mollibus

ulvis impositus lecto. Id. *It also signifies the protuberance of the muscles, in man or beast.* Luxuriatque toris animosum pectus, Virg., *speaking of the horse.* O pectora! ô lacertorum tori! Cic., *speaking of Hercules in his fury.*—GRABATUS, *a small bed to rest on in the afternoon.* Deos immortales concursare omnium non modò lectos, verùm etiam grabatos. Cic. Sed si nec focus est, nudi nec sponda grabati. Mart.

1500. Legare. Allegare. Delegare.

LEGARE, *to send as a deputy or lieutenant. It is generally said of public affairs.* Legantur in Africâ majores nati, amplis honoribus uti. Sall. Cæsar Cassium sibi legavit, Cic., *Cæsar named Cassius for his lieutenant.* It also signifies *to bequeath, or leave by will.* Inveniet nihil sibi legatum, præter plorare. Hor. Coronam testamento Romano populo legavit. Plin. *It signifies moreover, to impute, to attribute.* Adversa casibus incertis belli et fortunæ legare. Liv.—ALLEGARE, (legare ad) *to depute or commission one for a private business.* Petit à me Rabonius, et amicos allegat, facilè impetrat. Cic. Alium isti rei allegabo. Plaut. *In the following example the difference is well pointed out:* Quantâ iste cupiditate, quibus allegationibus illam sibi legationem expugnavit? Cic.—DELEGARE, (legare de) *to delegate, to give charge of.* Delegare provinciam alicui. Cic. Hunc laborem alteri delegavi. Id. *It also signifies to send as ambassador.* Decernunt, ut duodecim delegarentur. Liv. *To attribute.* Laus quam ad me delegare vis. Cic. *To intrust, to commit.* Fortunæ loci delegaverant spes suas. Liv.

1501. Legatio libera. Legatio votiva.

LEGATIO LIBERA, *an embassy got by favour, in order that a senator might manage with greater authority his own private matters in the country where he was permitted by the senate to go.* Negotiorum suorum causâ legatus est in Africam legatione liberâ. Cic. Habent liberæ legationes definitum tempus lege Juliâ. Id. *That time was five years.*—LEGATIO VOTIVA, *where one was granted the title of an ambassador, in order the more honourably to perform a vow that he had made.* This embassy was likewise libera. Legatio libera causâ voti. Cic. Scribas ad me velim, simulque cogites quid agendum nobis sit super legatione votiva. Id.

1502. Legem abrogare. Legi derogare. Legi obrogare. Legem antiquare.

*When the people refused their approbation to a law, illa lex abrogabatur; which likewise signifies, to abolish a law.*—DEROGARE LEGI, or DE LEGE, *to take away some clause of a law.* Cùm duæ leges inter se discrepant, videndum est, nûm quæ abrogatio, aut derogatio sit. Cic.—LEGI OBROGARE, *to enact a law contrary to a former one, to repeal a law.* Huic legi nec obrogari fas est, neque derogare ex hac aliquid licet, neque tota abrogari potest. Cic. Semper antiquæ legi obrogat nova. Liv.—ANTIQUARE LEGEM, *to set aside a law as having fallen into disuse.* Itaque hanc legem primus antiquo abrogoque: I annul this law the first, and move for the repeal of it. Derogatio strikes at a law, but indirectly. Abrogatio is in direct opposition to the former law.



1503. *Legem facere, condere, scribere, sciscere, sancire, rogare, ferre, perferre, incidere, figere, promulgare.*

LEGEN FACERE, *to make a law.* Legem antè factam vidimus, quàm futuram quisquam est suspicatus. Cic.—LEGEN CONDERE, *to compose, to digest a law.* Leges ad civium salutem, civitatumque incolumitatem conditæ sunt. Cic.—LEGEN SCRIBERE, *to write a law, to institute or establish it.* Instituire civitates, scribere leges. Cic. Solon Atheniensibus leges scripsit. Id.—LEGEN SCISCERE, *to approve, to ratify a law.* Primùm ostendit eam se sciscere legem, quam esse legem neget. Cic.—LEGEN SANCIRE, (quasi sanctam reddere) *when a law had been received by the people, it was taken to the temple of Saturn, and then established, and as it were consecrated by religion.* Leges quas Senatus sancivit de ambitu. Cic.—LEGEN ROGARE, *to propose to the people the acceptance of a law.* Ut rogatâ lege legem ferret provinciæ commutandæ. Cic.—FERRE LEGEM, 1. *To propose or present a law.* Lex ferri cœpta nunquam posita est in Senatu. Cic. 2. *To enact, to establish a law.* Possum dicere M. Cottæ legem de judiciis privatis anno postquàm lata sit a fratre ejus abrogatam. Cic.—PERFERRE LEGEM, *to make or pass into a law:* Est utique jus vetandi, cùm ea lex feratur, quandiù non perfertur. Cic.—LEGEN INCIDERE, *to engrave a law.* Legem in æs incidere. Cic. Incidebantur jam domi leges, quæ nos nostris servis addicerent. Id.—LEGEN FIGERE, *to post up, or set up a law publicly: it was first engraved, and afterwards set up.* Antonius falsas leges in æs incidendas, et in Capitolio figendas curavit. Cic.—LEGEN PROMULGARE, (quasi provulgare) *to publish a law, to proclaim it.* Cato legem promulgavit de imperio Lentuli abrogando. Cic. Illæ enim leges nullâ promulgatione latæ sunt antequàm scriptæ. Id.

1504. *Legem irrogare alicui. Legem imponere alicui.*

LEGEN IRROGARE ALICUI, *to propose a law against somebody.* Ventant duodecim tabulæ leges privatis hominibus irrogari. Cic.—LEGEN IMPONERE ALICUI, *to impose a law upon somebody.* Is leges civitati per vim imposuit. Cic. Imponere nimis duras leges cuipiam. Id.

1505. *Legere. Recitare.*

LEGERE, *to read, to peruse with the eyes without uttering any sound.* Scripta secum legere. Cic. Omnium bonarum artium scriptores et doctores legendi et pervolvendi. Id.—RECITARE, *to read out aloud that others may hear.* Litteras in Senatu recitare. Cic. Edictum recitare. Id. Scripta recitant in medio foro. Hor.

1506. *Legio. Cohors. Manipulus. Turma. Caterva. Phalanx.*

LEGIO, *a legion.* A Roman legion was a body of three thousand foot-soldiers, and a hundred horsemen, in the time of Romulus. Under the Consuls, it was composed of four thousand foot, and two hundred horse. Since, it generally included six thousand foot, and three hundred horse. Duas legiones esse, eas repleti, ut sena millia peditum, et trecentos equites haberent. Liv. Supplere legiones, Id., *To recruit the legions.* Decimare legionem, Id., *To punish every tenth man of a legion.*—COHORIS, *a regiment of foot in a legion: its number of men was the tenth part of a legion.* Ut sæpè ingenti bello cùm longa cohortes explicuit

legio. Virg. Ex quibus duabus legionibus non ampliùs quatuordecim cohortes contrahere potui. Cic. *It also signifies the retinue, train, or company of servants attending upon any nobleman.* Quæ cohors, qui comitatus fuerit meministis. Cic. Percontare ut placeat juveni, utque cohorti. Hor. *Figuratively*: Cohors febrium. Hor.—MANIPULUS properly signifies a sheaf. Multâ stipulâ filicumque manipulis sternere humum. Virg. *A company of soldiers under one captain has been called manipulus, because under Romulus the standard was a bundle of hay fixed at the end of a pole or pike.* Pertica suspensos portabat longa maniplos, unde manipularis nomina miles habet. Ovid. Disjunctique duces, desolatique manipuli. Virg. Manipulus, says Vegetius, vocabatur contubernium decem tantummodò militum sub uno papilionem degentium, quoddam conjunctis manibus dimicarent.—TURMA, a troop, a company of horsemen, thirty in number. Turma equestris. Cic. Nihil tibi ex istâ laude centurio, nihil præfectus, nihil cohors, nihil turma decerpit. Id.—CATERVA, (a Celtic word that properly expressed the divisions of the armies of ancient Gaul) troops in general. Fugiant equitum turmæ, peditumque catervæ. Hor. *It is said of a train and retinue, or of any other concourse of people.* Testium catervæ. Cic. Magnâ comitante catervâ. Virg.—PHALANX, a phalanx, a battalion in the Macedonian armies. *It was composed of sixteen thousand men. This number has sometimes been altered.* Phalangem vocant peditum stabile agmen; vir viro, armis arma conferta sunt: ad nutum monentis intenti; sequi signa, ordines servare didicerunt. Q. Curt. *Cæsar gives the name of phalanx to some of the troops of the Germans and of the Gauls.* Germani ex suâ consuetudine phalange factâ, perfringere hostium phalangem ceperunt. Cæs. *Phalanx was facta, when the soldiers had put themselves into so close an order, that their shields touched one another.*

## 1507. Legitimus. Legalis.

LEGITIMUS, (from *lex*) lawful, agreeable to the law. *Ætas legitima ad Consulatum petendum*, Cic., *The age prescribed by law for putting up for the Consulship.* Poëma legitimum, Hor., *A poem written according to the laws and rules of poetry.* Impedimentum legitimum. Cic.—LEGALIS, legal, belonging to the law. Legale genus quæstionum. Quint. Legales quæstiones. Id.

## 1508. Legumen. Olus.

LEGUMEN, (from *legere*) all manner of pulse, as pease, beans, &c. Hoc enim legumen et cætera quæ velluntur è terrâ neque subsecantur . . . quæ quoddam ita leguntur, legumina dicta. Col. *speaking of chick-pease.* Unde prius lætum siliquâ grassante legumen . . . sustuleris. Virg.—OLUS, (from *olescere*, to grow) any garden herbs for food. Emptum nec modicâ cœnare times olus omne patellâ. Hor. Uncta satis pingui ponentur oluscula lardo. Id.

## 1509. Lenire. Mitigare. Mulcere. Placare. Sedare.

LENIRE (from *lenis*) relates in its proper sense to the feeling or touching of a thing, to make smooth. Cum truncum recideris, truncum lenito. Col. *It is much more commonly used in a figurative sense.* Quod illam mihi lenirent miseriam. Ter. Lenitur ægritudo. Cic. Lenit albescens animos capillus. Hor. Lenire tigres. Id.—MITIGARE, (from

mitis) *properly, to make ripe*. Mitigare maturitate. Cic. *Figuratively: To mitigate, to allay*. Mitigare cibum, Cic., *To digest victuals*. Agrum sylvestrem flammis et ferro mitigare. Hor. Dolores vetustate mitigantur. Cic. Usus flectet, dies leniet, ætas mitigabit. Id. Severitatem acerbam multis condimentis humanitatis mitigare. Id. Ut ferox populus Deorum metu mitigaretur. Hor. Leniuntur aspera; acerbam mitigantur. G. D.—MULCERE, *to stroke, to soothe gently or tenderly*. Colla præbere manibus mulcenda. Ovid. *Figuratively: Iras mulcere*. Virg. Dictis mœrentia pectora mulcet. Id. Pastor arundineo carmine mulcet oves. Ovid. Feras mulcere, Id., *To tame wild beasts*.—PLACARE, *to pacify, to appease, to make gentle*. Æquora tumida placat Jupiter. Virg. Iram Dei donis placare. Cic. Hostiis humanis Deos placant Galli. Id. Quæ prima iratum ventrem placaverit esca. Hor.—SEDARE, (quasi sedi dare) *to stint, to quiet, to put an end to*. Sedare bellum, controversiam. Cic. Sedare motus animi. Id. Sitim sedare. Lucr. Lassitudinem militum sedare. C. Nep. Motum dicendo sedare, vel excitare. Cic. Mulcere *may be opposed to efferare; placare to irritare; sedare to turbare, sollicitare*.

#### 1510. Leno. Perductor. Productor.

LENO, (from lenis) 1. *A pimp, a pander*. Leno ego sum, fateor, perniciēs communis adolescentum. Ter. 2. *A trader in slaves*. Leno avarus. Ovid. Metuo lenonem, ne quid suo suat capiti. Ter. 3. *A herald, a deputy*. Missis lenonibus qui parendi legem dicerent, Justin., *Having sent to them heralds who should summon them to acknowledge him for their sovereign*.—PERDUCTOR, or, according to others, PRODUCTOR, *one that brings, even by force, wenches into bawdy-houses*. Lenones sunt scortorum, perductores verò etiam invitarum personarum. Ascon. Sileatur de nocturnis ejus bacchationibus, ac vigiliis: lenonum, aleatorum, perductorum nulla mentio fiat. Cic.

#### 1511. Lentus. Flexilis. Flexibilis.

LENTUS, *limber, pliant*. Lenta salix. Virg. Lentior et salicis virgis. Ovid. *Figuratively: Heavy, indolent, supine*. Sæva et lenta natura ne in puero quidem latuit. Suet. Lentior pugna. Liv. Patiens et lentus judex. Cic. Nos patriam fugimus, tu, Tityre, lentus in umbrâ. Virg.—FLEXILIS and FLEXIBILIS, *as synonymous with lentus, flexible, easy to be bent*. Cornu flexile, Ovid., *A bow*. Arcus flexibilis. Id. *Figuratively: Oratio mollis et tenera, et ita flexibilis, ut sequatur quocunque torqueas*. Cic. Flexibile vocis genus. Id.

#### 1512. Lepidus. Facetus.

LEPIDUS, (from lepos) *graceful; having a genteel air, a pleasing way of doing things, speaking, &c.* Lepidus ad omnes res. Plaut. O lepidum caput! Phæd. Dictum lepidum. Cic. Lepidi et delicati pueri. Id.—FACETUS, *facetious, humorous, jocose, merry*. Homo facetus inducit sermonem urbanum ac venustum. Cic. Homo facetus, et nullâ in re rudis. Id. Genus jocandi facetum. Id. Molle atque facetum Virgilio annuerunt gaudentes rure camœnæ. Hor.

#### 1513. Lepos. Sal. Facetiæ.

LEPOS, or lepor, *a pretty conceit, what contributes to make agreeable*. Magnus in jocando lepos erat in homine. Cic. Lepor dicendi, Id.,



*Agreeableness in the manner of conversing.*—SAL, properly salt. Sal, et alia gulæ irritamenta. Sall. Multi modi salis simul edendi, ut amicitiae munus expletum sit. Cic. *Figuratively*: (mostly used in the plural) pretty jests, words of an ingenious and delicate raillery. Urbani sales. Cic. Sale et facetiis Cæsar vicit omnes. Id. Salibus vehemens, Juv., *Strong in ingenious repartees.*—FACETIÆ, facetiousness, either in words or deeds. Quod facetè dicitur, id alias in re, alias in verbo habere facetias. Cic. Sal dicendi et facetiæ. Id. Superabat sale facetiisque omnes Scipio. Id. Facetiarum lepos, Id., *Witty and agreeable jokes.*

## 1514. Lethum. Mors. Nex.

LETHUM, (from λήθη, oblivio) death. Alii alio letho interiëre. Liv. *It is more used in poetry than in prose.* Nobile lethum. Hor. Vive memor lethi. Pers. Dolor ac morbus, lethi fabricator uterque. Lucret.—MORS properly signifies the cessation of life, the separation of the soul from the body. Discessum animi à corpore putant esse mortem. Cic. Dissolutione, id est, morte, sensus omnis extinguitur. Id. Mors est migratio in eas oras, quas qui è vitâ excesserunt incolunt. Id.—NEX, a violent death, a slaughter. Insidiatori verò et latroni quæ potest afferri injusta nex? Cic. Multorum civium neces tibi uni impunitæ sunt. Id. *Ovid uses nex to express a natural death.* Neci similis somnus.

## 1515. Levare. Allevare. Elevare. Sublevare. Extollere. Erigere.

LEVARE, to lift, or hold up. Levare membra cubito. Ovid. De cæspite virgo se levat. Id. Palmas ad cælum levavit. Stat. *Figuratively*: Levare atrocitatem rei, Cic., *To diminish the atrocity of a thing.* Levare suam auctoritatem inconstantia, Id., *To impair one's authority by inconstancy.* Levare amicitias usûs remissione, Id., *To withdraw one's self by degrees from an intimacy.*—ALLEVARE, (levare ad) to lift upwards. Homini in aquam lapso, atque ut allevaretur oranti. Quint. Frustrâ se allevare conatus. Q. Curt. *Figuratively*: Dictis ærumnam aliorum allevare. Cic. Allevor cùm loquor tecum absens. Id. Cæsar consulatu allevabatur, Flor., *Cæsar grew haughty by his Consulate.*—ELEVARE, (levare è) to lift up from the ground. Cape dùm hunc lapidem atque eleva. Plaut. *Figuratively*: to debase, to undervalue. *This word is borrowed from a pair of scales, the lighter of which rises upwards.* Samnitum bella extollit, elevat Etruscos. Liv. Qui facere quæ non possunt, verbis elevant. Phæd. *Since Plautus, we hardly ever find elevare used by good authors in the meaning of to lift up, but almost always to signify diminishing, or undervaluing.*—SUBLEVARE, to lift up underneath, to heave from the ground. Atque ab iis sublevatus in murum ascendit. Cæs. Qui nos ad pedes stratos ne sublevant quidem. Cic. *Figuratively*: Vicinos facultatibus sublevare. Cic. Nominis novitatem dicendi gloriâ sublevabis. Id.—EXTOLLERE, to lift up high. Altè pugionem extollens. Cic. *Figuratively*: Meam fortunam deprimitis, vestram extollitis. Cic. Percussum ipsa Respublica manibus suis extollit. Id.—ERIGERE, (regere è) to erect, to make upright. Erigere scalas ad mœnia. Liv. Cùm cæteris animantes abjecisset ad pastum, solum hominem erexit, et ad cœli conspectum excitavit. Cic. *Figuratively*: Erige te et confirma. Cic. Erigere animum alicujus. Id.

1516. *Levatio. Levamentum. Levamen.*

LEVATIO, properly, the lifting up of a thing, is only used in a figurative sense, and signifies the act of alleviating pain or sorrow, the relief given. Quæ levationem habeant ægritudinum. Cic. Cujus potentiam nemo sensit, nisi aut levatione periculi, aut accessione dignitatis, Vell. Pat., *Whose power no one ever felt, but by the assistance he gave in danger, or by the raising to some dignity.*—LEVAMENTUM and LEVAMEN, the relief or assistance received. Levamentum miseriarum. Cic. Curæ casûsque levamen. Virg. Levamento esse. Cic. Quòd si esset aliquod levamen, esset in te uno. Id.

1517. *Lex. Conditio.*

LEX, synonymous with conditio, signifies a rule, a clause. Aliæ in historiâ leges observandæ, aliæ in poëmata. Cic. Lege hæc tibi astringo meam fidem, Ter., *On that clause, &c.*—CONDITIO, (from dare cum) properly, the act of laying up together. Frugum conditiones. Cic. Figuratively: 1. State, condition. Communitas conditionis cum aliquo. Cic. Infimi generis hominum conditio atque fortuna. Id. Legum conditio impendet. Id. Æquâ conditione. Id. Pro mortali conditione vitæ immortalitatem consecuti estis. Id. 2. Clause or condition. Eâ conditione daturum se dixit, si, &c. Cic. 3. Nature. Agri conditio. Cic. Loci conditio. Ovid. 4. A way or manner. Adde quòd litteræ nullâ conditione perferri potuerunt. Cic. Omnem conditionem imperii tui demonstravit Statorius. Id.

1518. *Libare. Gustare. Sapere.*

LIBARE, (from λείβω, to pour drop by drop) to touch but slightly. Purpureosque metunt flores, et flumina libant summa leves (apes). Virg. Primaque libato summo tenùs attigit ore. Id. Figuratively: Libare aliquid ex omnibus disciplinis. Cic. Oscula libavit natæ. Virg. Ex variis ingeniis excellentissima libavimus. Cic.—GUSTARE, to taste, to sip. Gustare herbam. Cic. Gustare aquam. Id. Exta prægusto Deûm, et matronarum casta delibo oscula. Phæd. Figuratively: Gustare aliquid vitæ genus, Cic., *To make trial of a particular mode of living.* Non gustarat illam tuam philosophiam, Id., *has the like meaning.* Nunquàm gustaverat vitæ suavitates. Id.—SAPERE, to savour, to relish, to have the taste of. Non sequitur, ut ei non sapiat palatus. Cic. Mella herbam eam sapiunt. Plin. Nolebant attingere, nisi eo die captum piscem, qui, ut aiunt, saperet ipsum mare. Sen. Figuratively: Qui sibi semitam non sapiunt, alteri monstrant viam. Cic. Feliciter sapit, qui periculo alieno sapit. Id. Ego rem meam sapio. Plaut. Quod satis est sapio mihi. Pers.

1519. *Libare. Litare. Sacrificare. Perlitare. Parentare.*

As the priests in sacrifices tasted the offering, LIBARE is said of sacrificing, or making libations. Ubi libare Diis dapes, ubi benè precari mos esset. Liv. In mensâ laticum libavit honorem. Virg. Pateris altaria libant. Id. Nunc pateras libare Jovi. Id.—LITARE, to offer a complete sacrifice, wherein all signs concur in showing that it is acceptable to the Gods, to appease the Gods by sacrifices, to obtain what was prayed for. Pluribus hostiis cæsis, cùm litare non posset, introiit curiam. Cic.—SACRIFICARE, (sacra facere) to beg forgiveness of the

*Gods by a sacrifice: instead of which litare is to propitiate them.* Si herculè istud nunquàm factum est, tùm me Jupiter faciat, ut semper sacrificem, neque unquàm litem. Plaut. Cùm pluribus Diis immolatur, quì evenit ut litetur aliis, aliis non litetur? Cic., *When sacrifices are offered to several Gods, how does it happen that some are appeased and others not?*—*PERLITARE* rises above the idea of litare, and signifies to perform sacrifices prosperously, with the most joyful omens. Primis hostiis perlitatum est, Liv., *By the offering of the first victims, the wrath of the Gods was totally appeased.*—*PARENTARE*, (from parens) properly, to perform the obsequies or funereal rites to dead relations: it is said of those whom we consider as parents, a chief, our country, &c. Imperatoribus parentare. Cic. Litemus igitur Lentulo, parentemus Cethego, tanquàm patriæ parenti. Cic. *This sentence is ironical.*

1520. *Liber. Volumen. Libellus.*

*LIBER*, properly, the inner bark or rind of a tree, used instead of paper by the ancients to write on. Cum moriens altà liber aret in ulmo. Virg. *Liber*, said of a book, signifies a treatise, a work written. Liber de contemnendâ morte. Cic. Mittam tibi librum de gloriâ. Id. *Cicero calls his orations against Verres and Catiline libros. Iisdem ex libris, says he, perspicies et quæ gesserim, et quæ dixerim. Liber is also said of a whole written work. Dicæarchi librum accepi. Cic. The work of Dicæarchus contained three books on the soul.*—*VOLUMEN*, (from volvere) any rolling or folding. Versat sinuosa volumina serpens. Virg. *The ancients rolled up their books for the more easy carrying of them. Referre epistolas in quinque volumina. Cic. Volumen was generally distinguished by the size, and liber by the contents. Nunc quoniam satis hujus voluminis magnitudo crevit, commodius erit in altero libro de cæteris rebus deinceps exponere. Cic. Volumen is also said of a part of a work, of a book. Ovid calls each book of his Metamorphoses volumen. Sunt mihi mutatæ ter quinque volumina formæ.*—*LIBELLUS* (diminutive of liber) is said of a little book, such as a letter, a memorial, &c. Phædri libellos legere si desideras. Phæd. Atticus libellum composuit, eum mihi dedit, ut darem Cæsari; Cæsar autem rescripsit æqua eum postulare. Cic.

1521. *Liberè. Licenter.*

*LIBERÈ*, freely, at one's pleasure, without constraint. Loqui liberè. Cic. Vivere liberè. Id. Tellus omnia liberiùs nullo poscente ferebat. Virg.—*LICENTER*, licentiously, over-freely, with too much liberty and licentiousness. Idem tam licenter facere Flacco indignum visum est. Liv. Solutum quiddam sit, nec vagum tamen, ut ingredi liberè, non ut licenter videatur errare. Cic.

1522. *Liberè. Liberaliter.*

*LIBERÈ*, synonymous with liberaliter, genteelly, obligingly. Liberè educati adolescentuli, Ter., *Young men very well brought up. Liberè facere, non asperè. Cic.*—*LIBERALITER*, 1. Like a gentleman. Liberaliter educatus. Cic. Liberaliter se oblectare. Ter. 2. *Liberally, profusely. Liberaliter ex istis cibariis tractati. Cic. Cui tanta possessio sit, ut ad liberaliter vivendum facilè contentus sit. Id. Largè liberaliterque æstimare. Id.*



1523. *Liberi. Filii.*

**LIBERI**, children, sons and daughters, and only said of free-children. Quid dulciùs hominum generi à naturâ datum est, quàm sui cuique liberi? Cic. Liberi tres, duo mares, quos diligentissimè instituit. Plin.—**FILII** is only said of sons. Filii familias parentes interfecerunt. Sall. Acerbum est parentum scelera filiorum pœnis lui. Cic. *Lawyers seem not to make any difference between liberi and filii.*

1524. *Libertas. Licentia.*

**LIBERTAS**, freedom or power, in acting or speaking. Quid est libertas? Potestas vivendi ut velis. Cic. Amo libertatem loquendi. Id.—**LICENTIA**, an excess of liberty: it is generally taken in a bad sense for licentiousness. Deteriores sumus omnes licentiâ. Ter. Græcia hoc uno malo concidit, libertate immoderatâ et licentiâ concionum. Cic. Omnium rerum libertatem, imò licentiam, si verè dicere volumus, desiderant. Liv. Est magna ista, et notabilis eloquentia, alumna licentiæ, quam stulti libertatem vocant. Tac. Athenæ cùm florerent æquis legibus, procax libertas civitatem miscuit, frænumque solvit pristinum licentiâ. Phæd. *It is also taken in a good sense.* Magnam ipsimet nobis præcideremus istam licentiam libertatemque vivendi. Cic.

1525. *Libertus. Libertinus.*

**LIBERTUS** meant anciently a person who had been made free; and **LIBERTINUS**, the son of that freed-man. Ignarus temporibus Appii, et deinceps aliquandiù, libertinos dictos non ipsos qui manu mitterentur, sed ingenuos ex iis procreatos. Suet. *Afterwards these two words have been applied to the same man, who was libertus in respect to him that had made him free, and libertinus relatively to the state of bondage he had been in.* Cicero has said of the very same man: Trebonius fecit hæredem libertum suum; and soon after, equiti Romano libertinus sit hæres. *He calls him libertum, because he had been a slave to Trebonius, and libertinum, to point out his actual situation.* Libertino patre natum. Hor. *Horace's father was a freedman.* Servos nostros libertos suos fecisset. Cic. Feci è servo ut esses libertus mihi. Ter. *Freedmen differed from free-born men in this, that the former could not be admitted into the Senate, nor raised to any Magistracy. For which reason Claudius says, in Tacitus, libertinorum filiis Magistratus mandari, non, ut plerique falluntur, recens, sed priori populo factitatum.* Libertus is no more so at the death of his master, of his patron, but he still continues all his life libertinus. Libertinus is an adjective: but libertus as well as liberta are substantives. Libertus (not libertinus) is used to signify the freedman of somebody; but when the quality or way of existing of a freedman is to be expressed, we say homo libertinus. Libertinus erat, qui circùm compita siccus ... currebat. Hor.

1526. *Libido. Libidines.*

**LIBIDO**, (from libet) one's will, any unbridled passion, or unlawful desire. Agere aliquid cum libidine, non ratione. Cic. Quia apud indignos sæpè erant quasi per libidinem data. Id. Tarquinius mala libido Lucretiæ per vinum stuprandæ cepit. Liv.—**LIBIDINES** is said of lustful and lewd passions only. Nunquàm ille à vestris conjugibus

suas libidines colibuisse. Cic. Lateant ejus libidines illæ tenebri-cosæ; quas fronte et supercilio, non pudore et temperantiâ contegebat. Id.

1527. *Libra. Libramentum. Libramen. Statera. Trutina.*

**LIBRA**, properly, a weight of a pound. Cui satis una farris libra foret. Hor. It is said of a balance or pair of scales to weigh with. Justa pari premitur cum pondere libra, prona nec hâc plus parte sedet, nec surgit ab illâ. Ovid.—**LIBRAMENTUM**, and **LIBRAMEN**, a counterpoise, what puts in motion or action, what keeps in a state of libration. Huic spiculo ad libramen palmæ tres, ut sagittis solent, circumdabantur. Liv. Libramenta plumbi, Col., A plummet, a level for bricklayers, &c. Libramenta tormentorum, Tac., The thongs or cords wherewith war-engines were put in motion and action.—**STATERA**, (from stare) a steel-yard, a kind of balance. Quæ non artificis staterâ, sed quâdam populari trutinâ examinantur. Cic.—**TRUTINA**, (from τρύπα, a hole) properly, the hole in which the tongue of the scales moves. Neve examen improbum in illâ castiges trutinâ. Pers. It is generally used to express a pair of scales. Trutinâ pensantur eadem. Hor.

1528. *Librarius. Scriba.*

**LIBRARIUS**, (from liber, a book) a book-copier, a transcriber: books were written with the hand before the invention of printing. Peto à te ut quàm celerrimè mihi librarius mittatur maximè quidem Græcus, qui mihi exscribat Hypomnemata. Cic. It is said of a secretary. Legi litteras non tuas, sed librarii tui. Cic. Seneca has made use of it to express a bookseller.—**SCRIBA**, a scribe, a secretary, a book-keeper, a town-clerk. Possem de singulis ad te rebus scribere, si scriba meus adesset. Cic. Eum habuit ad manum scribæ loco, quod multò apud Græcos honorificentius est, quàm apud Romanos. C. Nep. Scriba publicus, Cic., A notary public.

1529. *Libum. Libamentum. Libamen. Libatio.*

**LIBUM**, a cake composed of honey, meal, and oil: it was made use of in sacrifices. Liba Deo fiunt, quia dulcibus idem gaudet, et à Baccho mella reperta ferunt. Ovid. Calenti libo mella infusa. Id. Adorea liba per herbam subjiciunt epulis. Virg.—**LIBAMENTUM**, and (with the poets) **LIBAMEN**, libations, drink-offerings in sacrifices. Ut sacrificiorum libamenta servantur. Cic. Et summas carpens media inter cornua setas, ignibus imposuit sacris libamina prima, Virg., The priest, before he slew the sacrifice, pulled off hairs from between the beast's horns, and threw them into the fire.—**LIBATIO**, the making of libations. Tui sacerdotii sunt tensæ, curricula, ludi, libationes, epulæque ludorum publicorum. Cic. Ovid derives these words from Liber, a name of Bacchus. Nomine ab auctoris ducunt libamina nomen.

1530. *Licere. Liceri. Licitari.*

**LICERE**, to be set up at a price for which it is to be sold. De Drusi hortis quanti liquisse tu scribis, id ego quoque audieram. Cic. Parvo cùm pretio diù licerent. Mart.—**LICERI**, to offer the price for a thing. Qui contrà se liceatur emptor non apponit. Cic. Jocosa ridicula vendo, agite, licemini. Plaut. Liceri digito, Cic., To offer a price, by

*holding up a finger.*—LICITARI (*frequentative of liceri*) denotes *more action*. Et cum arma habeatis, licitamini hostium capita. Q. Curt.

1531. *Licet. Fas est.*

LICET is properly said of what is conformable to the law; and FAS, of what is conformable to nature. Clodium nihil delectat, quod aut per naturam fas sit, aut per leges liceat. Cic. Licere id dicimus, quod legibus, quod more majorum institutisque conceditur. Id. Fac-tus es filius contra fas, cujus per ætatem poteras esse pater. Id.

1532. *Licet. Libet.*

LICET, (*synonymous with libet*) it is lawful, it is permitted. Pec-care nemini licet. Cic. Licebit tibi esse bono viro. Id.—LIBET, it pleases, it contents. Non libet mihi deplorare vitam, quod multi fe-cerunt. Cic. Cui facilè persuasi ne licere quidem, non modò non li-bere. Id. Quod libet, id licet his, et quod licet, id satis audent. Ovid.

1533. *Ligare. Vincire.*

LIGARE, to tie up, to tie fast with any thing. Crines ligare. Tibul. Scissâque à pectore veste vulnera sæva ligat. Ovid. Vincire vulnera would not be so proper. Figuratively: Ligare pacta. Propert. Ligare legibus. Stat.—VINCIRE, to bind in chains, to fasten with chains. Vincire catenis. Ovid. Figuratively: Legibus vincire. Cic. Locum vincire præsiidiis. Id. Ligatur quidpiam, ut sit astrictius; vincitur, ne defluat, excidat, elabatur. G. D.

1534. *Linquere. Relinquere. Derelinquere. Deserere. Destituere.*

LINQUERE, to leave, or quit. Linquens terram eam, quam serva-verat. Cic. Fortuna potentes domos inimica linquit. Hor.—RELIN-QUERE, (retrò linquere) to leave behind. Mihi turpe relinqui est. Hor. Relinquere æs alienum, Cic., To die involved in debt. Relin-quere in medio, Id., To leave undetermined.—DERELINQUERE, to abandon, to forsake utterly. Communem causam derelinquere. Cic.—DESERERE, (from de and serere, to tie up together, to set in order) properly, to untie, to break the chain, to desert. Deserere vitam. Hor. Omnes noti me atque amici deserunt. Ter. Deserere expresses less than derelinquere. Sitientem me virtutis tuæ deseruisti ac dereli-quisti. Cic. Agros deserunt, totas arationes derelinquunt. Id.—DE-STITUERE, (statuere de) to leave destitute, to abandon. Et fricta de-stituunt nudos in littore pisces. Virg. Ne sorti quidem fortunas nostras destituit. Cic. It also signifies to fail, to disappoint or frustrate. Non me destituit animus, sed vires. Phæd. Laomedon destituit Deos mercede pactâ. Hor. Destituere spem alicujus. Liv.

1535. *Liquare. Liquefacere.*

LIQUARE and LIQUEFACERE, to melt, to thaw, to make liquid. Liquatæ solis ardore excidunt guttæ. Cic. Mella liquata expressis favis. Ovid. Vina liques, Hor., Clarify your wine. Æra liquefacta. Cic. Glacies calore liquefacta. Id. It is proper to observe that lique-facere is often used in a figurative sense, and liquare never. Quem nullæ lætitiæ exultantes languidis liquefaciunt voluptatibus. Cic. Liquant would be bad Latin.



1536. *Liquescere. Mollescere.*

**LIQUESCERE**, *to melt, as wax, metal, snow, &c., do; to grow liquid.* Cera liquescit igni. Virg. *Figuratively*: Voluptate cùm liquescimus, fluimusque molliat. Cic. Si mea perpetuis liquescant pectora curis. Ovid.—**MOLLESCERE**, (*from mollis*) *to grow soft, to grow gentle.* Tentatum mollescit ebur. Ovid. Mollescunt colla juvenis. Catul. *Figuratively*: Artibus ingenuis pectora mollescunt, asperitasque fugit. Ovid.

1537. *Liquet. Constat. Stat.*

**LIQUET**, *it is clear, it is manifest or evident.* Cùm id de quo Panætio non liquet, reliquis luce clarius esse videatur. Cic. Non liquet, Id., *It does not appear; a form used when the jury brought in their verdict.* Ignoramus, and the business was put off to another hearing.—**CONSTAT**, (*stat cum*) *it is constant and well known: it is the result of a number of proofs and suffrages.* Perspicuum est, constatque inter omnes. Cic. Constat de facto. Quint.—**STAT**, (*impersonally,*) *it is resolved upon.* Stat casus renovare omnes. Virg. Nos in Asiam convertemus, neque adhuc stat quod potissimum, sed scies. Cic. Stat mihi vivere in studio litterarum, modò constet inter litteratos facturum me operæ pretium. G. D.

1538. *Liquidus. Purus. Illimis.*

**LIQUIDUS**, *liquid, fluid.* Liquidum plumbum. Hor. Liquidum fontes. Virg. *Figuratively*: Liquida vox, Hor., *A clear voice.* Liquida voluptas, Cic., *A pure pleasure.* Genus sermonis liquidum, Id., *A plain and clear manner of speaking.*—**PURUS**, *pure, clean, unpolluted.* Aqua pura. Hor. Pura charta, Ulp., *Clean paper.* Pura atque integra mens. Cic. Judicium purum postulare, Id., *To demand a plain and open judgement.* Quidquid inde haurias, purum liquidumque sit. Id. Purus moreover signifies, *unmixed, without the addition of any thing.* Purâ juvenis qui nititur hastâ, Virg., *A spear-staff without an iron head.* Puro ut possent concurrere campo, Id., *An open field without either trees or bushes.* Toga pura, Plin., *A plain gown, without gay decoration, in opposition to toga prætexta.* Itaque illi excussis deliciis (*i. e. avulsis emblematis*) cum argento puro domum reversi sunt. Cic.—**ILLIMIS**, (*sine limo*) *without mud.* Fons erat illimis nitidis argenteus undis. Ovid.

1539. *Liquor. Latex. Succus.*

**LIQUOR**, *liquor, a liquid and fluid substance.* Rursus abundabat fluidus liquor. Virg. Vitigenus liquor, Lucret., *Wine.* Licores per lucidi amnium. Cic.—**LATEX**, (*from latere*) *all manner of liquor squeezed out.* Palladius latex, Ovid., *Oil.* Latex Lyæus, Virg., *Wine.* Latex absynthi. Ovid.—**SUCCUS**, (*quasi sugus, from sugere*) *juice, a liquor that is forced out of meat, plants, herbs, &c.* Et succus pecori, et lac subducitur agnis. Virg. Corpus solidum et succi plenum. Ter. Succus herbæ. Ovid. Succus arboris. Plin. *Figuratively*: Succus orationis, Cic., *The energy of a discourse.* Anisimus omnem succum et sanguinem civitatis, Id., *We have lost all the strength and vigour of the republic.*

1540. *Litem suam facere. Litem in suam rem vertere.*

LITEM SUAM FACERE, to plead one's own cause, to the detriment of another that one had taken upon one's self to defend. Quid si, cū pro altero dicas, litem tuam facias, aut causam relinquas, nihil ne noceas? Cic.—LITEM IN SUAM REM VERTERE, to appropriate to one's self a thing that is the cause of a law-suit. Orare ne pessimum facinus pejore exemplo admitterent iudices, litem in rem suam vertendo. Liv.

1541. *Litteræ. Humanitas.*

LITTERÆ (synonymous with humanitas) is what we call letters, and is understood of all sciences and all knowledge. Flāminius litteras nesciebat. Cic. Litteras vōrare. Id.—HUMANITAS, classical learning, comprehending the study of the Greek and Latin tongues, grammar, rhetoric, poetry, and the ancient poets, orators, and historians. Homini non hebeti, neque inexercitato, neque communium litterarum, et politoris humanitatis experti. Cic.

1542. *Litteratura. Eruditio.*

LITTERATURA, literature, relates especially to belles-lettres, and simply denotes the knowledge acquired by common studies. Erat in Cæsare ingenium, litteratura, &c. Cic. Prima illa litteratura, per quam pueris elementa traduntur. Sen.—ERUDITIO, erudition, great learning, high knowledge. Homo præclarā eruditione. Cic. Nul- lam eruditionem esse duxit, nisi quæ beatæ vitæ disciplinam iu- uaret. Id.

1543. *Litteras dare alicui. Litteras dare ad aliquem.*

LITTERAS DARE ALICUI, to give somebody a letter to carry. Equidem neminem prætermisi, quem quidem ad te perventurum putarem, cui litteras non dederim. Cic.—LITTERAS DARE AD ALI- QUEM, to give a letter for somebody. Dederam triduū ante pueris C. Planci litteras ad te. Cic. Tabellario meo binas ad te litteras dedi. Id.

1544. *Litterarum multitudo. Litterarum crebritas.*

LITTERARUM MULTITUDO is said of letters multiplied in number. De me meisque rebus, ne vobis multitudine litterarum molestus essem, ad Lælium perscripsi. Cic.—LITTERARUM CREBRITAS is said of the frequency of letters. Colloqui videbamur in Tusculano cū essem, tanta erat crebritas litterarum. Cic.

1545. *Litterarum intermissio. Litterarum intervallum.*

LITTERARUM INTERMISSIO is said of an interrupted correspond- ence of letters. Et si justā et idoneā usus es excusatione intermis- sionis litterarum tuarum, tamen id ne sæpius facias rōgo. Cic.—LITTERARUM INTERVALLUM, the space of time during which no letter has been written. Tu si intervallum longius erat mearum litterarum, ne sis admiratus. Cic.

1546. *Littus. Ripa.*

LITTUS, (from lino, litum, to anoint with, to bathe) the shore. Littus est quā fluctus eludit. Cic.—RIPA, (from ῥέπω, inclino) the

declivity of the ground bordering a river, which generally is covered with green turf. *Omnium riparum vestitus viridissimū.* Cic. Littus, says *Basilius Faber*, is understood of the ground along which the waters flow; and Ripa of the lands that rise above it, so as not to be covered with water. Examples justify the above distinction. *Oras ad Eurum sequentibus nihil memorabile occurrit; vasta omnia, vastis præcisa montibus, ripæ potiùs sunt quàm littora.* Pomp. Mela. Campoque receptæ liberioris aquæ pro ripis littora pulsant. Ovid. Littus and Ripa are said both of the sea and of rivers. *Timebam littus insulæ.* Cic. In littore fluminis Eurotæ. Id. Ad quamdam magni fluminis ripam. Id. *Æquoris nigri fremitum, et trementes verberare ripas.* Hor. Grammarians observe that ripa is particularly said of rivers; and littus, of the sea.

1547. Lituus. Tuba. Cornu. Buccina. Classieum.

LITUUS, a clarion, a crooked trumpet (for cavalry) much like our French horn. *Multos castra juvant, et lituo tubæ permixtus sonitus.* Hor.—TUBA, (from tubus) properly a trumpet, a straight instrument (for infantry) made of brass, wood, or horn. *Clangorque tubarum.* Virg.—CORNU, a cornet, a kind of trumpet so called because it was made at first of horn (cornu); although it was afterwards made of brass, it retained its original name. *Rauco strepuerunt cornua cantu.* Virg.—BUCCINA, (from bucca) a curved instrument, similar to, but smaller than, our French horn. *Cava buccina sumitur illi tortilis in latum, quæ turbine crescit ab imo.* Ovid.—CLASSICUM (from classis) is properly the sound or blast of the trumpet to call men together. *Vocatis classico ad concionem militibus.* Liv. *Raptâ tubâ ingenti spiritu classicum exorsus, præterdit ad alteram ripam.* Cæs. It is also said of the trumpet itself, as *Servius* affirms. *Needùm etiam audierant inflari classica.* Virg.

1548. Lituus. Sceptrum.

LITUUS (synonymous with sceptrum) is the augur's crooked staff, wherewith he used in his office to quarter the heaven. *Romuli lituus, id est incurvum et leviter à summo inflexum bacillum.* Cic. Ipse Quirinali lituo, parvæque sedebat succinctus trabeâ. Virg. Quid lituus iste vester, quod clarissimum est insigne auguratus? Cic.—SCEPTRUM, *σκήπτρον*, from *σκήπτω*, to lean on) a prince's or king's sceptre, the mark of royalty or sovereign power. It is said of that power itself. *Antè etiam sceptrum Dictæi regis.* Virg. *Celsa sedet Æolus arce, sceptra tenens.* Id. Sic nos in sceptra reponis? Id. Et tua Dardaniis transcribi sceptra colonis patiere. Id.

1549. Locare. Conducere. Elocare. Locitare.

LOCARE, (from locus) properly, to place, to set or lay. *Fundamenta locant alii.* Virg. Figuratively: *Beneficium locare apud gratos.* Liv. *Locare filiam.* Ter. Locare relates also to conducere; it then signifies, to let out for rent, to bargain for the doing or making of a thing. *Xenonis Meneii, nobilissimi hominis, fundus erat colono locatus.* Cic. *Locarat opus faciendum maximâ pecuniâ.* Id.—CONDUCERE, (ducere cum) to conduct or bring along into the same place. *Quos ex Aquitaniâ conduxerat.* Cæs. Conducere cohortes dispersas in una castra. Tac. Conducere, relating to locare, signifies to hire,



*to undertake to do a thing at a price.* Cœlius conduxit domum in palatio. Cic. Redemptor qui columnam illam conduxerat faciendam. Id. Conductâ pater tellure serebat. Virg. Possessor locat opus faciendum; redemptor conduit. *G. D.*—*ELOCARE*, *to remove, to put out of place.* Quàm chara Judæorum gens Diis immortalibus esset docuit, quòd est victa, quòd elocata, quòd servata. Cic. *It also signifies, to let to hire.* Fundum elocatum esse dicebat. Cic.—*LOCITARE*, (*frequentative of locare*) *to let to farm, to lease out.* Locitavit ipsi agros. Ter. Paulum agelli quod locitas foràs. Id.

1550. *Loculi. Marsupium. Crumena.*

*LOCULI*, (*diminutive of locus*) *a purse, a little coffer, because there were in them small partitions for the several coins.* Demittere nummum in loculos. Hor. Loculis quæ custoditur eburnis gemma. Juv. Suspensi loculos tabulamque lacerto. Hor. *This must be understood of a purse wherein young men put their counters.*—*MARSUPIUM*, *a purse or bag to put money in.* Potius marsupium domini exinaniunt quàm replent. Varr. Exenterare marsupium. Plaut. *Properly, to pull out the guts of a purse, i. e. to empty it.*—*CRUMENA*, *a kind of sportsman's pouch, a bag of leather worn about the neck, in which people put their money.* Hic istam colloca crumenam in collo. Plaut. Et mundus victus, non deficiente crumenâ. Hor.

1551. *Longè. Procul. Eminùs.*

*LONGÈ*, *far from, denotes a determined distance, either of place or of time.* Longè à mari rus abest. Cic. Longè servet vestigia conjux, Virg., *which last sentence cannot be understood of a very great distance, but of one relative to circumstances.* Longè prospicere futuros casus Reipublicæ. Cic.—*PROCUL* *sometimes signifies far off.* Non procul, sed hic sunt. Cic. Procul est, ut credere possis. Lucet. *Sometimes it stands for præ or pro oculis: then it signifies a situation opposite, a position facing or over-against, without any regard to a great or small distance.* Postero die Perseus regiam ingressus, perturbato vultu in conspectu patris procul astitit, Liv., *They were conversing together.*—*EMINUS*, (*quasi è manu*) *as far off, but at a certain distance, as, for example, within the reach of an arrow.* Nec eminùs hastis, aut cominùs gladiis uterentur. Cic. Sic quotidie utrinque eminùs fundis, sagittis, reliquisque telis pugnabatur. Cæs. *It would be improper to say eminùs obviàm progredi: but longè obviàm progredi is the proper expression.*

1552. *Longitudo. Longinquitas.*

*LONGITUDO*, *length of time or place.* Non longitudo itineris retardavit. Cic. Immensitas latitudinum, longitudinum, altitudinum. Id. Noctis longitudo. Id. Longitudo orationis. Id.—*LONGINQUITAS*, *distance or remoteness of place; long continuance and lastingness of time.* Quòd propter longinquitatem tardissimè omnia perferuntur. Cic. Nihil est quod non longinquitas temporis efficere possit. Id. Nimiâ longinquitate locorum commoveri. Id. Nondùm ex longinquitate gravissimi morbi recreatus est. Id.

1553. *Longulus. Longiusculus.*

*LONGULUS*, (*diminutive of longus*) *somewhat long.* Longulum

sanè iter, et via inepta. Cic.—LONGIUSCULUS, (*diminutive of longior*) somewhat longer. Alternis versibus longiusculis esse, Cic., *To be composed of hexameter and pentameter verses.*

1554. Longus. Longinquus.

LONGUS, long, is said of lastingness and extent. Nox longa quibus somni est pars nulla. Hor. Breve tempus ætatis satis longum videtur ad benè beatèque vivendum. Cic. Longæ naves. Liv. Epistola longissima. Cic.—LONGINQUUS generally denotes a far-distant situation. Arva longinqua. Virg. Exterus hostis atque longinquus. Cic. Speaking of lastingness, it expresses a time longer than longus does. Longinquo morbo est impeditus. Liv. Longinqua oppugnationo. Cæs.

1555. Loquax. Garrulus. Verbosus.

LOQUAX, a loquacious person; a talkative one. Adolescentibus paulò loquacioribus est serviendum. Cic. Senectus naturà loquacior. Cic. Figuratively: Loquaces lymphæ, Ovid., *Purling waters.* Ranæ loquaces, Virg., *Croaking frogs.* Loquax epistola. Cic. Loquaces venti. Lucret.—GARRULUS, (*from garrire*) twittering, chirping, as birds. Hirundo garrula. Virg. Speaking of persons, it signifies gabbling, a chatterer. Percontatorem fugito, nam garrulus idem est. Hor. Figuratively: Garrula infantiae disciplina, Cic., *The prattling of children.* Rivus garrulus, Ovid., *A purling or murmuring stream.*—VERBOSUS, verbose, full of words. Habes epistolam verbosiorum fortassè quàm voles. Cic. Verbosa simulatio prudentiæ. Id. Leges verbosæ. Ovid. Loquax loquaci obloqui solet; garrulus commissa tacere nequit; verbosus pauca multis loquitur. G. D.

1556. Loquela. Locutio. Loquacitas.

LOQUELA, the language, what is said in speaking. Fallax loquela. Cic. Fudit has ore loquelas. Virg. Suaves ex ore loquelas funde. Lucret.—LOCUTIO, a speaking, the act of speaking. Locutio recta, emendata, Latina. Cic. Græca locutio. Id.—LOQUACITAS, much talking. Loquacitati ignoscas. Cic. Facit non loquacitas mea, sed benevolentia longiores epistolas. Id. Accii loquacitas habet aliquid argutiarum. Id.

1557. Loqui aliquid. Loqui de aliquâ re.

LOQUI ALIQUID, to say something. Haud ignota loquor. Virg. Sæpiùsque ista loquemur inter nos. Cic.—LOQUI DE ALIQUA RE, to speak of or about something. Nulla videbatur aptior persona, quæ de illâ ætate loqueretur. Cic.

1558. Loqui aliquem. Loqui cum aliquo. Loqui alicui.

LOQUI ALIQUEM, to name, to mention somebody. Quas mulieres, quos tu parasitos loqueris? Plaut.—LOQUI CUM ALIQUO, to talk or converse with one. Cum Curione vehementer locutus est. Cic.—LOQUI ALICUI, to speak for, or against, some one. Pergin' hero absenti malè loqui, impurissimè? Ter. It also signifies to say something to somebody. Loquere mihi nomen tuum. Plaut.

1559. *Loqui apud aliquem. Loqui ad aliquem.*

LOQUI APUD ALIQUEM, *to speak in the presence of somebody.* Mene ergo et Triarium dignum existimas, apud quos turpiter loquare? Cic.—LOQUI AD ALIQUEM, *to speak to one.* Ad quem sic roseo Thaumantias ore locuta est. Virg.

1560. *Lorica. Thorax.*

LORICA, *a coat of mail, a breast-plate, a cuirass.* Conserta hamis lorica. Virg. Descendi in campum cum illâ latâ ingentique loricâ, non quæ me tegeret . . . sciebam enim Catilinam non latus aut ventrem petere, &c. Cic. *It is said of a parapet, or fence against the attacks of the enemy.* Turres contabulantur, pinnæ loricaeque ex cratibus attexuntur. Cæs.—THORAX (θώραξ) *properly signifies the inward part of the breast.* Thoracem purgare. Plin. Thorax tussi obnoxius. Cels. *In the poets it is said of a breast-plate.* Thoraca simul cum pectore rupit. Virg.

1561. *Lucrum. Quæstus. Compendium. Emolumentum.*

LUCRUM *is generally said of an unexpected gain or profit.* Quem sors dierumcunque dabit, lucro appone. Hor. Quidquid præter spem eveniet, omne id deputabo in lucro. Ter.—QUÆSTUS, (*quasi quæsitus*) *is said of a gain sought after.* Illiberales et sordidi quæstus mercenariorum omnium. Cic. Alii emendi quæstu et lucro ducuntur. Id. *It would not be improper to say:* Honestum esse potest navatæ operæ lucrum; sed omnis ferè quæstus illiberalis est. G. D. *It may moreover be said that lucrum consists in a simple relation to the possession of interest.*—COMPENDIUM, (*pendere cum*) *gain, profit got by saving: it is opposed to dispendium.* Duæ res sunt quæ possunt homines ad turpe compendium commovere, inopia, et avaritia. Cic. Cives qui merces suppeditant cum quæstu compendioque. Id. Multi leve compendium fraude maximâ commutârunt. Id. Is omninò se negat facturum compendii sui causâ quod non liceat. Id. *It is also said of a short cut, or the nearest way.* Ductus compendio iter facit. Quint. Compendium viæ quadridui deprehensum est. Plin.—EMOLUMENTUM (*from mola*) *is properly the profit gotten by grist: it is said of any kind of profit.* Boni nullo emolumento impelluntur in fraudem. Cic. Laus suscepta sine emolumento et præmio. Id. Plus emolumenti quàm detrimenti. Id.

1562. *Lucrosus. Lucrativus. Quæstuosus.*

LUCROSUS and LUCRATIVUS *are said of gain or profit that offers itself naturally; with this difference, that the former implies a much ampler gain than the latter does.* Neque erit ulla fraus vitæ lucrosior. Plin. Cur mihi sit damno, tibi sit lucrosa voluptas. Ovid. Lucrativa opera ad scribendum, Quint., *Spare-time to employ one's self in writing.*—QUÆSTUOSUS (*from quærere*) *is said, 1. Of a man eager after gain:* Venio jam ad sumptuosos, relinquo istum quæstuosum. Cic. *2. Of a lucrative and gainful thing.* Quæstuosâ mercatura, fructuosa aratio dicitur. Cic. Scientiam habere quæstuosam. Id. *In this sense it implies a gain sought after.*

1563. *Luctari. Contendere.*

LUCTARI, *to wrestle, to exercise one's self in wrestling.* Alii ve-



locitate ad cursum, alii viribus ad luctandum valent. Cic. Fulvâ luctantur arenâ. Virg. *Figuratively*: Non luctabor tecum, Crasse, ampliùs, Cic., *I will not contend any longer with you.* Quæ luctantem animam nexosque resolveret artus. Virg.—CONTENDERE, (tendere cum) *synonymous with* luctari, *to labour, to strive very much.* Qui stadium currit, niti et contendere debet ut vincat. Cic. *It also signifies to fight.* Equestri prælio contendere. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Contra vim morbi contendere. Cic. *Sometimes it expresses to compare.* Leges oportet contendere, considerando utra lex ad majores pertineat. Cic. Nemo nostros annales cum eorum scripturâ contenderit. Tac.

#### 1564. *Luctatio. Luctamen.*

LUCTATIO, *a wrestling.* Cursus, pugillatio, luctatio. Cic. *Figuratively*: Causa, in quâ tibi cum Diodoro valente dialectico magna luctatio est. Cic. Tetra ibi luctatio erat, ut à lubricâ glacie non recipiente vestigium. Liv.—LUCTAMEN *is a poetical expression, never used but in the figurative sense; struggling, resistance.* Remo ut luctamen abesset, Virg., *So that no resistance should impede the motion of the oars.*

#### 1565. *Luctuosus. Lugubris.*

LUCTUOSUS, (*from luctus*) *sad, doleful, lamentable.* Victoria cruenta atque luctuosa. Cic. Luctuosum est tradi alteri cum bonis; luctuosius, inimico. Id.—LUGUBRIS, *lugubrious, expressing grief and mourning.* Cantus lugubres. Hor. Lugubris ornatus. Cic. Carmen et rebus, et verbis, et modis lugubre. Id.

#### 1566. *Ludere. Ludificari.*

LUDERE, *to play.* Ludere par impar. Hor. Ludere tesseris. Cic. *Figuratively*: *to mock.* Vanâ spe lusit amantem. Virg. Ludere dolis. Ter. Eumque lusi jocose satis. Cic.—LUDIFICARI and LUDIFICARE, (*ludum facere*) *to chouse, to cheat, to dupe.* Fessum Romanum impunè ludificabatur. Tac. Apertè aliquem ludificari. Cic. Pacis morâ Consulem ludificabat. Sall. Ludificari locationem, Liv., *Not to fulfill a bargain made.*

#### 1567. *Ludibrium. Ludificatio.*

LUDIBRIUM, (*from ludere*) *a laughing-stock, a mockery.* Ille hæc ludibria fortunæ ne sua quidem putavit, quæ nos appellamus etiam bona. Cic. Ludibrio erant minæ Tribuni. Id.—LUDIFICATIO, *the act of deceiving, of cheating.* Ne nihil actum censeret, exactâ propè ætate per ludificationem hostis. Liv. Ignari ludificationis. Id.

#### 1568. *Lues. Sanies. Tabum. Tabes. Pus.*

LUES, (*from luere*) *corruption.* Miserandaque venit arboribusque satisque lues. Virg. Gravem populis luem sparsura pestis. Sen. Trag. *Figuratively*: Ut eos ludos hæc lues impura pollueret. Cic.—SANIES, *matter coming out of a putrefied sore, corrupt or filthy blood.* Sanie taboque fluentes. Virg. Stillantis tibi sanies. Lucan.—TABUM, *corrupt black gore, foul blood.* Turpi dilapsa cadavera tabo. Virg. Atro fluentia ora tabo. Id.—TABES, *a poison that undermines, corrodes, and consumes.* Lentâ tabe liquitur. Ovid. Ægritudo habet tabem, cruciatum, &c. Cic. *Figuratively*: Tabes ple-

rosque civium animos invaserat. Sall. *Tabes fori pecuniam advocatis fert, Ter., The love of going to law fills up the lawyer's pocket.* *Fluentem tabem liquescentis nivis ingrediebantur. Liv. In the above example, tabes is taken for the thing itself dissolved.* Sanies, says Celsus, variè crassa et glutinosa et colorata : pus crassissimum, albidissimamque, glutinosius sanie. Sanies est inter utrumque tempus vulneris recentis, aut jam sanescentis ; pus ex ulcere jam ad sanitatem spectante. Movere pus, Cels., *To cause the evacuation of pus.* — Pus, in Horace, is figuratively used to express the poison of back-biting and slander. Sanies ater sanguis ; tabum, liquor putridus.

1569. *Lumbi. Renes.*

LUMBI, loins, the inferior part of the back, composed of five vertebræ, and of the flesh fastened to them. *Lumborum tenus. Cic. Lumbos infringere. Hor. Mulæ nautæque caput lumbosque saligno fuste dolat. Id.—RENES, (from *ῥέω*, fluo) the reins, intestines, the chief use of which is to receive and filter the serosities of the blood passing into the bladder. Humores qui ex renibus vesicæque profunduntur. Cic. E renibus laborare. Id. It is said of the lower end of the back-bone and adjoining parts. Cùm latus aut renes morbo tentantur acuto. Hor.*

1570. *Lumen. Lux. Jubar.*

Although lumen and lux seem sometimes used indiscriminately, in general it may be said that lumen is the cause of, or what gives the light. When we say : *Bring me a light, we mean that a lighted candle shall be brought to us. Phædrus, after saying Dùm quærunt lumen, adds lucernâ allatâ simul asperxit filium. Virgil likewise : Urit odoratam nocturna ad lumina cedrum ; in which case lucem would be improper. The same remark stands good in the figurative sense : Majorum nobilitas lumen est, quod virtutes et vitia illustrat. Sall. Lux would not be proper. Vos in tantis tenebris erroris et inscientiæ clarissimum lumen prætulistis menti meæ. Cic. Ordo memoriæ lumen affert. Id. Lux lumenque vitæ ratio, Id., Reason is the ornament and light of life. Sol et luna, duo lumina mundi. Id. Morientia lumina, Ovid., Dying eyes, which is said poetically.—Lux, light, daylight. Hæc scripsi antè lucem. Cic. Luce, non tenebris. Id. Lumen and lumine would not be so well. Centesima lux est hæc ab interitu Clodii, et, opinor, altera. Id. Virgil says nearly in the same sense : Vix lumine quarto Italiam prospexi. And Cicero : Si te lumine secundo offendero. Luce would however present another sense. Lux, in a figurative sense, signifies splendour, glory. Tantam unius hominis incredibilis ac divina virtus tam brevi tempore lucem afferre Reipublicæ potuit ? Cic. Hæc urbs lux orbis terrarum. Id. Lumen would present another sense. Servius says, In lumine est splendor, sed cum fumo ; in luce, solus splendor : but this is an unfounded distinction.—JUBAR, (from juba, because manè sol quasi radiorum jubâ cinctus est) brightness, radiation. It portis jubare exorto Trojana juvenus. Virg. Ab æquoreis nitidum jubar exerit undis lucifer. Ovid. It is only used in poetry.*

1571. *Luminosus. Lucidus. Perlucidus. Luciferus.*

LUMINOSUS, luminous, full of light. Tùm sunt maximè luminosæ

et quasi actuosæ partes duæ orationis, Cic., *which is a metaphor drawn from the art of painting, in which lumen is in opposition to umbra*.—LUCIDUS, *clear, bright, glittering*. Domus lucidior, Ovid., *A house provided with plenty of light*. Lucida gemma, Id., *A sparkling precious stone*. Lucida sidera. Hor. *Figuratively*: Lucidus ordo. Hor.—PERLUCIDUS, (lucidus per) *diaphanous, transparent*. Membranæ oculorum perlucidæ. Cic. *It is also taken for valdè lucidus*. Stella illustris et perlucida. Cic. *Figuratively*: Arcani fides prodiga perlucidior vitro. Hor.—LUCIFERUS, (lucem ferens) *that brings light*. Luciferos cum Dea jungit equos. Ovid Denaque luciferos luna monebat equos. Id.

#### 1572. Lunaris. Lunatus.

LUNARIS, *of or pertaining to the moon*. Lunaris cursus. Cic. Equi lunares. Ovid.—LUNATUS, *made like the crescent of the moon*. Fœminea exultant lunatis agmina peltis. Virg. Juvenci nondum lunatâ fronte, Stat., *Young bulls that have not yet got horns*. Cauda lunata delphinorum. Sen.

#### 1573. Lupinus. Lupatus.

LUPINUS, *of a wolf*. Quem inauratum in Capitolio parvum atque lactentem uberibus lupinis inhiantem fuisse meministis. Cic.—LUPATUS, *armed with wolf's teeth, in the form of the teeth of a wolf, bridled with a sharp bit*. Gallica nec lupatis temperet ora frænis. Hor.

#### 1574. Luridus. Lividus. Pallidus.

LURIDUS, *uncommonly pale, ghastly*. Pallor luridus. Ovid. Pelle luridâ amicta ossa. Hor.—LIVIDUS, (from liveo) *livid, black and blue owing to bruises*. Ora livida facta digitis. Ovid. Livida gestat armis brachia. Hor. *Figuratively*: envious, spiteful. Lividus et mordax. Hor. Obliviones lividæ. Id.—PALLIDUS, *pale, wan*. Pallidior cerâ. Ovid. Ora pallida fame. Virg. Aurora pallida. Id.

#### 1575. Lustralis. Lustricus.

LUSTRALIS, (from lustrare) *used in purifications, expiatory*. Aqua lustralis, Ovid., *Lustral water, used by the Heathens before they entered their temples, and which was sprinkled over the assembly*. Lustrale sacrificium, Liv., *A purging sacrifice*.—LUSTRICUS, *of purification, purifying*. Lustricus dies, Suet., *The day when children of the Heathens were named, and in which purifying sacrifices were offered*. Ejusdem futuræ infelicitatis signum evidens die lustrico apparuit. Cic. *Amongst Christians aqua lustralis may be said of the holy water; and lustricus dies may be called the christening day*.

#### 1576. Lustrum. Olympias.

LUSTRUM was a space of five years, (from lustrare, to review) because every fifth year the censors made the review of the army, and numbered the people. It also was a ceremony of purgation of the city by sacrifices every fifth year. Ut qui prima novo signat quinquennia lustrum. Mart. Octavum lustrum, Hor., *A space of forty years*. Omnes Centuriæ et Equites in Campum Martium convocati, sue, ove, tauro cæsis immiolabant, quod lustrum est d'icrum: sieque à sacrificio illo census obtinuit nomen. Liv.—OLYMPIAS, an Olympiad,



a space of four whole years, that elapsed from one celebration of the Olympic games to the next celebration of the same. As lustrum among the Romans was the same as Olympias among the Greeks, except that it was one year longer, Olympias was used instead of lustrum, by adding quinquennis. In Scythiâ nobis quinquennis Olympias acta est. Ovid.

1577. *Luteus. Lutulentus.*

**LUTEUS**, made of mud. Vasa lutea. Cic. Luteus paries, Id., *A mud-wall*. Ignotaque prodit hirundo, et luteum celsâ sub trabe fingit opus. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Luteus homo, Plaut., *A sorry fellow*. Luteum negotium, Cic., *A sorry commodity, a poor ware*.—**LUTULENTUS**, miry, dirty, muddy. Lutulentus sus. Cic. Amnis lutulentus. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Pauci ista tua vitia lutulenta noveramus. Cic.

1578. *Luxuria. Luxus.*

**LUXURIA** and **LUXURIES**, over-abundance, superfluity. Luxuriam segetum tenerâ depascit in herbâ. Virg. In ejus oratione, ut in herbis rustici solent dicere, inest luxuries quædam, quæ stylo depascenda est. Cic. *It is said of sumptuousness and magnificence*. Odit populus Romanus privatam luxuriam, publicam magnificentiam diligit. Liv. In urbe luxuries creatur, ex luxuriâ avaritia. Cic. *It is also said of dissoluteness and corruption of manners*. Turpe est diffluere luxuriâ. Cic.—**LUXUS**, profuseness in dress, household goods, eating, &c. Domus regali splendida luxu. Virg. Regifico luxu paratæ epulæ. Id. *It is said of dissoluteness of manners*. Adolescens luxu perditus. Ter.

1579. *Luxoriosus. Libidinosus.*

**LUXURIOSUS**, in its proper sense, high-growing, luxuriant. Seges luxuriosa. Ovid. Frumenta luxuriosa. Cic. Luxuriosa pabula pinguis soli non semper indicium habent. Plin. *Figuratively*: 1. *Prodigal, wasteful*. Ut in suis rebus, ita in Republicâ luxoriosus nepos, qui prius sylvas vendat quàm vineas. Cic. 2. *Excessive, extravagant*. Patribus nimis luxuriosa ea fuit lætitia, Cic., *The Senate gave themselves up to excessive and extravagant joy*. 3. *Of lewd and licentious manners*. Luxoriosi reprehendendi sunt ob eam ipsam causam, quod ita vivunt, ut persequantur cujusque modi voluptates. Cic.—**LIBIDINOSUS**, (from libet) 1. *Capricious*. Libidinosæ sententiæ, Cic., *Advice given in an arbitrary and capricious way*. 2. *Lustful, lascivious, given up to lewdness*. Libidinosa et intemperans adolescentia effectum corpus tradit senectuti. Cic. Nihil isto scitote esse luxuriosius, nihil libidinosius. Id. Libidinosissima mulier. Id.

1580. *Lycæus. Lupercal.*

**LYCÆUS**, (from λύκος, a wolf) a mountain in Arcadia, consecrated to the Gods Pan and Faunus, whereon wolves were in great numbers. Lycæi gelidi saxa. Virg. Pan Lycæus. Ovid. Faunus Lycæus. Id. *The feasts celebrated in honour of these two gods were called Lycæa*.—**LUPERCAL**, (quasi lupos arcens) a place under mount Palatine, consecrated to Pan. Locus ille lupercal magna dati nutrix præmia lactis habet. Ovid. *They called Lupercalia the feasts celebrated in honour of Pan by the shepherds, that he might preserve their flocks from the wolves*.

## M.

1581. *Macellum. Forum. Emporium. Velabrum.*

**MACELLUM**, a *market-place where all sorts of eatables are sold*. Ad macellum ubi advenimus, concurrunt læti mī obviam cupedinarii omnes, fartores, coqui, piscatores, aucupes. Ter. Anxona in macello cara. Cic.—**FORUM**, (from ferre) a *market-place where all sorts of commodities are sold*. Forum boarium. Liv. Forum rerum venalium totius regni maximè celebratum. Sall.—**EMPORIUM**, (from ἐμπορίω, to traffic) a *place of commerce, is especially said of a port or town resorted to by merchants*. Cū per emporium Putealanorum iter facerem. Cic. Thespiensium emporium. Liv.—**VELABRUM** was a *low place in Rome, near mount Aventine. It was laid under water when the Tiber overflowed; in which case carriages were necessary to cross the place; whence it got the name of velabrum, a diminutive of vehiculum, from vehere. It was filled with shops and booths for the sale of oils, perfumes, &c. Quasi in velabro olearii. Plaut. Quā velabra suo stagnabant flumine. Propert. Tarquin put an end to those inundations by means of well-arched subterraneous conduits. Others derive velabrum from velum, because the shops erected there were covered with sail-cloth. Cum velabro omne macellum manè domum veniant. Hor.*

1582. *Machina. Machinatio.*

**MACHINA**, (from μηχανή, a machine) a *machine, any engine for moving, drawing, lifting, trailing, darting or slinging a thing*. Columnæ machinā appositā dejectæ, eisdem lapidibus repositæ sunt. Cic. Torquet nunc lapidem, nunc ingens machina tignum. Hor. Belli machina. Virg. *Figuratively: Omnes adhibebo machinas ad tenendum adolescentem*. Cic.—**MACHINATIO**, the *act of erecting machines*. Cū machinatione quādam aliquid moveri videamus, ut spheram, horas, &c. Cic. Impensā magnā eget in machinationes et tormenta. Liv. *Figuratively: a device, machination, or artifice*. Quibusdam bestiis etiam machinatio quædam atque solertia data est, ut in araneis, &c. Cic.

1583. *Mactare. Immolare.*

**MACTARE**, (from magis auctare, frequentative of augere) *properly, to augment, to accumulate*. Mactare aliquem honoribus, Cic., *To heap honours upon one. It generally signifies to sacrifice, because wine and incense were put on the head of the victim previous to its being slain*. Mactant de more bidentes. Virg. Nonne hunc in vincula duci, non ad mortem rapi, non summo supplicio mactari imperabis? Cic. Mactare orco, Liv., *To offer a sacrifice to Pluto*. *Figuratively: Mactare aliquem ultioni et gloriæ*. Tac.—**IMMOLARE** (from mola) *does not signify to slay a victim; but to sprinkle its head with barley-flour and salt before it was slaughtered, which was called moia. Hence immolare is used to signify slaying. Immolare hostias*. Cic. *Immolare is never used in a figurative sense by good authors; it would be, for example, a barbarism to say immolare aliquem ultioni suæ*. G. D.

1584. *Macte. Eugè.*

Macte, (quasi magis aucte) *cheer up!* It is a vocative case. Macte, vir virtute esto. Cic. Macte animi. Mart.—EUGÈ, (εὖγε) *well and good, well done.* Eugè, corpulentior vidère, atque agilior. Plaut. Eugè, jam lepidus vocor. Ter.

1585. *Madere. Madescere.*

MADERE, *to be wet, to be moist.* Vela madent. Ovid. Madebant parietes. Cic. *Figuratively:* Quanquam Socraticis madet sermonibus. Hor.—MADESCERE, *to grow wet or moist.* Tellus madescit nubibus. Ovid. Largis tùm imbribus ora madescunt. Claud.

1586. *Magis. Ampliùs. Plus.*

These three words are equally comparatives, denoting superiority; with this difference, that magis has a reference to the quality of things. Nihil videtur nec magis compositum quicquam, nec magis elegans. Cic. *In the above example plus or ampliùs elegans would be improper.* Nihil huic addi potest, quo magis virtus sit. Id. O tu magis id diceres, si nuper in hortis Scipionis adfuisses. Id.—AMPLIUS is used in relation to duration, extent, and quantity. Noctem non ampliùs unam falle dolo. Virg. Ampliùs sunt sex menses. Cic. Millibus ampliùs quingentis in longum patet. Id. Facite quodlibet; daturus non sum ampliùs. Id. Magis would not do in the above examples.—PLUS relates to number. Plus decem ancillas secum adduxit. Ter. Nunquam Romæ plus triduo fuit. Cic. Ampliùs would not be amiss in the two foregoing examples. Plus is also employed in the sense of magis. Sæpè virtus plus proficit quam humilitas. Cic. Cave putes hoc tempore plus me quemquam cruciari, quòd, &c. Id.

1587. *Magnificentia. Pompa.*

MAGNIFICENTIA, (from magnus and facere) *magnificence, grandeur.* Magnificentia est rerum magnarum et excelsarum cum animi amplà quâdam et splendidâ propositione agitatio atque administratio. Cic. Magnificentia ædium regiarum. Id. Magnificentia et sumptus epularum. Id. Magnificentia verborum. Id.—POMPA, (from πομπή, pomp) *a solemn sight or show.* It is properly and especially said of what is going on by way of procession, as a funeral procession, a triumph, &c. Socrates in pompâ cùm magna vis auri argentique ferretur, quàm multa non desidero, inquit. Cic. Spoliatum exequiis et pompâ cadaver. Id.

1588. *Magnitudo. Amplitudo. Majestas.*

MAGNITUDO is said of any sort of greatness. Magnitudo mundi. Cic. Magnitudo æris alieni. Id. Magnitudo fructuum. Id. Magnitudo animi. Id. Amplitudo tuorum ergà me meritum. Id. Odii magnitudo. Id.—AMPLITUDO is particularly said of extent. Amplitudo maris. Cic. Amplitudo corporis. Plin. Amplitudo urbis. Id. *Figuratively:* Amplitudo est potentiæ aut majestatis aut aliquarum rerum abundantia. Cic. In quo summa auctoritas est atque amplitudo. Id. Nominis amplitudo, Id., *The splendour of his name.*—MAJESTAS, *majesty, is said of what has in itself something noble and grand.* Majestas loci. Liv. Majestas judicum. Cic. Majestas divinæ



solertiæ. Id. Sed neque parvum carmen majestas recipit tua. Hor. Majestas, *says Doletus*, vulgò est omnis amplitudo et dignitas vel Principis, vel Imperatorum, vel Populi, vel Senatûs, transferturque nonnunquàm ad alia; nam et in oratione majestatem vocamus pro gravitate quâdam gestûs et oris constantiâ, ut apud Ciceronem. Quanta illi fuit gravitas, quanta in oratione majestas!

1589. *Magnus. Ingens. Grandis. Amplus. Procerus. Vastus. Enormis.*

MAGNUS expresses in general any sort of greatness. Magnus acervus. Cic. Magnum ingenium. Id. Magnum agmen. Virg. Magnus amicus. Cic.—INGENS rises above the signification of magnus, and expresses an extraordinary greatness. Maxima quæ vidit quisque ingentia fingit. Ovid. Magnas verò agere gratias mihi? ingentes. Ter. Satis erat, *says Cicero*, respondere magnas, ingentes inquit; semper augeat assentatio id quod is, cujus ad voluntatem dicitur, vult esse magnum. Corpus ingens expresses more than magnum corpus. Ingens is also said of the qualities of the soul. In this meaning Horace says ingentem Antiochum; and Ovid, ingenti nupta marito, speaking of the emperor Augustus, who, as Suetonius says, erat staturâ brevi.—GRANDIS (from gradior, to advance, or ascend) is said of greatness, both in the proper and figurative sense. Grandem pecuniam alicui credere. Cic. Patella grandis. Id. Grandis adolescens. Id. Grandis causicus. Id. Grandia verba. Id. Grande ferunt cum damno dedecus. Hor. From grandis originates our word grand.—AMPLUS is said of extent. Civitas ampla. Cic. Theatrum magnitudine amplissimum. Cic. Figuratively: Homines ampli, Cic., Great men, distinguished by their merit or dignities.—AMPLA familia, Id., An illustrious family. Amplis honoribus aucti. Hor.—PROCERUS, very high or tall, very long. Alni proceræ. Virg. Procerissima populus. Cic. Proceri passus, Lucret., Long steps. Procerior numerus, Cic., A greater number.—VASTUS, vast, huge. Bellua vasta et immanis. Cic. Hiato vasto immanis spelunca. Virg. Vastus homo, Cic., A giant, a man of an uncommon size. Vastus animus, Sall., A mind vast in its desires, extravagant in its designs and hopes.—ENORMIS, (from è and norma) exceedingly great, enormous. Enormes gladii. Tac. Enormes colossi. Stat.

1590. *Major. Major natu. Grandis natu.*

Cicero uses simply major for the eldest. Quem ego ut fratrem majorem verebar. Cic. Balbus major, et Balbus minor. Id.—MAJOR NATU, more advanced in years. Aliquot annis major natu, Cic., Older by a few years. Qui fuit major natu quàm Plautus. Id.—GRANDIS NATU, very old. Grandes natu matres occurrebant. Cic. Non admodum grandis natu, sed tamen ætate provector. Id.

1591. *Malignus. Maliciosus.*

MALIGNUS, (quasi malè genitus) malignant. Oculis malignis spectare. Ovid. Maligna insontem deprimit suspicio. Phæd. It also signifies niggardly, sparing. In this sense Virgil says colles maligni, hills of small produce; maligna lux, a dim light: and Martial, tepet igne maligno hic locus. It is opposed to benignus, liberal, abundant. Livy says in the like sense: In auro vero. . . quæ malignitas! Why should they be refused the use of gold? Quintilian says also: In laudandis dis-

cipulorum lectionibus nec malignus, nec effusus.—MALICIOSUS, *malicious*. Hoc non est aperti et ingenui, versuti potius et malitiosi. Cic. Malitiosa juris interpretatio, Cic., *A wrested and crafty interpretation of the law*. Nolim quicquam agere cum maligno, quod iniquus, illiberalis et invidus sit; cum malitioso, quod fraudes et fallacias ad nocendum struat. G. D.

1592. *Malitia. Nequitia. Malevolentia.*

MALITIA, *malice, wickedness, is the effect of reflection, of cool deliberation*. Malitia, versuta et fallax nocendi ratio. Cic. Malitia est mala calliditas. Id. Ad omnem malitiam mentem suam versare. Id. Prudentiam malitia imitatur. Id. Malitia perversitatem sonat, cum quis datâ operâ malè agit. Erasm.—NEQUITIA, *licentiousness, dissoluteness*. Ad nequitiam abducere, Plaut., *To seduce into licentiousness*. Nequitia est quæ te non sinit esse senem, Ovid., *It is your wanton dissoluteness that shortens your days*.—MALEVOLENTIA, (malè velle) *ill-will, ill-nature*. Malevolentia est voluptas ex malo alterius sine emolumento. Cic. Nullâ in cæteros malevolentiam suffusus. Id. Longè abhorret à nequitia modestus et temperans; versuti et perfidi est malitia; invidum arguit malevolentia. G. D.

1593. *Malum. Miseria.*

MALUM, *evil, misfortune, torment*. Nullum est magnum malum præter culpam. Cic. Omne malum nascens faciliè opprimitur. Id. Et quod malum est, quod in meâ calamitate non sit? Id. Non potest sine malo fateri, video, Ter., *I see that he will not confess any thing without being beaten into it*.—MISERIA, *misery, wretchedness*. In miseriâ esse, Cic., *To be in distress and misery: whereas in malis esse, Cic., signifies to be in trouble, pain, or danger*. Ubi est virtus, ibi miseria esse non potest. Id. In meis miseriis aliquam ferte opem. Id. In malis *would present another idea*.

1594. *Manare. Labi. Fluere.*

MANARE denotes a slower and less abundant flowing, emitting a matter somewhat less fluid; LABI, a more easy flowing; FLUERE, a quicker and more rapid flowing. Sudor ad imos manabat talos. Hor. Aër per maria manat. Cic. Figuratively: Manat rumor. Cic. Manabat illud malum. Id. Ingenium venâ quod paupere manat. Ovid. In the above examples fluit and fluebat would be improper. Labi in proclive. Cic. Figuratively: Labuntur anni. Hor. Arma fluunt de manibus. Cic. In the foregoing example manant would not do, because manare, amongst other things, implies a continuity of flowing. Manare luxuriâ would be an improper substitute for fluere, because manare expresses a flowing much too slow to agree with luxuriâ, which rather conveys the idea of a torrent; instead of which we very properly say fluere luxu, mollitiâ.

1595. *Mandare. Jubere. Imperare. Præcipere.*

MANDARE, (quasi manu dare) to give one orders, to commit a thing to one's charge. Nihil tibi mando nominatim, sed totum tuo amoris fideique committo. Cic. Cuidam servulo cum mandaret. Phæd. Figuratively: Mandare memoriæ, animis, immortalitati. Cic.—JUBERE, to bid, to enjoin, expresses the will or desire of him who bids or enjoins. Jubere dicere. Cic. Jubere legem, tributa. Id. (Esse is understood.)

Jubere is not only an expression denoting authority ; it also expresses to advise, to exhort, to wish, in the following and the like expressions : Salvum esse te jubeo. Cic. Tuæ litteræ rectè sperare jubent. Id. Salvere Hegionem plurimum jubeo, Ter., *Your servant, Hegio.* Jubere alicui is far from elegant in Latin, although Claudian has said Gallis Hispanisque jubet.—IMPERARE more forcibly expresses the exercise of authority ; to command as one having the mastery. Qui benè imperat, paruerit aliquandò necesse est ; et qui modestè paret, videtur qui aliquandò imperet dignus esse. Cic. Imperavit frumentum, et alia quæ bello usui forent. Sall. Jubeo, cogo et impero. Ter. In hoc negotio nulla tua, nisi loquendi cura est, hoc est, imperandi et mandandi. Cic. *One may command one's self :* Imperavi nihilmet assentari omnia. Ter.—PRÆCIPERE, (capere præ) to take first, either before another, or before the time. Præcipias licet gaudia, omnes te Dii oderunt. Cic. Et spe jam præcipit hostem. Virg. *It signifies, to teach in the manner it ought to be done ; it implies an instruction given by a superior.* Præcipe lugubres cantus, Melpomene. Hor. Illud potius præcipiendum fuit, ut diligentiam adhiberemus. Cic.

#### 1596. Manè. Diluculò.

MANE (from the obsolete manus, sweet to the eye, clear,) includes the whole of the morning, in the morning. Benè manè heri scripsi. Cic. Manè totum stertis. Hor. Hodie manè. Cic. A manè usquè ad vesperam. Plaut.—DILUCULO, (from dilucere, to begin to shine through darkness) at break of day, very early in the morning. Cùm antè lucem surrexissem, veni diluculò ad pontem Tiretium. Cic.

#### 1597. Manere. Remanere. Commorari. Habitare.

MANERE, to tarry in a place during the night : the Latins called the places where one lies upon a journey mansiones. In Mamurrharum urbe manemus. *Trace had only been there for one night.* Multis in locis tectum quidem accipio, et in tabernaculo plerumque manco. Cic. *Figuratively :* Manere in officio. Cic. Hoc in causâ maneat. Id. *Let this point be irrevocably determined.* Manere is used actively, in which case it signifies to wait for. Quem hîc manes ? Ter. Manet te gloria. Virg.—REMANERE, (retrò manere) to tarry behind, after. Ii qui per valetudinis causam remanserant. Cæs. *Figuratively :* Remanent animi post mortem. Cic. Remanet amicus in rebus duris.—COMMORARI, (from mora) to sojourn, to be in a place for some time.—HABITARE, to inhabit, to dwell for a constancy. Ita discedo tanquam ex hospitio, non tanquam ex domo : commorandi enim natura diversorium nobis, non habitandi dedit. Cic. *Figuratively :* Mea ratio hæc in dicendo esse solet, ut boni quod habet id amplectar, exornem, exaggerem, ibi commorer, ibi habitem, ibi hæream. Cic.

#### 1598. Mungo. Venalitiis.

MANGO, (from μάγος, præstigiator) a buyer and seller of slaves, who pampered and painted them to set them off and sell them the dearer. Mangones sunt qui colorem fuco, et verum robur inani saginâ mentiuntur. Quint. Multa fidem promissa levant, ut plenius æquo laudat venales qui vult extrudere merces. . . nemo hoc mangonum faceret tibi. Hor.—VENALITIUS, (from venire, to be sold) one dealing in



*slaves.* Divitiæ quibus omnes Africanos multi venalitii, mercatoresque superârunt. Cic.

1599. *Manipularis. Manipularius.*

MANIPULARIS, (*from manipulus*) of the same band, of the same company. Addo etiam manipulares ex legione alaudarum. Cic. Manipulares tres suos nactus, Cæs., *Having met with three of his comrades.* Manipulares judices, Cic., *Judges chosen out of the soldiers. It is said figuratively of petty judges.*—MANIPULARIUS, of or belonging to a common soldier. Caligulæ cognomen castrensi joco traxit, quia manipulario habitu inter milites educabatur. Suet.

1600. *Mantile. Mappa.*

Mantile, (*from manus and tela*) a hand-towel. Dant manibus famuli lymphas. . . . tonsisque ferunt mantilia villis. Virg. *According to Vossius, in his book of etymology, mantilia differ from mappæ in this, that mantilia, besides being used in wiping the hands, were also used for table-cloths, in which latter sense mantile seems employed by Martial.* Mantile è mensâ surripit Hermogenes. Mart.—MAPPA, a table-napkin, was only used to wipe the hands, and never as a table-cloth. Ne sordida mappa corruget nares. Hor. Risum compecere mappâ. Id. *The mantile was provided by the master of the house; but it was customary amongst the ancients for each of the guests to bring with them their mappa.* Attulerat mappam nemo, dùm furta timentur. Mart.

1601. *Manubiæ. Præda. Spolium. Exuviæ.*

MANUBIÆ (*from manus*) is said, 1. *Of the spoils made upon the enemy.* Ex manubiarum venditione. Cic. 2. *Of the money for which the spoils were sold.* Manubiæ sunt non præda, sed pecunia per Quæstorem populi Romani ex prædâ venditâ contracta. Gell. Manubiæ, *understood of spoils, differs from PRÆDA in this, that the former is said of the effects taken from the enemy; instead of which præda signifies all sort of pillage and plunder in war by open force.* Dubitamus quid iste in hostium prædâ molitus sit, qui manubias tantas ex Metelli manubiis sibi fecerit? Cic. Quæ ex prædâ aut manubiis est abs te donatio constituta. Id. Spe prædæ adduci. Id. Maximos quæstus prædasque fecit. Id.—SPOLIUM, *spoil taken from the enemy, is properly said of the armour.* Si spoliolum causâ vis hominem occidere. Cic. Spoliis laudabor optimis. Virg. *Opima spolia were the spoils which a Roman general had taken from the general of the enemy, after having killed him with his own hands in battle.* Ea ritè opima spolia habentur, quæ dux duci detraxit. Liv. Spolia in Æde Jovis Feretrii propè Romuli spolia, quæ prima appellata opima sola eâ tempestate erant, cum solemnî dedicatione dono fixit. Liv. *It is taken in a more general sense.* Aliorum spoliis suas opes augere. Cic.—EXUVIÆ, (*from exuere*) *spoils taken from an enemy.* Qui redit exuvias indutus Achillis. Virg. Exuviæ leonis. Id. Cùm hunc locum Majores nostri exuviis nauticis, et classium spoliis ornatum reliquissent. Cic. Spolia includes the accessory idea of force, violence, or pillage, which exuviæ does not.

1602. *Manus. Palma. Pugnus.*

MANUS, *the hand.* Natura dedit homini manus aptas et multarum artium ministras. Cic.—PALMA, *the palm of the hand.* Duabus pal-

mis hausta aqua. Ovid. Is cùm palam annuli ad palmam converterat, à nullo videbatur. Cic. *It is said of a palm-tree.* Agrestium palmarum multitudo in Siciliâ. *It was the token of victory.* Plurimarum palmarum homo, Cic., *A man who has gained many victories.*—PUGNUS, *the fist, the hand shut close.* Comprinere digitos, pugnumque facere. Cic. Pugnos ferre, Id., *To be cuffed.*

1603. *Mare. Æquor. Pontus. Pelagus. Fretum. Salum.*

MARE, *the sea, that vast expanse of water which covers a great part of the earth.* Terrâ marique aliquem conquerere. Cic.—ÆQUOR, (*from æquus*) *any plain or level surface.* Babylonii in camporum patentium æquoribus habitant. Liv. Quid tam planum videtur, quàm mare? ex quo etiam æquor illud poetæ vocant. Cic. Per aperta volans (equus), ceu liber habenis æquora. Virg. Æquora ponti signa dabant. Id.—PONTUS, *a god of the sea, older than Neptune.* Pontus united himself to Tellus, his mother, and became father of Nereus. *It is said of the sea.* Gurgis ponti. Cic. Hyems aspera ponti. Virg. *It is properly the part extending from the Palus Mæolides to the island of Tenedos.* Pontus Euxinus. Cic.—PELAGUS, *the depth of the sea, the main sea.* Prona petit maria, et pelago decurrit aperto. Virg. Ut pelagus tenuère rates. Id.—FRETUM, (*ab undarum fremitu*) *streights, a narrow sea between two lands.* Fretum, say the grammarians, est mare naturaliter mobile. Disjuncti freto ab Italiâ. Cic. *Our English word frith is derived from fretum.*—SALUM, (*from sal, or σαλεύω, to agitate*) *an agitated sea.* Nec tam ærumnoso navigâssem salo. Cic. Spumante salo fit sonitus. Virg. Salum is also used to express salt water.

1604. *Margo. Ora. Crepido.*

MARGO, *the brink or bank of any water, the margin in writing or printing.* In margine ripæ. Ovid. Margines lapidei fluminis. Varr. *Juvenal makes it of the feminine gender.* Plenâ jam margine libri. Juv.—ORA, *a border, a coast, the sea-coast.* Urbes quæ in orâ Asiæ sitæ sunt. C. Nep. Infinitas regiones, quarum nulla esset ora, nulla extremitas, peragravit. Cic. Ora denotes a greater extent than margo. *We say ora togæ, the border of a gown, in which case margo would be improper.* Figuratively: Et mecum ingentes oras evolvite belli. Virg., *i. e. the beginning, progress, and end of the war.* Ora is also said of the rope which fastens a ship to the shore. Vix dùm omnes consecnderant, cùm alii resolutis oris in anchoras cvehuntur; alii, ne quid teneat, anchoralia incidunt. Liv.—CREPIDO, *the key or quay of a river, a creek-stone, or bank whereon the water beats.* Crepido urbis. Cic. Crepido portûs. Q. Curt. Fortè ratis, celsi conjuncta crepidine saxi, expositis stabat scalis et ponte parato. Virg.

1605. *Marinus. Maritimus.*

MARINUS, (*from mare*) *of or belonging to the sea.* Astra quæ marinis terrenisque humoribus aluntur. Cic. Conchæ marinæ. Ovid. Frenitus marinus. Virg.—MARITIMUS, *maritime, near or adjoining to the sea.* Bellum maritimum. Cic. Loci, homines maritimi. Id. Imperium maritimum. C. Nep. Marini et maritimi æstus. Cic. Marinus est ex ipso mari; maritimus verò est proximus maris. G. D.

1606. *Masculus. Masculinus.*

MASCULUS, (*from mas*) *male, manly.* Proles mascula. Hor. Pede

mascula Sappho, Id., *Sappho that composed in sounding and manly numbers.*—**MASCULINUS**, of the male kind, masculine. Masculinum genus. Quint. Rapum masculinum, et fœmininum. Plin.

1607. *Mater. Genitrix. Materfamilias.*

**MATER**, a mother, is said of a female who brings forth, and of her who is a foster-mother only. *Carentes matre privigni.* Hor. Prohibit à matribus hædos. Virg. Ità simili formâ, ut mater sua non internôsse posset, quæ mammam dabat, neque adeò mater ipsa quæ illos pepererat. Plaut. *It is also said of trees, in respect to the boughs which they produce.* Rami emicant vasto matris corpore. Plin. *Figuratively:* Luxuries avaritiæ mater. Cic. Sipientia omnium bonarum rerum mater. Id.—**GENITRIX** (from gignere) is only said of her who is brought to-bed of a child. *It is commonly found in poetry, but seldom in prose.* Namque ipsa decoram cæsariem nato genitrix lumenque juventæ purpureum, et lætos oculis afflârat honores. Virg. *Figuratively:* Frugum genitrix. (Ceres) Ovid.—**MATERFAMILIAS**, the lady, mistress, or good-wife of the house. Matrem-familias, says Ulpianus, accipere debemus eam quæ non inhonestè vixit; matrem enim familias à cæteris fœminis mores discernunt atque separant; proindè nihil intererit innupta sit, an vidua: ingenua sit, an libera . . . cùm audis matrem-familias, accipe notæ auctoritatis fœminam. Prudenter facimus, si matrem-familias secùs quàm matronarum sanctitas postulat, nominamus? Cic. Species et forma uxoris est materfamilias. Id.

1608. *Martiùs. Martialis.*

**MARTIUS**, dedicated to Mars. Ager Tarquiniorum, qui inter urbem et Tyberim erat consecratus Marti, Martius deindè campus fuit. Liv. Quid legio Martia? quæ mihi videtur divinitùs ab eo Deò traxisse nomen, à quo populum generatum accepimus. Cic.—**MARTIALIS**, of the god Mars, belonging to Mars. Flamen Martialis. Cic. Martiales, Id., *The soldiers of the Legio Martia.*

1609. *Maturè. Maturatè.*

**MATURE**, in good time, early. Redeat maturè, repetatque relictâ. Hor. Maturè extollere aliquem ad summum imperium. Cic. Maturiùs paulò quàm tempus anni postulabat. Cæs.—**MATURATE**, quickly, hastily. Jussis cæteris quantum maximè possent maturatè sequi. Liv. Maturatè properare. Plaut.

1610. *Maturus. Tempestivus.*

**MATURUS**, ripe, is properly said of fruits or of corn. Uvæ maturæ. Virg. Poma matura et cocta decidunt. Cic. Albescit messis maturis aristis. Ovid. *Figuratively:* Maturus militiæ, Liv., *Of age to bear arms.* Maturus animi, Virg., *Of a sound mind.* Viro matura filia, Id., *A marriageable girl.* Funeri maturo propior, Hor., *An old man at the point of death.* Maturum reditum pollicitus, Id., *Having promised to return speedily.*—**TEMPESTIVUS**, (from tempus) that is doing, or happens, in due and convenient time and season. Hora tempestiva narratibus. Hor. Ludum tempestivum pueris concedere. Cic. Carpere fructus tempestivos. Id. Nondùm tempestivo mari ad navigandum. Id. Homo tempestivus, Plin., *A man coming opportunely.*



1611. *Meare. Reciprocare.*

MEARE, *to pass, to pass again.* Liberius meare spiritus cœperat. Q. Curt. Quâcunque meantes officinus. Lucr.—RECIPROCARE, *to return a thing to the same place from whence it was taken.* Reciprocum dicitur, says Valla, quod eò redit, undè prodiit. Spiritus reciprocatur, cùm rursùm resorbetur; et unda à littore excussa, rursùm litus alluens reciprocari dicitur. Et horæ reciprocantur, cùm expleto legitimo cursu, rursùm ad pristinum ordinem redeunt. Reciprocare animam, Liv., *To breathe.* Figuratively: Ista sic reciprocantur, ut, si divinatio sit, Dii sint, et si Dii sint, divinatio sit. Cic. Meare is a neuter verb, and reciprocare an active one.

1612. *Mederi. Medicare. Sanare.*

MEDERI, (*from μῆδος*) *to heal, to cure or remedy.* Cùm morbo mederi alicui vis, consuetudo valentis et natura corporis cognoscenda est. Cic. *It is said of diseases, sores, and wounds.* Medici qui morbis, qui vulneribus, qui oculis mederentur. Cic. Figuratively: Inopiæ mederi, Cic., *To relieve the distressed.* Reipublicæ afflictæ mederi, Id., *To apply remedies to the diseases of the state.*—MEDICARE and MEDICARI, properly, *to mix or mingle some drugs or liquors.* Semina vidi equidem multos medicare serentes. Virg. Lana medicata fuco. Id. Medicare capillos. Ovid. *It is said of giving or applying any thing in order to cure.* Medicando dolorem abstulit. Tibul. Sed non Dardaniæ medicari cuspidis ictum evaluit. Virg.—SANARE, *to heal or cure, speaking of wounds and sores.* Citiùs repentinus tumor oculorum sanatur, quàm diuturna lippitudo depellitur. Cic. Figuratively: Sanare vulnera Reipublicæ. Cic.

1613. *Medicina. Medicamen. Medicamentum. Remedium.*

MEDICINA (*from μῆδος*, care) *is said both of the art of physic, and of the remedy itself.* An medicina ars non putanda est? Cic. Imbecillior est medicina quàm morbus. Cic. Fortis ægroti est accipere medicinam. Id. Medicinam facere, Id., *To administer physic.* Figuratively: Petere medicinam à litteris. Cic. Medicinam adhibere Reipublicæ. Id.—MEDICAMEN, *any mixing or mixture.* Vis medicaminis, Tac., *The violence of a poisonous mixture.* Extemplò tristi medicamine tactæ defluxère comæ. Ovid. Vinolentis medicaminibus curavi. Cic.—MEDICAMENTUM, *medicament.* Medicamentorum salutarium plenissimæ terræ. Cic. Si quis medicamentum cuiquam dederit ad aquam intercutem. Id. Figuratively: Medicamenta doloris. Cic. Medicamentum is only said of what heals bodily and mental diseases.—REMEDIUM is said of any thing that contributes to the easing and alleviating of pain. Comparare remedium adversùs frigorum magnitudinem. Cic. Medicamentum would not do in this case. In adversis fortunis sine ullo remedio atque allevamento permancere. Id. Sine medicamento would be an awkward expression. Medicamentum is the remedy that is made use of, and remedium the healing remedy. It might be said, moreover, remedium submovet imminentia; medicamentum sanat non sana. G. D.

1614. *Medietas. Dimidium. Medium.*

MEDIETAS and Dimidium, *the half of any thing.* Ager ex medic-

tate sublatus, Eutrop., *They were stripped of one half of their lands.* Cicero hardly dares to make use of the word *medietas*. *Partes intervallis ita locabat, ut singulis essent bina media, vix enim audeo dicere medietates.* Cic.—*DIMIDIUM* is properly an adjective. *Dimidius modius*, Liv., *Half a bushel. There is always a substantive understood.* *Redemptori tuo dimidium pecuniæ curavi*, Cic., *I have forwarded one half of the money to the undertaker of your works.* *Dimidium facti qui benè cœpit, habet.* Hor.—*MEDIUM* is likewise an adjective, *the midst or middle of a thing.* *Medio campi*, Liv. *E medio excedere*, Ter., *To die.* *Virtus est medium vitiorum, et utrinque reductum.* Hor.

#### 1615. *Mediocris. Modicus.*

*MEDIOCRIS*, (*from medius*) *that keeps the middle way between great and small.* *Ad me scribas de omnibus minimis, maximis, mediocribusque rebus.* Cic. *Ingenium mediocre.* Id. *Mediocris in dicendo.* Id.—*MODICUS*, (*from modus*) *small, moderate.* *Cantharis modicis potare.* Hor. *Sacellum modicum.* Tac. *Exercitationibus modicis utendum.* Cic. *Mediocribus would present quite a different sense.* *Pecunia mea est ad vulgi opinionem mediocris, ad meam modica, ad tuam nulla.* Cic. *Modica statura is the small shape of a man or animal; statura mediocris, the middle size of a man, neither too tall nor too short.*

#### 1616. *Medius. Dimidiatus. Dividuus.*

*MEDIUS*, *that is in the very middle, equally distant from both extremities.* *Medius dies*, Hor., *The middle of the day, noon.* *Figuratively: Medium ingenium erat in Anco, et Numæ et Romuli memor*, Liv., *Ancus was of a temper neither so warlike as Romulus's, nor so pacific as that of Numa.* *Medius amicus*, Cic., *A common friend to both, or to all parties.* *Medios esse jam non licebat*, Id., *We shall not be suffered to be neuter.* *Idem pacis eras mediusque belli*, Hor., *Equally inclined to peace or war.*—*DIMIDIATUS*, *divided into two parts, halved.* *Unum dimidiatumque mensem.* Cic. *Dimidiati versiculi.* Id.—*DIVIDUUS*, *that may be parted or divided.* *Materia quæ dividua gignitur.* Cic. *Dissolubile et dividuum est omne animal mortale.* Id. *It is said of what is divided.* *Candida dividuâ colla tegente comâ.* Ovid. *Potius quàm perdas totum, dividuum face.* Ter.

#### 1617. *Melleus. Mellitus. Mellifer. Mellarius.*

*MELLEUS*, *of honey, like honey.* *Melleus sapor, odor, color.* Plin.—*MELLITUS*, *sweetened with honey.* *Pane ego jam mellitis potiore placentis.* Hor. *Figuratively: Mellitus puer*, Cic., *A sweet-tempered and lovely child.*—*MELLIFER*, (*mel ferens*) *that bears, brings, or makes honey.* *Melliferæ apes.* Ovid.—*MELLARIUS*, *serving for, or belonging to, honey.* *Mellaria cella.* Cic. *Vasa mellaria.* Plin.

#### 1618. *Membrum. Artus.*

*MEMBRUM*, (*from μεῖρω, to divide*) *a member or limb, an external part of the body, distinguished from all the rest by some particular use, as the hand, foot, &c. It is not said of the head.* *Jam membrorum, id est, partium corporis, alia videntur propter usus à naturâ esse donata, ut manus, crura, pedes . . . alia autem quasi ad quemdam ornatum, ut cauda pavoni.* Cic. *Cicero has said membra of the parts of*

*a house.* Adjuncta cubiculâ, et ejusmodi membra. *Figuratively:* Membra accusationis dividere. Cic.—ARTUS, (*from ἀρῶν, ἀπρὺν, apto, instruo*) is properly said of the joints. Octavius multis medicamentis propter dolorem artuum delibutus. Cic. *It is taken in a more general sense.* Et totâ mente, et omnibus artubus contremisco. Cic. Neque antè satiatus est, quàm membra, et artus, et viscera hominis tracta per vicos antè se congesta vidisset. Suet. *Figuratively:* Illud teneto nervos atque artus esse sapientiæ, non temerè credere. Cic.

1619. *Meminisse. Reminisci. Recordari.*

MEMINISSE, *to remember, or to have in memory.* Memini enim, memini, nec unquàm obliviscar. Cic. Memini me facere, Id., *I remember to have done.*—REMINSICI, (*rursùs or retrò meminisse*) *to call to remembrance again, to call back ancient ideas.* Declarat se non tùm illa discere, sed reminiscendo recognoscere. Cic.—RECORDARI, (*rursùs cordi dare*) *to endeavour to recollect.* Magno argumento est homines scire pleraque antequàm nati sint, quòd jam pueri, cùm artes difficiles discant, ita celeriter res innumerabiles arripiunt, ut eas non tùm primùm accipere videantur, sed reminisci et recordari. Cic. De hujus Quæstoris officio cogitantem, etiam de aliis Quæstoribus reminiscentem recordari. Id.

1620. *Meminisse alicujus rei, de aliquâ re, aliquid.*

MEMINISSE ALICUJUS REI or DE ALIQUA RE often signify *to make mention of a thing.* Neque omninò hujus rei meminit usquàm poëta. Quint. De quibus multi meminerunt, Id., *Which have been mentioned by many.*—MEMINISSE ALIQUID always signifies *remembrance.* Omnia alicujus facta et dicta meminisse. Cic. Forsàn et hæc olim meminisse juvabit. Virg.

1621. *Memorabilis. Memorandus.*

MEMORABILIS, *memorable, fit to be mentioned or remembered.* Hoc cine credibile est, aut memorabile? Ter. Gloriosa et memorabilis virtus. Cic.—MEMORANDUS, *that ought to be told or recorded.* Nec memoranda tamen vobis mea facta, Pelasgi, esse reor. Ovid.

1622. *Menda. Mendum.*

MENDA is particularly said of the defects of the body. Eximere mendas de corpore. Ovid. In toto nusquàm corpore menda fuit. Id. Facies mendâ caret. Id.—MENDUM, *a fault, a mistake, an error in writing or printing.* Quod mendum ista litura correxit? Cic. Menda librariorum tolluntur. Id. *It is said of a defect, of an imperfection.* Itaque me idus Martiæ non tam consolantur, quàm antea; magnum enim mendum continent. Cic.

1623. *Mendacium. Falsitas.*

MENDACIUM, *an untruth said designedly with an intent of deceiving, a lie.* Improbi hominis est mendacio fallere. Cic. Mendacium neque dicebat, neque pati poterat. C. Nep. *Figuratively:* a disguise. Mendacia formæ. Ovid. Mendacio staturam adjuvare. Sen.—FALSITAS, *falsity, falsehood.* Sicut aliis in locis parùm firmamenti, et parùm virium falsitas habet, sic in hoc loco falsa invidia imbecilla



esse debet. Cic. Mendacium supposes a knowledge of the existing falsity; but falsitas may be the effect of ignorance.

1624. *Mendax. Mendosus.*

MENDAX, a liar, one in the habit of telling lies. Nihil interest inter perjurum et mendacem. Cic. Mendaci homini ne verè quidem dicenti credere solemus. Id. *Figuratively*: Mendax forma, Ovid., *A deceiving beauty*. Fundus mendax, Hor., *A land disappointing the expectation*.—MENDOSUS, (from menda) vicious, full of defects. Historia mendosior, Cic., *A history full of imperfections*. Natura mendosa, Hor., *A vicious disposition of mind*. Mores mendosi, Ovid., *Vicious and corrupted manners*. Mendosum est deesse aliquam partem, et superare. Cic. Mendax infamia terret quem? nisi mendosum et mendacem? Hor.

1625. *Menstruus. Menstrualis.*

MENSTRUUS, (from mensis) of or for a month. Menstrua cibaria. Cic. Menstruum lunæ spatium. Id.—MENSTRUALIS, that is done, or happens, every month. Solebam menstruales epulas adipiscier. Plaut.

1626. *Mensura. Modulus.*

MENSURA (from mensurus, participle of metiri) is said both of the extent of the thing that is measured, and of the instrument whereby any thing is measured. Roboris mensura implebat ter quinq; ulnas. Ovid. Majori mensurâ reddere quæ acceperis utenda. Cic. Mensuras et pondera invenit Phidon. Plin.—MODULUS, (diminutive of modus) an instrument wherewith the length of things is measured. Metiri se quemque suo modulo ac pede verum est. Hor. Ab imo ad summum totus moduli bipedalis. Id. Modulus is also a term in architecture and in music. Lydios modulos invenit Amphion. Plin. *Figuratively*: Ponderibus modulisque suis ratio utitur. Hor.

1627. *Mentiri. Mendacium dicere.*

MENTIRI, to lie, to deceive others by telling an untruth, knowing it to be such. Qui mentitur, pejerare solet. Cic. Aded veritatis diligens, ut ne joco quidem mentiretur. C. Nep.—MENDACIUM DICERE, to tell a thing that is not true, believing it to be true. Extremum est ut irascatur is, cui mendacium dixeris. Cic. Vir bonus præstare debet, ut non mentiatur; prudens, ne mendacium dicat. G. D.

1628. *Mentiri. Ementiri.*

MENTIRI, (synonymous with ementiri,) to counterfeit, imitate, or resemble. Mentiri aliquem. Liv. Mentiri virum. Mart. To put on the disguise of a man. Mentiri juvenem capillis. Id. *Figuratively*: Nec varios discet mentiri lana colores. Virg.—EMENTIRI, to forge, to feign what is not true, to affect. Illum quem ementitus es, ego sum. Plaut. Ementiti sunt in eos quos oderant. Cic. Ementiri genus suum. Id. Ementiri stirpem, Liv., *To forge one's genealogy*.

1629. *Meo nomine. Meis verbis.*

MEO NOMINE, in my name, on account of me. Dico odio esse civitati non tam tuo, quàm Reipublicæ nomine. Cic. Bellum populo Romano suo nomine indixit. Id. Viri boni et cives aliquid se meo

nomine debere Planco dicebant. Id.—*MEIS VERBIS*, *from me*. Gratum mihi feceris, si uxori tuæ meis verbis eris gratulatus. Cic. Denunciârunt Senatûs verbis. Liv. Abi, nuncia meis verbis bello abstat. Id.

1630. *Mercator. Negotiator.*

*There was amongst the Romans this difference between MERCATOR and NEGOTIATOR, that the latter had established the centre of his trade in the provinces, and very seldom came to Rome; instead of which Mercatores were habitually settled at Rome, and only went into the provinces when their affairs required it, and that for a short time.* Sub lustrum censeri Germani negotiatoris est. Cic. Qui plus existimet apud lectissimos Senatores pecuniam, quàm apud tres negotiatores metum valere. Id. *Verres was in Sicily.* Impiger extremos currit mercator ad Indos. Hor.

1631. *Mercatura. Commmercium.*

*MERCATURA*, (*from merx*) *traffic, trade, merchandising.* Mercatura, si tenuis est, sordida putanda est. Cic. Mercaturam or mercaturas facere, Id., *To trade as a merchant.* Aversus mercaturis. Hor. *Figuratively*: Mercatura bonarum artium. Cic.—*COMMERCIIUM*, (*from cum and merx*) *commerce; with this difference, that mercatura is traffic in general, the profession of a merchant, and commercium an intercourse and association for the buying and selling of goods and wares.* Diversas gentes commercio miscuit. Plin. Commmercium thuris primi Minæi fecêre. Id. *Figuratively*: Voluptas nulum habet cum virtute commercium. Cic. Inter eum Cæsaremque commercia litterarum fuerunt. Cæs.

1632. *Mercatus. Nundinæ. Nundinatio.*

*MERCATUS*, *a market, a fair.* Frequens mercatus. Liv. In æde Veneris hodiè est mercatus. Plaut. *It is said of traffic.* Cùm domi tuæ turpissimo mercatu omnia essent venalia. Cic.—*NUNDINÆ* (*from novem dies*) *was a market held every ninth day.* Ipso die nundinarum. Cic. *Figuratively*: Cujus domus est agrorum, oppidorum, immunitatum, vectigalium flagitiosissimæ nundinæ. Cic.—*NUNDINATIO*, *the act of trading, is only used in the figurative sense.* Quam in omnibus locis nundinationem juris ac fortunarum fore putatis? Cic.

1633. *Mercēs. Pretium.*

*MERCES*, *the wages or money allowed for work or service done.* Diurnâ mercede conductus. Hor. Mercedem operis negat. Ovid. Pactiones mercedum. Cic. *Figuratively*: Virtus sibimet pulcherrima merces. Sil. Ital.—*PRETIUM*, *the price given for a thing that is sold or bought.* Hic ager omnis quoquo pretio cõemptus erit, tamen ingenti pecuniâ vobis inducetur. Cic. Pretio et mercede duci. Id. *In the same sense we say, figuratively, Homo magni pretii.*

1634. *Merere. Mereri. Commereri. Demereri. Promereri. Emereri.*

*MERERE and MERERI*, *to deserve, seem to have been used indifferently.* Decus meruêre non minimum. Hor. Non minorem laudem exercitus, quàm ipse Imperator, meritus esse videbatur. Cæs. *Ovia has said, meruisse necein, and exitium mereri. We say merere, and*

mereri de aliquo. Cùm cogito me de Republicâ meruisse optimè. Cic. Opto ut cuique ità eveniat, ut de Republicâ quisque mereatur. Id. Merere, *however, has a particular signification, to gain, to get.* Hic meret æra liber Sostiis, Hor., *This book enriches the Sosii.* Meretur *might not be so proper; at least there is no example of it in this sense.* For the same reason we rather say merere than mereri stipendia. Meruisse stipendia in bello. Cic. Merere equo, pedibus, Liv., *To serve in the cavalry or in the infantry.* Cicero says mereri stipendia *only once.* Perhaps mereri culpam *would not be a good expression; instead of which Terence has said,* Non nego illum meruisse culpam, *I confess he is guilty of a fault.* And Cicero, Quid de te tantum meruisti? *What fault are you guilty of?*—COMMERERE and COMMERERI, *to deserve, always taken in a bad sense.* Quæ nunquam quidquam erga me commerita est, quod nollem, et sæpè quod vellem meritam scio. Ter. Quam quasi æstimationem commeruisse se maximè confiteretur, Cic., *Which fine he confessed he had deserved.*—DEMERERE and DEMERERI, *to deserve well at one's hands.* Demerere beneficiis civitatem. Liv. Demereri officiis amicos. Tac.—PROMERERE and PROMERERI, *to deserve well or ill.* Verum enim, quando bene promeruit, fiat. Ter. Ità promeruisti de me. Plaut. Is suo beneficio promeritus est se ut ames, et sibi ut debeas. Cic. Leviùs punitus est, quàm sit promeritus. Id.—EMERERE and EMERERI, *to serve one's whole time (stipendia understood).* Publius emeruit. Pers. Emeritis stipendiis. Cic. Annuæ mihi operæ ad tertium kalendas sextiles emerentur, Id., *The year of my service will end on the third day before the calends of July.* Figuratively: Rusticus emeritum palo suspendit aratrum. Ovid. Emeriti equi. Id. Emerita stipendia libidinis. *These two verbs are also taken in the sense of mereri.* Quid ego emerui adolescens mali? Plaut., *What harm have I done?* Emereri honores. Val. Max.

#### 1635. Mergere. Demergere.

MERGERE, *to plunge, to put under water.* Mergere se in mari. Cic. Brachia mersit in aquâ. Ovid. Figuratively: Mersus civilibus undis. Hor. Mersus rebus secundis. Liv. Funere mersit acerbo. Virg.—DEMERGERE, *to sink.* Rex naves omnes demersit. Q. Curt. Equus, in quo vehebar, demersus unâ mecum, rursus apparuit. Cic. Figuratively: Demersus ære alieno, Liv., *Over head and ears in debt.* Patriam demersam extuli. Cic. Demersæ leges. Id.

#### 1636. Meridies. Meridiatio.

MERIDIES, (quasi medius dies) *noon-tide, mid-day.* Itaque hodie Antii, cràs antè meridiem domi. Cic. Ipsum meridiem cur non meridiem? credo quòd erat insuavis. Cic.—MERIDIATIO, *noon rest, the taking a nap after dinner.* Nunc quidem propter intermissionem forensis operæ, et lucubrationes detraxi, et meridiationes addidi, quibus uti antè non solebam. Cic.

#### 1637. Merum. Vinum. Temetum.

MERUM, (properly an adjective) *pure, unmixed.* Merum vinum. Ovid. When merum is said of wine, vinum is understood, and it signifies pure wine. Curare genium mero. Hor.—VINUM, (in Greek *αἶνος*) wine. Vinum ægrotis, quia prodest rarò, nocet sæpissimè,



melius non adhibere omninò. Cic. Vinum vetustate edentulum, Plaut., *Mellow wine*.—TEMETUM, vinum, quod mentem tenet, *says Nizolius. This is a very ancient word to signify wine*. Cadum temeti. Hor. Careant temeto omnes mulieres. Cic. Cato idem propinquos fœminis osculum dare jussit, ut scirent an temetum olerent : hoc tùm vino nomen erat. Plin. Temetum *seems to be a strong and heady wine ; from which temulentus is derived*.

1638. *Merx. Mercimonium.*

MERX, *any kind of merchandise that is sold or bought*. Emendæ merces. Hor. Proba merx facilè emptorem reperit. Plaut.—MERCIMONIUM *is found only in Plautus, and seems to be the same with merx*. Ut vos in vestris vultis mercimoniis emundis vendundisque me lucris lætum afficere. Plaut. *It may be a diminutive of merx, and then might signify petty merchandise*.

1639. *Metiri. Metari.*

METIRI, *to measure*. Mundi magnitudinem metiri. Cic. Frumentum parcè et paulatim metiri. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Officio metiri omnia. Cic. Magnos homines virtute metimur, non fortunâ. C. Nep. Metiens aliorum in se odium suo in alios odio. Liv. *It is also used passively*. Æternitas nullâ temporis circumscriptione metitur, Cic., *Eternity has no bounds*.—METARI, (*from meta*) *to set bounds or limits, to take dimensions, to set out or dispose by measure*. Castra propè Tyberim metatus est. Liv. Ipso loco suos castra metari jusserat. Q. Curt. *It is taken passively*. Metatus agellus. Hor.

1640. *Metuere. Timere. Vereri. Formidare. Tremere. Pavere.*

METUERE, *to fear any thing that is at a distance*. Metuensque futuri. Hor. Metus plurimùm confert ad diligentiam. Cic. TIMERE, *to fear an approaching danger*. Timor est metus mali appropinquantis. Cic. Ut jam planè inopia ac fames, non caritas timeretur. Id. *This difference is well pointed out in Virgil*. Vota metu duplicant matres, propiùsque periclo it timor.—VERERI, *to fear with reverence*. Metuebant eum servi, verebantur liberi. Cic. Veremur quidem, Romani, et si ità vultis, etiam timemus, sed plus veremur et timemus Deos immortales. Liv.—FORMIDARE, *to dread continually, to be in a continual fear*. Formidinem metum permanentem definiunt, Cic. Formidare malos fures, incendia, servos. Hor. *Which expressions are very well applied to a miser, who is day and night in fear of being robbed of his money*.—TREMERE, *to quake for fear*. Totus tremo horreoque. Ter.—PAVERE *is said of a fright that disorders the mind*. Pavor est metus loco movens mentem. Cic. Animus pavet apud concilium illud pro reo dicere. Id. In quem autem metus, in eum formido, timiditas, pavor, ignominia incidit. Id.

1641. *Metuere aliquem. Metuere ab aliquo.*

METUERE ALIQUEM, *to be afraid of one*. Metuebant eum servi. Cic.—METUERE AB ALIQUO, *to fear from any one*. Metuere insidias, periculum ab aliquo. Cic.

1642. *Miles. Commilito.*

MILES, *a soldier*. Militem fieri. Cic. Miles tiro, veteranus. Id.—

COMMILITO, (*from cum, and militare*) a fellow-soldier, a comrade. Hic verò adolescens, qui meus in Ciliciâ miles, in Græciâ commilito fuit. Cic. *A general addressing his soldiers called them commilitones to flatter them.* Nec milites suos pro concione, sed blandiore nomine commilitones appellabat, tanquàm et ipse unus esset ex numero militum. Suet.

1643. *Minæ. Minatio.*

MINÆ, *threats, menaces.* Minæ Clodii modicè me tangunt. Cic. Verba plena minarum. Hor. *It is said of parts of a building that are jutting out, and, as it were, hanging over.* Pendent opera interrupta minæque murorum ingentes. Virg.—MINATIO, *a threatening, a huffing.* Execrationes, admirationes, minationes. Cic.

1644. *Minari. Minitari.*

MINARI, *to threaten or menace.* (Verbis vel denunciatione periculi terrere, according to grammarians.) Me appellabat, mihi minabatur. Cic. Minari alicui crucem. Id. *It also signifies to announce in a serious and solemn way.* Magna minaris. Phæd. Multa et præclara minantis. Hor.—MINITARI, (*frequentative of minari*) *to threaten sore, to threaten often.* Urbi flammam ferrumque minitatur. Cic. Huic urbi ferro ignique minitantur. Id. Omnibus bonis cruces ac tormenta minitatur. Id.

1645. *Minax. Minitabundus.*

MINAX *implies the habit of, and propensity to, threatening.* Iste minax est, arrogans. Cic. Pestilentia coorta, minacior tamen quàm perniciosior. Liv. Reges minaces. Hor. Minaces et acerbæ litteræ. Cic.—MINITABUNDUS, *with great threats and menaces: it is said of the act itself.* Tùm quoque minitabundus petebat. Liv.

1646. *Minimùm. Minimè.*

MINIMUM, *very little.* Non præmiis, quæ apud me minimùm valent, compulsus. Cic.—MINIME, *by no means, not at all.* Minimè artes eæ probandæ quæ ministræ sunt voluptatum. Cic. Minimè gratum spectaculum. Liv. Cornelius Nepos has used minimè for minimùm. Quàm minimè fit ignis in castris, Cæs., *They light fires in the camp as little as possible.*

1647. *Ministrare. Præbere. Suggestere. Suppeditare.*

MINISTRARE, *to serve, to help one.* Pocula ministrare. Cic. Furor arma ministrat. Virg. Ministrare velis, Id., *To manage the sails of a ship.* Res omnes gelidè timidèque ministrat. Hor.—PRÆBERE, (*habere præ*) *to get ready.* Præbere materiam igni. Liv. Præbere aures conviciis. Id. Præbere sagittis corpora. Ovid. Virum se præbere. Cic.—SUGGERERE, (*gerere sub*) *to suggest, to supply with.* Copiam argumentorum suggerere. Cic. Si memoria defuerit, tuum est ut suggeras. Id. Bruto statim Horatium suggerunt, Id., *They immediately chose Horace in the place of Brutus.*—SUPPEDITARE, (*sub pedes dare*) *properly to put underfoot.* It is only used in a figurative sense: *to give, to find or furnish with, to be sufficient.* It is both an active and neuter verb. Rerum omnium copiam alicui suppeditare. Cic. Suppeditare testes. Id. Sicilia frumentum suppe-

ditat. Id. Suppeditant hæc ad victum. Id. Si vita suppeditasset. Id. Sic aliquid suppeditatur, ut satis sit, aut etiam abundè; aliquid ministratur, ut quis uti commodè possit; sic præbetur, ut opportunum sit, aut obnoxium teneatur; id suggeritur quod deesse ac requiri visum est. *G. D.*

1648. *Minuere. Tenuare.*

**MINUERE**, (*from minûs*) to diminish, to make smaller. Vereorne, cùm amplificare velim, minuam etiam gloriam. Cic. Minuere audaciam hosti. Liv. Studio minuente laborem. Ovid. Capite minutus. Liv. Capitis minutio *was of three sorts*: 1. *By being made a slave.* 2. *By banishment.* 3. *By being transferred into another family.* Minuere is also used as a *neuter verb.* Minuente æstu. Cæs. — **TENUARE**, (*from tenuis*) to attenuate, to make lean. Macie tenuant armenta volentes. Virg. Curæ tenuant corpus. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Tenuare iram. Ovid. Magna modis tenuare parvis. Hor.

1649. *Minutè. Minutatim.*

*The difference between minutè and minutatim is very inconsiderable in the proper sense, but very striking in the figurative.* **MINUTE**, in a mean and low way. Dicere grandia minutè. Cic. — **MINUTATIM**, by little and little, by degrees. Minutatim interrogare. Cic. Ætas minutatim frangit vires. Lucret.

1650. *Mirari. Admirari. Demirari. Stupere.*

**MIRARI**, to wonder, either in a good or bad sense. Mirari satis hominis negligentiam non queo. Cic. Mirari secum tacitus. Hor. Primis et te miretur ab annis. Virg. — **ADMIRARI** is most commonly used in a good sense. Eorum ingenia admiror sæpè. Ter. Quem et admiror, et diligo. Cic. Miramur opera, admiramur virtutes, *say grammarians.* Mirari and admirari also signify, to be fond of, to be taken up with. Mirari vasa cælata. Sall. Nil admirari propè res est una solaque quæ possit facere beatum. Hor. — **DEMIRARI**, to wonder at greatly, to think strange. Me propter quem cæteri liberi sunt, tibi liberum non visum demiror. Cic. Equidem te demiror, Chreme. Ter. — **STUPERE**, to be stupefied, to be struck with astonishment. Mater ad auditas stupuit ceu saxea voces. Ovid. Pavidâ puellâ stupente. Liv. Aspicere, admirari, stupere. Cic.

1651. *Mirus. Mirabilis. Mirandus. Mirificus.*

**MIRUS**, wonderful, either in a good or bad sense. Mirus apud populum favor. Tac. Novitas mira. Ovid. Id cùm omnibus mirum videretur. C. Nep. Mira memoras, nimis formidolosum prædicas facinus. Plaut. — **MIRABILIS**, admirable. Mirabile exemplum. Cic. Quò mirabiliora fecisti, eò me major expectatio tenet. Id. Opus mirabile magni mundi. Tibul. Mirabilem in modum, Cic., *In an admirable manner.* Mirum in modum, Id., *In a surprising manner.* — **MIRANDUS**, to be wondered at, that ought to be admired. Opus ingens in mirandam altitudinem depressum. Cic. Quæ mihi miranda acciderunt. Id. Mirandum in modum, Id., (*Amazingly,*) expresses more than mirabilem in modum; and mirabilem in modum rises above the idea of mirum in modum. — **MIRIFICUS**, marvellous. Homo mirificus. Cic. Cæsaris verò pueri mirifica indoles virtutis. Id.



1652. *Miser. Miserabilis. Miserandus. Infelix.*

MISER, *who is in a sad plight, woeful, wretched.* Ego miseris et laborantibus nihil negare possum. Cic. Laboriosos, non miseros, eos qui magnos dolores perferunt, solemus dicere. Id. Mortem miserimus opto. Virg.—MISERABILIS, *miserable, deplorable, lamentable, extremely moving.* Nihil est tam miserabile quàm ex beato miser. Cic. Voces miserabiles exaudiebantur mulierum. Liv. Sedes miserabilis. Id.—MISERANDUS, *that ought to be pitied or lamented.* Hæc mihi videntur misera atque miseranda. Cic. Aliis miserandus, aliis ridendus videtur. Id.—INFELIX, *(non felix) unhappy, unfortunate.* Infelix et æumnosus. Cic. Infelicio domi quàm militiæ. Liv. *Figuratively:* Tellus infelix frugibus, Virg., *An unfruitful ground or field.* Infelix fama. Id. Infelix lolium et steriles dominantur avenæ. Id.

1653. *Miserè. Miserabiliter.*

MISERÈ, *miserably, wretchedly.* Quæ nihil valerent ad beatè miserèque vivendum. Cic. *It also signifies, exceedingly, passionately, distractedly.* Eam miserè amat. Ter. Miserè discedere querens, ire modò ociùs. Hor.—MISERABILITER, *so as to raise commiseration.* At ille etiam in foro combustus laudatusque miserabiliter. Cic. Miserabiliter emori. Id. Miserè emori *would express quite a different thing.*

1654. *Misereri. Miserari. Miserescere.*

MISERERI, *to be moved with commiseration at the sight of other people's misery.* Misereri supplicum. Cic. Qui misereri mei debent, non desinunt invidere. Id. Jacentis miserita est. Phæd.—MISERARI, *to pity, to compassionate one.* Turni sortem miserantur iniquam. Virg. Miserabantur magnum periculum, Cæs., *They lamented their fate, believing themselves in great danger.* Qui miseretur, miserum sublevari; qui miseratur, incommoda conqueritur. G. D.—MISERESCERE, *(from misereri) denotes more action.* His lacrimis vitam damus, et miserescimus ultrò. Virg. Arcadii miserescite regis. Id. *It is employed only in poetry. Poets have sometimes used promiscuously misereri and miserari.*

1655. *Misericordia. Miseratio.*

MISERICORDIA, *compassion, a feeling of the soul commiserating the afflictions of others.* Misericordia est ægritudo ex miseriâ alterius injuriâ laborantis. Cic. Mentis ad misericordiam lenitatemque convertere. Id.—MISERATIO, *the act of commiserating or pitying.* Non sine dolore, non sine lacrimis miseratio. Cic. Misericordiâ commoveri, *to have pity; whereas* Miseratione commoveri, *is to be excited to compassion.*

1656. *Missio. Exauctoratio.*

MISSIO, *(from mittere) a sending, a dispatching.* Missio legatorum. Liv. De litterarum missione abs te accusor. Cic. Missio *was a discharge given to soldiers after a service of twenty years.* Missionem dari vicena stipendia emeritis. Tac. *These discharges were of three sorts: The first was missio honesta, honourable, given to soldiers who had served the just number of years. The second sort was missio*

causaria, and was granted on account of sickness or infirmity. The third was *missio ignominiosa*, by way of punishment.—*EXAUCTORATIO* was a kind of discharge given to a soldier, by which he was not quite freed from his military engagement, but was still bound by it till he became a veteran: in that state he was called *vexillarius*, because he still belonged to his regiment, and was waiting for military rewards. By the *missio*, a soldier was entirely discharged; but by the *exauctoratio*, he was not: the latter was granted after sixteen years of service. *Exauctorari* qui sena dena fecissent, ac retineri sub vexillo. Tac. Sometimes *exauctoratio* was an ignominious discharge; and a soldier was called *exauctoratus*, when discharged from his legion, and declared incapable of service.

1657. *Moderari. Regere. Gubernare.*

*MODERARI*, (from *modus*) to moderate, limit, or restrain. Ut post modum gaudeant se iræ moderatos. Liv. Animo et orationi moderari, cum sis iratus, non mediocris est ingenii. Cic. Maria moderatur Deus. Id. Officio consilia moderantes. Id. It is used passively: Omnes virtutes mediocritate esse moderatas. Cic.—*REGERE*, in its proper sense, to make straight. Figuratively: to manage, to guide. It is well said of a coachman or horseman. Habenas regere. Ovid. Auriga Darii qui equos regebat. Q. Curt. It is used in a more general sense. Si quidem Deus est qui viget, qui sentit . . . qui regit et moderatur id corpus cui præpositus est. Cic. Errantem regere. Cæs. Regere imperio populos. Virg. Animum regere. Cic.—*GUBERNARE*, properly, to steer a ship. Si nautæ certent, quis eorum potissimum gubernet. Cic. In a more general sense it signifies to conduct, to govern. Fortunæ motum ratione gubernare. Cic. Te hortor, omnia gubernes et moderare prudentiâ tuâ. Id. Rara quidem virtus, quam non fortuna gubernat. Ovid. Quæ verò (virtus) moderandis cupiditatibus regendisque animi motibus laudatur. Id. Tormenta gubernat dolor, moderatur natura cujusque, regit quæsitior, Id., It is not truth, but pain, that directs the tongue of one put to the rack: his evidence and testimony are dictated by the weakness or resolution of his mind: He who examines him has the greatest influence in the transaction.

1658. *Modificari. Temperare.*

*MODIFICARI*, (modum facere) to take right measures and dimensions, to measure, to give a certain form to. Comprehensâ autem mensurâ Herculanî pedis, naturalem membrorum omnium inter se competentiam modificatus est. Gel. Verba ab oratore modificata. Cic. Words used figuratively. Galli depulso de pectore, et in omne corpus diviso et modificato cibo cantus edunt. Id. Figuratively: Modificari liberorum desideriiis, Apul., To moderate the passions of children.—*TEMPERARE*, to temper, to abate the predominant qualities of a thing in any manner whatever. Frigoris et caloris modum temperare. Cic. Temperare aquam ignibus. Hor. Scatebrisque arentia temperat arva (unda). Virg. Figuratively: Amara temperare risu. Hor. Temperare Rempublicam et institutis et legibus. Cic. Mollitque animos, et temperat iras. Virg. And in the sense of abstaining from; Quis talia fando temperet à lacrimis? Virg. Animis, cædibus, manibus temperare. Liv.

1659. *Modò. Nuper.*

MODÒ, *just now, a little while since.* Modò advenit. Ter.—NUPER, *of late, not long since.* Nuper, quid dico nuper? Imò verò modò, ac planè paulò antè vidimus. Cic.

1660. *Mœstus. Tristis.*

MÆSTUS, *sorrowful, doleful, whose soul is impressed with grief.* Mœstus ac sordidatus senex. Cic. Cùm tristis Chalcas esset, mœstior Ulysses. Id.—TRISTIS, *sad, whose whole countenance is the very picture of sorrow.* Tristis capite demisso terram intueri. Cæs. Vides-ne illum tristem, demissum? Jacet, diffidit, &c. Cic. Quid vos mæstas tamque tristes esse conspicio? Plaut. Tristis, *speaking of things, signifies fatal, ominous.* Tristes de Bruto nuncii afferebantur. Cic. Tuorum tristissimo meo tempore meritorum ergà me memoriam conservabo. Id. Adolescentes graviùs ægrotant, tristiùs curantur. Id. Mœstus animo angitur; tristis vultu demisso et seверо ægritudinem prementem ostendit. G. D.

1661. *Molimentum. Molitio.*

MOLIMENTUM, *and poetically Molimen, (from moliri) is the attempt or endeavour considered in itself.* Non sine magno molimento, Cæs., *With abundance of difficulties.* Aspice quanto molimine circumspicetum ædem. Hor.—MOLITIO, *the actual labour of moving a thing, or of executing an enterprise or project.* Facilis molitio eorum valli erat, Liv., *It was easy to pull down their entrenchment.* Inter molitionem pii pariter ac fortis propositi oppressus. Id.

1662. *Mollire. Effœminare.*

MOLLIRE, *to soften, both in the proper and figurative sense.* Lanam mollire trahendo. Ovid. Ferrum mollit ignis. Hor. Dura verba usu mollienda. Cic. Poëtæ molliunt animos nostros. Id. Annibalem juveniliter exultantem patientiâ suâ mollebat. Liv. Mollire dolorem. Cic.—EFFŒMINARE, *to effeminate, to render womanish and weak.* Fortitudinis quædam præcepta sunt, quæ effœminari virum vetant in dolore. Cic. Effœminata vox. Id. Quæ ad effœminandos homines pertinent. Cæs.

1663. *Mollis. Tener.*

MOLLIS, *soft, yielding to the touch, incompact.* Mollis caseus. Plaut. Mollissimam ceram ad nostra arbitria formamus et fingimus. Cic. *Figuratively:* Mollior in dolore. Cic. Ascensus mollior. Liv. Mollissima fandi tempora, Virg., *The most favourable time to speak to any body.* Mollis in obsequium. Ovid.—TENER, *tender, that is not hard, that can be easily cut.* Tenera herba. Virg. Tener ac ni-væus panis. Juv. *Figuratively:* Ætas tenera. Ovid. Versus nimium teneri. Hor. Hic inflexit orationem, et eam mollem ac teneram reddidit. Cic.

1664. *Momentum. Punctum.*

MOMENTUM, *(synonymous with punctum) a moment, a small part of time, is said of a time less determined.* Horæ momento cita mors venit, aut victoria læta. Hor.—PUNCTUM, *(from pungere) a point, what is considered as without extent: it is said of the precise time wherein a thing is done.* Illo ipso die, die dico? imò horâ atque



puncto temporis. Cic. Omnibus minimis temporum punctis. *Id.* Momentis *would denote a time less short and less determined.*

1665. *Monere. Admonere.*

MONERE, *to inform, to warn.* Monere aliquem ut veniat ad eam. Ter. Quod prudenti vitam consilio monet. Phæd.—ADMONERE, *to admonish, to warn: with this difference, that monemus futura, admonemus præterita, say the grammarians, illo ut caveamus, et discamus, hoc ut recordemur.* Admonet sæpius usurpatæ Dionysii Tyranni vocis. Liv. Admonet *is however used also for time to come.* Et admonuit simul, ut insuetâ voce terreret feras. Phæd. In monente benevolentia; in admonente memoria. *G. D.*

1666. *Monitio. Objurgatio.*

MONITIO, *advice, admonition about the commission of a fault.*—OBJURGATIO, *a reproach, a reprimand.* They differ in this, that monitio is more gentle. Primum ut monitio acerbitate, deinde ut objurgatio contumeliâ careat. Cic. Besides, objurgatio is becoming a superior and not an equal; but monitio is becoming both. Objurgatio, si est auctoritas. Cic. Monitio in dando consilio familiaris. *Id.*

1667. *Montanus. Montosus.*

MONTANUS, (*from mons*) of mountains, being or living on mountains. Antra montana. Ovid. Montana cacumina, *Id.*, The tops of mountains. Rapidus montano flumine torrens. Virg. Ligures montani, duri atque agrestes. Cic.—MONTOSUS and MONTUOSUS, *full of hills, mountainous.* Cum locis ipsis montuosis delectemur. Cic. Et te montosæ misère in prælia Nursæ. Virg.

1668. *Monumentum. Sepulchrum. Tumulus.*

MONUMENTUM, (*from monere*) a monument, is said of any thing done as a memorial, such as a public edifice, verses, a history, &c. Sed ego quæ monumenti ratio sit nomine ipso admoner; ad memoriam magis spectare debet, quàm ad præsentis temporis gratiam. Cic. In the same sense it is said of a monument or sepulchre raised to preserve the memory of any one. Monumentum, says a learned lawyer, res memoriæ causâ in posterum prodita; in quam si corpus vel reliquæ inferantur, fiet sepulchrum. Placet mihi militibus, qui pugnantes occiderunt, monumentum fieri quàm amplissimum. Cic.—SEPULCHRUM (*from sepelire*) contains the bones or ashes of the dead. Sepulchrum eorum qui conditi sunt, antè non est, quàm justa facta, et corpus incensum est. Cic. Capua quidem sepulchrum ac monumentum Campani populi. Liv. Sepulchra fiunt sanctiora vetustate. Cic.—TUMULUS is properly a heap of earth. It is said of a tomb, grave, or sepulchre, because earth is heaped up over the dead. Cum Alexander in Sygeo ad Achillis tumulum constitisset. Cic. They were sometimes built of stone or marble. Marmoreus tumulus. Ovid.

1669. *Morari. Tardare.*

MORARI, (*from mora*) to put a stop to, to make a stay. Belli celeritatem morari. Cic. Non circâ vilem patulumve moraberis orbem. Hor.—TARDARE, *to retard.* Impetum inimici tardare. Cic. Impedire profectionem meam videbatur, aut certè tardare. *Id.* Hæ res quæ remorari cæteros solent, non retardârunt. *Id.* Moratur otiosus, segnis; tardatur impeditus. *G. D.*

1670. *Moratus. Morosus. Moralis.*

**MORATUS**, (*from mores*) *endued with manners, good or bad.* Ita nunc sunt adolescentes morati. Plaut. Benè morata civitas. Cic. Morataque rectè fabula, Hor., *A play or comedy, in which manners are well drawn.*—**MOROSUS**, *morose, hard to please, that is in an ill humour.* Difficiles et morosi senes. Cic. Morosa canities. Hor.—**MORALIS**, *moral, belonging to manners.* Philosophia moralis. Cic. Eam partem philosophiæ de moribus appellare solemus; sed decet augmentem linguam Latinam nominare Moralem. Cic. *This word seems to have been introduced by Cicero.*

1671. *Mordax. Dentatus. Dentosus.*

**MORDAX**, *given to bite.* Mordax canis. Plin. *Figuratively:* Mordax sollicitudo. Hor. Mordax carmen. Ovid. Mordaciorem improbo dente appetere. Phæd. Mordax invidia. Id. Mordacem cynicum eludebat. Hor.—**DENTATUS**, *having teeth.* Malè dentata puella. Ovid. *Cicero has used this word in a very particular sense.* Chartâ etiam dentatâ res agetur: *I will make use of fine paper. The paper in Cicero's time was smoothed or polished with the tooth of a wolf, or with a shell. There is not the least idea of satire in chartâ dentatâ, as the compilers of several Latin dictionaries have falsely imagined.* Q Cicero had complained to his brother that he had had a great deal of difficulty in reading his letter on account of the badness of the writing. Marcus answered him, that he would use a good pen, good ink, and good paper. Calamo et atramento temperato, chartâ etiam dentatâ res agetur, (*i. e.*) chartâ dente lupi lævigatâ, and not mordaci.—**DENTOSUS**, *full of teeth.* Dentosa buxus, Ovid., *A comb made of box-tree.*

1672. *Mordere. Remordere.*

**MORDERE**, *to bite.* Latrant et mordent canes. Cic. Frænùm mordere. Id. *Figuratively:* Rura Liris quietâ mordet aquâ. Hor. Dente invido mordeor. Id. Morderi conscientia. Cic. Valdè me momorderunt epistolæ tuæ de amicâ nostrâ. Id. Si paupertas momordit, si ignominia pupugit. Id.—**REMORDERE**, (*rursus mordere*) *to bite the biter.* Quin me remorsurum petis? Hor. *It expresses very well a remembrance that causes grief or remorse.* Libertatis desiderium remordet animos. Liv. Remordet animus conscius. Lucr.

1673. *Mori. Oppetere. Perire. Interire. Occidere. Obire. Occumbere.*

**MORI**, *to die a natural death, to wither away.* Moriendum certè est, et id incertum, an eo ipso die. Cic. Æquissimo animo moritur sapientissimus quisque; stultissimus, iniquissimo animo. Id. Aret ager, vitio moriens sitit aëris herba. Virg. *Figuratively:* Nunquam vestrorum in nos beneficiorum memoria morietur. Cic.—**OPPETERE** (*petere ob*) *is said of a death that might have been, but has not been avoided.* Quis ante ora patrum contigit oppetere. Virg. Mortem, or such like word, is understood. It is sometimes expressed. Oppetere mortem. Cic. Oppetere lethum pro patriâ. Liv.—**PERIRE**, (*ire per*) *to perish, to be quite undone or spent.* Meo vitio pereor. Cic. Variis summo cruciatu supplicioque periit. Id. Ego illum periisse duco,

cui quidem periit pudor. Plaut. *Figuratively*: Metagenes certè periiit, Cic., *Metagenes has certainly become bankrupt*.—INTERIRE, (ire inter) *to be annihilated, to be dissolved*. Interire fame. Cic. Est interitus quasi discessus et secretio ac diremptio earum partium, quæ ante interitum junctione aliquâ tenebantur. Id. Cùm pecunia interiret largitione magistratuum. C. Nep. *Interire is more general and more expressive than perire*. Vel te interiisse vel periisse prædicent. Plaut. Perii, interii: cur mihi non dixi? Ter.—OCCIDERE, (cadere ob) *to fall down*. Signa de cælo occidunt. Plaut. *It is only in a figurative sense that it is synonymous with the others*. Occidit spes omnis. Hor. Soles occidere et redire possunt. Catul. Occidit una domus. Ovid. Extincto calore occidimus ipsi, extinguihur. Cic. Rerum recordatio et memoria occidisset. Id.—OBIRE, (ire ob) *to go round or through*. Obire pedibus regiones. Cic. *In this sense we say*: Diem supremum obire. C. Nepos. Obire mortem. Cic. *I do not know any instance of obire used alone to signify to die: should there be any, mortem, diem suum, diem supremum, must be understood*.—OCCUMBERE, (cubare ob) *properly, to lay one's-self down*. *It is only figuratively that it signifies, to die*. Ferro occumbere. Ovid. Occumbere neci. Id. Occumbere morti. Virg. Occumbere nece. Suet. Occumbere mortem. Liv. Occumbere morte. Id. *Sometimes morti, mortem, &c. are understood*. Ante annos suos occubuit. Ovid. Omnes lege communi morimur; casu aliquo aut insaniâ perimus miserè; quocunque malo aut languore deficientes interimus, in pugná aut conatu laudabili mortem oppetimus; exhaustis viribus aut casu aliquo fractis occidimus; stato ac præfinito tempore diem supremum obimus; vi aut saxo oppressi morti occumbimus. G. D.

#### 1674. Moriturus. Moribundus.

MORITURUS, *that will die at a period more or less distant from the present*. Jàm venio moriturus. Virg. Ad ultimum pro fide moriturus. Q. Curt.—MORIBUNDUS, *dying, ready to die*. Fulvâ moribundum extendit arenâ. Virg. Moribunda membra. Id. Moribundo similis. Sen.

#### 1675. Mortalis. Lethalis.

MORTALIS, *mortal, subject to death, belonging to mortals*. Vultus mortalis. Virg. Nil mortale loquar. Hor. Fortuna nonnunquam tanquam ipsa mortalis cum immortalī naturâ pugnare videtur. Cic. Mortalin' decuit violari vulnere Divum? Virg., *By opposition between the wounded God, and the mortal being who wounded him*.—LETHALIS, *that gives or causes death*. Hæret lateri lethalis arundo. Virg. Ensis lethalis. Ovid. Frigus lethale. Id. *It is very seldom used but in poetry: Cicero however says Lethale illud poculum hausisse; and Pliny, lethalis inedia*.

#### 1676. Mugire. Remugire.

MUGIRE, *to bellow as bulls do*. Inde cùm actæ boves quædam ad desiderium, ut fit, relietarum mugissent. Liv. *Figuratively*: Mugire videbis sub pedibus terram. Virg. Malus mugit Africis procellis. Hor.—REMUGIRE, *to answer with bellowings*. Ad mea verba remugis. Ovid. Inachus is speaking to his daughter, who is transformed into a heifer. *Figuratively*: Insequitur clamor cælumque remugit. Virg. Nemo remugit ventis. Hor.



1677. *Mulcta. Mulctatio. Pœna.*

MULCTA, (vel multa) *a fine, a mulct.* Centum millium mulcta irrogata erat. Liv. Mulctam committere, Cic., *To commit a fault whereby one incurs a penalty.*—MULCTATIO, (vel multatio) *a fining, an amercing.* Misera est ignominia judiciorum publicorum, misera mulctatio bonorum. Cic.—PŒNA, (from πῶνις, labor) *any sort of punishment.* Octo pœnarum genera in legibus continentur: damnatio, vincula, verbera, talio, ignominia, exilium, mors, servitus. Cic. Mulctare aliquem pœnâ et mulctâ. Id. Ne pœna capitis cum pecuniâ conjungeretur. Id.

1678. *Multra. Multrale.*

MULTRA and MULTRUM, (from mulgeo) *a milking, the milking-pail itself.* Bis venit ad multram, binos alit ubere fœtus. Virg. Illic injussæ veniunt ad multra capellæ. Hor. Sed multra cùm est repleta lacte, non sine tepore aliquo esse debet. Colum.—MULTRALE *is the milking-pail.* Nec tibi fœtæ, more patrum, implebunt multralia vaccæ; sed tota in dulces consument ubera natos. Virg.

1679. *Muliebris. Mulierosus. Fœmineus.*

MULIEBRIS, *of a woman.* Muliebris forma. Cic. Muliebri comitatu. Id. *Figuratively:* Enervata muliebrisque sententia. Cic. Muliebri animo sum; metus membra occupat. Id.—MULIEROSUS, *given too much to the love of women.* Stiphonem scribunt et ebriosum et mulierosum fuisse. Cic.—FŒMINEUS, *feminine, womanlike, belonging to woman.* Fœminea mollities. Cic. Fœmineus ululatus. Virg. Fœmineo prædæ et spoliolum ardebat amore. Id. Ars fœminea. Ovid.

1680. *Mulsum. Mustum.*

MULSUM, (scilicet vinum mulsum) *a drink chiefly made of water, wine, and honey, mixed and boiled together.* Lene mulsum. Hor. Miscere mulsum. Cic.—MUSTUM, *must, sweet and new wine.* Nova bibere musta. Ovid. Nudo sub pede musta fluunt. Propert.

1681. *Multiplex. Multus.*

MULTIPLEX, (from multus and plicare) *properly, consisting of many folds.* Multiplex nodus. Plin. Vitis serpens multiplici lapsu et erratico. Cic. *Figuratively, of divers sorts or ways.* Curas multiplicesolvebat animo. Catul. Quæ multiplices fœtus procreant, his mammarum data est multitudo, Cic., *The animals that bring forth many little ones, have got many teats.* Ingenium multiplex et tortuosum, Id., *A deceitful man, whose mind is full of windings and turnings.*—MULTUS, *many, in great number.* Venæ crebræ multæque toto corpore intextæ sunt. Cic. Multæ variæque rationes. Id. Multæ et magnæ res. Id.

1682. *Mulus. Hinnus.*

MULUS and HINNUS, *a mule; with this difference, that mulus was engendered between an ass and a mare; and hinnus between a horse and a she-ass.* Equo et asinâ genitos mares, hinnulos antiqui vocabant; contraque mulos, quos asini et equæ generant. Plin. Hinnus is smaller than mulus.

1683. *Mundus. Lautus. Magnificus.*

MUNDUS, *clean, neat.* Munda supellex. Hor. Mundus erit qui non offendet sordibus, atque in neutram cultûs partem miser. Id.—LAUTUS, (*from lavare*) *properly, washed, bathed.* Lautis manè senex manibus currebat. Hor. Lautum te voluit occidere, Cic., *He wanted to kill you, when you were coming out of the bath. Figuratively: speaking of persons, genteel, well-dressed, amiable.* Homines lauti et urbani. Cic. Lautiores servi. Id. Lautus es (*ironically*) qui gravère litteras ad me dare, Id., *speaking of things, exquisite, sumptuous.* Lauti culina. Hor. Lautum convivium. Plin. Civitas lauta et nobilis. Cic.—MAGNIFICUS, (*magnum facere*) *magnificent, stately, grand.* Vidi forum adornatum magnifico ornatu. Cic. Magnificæ ædes. Ovid. Cæna magnifica et lauta. Cic. Magnificus animus. Id. Magnificus et grandis orator. Id.

1684. *Munerari. Remunerari. Retribuere.*

MUNERARI and Munerare, (*from munus*) *to make gifts or presents.* Me opiparè muneratus est. Cic. Locus erat quidam, in quo erant ea composita, quibus te rex munere volebat. Id.—REMUNERARI and Remunerare, *to reward, to requite, to recompense.* Ut possim te remunerari quàm simillimo munere. Cic. Quibus officiis T. Annii beneficia remunerabor? Id. Munerari beneficæ voluntatis est; remunerari, grati et inemoris animi. G. D.—RETRIBUERE, (*from re and tribuere*) *to give what is due.* Fidei conducit in loco debitum retribuere. Cic. Fructum quem meruerunt, retribuere. Id. Retribuere, æquitatis est. *Catullus said, his te supplicii remunerabor. A good action is rewarded, and a crime is punished.*

1685. *Municeps. Municipalis.*

MUNICEPS, (*munus capere*) *one belonging to a town whose inhabitants were free of the city of Rome.* There were two sorts: Some had a right to the privileges and offices there, and were subjected to the Roman laws; others followed their particular laws, and enjoyed certain honorary rights. Ego et illi et omnibus municipibus duas esse censeo patrias, unam naturæ, alteram civitatis. Cic. Mei municipes Arpinates. Id. *Cicero was born at Arpinum.* Vidi ego fortissimum virum, municipem meum, C. Marium vidi. Id.—MUNICIPALIS, *belonging to a town or corporation, that relates to the citizens of such a town.* Municipales homines. Cic. Est ipse à genere municipalis honestissimi ac nobilissimi generis. Id.

1686. *Munitio. Munimentum.*

MUNITIO, *the action of fortifying.* Prohiberè munitiones, Cæs., *To hinder the works of fortification.* Munitio viarum, Cic., *The repairing of the high-roads.*—MUNIMENTUM and Munimen, *in poetry, a rampart, a fortification.* Quæ munimenta inchoaverat, permuniit. Liv. Tenere se munimentis. Tac. *Figuratively: Munimento corporis sumpto.* Q. Curt. Munimenta togæ, Juv., *A cloak or covering over one's gown.* Hoc effusus munimen ad imbres, Virg., *A defence against violent rains.*

1687. *Munus. Officium. Munia. Pensum.*

**MUNUS**, (*synonymous with the others*) an employment, a business, an office. *Munus Ædilitium*, *munus Consulare*. Cic. *Tuum est munus, tuæ partes*. Id. *Animi munus est ratione uti*. Id.—**OFFICIUM**, duty, obligation. *A religione officii declinare*. Cic. *Quod ratione actum est id officium vocatur*. Id. *Munus officii exequi*. Id. *Non quod ei cura defuerit in tanto officio tantoque munere*. Id. *Masinissa senex omnia regis officia et munera exequitur*. Id. *Alicui muneri atque officio præesse*. Id.—**MUNIA**, functions or duties, which any man in his place, especially in a public situation, ought to do. *Obire regis munia*. Liv. *Belli pacisque munia*. Id. *Munia vitæ*. Hor.—**PENSUM**, (*from pendere*) properly, a certain weight and quantity of wool, flax, &c. which slaves were enjoined to spin in a day. *Lumen ad exiguum famulæ data pensa trahebant*. Ovid. *Mollia pensa devolvunt fusis*. Virg. *It is used in a more general sense*. *Exigere pensum*. Cic. *Nunc ad reliqua progrediar, meque ad meum munus pensumque revocabo*. Id.

1688. *Murmurare. Mutire. Mussare. Mussitare. Susurrare.*

**MURMURARE**, to yield a low and hollow sound. *Fremitus murmurantis maris*. Cic. *Vidi hesterno die quemdam murmurantem, qui, &c.* Id. *Flebile lingua murmurat exanimis*. Ovid.—**MUTIRE**, to mutter. *Palàm mutire plebeio periculum est*. Phæd. *Nihil jam mutire audeo*. Ter.—**MUSSARE**, (*frequentative of mutire*) to speak low. *Id decretum decem legatorum clam mussantes carcebant*. Liv.—**MUSSITARE**, (*frequentative of mussare*) to mutter to one's-self. *Mussitantesque inter se rogabant, nùm quem plebei Consulis pœniteret*. Liv.—**SUSURRARE**, to tell in secret, in a whispering way. *Jam susurrari audio civem Atticam esse hanc*. Ter. *In aurem susurrare*. Ovid. *Fama susurrat*. Id.

1689. *Mutare. Variare.*

**MUTARE**, (*quasi motare*) to change, to transmute one thing into another. *Testamentum mutare*. Cic. *Muta jam mentem istam*. Id. *Statuit Metellus mancipia mutare cum mercatoribus vino adventitio et aliis talibus*. Sall. *Colores mutare*. Hor. *Crinem mutavit in hydros*. Ovid.—**VARIARE**, to vary, to diversify. *Ille (sol) ubi nascentem maculis variaverit ortum*. Virg. *Discurrunt variantque vices*. Id. *Variare materiam misturâ jocorum*. Mart. *Sententiam variavit timor*. Liv., *Fear caused the opinion to be altered*. *Variare voluptatem*, Cic., *To diversify one's pleasure*. *Variant multa de Marcelli morte auctores*, Liv., *Authors write differently, do not agree, about the particulars of Marcellus's death*.

1690. *Mutuari. Mutuitare.*

**MUTUARI**, to borrow. *Cùm abundare debeam, cogor mutuari*. Cic. *Figuratively: A viris virtus nomen est mutuata*. Cic. *Ab amore temperarium atque imprudens mutuatur consilium*. Id. *Mutuemur hoc quoque verbum*. Id. *Cræsus non mutuatus est aliundè laudem, sed sibi ipsi peperit*. Id.—**MUTUITARE**, (*frequentative of mutuari*) to be fond of, or to look out for borrowing. *Credere mutuitanti*. Plaut.

1691. *Mysterium. Arcanum.*

**MYSTERIUM**, (*from μύω, to keep secret*) mystery, what a religion



*has most hidden.* Aliquid tacitum tanquam mysterium tenere. Cic. *It is said of sacred rites or festivals.* Faciesque me, in quem diem incidant mysteria certiorum. Cic. *It also signifies any great secret.* Epistolæ nostræ tantum habent mysteriorum, ut eas ne librariis quidem ferè committamus. Cic.—**ARCANUM**, (*from arx, or arca*) *a secret, a hidden thing that nobody must be apprised of.* Arcanorum ce-lantissimi Persæ. Q. Curt. Omnium arcanorum regis arbiter. Id. Arcanum neque tu scrutaberis ullius unquam, commissumque teges. Hor.

## N.

### 1692. Naiades. Nereides.

**NAIADES**, (*from ναίειν, fluere*) *Naiads, nymphs of the springs and fountains.* Alios poscunt mea carmina cœtus, Naiades undarum dominas. Ovid.—**NEREIDES**, *Nereids, nymphs of the sea.* Æquoræ Nereides. Catul. Virides Nereides. Ovid.

### 1693. Nare. Natare. Navigare.

**NARE**, (*from νέω, to swim*) *to swim.* Nat lupus inter oves. Ovid. Nant anaticulæ, evolant merulæ. Cic.—**NATARE** (*frequentative of nare*) *denotes a more active swimming.* Canis per flumen carnem dum ferret natans. Phæd. Aquæ natantur multo pisces. Ovid. *Figuratively:* Pars hominum viliis gaudet constanter; pars multa natat modò recta capessens, interdum pravis obnoxia. Hor. In quo quidem magis tu mihi natare visus es, quam ipse Neptunus. Cic.—**NAVIGARE**, (*quasi navi ire*) *to sail, to travel by sea.* Navigavimus sine timore, sine nausæa. Cic. Remis navigare. Id. Satis feliciter navigavit. Id.

### 1694. Narrare. Enarrare. Denarrare. Memorare. Commemorare.

**NARRARE**, *to relate, to recount.* Tempora narrando fallere. Ovid. Jucunda mihi ejus oratio fuit, cum de animo tuo mihi quotidie narraret. Cic.—**ENARRARE**, *to tell things at length, to recite the particulars.* Omnem rem modò seni, quo pacto se haberet, enarramus ordine. Ter. Sæpè satis est quod factum sit dicere, non ut enarres quemadmodum sit factum. Cic.—**DENARRARE**, *to tell in order, or in detail.* Hæc adeò illi jam denarrabo. Ter. Matri denarrat ut ingens bellua cognatos eliserit. Hor.—**MEMORARE**, *to make mention of, to report.* Verbum est verum quod memoratur. Cic. Hereulem in ea loca, Geryone interempto, boves mirâ specie abegisse memorant. Liv. Memorant, Id., *They say.*—**COMMEMORARE** *implies more ostentation in the telling than memorare.* Quæ est ista in commemorandâ pecuniâ tuâ tam insolens ostentatio? Cic. Caius Decianus, de quo tu sæpè commemoras. Id. Beneficia meminisse debet is in quem collata sunt, non commemorare qui contulit. Id.

### 1695. Nasci. Oriri.

**NASCI**, *to be born, to come into the world.* Nascendi incerta conditio; sine sensu nascimur. Cic. Omnes nati sumus ad societatem et communitatem generis humani. Id. *Figuratively:* Nulla tam detestabilis pestis, quæ non homini ab homine nascatur. Cic. Seribes ad me, ut mihi nascatur epistolæ argumentum, Id., *You shall write to*

*me, in order to give me matter for a letter.*—ORIRI, *to issue or proceed from.* Tu qui ab illo ortus es. Cic. *Figuratively:* Tibi à me nulla orta est injuria. Ter. Ab his sermo oritur, Cic., *They speak first.* Sed ipsum (amare) à se oritur, et suâ spontè nascitur. Id. A suo cujusque genere virtutis officia oriuntur. Id.

1696. *Nasus. Naris.*

NASUS, *the nose.* Nasus aduncus. Hor. Pravo vivere naso. Id.—NARIS, *the nostrils, the holes of the nose.* Cava naris. Ovid. Geminæ nares. Virg. Rectè sursùm sunt nares, quòd odor omnis ad supera fertur. Cic.

1697. *Nativus. Naturalis. Natalis. Natalitius.*

NATIVUS, *having a beginning or origin, inborn, or innate.* Anaximandri opinio est nativos esse Deos, orientes occidentesque. Cic. Verba nativa, Id., *Primitive and underived words.* Testæ nativæ, Id., *Shells growing with the fish.* Illud nativum, et hoc delatum malum sanare. Id.—NATURALIS, *of or belonging to nature, natural.* Naturalis atque insita in animis nostris notio. Cic. Lex naturalis. Id. Naturalis et non fucatus nitor. Id. Pabulum naturale. Id. Naturale bonum, C. Nep., *An innate goodness.*—NATALIS, *natal, belonging to the birth.* Natales dies. Cic. Natale solum. Ovid.—NATALITIUS, *that concerns one's birth or nativity.* Notant natalitia sidera, Cic., *They observe the stars ruling at one's birth.*

1698. *Navalis. Nauticus.*

NAVALIS, *naval, belonging to ships or maritime affairs.* Navalis pugna. Cæs. Navalis disciplina. Cic. Materia navalis ad classem ædificandam, Liv., *Necessaries for the building and rigging of ships.* Gloria navalis. Cic.—NAUTICUS, *of a sailor or mariner.* Nauticus cantus, Cic., *The seaman's holla, or huzza.* Nauticæ exuviæ, Id., *Spoils of a sea victory.* Nauticus exoritur vario certamine clamor. Virg.

1699. *Navarchus. Gubernator.*

NAVARCHUS, (*from ναῦς and ἄρχη*) *the captain of a man of war or galley.* Sumptum omnem in classem navarcho suo quæque civitas dabat. Cic.—GUBERNATOR, (*from κυβερνάω, to govern*) *the governor or pilot of a ship.* Gubernator clavum tenens sedet in puppi. Cic. Si qui gubernatorem in navigando agere nihil dicant. Id. *It is used in a more general sense.* Custos gubernatorque Reipublicæ. Cic. Summi gubernatores. Id.

1700. *Nauci facere, habere. Flocci facere, æstimare.*

NAUCI FACERE, HABERE, *to value a thing or person as much as the woody thick skin quartering the kernel of a walnut.* Non habeo nauci Marsum augurem. Cic.—FLOCCI FACERE, ÆSTIMARE, *to esteem or value a thing or person as much as a lock of wool which may be blown away by the wind.* Tres Areopagitæ totam Rempublicam non flocci faciebant. Cic. Neque flocci æstimat. Plaut.

1701. *Navis. Navigium. Lembus. Cercurus. Celox. Ratis. Scapha. Lenunculus. Prosumia. Linter. Oria. Pontones. Hippagogæ. Ca-*

*tascopium. Phaselus. Myoparo. Cymba. Liburnus. Remulus. Aphractum. Dicrotum. Actuarium. Actuariolum. Corbita.*

NAVIS, a ship, is generally said of a large one, such as a ship of war. Naves annotinæ, Cæs., *Ships carrying provisions.* Navis oneraria, Id., *A ship of burthen.* Navis prætoria, Liv., *The admiral's ship.*—NAVIGIUM, (quasi navis agitatio) *a ship of a smaller size than navis.* Proficisci probo navigio. Cic. Navigia minuta. Id. In navigio latera, carinæ, prora, puppis, antennæ, vela, mali. Id.—LEMBUS, *a felucca, a low-built ship with oars.* Ne navem ullam præter duos lembos, qui non plusquàm sexdecim remis agerentur, haberet. Liv.—CERCURUS, *a small ship made use of by the inhabitants of Cyprus.* Ipse cum classe centum tectarum navium, ad hæc levioribus navigiis, cercuris ac lembis ducentis proficiscitur. Liv.—CELOX, *a brigantine, a small ship so called on account of its lightness.* Apparuit indè piraticas celoces et lembos esse. Liv.—RATIS, *a raft, is nothing more than pieces of timber joined together: a ship built hastily.* Navibus ab Annibale incensis, rates ad trajiciendum exercitum in magnâ inopiâ materiæ ægrè comparavit. Liv. *Poets often use ratis instead of navis.* Rates quassas reficere. Hor. Ipsa ratem conto subigit. Virg.—SCAPHA, (from σκάπτειν, forare) *a skiff, a boat made of a hollowed tree.* Usquè adè ut dominus navis in scapham confugerit. Cic. Scapha biremis. Hor.—LENUNCULUS, *a sloop, a fishing-boat.* Harum fuga navium onerariarum magistros incitabat, pauci lenunculi ad officium, imperiumque conveniebant. Cæs.—PROSUMIA, *a small light ship, sent out for getting intelligence.* De nocte ad portam profectus sum prosumiâ. Plaut.—LINTER, *a little boat without masts or sails; a sculler, smaller than scapha.* Annem transvehi lintre. Cic. Duas naves scaphis lintribusque deprehendunt. Cæs.—ORIA, *a small fishing-boat.* Malo hunc alligari ad oriam, ut semper piscetur, etsi sit tempestas maxima. Plaut.—PONTONES, (from pons) *a pontoon, a sort of vessel used in conveying an army across a river.* Plerasque naves in Italiam emittit ad reliquos milites equitesque transportandos: pontones, quod est genus navium Gallicarum, Lyssi reliquit. Cæs.—HIPAGOGÆ, (from ἵππος and ἄγειν) *properly, ships for conveying cavalry across a river.* Fortè postero die quàm Sybota classis tenuit, quinque et triginta naves, quas hippagogas vocant, ab Eliâ profectæ cum equitibus Gallicis, equisque, Phanas petebant. Liv.—CATASCOPIUM, (from κατα and σκέπτομαι, to consider) *a scout, an advice-boat.* Litteris celeriter in Siciliam ad Atticum conscriptis, et per catascopium missis, ut sine morâ exercitus sibi quàm celerrimè transportarentur. Cæs.—PHASELUS *is a long boat used by the Campanians, mostly for parties of pleasure.* Et fragilem mecum solvat phaselum. Hor. Et circumpictis vehitur sua rura phaselis. Virg. *In Sallust, it is said of a more considerable ship.* Et fortè in navigando cohors una grandi phaselo vecta à cæteris deerravit.—MYOPARO, (from μῦος, scelus, and παρῶν, navigium) *a kind of long light ship, with oars and sails, often used by pirates.* In portu Syracusano myoparo piraticus navigavit. Cic. Myoparone piratico capto, dux liberatur. Id.—CYMBA, *a bark, a fishing-boat.* Cymbarum antè oculos multitudo: pro se quisque, quod ceperat, afferebat. Cic. *Virgil makes use of cymba to express the boat of Charon, the ferry-man of Hell.* Gemit sub pondere cymba sutilis. Virg.—LIBURNUS or Liburna, (so called from the Liburnians, who



*first made use of it,)* a light ship, fitter for flight than for fighting. Ibis Liburnis inter alta navium, amice, propugnacula. Hor.—REMULCUS, a towing-barge. Submersam navim remulco, multisque contendens funibus abduxit. Cæs. Hâc calamitate perterritis hostibus, adverso vento leniter flante naves onerarias Cæsar remulco Alexandriam deduxit. Id.—APHRACTUM or Aphractus, an open and long ship used by the Rhodians. Aphractis cæterisque longis navibus tranquillitatem aucupaturi eramus. Cic. Nôsti aphracta Rhodiorum: nihil est quod minùs fluctum ferre possit. Id.—DICROTUM, a galley having two rows of oars in a seat, used by the Mitylenians. Aphracta Rhodiorum, et dicrotum Mytilenorum. Cic.—ACTUARIUM and ACTUARIOLUM, its diminutive, (*from* agere, actum) a small light-built ship or barge, a pinnace. Actuaria minuta. Cic. Corbitane Patras, an actuarialis ad Leucopetram? Id.—CORBITA, (*from* corbis, because it was in the shape of a pannier) a great ship for merchandise, slow and heavy of sailing. Tardiores quàm corbitæ sunt in tranquillo mari. Plaut. Its slowness had become proverbial. Obsecro, operam celocem hanc mihi, ne corbitam date. Plaut.

1702. *Nebulosus. Nimbosus.*

NEBULOSUS, (*from* nebula) *nebulous, foggy, full of fogs.* Nebulosum et caliginosum cælum. Cic. Littus nebulosum. Ovid. Aër nebulosus. Plin.—NIMBOSUS, (*from* nimbus) *cloudy, stormy, rainy.* Ventus nimbosus. Ovid. Nimbosus Orion. Virg.

1703. *Necatus. Enectus.*

NECATUS, *put to death, murdered, or destroyed.* Sponso necato. Hor. In tormentis necatus. Cic. Necatus veneno. Id. Necatus fame. Quint.—ENECTUS, *exhausted, almost dead: it is never said of the effect of arms.* Bos est enectus arando. Ovid. Enecta fame et siti provincia. Cic. Frigore, illuvie, squalore enecti, contusi, ac debilitati. Liv. It is sometimes opposed to plenus, affluens. Eâ parte animi nec inopiâ enectâ, nec satietate affluenti. Cic. Pleni enective simus. Id.

1704. *Necessitas. Necessitudo.*

NECESSITAS, (*from* nectere) *necessity.* Venia necessitati datur. Cic. Nullum est corpus quod effugiat ferendi patientie necessitatem. Id. It is said of the tie of relation, or bond of friendship. Necessitatem familiaritatemque violare. Cic. Examples of this kind are very few: good authors generally use necessitudo to express near kindred or friendship. Conjungere necessitudinem cum aliquo. Cic. Necessitudo fraterna. Id. Familiaritatis necessitudinisque oblivisci. Id. Necessitudo is found in the sense of necessitas. Puto hanc esse necessitudinem, cui nullâ vi resisti potest. Cic. Facere necessitudinem alicui, Tac., To force, to compel somebody. Coactus rerum necessitudine. Col.

1705. *Nectere. Nexare. Nodare.*

NECTERE, to tie by making a knot, to interlace or twist one with another. Coronam nectere. Hor. Aranea sub trabe nectit opus. Ovid. Brachia nectere. Id. Figuratively: Omnes virtutes inter se nexæ et jugatæ sunt. Cic. Undique regi dolus nectitur. Liv. Causas nectis inanes, Virg., You allege vain pretences.—NEXARE (*frequentative of* nectere) expresses more action. Nexantem nodis, seque in sua mem-

bra plicantem. Virg.—*NODARE, to knot. Crines nodantur in aurum, Virg., A twist of gold ties up her hair.*

1706. *Necubi. Necundè.*

*NECUBI, lest in any place, (for the question ubi). Necubi hosti æquo se committeret loco. Liv. Quia quondam publica sacra per ipsos reges factitata erant, necubi regum desiderium esset, regem sacrificiorum creant. Id.—NECUNDE, lest from any place, (for the question undè). Circumspectabat, necundè impetus in frumentatores fieret. Liv. Necundè in stationibus Punicis conspiceretur. Id. Necubi and necundè are put for ne alicubi, ne alicundè.*

1707. *Negligentia. Incuria.*

*NEGLIGENTIA, negligence, indifference. In re familiari laboriosior est negligentia, quàm diligentia. Cic. Negligentia corrumpit animum. Id.—INCURIA, (non cura) carelessness. Non ego paucis offendar maculis, quas aut incuria fudit, aut humana parùm cavit natura. Hor. Vituperanda est rei maximè necessariæ tanta incuria. Cic. Negligentiâ, non attendimus; incuriâ, non curamus. G. D.*

1708. *Negotiatio. Occupatio.*

*NEGOTIATIO, commerce, trade, traffic. Ut ad reliquias Asiaticæ negotiationis proficiscaris. Cic. Negotiationes quoque vel privato pudendas propalâm exercuit. Suet.—OCCUPATIO, properly the taking possession of what is vacant. Sunt autem privata naturâ nulla, sed aut vetere occupatione, ut qui quondam in vacua venerunt. Cic. It is said of the occupation, employment, or business one is employed about. Ipse eram maximis occupationibus impeditus. Cic. In maximis occupationibus nunquàm intermittis studia doctrinæ. Id.*

1709. *Negotiosus. Negotialis.*

*NEGOTIOSUS, full of business. Provincia negotiosa et molesta. Cic.—NEGOTIALIS, concerning trade, business, &c. Negotialis constitutio est quæ in ipso negotio juris civilis habet implicatam controversiam. Cic.*

1710. *Negotium. Res.*

*NEGOTIUM, (non otium) 1. Labour, pain, work. Ut in otio esset potiùs quàm in negotio. Ter. Negotium alicui exhibere, Cic., To vex, to tease one. 2. Affairs, business. Aliena negotia curo. Hor. Est mihi negotium cum illo. C. Nep. Cùm tot sustineas et tanta negotia solus. Hor.—RES, a thing, is said indiscriminately of any thing whatever, the sense being determined by the subject. Facere rem divinam. Cic. Res tua agitur. Id. Rei militaris scientia. Id. Res secundæ, adversæ. Hor. Patriam rem perdere. Id. Res est admodum fragilis humanum corpus. Cic. Non re ductus es, sed opinione. Id.*

1711. *Negotium facessere. Negotium agere. Negotium gerere. Negotium conficere.*

*NEGOTIUM FACESSERE, to cause trouble, to create difficulties. Cùm est allatum ad nos de temeritate eorum qui tibi negotium facesserent. Cic.—NEGOTIUM AGERE, to manage or govern an affair, to be busy about it. Peregrini officium est nihil præter suum negotium agere. Cic.—NEGOTIUM GERERE expresses more, and signifies the sup-*

*porting and defending of it.* Tu tuum negotium gessisti benè. Cic.—  
CONFICERE NEGOTIUM, *to terminate an affair, to put an end to it.*  
Confecit negotium ex sententiâ. Cic.

## 1712. Nemo. Nullus.

NEMO, (non homo) *nobody, is only said of persons.* Nemo rex, nemo homo. Cic. Nemo omnium tam est immanis. Id. Nemo hostis. Id.—NULLUS, *none, not one, is said both of persons and things.* Senatorum nullos esse Romæ nos quoque audieramus. Cic. Elephantum belluarum nulla prudentior. Id. Argumentum id quidem nullum est. Id., *This argument is null, of no force.* Arte nullâ, Id., *Without art.* Nullus is sometimes Englished by a negation. Philotimus nullus venit, Cic., *Philotimus is not come yet.* Si non quæret, nullus dixeris, Ter., *If he does not ask for me, say nothing to him.* Nullus dubito, Id., *I do not doubt at all.*

## 1713. Nemo non. Non nemo.

NEMO NON, *all, every one.* Apertè adulantem nemo non videt, nisi qui admodum est excors. Cic.—NON NEMO, *somebody.* In curiâ non nemo hostis adest. Cic.

## 1714. Nemoralis. Nemorosus.

NEMORALIS, *of a wood or forest.* Antrum nemorale. Ovid. Nemorales sedes. Id.—NEMOROSUS, *full of woods or forests.* Montes nemorosi. Ovid. Silvæ nemorosæ. Id.

## 1715. Nervus. Fibra.

NERVUS, (from νεῦρον, a nerve) *a string or tie that gives strength and motion to the limbs, and it is supposed to be a general vehicle of sensation; a nerve, a sinew.* Huc adde nervos, à quibus artus continentur, eorumque implicationem toto corpore pertinentem, qui à corde tracti et profecti in corpus omne ducuntur. Cic. Nervis et ossibus Deus non continetur. Id. *Figuratively:* Nervi belli pecunia. Cic. Nervis et tuâ sapientiâ opus est. Id. Horum oratio neque nervos neque aculeos habet. Id.—FIBRA, *a fibre, a thin filament that is found in all the fleshy parts of bodies and plants.* Pelluentes numerare in corpore fibras. Ovid. Pecudum fibræ. Virg. Radicum fibras evellere. Cic.

## 1716. Nescire. Ignorare.

NESCIRE, *not to know; IGNORARE, not to be acquainted with, or to be ignorant of.* Nescire is properly used when speaking of things, and Ignorare when speaking of persons. Nec me pudet fateri nescire quod nesciam. Cic. Nescire Latinè. Id. Nescis nec in pace nec in bello vivere. Id. Erras, si id credis, et me ignoras. Ter. Ignorat patrem suum. Id. Ignorare is also said of things. Ignorare legem. Cic. Ignorare mala bonum est. Sen. Nescire is moreover not to know what one could not learn, or not to know at all; ignorare, to be ignorant of what one ought to know, not to know enough. Impunitates, supplicia largitus est, et quidem nesciens plerumque et ignarus. Suet. Ignorare, imprudentis est, aut negligentis; Nescire, inscientis, et impenitenti. G. D.



1717. *Nexus. Nodus.*

**NEXUS**, (*from nectere*) a twisting made of something pliant and flexible. *Recurvo serpunt nexu hederæ.* Ovid. *Figuratively*: *Legis nexus.* Cic.—**NODUS**, a knot, a tie, a bond. *Nodus crinium.* Ter. *Solvere nodum.* Cic. *Dracones tantæ magnitudinis, ut et ipsos circumflexu facili ambient, nexuque nodi perstringant.* Plin. *Nodus is also said of the lumps or knots in any tree, shrub, plant, &c.* *Arboris imam partem, quam in terram demissurus es, acutissimâ falce juxtâ nodum amputato.* Col. *It moreover signifies the joints of the body, and the ligatures of the joints.* *Articulorum nodi.* Plin. *Crura sine nodis.* Cæs. *Figuratively*: *Nodus amicitiae.* Cic. *Maximus in Republicâ nodus est, inopia rei frumentariæ,* Id., *Scarcity of corn is the greatest difficulty of a republic.*

1718. *Nexus. Nexum. Mancipium.*

**NEXUS** and **NEXUM**, (*synonymous with mancipium*) is said 1. *Of a certain formality used in mortgaging a thing, which was practised with a pair of scales, and the money in hand.* *Nexum est quod per libram agitur.* 2. *A kind of promise in writing, by which a freeman, unable to pay his debts, became his creditor's bondman, and engaged himself to serve him.* *Nam etsi unciario fœnore facto levata usura erat, sorte ipsâ obruebantur inopes, nexumque inibant: id est, se et corpore et bonis obligabant, devinciebantque creditoribus.* Liv.—**MANCIPIUM**, (*synonymous with nexus*) 1. *Right of property, property itself.* *Cujus proprium te esse scribis mancipio et nexu,* Cic., *To whom, according to your own writing, you declare yourself to belong by right of property, and by a bond.* *Fructus est tuus, mancipium illius.* Id. 2. *A contract of sale.* *Ædes Sergio serviebant, sed Matus in mancipio non dixerat,* Cic., *Sergius had a right of servitude on the house, but Matus had not mentioned it in the contract of sale.* 3. *Warranty.* *Mancipio dare,* Plaut., *To warrant the possession of.*

1719. *Nidor. Odor. Odores.*

**NIDOR**, *the scent or smell of any thing roasted or burnt.* *Illi ingens barba reluxit, nidoremque ambusta dedit.* Virg. *Ganearum nidor et fumus,* Cic.—**ODOR**, a smell, whether agreeable or disagreeable. *Unguentorum odor.* Cic. *Odor oris et corporis teterrimus.* Id. *Figuratively*: *Odor quidam suspicionis.* Cic. *Est nonnullus odor dictaturæ,* Id., *There is a surmise of a dictator.*—**ODORES** (*in the plural*) generally signifies sweet odours, perfumes. *Suavitas odorum.* Cic. *Suaves miscetis odores.* Virg. *Incendere odores.* Cic.

1720. *Nihil. Nihilum.*

**NIHIL**, *by contraction nil, (from non and hilum, the little black mark of a broad-bean) nothing.* *Nihil agebat.* Cic. *Prorsus nihil abest, quin sim miserrimus.* Id.—**NIHILUM**, *nought, nothingness.* *Ex nihilo oriri, et in nihilum occidere.* Cic. *Ad nihilum recidunt omnia.* Id.

1721. *Nihildum. Nondum. Nequedum.*

**NIHILDUM**, *nothing as yet.* *Brundisio nihildum erat allatum.* Cic. *Eum nihildum suspicantem ad me vocavi.* Id.—**NONDUM** and **NEQUEDUM**, *not yet.* *Nondum satis constitui quid mihi faciendum sit.*

Cic. Sed ejus rei maturitas nequedùm venit, et tamem appropinquat. Id.

1722. *Nihilominùs. Tamen.*

**NIHILOMINUS**, notwithstanding, nevertheless, distinguishes two things seemingly opposed, one of which it maintains without destroying the other. *Nihilominùs* ut ego absim, hæc confici possunt. Cic. Conatus est nihilominùs de pace agere. Cæs.—**TAMEN**, however, affirms against contrary appearances. Quanquàm abest à culpâ, suspicione tamen non caret. Cic.

1723. *Nimis. Nimiùm.*

**NIMIS** and **NIMIUM**, too much, excessively. Let it be remarked, that *nimis* is an adverb, and *nimum* often a noun. *Nimis* magnum studium. Cic. Magna *nimis* licentia. Id. *Nimiùm* boni. Id. *Nimis* boni would be improper. Cicero has however said, *Nimis* insidiarum adhiberi videtur. *Mediocritas* quæ est inter *nimiùm* et *parùm*. Cic.

1724. *Nisus. Nixus.*

**NISUS** and **NIXUS**, (from *niti*) an effort. *Insoliti* *nisus*. Hor. Tertia sed postquàm majore *hastilia* *nixu* aggredior. Virg. It must however be observed, that *nixus* is often said of the labour or travail in bringing forth young ones. Haud foetus *nixibus* edunt. Virg. *Maturis* *nixibus* editus. Id. *Nixibus* ex alvo matris natura profudit. Lucret.

1725. *Niveus. Nivalis. Nivosus.*

**NIVEUS**, of snow, as white as snow. Sed jacet aggeribus *niveis* informis terra. Virg. *Niveos* cygnos. Id.—**NIVALIS**, snowy. *Nivalis* dies. Hor. *Nivales* venti. Virg. It also expresses the colour of snow. *Nivali* candore. Virg.—**NIVOSUS**, full of, or abundant in, snow. *Nivosa* Scythia. Ovid. *Nivosa* hyems. Liv.

1726. *Nocturnus. Noctuabundus.*

**NOCTURNUS**, of or pertaining to night. *Horæ nocturnæ*. Cic. *Labores diurni nocturnique*. Id.—**NOCTUABUNDUS**, that travels or is abroad late in the night. Cùm complicarem hanc epistolam, *noctuabundus* ad me venit cum epistolâ tuâ *tabellarius*. Id.

1727. *Nolle. Non velle.*

**NOLLE**, not to will at all, to be absolutely unwilling. *Nolunt* ubi velis; ubi *nolis* cupiunt ultrò. Ter. *Nolo* mentiare. Id.—**NON VELLE** expresses less, and signifies not to wish. *Nulla* sedes est, quò concurrant ii qui *Rempubicam* defensam non velint. Cic.

1728. *Nomen. Prænomen. Cognomen. Agnomen.*

**NOMEN** was the proper name that distinguished the family from which every one drew his origin, as Pompey, Manlius, Cornelius. *Nomen* est quod cuique personæ datur, quo suo quisque proprio et certo vocabulo appellatur. Cic.—**PRÆNOMEN** was the first name that distinguished each individual, as Marcus, Lucius, Publius. Sine *prænominē* familiariter ad me epistolam misisti. Cic.—**COGNOMEN**, a surname, added to that which one has from his father, from something remarkable, such as Scipio, Lentulus, Dolabella, each of which was a branch of the Cornelian family.—**AGNOMEN**, a name given on account of

adoption, or of some grand action, or some particular adventure. *It came last of all; for example, Lucius Cornelius Scipio Africanus: Lucius is prænomen; Cornelius, nomen; Scipio, cognomen; Africanus, agnomen. Authors did sometimes use cognomen instead of agnomen. Cicero, mentioning the other Scipio, says: ex Asiâ cognomen assumpsit.*

1729. *Nomen. Vocabulum.*

Nomina, says Varro, differunt à vocabulis, idè quòd sunt finita, ac significant res proprias, ut Remus, Romulus; cùm vocabula sint infinita, ut vir, mulier. Si res suum nomen et proprium vocabulum non habent. Cic. *Ovid has made use of vocabulum instead of nomen: Bacchus, addressing himself to Ariadne, says, Tu mihi juncta toro, mihi juncta vocabula sumes: nam tibi mutatae Libera nomen erit. When I say urbs Roma, urbs is vocabulum, and Roma is nomen. Nomina is also said of obligations or notes of hand relating to debts. Nomina mea exsolvo. Cic. Pecuniam sibi esse in nominibus, numeratam in præsentia non habere. Id.*

1730. *Non tantùm. Tantùm non. Tantùm quòd.*

NON TANTUM, *not only.* Non tantùm parùm commodè, sed etiam turpiter. Cic.—TANTUM NON, *almost, very near.* Tantùm non Sparta capta est.—TANTUM QUOD, *scarcely, not quite.* Tantùm quòd ex Arpinati veneram, cùm mihi à te litteræ redditæ sunt. Cic. Tantùm quòd aratoribus obsides non dedit. Id.

1731. *Notio. Notitia. Cognitio. Perceptio.*

NOTIO, *a notion, an idea of any thing.* Notio est conformatio quædam et impressa intelligentia. Cic. Dei notionem nullum animal est quod habet, præter hominem. Id.—NOTITIA, *knowledge, intelligence.* Notitia antiquitatis. Cic. Propter notitiam intromissi. C. Nep. Notionem *would be improper.* Dei notitia *is the knowledge of a God; and Dei notio is the idea, the notion of a God.* Notio *is said of any idea that is the work of our own mind.*—COGNITIO, *a knowing, or knowledge got by means of examination or study.* Cognitio rerum occultarum. Cic. Fieri nullo modo potest ut à pueris tot rerum insitas in animis notiones haberemus, nisi animus antequàm corpus intrasset in rerum cognitione viguisset. Id.—PERCEPTIO, (*capere per*) *a taking, a gathering or receiving.* Frugum fructuumque reliquorum perceptio et conservatio. Cic. *Figuratively: a perceiving, an impression made on us at the presence of objects, a conceiving, an idea, a thought.* Animi perceptio. Cic. Neque hoc quicquam esset turpius, quàm cognitioni et perceptioni assertionem approbationemque præcurrere. Id.

1732. *Novare. Innovare.*

NOVARE, (*from novus*) *to make new, to render new.* Stoici plurima verba novârunt, Cic., *The Stoics have made many new words.* Fortuna fidem mutata novavit, Virg., *Fortune happening to change, gave a new proof of her inconstancy.* Qui novari aliquid volebant, Cic., *Who wanted to cause changes.*—INNOVARE, *to renew.* Cætera visu, quàm dictu fœdiora terrorem innovarunt. Liv. Quo te modo ad intemperantiam, scelerate, innovasti. Cic. Qui novat, nova facit; qui innovat, redintegrat. G. D.



1733. *Novare agrum. Iterare agrum.*

NOVARE AGRUM, *to plough for the first time, to break up a field.*—ITERARE AGRUM, *to give the second tillage to it.* Ager non semel aratus, sed novatus et iteratus, quo meliores factus possit et grandiores edere. Cic.

1734. *Novellus. Novalis.*

NOVELLUS, (*from novus*) *new, very young.* Novellæ arbores. Cic. Turba novella, Tibul., *Many young children.* Novelli Aquileienses, Liv., *The inhabitants of the new colony of Aquileia.*—NOVALIS is only said of ground or land newly cleared, ploughed, and sown. Novalis ager, qui intermittitur, à novando dictus. Varr. Alternis idem tonsas cessare novales, et segnem patiêre situ durescere campum. Virg. *After the harvest, you must let the ground rest, to become more firm, for a whole twelvemonth.* Isidorus says, that it signifies land newly broken up, or that lies fallow every other year to recruit its strength.

1735. *Novitius. Tiro.*

NOVITIUS, *new, speaking of slaves.* Novitii servi, Varr., *Slaves newly bought, that are unacquainted with the house.* Novitiæ puellæ. Ter. Syrum nescio quem de grege novitiorum factum esse consullem. Cic.—TIRO, *new, speaking of soldiers.* Veteribus militibus tirones immisceantur. Liv. Tiro exercitus, Id.: *It is said of all sorts of professions.* Homo non ætate sed usu forensi tiro. Cic. Tiro ac rudis in aliquâ re. Id.

1736. *Novus. Recens.*

NOVUS, *new.* Nihil erat novi in ejus epistolâ. Cic. Nova et inopinata hæc tibi sunt. Id. Novis studere rebus. Id.—RECENS, *recent, fresh.* Litteræ recentissimæ. Cic. Cùm è provinciâ recens esset. Id. Homines recentes, Hor., *Men newly torn.* Homines novi, Cic., *The first noblemen of families, people of a low extraction, whose ancestors were never honoured with high offices.* Recens et nova lex, Cic., *A law recently made, and extraordinary.* A letter is nova in regard to former ones; and recens when just written, or a very little time since. Res memoranda novis annalibus atque recenti historiâ. Juv. Novum quod primùm accidit; recens quod nuper: Ut lex nova, quæ primùm perfertur; eadem recens, quæ non diù antè fuit lata. G. D.

1737. *Noxa. Noxia.*

NOXA (*from nocere*) *is said of any thing hurtful.* Nocte nocent potæ, sine noxâ luce bibuntur. Ovid. Maximè vellem prava incœpta consultoribus noxæ esse. Sall. *It is said of a fault.* Alia omnis penès milites noxa erat. Liv. Noxæ pœna par esto. Cic. *It also signifies punishment.* Eximere noxæ. Liv.—NOXIA, (*culpa or causa understood*) *a crime, fault, or offence.* Pœna noxiæ. Cic. Quamobrem enim ibi aut sarcire noxiam, aut noxam dedere oportere. Ulp. Alienissimus est ab omni noxâ vir prudens, et benevolus; pœnam noxiæ subibit qui admisit. G. D.

1738. *Noxius. Nocens.*

NOXIUS, *hurtful, that may be hurtful.* Noxia spicula. Ovid. Noxius civis coerceatur. Cic. *It also signifies guilty.* Noxia corda. Ovid. Habet pœnam noxium caput. Liv.—NOCENS, *actually doing harm or*

*injury.* Nocens ferrum, ferroque nocentius aurum. Ovid. Tela nocentia. Id. Multò nocentiores quàm feræ sumus. Plin. Nocens *also expresses guilty.* Si nocentissimus homo damnari possit. Cic. Nocens, nisi accusatus fuerit, condemnari non potest. Id. Nocens est, *says Doletus*, vel qui damnum calamitatemque infert, vel qui turpiter aliquid agit, aut maleficium committit.

1739. *Nubere. Uxorem ducere.*

NUBERE, (*from nubes*) properly, to cover one's self with a veil, because brides were veiled on their wedding day. It is only said of the wife. Nupta est cum illo. Cic. Consobrinus suo nupsit. Id. Uxori nubere nolo meæ, Mart., *I will not be a wife to my wife, i. e. I will not have a wife that shall be my master.*—UXOREM DUCERE, to marry, is only said of men, because the bridegroom went to the bride's to fetch her away. Duxit uxorem patre vivo. Cic. Emoriar si non hanc uxorem duxero. Ter.

1740. *Nubes. Nimbus. Nebula.*

These words denote the vapours that rise up out of the earth into the air, and generally, after condensing in the upper regions, are turned into rain; with this difference, that NUBES denotes a vast quantity of waters collected in the air, the forerunners of a storm; NIMBUS characterizes a thick black cloud, driven by storms; and NEBULA is especially said of those clouds that are in the most elevated part of the atmosphere. Nebula implies the idea of elevation; nubes that of quantity, and of a storm; nimbus the idea of darkness and obscurity. Cælum, in quo nubes, imbres, venti coguntur. Cic. Aër concretus in nubem cogitur. Id. Subitò coorta tempestas cum magno fragore tam denso regem operuit nimbo, ut conspectum ejus concioni abstulerit. Liv. Resolvuntur nebulae ventis ac sole. Ovid. Figuratively: Objicere nubem fraudibus. Hor. Hunc quidem nubem (that tumult and confusion) citò transisset lætor. Cic. Frontis nubecula, Id., An affected threatening, a frown.

1741. *Nudare. Detegere. Exuere.*

NUDARE, to make naked, or strip off. Cùm repenti hominem in foro medio nudari, et virgas expediri jubet. Cic. Armis nudare jacentem. Ovid. Gladios nudarunt; Liv., They drew their swords. Nudare urbem, Id., To make a large breach in the walls of a town. Figuratively: Nudare scelus aliquod, To expose a crime. Nudare aliquem, Hor., To find out any body's tricks and cunning.—DETEGERE, to uncover. Ædes vetustate atque incuriâ detectæ. C. Nep. Detexit ventus villam. Plaut. Figuratively: Detectâ fraude. Liv. Detegere conditas insidias. Id.—EXUERE, (*from ἐξ, and ἐξω, vestio*) properly, to undress, to pull off clothes. Exuere tunicam. Ovid. Figuratively: Humanitatem exuere. Cic. Antiquos mores exuere. Liv. Exuere castris hostem, Id., To fight the enemy out of his quarters or camp. Duæ civitates jugum exuerunt. Id.

1742. *Nudus. Nudatus.*

NUDUS expresses the state of a man naked, either by himself or otherwise. Nudus ara, sere nudus. Virg. Nudus in ignotâ jacebis arenâ. Id. Nuda pectora. Ovid. Nudo cui vertice fulva cæsaries, nudique humeri. Virg. Figuratively: Nudus à propinquis, Cic., Without

*friends to defend or help him.* Agris paternis nudus, Hor., *Deprived of his patrimony.* Nuda veritas. Cic.—*NUDATUS, deprived of.* Superiore parte corporis nudatâ. Cæs. Cornicula nudata furtivis coloribus. Hor. *Figuratively:* Respublica interitu Consulum nudata. Cic. Antonii divina vis ingenii etiam hâc scientiâ nudata. Id.

1743. *Nullò negotio. Nullo labore.*

*NULLO NEGOTIO, without any difficulty or trouble.* Cùm id nullo negotio facere possis. Cic.—*NULLO LABORE, without fatigue, without labour.* Nullo labore perfecit. Cic.

1744. *Numerare. Recensere.*

*NUMERARE, to count, to reckon.* Numerare pecuniam. Cic. Donec eris felix, multos numerabis amicos. Ovid. Per digitos numerare.—*RECENSERE, (rursus censere) to muster, to review, to survey.* Inter hæc recenset exercitum. Liv. Fortè, recensebat numerum charoque nepotes. Virg. Fortia gesta recense. Ovid.

1745. *Numeratò. Numerosè.*

*NUMERATÒ, by way of payment in ready money.* Mihi et res et conditio placet, sed ita ut numeratò malim, quàm æstimatione, Cic., *I had rather pay money for it than the value some other way.*—*NUMEROSÈ, in oratorical numbers, with graceful cadences, harmoniously.* Sententia numerosè cadit. Cic. Aptè et numerosè dicere. Id.

1746. *Numerosus. Numerabilis.*

*NUMEROSUS, numerous, in great numbers.* Hoc opus numerosas poscit manus. Plin. *Figuratively: various in numbers, harmonious.* Numerosa oratio. Cic. Numerosa ducere brachia, Ovid., i. e. *with the proper measures.* Detinuit nostras numerosus Horatius aures. Id.—*NUMERABILIS, that may be numbered or counted.* Populus sanè numerabilis, utpotè parvus. Hor.

1747. *Nummus. Denarius.*

*NUMMUS, (from νόμος, a law, because money was introduced to be a law in trade) a piece of money or coin.* Nummus aureus, Cic., *According to the proportion that obtains now in England, a gold coin worth 1l. 0s. 9d. sterling.* Nummus argenti, Plaut., *Of English money, seven farthings and a half farthing.* Nummus adulterinus, Cic., *A counterfeit piece of money.*—*DENARIUS, (from decem) properly containing the number of ten; the Roman denier, a coin worth sevenpence-halfpenny of the present English money.* Emere denario quod sit mille denarium. Cic. Nummus is understood. Sometimes it is expressed. Denarius nummus. Liv.

1748. *Nunciare. Indicare.*

*NUNCIARE, to carry news, as a messenger does.* Non hæc tibi nunciat auctor ambiguus. Ovid. Nunciatum est mihi vim parari. Cic.—*INDICERE, (dicere in) to proclaim a certain day for a thing, to denounce, to declare.* Concilium, serias indicare. Liv. Templis indicit honorem, Virg., *She commands sacrifices to be offered to the gods in all the temples.* Indicare bellum voluptatibus, Cic., *To declare war against the passions.*



1749. *Nuncius. Tabellarius.*

**NUNCIUS**, *a messenger or bringer of tidings.* Mercurius, nuneius Jovis et Deorum. Hor. Nuncius secleris tui. Cic. Nuneius prætoris. Id. Et nuneius ibis Pelidæ genitori. Virg. Ab aliquo nuneius. Plaut. *Figuratively*: Virtuti nuncium remittere, Cic., *To renounce virtue.*—**TABELLARIUS**, (*from tabula*) *a letter-carrier.* Respondebo epistolæ quam attulerat tabellarius. Cic.

1750. *Nutrix. Nutricula.*

**NUTRIX**, (*from nutrire*) *a nurse, a female that gives suck.* Nutrices et pædagogi jure vetustatis plurimum benevolentix postulabunt. Cic. Ut penè cum lacte nutricis errorem suxisse videamur. Id. *Figuratively*: Curarum nutrix nox. Ovid. Cato nutriceem plebis Romanæ Siciliam nominavit.—**NUTRICULA**, *a little nurse, a tender nurse.* Quid voveat dulci nutricula majus alunno? Hor. *Figuratively*: Nutricula causidicorum Africa. Juv. *It is said of men.* Gellius nutricula seditiosorum omnium. Cic. Quintilian says casa nutricula, *the cottage wherein one has been brought up.*

## O.

1751. *Obdurescere. Obcallescere.*

**OBDUDESCERE**, *to grow hard.* Sopater de statuâ cùm jam pene obduruisset, vix vivus affertur. Cic. *Figuratively*: *To become hardened, or insensible.* Obdurescunt magis quotidie boni viri ad voem Tribuni plebis. Cic.—**OBCALESCERE**, (*from callum*) *to grow callous.* Osque nieum sensi pando obealescere rostro. Ovid. Latera quæ oecaluerat plagis. Plaut. *Figuratively*: *to become insensible.* Angor equidem, sed jam prorsus oecalui. Cic. Nescio quomodò usu obduruerat, et perealluerat civitatis incredibilis patientia. Id.

1752. *Obedire. Obtemperare. Obsequi. Parere. Morem gerere. Morigerari.*

**OBEDIRE**, (*quasi ob audire*) *to obey literally, as slaves do.* Deo obediunt maria terræque. Cic.—**OBTEMPERARE**, *to take the true sense of a command, to obey as a son does a father.* Nec verò solum ut obtemperent obedientque magistratibus, sed etiam, &c. Cic. Sic mihi semper obtemperavit tanquam filius patri. Id.—**OBSEQUI**, (*sequi ob*) *to comply with the will of other peop'le, to act with complaisance.* Nos quoque senes est æquum senibus obsequi. Ter. Obsequar voluntati tuæ. Cic. Obsequi alicui in omnibus. Id.—**PARERE**, *to submit or yield to.* Qui legibus non propter metum paret. Cic. Oppidum illud paret regi. Plin. Parere gulæ. Hor.—**MOREM GERERE**, *to humour one, to be full of condescension to him and his opinion or will.* Geram tibi morem, et ea quæ vis, ut potero, explicabo. Cic.—**MORIGERARI**, *to endeavour to please, to gratify.* Metuisti, si nunc de tuo jure concessisses paululum, atque adoleseenti esses morigeratus, ne non tibi istud sceneraret. Ter. Voluptati aurium morigerari debet oratio, Cic., *A speech ought to gratify the hearers with its sweet-*

ness. Jus et imperium habenti obedimus; ad mentem imperantis obtemperamus; majori aut sapientiori obsequimur; fortiori aut potentiori paremus; æquitatis, amicitiae aut venerationis causâ morem gerimus; aurium voluptati morigeratur orator. G. D.

1753. *Objicere. Objectare. Opponere.*

OBJICERE, (jacere ob) *to throw to, to throw in the way, to put to, or shut against.* Ibi positi erant, qui fores portæ objicerent. Liv. Nolu-erunt feris corpus objicere. Cic. Melle soporatam et medicatis frugibus offam objicit. Virg. *Figuratively*: Terrorem hosti objicere. Cic. Ignobilitatem alicui objicere. Id. Factum quod objicitur negare. Id.—OBJECTARE (*frequentative of objicere*) *denotes more action and energy.* Caput objectare periculis. Virg. Objicere *would be less expressive.* *Figuratively*: Objectare falsum crimen alicui, Cic., *adds to the idea of objicere.* Probrum mihi nullum objectas. Id.—OPPONERE, (ponere ob) *to put before, to oppose.* Opponere armatos ad introitus. Cic. Moles fluctibus opponere. Id. *Figuratively*: Opponere suam auctoritatem. Cic. His quatuor causis totidem medicinæ opponuntur. Id.

1754. *Obitus. Adventus.*

OBITUS, (ire ob) *a rencounter, or meeting for a short time.*—ADVENTUS, (venire ad) *a coming to, an arrival, when done purposely.* Ut voluptati obitus, sermo, adventus tuus, quodcumque adveneris, semper siet, Ter., *So that you cause joy wherever you come, whether you stay but a little while, or only say a few words, or come on purpose to stay.*

1755. *Obitus. Occasus. Interitus.*

OBITUS, *synonymous with the two others, properly, a course, a revolution.* Obitus motusque siderum. Cic. *In the same sense it is said of death.* Antè obitum felix nemo dici debet. Ovid. Obitus rerum omnium. Cic.—OCCASUS, (cadere ob) *a fall, decay, decline.* Occasus imperii. Cic. Ortus et occasus solis. Id. Qui dies post obitum occasumque nostrum Reipublicæ primus illuxit. Id. *It is said of death.* Post Ælii nostri occasum. Cic.—INTERITUS, *destruction, dissolution.* Est interitus quasi discessus et secretio ac diremptio earum partium quæ ante interitum junctione aliquâ tenebantur. Cic. Interitum atque obitum omnium rerum conficit natura. Id. Occasus et interitus Reipublicæ, Id., *The fall and destruction of the Republic.* Obitus *is the revolution of things*; occasus, *their fall and decay*; interitus, *their dissolution, their destruction.* We very properly say *legum interitus, but legum obitus or legum occasus would be bad Latin.*

1756. *Obligare. Obstringere. Devincire.*

OBLIGARE, (ligare ob) *to tie round or up, to bind.* Vulnus obligare. Cic. Ait se obligasse crus fractum Æsculapio, Apollini autem brachium. Plaut. *Figuratively*: Gratos et bonos viros tibi obligabis. Cic. Caput votis obligare, Hor., *To engage one's life by vows.* Obligatam redde Jovi dapem, Hor., *Perform the feast vowed solemnly to Jupiter.*—OBSTRINGERE, (stringere ob) *to tie about hard.* Meum laqueo collum quando obstrinxero. Plaut. *Figuratively*: Obstringere se parricidio et scelere obligare. Cic. Te existimare volo quibus-

cunque officiis Atticum tibi obstrinxeris, iisdem tibi obligatum fore. Id. Spe hæreditatis obstrinxit. Id. Obstringere perjurio, Liv., *To violate by swearing falsely*.—DEVINCIRE, *to fasten with chains*. Catenis devincire. Plaut. *Figuratively*: Ubi animus se cupiditate devinxit malâ. Ter. Cùm (somnus) suavi devinxit membra sopore. Lucret. Si sensit quo se scelere devinxit, Cic., *If he is sensible of the greatness of his crime*. Homines charitate devincire, Id., *To attach men by the ties of friendship*. Although the above three verbs seem often used indiscriminately, it may however be observed that obligare denotes any tie whatever; devincire, a tie that cannot be broken off; and obstringere, a very tight binding.

## 1757. Oblivio. Oblivia.

OBLIVIO, *oblivion, a forgetting*. Dare oblivioni. Liv. Oblivio totius negotii. Cic. Conterere oblivione injurias. Id. Non tuos patiar labores impunè carpere lividas obliviones. Hor.—OBLIVIA *has the same signification, and is only used by poets*. Longa oblivia potant. Virg. Te cepere oblivia nostri. Ovid. Ducere sollicitæ jucunda oblivia vitæ. Hor. *It may besides be observed, that oblivio is the very act of forgetting, and oblivia a passive state of forgetfulness*.

## 1758. Obluctari. Obniti.

OBLUCTARI, *to struggle or strive at or against*. Genibusque adversæ obluctor arenæ. Virg. Obluctari difficultatibus. Q. Curt.—OBNITI, *to thrust against, to shove on*. Obnixus impetum hostium excepit. Liv. Obnixa scutis corporibusque urgebant. Id. Stant obnixa omnia contra. Virg. Obnixa non cedere. Id. Obnixa cornua infigunt (tauri). Id.

## 1759. Obmutescere. Obtorpescere. Obstupescere.

OBMUTESCERE, (*from mutus*) *to become dumb, to be at a loss what to say*. Ore presso obmutuit. Virg. Aspectu obmutuit amens. Id. *Figuratively*: *to be out of use*. Lydius lapis Sardibus emebatur, qui nunc obmutuit. Plin.—OBTORPESCERE, (*from torpor*) *to grow stiff or numb*. Miror ei non et linguam obmutuisse, et manum obtorpuisse. Cic. *Figuratively*: Sed jam subjectus miseriis obtorpuui. Id. Obtorpuerant quodammodò animi. Liv.—OBSTUPESCERE, (*from stupor*) *to be astonished, amazed, as without any sense left*. Ejus aspectu cùm obstupisset bubulcus, clamorem majorem cum admiratione edidit. Cic. Ob hæc beneficia quibus illi obstupescunt, nullos honores mihi decerni sino. Id. Obstupuere animi. Virg. Obstupuere omnes. Id.

## 1760. Obruere. Subruere.

ORUERE, (ruere ob) *to cover over, to lay under*. Aliquem lapidibus obruere, Cic. Obruta Ægyptus Nilo. Id. Submersas obrue puppes. Virg. *Figuratively*: Testem obruere, Cic., *To confound a witness*. Oblivione obruere sua facta. Id. Quod Dii omen obruant. Id. Obrui ære alieno, Id., *To be over head in debt*.—SUBRUERE, (ruere sub) *to undermine, to subvert*. Subruta cuniculo mœnia. Liv. Portis succedunt, murumque subruunt. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Muneribus subruit reges, auro proditoribus dato. Hor. Sic leve sic parvum est animum quod laudis avarum subruit, aut reficit, Id., *So true*



*it is, that the most trifling thing may either depress or rouse a mind fond of praise.*

1761. *Obscœnitas. Turpitudô.*

OBSCÆNITAS, (from ob and cœnum) *obscenity in things or words.* In obscœnitate si quod sit flagitium, id aut in re esse, aut in verbo. Cic. Orationis obscœnitas. Id.—TURPITUDO, *turpitude, dishonesty.* Notari turpitudine. Cic. Verborum turpitudô, et rerum obscœnitas vitanda. Id. Verborum obscœnitas, si turpitudini rerum adhibeatur, ludus ne libero quidem homine dignus est. Id.

1762. *Observantia. Observatio.*

OBSERVANTIA, (from ob and servare) *regard, esteem, submission.* Observantiâ in regem cum omnibus, benignitate ergâ alios cum rege ipso certabat. Liv. Retinere observantiâ amicos. Cic. Quæ magnitudo observantiæ tot beneficiis respondere poterit? Id. *It is taken by few authors in the sense of usage, custom, practice.* Observantia temporum. Vel. Patere. Ex hac observantiâ nonnunquam vel ante initium, vel post dimissum convivium solus cœnitabat, cum pleno convivio nihil tangeret. Suet.—OBSERVATIO, *an observation, a reflection.* Summa erat observatio in bello movendo apud antiquos. Cic. Diuturna observatio notandis rebus fecit artem. Id. Notitiâ sui corporis et observatione sustentatur valetudo. Id. *Valerius Maximus has used it in the sense of observance or rite.* Ut religionibus suis tenor suae observatio redderetur.

1763. *Obsessio. Obsidio.*

*Although these two words are often used indiscriminately, it may be observed that OBSIDIO (from obsideo) is the act of besieging; and OBSESSIO (from obsessus) is the act of being besieged.* Ubi id parum processit obsidione, munitionibus cœpti premi hostes. Liv. Obsessio templorum, oppressio curiæ. Cic.

1764. *Obsidere. Oppugnare.*

OBSIDERE, (sedere ob) *to besiege.* Aditus armati obsident. Cic. *A town is besieged by cutting off all communication.*—OPPUGNARE, (pugnare ob) *to fight against, to assault.* Consiliis ab oppugnandâ urbe ad obsidendam versis. Liv. *Figuratively:* Oppugnare aliquem pecuniâ. Cic. Oppugnare verbis comoda patriæ. Id.

1765. *Obsônare. Obsônare.*

OBSONARE, (from sonus, sonare ob) *properly, to sound before or round, is only used in a figurative sense; to speak whilst another is speaking, so that he cannot be heard.* Malè miorigerus, malè facis mihi, cum sermone huic obsonas. Plaut.—OBSONARE and OBSONARI, (from ὄψων, ὀψώνιον, *what is eaten with bread*) *to cater, to buy victuals.* Tene marsupium, abi-atque obsona, propera. Plaut. Postquam obsonavit herus, et condaxit coquos. Id. Drachmis obsonatus est decem, Ter., *He paid ten drachms for the feast.* *Figuratively:* Ambulando famem obsonare, Cic., *To get an appetite by walking.*

1766. *Obstare. Officere.*

OBSTARE, (stare ob) *properly, to be or stand before or over-against.*

Obstant oppido gemini colles. Q. Curt. *Figuratively: To oppose, to withstand, to be an impediment.* Conatibus alicujus obstare. Ovid. Portenta Deum obstant. Virg.—OFFICERE, (facere ob) *to be an obstacle, to be in the way.* Terræ umbra soli officit. Cic. *Figuratively: To be injurious or hurtful.* Libertati officere. Liv. Officere, obstare commodis alicujus. Cic. Quoniam ei pecuniæ vita Sexti Roscii obstare atque officere videbatur. Id. Mentis tuæ quasi luminibus officit altitudo fortunæ meæ. Id. Qui officit, contra facit; qui obstat, contra stat, *The former hurts, the latter stops and hinders.* G. D.

1767. *Obtendere. Obtegere. Obducere.*

OBTENDERE, (tendere ob) *to spread before, so as to hide or cover.* Proque viro nebulam et ventos obtendit inanes. Virg. *Figuratively: Matris preces obtendebat, Tac., He gave for an excuse the entreaties of his mother.* Frustra libertatis vocabulum obtenditur. Id.—OBTEGERE, (tegere ob) *to cover over: Seque servorum libertorumque suorum corporibus obtexit. Cic. Arboribus obtecta domus. Virg. Figuratively: Errata adolescentiæ suæ obtegere. Cic. Animus sui obtegens. Tac. Scelera nuper reperta priscis verbis obtegere. Id.—OBUDUCERE, (ducere ob) to lead, to draw out against or over the object. Obducere rebus tenebras, Cic., *literally, to draw darkness along the objects, in order to cover them.* Cicatrix obducta, Id., *a cicatrice healed up. Figuratively: Obducere posterum diem diei priori, Cic., To continue and spend the next whole day.**

1768. *Obtrectare. Detrectare.*

OBTRECTARE, *to speak ill of any body through envy.* Obtrectantis est angere alieno bono, quod id etiam alius habeat. Cic. Libellum obtrectare si volet malignitas. Phæd. Obtrectare laudes, and laudibus alterius. Liv.—DETRECTARE, *to detract, to lessen the merit of.* Cæca invidia est, nec quicquam aliud scit, quam detrectare virtutes. Liv. Ingenium magni livor detrectat Homeri. Ovid. Qui obtrectat, malè prædicat de alio; qui detrectat, laudem alicujus minuit. G. D.

1769. *Obtutus. Aspectus.*

OBTUTUS, (tueri ob) *an earnest looking at.* Figere obtutum aliquod. Cic. Obtutu hæret defixus in uno. Virg.—ASPECTUS, *aspect, look, or sight.* Sub aspectum et tactum cadere. Cic. Carere aspectu civium. Id. Aspectum aliquod convertere, Id., *To turn one's sight and looks towards an object; whereas obtutum aliquod figere, is to look at it with fixed eyes.*

1770. *Obvallare. Circumvallare.*

OBVALLARE, (vallum ob) *to put a rampart before; it is only used in a figurative sense.* Me primum novum hominem consulenti fecistis, et eum locum, quem nobilitas præsidii firmatum atque omni ratione obvallatum tenebat, me duce, recidistis. Cic.—CIRCUMVALLARE, *to inclose and fortify with ramparts or bulwarks.* Non dubium est quin castra circumvallaturi sint. Liv. Oppidum biduo circumvallavit. Cæs. *Figuratively: Tot res (me) repentè circumvallant, undè emergi non potest. Ter.*

1771. *Obviam egredi. Obviam ire. Occurrere.*

OBVIAM EGREDI, *to go out of a place to meet somebody.* Obviam egredi sunt, ut potius acie decernerent, quàm inclusi tectis mœnibusque dimicaret. Liv.—OBVIAM IRE, *to go to meet, does not suppose the going out of a place.* Postquàm in agrum Romanum ventum est, obviam hosti Consules eunt. Liv.—OCCURRERE, (*currere ob*) *to run to meet.* Tùm calones perterritos hostes conspicati, etiam inermes armatis occurrerent. Cæs. Brevis itine occurrere ei. Id.

1772. *Obumbrare. Opacare. Obscurare.*

OBUMBRARE, (*umbra ob*) *to overshadow, to cover with shade.* Lucus obumbrat templum. Ovid. Oleaster obumbrat vestibulum. Virg. *Figuratively:* Et magnum reginæ nomen obumbrat, Id., *The great power of the queen protects and defends him.* Error obumbrat crimen facti. Ovid.—OPACARE, *to darken, to thicken.* Platanus quæ ad opacandum hunc locum patulis est diffusa ramis. Cic. Rami opacant arborem. Virg.—OBSCURARE, *to make obscure.* Tenebris obscurat omnia nox. Cic. *Figuratively:* Obscurat magnitudinem periculi lucrum, *The profit prevents him from seeing the great danger.* Cic. Minora majoribus obscurantur. Id.

1773. *Obvolvere. Circumvolvere.*

OBVOLVERE, (*volvere ob*) *to muffle up, to hoodwink.* Capitibus obvolutis ad palum rapiebantur. Cic. *Figuratively:* Verbisque decoris obvolvas vitium, Hor., *Hide this defect under the covering of fine words.*—CIRCUMVOLVERE, *to roll or turn round, to wrap or wind about.* Circumvolvere se spinis. Plin. Magnum sol circumvolvitur annum. Virg. Serpentes circumvolutæ sibi. Plin.

1774. *Occasio. Opportunitas.*

OCCASIO, (*from ob and cadere*) *occasion or opportunity.* Tempus actionis opportunum appellatur occasio. Cic. Tarditatem occasiois expectare. Id. In omnem occasionem intenti. Liv. Occasio *is only said of time.*—OPPORTUNITAS, (*from ob and portus*) *convenience or fitness of time, of place, or any thing else.* Fluminum opportunitas. Cic. Opportunitas temporis. Id. Utilitas et opportunitas membrorum. Id. Opportunitas loci. Cæs.

1775. *Occidens. Occiduus. Occidentalis.*

OCCIDENS, *and in poetry OCCIDUUS, a setting or going down.* Occidente sole. Cic. Occiduus sol. Ovid. *Figuratively:* Occidenti Reipublicæ aliquid opis ferre. Cic. Senectæ occiduae declive iter. Ovid.—OCCIDENTALIS, *western, belonging to the west.* Occidentalis plaga. Plin. Occidentale latus. Id. *It is the same with oriens and orientalis.*

1776. *Occidere. Necare. Interficere. Interimere. Perimere. Trucidare. Jugulare. Obtruncare.*

OCCIDERE, (*cædere ob*) *to kill in any way.* L. Virginius filiam suâ manu occidit. Cic. Multos veneno occidit. Cæs. *Figuratively:* Occidisti me tuis fallaciis. Ter. Occidis sæpe rogando. Hor.—NECARE, (*from nex*) *to slay, to destroy by a violent death.* Ferro ne-



care. Hor. Armis obrutum necaverunt, Liv. *Figuratively*: Antiquissimam et sanctissimam parentem patriam fame necandam putant. Cic.—INTERFICERE, (facere inter) *properly, to separate*. Jam mihi harumce ædium usus interfectus est. Plaut. *It generally signifies to put to death*. Equitem Romanum interficiunt. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Fer stabulis inimicum ignem, et interfice messes. Virg.—INTERIMERE, (emere inter) *to take away, to undo, to ruin*. Stirpem fratris virilem interemit. Liv. Si quæ interimant innumerabilia sunt, etiam ea quæ conservent, infinita esse debere. Cic.—PERIMERE, (emere per) *to take away wholly, to destroy, or kill*. Indignâ morte peremptus. Virg. Perimere atque tollere ludos. Cic. Cùm vetustas non opera solum manu facta, sed etiam ipsam naturam paulatim exedendo perimat. Q. Curt. *Although these verbs have the common signification of taking life away, and may be used indiscriminately, they may be distinguished thus, on account of their etymology: we may say in the proper sense, aliquem ferro occidi; plagis interfici; vi interiùs aut exteriùs admotâ necari; fame, angoribus, ærumnis interimi; peste quâlibet, exitioque perimi*. G. D.—TRUCIDARE, (from trux) *to slay cruelly, to murder, to assassinate, to massacre*. Suppliciis cruciatos trucidando occidit. Liv. Qui liberos nostros trucidare voluerunt. Cic. *Figuratively*: Fœnore trucidari, Cic., *To be utterly undone by usurers*.—JUGULARE, (from jugulus) *to cut the throat*. Ut jugulum homines surgunt de nocte latrones. Hor. *Figuratively*: His te litteris jugulatum esse non sentis? Cic., *Do you not see that you are convicted and condemned by these letters?* Jugulare hominem suis verbis, suâ confessione, Id., *To condemn a man out of his own mouth and confession*.—OBTRUNCARE, (from ob and truncus) *to cut off the head*. Regem in prælio obtruncat et spoliât. Liv.

#### 1777. Occupare. Invadere.

OCCUPARE, *to seize or enter upon a thing vacant, before any one that may have a claim to it*. Occupare locum. Cic. Gracchus regnum occupare conatus est. Id. Occupant bellum facere. Liv. Occupat Tullius in agrum Sabinum transire. Id. *It signifies to put out money to usury*. Pecunias occupârat apud populos, et sygraphas fecerat. Cic. Pecuniam adolescentulo grandi fœnore occupavisti. Plaut.—INVADERE, *to invade, to attack, to assail*. Invadunt urbem vino somnoque sepultam. Virg. In advenientem aliquem cum fero invadere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Invasit hoc malum in Rempublicam. Liv. Qui occupat, rem in medio positam capit; qui invadit, impetum facit. G. D.

#### 1778. Occupatus. Distentus. Districtus.

OCCUPATUS, *taken up by business, employed*. Quamvis occupatus sis, otii tamen plus habes. Cic. Quid dicam de occupatis meis temporibus, cùm fuerit negotium quidem nunquàm otiosum? Id. Occupati in otio, Phæd., *Occupied without business*. Comitiorum dies me occupatiorem habebant. Cic.—DISTENTUS, (diversim tendere) *stretched out, filled up*. Distentæ lacte capellæ. Virg. Distentius uber. Hor. *Figuratively*: *busied, taken up with many things*. Sylla tot tantisque negotiis distentus est, ut respirare liberè non possit. Cic. Neronem circa summa scelera distentum. Tac.—DISTRICTUS, (diversim stringere) *drawn on all sides*. Districtos in

Rempublicam gladios retudimus. Cic. Districta toga, Phæd., *A gown tucked up. Figuratively: troubled, engaged, embarrassed.* Sic enim habetote nunquam me à causis et judiciis districtiorem fuisse. Cic. Crassi fuit ambitionis labore vita districta. Id. *And in another sense: Districtus accusator, Tac., An active and rigorous accuser.* Districta fœneratrix, Val. Max., *A merciless female usurer.*

1779. *Odiosus. Invisus.*

ODIOSUS, *odious.* Odiosum sanè genus hominum beneficia exprobrantium. Cic. Offensio omnis odiosa est in fragili. Id. *It also signifies, tiresome, irksome.* Odiosus mihi es . . . lege, vel tabulas redde, Cic., *Thou art a teasing man . . . read the book or return it.* Spernitur orator odiosus et loquax. Cic.—INVISUS, (*non visus*) *properly, unseen.* Non invisæ solùm, sed etiam inaudita sacra. Cic. *It signifies odious, unpleasant, because we do all we can not to see what creates dislike and disgust.* Ne invisæ Diis immortalibus nostra videatur oratio. Cic. Facere aliquem invisum. Id.

1780. *Odium. Simultas. Inimicitia.*

ODIUM, *hatred, great animosity.* Odium est ira inveterata. Cic. Odium diuturnum quod in bonos jam inveteratum habetis, saturare cupiebatis. Id. *It is said of a haughty, surly look, an intolerable pride.* Quod erat odium, Dii immortales! Quæ superbia! Cic. *It is also said of importunity.* Odio me tuo enecas. Ter. Tundendo, atque odio effecit senex, despondit ei gnatam. Id. *It moreover signifies weariness, an impatience of the continuance of any thing.* Cùm horas tres ferè dixisset, odio et strepitu senatûs conatus est aliquandò perorare. Cic.—SIMULTAS, (*from simulare*) *secret hatred, dissembled malice.* Simultates, quas mecum habuit, deposuit. Cic. Huic simulas cum Curione intercedebat. Cæs.—INIMICITIA, (*or more commonly inimicitia in the plural number*) *enmity, variance between friends.* Inimicitia est ira ulciscendi tempus observans. Cic. Tacitæ magis et occultæ inimiciæ timendæ sunt, quam indictæ et apertæ. Id. Inimicitias in viris fortibus non solùm extinxit Reipublicæ dignitas, sed etiam ad amicitiam consuetudinemque traduxit. Id. Simultas, *says Valla, est mutuum odium; odium potest esse unius hominis.*

1781. *Odorari. Olfacere.*

ODORARI, *to follow the scent.* Canes venaticos diceres, ita odorabantur omnia. Cic. *Figuratively: Sagacissimè odorari quid existiment judices.* Cic. Quos odorari hunc Decemviratum suspicimini, Id., *Whom you suspect to have a design upon the office of a Decemvir.*—OLFACERE, *to smell a thing.* Cernere, audire, gustare, olfacere, tangere aliquid. Cic. *Figuratively: Olfeci, Ter., I found it out.* Olfacere nummum, Cic., *To be in pursuit of money.*

1782. *Odoratus. Odorus. Odorifer.*

ODORATUS, *perfumed, sweet-smelling, either naturally or artificially.* Canos odorati capillos. Hor. Odoratum lauri nemus. Virg. Odorata cedrus. Id.—ODORUS, 1. *Of a sweet and pleasant smell.* Odorus flos. Ovid. Arbor odora. Id. 2. *Quick-scented.* Odora canum vis. Virg.—ODORIFER and Odoriferus, (*odorem ferens*) *that*

*which produces odours or perfumes. Odoriferæ silvæ. Plin. Odorifera gens, Ovid., speaking of the people of Arabia.*

1783. *Odoratus. Odoratio.*

ODORATUS, (*a substantive*) *the smell, the sense of smelling, is always used in a passive signification. Pomorum jucundus non gustatus solum, sed odoratus etiam et aspectus. Cic. Nihil necesse est de gustatu et odoratu loqui. Id.—ODORATIO, a smelling. Tactio-num et odoratum voluptates. Cic.*

1784. *Offendere. Violare.*

OFFENDERE, (*from the obsolete word fendere, to drive away, to hurt, and ob*) *may be synonymous with violare. In a figurative sense it signifies to shock, to offend. Contumeliâ aliquem offendere. Cic. Amicum in nugis offendam? Hor. Existimationem alicujus offendere. Cic.—VIOLARE, (from vis) to act with violence, to use force and compulsion. Hospites violare. Cæs. Justitiæ partes sunt, non violare homines; verecundiæ non offendere. Cic. Figuratively: Fœdus violare. Liv. Suspicionem violata virtus. Id. Famam violare. Cic.*

1785. *Offendere. Deprehendere.*

OFFENDERE (*synonymous with deprehendere*) *differs from it in this, that it signifies to take unawares, to fall upon unexpectedly. Imparatum te offendam. Cic. Pater jam hîc me offendet miserum adveni-ens ebrium. Plaut.—DEPREHENDERE, to discover by examining, to find out a thing by searching. Ut tota res à nobis manifestè deprehenderetur. Cic. Sicæ quæ apud eum erant, deprehensæ. Id. Deprehensus est in manifesto scelere. Id. Inopinatos offendimus: rem quæ latebat deprehendimus inquirendo. G. D.*

1786. *Offensa. Offensio.*

OFFENSA, *an offence, relatively to the offending party. Periculosa potentium offensa. Quint. Satis patuit iis, qui principum offensas acriter speculantur. Tac. Offensa est, quod eorum qui audiunt, voluntatem lædit. Quint.—OFFENSIO is an offence relatively to the offended party. In odium et offensionem aliquorum incurrere. Cic. Offensio properly signifies a running or stumbling against. Corporum offensiones sine culpâ accidere possunt; animorum non item. Cic.*

1787. *Officia. Merita. Beneficia.*

OFFICIA, *acts of friendly kindness; they relate to services done to other people. Tua ergà me officia plena tui suavissimi studii. Cic.—MERITA, good turns that deserve gratitude. Pro tantis eorum in Rempublicam meritis honores eis habeantur, gratiæque referantur. Cic. Magna Lamiæ in me non dico officia, sed merita potius. Id. Magna ejus in me merita; mea quædam officia in illum. Id.—BENEFICIA, benefits, good offices. They are free acts of the doers. We receive beneficium of him who might not have been blameworthy by not bestowing it. In collocandis beneficiis mores hominum, non fortunam sequi convenit. Cic. Beneficia esse, quæ alienus det; alienus est qui potuit sine reprehensione cessare: officia esse filii, uxoris, et earum personarum, quas necessitudo suscitât, et ferre opem jubet. Sen.*



1788. *Officium. Studium.*

OFFICIUM (*synonymous with studium*) is the effect produced by studium which is the cause, a kindness.—STUDIUM, good will, zeal. D. Silanum certò scio, quæ dixerit, studio Reipublicæ dixisse. Cic. Tu velim tua in me studia et officia multùm tecum recordere. Id. Quanto semper tu et studio et officio in rebus meis fuisti. Id. Est enim liberale officium sérere beneficium, ut metere possis fructum. Id.

1789. *Olere. Fragrare.*

OLERE, to scent of, to yield a smell either good or bad. Malè olet omne cœnum. Cic. Rosa recens è longinquo olet. Plin. Non benè olet, qui benè semper olet. Mart. *Figuratively*: Olent illa supercilia malitiam, Cic., One may plainly read his malice on his countenance.—FRAGRARE, to smell strong. Redolentque thymo fragrantia mella. Virg. Domus fragrans odore Assyrio. Catul. Ne gravis hesterno fragres, Fascennia, vino. Mart.

1790. *Olim. Quondam. Aliàs.*

OLIM and QUONDAM are said of the time past and of time to come. Loquebantur olim sic. Cic. Fuit quondam in hac Republicâ virtus. Id. Hæc olim meminisse juvabit. Virg. Quondam tua dicere facta tempus erit. Id. *There is however this difference, that olim, said of time past, always denotes a time far distant; which is not always the case with quondam, that stands for quodam tempore, and denotes a time not so far distant.* Is qui sibi nos quondam ad pedes stratos sublevabat. Cic. Olim and quondam are very properly said of the present time, and signify, sometimes. Ut pueris olim dant crustula blandi doctores. Hor. Quondam etiam victis redit in præcordia virtus. Virg.—ALIAS, at another time, either for the past or for the future time. Quibus de rebus et aliàs sæpè nobis multa quæsitæ sunt. Cic. Sed hæc aliàs pluribus, nunc, &c. Id. Aliàs repeated, is *Englished by some time, another time; one while, another while.* Sed aliàs ita loquar ut concessum est, aliàs ut necesse est. Cic. It is also taken in this sense, though not repeated. Aliàs aliud de iisdem rebus judicant. Cic.

1791. *Oliva. Olea. Olivum. Oleum.*

OLIVA and OLEA, the olive-tree, the fruit itself. Paciferæque manu ramum prætendit olivæ. Virg. Olivæ constant nucleo, oleo, carne. Plin. Sempiternam oleam in arce tenere potuerunt Athenæ. Cic. Olea distringenda est, ex quâ velis oleum viride efficere. Col.—OLIVUM and OLEUM, oil of olives. Dulce olivum. Hor. Oleum camino addere, Id., To throw oil into the fire, i. e. vice upon vice, worse and worse.

1792. *Olympicus. Olympius.*

OLYMPICUS, (from Olympia, a town of Peloponnesus, near which the Olympic games were celebrated in honour of Jupiter every fifth year) concerning the Olympic games. Sunt quos curriculo pulverem Olympicum collegisse juvat. Hor.—OLYMPIUS, (from Olympus, a mountain which poets have called Heaven, on account of its great height) of or belonging to mount Olympus. Jupiter Olympius, Cic., Olympian Jupiter.

1793. *Omnis. Totus. Cunctus. Universus.*

OMNIS may be said in general of all the individuals, of all the species of a genus, and of all the parts of a thing, whether these objects be considered as united or dispersed. *Omnis exercitus, omnes milites, omnis clamor, omnes homines.*—TOTUS only signifies a whole, in reference to all its parts. *Totæ ædes, totus exercitus.* We do not say *omnis orbis*, but *totus orbis.*—CUNCTUS includes the assemblage of all the individuals, or of all the species, considered as united together. *Cuneta gens, euneta eivitas.* *Cuneti simul ore fremebant Dardanidæ.* Had Virgil intended to say that all the Trojans that were in the world had such or such a sentiment, he should have said *omnes*, and not *euneti.*—UNIVERSUS rises above the idea of *cunetus*: it does not only signify all the objects united, but also all without exception, all at once and together. *Cuneti elamare eæperunt* signifies that all those who composed, for example, an assembly of the people, cried out. *Universi elamare eæperunt* adds to the above idea; that all, without any exception, cried out at once, as it were but one cry. *Phædrus*, in the tale of Princeps Tybieen, says, *Ut vero cuneis res patuit omnibus*, as soon as it was known in all parts of the amphitheatre, either to all at once, or to one after the other: *Princeps ab universis eapite est protrusus foras*, all at once cried out that he should be driven out of the place. *Omnis* is opposed to *nullus*, or to *pauet*; *totus*, to *pars*; *cuncti* to *sejuncti*; *universi* to *singuli*. In many instances these four words may be used the one instead of the other, when we want to express the whole of a thing in reference to its different parts. It is true *totus* cannot have the extensive signification of *omnis*; but *omnis* includes that of *totus*. In not considering the union or dispersion of the parts, we may say with propriety, *obviam se effudit omnis eivitas*, in the sense of Horace: *dicemus, Io, triumphe, eivitas omnis.* *Tota eivitas, cuneta civitas, universa civitas se obviam Cæsari effudit.* Poets sometimes use these words indiscriminately.

1794. *Oneratus. Onustus.*

ONERATUS (from *onus*) burdened, conveys the idea of an overburdening load. *Onerata et prægravata corpora.* Liv. *Jumenta onerata plagis.* Hor. Figuratively: *Oneratus spe præmiorum.* Liv. *Quo (plebiseito) oneratus magis quam honoratus sum.* Id.—ONUSTUS, laden or loaded, includes only the idea of a load. *Onustæ frumento naves.* Cic. *Onustus prædâ.* Liv. Figuratively: *Peetus onustum lætitiâ.* Plaut. *Corpus onustum hesternis vitiis.* Hor.

1795. *Opacus. Umbrosus. Umbratilis.*

OPACUS, (from *operire*) thick, bushy. *Opaca arbor.* Virg. *Ripâ viridi et opacâ inambulare.* Cic.—UMBROSUS, full of shade, shady. *Collis umbrosus.* Ovid. *Arbor umbrosa.* Virg.—UMBRATILIS, keeping out of sight, as it were in the shade. *Umbratilis exercitatio.* Cie. *Vita umbratilis et delieata.* Id. Figuratively: *Oratio philosophorum mollis et umbratilis.* Cic.

1796. *Opinio. Opinatio.*

OPINIO, opinion: it is taken both actively and passively. *Magna est hominum de te opinio.* Cie. *Homo magnæ opinionis,* Id., *A man*

*highly esteemed.* Habere opinionem pietatis, Id., *To be thought a pious man.*—OPINATIO, *an assent given to things without a sufficient evidence, to an opinion which is probable.* Opinationem volunt esse imbecillam assensionem. Cic. Opinatio est, judicare se scire quod nesciat. Id. Sophista ineptæ et mordacis opinionationis. Val. Max. *Opinio is the cause; and opinatio the effect.*

1797. *Opiniosus. Opinabilis.*

OPINIOSUS, *full of new hypotheses, given to novelty.* Antipater et Archidamus vel duo principes dialecticorum, opiniosissimi homines, nonne multis in rebus dissentiunt? Cic.—OPINABILIS, *imaginary, fanciful, conjectural.* Artes quæ conjecturâ continentur, et sunt opinabiles. Cic. Omnisque opinabilis divinatio; conjecturâ enim nititur. Id.

1798. *Oportet. Opus est. Necesse est.*

OPORTET, *it ought, it must be, denotes an obligation imposed by duty, by becomingness.* Oportere est consentaneum esse officio. Cic. Est aliquid quod non oporteat, etiamsi licet; quidquid verò non licet, certè non oportet. Id. Oportet putare, et convenit arbitrari. Id.—OPUS EST, *it is needful, there is need, relates to wants, to circumstances.* Si loquor de Republicâ quod oportet, insanus; si quod opus est, servus existimor. Cic. Oportet et opus est hoc fieri. Id.—NECESSE EST, *it is necessary; denotes in a special manner an indispensable obligation.* Non oportet modò fieri, sed etiam necesse est. Quint. Ferre legem Consuli opus esse, sibi necesse non esse. Cic. Emas non quod opus est, sed quod est necesse. Sen. Corpus mortale aliquo tempore interire necesse est. Cic. *Poets frequently make use of necessum. Is is very seldom found in prose.* Necessum est paucis respondere. Liv.

1799. *Optabilis. Optivus.*

OPTABILIS, *desirable, eligible.* Quæ vulgo expetenda et optabilia videntur. Cic. Mihi pax semper fuit optabilis. Id. Justitia per se ipsam optabilis. Id.—OPTIVUS, *assumed, that may be chosen in preference.* Optivo cognomine crescit, Hor., *He takes a surname chosen by himself.*

1800. *Optabiliter. Optatò. Peroptatò.*

OPTABILITER, *with ardour of desire, eagerly.* Quàm optabiliter iter illud ineundum est. Cic.—OPTATÒ, *as one would wish, according to one's desire.* Optatò advenis. Cic.—PEROPTATÒ, *even as one would wish or desire most ardently.* Otium quod nunc peroptatò nobis datum est. Cic.

1801. *Optatum. Optio.*

OPTATUM *is properly an adjective; a wish or desire.* Meis optatis fortuna respondet. Cic. Hæc non cogitata sapientum, sed optata furiosorum videntur. Id.—OPTIO, *a choice, an option or election.* Optio hæc tua est; utram harum vis conditionum accipe. Plaut. Optio sit tua, elige ut voles. Cic. Si mea optio esset. Id.

1802. *Orare. Rogare. Obsecrare. Obtestari. Supplicare. Precari.*

ORARE, *(from os) properly, to speak: Orator originates from*



orare, *taken in this signification.* Talibus orabat Juno. Virg. Orare causam, Cic., *To speak in defence of a cause. It most commonly signifies to beg or entreat.* Orat multis et supplicibus verbis ut sibi liceat. Cic. Te etiam atque etiam oro, ut me tuendum suscipias. Id.—ROGARE, *to crave, to beg as a great favour.* Modestum verbum est, et demisso vultu dicendum, rogo. Sen. Hoc te ita rogo, ut majore studio rogare non possim. Id. Pro amore nostro rogo atque oro. Id.—OBSECRARE, (quasi per sacra rogare) *to beg or conjure by all that is sacred, to beseech for God's sake.* Denique ipse ad extremum pro meâ vos salute non rogavit solum, verum etiam obsecravit. Cic. Orare atque obsecrare ut sibi Senatui adire ac deprecari liceret. Id.—OBTESTARI, (from ob and testis) *to conjure by all that is dear.* Oro obtestorque te pro vetere nostrâ conjunctione. Cic. Idemque ut facias te obtestor atque obsecro. Id.—SUPPLICARE, (from supplex) *to beg on one's knees.* Ipsum hunc orabo, supplicabo. Ter. Prostrernere se, et fracto animo atque humili supplicare alicui. Cic.—PRECARI, *to pray, in order to obtain what one wishes.* Quos adorent, ad quos precentur et supplicent, superesse. Liv. Precari, implorare Deos, ut urbem defendant. Cic. Noctu venire domum ad eum, precari, denique supplicare. Id. Candidatus rogat singulos, ut sibi faveant; orat, precatur homines gratiosos; reus supplicat iudicibus, precatur illos, obsecrat, obtestatur. G. D.

1803. *Oratio. Sermo.*

ORATIO, *an oration, a harangue.* Ornatus orationis. Cic. Oratio puris et electis verbis composita. Id.—SERMO, (from serere) *common discourse, familiar talk.* Sermo may be said of any one; oratio is especially said of an orator. Mollis est oratio philosophorum et umbratilis; nihil iratum habet, nihil atrox, nihil mirabile, nihil astutum: itaque sermo potius quam oratio dicitur, quanquam omnis locutio oratio est, tamen uniûs oratoris locutio hoc proprio signata nomine est. Cic. Sermo est oratio remissa, et finitima quotidianæ locutioni. Id. Sermo is said of rumours and reports. Ex tuis litteris, et ex multorum sermonibus intelligo. Cic. Sermo est totâ Asiâ dissipatus. Id.

1804. *Orator. Rhetor.*

ORATOR is he who delivers a speech, an orator. Is orator erit meâ quidem sententiâ, hoc tam gravi dignus nomine, qui, quæcunque res inciderit, quæ sit dictione explicanda, prudenter, compositè, ornatè, et memoriter dicat, cum quâdam etiam actionis dignitate. Cic. Oratorem eum puto esse qui et verbis ad audiendum jucundis, et sententiis ad probandum accommodatis uti possit in causis forensibus atque communibus; eumque esse præterea instructum voce, actione et lepore quodam volo. Id. *It is said of an ambassador, of a legate, because he speaks in the name of those who have appointed him.* Ad Pyrrhum de captivis redimendis missus orator. Cic.—RHETOR, (from *ῥῆω*, to speak) *a rhetorician who gives lessons on oratory.* Qui Rhetores nominabantur, et dicendi præcepta tradunt. Cic. Rhetor magister declamandi. Id. Quasi rhetor ille disertum facere posset. Id.

1805. *Orbare. Privare. Viduare.*

ORBARE, *to bereave of a thing that is very dear to one, as of pa-*

*rents, children, natural faculties or advantages.* Filio orbata mater. Cic. Orbatus tali amico. Id. Orbatus spe salutis. Id. Orbare se luce. Id.—PRIVARE, *to deprive of rights, wealth, or life itself.* Fructu libertatis aliquem privare. Cic. Ægritudo me somno privat. Id. Patrem vitâ privare. Id. Spoliât nos iudicio, privat approbatione, omnibus orbat sensibus. Id. *It also signifies, to save, or to free from.* Cùm privamur dolore, ipsâ liberatione et vacuitate omnis molestiæ gaudemus. Cic. Privare exilio. Id.—VIDUARE, *to make a widow.* Agrippina viduata morte Domitii. Suet. *Figuratively: Multis viduâset civibus urbes.* Virg. Arva nunquam viduata pruinis. Id. Folliis viduantur ulmi. Hor.

1806. *Ordatè. Ordinatim.*

ORDINATE, (*from ordo*) *methodically, orderly.* Distinctè et ordinatè disponere. Cic.—ORDINATIM, *in the proper order, one after another.* Antonius it passim, ego ordinatim. Cic. Petere ordinatim honores. Id. Ductor classis ordinatè naves disponit, tùm ordinatim progreditur. G. D.

1807. *Oreades. Dryades. Hamadryades.*

OREADES, (*from ὄρος, mons*) *Oreades, nymphs of the mountains and of Diana's train.* Exercet Diana choros, quam mille secutæ hinc atque hinc glomerantur Oreades. Virg.—DRYADES, (*from δρῦς, an oak*) *goddesses of the woods.* Intereâ Dryadum silvas saltusque sequamur. Virg.—HAMADRYADES, (*from ἄμα, simul, and δρῦς, an oak*) *nymphs who were thought to be born and die with oak-trees.* Jam neque Hamadryades rursûs, nec carmina nobis ipsa placent; ipsæ rursûm concedite silvæ. Virg.

1808. *Ornare. Adornare. Exornare. Concinnare.*

ORNARE, *to adorn, to attire.* Sepulchrum floribus adornare. Munus ornare verbis. Ter. Ornari dignitate, honore, eximiâ laude. Cic. Quem quidem exercitum quibuscunque potero rebus ornabo, Cic., *I will furnish, &c.* Ornare provinciam, Id., *is, in another sense, to assign or appoint a department or province.* De Prætoribus ornandis, Id., *respecting the provinces that were to be assigned to the Prætors.* In the same meaning Terence said, ludiculously, ornare fugam, *to prepare one's self to run away.*—ADORNARE, *to prepare.* Adornare testium copiam. Cic. Adornare bellum. Liv. Petitionem Consulatus adornare. Cic. *It sometimes signifies to adorn.* Ut pro facultate quisque monumentis novis urbem adornaret. Suet.—EXORNARE, *to embellish, to adorn with particular care.* Exornat amplè magnificèque convivium. Cic. Pythagoras præstantissimis institutis et artibus exornavit Græciam. Id. *Figuratively: Utrûm aliquem exornari oportuit, qui ista prohiberet? Cic., Was it necessary to place somebody that should oppose the doing of that?*—CONCINNARE, (*from cum and cinnus*) *to make fit, to make ready, to fit up.* Concinnavi tibi munusculum. Cic. Concinnare vestem. Plaut. *It is also employed as a neuter verb.* Vides ut hæc concinnant. Cic.

1809. *Orphanus. Pupillus.*

ORPHANUS, (*from ὀρφανός, fatherless, motherless*) *an orphan.* Orphanus, says *Valla*, qui caret patre, præsidioque paterno, et qui sum-

moperè desiderat illius opem, cum sine eo malè habeat. Orphanus *is not found in ancient authors.*—PUPILLUS, (*from pupus, a baby*) a *pupì*, one under age. Iste infanti pupillo fortunas patrias ademit. Cic. Pupillum fraudare, qui in tutelam pervenit. Id. Ut piger annus pupillus quos dura premit custodia matrum. Hor. *They call in law pupillus one fatherless, and under fourteen years of age, which is expressed by these words, impubes sui juris.*

1810. *Ortus. Oriundus.*

ORTUS, *born.* Ortus equestri loco. Cic. Pueri claris parentibus orti. Hor. *Figuratively:* A se ortus, Cic., *Being the first of his family.*—ORIUNDUS, *originally come from, whose parents or ancestors lived at.* Hippocrates et Epicides nati Carthagine, sed oriundi ab Syracusis. Liv.

1811. *Ortus. Origo.*

ORTUS, *birth, nativity.* Ortu Tusculanus, Cic., *By birth from Tusculum.* Ortu materno, Ovid., *By his mother's side.* Ortus nostri partem patria, partem parentes vindicant. Cic.—ORIGO, *origin, a beginning.* Modicus originis, Tac., *Of a low extraction.* Origo summi boni. Cic. Fontium origines celat Nilus. Hor. O quam de tenui Romanus origine crevit! Ovid.

1812. *Oscines. Præpetes.*

*The birds by the singing of which auguries were taken, were called OSCINES, (quasi ore canentes.)* Tùm a dextrâ, tùm à sinistrâ canunt oscines. Cic. *Those the flight of which was examined, were called PRÆPETES, (from πρό, and πέρειναι, to fly before.)* Præpetis omina pennæ. Virg. Subitæ præpetes. Ovid.

1813. *Otiosus. Feriatus.*

OTIOSUS, (*from otium*) *that has nothing to do, that is in no public post or employment.* Satiùs est esse otiosum, quàm nihil agere, Cic., *It is better to be doing nothing than useless things.* Quid dicam de occupatis meis temporibus, cum fuerit ne otium quidem otiosum? Cic. P. Scipionem dicere solitum scripsit Cato nunquam se minùs otiosum esse, quàm cum esset otiosus . . . magnifica verò vox, quæ declarat illum in otio de negotio cogitare. Id. *It is said of one free from trouble, fear, or concern.* Animo jam nunc otioso esse impero. Ter. Spectatorem otiosum se præbere alicujus calamitatis. Cic.—FERIATUS, (*from feria*) *belonging to holyday-time.* Malè feriatos Troas non falleret, Hor., *He would not contrive to fail unexpectedly upon the Trojans in the middle of their festivities.* *Figuratively:* idle, unemployed. Ne putes in Asiâ feriatum illum ab iis studiis, in quæ tuâ collocatione incitatur. Cic.

## P.

1814. *Pacare. Pacificari.*

PACARE, (*from pax*) *to pacify, to appease.* Civitates pacaverat. Cæs. Omni Galliâ pacatâ. Id. *Figuratively:* Incultæ pacantur vomere silvæ. Hor.—PACIFICARI, (*pacem facere*) *to make peace.* Legati



pacificatum venerunt. Liv. Dux pacificari cum altero statuit, Justin., *The general resolved to make peace with one of the two.*

1815. *Pacatus. Placatus.*

PACATUS, *pacified, peaceful, or peaceable.* Civitates pacatæ. Cic. Provincia pacatissima. Id. *Figuratively: Pacatum mare, Hor., A calm sea.* Arvum pacatius, Ovid., *A field better cultivated.*—PLACATUS, *appeased softened.* Sæpè incensum irâ, sæpè placatum. Cic. Deum placatum pietas efficit et sanctitas. Id. Placatæ res et minimè turbulentæ. Id. Maria placata. Virg. Placatissima quies. Cic. Placatus is opposed to iratus, turbulentus; and pacatus to pugnax.

1816. *Pacificator. Pacator.*

PACIFICATOR, (pacem faciens) *a pacificator, he who meditates to make a peace.* Adhibitus ab Ætolis pacificator Aminander. Liv.—PACATOR, *he that gives quiet, or appeases disturbances.* Orbis pacator. Sen.

1817. *Pacificatorius. Pacalis. Pacificus.*

PACIFICATORIUS, *pertaining to peace.* Posteaquam nos pacificatoriâ legatione implicatos putant. Cic.—PACALIS, *of peace, on account of peace.* Oleæ pacales. Ovid. Flammæ pacales, Id., *Fires on account of a peace.*—PACIFICUS, *peaceful, fond of peace.* Dux pacificus. Ovid. Pacificus Numa. Mart.

1818. *Pacisci. Depacisci.*

PACISCI, (from pangere, to strike, to assemble) *to covenant, to make an agreement.* Præmium pro capite pacisci, Cic., *To offer a reward for the saving of one's life.* Vitam pro laude pacisci, Virg., *To expose one's life to danger for the sake of glory.* Præmium proditiōis cum Xerxe filiam ejus paciscitur, Justin., *As a reward of his treason he asks the daughter of Xerxes in marriage.* Paciscere quid vis. Plaut.—DEPACISCI, *to agree upon offered conditions, to accept them.* Neque antè dimissum, quàm ad conditiones ejus depactus est. Cic. Depacisci morte cupio, ut mihi liceat, &c. Ter., *I consent to suffer death, provided I may be permitted, &c.*

1819. *Pactum. Conventum. Stipulatio.*

PACTUM, (from pangere) *a contract, a pact.* Pactum est id quod inter aliquos convenit. Cic. Manere in conditione et pacto. Id.—CONVENTUM, *a convention, an agreement on some particular object.* Dictorum conventorumque constantia et veritas, fides est. Cic. Ex pacto et convento. Id.—STIPULATIO, (from stipula, because the first stipulations were made between shepherds about lands: the stipulating party held in his hand a straw that represented the ground) *a stipulation, the form and precise statement of all the different articles one submits to.* Stipulationum et judiciorum formulas componam. Cic. Pacta, conventa, stipulationes. Id.

1820. *Pagus. Vicus.*

PAGUS, (from πᾶγῶν, figo, or πᾶγῃ, fons) *a village, a country town, a place where a certain number of people have fixed their residence.* Mandela rugosus frigore pagus. Hor. *It is sometimes used in*

a more extensive meaning, for a canton or district in which are several hamlets or villages. Suevorum gens est longè maxima : ii centum pagos habere dicuntur, è quibus quotannis singula millia armatorum bellandi causâ educunt. Cæs.—VICUS, à street, to wit, rows of houses in a town one close to another, with a way between them ; for which reason *Valla* derives vicus from via. Nullum in urbe vicum esse dicebant, in quo Miloni non esset conducta domus. Cic. *It is said of particular parts of a town.* Dictus (sceleratus) à Tulliâ vicus. Ovid. *It is also used in speaking of the country.* Eliguntur in iisdem conciliis et principes qui jura per pagos vicosque reddant. Tac. *It is also said of a little town composed of one street only.* Qui vicus inter Tolosam et Narbonem est. Cic.

#### 1821. Palàm. Publicè.

PALAM, publicly, before all the world, in sight of all the people. Mitto domestica ; hæc commemoro quæ sunt palàm. Cic. Non ex insidiis, sed aperte, ac palàm. Id. Palam is opposed to clàm. Palàm in eum tela jaciuntur, clàm subministrantur. Cic.—PUBLICÈ, by public authority, in the name or behalf of the commonwealth, on the public account, charge, or cost. Qui navi ædificandæ publicè præfuit. Dicere publicè. Id. Locantur publicè cibaria anseribus. Id. Quem ab illis prædonibus Locrenses postea publicè redemerunt. Id. *It is opposed to privatim.* Publicè privatimque venerunt. Cic.

#### 1822. Palari. Errare. Vagari.

PALARI is only said of a company of people that straggle and wander about. Jam obsidionis tædio victi abscedunt, vagique per agros palantur. Liv. Palantes milites in agris oppressit. Id.—ERRARE and VAGARI are said of one as well as of many, with this difference, that errare signifies to roam inconsiderately, to lose one's way ; and vagari, to ramble about. Excutimur cursu, et cæcis erramus in undis. Virg. Stellæ sponte suâ jussæne vagentur et errent. Hor. Quo tempore homines fusi per agros, ac diversi vagabantur. Cic. Quà visum est, vagor. Phæd. Figuratively : Cujusvis hominis est errare ; nullius, nisi insipientis, perseverare in errore. Cic. Non enim sumus ii, quorum animus vagetur errore. Id. Ne vagari et errare cogatur oratio. Id. Qui errat, per sola et ignota loca discurrit ; qui vagatur, per diversa ; errare, erroris et imprudentiæ esse potest ; vagari, interdum consilii, cum cursum nostrum de industriâ dilatamus. G. D.

#### 1823. Palatim. Passim.

PALATIM, in confusion, confusedly. Tusculum palatim fugerunt. Liv.—PASSIM, here and there, up and down. Plurima perque vias sternuntur corpora passim. Virg. Huc et illuc passim vagantes volucres natura efficit. Cic.

#### 1824. Palmaris. Palmarius. Palmatus.

PALMARIS, (from palma, a palm-tree) of or belonging to victory. Palmaris statua, Cic., A statue erected to one who has gained a victory. Palmaris sententia, Id., A victorious opinion, an advice that has been adopted and followed.—PALMARIUS, deserving to bear the prize. Id. verò est quod mihi puto palmarium, Ter., But what I believe the most glorious to me.—PALMATUS, that has upon itself the figure of a palm-

*tree or branch, either embroidered, or done in any other way.* Palmata tunica. Liv. Lapidēs palmati. Plin. Quintilian has said palmatus paries, a wall marked with the palm of a hand laid on it.

1825. *Palmosus. Palmifer.*

*PALMOSUS, full of palm-trees.* Teque datis linquo ventis, palmosa Selinus. Virg.—*PALMIFER, bearing palm-trees.* Pharos palmifera. Ovid.

1826. *Palpare. Titillare. Fricare.*

*PALPARE, (from palpus) to stroke gently, as is done to horses.* Pectora præbet palpanda manu. Ovid. *Figuratively: Quem munere palpat, Juv., Whom he endeavours to soothe by presents.*—*TITILLARE, to tickle. It is rather used in a figurative sense.* Assentatores populi multitudinis levitatem voluptate quasi titillantes. Cic. Ne vos titillet gloria. Hor.—*FRICARE, to rub, to make frictions.* Et pede prosubigit terram, fricat arbore costas, Virg., *The bear digs his resting-place with his feet, and rubs his sides against the trunk of a tree.* Caput unguento fricare. Cic.

1827. *Palumbes. Columba.*

*PALUMBES, a ring-dove, or wood-pigeon.* Aëriæ palumbes. Virg. Fabulosæ palumbes. Hor.—*COLUMBA, a pigeon brought up in a dovecote.* Aspicias ut veniant ad candida tecta columbæ. Ovid. Plumæ versicolores columbis à naturâ ad ornatum datæ. Cic.

1828. *Palpebra. Cilium. Supercilium. Pupilla.*

*PALPEBRA, the eyelids.* Munitæ sunt palpebræ tanquam vallo pilorum. Cic. Palpebræ, quæ sunt tegumenta oculorum. Id.—*CILIUM, the utmost edge of the eyelids, out of which the hairs grow; the hairs of the eyelids.* Extremum ambitum genæ superioris antiqui cilium vocavêre, undè et supercilia. Plin.—*SUPERCILIUM, the eyebrow, the ridge of hair above the eyelids.* Supercilium est ultima pars frontis, pilis vestita, quæ ciliis prominet. Plin. *Figuratively: Supercilium montis, Liv., The top of a mountain.* Severi supercilii matrona, Ovid., *A lady of a very grave countenance.* Supercilio censorio examinare, Val. Max., *To examine with the gravity of a censor, or rigorously.*—*PUPILLA, the ball, apple, or sight of the eye.* Acies ipsa quâ cernimus, quæ pupilla vocatur, ita parva est, ut ea quæ nocere possint facîle vitet. Cic. Palpebræ sunt mollissimæ tactu, ne læderent aciem; aptissimè factæ, et ad claudendas pupillas, ne quid incideret, et ad aperiendas. Id.

1829. *Palus -i. Sudes. Stipes.*

*PALUS -I, a post, a pole or prop for vines, a pale.* Hic docuit tenebram palis adungere vitem. Tibull. Damnati producuntur, et ad palum alligantur. Cic.—*SUDES, a long thick stake, a spear burnt at the end, or barbed with iron.* Perfodiunt alii portas, aut saxa sudisque subvectant. Virg. Non jam, certamine agresti, stipitibus duris agitur, sudibusve præustis. Id. Ferratasque sudes, et acutâ cuspide contos expediunt. Id.—*STIPES, a stake set fast in the ground.* Quernus stipes. Ovid. Fossas transversas viis perducit, atque ibi sudes, stipitesque peracutos defigit. Cæs. *Figuratively: a blockhead, a dolt.* Quæ sunt dicta in stultum, caudex, stipes, asinus, plumbeus. Ter.



1830. *Pampinus. Palmes.*

**PAMPINUS**, *a vine-leaf*. *Defendit pampinus uvas*. Virg. *Vestita pampinis uva nec modico tepore caret, et nimios solis defendit ardore*. Cic.—**PALMES**, *the shoot or young branch of a vine*. *Lætus palmes se agit ad auras*. Virg. *Palmites annui*. Plin.

1831. *Pandere. Aperire. Reserare. Recludere. Patefacere.*

**PANDERE**, *properly, to expand or display, to spread*. *Pandere vela*. Ovid. *Ulnus brachia pandit*. Virg. *In the same meaning Virgil says, Panduntur portæ, because doors and gates are displayed, and, as it were, wider when open*. *Figuratively*: *Longè latèque se pandunt divina bona*. Cic.—**APERIRE**, *to open, or set open, to uncover*. *Aperire ærarium*. Cæs. *Aperi fores*. Ter. *Aperire caput*, Cic., *To put off one's hat*. *Involuta aperire*. Id. *Figuratively*: *Rem aperuit Annibali*, Liv., *He disclosed the whole business to Annibal*.—**RESERARE**, (*quasi detrahare seram*) *to unlock, or rather to set open that which serves to shut any thing in general*. *Reserata janua patet*. Ovid. *Reserare Italiam exteris gentibus*. Cic. *Urbem reserare et pandere portas*. Virg. *Figuratively*: *Nec ita claudenda est res familiaris, ut eam benignitas aperire non possit; nec ita reseranda, ut pateat omnibus*. Cic. *Oracula reserabo augustæ mentis*. Ovid.—**RECLUDERE**, *to open so as to show the inside, to take away the inclosure*. *Portas recludere*. Prop. *Infernas reseret sedes, et regna recludat pallida*. Virg. *Recludere ense*, Id., *To draw a sword*. *Figuratively*: *Ebrietas operta recludit*. Hor. *Latiùs patet quod pandimus; nudum fit ac manifestum quod aperimus; intrandi facultatem præbet quod reseramus; virtus cælum recludit*. G. D.—**PATEFACERE**, (*patens facere*) *to open, to open an entrance or passage to*. *Viam hostibus unâ portâ patefecerunt*. Liv. *Per Alpes iter aliud atque Annibal, nobis opportunius patefeci*. Sall. *Figuratively*: *Cavendum est ne assentatoribus patefaciamus aures*. Cic. *Odium suum patefacere*. Id. *Totum me patefeci*. Id.

1832. *Pangere. Figere.*

**PANGERE**, (*from πηγνύμι*) *to strike or drive in, to assemble or join together*. *Clavum pangere*. Liv. *Figuratively*: *Ego mira poëmata pango*, Hor., *To join verses together into a poem, as a carpenter joins together the several pieces of a door in setting it up*. *In the same meaning we say, pangere societatem, inducias*.—**FIGERE**, *to thrust in, to fasten*. *Feraces figat humo plantas*. Virg. *Figere arnia*. Id. *Figere cervos*. Id. *Figuratively*: *Ego omnia mea studia, omnem operam, industriam, mentem denique omnem in Milonis consulatu fixi*. Cic. *Deorum tela in impiorum mentibus figuntur*. Id. *Figere modum nequitiae*, Hor., *To put an end to wickedness*.

1833. *Papyrus. Charta. Membrana.*

**PAPYRUS** *was a shrub growing chiefly in the marshes and waters near the Nile, the bark of which was made, by a particular process, into what was called CHARTA: these two words have been afterwards indiscriminately used for any material to write upon*. *Crescit multa papyro pagina*. Juv. *Et quodcumque semel chartis illeverit omnes à furno redeunt scire lacuque gestiet*. Hor.—**MEMBRANA** *was the*

skin of animals, dressed like our parchment or vellum to write upon. Membranis intus positis delere licebit. Hor.

1834. *Parare. Apparare. Præparare.*

PARARE, to prepare, to dispose beforehand. Parare convivium. Cic. Animum æquum sibi parare, Hor., To dispose one's soul to bear equally the events of life. Fugam sociosque parabat. Virg. And in a more general signification: Pecuniam parare, Cic., To hoard up money.—APPARARE (parare ad) seems to denote a more particular care in preparing. Apparavit bellum magnâ cum industriâ. C. Nep. Ludos apparat magnificentissimos. Cic. Crimina quæ apparabantur in Sextium, Id., The charges that were deeply devising against Sextius. Parare convivium is simply to prepare a repast; instead of which apparare convivium is to make great preparations for a repast. Paramus ad usum; apparamus ad dignitatem, ad pompam. G.D.—PRÆPARARE, (parare præ) to get ready beforehand. Philosophia præparat animos ad satus accipiendos. Cic. Ad vitam agendam præparare res necessarias. Id. Pœnæ apud inferos impiis præparatæ. Id. Diligens præparatio in omnibus negotiis, priusquam aggrediare, adhibenda est. Id.

1835. *Parcere. Ignoscere. Indulgere.*

PARCERE, to spare, or use moderately, both in the natural and moral sense. Supplicibus parcere. Hor. Parcere subjectis et debellare superbos. Virg. Dolori et iracundiæ parcere. Cic.—IGNOSCERE, (non nosse) to take no notice of a fault, to pardon it. Fasso ignoscere. Ovid. Ignoscere est sceleris pœnam prætermittere. Cic. Ignoscito sæpè aliis, nunquam tibi. Pub. Syr.—INDULGERE, to be kind and civil to one, to grant out of good nature, to hold a fault excused. Indulgens sibi, Cic., That grants every thing to himself. Huic legioni Cæsar et indulserat præcipuè, et propter virtutem confidebat maximè. Cæs. Indulgere novis amicitiiis, Cic., To give one's-self up to new ties of friendship. Indulgere peccatis. Id. It is found in ancient authors with an accusative case. Te indulgebant, tibi dabant. Ter. Ignoscere is the effect of clemency; parcere is the effect of humanity; indulgere is the effect of complaisance, and often of weakness of mind.

1836. *Parcere alicui rei. Parcere ab aliqua re.*

PARCERE ALICUI REI, to be saving, to be sparing. Impensæ parcere. Liv. Parcere valetudini, Id., To take a proper care of one's health. Petit ne cui rei parcam. Id.—PARCERE AB ALIQUA RE, to abstain or refrain from a thing. Parcere à cædibus et incendiis. Liv. Parce metu, Virg., Put an end to your fears.

1837. *Parcimonia. Parcitas.*

PARCIMONIA, (from parcere) parsimony, æconomy. Magnum vectigal est parcimoniam. Cic. Vehemens in utramque partem, Menedeme, es, aut largitate nimiam, aut parcimoniam. Ter. Figuratively: Oratoris parcimoniam, Cic., when an orator speaks but little.—PARCITAS, moderation, fewness. Civitatis mores magis corrigit parcitas animadversionum. Sen.

1838. *Parcus. Tenax. Restrictus.*

PARCUS, (from parcere) sparing, near, stingy. Veteris non par-

cus aceti. Hor. Quàm parcus in victu, quàm modicus in cultu. Plin. Parcus in ædificando. Cic. *Figuratively*: Merito parcius ira meo, Ovid., *Your anger is more moderate than I deserve.* Parcus et brevis somnus. Plin.—TENAX, (*from tenere*) *properly, that holds fast.* Tum dente tenaci anchora fundabat naves. Virg. Cere tenaces. Id. *Figuratively*: Equus tenax, Liv., *A restive horse.* Tenax propositi vir, Hor., *A man firm and persevering in his designs.* Homo dives et nimium tenax, Ter., *A rich and niggardly man.* Pater parcus et tenax, Cic., *A saving father, that gives nothing.*—RESTRICTUS, (*from retrò and stringere*) *properly, fast bound behind.* Qui lora restrictis lacertis sensit iners, timuitque mortem. Hor. Restrictis ad terga manibus. Plin. *Figuratively*: restrained, hard, and also stingy. Imperium non restrictum, non perseverum volunt, Tac., *They will not have a hard and rigorous government.* Ad largiendum ex alieno restrictior. Cic. Restrictus et tenax. Id. Cur id tam parcè, tamque restrictè faciant non intelligo. Id. Homo parcus *does not like to spend*; restrictus *does not like to give, or gives but little*; tenax *gives nothing at all.*

#### 1839. Parens. Pater. Genitor.

PARENS is said of a father or a mother. Spes nulla videndi nec dulces natos exoptatumque parentem. Virg. Da, nate, petenti quod tua chara parens domito te poscit Olympo. Id. Charissimos parentes habere debemus, quòd ab iis nobis vita, patrimonium, libertas, civitas tradita est. Cic. *Figuratively*: Urbis parens Romulus. Liv. Parentem patriam fame necandam putans. Cic. Patriæ parentem occidere, quàm suum, gravius est. Id.—PATER, a father. Ingenuo patre natus. Hor. Tuus herclè animo et naturà pater. Ter. *Figuratively*: Quem verè patrem patriæ, parentem, inquam, Reipublicæ possumus dicere. Cic. Pater was often a name of honour given by younger persons well brought up to those older, though not related. Salve, pater, Ter., *though Demonæus was not father to Pseusidipus.* Frater, pater, adde ut cuique est ætas. Hor.—GENITOR, (*from gignere*) a father by birth only. Dubio genitore creatus. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Genitores omnium vitiorum Græci. Plin. God is genitor, because he created us; and pater, because he provides for us.

#### 1840. Pardus. Panthera.

PARDUS, a leopard, a fierce animal which is thought to be begotten of a lion and panther, but generally supposed the male of the panther. Pardos qui mares sunt, appellant. Plin.—PANTHERA, a panther, the female of the leopard. Pictarum fera corpora pantherarum. Ovid. Non crederes pantheras esse, cùm tibi quales essent dicerentur. Cic.

#### 1841. Parere. Parturire.

PARERE, to beget a child. Liberos ex se parit mulier. Cic. Ovum parit gallina. Id. *Figuratively*: Salutem sibi pepererunt. Cic. Dialectici spinosiora multò pepererunt. Id. Laurus illi peperit æternos honores. Hor. Lethum sibi peperere manu. Virg. Sanguine nobis hanc patriam peperere suo. Id.—PARTURIRE, to be in labour, as any female. All verbs that signify to long-after the doing of a thing, are formed of the supine in u of the primitive verb, by adding rire to it. Dormituri, esurire. Cicero says Sullaturit, of one who wishes to play



the part of Sylla; in like manner parturire signifies to long-after, or to be on the point of being delivered of a child. Mons parturiebat gemitus immanes ciens. . . et illa murem peperit. Phæd. *Figuratively*: Utinam aliquandò dolor populi pariat quod tandiù parturit. Cic.

#### 1842. *Paries. Murus. Mœnia.*

*PARIES* is generally said of the wall of a house, or of any other building. Interiores templi parietes. Cic. Dicere intrà domesticos parietes. Id.—*MURUS* is a wall that surrounds a town, a camp, or garden, for their defence. Amplectitur latior murus urbem. Hor. Percussit murum aries. Cic. Non communione parietum, sed propriis quoque muris ambirentur. Tac. *Figuratively*: Graiùm murus Achilles. Ovid.—*MŒNIA*, (from munire) ramparts, bulwarks, fortifications. Cùm penè ædificata in muris ab exercitu nostro mœnia videntur. Cæs. Mœnia dejicere. Cic. It is also said of towns and cities, but mostly by poets. Habitantur cuncta malis mœnia Graiis. Virg. Hic igitur mœnia muro amplexus est. Flor.

#### 1843. *Pars. Portio. Partitio.*

*PARS*, a part, a piece separated from the whole. Quis Antonio permisit, ut partes faceret, et utram vellet, prior ipse sumeret? Cic. Partem bonorum majorem ipse legavit. Id. Sic est locutus partibus factis leo. Phæd. *Figuratively*: In optimam partem aliquid accipere. Cic. Partes in comœdiâ primas agere, Ter., To act the principal character in a comedy.—*PORTIO*, a portion, allotment: it is properly said of distinct and separate parts. Miseræ brevissima vitæ portio. Juv. Pro ratâ portione aliquid distinguere. Cic. Pro suâ quisque parte, Id., Each according to his portion and share.—*PARTITIO*, a sharing, the act of dividing. Æquabilis prædæ partitio. Cic. Pater moriens bona dividit in partes, liberis suam quisque portionem dat æquâ partitione. G. D.

#### 1844. *Partitè. Partim. Particulatim.*

*PARTITE*, (from pars) distributively, with division into proper parts or heads. Partitè, definitè, distinctè dicere. Cic.—*PARTIM*, partly, in part: it is properly an old accusative, with κατὰ or secundum understood. Amici partim deseruerunt me, partim etiam prodiderunt. Cic.—*PARTICULATIM*, into little pieces, piecemeal. Si summatim, non particulatim narrabimus. Cic.

#### 1845. *Parùm. Paulùm. Paululùm. Modicè.*

*PARUM*, little. Parùm splendoris. Hor. Parùm castus. Id. Vide ne dùm pudet te parùm optimatem esse, parùm diligenter, quod optimum sit eligas. Cic. Parùm multi, Id., Few people. Processit parùm, Ter., It has but ill success.—*PAULUM*, but a little. Paulùm oppidò inter se differunt, Cic., There is but a little difference between them. Hæc paulùm immutata cohærere non possunt. Id. Paulùm abesse ab aliquo loco. Id.—*PAULULUM*, (diminutive of paulùm) very little indeed. Nihil ferè aut admodùm paululùm. Cic. Huic paululùm ad beatam vitam deest. Id.—*MODICE*, (from modus) not much, moderately. Modicè cæteris utile est, tibi necesse est. Cic. Modicè utile, Id., Somewhat useful. Dolorem modicè ferre. Id.

1846. *Parumper. Paulisper.*

*PARUMPER*, a little while, for a little time. Tu velim à me animum parumper avertas. Cic. Discedo parumper à somniis, atque mox revertar. Id.—*PAULISPER*, a very little while, for a very little time. Milo paulisper, dùm se uxor, ut fit, comparat, commoratus est. Cic. Paulisper manè. Ter.

1847. *Pascere. Depascere.*

*PASCERE*, to feed in a pasture, to look after cattle while feeding. Ovis pavit pratum. Ovid. Bestias pascere, domare, tueri. Cic. *It also signifies to nourish.* Major utrùm populum frumenti copia pascat. Hor. *Figuratively:* Animum picturâ pascit inani. Virg. Barbam pascere. Hor. Nummos alienos pascere, Id., *To keep borrowed money, in order to get the interest of it.*—*DEPASCERE*, to eat up, to browse on. Si hædi roscidas herbas depaverint. Col. Qui à peiore ejus depasci agros publicos dicerent. Cic. *Figuratively:* Stylo depascere luxuriam orationis. Cic. Depasci is also a verb deponent both in the proper and figurative sense. Silvas depascitur quadrupes. Tib. Artus depaseitur arida febris. Virg.

1848. *Pasci. Vesci.*

*PASCI*, to feed upon, is properly said of beasts. Sues glande pascuntur. Cic. Bestiæ, fame dominante, plerumque ad eum locum, ubi pastæ aliquandò sunt, revertuntur. Id. *Figuratively, it is elegantly said of men.* Qui maleficio et scelere pascuntur. Cic. Ego hic pascor bibliothecâ Fausti. Id.—*VESCI*, to live upon, is properly said of men. Omne quo veseuntur homines. Cic. Sus ad vescendum hominibus apta. Id. *Figuratively:* Vesci voluptatibus paratissimis. Cic. Pasei is to be filled with food, and Vesci is to live on, to feed upon.

1849. *Pascua. Pabulum.*

*PASCUA*, feeding-grounds or pastures. Herbosa pascua. Ovid. Læta pascua. Hor.—*PABULUM*, forage, food for cattle. Non insucta graves tentabunt pabula factas. Virg. *Figuratively:* Dare pabula morbo. Ovid. Habet senectus pabulum studii. Cic. Est animorum ingeniorumque naturale quoddam quasi pabulum, consideratio. Id.

1850. *Pastio. Pastus.*

*PASTIO* is said both of pastures and of the act of feeding cattle. Porculatoris et bubulei diversa professio, diversæ pastiones. Col. Asia verò tam opima est et fertilis, ut ubertate agrorum... et magnitudine pastionis facillè omnibus terris antecellat. Cic.—*PASTUS*, a feeding, food. Comparavit pastum animantibus largè et copiosè natura. Cic. Terra fundit ex sese pastus varios. Id. *Figuratively:* Ad præsentem pastum mendicitatis suæ. Cic. Suavissimus pastus animorum, oblectatio solertiæ. Id.

1851. *Pastor. Bubulcus. Upilio.*

*PASTOR*, (from pasci) one who keeps any sort of animals, is a general word. It is particularly said of one who keeps small cattle. Sacra pastorum. Ovid.—*BUBULCUS*, (from bos) a herdsman. a cow-keeper, one who tends oxen. Pastoris duri est hic filius, ille bubulci. Juv.—*UPILIO* and *Opilio*, a shepherd, one who keeps sheep. Venit et upilio, tardi venère bubulci. Virg.

1852. *Pastoritiſ. Pastoralis. Pastorius.*

PASTORITIUS, *used by, or belonging to, shepherds.* Pastoritia et agrestis sodalitas. Cic. Fistula pastoritia. Id.—PASTORALIS and PASTORIUS have a more indirect relation to shepherds. Pastoralis myrtus. Virg. Pellis pastoria. Ovid. The above words are often used indiscriminately.

1853. *Patens. Patulus. Propatulus.*

PATENS, *opened, extended.* Habere domum clausam pudori, patientem cupiditatibus. Cic. Patulam would have a different meaning. Patens et apertum ex omni parte cœlum intueri. Id. Patens puteus, Hor., *A large well.*—PATULUS, *large, wide, speaking of objects of a small extent.* Arbor patulis diffusa ramis. Cic. Patulæ quadræ. Virg. Nec retinent patulæ commissa fideliter aures. Hor.—PROPATULUS, (porrò patulus) *opened to a great distance.* Apertus ac propatulus locus. Cic. In propatulo, Col., *In the sight of all men.* Pudicitiam in propatulo habere, Sall., *To leave virtue unguarded.*

1854. *Paternus. Patrius.*

PATERNUS, *belonging to the father, that which is the father's.* Animus paternus. Hor. Bonorum paternorum exhæres filius. Cic.—PATRIUS, *parental, of a parent.* Animus patrius in liberos. Cic. Livy, in describing the punishment of Brutus's sons, says, Eminente animo patrio inter publicæ pœnæ ministerium. Through this sad office, which the quality of Consul imposed on Brutus, parental tenderness was visible in his countenance, in spite of all his efforts to the contrary. Patrius is said not only of the father, but also of the grandfathers, and perhaps in general of all the ancestors both of the father's and mother's side; so that paternus, avitus follow straight up the masculine line, but patrius is more general. Hic est mos patrius Academiæ. Cic. Paternus would be improper. Rebus maternis atque paternis absumptis. Hor. Patria bona are the property of our ancestors; and paterna bona, the property of our father.

1855. *Patere. Patescere.*

PATERE, *to be open, to be spread out.* Iis omnium domus patent. Cæs. Patent mihi tui libri. Cic. Maximè patet Cappadocia. Id. Figuratively: Avaritia latissimè patet. Cic.—PATESCERE, *to appear open, to be exposed to view.* Apparet domus intus, et atria longa patescunt. Virg. Portus patescit jam propior. Id. Figuratively: to be disclosed. Danaûmque patescunt insidiæ. Virg. Hæc res patescet et aperietur. Cic.

1856. *Pati. Tolerare.*

PATI, *to suffer, to bear: we bear what we do not oppose.* Æquo animo patitur belli injuriam. Cic. Patior non molestè eam vitam. Id. Patiebatur dolorem toleranter. Id. Figuratively: Gravius me accusas, quàm patitur tua clementia. Cic. Dilationem res non patitur. Id. Nullum patiebatur esse diem, quin aut in foro diceret, aut, &c. Id.—TOLERARE, *to tolerate, to sustain.* Nobis inter nos vitia nostra toleranda sunt. Cic. Exercendo agros tolerare vitam. Tac. Tolerare vitam colo, Virg., *To get a living by spinning.* Suâ pecuniâ milites tolerare, Liv., *To maintain soldiers with one's own money.* Figu-



*ratively*: Opulentia negligentiam tolerabat, Sall., *The power of the state made the negligence of individuals supportable.* Quos corpora equorum toleraverant, Tac., *Those who had been fed with the flesh of horses.* Cruciatus acerbissimos viri fortis animus diutius pati, quam corpus tolerare potest. G. D.

#### 1857. *Patiens. Patibilis.*

*PATIENS*, *patient, that suffers quietly, and without reluctance.* Meæ litteræ te patientiorem lenioreinque fecerunt. Cic. Aures patientissimæ. Id. Patientissima justî imperii civitas. Id. *Figuratively*: *Tellus* patiens vomeris. Virg. Amnis navium patiens. Liv.—*PATIBILIS*, 1. *Capable of suffering, by being acted on.* Omne animal patibilem habet naturam. Cic. 2. *That may be borne or endured.* Negligenda mors est; patibiles et dolores, et labores putandi. Cic.

#### 1858. *Patientia. Perpressio. Tolerantia. Toleratio.*

*PATIENTIA*, (*from patior*) *a patient undergoing of adversity.* Patientiâ paupertatis ornatus. Cic. Bonorum in carendo patientiam, in utendo rationem expetendam putavi. Id. Durum, sed levius fit patientiâ quidquid corrigere est nefas. Hor. Adoleſcentia coercentia est in labore patientiâque et animi et corporis. Cic.—*PERPRESSIO*, *a suffering, the act of enduring.* Patientia est honestatis aut utilitatis causâ, rerum arduarum ac difficilium voluntaria ac diuturna perpressio. Cic. Neque laborum perfunctio, neque perpressio dolorum per se ipsa allicit. Id.—*TOLERANTIA* and *TOLERATIO*, *the act of bearing or enduring.* Tolerantia rerum humanarum, contemptio fortunæ. Cic. Quædam alia toleratio est verior, quâ uti vos non potestis, qui honestatem ipsam per se non amatis. Id. Patientia doloris *is patience in bearing pain*; tolerantia *is the very bearing of it*; and perpressio *is the entire bearing of the same.*

#### 1859. *Patina. Lanx. Patella. Patera.*

*PATINA*, (*from pateo*) *a pot or pan to boil any thing in.* Affertur squillas inter murena natantes in patinâ porrecta. Hor. Cœnabat patinas omasi. Id.—*LANX*, *a great broad plate, charger, or porringer, a deep dish to serve up boiled or roast meat.* Lances detergam omnes. Plaut. Grandis lanx. Ovid. *It is also said of the bason of a balance.* Necesse est lancem in librâ ponderibus inpositis deprimi. Cic.—*PATELLA*, *a sort of deep dish with broad brims.* In modicâ cœnare times olus omne patellâ. Hor. *It was used to put portions of meat in, that were given in sacrifices.* Reperiemus asotos ita non religiosos, ut edant de patellâ. Cic.—*PATERA*, *a goblet, or broad piece of plate, used in sacrifices and in libations.* Libamus pateris et auro. Virg. Suscipiunt cruorem pateris. Id. Meri pateram implevit regina. Id.

#### 1860. *Patres. Majores.*

*PATRES* includes avus, proavus, abavus, atavus; *MAJORES* rises above the foregoing words. Patres majoresque nostri. Cic. Majores imitandi, at non eorum vitia. Id. Patrum nostrorum ætas. Id. *The time our fathers lived in has preceded our age. Our ancestors, majores, have preceded theirs.*

1861. *Patres conscripti. Senatores.*

**PATRES CONSCRIPTI** was the name of the whole body of senators when in the senate assembled. Deindè quò plus virum in senatu frequentia etiam ordinis faceret, cædibus regis diminutum patrum numerum, primoribus equestris gradus clectis, ad trecentorum summam explevit: traditumque indè fertur, ut in senatum vocarentur qui patres, quique conscripti essent: conscriptos videlicet in novum senatum appellabant lectos. Liv.—**SENATORES**, (*from senex*) senators, because anciently they were chosen from amongst the elders. In agris tum erant senatores, id est, senes. Cic. Senatores qui consilio et prudentia regere Rempublicam possent. Id.

1862. *Patrocinium. Defensio.*

**PATROCINIUM**, (*from pater*) properly, paternal support. Patrocinia appellari cæpta, says Festus, cum plebs distributa est inter patres, ut eorum opibus tuta esset. It has a more general sense. Arripere patrocinium æquitatis. Cic. Patrocinium includes the idea of a superior; whereas **DEFENSIO** is said as well in reference to an equal as to a superior, and is properly the act of dispelling danger, a defence. Criminis defensio. Cic. It would be improper to say patrocinium in this case. Qui non pœnam confessioni, sed defensionem dedit, is causam interitus quærendam, non interitum putavit. Id. Defensionem alicujus suscipere. Id.

1863. *Patronus. Advocatus.*

**PATRONUS**, (*from pater*) a patron, a protector. Patroni omnium fortunarum. Cic. Qui civitates aut nationes in fidem cepissent, earum patroni erant more Majorum. Id. Ille vir Senatûs propugnator, ac penè patronus. Id. It is also said of an advocate that pleads the cause of another. Est patroni nonnunquam verisimile, etiamsi minùs verum sit, defendere. Cic.—**ADVOCATUS** (vocatus ad) was he that was present at the trial of a cause to assist his friend with his presence. Qui defendit alterum in judicio, aut patronus dicitur, si orator est; aut advocatus, si aut jus suggerit, aut præsentiam suam commodat amico. Ascon. Milo adfuit, ei Pompeius advocatus venit. Cic. Quis eum unquam non modò in patroni, sed in laudatoris, aut advocati loco viderat? Id. Afterwards the pleading orator was called advocatus. Horum temporum disertis, causidici et advocati et patroni, et quidvis potiùs quàm oratores vocabantur. Tac. Advocatos, says Ulpian, accipere debemus omnes omninò qui causis agendis quoquo studio operantur. Patronus and advocatus are often used indiscriminately by Quintilian.

1864. *Patruus. Avunculus.*

**PATRUUS**, an uncle by the father's side, the father's brother. L. Cicerò patruus M. Ciceronis. Cic. As uncles are not generally so indulgent as fathers, their severity has become proverbial, and patruus has been used to express a grumbler, a rigid censor. Sivè ego pravè seu rectè volui, ne sis mihi patruus. Hor.—**AVUNCULUS**, (*from avus*) the mother's brother, or uncle by the mother's side. P. Tubero Africanum avunculum laudavit. Cic. Avunculus ille Neronis (Claudius). Juv.

1865. *Paucus. Rarus.*

PAUCUS, (*hardly ever used in the singular*) *few, a small number.* Ad paucos poena, ad omnes metus pervenit. Cic. Paucis interpositis diebus. Id.—RARUS, *thin, not set thick, scarce, perceived but seldom.* Retia rara. Virg. Rari capilli. Id. Apparent rari nantes in gurgite vasto. Id. Raras tuas quidem, sed suaves accipio epistolas. Cic. Pauci is opposed to multi, and rarus to densus, frequens.

1866. *Pavidus. Pavens. Pavitans.*

PAVIDUS (*from paveo*) is he who is in a continual and constant habit of fear and consternation. Aves pavidas terrere. Ovid. Pavidum captare leporem. Hor. Ranæ, pavidum genus. Phæd.—PAVENS, *one actually fearing or in particular circumstances.* Terrore paventes equi. Ovid. Rerum novitate pavens juvenis. Id. Non paventis funera Galliæ. Hor.—PAVITANS, (*frequentative of pavens*) *that is in violent dread or fear.* Prosequitur pavitans. Virg. Pavitans fraternos paluit ictus. Propert.

1867. *Pauper. Indigens. Indigus. Egenus. Mendicus. Inops.*

PAUPER is he who is neither in affluence, nor in want of the necessities of life; whose circumstances are such as to deprive him of the comforts of life. Manlius pauper fuit; habuit enim ædículas in Carinis, et fundum in Labicano. Cic. Meo sum pauper in ære, Hor., *I am poor, but not in debt.*—INDIGENS, and among poets INDIGUS, *indigent, needy, wanting.* Indigens enlarges upon pauper, and implies want of necessities. Indigence is opposed to superfluity. Benignè facere indigentibus. Cic. Haud opis indiga nostræ. Virg.—EGENUS, *one in distress and beggary, who is in want of all things, clothes, victuals, &c.* Egenus is opposed to abundans. Omnium egenos, urbe, domo, socias. Virg. Rebus non asper egenis. Id. Non est quod paupertas nos à philosophiâ revocet, ne egestas quidem. Sen.—MENDICUS, (*quasi manu indicans*) *a beggar, a common beggar.* Sapientes, si mendicissimi sint, divites esse. Cic. Istam paupertatem, vel potius egestatem et mendicitatem tuam nunquàm obscurè tulisti. Id. Placet ille mihi mendicus. Plaut.—INOPS, (*sine ope*) *that is in need of assistance, destitute.* Inops auxilii. Liv. Inops has a relation to the relief that is expected. Cùm premeretur inops multitudo ab iis qui majores opes habebant. Cic.

1868. *Pecua. Pecuaria.*

PECUA, *cattle, a flock of sheep.* Pecua captiva, præter equos, restituenda censuerunt dominis. Liv.—PECUARIA is said of cattle, and of the pastures or grounds where they feed. Arcadiæ pecuaria rudere dicas. Pers. Cùm canes fungantur officiis luporum, cuinam præsidio pecuaria credemus? Cic. Pecuaria redimere. Id. Culta pecuaria. Stat.

1869. *Pax. Tranquillitas.*

PAX (*synonymous with tranquillitas*) relates to the situation of a place relatively to the outside of it; and TRANQUILLITAS signifies a relation to that situation in itself, as free from trouble, and without any relation to any other object. Tibi data est summa pax, summa tranquillitas. Cic. Securitas est animi tanquam tranquillitas. Id. Ut tranquillitas animi adsit. Id. Pacem animis afferre. Id.



1870. *Peculator. Depeculator.*

**PECULATOR**, *he that stole or embezzled money or goods belonging to the public.* Neque enim de sicariis, veneficis, testamentariis, furibus, peculatoribus hoc loco disserendum est. Cic.—**DEPECULATOR**, *a robber of the state.* Depeculator ærarii, vexator Asiæ. Cic. Te unum solum suum depeculatorem, vexatorem, prædonem, hostem venisse senserunt. Id. Depeculator Vejentanæ prædæ Camillus. V. Max.

1871. *Peculatus. Perduellio. Repetundæ.*

**PECULATUS**: *the ancients used peculatus, when any one secreted or stole the fine imposed upon him, that consisted in cattle (pecus), which was the riches of those times. It is understood of detaining or embezzling the public money.* Cùm pecuniam publicam averterit, nūm fraude poterit carere peculatus. Cic.—**PERDUELLIO**, *high treason, by which one becomes rebellious and a conspirator against his country, the head of the government, or the magistrates.* Perduellionibus patriam venditare. Cic. Perduellio originally was only a murder, as Horatius in Livy, perduellionis reus, was only guilty of the murder of his sister.—**REPETUNDÆ**, *(pecuniæ understood) money unjustly taken from the public, when a governor or chief magistrate went beyond the bounds of his authority in levying money in his government or province.* Crimen repetundarum. Tac. Pecuniæ is often expressed. Ab aliquo rationem repetere de pecuniis repetundis. Cic. Teneri lege repetundarum pecuniarum. Id. This word is only used in the genitive and ablative cases plural.

1872. *Peculiatus. Peculiosus. Pecuniosus. Pecuniarius.*

**PECULIATUS** and **PECULIOSUS** (from peculium) *is a man who became rich by his savings and great œconomy.* Balbus planè benè peculiatus. Cic.—**PECULIOSUS** is especially said of a slave who puts by a sum of money out of his profits and perquisites. Peculiosus servus. Plaut.—**PECUNIOSUS**, *properly a man rich in cattle.* A pecore pecuniosi appellati. Cic. The riches of those times consisted chiefly in lands and flocks of cattle. Pecuniosus is a man that has a great store of money, because the coins were stamped with the representation of an animal. Mirari quòd Apollonius, homo pecuniosus, tandiù ab isto maneret integer. Cic.—**PECUNIARIUS**, *of or belonging to money.* Inopia rei pecuniariæ. Cic. Lis pecuniaria. Quint. Pecuniarium præmium. Cic.

1873. *Pecunia. Peculium. Argentum.*

**PECUNIA**, (from pecus, because money was stamped with the representation of an ox) coin, money. Annumerare pecuniam alicui. Cic. Exæquat omnium dignitatem pecunia. Id.—**PECULIUM**, *that wealth which a son or slave holds of his own, owing to great saving, distinct from the property of the father or master who has granted them small perquisites.* Qui cupiditate peculii nullam conditionem recusant durissimæ servitutis. Cic. Peculium castrense, Cæs., *The money saved by a soldier out of his pay.*—**ARGENTUM**, *silver, one of the metals.* Argenti minæ. Plaut. Argenti pallet amore. Hor.

1874. *Pedalis. Pedarius. Pedestris.*

**PEDALIS**, *a foot long or thick.* Pedalis trabs. Cæs.—**PEDARIUS**

was applied to a senator who delivered not his opinion by words, but who went to the part or side of those whose opinion he was of. Et raptim in eam sententiam pedarii concurrerunt. Cic.—PEDESTRIS, (from pes) on foot, belonging to a footman. Pedestres copiæ. Cic. Figuratively: Sermo pedestris, Hor., A speech in prose.

1875. *Pejerare. Perjurare. Falsum jurare.*

PEJERARE, to violate an oath by not performing what has been sworn. Nec erubescit pejerare de turdo. Hor.—PERJURARE, to be perjured or forsworn, by taking a false oath. Si quidvis satis est; perjuras, surripis, aufers undiquè? Hor., If so little can do the business; why then are you guilty of so many perjuries and robberies? It also signifies to protest upon oath against a thing. Pernegabo, perjurabo deniquè. Ter.—FALSUM JURARE, to take an oath to a thing that is false. Non enim falsum jurare, pejerare est, sed quod ex animi tui sententiâ juraveris, id non facere perjurium est. Cic. Qui perjurat, sciens et ex animi sententiâ falsum jurat; qui autem falsum jurat, non decipiendi animo hoc facit, sed quia ita se rem habere putat. G. D.

1876. *Pellere. Fugare. Eliminare.*

PELLERE, to cast off, to repel, to drive away. Pellere aciem atque in fugam convertere. Cæs. Pelli regno et sedibus. Cic. Figuratively: Vino pellite curas. Hor. Quæ mæstitiam pellat ex animis. Cic. Species utilitatis animum pepulit ejus. Id.—FUGARE, (from fuga) to put to flight. Repulit, fugavit, avertit. Cic. Hostes fugare. Id. Qui armis fugatus pulsusque est, non est dejectus. Id. Figuratively: Somnos classica pulsa fugant. Tibul. Flammas à classe fugavit. Ovid.—ELIMINARE, (from limen) to turn out of doors. Extrà ædes eliminare. Enn. Figuratively: Ne fidos inter amicos sit qui dicta foràs eliminet. Hor.

1877. *Pendere. Pensare. Pensitare.*

PENDERE, (from pendere to be hanging) to weigh, in its proper sense is used in an active and neutral signification. Cyathus per se pendit drachmas decem. Plin. Pensas exanimat herbas. Ovid. Figuratively, it always is in the active voice. Pendere tributum. Cæs. It was customary amongst the ancients to weigh the coins in paying large sums of money. Pendere pœnas temeritatis. Cic. In philosophiâ res spectantur, non verba penduntur. Id.—PENSARE, (frequentative of pendere) to ponder, to weigh carefully. Centurionem pensantem aurum occideret imperavit. Liv. Figuratively: Pensare amicos factis. Liv. Veteribus benefactis nova pensantes maleficia, Id., Compensating old good actions with new bad ones. Trutinâ pensantur eâdem scriptores Romanic Hor.—PENSITARE, (frequentative of pensare) to ponder often and scrupulously. It is only used figuratively. Vitam æquâ lance pensitare. Plin. Immunia commodiore conditione sunt, quàm quæ pensitant. Cic. Qui vectigalia nobis pensitant. Id.

1878. *Pendulus. Pensilis.*

PENDULUS and PENSILIS, (from pendere) hanging; with this difference, that pendulus is said of the situation of a thing hanging down or dangling in a direction perpendicular or nearly so. Palcaria pendula. Ovid. Collum pendulum zonâ lædere, Hor., To hang one's-self.

*Figuratively*: Dubiæ spe pendulus horæ, Hor., *At uncertainties, doubtful*. Pensilis denotes the habitual situation of any figure hanging in the air. Pensilis urbs. Plin. Pensiles horti. Q. Curt. Pensilia vehicula, Plin., *Suspended vehicles*. Pensilis uva. Hor.

#### 1879. Penetrabilis. Penetralis.

PENETRABILIS, *penetrating and penetrable*. Penetrabile fulmen. Ovid. Penetrabile frigus, Virg., *A piercing cold*. Corpus nullo penetrabile telo. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Caput haud penetrabile, Stat., *The source of the Nile that cannot be found out*.—PENETRALIS, *of or belonging to the inmost part of any place; penetrating*. Abditi ac penetrales foci, Cic., *The inmost altars*. Fulmineus multò penetralior ignis. Lucret. Frigus penetrale. Id.

#### 1880. Penetrare. Permanare. Pervadere.

PENETRARE, (penitùs intrare) *to penetrate, pierce, or enter into*. Penetrare in urbem. Cic. Penetrare sub terras. Id. *Figuratively*: Tùm penetrabat eos, Lucret., *It came into their mind*. Penetrare in animos. Cic. Nihil tamen magis Tiberium penetravit, Tac., *Nothing, however, more sensibly affected Tiberius*. Quandò id primùm ad Romanos penetravit, *When it first became of use at Rome*.—PERMANARE, *to flow through or as far as*. Succus is quo alimur, permanat ad jecur. Cic. Quæ ad nostras aures sæpè permanent. Id. *Figuratively*: Pythagoræ doctrina, cùm longè latèque flueret, permanavisse mihi videtur in hanc civitatem. Cic. Permanat calor argentum. Lucret.—PERVADERE, (vadere per) *to go or pass through, as far as*. Ne quid in nares pervadere possit. Cic. Nulla ora est tam deserta, quò non illius diei fania pervaserit. Tac. *Figuratively*: Fama urbem pervasit. Liv. Pervasit morbus. Cic. Per animos hominum pervadere. Id. Permanare includes the idea of a liquor gently flowing into; pervadere denotes more impetuosity.

#### 1881. Pensio. Stipendium.

PENSIO, (from pendere) *properly the act of weighing. Figuratively: the act of paying, a payment of money*. Ex pensione major est ei pars soluta. Cic. Prima pensio. Cic. Secunda pensio. Id. *First and second payment*.—STIPENDIUM, (from stips, a piece of money, and pendere) *stipend, pay for soldiers*. Pollicebantur stipendium, quod prioribus pensionibus in multos annos deberent, præsens omne daturus. Cic. Stipendium numerare militibus. Id. *It is also said of military service itself*. Confectis stipendiis. Cic. Facere stipendia pedibus, Id., *To serve on foot, to be a foot-soldier*. Mereri stipendia, Id., *To be a soldier*.

#### 1882. Penula. Lacerna.

PENULA was a kind of short, thick, napped coat of wool, that was used in cold or rainy weather, a riding-coat, a mantle. Galba roganti penulam respondit: Si non pluit, non opus est tibi; si pluit, ipse utar. Quintil. Rejectâ penulâ, Cic., *Milo having pulled off his travelling-mantle*. Tacitus finds fault with the orators of his time, because they used this kind of mantle when speaking in public. Quantum humilitatis putamus eloquentiæ attulisse penulas istas, quibus astricti et velut inclusi cum iudiciis fabulamur. Tac.—LACERNA was a coarse



*cassock, a surtout shorter than penula.* Pingues aliquando lacernas, munimenta togæ, duri crassique coloris. Juv. *It was a town mantle, used by great folks only in rainy weather, or when present at the spectacles.* Quin et spectaculis adveniendi assurgere, et lacernas deponere solebant. Suet. *Cicero upbraids Anthony with walking in the streets of Rome cum gallicis et lacernâ.*

#### 1883. Peragrarè. Percurrere.

PERAGRARE, (quasi per agros ire) *literally, to ramble over fields, woods, or deserts.* Nemora cum quodam strepitu peragrarè. Cic. *It signifies to travel over.* Rura peragrantes. Id. *Provincias omnes peragrâsse gloriatur Asellus.* Id. *Figuratively: Cùm orbem terrarum non pedibus magis quàm laudibus peragrâres.* Plin. Paneg. Non solum fama jam de illo sed etiam lætitiâ peragravit. Cic.—PERCURRERE, (currere per) *to run with speed over or through.* Percurrit omnem agrum Picenum. Cic. *Figuratively: Hæc pluribus verbis dicerem quæ nunc paucis percurrit oratio mea.* Cic. Peragrarè silvam *signifies to ramble over a forest; and percurrere silvam to go through it running with all speed.*

#### 1884. Peragratio. Percursatio.

PERAGRATIO, *a travelling up and down.* Quæ fuit ejus peragratio itinerum? Cic.—PERCURSATIO, *a rambling progress.* Italiæ rursus percursatio. Cic. O claram illam percursationem! Id.

#### 1885. Percontari. Interrogare. Sciscitari. Scitari.

PERCONTARI, *to inquire about any thing, to ask questions about a thing.* Ille me de nostrâ Republicâ percontatus est. Cic. Tu quod nihil refert percontari desinas. Ter. *Percontari has a great relation to public news, or reports spread abroad.*—INTERROGARE, (rogare inter) *to ask a question, refers to the sentiment or opinion of the person the question is put to.* Ut interrogando urgeat, ut rursus quasi ad interrogata sibi ipse respondeat. Cic. Sin me interrogas non tam intelligendi causâ, quàm refellendi. Id. *The difference pointed out by Quintilian seems to me groundless.* Quid enim tam commune est, says he, quàm interrogare vel percontari? nam utroque utimur indifferenter, cùm alterum noscendi, alterum arguendi gratiâ videatur adhiberi. *Contrary examples are found in Cicero.*—SCISCITARI, and in the poets SCITARI, (from scire) *to strive to be informed, to have something positive and certain about which we wish to be informed.* Non desino per litteras sciscitari. Cic. Epicuri ex Velleio sciscitabar sententiam. Id. Suspensi Eurypilum scitatum oracula Phœbi mittimus. Virg.

#### 1886. Perculsus. Percussus.

PERCULSUS, (from percello) *struck, deeply affected with, speaking of the soul.* Magno laudum perculsus amore. Virg. Suspicionè aliquâ perculsus. Cic. Percussa timore civitas. Id.—PERCUSSUS, (from percutio) *struck, speaking of the body.* Virgâ percussus. Virg. Ictu fulminis percussa. Ovid. Percussæ de cœlo turres. Cic. Percellere *is said of the body, and signifies a violent blow.* Victorem Buten percudit, et fulvâ moribundum extendit arenâ. Virg. *It is only a figurative expression, when said of the soul.* Si te fortè dolor aliquis per-

culserit, exclamabis ut mulier. Cic. Hæc te vox non perculit, neque perturbavit. Id.

1887. *Percussor. Intersector. Sicarius.*

PERCUSSOR, (*from percutere*) a striker, he who strikes. Deprehensus cum sicâ percussor Cæsaris. Cic.—INTERSECTOR, a killer, a murderer. Ut non modò impunè, sed etiam cum summâ intersectoris gloriâ, interfici possit. Cic.—SICARIUS, (*from sica*) properly, one armed with a dagger. Non sicarium, sed crudelissimum carnificem in judicium adduximus. Cic.

1888. *Perditus. Profligatus.*

PERDITUS, *lost, ruined, wretched, desperate, desolate.* Ære alieno perditus et egens. Cic. Perditus et dissolutus adolescens. Id. Viridi procumbit in ulvâ perditâ, Virg., *speaking of a young cow that had lost her calf. It is used in a moral sense.* Perditissimi mores, Cic., *Lewd manners.* Perdita vita. Id.—PROFLIGATUS, *far advanced in ruin, nearly done for.* Profligatissimus et perditissimus omnium. Cic. Omnia ad perniciem profligata et perditâ. *In the same sense Livy says profligatum bellum conficere, To terminate a war far advanced.* Perditus is more extensive than profligatus.

1889. *Peregrinatio. Peregrinitas.*

PEREGRINATIO, *the act of travelling in distant countries.* Peregrinatio transmarina. Quint. Exilium quantum demùm à perpetuâ peregrinatione differt? Cic.—PEREGRINITAS, *foreign manners.* Infusa est in urbem nostram peregrinitas. Cic.

1890. *Perfectissimi. Clarissimi. Spectabiles. Illustres.*

*Under the Roman emperors, there were four distinct titles or appellations of honour to which one might be raised: the first was that of the perfect, PERFECTISSIMI; the second, that of the CLARISSIMI; the third, that of the grandes, called SPECTABILES; and the fourth, the most considerable of all, was that of the illustrious, ILLUSTRES.*

1891. *Perfectus. Elaboratus.*

PERFECTUS is properly said of the beauty resulting from the design and complete construction of a work.—ELABORATUS relates to the beauty resulting from the work, and cleverness of the doer of the work. Perfectus excludes all defects: Elaboratus denotes a special care and attention to the most minute parts. What may be better done, is not perfectum; what may be yet worked upon is not elaboratum. Oratio omni curâ et vigiliis elaborata. Cic. Illud cui nihil addi possit, quod ego summum et perfectissimum judico. Id. Perfectum ingenio, elaboratum industriâ. Id.

1892. *Perfidia. Infidelitas.*

PERFIDIA, *infringement of a word given, or promise made.* Perfidia est fidei minimè observatæ vitium, iniquitas, perversitas.—INFIDELITAS, *faithlessness, infidelity.* Quantæ infidelitates in amicis! Cic. Infidelitatem ejus sine ullâ perfidiâ judicavit comprimi posse. Cæs. Infidelitas is only a small deficiency in the keeping of one's word, a mere breaking of promises made; perfidia adds to it the outside appear-

ance of constant faithfulness. Infidelitas may be only a weakness; Perfidia is always a crime committed with reflection.

1893. *Perfidus. Perfidiosus. Infidus.*

PERFIDUS, *perfidious, breaking his faith.* Amicus perfidus. Cic. Hostes perfidi. Hor. Omnes aliud agentes, aliud simulantes, perfidi, improbi sunt. Cic. Perfidum sacramentum dicere, Hor., *To take a false oath.*—PERFIDIOSUS denotes the habit of perfidy and treachery.—Perfidiosus et insidiosus. Cic. Animo perfidiosus et subdolos. Tac.—INFIDUS, *unfaithful, insecure, not solid.* Infidus amicus. Cic. Infida regni societas. Liv. Infida pax. Id. Perfidus est qui fraudem præstruit, qui datam ultrò fidem malitiosè fallit; infidus est qui patronum, amicum, clientem, &c. non satis justâ de causâ deserit. G. D.

1894. *Pergama. Dardania. Teucria. Ilium.*

PERGAMA was properly the fortress of Troy. Trojam incensam, et prolapsa videntem Pergama. Virg. The name Pergama was given to its towers and to the city itself. Dardanus built a town on the banks of the Hellespont which he named after himself, DARDANIA. He married Teucer's daughter; they laid together the foundations of a town which they named TEUCRIA. Tros, who reigned afterwards, gave to Teucria the name of Troja. Ilus his son added to it a citadel and towers, which he named Pergama. Hence arises the diversity of names given by poets to this city and its inhabitants, Dardani, Teuceri, Trojani, &c.

1895. *Pergere. Continuare.*

PERGERE, *to go on or forward, to continue on, to pursue.* Perrexī tamen, Romamque perveni. Cic. Eadem viâ pergere quâ cæteri. Id. *Figuratively:* Perge ut agis, nomenque tuum commenda immortalitati. Cic.—CONTINUARE, (tenere cum) *to continue, to close together, to join.* Duabus noctibus perpotationem continuavit. Plin. Ingens cupido agros continuandi. Liv. Continuare domos mœnibus. Id. Continuatque dapes. Hor. Continuare diem et noctem opus aliquod. Cæs.

1896. *Peripetasma. Peristroma. Stragulum. Aulæum. Tapes. Tapetum.*

PERIPETASMA, (from περιπέτᾱω, circumpando, explico) *a rich sort of hangings for rooms.* Quid illa Attalica totâ Galliâ ab eodem Heio peripetasmata nominata emere oblitus es? Cic.—PERISTROMA, (from περί, and στρώμα, a cushion) *rich tapestry-work wherewith floors or beds were spread.* Conchiliatis C. Pompeii peristromatis servorum in cellis lectos stratos videres. Cic.—STRAGULUM, (scilicet vestimentum) *any covering, a blanket.* Collocari jussit hominem in aureo lecto, strato pulcherrimo textili stragulo, magnificis operibus picto. Cic. Stragula vestis, Id., *A very full coat, that was used as a covering for the bed.*—AULÆUM, (from aula) *a canopy, a piece of hangings, the curtain of a theatre.* Intereâ suspensa graves aulæa ruinas in patinam fecere. Hor. Mimi ergò est jam exitus, non fabulæ, in quo cùm clausula invenitur, fugit aliquis è manibus, deindè scabella concrepant, aulæum tollitur. Cic.—TAPES and TAPETUM,



(from τάρης, *tapestry*) *tapestry, a carpet, the covering of a bed, a horse-cloth.* Qui fortè tapetibus altis exstructus toto proflabat pectore somnum. Virg. Pictis tapetis instrati alipedes. Id.

#### 1897. *Permutare. Commutare.*

PERMUTARE, says *Festus*, ex alio loco in alium transferre, *to change from one place to another.* Lien cum jecinore locum aliquandò permutat. Plin. *Figuratively*: Permutare pecuniam, Cic., *To take a bill of exchange instead of money.*—COMMUTARE, says the same author, aliud pro alio substituere. Signa earum rerum quas ceperunt, commutant fures. Cic. *Figuratively*: Hæc commutari ex veris in falsa non possunt. Cic. Commutare vitam cum morte. Id. Commutare verba cum aliquo, Ter., *To speak to one in a different tone.* The above two verbs are used sometimes the one for the other. Cicero said: Favorem odiis permutare, and commutare statum Reipublicæ: and Plautus; Permutant inter se nomina; vestem commutant inter se.

#### 1898. *Perna. Petaso.*

PERNA, (from πέρνα, *an extremity, a heel*) a gammon or pestle of bacon with the leg on. Fumosæ cum pede pernae. Hor.—PETASO, (from πετάζω, *extendo*) includes a shoulder and leg of pork. Mihi cum vetulo sit petasone nihil. Mart. The ancients ate the petaso quite fresh; but salted and smoked the perna.

#### 1899. *Pernicies. Exitium. Ruina.*

PERNICIES, (from per and nex) *total destruction.* Communis omnium perniciēs. Cic. Labes atque perniciēs provinciæ. Id.—EXITIUM, (from exire) *a tragical end.* Iræ Thyestem exitio gravistravere. Hor. De perniciē Reipublicæ, et exitio urbis cogitare. Cic. Cum tuâ perniciē, cumque eorum exitio. Id.—RUINA, (from ruere) *ruin, downfall.* Non levi ruinâ disjecta tecta. Hor. Ruina domûs oppressit cæteros. Phæd. *Figuratively*: Prætermitto ruinas fortunarum tuarum. Cic. Ille dies utriusque ducet ruinam, Hor., *The fatal day that shall light your funeral pomp, will also light up mine.*

#### 1900. *Pernicitas. Velocitas.*

PERNICITAS, (from niti) *swiftness of foot, fleetness.* Ademptâ equorum pernicitate. Tac. Pernicitas pedum Papyrio inerat, quæ ei etiam dedit nomen Cursoris. Liv. Electi milites ad pernicitatem, Cæs., *The fittest soldiers for running were selected.*—VELOCITAS, (quasi velocitas, from volare) *agility, velocity, both in a natural and moral sense.* Quos in expeditione velocitate corporum, ac levitate armorum aptissimos esse ratus est. Liv. Velocitas corporis celeritas appellatur; quæ eadem ingenii etiam laus habetur. Cic. Adde etiam, si libet, pernicitatem ac velocitatem. Id.

#### 1901. *Peroratio. Epilogus. Clausula.*

PERORATIO, *the close or conclusion of an oration or speech.* Conclusio orationis, et quasi peroratio. Cic.—EPILOGUS, (from ἐπὶ and λόγος) *an epilogue, is the same as peroratio.* Extat ejus peroratio qui et epilogus dicitur. Cic. Orator in epilogo misericordiam movet. Id. It is said of the conclusion of a work, of a fable.—CLAUS-

SULA, (*from claudere*) *an end, a conclusion*. Utar eâ clausulâ quâ soleo, Cic., *I shall conclude my letter as I generally do*. It also signifies a clause, a particular disposition of a treaty, of a will, &c. Clausula edicti, testamenti, &c. Cic.

1902. *Perpetuò. Perpetuùm. In perpetuùm.*

PERPETUO and PERPETUUM, *perpetually, continually, are said of the present, past, and future time*. Miserè nimis cupio, ut cœpi, perpetuùm in lætitiâ degere. Ter. Virens perpetuò buxus. Ovid. Perpetuò perii, Ter., *I am undone for ever*. Facies perpetuò quæ fecisti. Cic.—IN PERPETUUM, *for ever, is only said of future time*. Statueram in perpetuùm tacere. Cic. In perpetuùm ressuas alienare. Id.

1903. *Perseverare. Persistere. Perstare.*

PERSEVERARE, *to persevere, to continue constant*. In errore perseverare. Cic. Ad ultimum perseverare. Liv. Perseveras tu quidem, et in tuâ vetere sententiâ permanes. Cic.—PERSISTERE, *to persist*. We persevere through reflection; and persist through attachment and obstinacy. In proposito persistere. Cic. In eâdem impudentiâ persistere. Liv.—PERSTARE, *to remain firm, both in the natural and figurative sense*. In limine perstat. Ter. Perstare in sententiâ. Cic. Negant posse, et in eo perstant. Id.

1904. *Perspicere. Prospicere.*

PERSPICERE, *to see plainly, thoroughly*. Homo cùm se ipse perspexerit, totumque tentârît, intelliget, &c. Cic. Fronte, ut aiunt, meum ergâ te amorem perspicere potuisses. Id.—PROSPICERE, *to take a view afar off*. Quæ futura sunt prospicere. Ter. Ut spero, vel potiùs, ut prospicio. Cic. Prospicio, *with a dative case, signifies to look at, to take care of*. Consulite vobis, prospicite patriæ. Cic. Ut capiti et fortunis tuis prospiceres. Id.

1905. *Pertinere. Attinere.*

PERTINERE, (*tenere per*) *to extend from one place to another, to pertain, to belong*. Venæ quæ pertinent ad jecur, eique adhærent. Cic. Planities ad illos montes pertinet. Plin. *Figuratively*: Latè patet hæc ars, et ad multos pertinet. Cic. Ad quos pertineat facinus vestigia nulla extant. Liv.—ATTINERE, (*tenere ad*) *to hold forth, to keep back*. Ni proximi prehensum vi attinuissent. Tac. Attineri custodiâ. Id. *Figuratively*: Ob amissum Augustum discordiis attinemur. Tac. Pertinet ad improbos suspicio maleficii; ad probos nihil attinet. G. D.

1906. *Pertinet. Attinet.*

These two verbs may be still considered as being impersonal. ATTINET, *it concerns, it is interesting to*: PERTINET denotes a greater concern or interest. Ego quòd ad me attinet, idcirco taceo. Cic. Pertinet would express more. In like manner, Summa illuc pertinet, ut, &c. Cic. Attinet would not express enough.

1907. *Perversus. Præposterus.*

PERVERSUS, (*vertere per*) *properly, turned upside down, overthrown*. Perversi oculi, Cic., *Squinting eyes*. *Figuratively*: per-

*verse, ill-natured.* Mentēs perversæ. Ovid. More perverso. Cic.—**PRÆPOSTERUS**, (*from præ and post*) *preposterous, topsy-turvy, confused, beginning at the wrong end.* Præpostera gratulatio. Cic. Præposteris utimur consiliis, et acta agimus. Id. Quid tam perversum præposterumve excogitari potest? Id. Præposteros habes tabellarios, qui cū à me discedunt, flagitant litteras; cū ad me veniunt, nūllas afferunt. Id. Perversus rerum ordinem et jura omnia susdeque habet; præposterus, temporis rationem non servat. *G. D.*

#### 1908. *Pervertere. Subvertere.*

**PERVERTERE**, (*vertere per*) *to turn upside down, to overthrow.* Arbusta, virgulta, tecta pervertere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Jura omnia divina et humana pervertere. Cic. Volutare secūm quomodō Germanici liberos perverteret. Tac.—**SUBVERTERE**, (*vertere sub*) *to turn over, to undermine, to subvert.* Calceus, si pede major erit, subvertet; si minor, uret. Hor. Operum subvertere moles. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Cū omnis domus delatorum interpretationibus subverteretur. Tac.

#### 1909. *Pervigil. Pernox.*

**PERVIGIL**, *very or continually watching.* Anguis pervigil. Ovid. Canis pervigil. Sen. *Figuratively*: Ignis pervigil, Stat., *The Vestal-fire*.—**PERNOX**, *abiding or continuing all night long.* Præliumque ante lucem, sed luna pernox erat, commissum est. Liv.

#### 1910. *Pervigilare. Pernoctare.*

**PERVIGILARE**, *to watch much, not to sleep all night long.* Nam vigilare leve est, pervigilare, grave. Mart. Pervigilando in armis. Liv. Non orat ut eam noctem pervigilet. Cic.—**PERNOCTARE**, *to tarry or continue all night long.* Pernoctare ad ostium carceris. Cic. *Figuratively*: Pernoctant nobiscum studia litterarum, peregrinantur, rusticantur. Cic.

#### 1911. *Pervolare. Circumvolare. Subvolare.*

**PERVOLARE**, (*volare per*) *to fly about or all over.* Corvus pervolat varium iter. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Rumor pervolat. Ovid. Animus velocius in hanc sedem et domum suam pervolabit. Cic.—**CIRCUMVOLARE**, *to fly round.* Naves circumvolat halcyon. Plin. *Figuratively*: Mors atris circumvolat alis. Hor. Nox atrâ circumvolat umbrâ. Virg.—**SUBVOLARE**, *to fly away a little, to begin to fly.* Pulli facilius sub matribus pinguescunt, si priusquā subvolent, paucas subtrahas pinnas, ut uno loco quiescant. Plin. *Figuratively*: *to fly upwards or aloft.* Sic hæc (*partes igneæ*) sursum rectis lineis in cœlestem locum subvolent. Cic.

#### 1912. *Pestifer. Pestilens.*

**PESTIFER** (*pestem ferens*) *is better said of animate beings, or of things which we fancy to have a soul.* Pestiferi cives. Cic. Pestifer et funestus Tribunatus. Id. Vitia pestifera, luxuria, avaritia, crudelitas. Id. Gaudium pestiferum. Id.—**PESTILENS** (*from pestis*) *is said of places, air, exhalations; and signifies pestilential, infectious, unwholesome.* Gravis et pestilens aspiratio cœli. Ovid. Inter locorum naturas quantum interset, videmus alios esse salubres, alios pestilentes. Cic. Pestilentior annus. Liv.



1913. *Pestis. Pestilentia.*

PESTIS (*from perdere*) is said of any thing pernicious; *plague, calamity, ruin, destruction.* Hujus imperii pestes. Cic. Tam detestabilis pestis nulla est quæ non homini ab homine nascatur. Id. Alii aliâ peste absumpti sunt, Liv., *They perished, some one way and some another way.* Ad pestem frugum tollendam, Id., *speaking of locusts that desolated Apulia.* Servatæ à peste carinæ, Virg., *Ships secured from the conflagration.* Pestis is very seldom used by good authors to signify the infectious disorders. When Cicero says, *Ibes avertunt pestem ab Ægypto, it is understood of serpents.*—PESTILENTIA, *infectious air, a contagious disorder.* De loco nunc quidem abiit pestilentia. Cic. Vastus atque desertus ager propter pestilentiam. Id. Quorum ex habitu et colore tum salubritatis, tum pestilentix signa percipi. Id. *Figuratively: Oratio plena veneni et pestilentix.* Catul.

1914. *Petere. Postulare. Flagitare. Efflagitare. Poscere. Deposcere. Exposcere. Expostulare.*

PETERE, *to request, to ask, to beg of one.* Peto à te, vel si pateris, oro. Cic. Omnibus precibus ab aliquo aliquid petere. Cæs. Petivit in beneficii loco. Cic.—POSTULARE, *to demand as a right, to require.* Postulabat magis quam petebat. Q. Cart.—FLAGITARE, *to ask and demand with eagerness and clamour, as a thing due: hence flagitium in the sense of a pressing demand.* Flagitio cum majore post reddes tamen. Plaut. Tamen quia postulat, non flagitat, præteribo. Cic. Quanquam hæc causa postulat, et si postulat, non flagitat tamen. Id. Pro quo cum pactum flagitaret præmium, ingrata es, inquit, ore quæ nostro caput incolume abstuleris, et mercedem postules. Phæd.—EFFLAGITARE *increases upon flagitare.* Efflagitasti quotidiano convicio, ut libros jam emittere inciperem. Cic. Notum efflagitat ensem. Virg.—POSCERE, *to ask as a price or salary.* Parentes pretium pro sepulturâ posceret. Cic. *It also implies an idea of eagerness of demanding.* Incipiunt postulare; poscere nimia. Cic. *It is besides used for quærere, in which case it expresses more importunity and eagerness in demanding.* Veniendi poscere causas. Virg.—DEPOSCERE is said especially of a deserter, or such like, whom we ask to be surrendered to us by the enemy. Aliquem ad supplicium deposcere. Cic.—EXPOSCERE adds more eagerness to the meaning of poscere, but alters the sense a little, and signifies to desire earnestly. Victoriâ à Diis exposcere. Cic. Finemque pesti exposcunt. Liv.—EXPOSTULARE adds to the idea of postulare. Vix à Babilione, aut ab aliquo ejus simili hoc expostulare auderes, et impetrare posses. Cic. Minaciter cum iis expostulavit. Plaut. Candidatus petit consulatum, flagitat ab amicis, poscit, postulat à clientibus, ut adsint sibi petenti, seque deducant in forum. G. D.

1915. *Phalera. Torques. Monile.*

PHALERA, (*from φαλός, glittering*) a sort of ornament worn by the Roman gentlemen or men of arms as well as by the chevaliers. It differed from the TORQUES in this, that phalera was flat, falling on the breast, and torques tight to the neck, and round. Ut plerique nobilium aureos annulos, et phaleras deponent. Cic. *It is also said of the trappings and other ornaments for horses.* Primus equum pha-

leris insignem victor habeto. Virg. Titus Manlius Galli torque detractâ cognomen invenit. Cic.—*MONILE*, a necklace for ladies. Dat digitis gemmas, dat longa monilia collo. Ovid. *Virgil supposes it to be worn by king Latinus's horses.* Aurea pectoribus demissa monilia pendent. Virg.

1916. *Piare. Expiare. Procurare. Lustrare.*

*PIARE*, (from pius) properly, to cherish. *Piare pietatem*, Plaut., *To honour piety.* Nemo est qui magis suos piet liberos. Nonn. *It does generally signify to expiate or atone for.* Fulgura atque ostenta piare. Cic. Mors morte pianda est. Ovid.—*EXPIARE*, to purify what is defiled. Mari omnia quæ violata sunt expiari putantur. Cic. Cereris numen alicujus supplicio expiari volebant. Id.—*PROCURARE*, properly, to take care of, to watch over, Is procurat negotia Dionysii nostri. Cic. Corpora procurant. Virg. *Procurare is consecrated to religion.* Procurare monstra et prodigia, Liv., *To perform actually all the ceremonies necessary to avert the bad effect of an ominous prodigy.*—*LUSTRARE*, (from luere) to purify, to make libations. Lustrare exercitum, Cæs., *To muster an army, to make lustrations.* Lustrare exercitum, Cæs., *To number an army, because at the end of that ceremony lustrations took place.* Lustramurque Jovi, votisque incendimus aras. Virg. *Figuratively: to travel over, to survey.* Pythagoras Ægyptum lustravit. Cic. Totum lustravit lumine corpus. Virg. Mox omnes artus, artuum et ligamina lustrare cœpit. Phæd.

1917. *Piacularis. Piabilis.*

*PIACULARIS*, (from pius, piare) expiatory, that has the power to atone. *Piacularare sacrum facere.* Liv. *Piacularis victima.* Plaut.—*PIABILIS*, that may be expiated. *Piabile fulmen est.* Ovid.

1918. *Piget. Pœnitet. Tædet. Pudet.*

*PIGET*, to be loth or unwilling, to grieve at doing or undertaking a thing. Referre piget quid crediderint homines. Liv. *Piget and Pigritia have the same origin.*—*PŒNITET*, (pœna tenet) to repent, to be sorry or grieved. Sapientis proprium est nihil facere quod pœniteat. Cic. Efficiam ne quem pacis per me pactæ pœniteat. Liv. Plato magistrum habuit non pœnitendum. Cic.—*TÆDET* (tædium tenet) is the effect of weariness, of irksomeness. Prorsus vitæ tædet. Cic. Tædet ipsum Pompeium, vehementerque pœnitet. Id.—*PUDET*, (pudor tenet) to be ashamed of. Nimirum id quod pudet facilius fertur quàm illud quod piget. Plaut. Sunt homines quos libidinis infamiæque suæ neque pudeat, neque tædeat. Cic. Non solum piget hujus stultitiæ, sed etiam pudet. Id.

1919. *Pignerare. Pignerari. Oppignerare.*

*PIGNERARE*, (from pignus) to pawn, to put out to pawn. Unionem ex aure matris detractum pigneravit ad itineris impensas. Suet.—*PIGNERARI*, to receive as a pawn. Mars ipse ex acie fortissimum quemque pignerari solet. Cic.—*OPPIGNERARE* is the same as pignerare, with this difference, that it is used both in the active and passive voice. Num illa oppignerare filiam, me invito, potuit? Ter. Libelli etiam pro vino sæpè oppignerabantur. Cic. *It is not found used as a*

*deponent. Figuratively: Verbum quo se oppigneraret, Sen., The promise by which he had bound himself.*

1920. *Pileus. Pileolus.*

**PILEUS**, a cap which was given to slaves in granting them their freedom. *Postero die servi ad pileum vocati, et carcere vincti emissi.* Liv.—**PILEOLUS**, a little cap, a small hat. *Nec turpe pueris pileolum nitidis imposuisse comis.* Ovid.

1921. *Pingere. Adumbrare. Delineare.*

**PINGERE**, to paint. *Pingere coloribus.* Cic. *Acu pingere.* Ovid. *Figuratively: to describe.* *Pingam Britanniam coloribus tuis, penicillo meo.* Cic.—**ADUMBRARE**, properly, to shade or shadow out. *Sub ortu Caniculæ palmeis tegetibus vineas adumbrabat.* Col. *Figuratively: to take a sketch.* *Quis pictor omnia quæ in rerum naturâ sunt adumbrare didicit?* Quint. *Dii adumbrati, Cic., False Gods.* *Adumbrata Dei intelligentia, Id., An imperfect and superficial knowledge of God.*—**DELINEARE**, (from *linea*) to delineate, to draw the outlines or sketch of any thing. *Apelles arrepto carbone extincto è foculo, imaginem in pariete delineavit.* Plin.

1922. *Pinguis. Opimus. Obesus.*

**PINGUIS**, greasy, fat. *Pingues agni.* Virg. *Pingues horti.* Id. *Pingues lacernæ.* Juv. *Figuratively: Pingue ingenium, Hor., A thick-headed man.* *Agamus pingui Minervâ, ut aiunt.* Cic.—**OPIMUS**, fleshy, in a good plight of body. *Boûm opimorum colla.* Ovid. *Opimus corporis habitus.* Cic. *Figuratively: Opimus ager.* Cic. *Opimum dicendi genus, Id., A kind of speech too high or perhaps too abundant.* *Accusatio opima, Id., An accusation well grounded, full of things material.* *Spolia opima, Liv., were the spoils which a Roman general took from an enemy's general, after having killed him in a battle.* *Cossus spolia opima regis interfecti gerens.* Liv.—**OBEsus**, (from *ob* and *edere*) plump, gross, corpulent. *Obesa terga.* Virg. *Obesus turdus.* Hor. *Venter obesus.* Id. *Figuratively: Nec naris obesæ juvenis, Hor., A clever young man.*

1923. *Piscarius. Piscatorius. Piscosus.*

**PISCARIUS**, (from *piscis*) of fish, pertaining to fish. *Copia piscaria.* Plaut. *Forum piscarium, Id., The fish-market.*—**PISCATORIUS**, belonging to fishers or fishing. *Piscatoria navis.* Cæs. *Forum piscatorium, Liv., The place where fishers reside.*—**PISCOSUS**, full of fishes. *Piscosus amnis.* Ovid.

1924. *Placet. Libet.*

**PLACET**, it pleases, it seems good to, or is the mind of. *Placuit, ut breviter sententias diceremus.* Cic. *Placitum est ut epistolæ nomine principis scriberentur, Tac., It was determined that letters should be written in the prince's name.*—**LIBET**, it likes, it contents one. *Non libet plura scribere . . . nec sine summo scribo dolore.* Cic. *Id quod maximè mihi libet, Id., What causes me the greatest pleasure.*

1925. *Plaga. Vulus. Cicatrix. Ulcus.*

**PLAGA**, (from *πλάσσω*, to strike) a blow with a whip or a rod.



*Dolor crepitusque plagarum.* Cic. *It is said of the wound caused by blows.* Vix habet in nobis jam nova plaga locum. Ovid.—*VULNUS*, (from ὤλη) *a wound, bruise, or hurt.* Obligare vulnus. Cic. Ex vulneribus mori. Id. *Figuratively* : Vulnera conscientiae. Cic. Juno æternum servans sub pectore vulnus. Virg. Regina. . . . vulnus alit venis. Id. Imponere vulnera Reipublicæ. Cic.—*CICATRIX*, *a scar or seam of a wound.* Luculentam ipse plagam accepit, ut docet cicatrix. Cic. Vulnus in antiquum rediit malè sana cicatrix. Ovid. *Figuratively* : Ne reficere obductam jam Reipublicæ cicatricem viderer. Cic.—*ULCUS*, *an ulcer, a sore in the flesh caused by corrosive and malignant humours.* Ferro summum ulceris os rescindere. Virg. Ulcera quæ cicatricem non trahunt. Plin. *Figuratively* : Ulcus tangere, Ter., *To rub on a sore place, to repeat old grievances.*

1926. *Plagæ. Retia. Casses. Reticulum.*

*PLAGÆ*, *wide nets or toils with great holes, to take wild beasts with.* Nexilibusque plagis silvas Erimanthidos ambit. Ovid.—*CASSES*, *hunters' nets of a concave form.* Decidit in casses præda petita meos. Ovid. *Casses comes from cavus, and is so called on account of its concavity.*—*RETIA*, *nets used to surround void and large tracts of ground.* Retia rara, plagæ, lato venabula ferro. Virg. Quæ minis apparent retia vitat avis. Ovid.—*RETICULUM*, (from rete) *a cawl of net-work for a woman's head.* Reticulumque comis auratum ingentibus implet. Juv. *It signifies a little bag full of medicinal or fragrant herbs.* Reticulum ad nares sibi apponebat tenuissimo lino, plenum rosæ. Cic. Reticulum panis venales inter onusto fortè velas humero. Hor.

1927. *Planè. Plenè.*

*PLANE*, *manifestly, plainly.* Planè et apertè loqui. Cic. Explicari mihi tuum consilium planè volo, ut penitus intelligam. Id.—*PLENE*, *fully, quite, completely.* Perfecti homines plenèque sapientes. Cic. Plenissimè dicere, Id., *Not to omit any thing.* Planè dicere, Id., *To speak with plainness and clearness.*

1928. *Plantæ. Plantarium.*

*PLANTÆ*, *plants, sprigs parted from the roots to be planted by themselves.* Hic plantas tenero abscindens de corpore matrum deposuit sulcis. Virg.—*PLANTARIUM*, *a plant of a tree or herb with a root on, shrubs, the place or nursery where plants are set.* Quædam in plantario insita eodem die transferuntur. Plin. Silvarumque aliæ pressos propaginis arcus expectant, et viva sua plantaria terrâ. Virg.

1929. *Plebeius. Plebicola.*

*PLEBEIUS*, (from plebs) *a plebeian, pertaining to the common people.* Plebeius homo. Cic. Plebeius sermo. Id. Purpura plebeia ac penè fusca. Id.—*PLEBICOLA*, (plebem colens) *a favourer of the common people, a popular man.* Qui ut plebicola videretur, libertinam duxit uxorem. Cic. Adeòque novum sibi induerat ingenium, ut plebicola repentè, atque omnis auræ popularis captator evaderet, pro truci insectatore plebis. Liv.

1930. *Plumeus. Plumosus. Plumatus.*

*PLUMEUS*, *made of feathers or down.* Culcitra plumea. Cic. To-

rus plumeus. Ovid.—*PLUMOSUS*, full of feathers. Plumosa avium pectora. Ovid.—*PLUMATUS*, feathered, interwoven with divers colours like feathers. Plumatum corpus. Cic. Plumatus auro, Lucan., *Interwoven or embroidered with gold.*

### 1931. Poëma. Poësis. Poëtica.

*POEMA*, (from ποιέω, fingo) properly, a fiction, the work of the poet. Platonis locutio, etsi absit à versu, tamen quòd incitatus feratur, clarissimis verborum luminibus utatur, potiùs poëma putandum, quàm comicorum poëtarum, apud quos, nisi quòd versiculi sunt, nihil est aliud quotidiani dissimile sermonis. Cic.—*POESIS*, poetry, a poet's works. Ut pictura poësis erit. Hor. Virgilii poësis includes all Virgil's works; whereas poëma is only said of a part: the Georgics of the same are poëma, his Æneid is poëma.—*POETICA* or Poëtice, the art of poets, the art of making verses. Seriùs nos poëticam accepimus. Cic. O præclaram emendatricem vitæ, poëticam! Id. *With poëtica, ars is understood.*

### 1932. Pœnas petere. Pœnas repetere.

*PÆNAS PETERE*, to cause one to undergo a punishment. Ut pœnas ab optimo quoque peteret. Cic. Contumeliarum pœnas petere. Sall. —*PÆNAS REPETERE*, to take vengeance on. Hæ sunt impiis assiduæ domesticæque furia, quæ dies noctesque parentum pœnas à consceleratis filiis repetant. Cic. Leges pœnas repetunt ab injusto iudice, qui pœnas ab innocente petit. G. D.

### 1933. Poëta. Vates.

*POETA*, a poet, one that writes or makes verses. Græci poëtæ. Cic. —*VATES*, (quasi fates, from ὀρῶ) one that foretells things. Bonus vates esse poteras cùm quæ sunt futura videas. Plaut. Vates sibylla. Virg. *As oracles were emitted in verses, poets have been called vates.* Sic honor et nomen divinis vatibus. Hor.

### 1934. Polire. Limare. Dolare.

*POLIRE*, to polish, to make shining. Polire arma. Stat. Cur ego sollicitâ poliam mea carmina curâ. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Poliendæ orationis ignarus. Cic. Æsopus auctor quam materiam reperit, hanc ego polivi versibus senariis. Phæd.—*LIMARE*, (from lima) to file off. Cornua elephantis limare. Plin. *Figuratively*: Nostorum hominum urbanitate limatus. Cic. Limatur ipsa veritas in disputatione. Id. Si mendacium subtiliter limasset à radicibus. Phæd. *Limare, coming from limus, crooked, has another sense.* Non istic obliquo oculo mea commoda quisquam limat, Hor., *Nobody looks with jealousy at my profits.*—*DOLARE*, to chop or shape with a carpenter's ax, to smooth with a plane. Quis robur illud cecidit, dolavit, inscripsit? Cic. *Figuratively*: Cælius historiam, sicut potuit, dolavit. Cic. Lumbos fuste dolat. Hor.

### 1935. Polliceri. Pollicitari. Promittere. Adpromittere. Spondere. Despondere.

*POLLICERI*, (from liceri) to promise, to offer. Is ultrò nobis pollicitus est et dabit. Cic. Græcia dextram tendit Italiæ, suumque ei præsidium pollicetur. Id.—*POLLICITARI*, (its frequentative) to

*make many offers and promises.* Sollicitando et pollicitando eorum animos lactas. Ter.—**PROMITTERE**, (mittere pro) *to send before.* In this meaning we say promittere capillum, barbam, *to let the hair or beard grow.* It is more commonly used for *to promise or give one's word.* Ad cœnam mihi promitte.... promisit. Phæd. Nequè me herculè minùs ei prolixè de tuâ voluntate promisi, quàm eram solitus de meâ polliceri. Cic. Nihil tibi ego tùm de meis opibus pollicebar, sed horum erga me benevolentiam promittebam. Id.—**ADPROMITTERE**, *to promise what was promised before.* Cùm id ita futurum T. Roscius Capito adpromitteret, crediderunt; priùs enim illud ipsum promissum erat à Chrysogono. Cic.—**SPONDERE**, (from σπένδω, *to make a treaty*) *to promise with security and pledge.* Dependendum tibi est quod mihi pro illo spondesti. Cic. Futurum esse promittunt et spondent. *It signifies to promise in marriage.* Spondes-ne mihi hanc uxorem? Plaut.—**DESPONDERE**, 1. *To promise.* Desponsam homini Syriam ademi, Cic., *I took away from him the government of Syria that had been promised to him.* 2. *To dedicate.* Librum de finibus Bruto, ut tibi placuit, despondi. Cic. 3. *To grant, to affiance.* Tulliolam Cneio Pisoni despondimus. Cic. Cornificius adolescens Orestillæ filiam sibi despondit, Id., *Cornificius has been betrothed to the daughter of Orestilla.* Despondere is besides taken in an opposite sense, non spondere. Despondere animos, Liv., *To fall into despair.* There is no foundation for the saying of some Grammarians: Pollicemur spontè, promittimus rogati.

#### 1936. Pomifer. Pomosus.

**POMIFER**, (poma ferens) *bearing fruit.* Montes pomiferi. Ovid.—**POMOSUS**, *full of fruit.* Pomosus hortus. Tibul.

#### 1937. Pomum. Malum. Pyrum. Nux. Bacca.

**POMUM**, *any kind of fruit growing on trees.* Ovid, speaking of nuts, says, Poma cadunt mensis non interdicta secundis. Pomum unedonis, Plin., *The fruit of the strawberry-tree.* Mitibus pomis caput decorum autumnæ. Virg.—**MALUM** is said of soft fruit, such as peaches, apples, &c. Aurea mala, Virg., *Oranges.* Punicum malum, Col., *A peach.*—**PYRUM** is only said of pears. Vesci pyris. Hor.—**NUX** is properly said of all fruits that have a hard shell, and their inside good to eat. Castaneæ nuces, Virg., *Chesnuts.*—**BACCA**, *any small stone-fruit, a berry, an olive berry.* Agricola cùm florem oleæ videt, baccam quoque se videre putat. Cic. Lauri bacca. Virg. Baccas frondentis acanthi. Id.

#### 1938. Pondus. Pondo. Momentum. Onus.

**PONDUS**, *weight, a load or burden.* Magnum auri pondus. C. Nep. In terram feruntur omnia nutu suo pondera. Cic. *Figuratively:* Cùm sententiæ nostræ magnam in senatu pondus haberent. Cic. Ego hoc meis ponderibus examinabo. Id. Grave ipsius conscientie pondus. Id.—**PONDO**, (*indeclinable both in the singular and plural*) *a pound weight.* Coronam auream libræ pondo Jovi dicatam esse scribitur. Liv. Auri pondo quinque abstulit. Cic. (librarum understood).—**MOMENTUM**, (from moveo) *the tongue of a balance.* Omnia ex alterâ parte collocata vix minimi momenti instar obtinent. Cic. *Figuratively:* Facere momentum in dando adimendoque regno. Liv.



Rem aliquam ponderare momento suo, Cic., *To set a proper value on a thing.*—ONUS, a burden, a load, what we are to, or can, carry. Abjicere onus. Cic. Cùm gravius dorso subit onus. Hor. *Figuratively*: Deponere onus officii. Cic. Hoc nil ad te: nostrum est onus, Id., *This is no concern of yours: it is our business.*

## 1939. Ponè. Post.

PONÈ and POST are sometimes adverbs and sometimes prepositions. Ponè is always said of a place. Ponè subit conjux. Virg. Ponè castra. Liv. Post is said either of place or time. Post mihi non simili pœna commissa luetis. Virg. Post diem tertium. Cic. Post tergum. Cæs. Tu post carecta latebas. Virg.

## 1940. Ponere. Collocare.

PONERE, to put, to lay, to set. Mensam poni jubet. Hor. *Figuratively*: Curam in re aliquâ ponere. Cic. Fornidinem improbis ponere. Id. It is also used to express to lay a thing down, to quit. Ponite corde metum. Virg. Ponit personam amici, cùm inquit judicis.—COLLOCARE, (from locus) to put a thing carefully in a place appropriated for it, to place. Suo quidque loco collocare. Cic. Ponere castra is simply to encamp; but collocare castra is to set up a camp designedly, in such or such a place. *Figuratively*: Collocare in matrimonium filiam. Cic. Spem suam in aliquo collocare. Id. Ponere would have a different sense.

## 1941. Pontifex. Sacerdos. Antistes. Præsul.

PONTIFEX. It is generally believed that the name of Pontifex originated from this circumstance, that the care of religious rites and matters, and the construction of the bridge Sublicius, were intrusted with the same officers, and that the people gave them the name of one of these offices which appeared the most considerable in the eyes of the multitude: upon the whole, Pontifex was the name of a dignity particular to the Roman republic, and which was conferred by the people; instead of which SACERDOS was a general name of those who were employed in the service of the altars; I mean to say, of those who held the first rank amongst them. For there was a second order of ministers of religion, and servants under them, who had not this name. Pontifex only related to sacred rights authorized by the laws of the Republic. Præsumt sacris pontifices. Cic. The Pontifices decided with a sovereign authority in matters pertaining to religion. Sacerdos (sacris deditus) was a man consecrated to divine worship: every Pontifex was Sacerdos; but each Sacerdos was not Pontifex. The Aruspices, and other religious ministers, who did not offer up sacrifices, were Sacerdotes, and not Pontifices. The Roman hierarchy did not acknowledge the title of ANTISTES (ante stare). The highest pontiff would have felt himself affronted, had he been ranked promiscuously amongst those tribes of Grecian and Phrygian priests called antistites. Potitii ab Evandro edocti antistites sacri ejus per multas ætates fuerunt. Liv. Antistes was the high-priest of a temple. *Figuratively*: Antistes artis. Cic. Juris antistes, Quint., An eminent lawyer.—PRÆSUL (from præ, and salire) was the first of the priests of Mars who began the dancing, and was the leader of the rest in dancing and jumping. Præsul enim erat primus Saliorum. Liv.

1942. *Pontificius. Pontificalis.*

Although these two words may be sometimes used the one instead of the other, *PONTIFICIUS* is properly said of what pertains to the person or dignity of a pontiff, or high-priest; and *PONTIFICALIS*, of what belongs to either in a relation not so strict. *Jus pontificium* is the rights pertaining to the dignity of a pontiff. *Jus pontificale*, the rights flowing from his dignity, or granted to the pontiff by custom, though not essential to his dignity. Likewise *Pontificii libri* are the books relating to the dignity or person of a pontiff; *Pontificales libri* are books treating of pontifical rites or ceremonies.

1943. *Popina. Caupona. Taberna.*

*POPINA*, a mean eating-house, a paltry public-house. *Uncta popina*. Hor. *Tu ex tenebrosâ popinâ Consul extractus*. Cic.—*CAUPONA*, a tavern. *Vivere in cauponâ*. Hor. *Nonne tibi nox erat pro die? Non solitudo pro frequentia? Caupona pro oppido?* Cic.—*TABERNA*, (*synonymous with the other two*) an inn, an eating- and lodging-house. *Diversoria taberna*. Cic. *Divertere in tabernam*. Id..

1944. *Populus. Plebs. Popellus. Vulgus.*

Under the word *POPULUS*, we understand the multitude of individuals composing a whole nation, without distinction of rank or birth. *Populus Romanus*. Cic. *Hinc populum latè regem belloque superbum*. Virg. *It is said of that part of the Republic which included the most distinguished and richest inhabitants*. *Populo plebique Romanæ benè ac feliciter eveniret*. Cic. *Livy, speaking of the tribunes of the people, says, Non populi, sed plebis magistratum esse*.—*PLEBS* is the common people, all but the senators and nobles. *Si quadringentis sex septem millia desunt, est animus tibi, sunt mores, est lingua fidesque, plebs eris*, Hor., *You shall not be admitted into the equestrian order*.—*POPELLUS*, (*diminutive of populus*) the rabble or mob. *Vilia vendentem tunicato scuta popello*. Hor.—*VULGUS*, the common people, the rude multitude, is generally taken in a bad sense. *Infidum vulgus*. Hor. *Odi profanum vulgus et arceo*. Id. *Although born a nobleman, one may belong to the vulgus, on account of ignorance, ill-manners, &c.*

1945. *Porta. Janua. Fores. Valvæ. Ostium. Limen.*

*PORTA* (*from portare*). Anciently, when they were about to build a town, they marked the circumference of it with a plough, and he who was intrusted with the plan lifted up that plough in the place where the entrance into the town was intended to be. *Aratrum sustollat, says Cato, et portam vocet. Viam relinquebant in muro, quâ in oppidum portarent*. Varr. *Porta is the opening made in the wall*. *Introire portâ*. Cic. *It is used by poets to express a door on its hinges*. *Æratæ portæ*. Ovid. *Objicere portas*. Virg. *Figuratively: Utar eâ portâ quam primùm videro*. Cic.—*JANUA*, (*from Janus*) a gate, the first entry into a house. *A janua quærere aliquem*, Cic., *To ask for some one at the door*. *Figuratively: Ingredi janua in causam*.—*FORES* (*from foris*) is properly said of a door put on hinges. *Fores portarum semi-apertæ*. Cic. *Fores effringere*. Cic. *Figuratively: Fores amicitiae aperire*. Cic.—*VALVÆ* (*from volvere*) is generally said of folding-doors. *Valvæ bifores*. Ovid. *In templo Herculis, valvæ clausæ*

repagulis. Cic.—OSTIUM, (*from os*) the door of a chamber, of an apartment. Aperto ostio dormire. Cic. It is said of an entrance of the mouth of a river or haven. Ostium portus. Cic. Ostium fluminis. Id.—LIMEN, the lintel or threshold of a door. Limen superum inferumque. Plaut. Ostium limenque carceris. Cic. Poets often-times use it for the door itself, and even for the whole house. Perrumpere limina, Virg., To break down the gates. Exilio domos et dulcia limina mutant. Id. Penetrant aulas et limina regum. Id. *Figuratively*: Limen Musarum. Phæd.

1946. Posse. Quire. Pollere. Valere.

There is a delicate difference between POSSE and QUIRE, that may appear more fine and more curious than useful in practice. Possum expresses the power resulting from strength and consequence, offices, authority, &c. Queo expresses mere possibility under the existing circumstances. A few examples out of Cicero's works will clearly point out this difference. Posse plurimum gratiâ apud aliquem. Cic. Quire plurimum would be improper. Quoad possum et mihi licet. Id. Quoad queo would be bad Latin. Non queo reliqua scribere, tanta vis lacrymarum est. Id. Qui sibi ipse sapienter prodesse non quit, nequicquam sapit. Id. Possum and non potest would not do so well.—POLLERE, to be mighty. Pollere in Republicâ. Cic. Plus pollet, meliorque est filius patre. Id. We very properly say, Possum errare, but never Polleo or Valeo errare.—VALERE, to be strong, to be in health. Nos hîc valemus rectè, et, quò meliùs valeamus, operam dabimus. Cic. Fiet autem quodcumque volent qui valebunt, valebunt autem arma. Id. Pollere and Valere are still more generally said of advantageous qualities. Pollere, valere ingenio, doctrinâ, &c. Cic.

1947. Possidere. Tenere. Habere.

POSSIDERE, (*quasi in posse suo habere*) to possess, to have in one's own use and possession. Sua esse omnia, atque à se possideri sicut propria volunt philosophi. Cic. Hi sunt agri in Africâ qui ab Hiempsale possidentur. Id.—TENERE, to hold fast, to have in one's hand. Quæque procurator tenuerit, pro domino possederit. Cic. In manu poculum tenere. Id. *Figuratively*: Decus tenere. Cic. Teneri legibus et solvi. Id. Tenere locum aliquem, Liv., To inhabit a place. Ille tenet et scit, &c. Cic. It would be bad Latin to say, as our modern Latin scholars say commonly, Teneri ad aliquid faciendum.—HABERE, to have. It is not necessary a thing should actually be in our hand that it may be said we have it; it is enough that it belongs to us, either by right of possession or otherwise. Quod ille bello captum possideret haberetque. Liv. Possidere is only said of an actual proprietor; habere and tenere may be said of a tenant. Habere et tenere potest etiam fur et nequam; possidet nemo, nisi qui rei relictæ aut donatæ aut emptæ dominus est, according to lawyers.

1948. Posterus. Posterior.

POSTERUS, (*from post*) that comes after or follows. Id ei postero die venit in mentem. Cic. Laude posterâ crescere. Hor. Posterius, Cic., Posteriority.—POSTERIOR, the last, when speaking of two. Posteriores cogitationes sapientiores esse solent. Cic. (*prioribus under-*



stood.) *Posterus* denotes that a thing has been placed after others in order of time; and *posterior* denotes a comparison. *Suam salutem posteriorem communi salute ducere*, Cic., *To prefer public to private safety.*

#### 1949. *Postremum. Postremò.*

*POSTREMUM*, the last time, for the last time. *Hodiè postremum me vides, si hoc facis.* Ter.—*POSTREMÒ*, at last. *Omnes urbes, agri, regna denique, postremò etiam vectigalia vestra venierint.* Cic. *Postremò id mihi da negotii.* Ter

#### 1950. *Postulatio. Postulatum.*

*POSTULATIO*, a demand, the act of demanding or asking. *Æqua atque honesta postulatio.* Cic. *It also signifies a petition or begging of a favour.* *Eodem ostento postulationem Telluri deberi dicitur.* Cic. *Postulationes decretæ Jovi.* Id. *Sometimes it signifies an ex-postulation or complaint.* *Neque lites ullæ inter eas, postulatio nunquam.* Ter.—*POSTULATUM*, the thing asked for, the demand made. *Legati ultrò ab illo ad nos intolerabilia postulata retulerunt.* Cic. *Ariovistus ad postulata Cæsaris pauca respondit.* Cæs.

#### 1951. *Potestas. Potentia.*

*POTESTAS*, (from *posse*) power, dominion, government. *Populus omnem potestatem de bonis tradidit nobis.* Cic. *He who was appointed by the people to superintend a business, or to be a head in any public department, was said to be in potestate.*—*POTENTIA*, power, puissance, force. *Potentia est ad sua conservanda; et alterius obtinenda idonearum rerum facultas.* Cic. *Potentiam consequi.* Id. *Potentia consists in what we can do; and potestas in what we may do.*

#### 1952. *Potestas. Magistratus.*

*POTESTAS* expresses here any power whatever. *Lex, quâ Pompeio potestas rei frumentariæ daretur.* Cic. *Hanc vos tribuno potestatem dabit.* Id. *Permittere alicui potestatem faciendi aliquid.* Id.—*MAGISTRATUS* is said of a power that gives a jurisdiction. *It is said both of the power and the person invested with it.* *Est igitur proprium munus magistratûs, intelligere se gerere personam civitatis, debereque ejus dignitatem et decus sustinere, servare leges, jura describere, ea fidei suæ commissa meminisse.* Cic. *Legum ministri magistratus.* Id. *Creare et gerere magistratum, et gerere potestatem.* Id. *Magistratus est ille qui tria verba de jure dicundo effari potest, do, dico, addico.* Id. *Atque abeuntem magistratu concionis habendæ potestate privavit.* Id. *Magistratûs hæc est vis, ut præsit, præscribatque recta et utilia, et conjuncta cum legibus: ut enim magistratibus leges, ita populo præsumt magistratus, verèque dici potest, magistratum legem esse loquentem, legem autem mutum magistratum.* Id.

#### 1953. *Potestas. Imperium. Ditio.*

*POTESTAS* (synonymous with *imperium*) is said of civil affairs; and *IMPERIUM*, of warlike ones. *Si hoc fieri possit ut quisquam nullis comitiis imperium aut potestatem assequi possit.* Cic. *Jurisdictionem de fidei commissis potestatibus delegavit.* Suet. *Obstupescit posterius, imperia, provincias, triumphos audientes et legentes tuos.* Cic.

—DITIO, *power, authority, jurisdiction*. In ditione alicujus esse. Cic. Nationes quæ in eorum regno ac ditione sunt. Id. Romani magistratûs potestatem vebantur; ducis imperio parebant, ditionem amplificabant. G. D.

## 1954. Potiùs. Satiùs.

POTIUS, (*from potis*) *rather*. Depugna potiùs quàm servias. Cic. Oratio in quâ non vis potiùs, sed delectatio postulatur. Id. *It is said of time*. Quæ ejus festinatio, nisi ut ad urbem potiùs exercitum maximum adduceret? Cic.—SATIUS, (*from satis*) *better*. Mori satiùs est quàm turpiter vivere. Cic.—VIDEO cum altero vinci satiùs esse, quàm cum altero vincere. Id.

## 1955. Potus. Potio. Potatio.

POTUS, *drink, drinking*. Cùm ea pars animi sit immoderato obstupefacta potu atque pastu. Cic.—POTIO, *the act of drinking*. In mediâ potione exclamavit mulier, se mori. Cic. *It is said of all kinds of drink, even of a medical draught*. Multo cibo et potione completi. Cic. Medicus primâ potione sustulit mulierem, Id., *The physician killed that woman by the first draught he gave her*.—POTATIO, (*frequentative of potio*) *the act of drinking hard, of drunkenness*. Hesternâ potatione oscitans. Cic.

## 1956. Præceptio. Præceptum.

PRÆCEPTIO, (*from præ and capere*) *properly, the act of taking before*. Saturninus, qui nos reliquit hæredes, quadrantem Reipublicæ nostræ dedit, deindè pro quadrante præceptionem quadringentorum millium. Plin. jun. *It is most generally said of instruction, or of the act of giving precepts*. Propria est ea præceptio Stoicorum.—PRÆCEPTUM, *the precept itself*. Dare præcepta de aliquâ re. Cic. Tenendum est hoc officii præceptum, ne quem unquàm innocentem judicio capitis accersas. Id. *It is said of command*. Haud mora: continuo matris præcepta facescit. Virg.

## 1957. Præcipuè. Præsertim. Apprimè. Imprimis. Cumprimis.

PRÆCIPUE and Præsertim ought not to be mistaken the one for the other. Præcipuè is opposed to communiter, universaliter, and signifies particularly, especially. Neque ego nunc præcipuè de consularibus disputo, universi senatûs communis est ista laus. Cic. Labor in hoc defendendo præcipuè meus est, studium verò conservandi hominis commune mihi vobiscum esse debet. Id.—PRÆSSERTIM, *chiefly, principally, above all*. Non tam ista me sapientiæ fama delectat, falsa præsertim. Cic. Præcipuè would be bad Latin.—APPRIME, *very much, very well, perfectly, quite*. Apprimè invitâ est utile, ut ne quid nimis. Ter. Id. apprimè rectè dicitur. Cic.—IMPRIMIS and CUMPRIMIS, *in the first place, first of all*. Imprimis venerare Deos. Virg. Omnes cupinus, ego imprimis, quàm primùm te videre. Cic. Homo domi suæ cumprimis locuples. Cic. Juris civilis imprimis peritus. Cic.

## 1958. Præcipuus. Principalis.

PRÆCIPUUS, (*from præ and capere*) *special, particular to one*. Amorem quemdam præcipuum in eos qui procreati sunt, ingenerat natura. Cic. Tùm comunibus malis, tùm præcipuis oppressus sum.

Id. Ut cætera paria Tuberoni cum Varro fuissent; hoc certè præcipuum Tuberonis fuit, quòd, &c. Id.—**PRINCIPALIS**, (primum caput) *first, principal, primordial*. Principalis significatio verbi, Quint., *The primitive signification of a word*. Causæ principales et perfectæ. Cic. *It also signifies of or belonging to princes*. Nullo principali paratu, sed vetere egestate conspicuus. Tac.

1959. *Præcurrere. Procurrere.*

**PRÆCURRERE**, (currere præ) *to run or make speed before*. Abi, præcurre, ut doni sint parata omnia. Ter. Præcurrunt equites. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Studio aliquem præcurrere. Cic. Præcurrit amicitia judicium. Id. Horum uterque Isocratem ætate præcurrit. Id.—**PROCURRERE**, (currere pro) *to move forward*. Quoties quæque cohors procurreret. Cæs. Procurrere in publicum. Liv. *Figuratively*: In mare procurrit Apenninus. Hor.

1960. *Prædicere. Prodicere.*

**PRÆDICERE**, *to tell beforehand, to foretell*. Quo in bello nihil adversi accidit, non prædicente me. Cic. In multos annos solis defectiones prædicuntur. Id.—**PRODICERE**, *to adjourn, to appoint another time or term*. Diem alicui prodicere, Liv., *To fix another day in lieu of the day that has been appointed: which was the case when a business had not been terminated*.

1961. *Prædictio. Prædicta. Vaticinatio. Vaticinium. Divinatio. Oraculum.*

**PRÆDICTIO**, (dicere præ) *a prediction, an act of foretelling*. Habet fidem prædictio nostra. Cic. Fatorum veteres prædictiones. Id.—**PRÆDICTA**, *the things foretold*. Vatum prædicta interpretari. Cic. Panætius astrologorum prædicta rejecit. Id.—**VATICINATIO**, (quasi faticinatio, from fata canere) *a prophesying, a divination*. Sibyllinæ vaticinationes. Cic.—**VATICINIUM**, *the prophecy itself, the thing prophesied*. Plena est yta his vaticiniis, sed non conferenda, cùm sæpè falsa sint. Plin.—**DIVINATIO**, *the art of foretelling, of guessing things to come*. Divinatio est earum rerum quæ fortuitæ prædicuntur prædictio atque præsensio. Cic. Potest autem quis, cùm divinationem habeat, errare aliquandò. Id.—**ORACULUM**, (from os, oris) *an oracle, an answer from the Gods*. Oracula ex eo appellata sunt, quòd inest his Deorum oratio. Cic. Scitatum oracula Phœbi mittimus. Virg. Illud verum est M. Catonis oraculum; nihil agendo homines malè agere discunt. Col.

1962. *Præditus. Instructus. Ornatus.*

**PRÆDITUS**, (datus præ) *endowed with*. Judicio minùs firmo præditus. Cic. Magistratu summo præditus. Id. Luctu præditus. Id. Quid faceret illà ætate præditus? Id. Amicitia et audaciâ præditus. Id. Vitio perspicuo et grandi præditum ponere exemplum. Id. Studio venandi præditus. Id.—**INSTRUCTUS**, (from in and strues) *furnished, equipped, accoutred, accommodated*. Instructus telis exercitus. Cic. Omnibus rebus instructum et paratum convivium. Id. Instructus ad cædem. Liv. *Figuratively*: Instructor doctrinis. Cic. Instructior à philosophiâ, à jure civili, ab historiâ. Id. Ad dicendum instructissimus à naturâ. Id.—**ORNATUS**, *adorned, put off, dressed*,



*decked.* Instructus et ornatus artibus. Cic. Ornata rebus omnibus domicilia. Id. Instructa et ornata exercitu et pecuniâ provincia. Id. Honoribus amplissimis, fortunisque maximis, conjuge, liberis, et affinis ornatus imperator. Id. Navis inter alias ornator. Id. Ornatus ex suis virtutibus, Ter., *A man treated as he deserves to be.*

1963. *Prædo. Pirata. Direptor. Prædator.*

PRÆDO, (*from præda*) a robber either by sea or land, a pillager. Omnium templorum atque tectorum, totiûsque urbis prædo. Cic. Si cui naviganti, quem prædones insequantur, Deus dixerit, ejice te de navi, &c. Id.—PIRATA, (*from πειρω, to pass or cross over*) a pirate, a corsair, a robber on the sea. Istum clam à piratis ob hunc archipiratam pecuniam accepisse. Cic. Quis unquam prædo fuit tam nefarius, quis pirata tam barbarus? Id.—DIREPTOR, (*diversim rapiens*) a pillager, one that plunders and carries away things from all parts. Direptor et vexator urbis. Cic.—PRÆDATOR, one in the very act of robbing or plundering. Quos in eodem genere prædatorum direptorumque pono. Cic. *It may still be observed that direptor denotes more violence.*

1964. *Præesse. Præsidere.*

PRÆESSE, (*esse præ*) to be over, as the head and chief ruler; to have the charge or superintendence of a thing. Faciendæ alicui rei publicæ præesse. Cic. Præesse navibus et classi. Id. Cùm huic quæstioni judex præesses. Id.—PRÆSIDERE, (*sedere præ*) to preside, to have the guarding of. Ad opem præstandam præesse, says Valla. Vos etiam atque etiam imploro, sanctissimæ Deæ, quæ cunctæ Siciliæ præsidetis. Cic. Præsidere rebus urbanis. Id. *We may say: Deus præsidet mundo; architectus ædificandæ domui præest.* G. D.

1965. *Præfectus. Legatus.*

PRÆFECTUS, (*factus præ*) any principal officer who has the management, care, or charge of a thing; a superintendant. Præfectus moribus. Cic. Præfectus castris. Id. Ærarii præfectus. Liv. Præfectus classis. Cic.—LEGATUS, a deputy, an ambassador sent by a prince, with a commission to treat of business with another power. Missi legati de magnis rebus. Hor. Legati responsa ferunt. Virg. *It also signifies a lieutenant, he who fills up the place or office of one who is absent.* Pompeius Hispaniam provinciam per legatos administravit. Cic. Neque se ignorare quid sit officium legati qui fiduciarium operam obtineret. Cæs.

1966. *Præjudicium. Præjudicata opinio.*

PRÆJUDICIUM, (*dicere jus præ*) a kind of forejudging before the final judgement. De quo non præjudicium, sed planè judicium factum putatur. Cic. *It is not only a preparatory judgement, but also a definitive judgement, which it is believed has been passed upon somebody.* Præjudicium is also said of a precedent in law, tried before in a case much alike. Cùm Oppianicum jam perditum, et duobus judicatum præjudiciis videret. Cic. *It never was used by good authors in the sense of prejudice or prepossession. In this sense they make use of PRÆJUDICATA OPINIO.* Præjudicata opinio obruit judicium. Phæd. Tantum opinio præjudicata poterat, ut etiam sine ratione valeret auctoritas. Cic.

1967. *Prælium. Pugna. Certamen. Certatio. Dimicatio.*

**PRÆLIUM**, a battle. *Prælio conserto.* Liv. Non prælio modò, sed bello vinci. Id.—**PUGNA** (from *pugnus*, a fist). Men, before the invention of weapons, used to fight with their fists. *Pugna* always signifies a close engagement, and seems to be of a private nature; but *prælium* is of a general one. Nonnunquam res ad manus atque pugnam veniebat. Cic. *Figuratively*: Quanta pugna est doctissimorum hominum! Cic. The battles at Cannæ between the Carthaginians and Romans, at Pharsalia between Cæsar and Pompey, are *prælia*; but the fighting whereby the Horatii and Curiatii decided the fate of Rome and Alba, is *pugna*.—**CERTAMEN**, according to Donatius, is the thing contested for. *Velocis jaculi certamina ponit in ulmo.* Virg. It is said of any quarrel in which all parties contend for the mastery. *Gladiatorium vitæ certamen, quod ferro decernitur.* Cic. In certamen cum aliquo venire. Id. Ex certamine histrionum. Tac. *Certamina divitiarum.* Hor.—**CERTATIO**, the act of fighting or striving, either in a natural or moral way. *Certatio corporum.* Cic. Atque hæc inter eos sit honesta certatio. Id. *Mulctæ certatio,* Liv., A contest about a fine.—**DIMICATIO**, (from *dis* and *micare*) a decisive contest or battle. Nos autem jam in aciem dimicationemque veniamus. Cic. In extremo discrimine ac dimicatione fortunæ. Id.

1968. *Prælium facere. Prælium committere.*

**PRÆLIUM FACERE**, to stand out a battle. Is et prælia aliquot secunda fecit. Liv.—**PRÆLIUM COMMITTERE**, to begin or engage in a battle. Postquam eò ventum est, undè à ferentariis prælium committi posset; maximo clamore infestis signis concurrunt. Sall.

1969. *Præloqui. Proloqui.*

**PRÆLOQUI**, (loqui *præ*) to speak before, to speak by way of preface. Vix hæc erat prælocutus. Cic. Quæ ad conciliandos sibi iudicum animos præloquuntur. Quint.—**PROLOQUI**, (loqui *pro*) to speak out or at length, to speak freely what one thinks. *Prolocutum dicimus, cum animo quod habuit extulit loquendo.* Varr. Censen' ullum me verbum potuisse proloqui? Ter. Our word *Prologue* originates from *proloqui*.

1970. *Præmaturus. Præcox.*

**PRÆMATURUS**, (maturus *præ*) premature, is properly said of fruits ripening before their time. Qui præmaturum fructum cucumeris habere volet. Col. *Figuratively*: *Præmatura mors.* Plin. Hyems præmatura. Tac. *Præmatura denunciatio periculosa est.* Cic.—**PRÆCOX**, (coctus *præ*) precocious, ripe before its time. Solent crebræ pluvie præcoces fructus facere. Col. *Figuratively*: *Præcox ingenium.* Quint. *Præcox fatum,* Sen., An untimely death. *Præcox* is said of fruits that come out before others of the same species. *Præmaturi fructus* do not generally taste so good as others ripening in proper time.

1971. *Præmunire. Permunire.*

**PRÆMUNIRE**, (munire *præ*) to fortify beforehand. Isthmum præmunire instituit. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Hæc præmuniuntur omnia reliquo sermoni nostro, Cic., All these things are so many preparatives to

*the rest of my speech.*—PERMUNIRE, *to fortify strongly, to finish a fortification begun.* Quæ munimenta inchoaverat permuniit. Liv.

1972. *Præparatio. Provisio.*

PRÆPARATIO, (parare præ) *a preparing, a preparation.* Diligens præparatio in omnibus negotiis priusquàm aggrediare adhibenda est. Cic.—PROVISIO, (videre pro) *foresight, a forecasting, a provision against future exigencies.* Posterì temporis provisio. Cic. Provisio animi, et præparatio multùm prodest ad minuendum dolorem. Id.

1973. *Præponere. Præferre.*

PRÆPONERE, (ponere præ) *to put before or first.* Ultima primis præponere. Cic. *Figuratively:* Salutem populi Romani vitæ suæ præposuit. Cic. Agcsilaüs opulentissimo regno præposuit bonam existimationem. C. Nep.—PRÆFERRE, (ferre præ) *properly, to carry before.* Sinistrâ retinebat arcum, dextrâ ardentem faciem præferebat. Cic. *Figuratively:* *to show.* Præferre sensus apertè, Cic., *To advance or hasten.* Prætulit triumphi diem, Liv., *He advanced the day of his triumph.* Præposuit *would not do here.* It also signifies *to prefer in choice.* Salutem Reipublicæ suis commodis præferre. Cic. Præponere *would convey the same sense.*

1974. *Præponere. Præficere.*

PRÆPONERE (*synonymous with præficere*) expresses an authority less absolute. Oraculo præposita sacerdos. Cic. Præpositus bello imperator. Id.—PRÆFICERE, (facere præ) *to put in authority, to set one over.* Præficere legatos legionibus. Cæs. Seditiosos homines præficiebant Reipublicæ. Cic. Præficere magistratum procurationi. Id.

1975. *Præruptus. Abruptus. Abscissus.*

PRÆRUPTUS, (ruptus præ) *craggy, steep, dangerous to climb up.* Præruptior collis. Cic. Prærupta saxa. Id.—ABRUPTUS, (ruptus ab) *broken off.* Ingeminant abruptis nubibus ignes. Virg. Naturâ locus jam antè præceps, recenti terræ lapsu in pedum mille admodùm altitudinem abruptus erat. Liv. *Figuratively:* Abruptus sermo, Cic., *A concise style.* Initium abruptum, Quint., *The beginning of a discourse without a preamble.*—ABSCISSUS, (scindere ab) *cut off, parted.* Quibus abscissis antennæ necessariò concidebant. Cæs. Nec ferè quicquam satis arduum aut abscissum erat, quod hosti aditum ascensumque difficilem præberet, Liv., *There was hardly a place, let it be ever so high or steep, which the enemy could not ascend.* *Figuratively:* Res erat abscissa, Liv., *There was no more hope of doing any thing in this affair.* Abscissâ omni spe, Id., *All hopes having vanished.*

1976. *Præscribere. Præfinire. Præstituerè.*

PRÆSCRIBERE, (scribere præ) *properly, to write before, to give a title to.* Nec Phœbo gratior ulla est, quàm sibi quæ Vari præscripsit pagina nomen. Virg. *Figuratively:* *to prescribe, to ordain or command.* Hoc natura præscribit, ut homo homini, quicumque sit, ob eam causam, quòd is homo sit, consultum velit. Cic. Jura civitatibus præscribere. Id. Quid faciam præscribere. Hor.—PRÆFINIRE, (finire præ) *to determine, to limit beforehand.* Præfinire diem successori. Cic. Aliquantò post eam diem venerunt, quæ dies lege præ-



finita est. Id.—PRÆSTITUERE, (statuere præ) *to determine or appoint beforehand what is to be done, to decide.* Tempus quamdiù dicat, oratori præstitueret. Cic. Diem præstituit operi faciendo calendarum Decembris. Id. *We may say with propriety*; Herus servo quid faciat præscribit; præfinit ne pluris emat; præstituit diem quo redeat. *You owe me a sum of money; you must pay it before the last day of this month, præfinio diem: you must pay me the fifteenth, præstituo diem.* G. D.

#### 1977. Præsensio. Præsigitio. Præsagium. Omen.

PRÆSENSIO, (sentire præ) *surmise, presentiment.* Præensiones rerum futurarum. Cic.—PRÆSAGITIO, (sagire præ) *the act of prognosticating or foretelling things.* Sagire, sentire acutè est; is igitur qui antè sagit, quàm oblata res est, dicitur præsagire. Cic. Inest in animis præsagitio extrinsecus injecta, et inclusa divinitus. Id.—PRÆSAGIUM, *the presage or prognostication itself.* Irrita vatum præsagia. Ovid.—OMEN, *a presage of good or bad augury or tendency.* Quod Dii omen avertant. Cic. Cum bonis ominibus incipere. Liv.

#### 1978. Præsepe. Stabulum.

PRÆSEPE, (from præ and sepire) *properly, a secure and inclosed place for cattle to retire to.* Cùm primum pasti repetent præsepia tauri. Virg. Atque in præsepibus ursi sævire. Id. Ignavum fucos pecus à præsepibus arcent. Id. *It is also said of the rack or manger of a stable.* Non altiùs edita esse præsepia convenit, quàm ut bos aut jumentum sine incommodo stans vesci possit. Col. *It is moreover said of a bawdy-house.* Audis in præsepibus, audis in stupris; audis in cibo et vino. Cic.—STABULUM, (from stare) *a place of retreat for animals, whether it be shut up or not.* Ardua tecta petit stabuli. Virg. Quatuor à stabulis præstanti corpore tauros avertit. Id. *They were in a pasture ground.* In stabulis sint ampla præsepia. Col. *It is said of retreats for men.* Cibus erat caro ferina, atque humi stabulum. Sall. Exercere stabulum, Ulp., *To keep an inn.* Nec viam tenebam, nec quo loco stabulum esset sciebam. Petron. *Figuratively*: Stabulum flagitii, nequitiae. Plaut.

#### 1979. Præses. Custos.

PRÆSES, (sedere præ) *one who presides, a patron.* Urbi et Reipublicæ præses sunt Penates patrii. Cic. Rerum præses Cæsar. Ovid. Præses locus, Plaut., *A safe place.*—CUSTOS, *a keeper, a porter, a watchman.* Custos ovium præclarus, lupus. Cic. Portæ custos. Virg. Libertatis præses et custos Tribunus plebis. Cic. Senatus Reipublicæ custos, præses et propugnator. Id.

#### 1980. Præstringere. Perstringere.

PRÆSTRINGERE, (stringere præ) *to bind fast or hard.* Fauce præstrictâ laqueo. Ovid. *Figuratively*: *to dazzle.* Præstringentibus fulgoribus aciem oculorum. Liv. Præstringere aciem ingenii, Cic., *To impose upon one.* Præstringere præstigias, Id., *To defeat fallacies and delusions.*—PERSTRINGERE, (stringere per) *to tie up close.* Vitem ne nimium perstringas. Cat. Horror ingens spectantes perstringit. Liv. *Figuratively*: *to contract, to abridge.* Quem locum breviter perstrinxi. Cic. Perstringere cursum aliquem, Id., *To perform a journey*

quickly, in a short time. Perstringere aliquem, Id., *To blame one by the by. To hint a reproach at one.* Perstringere oculos, says Doletus, est intentam et infixam oculorum aciem impedire; whereas Præstringere oculorum aciem is oculorum obtutum re quâdam objectâ præoccupare.

#### 1981. Præter. Præterquàm.

There is this difference between these two words, that PRÆTER is a preposition governing an accusative case; and PRÆTERQUAM a conjunction requiring after it the same case as before. We say: Nullius rei avarus sum præter laudem, or præterquàm laudis. G. D. Omnes præter eum. Cic. Nullius id interest, præterquàm patris. Id. Præter also signifies, by the side, before. Præter oculos, Cic., *Before one's eyes.* Præter mœnia, Liv., *Along the ramparts.*

#### 1982. Prætendere. Protendere.

PRÆTENDERE, (tendere præ) *to hold or hand a thing before.* Prætendere vestem. Ovid. Prætendere cuspidem. Id. *Figuratively:* Verba culpæ prætere. Ovid. Ignorantia prætendi non potest, Quint., *One cannot plead ignorance as an excuse.*—PROTENDERE, (tendere pro) *to stretch forth or out.* Nanti protendere manum. Ovid. Brachia alterna protendere. Virg. *Figuratively:* to defer, to put off. Protendere rem in mensem Januarium. Cic.

#### 1983. Præterire. Omittere. Prætermittere.

PRÆTERIRE, (ire præter) *properly, to go beyond.* Dum hæc puto, præterii imprudens villam. Ter. *Figuratively:* 1. *To surpass or excel.* Hos nobilitate Mago præteriit. Cic. Nulla est gloria præterire asellos. Mart. 2. *To pass over, to make no mention of.* Omitto jurisdictionem in liberâ civitate contra leges, libidines prætereo. Cic.—OMITTERE, (mittere ob) *to omit, to lay aside entirely.* Omitto quid ille Tribunus fecerit. Cic. Pietatem et humanitatem omisit. Id. Omitte tristitiam tuam. Ter.—PRÆTERMITTERE, (mittere præter) *to let pass, not to mention, to neglect.* Occasionem prætermittere. Liv. Nihil quod ad eam rem pertinet prætermittimus. Cic. Ne hoc quidem prætermittendum esse duxi. Id. Oblivione prætermittimus, omittimus industriâ, according to grammarians.

#### 1984. Prætextus. Obtentus.

PRÆTEXTUS, (texere præ) *a pretext or pretence, is only used figuratively.* Omnium inimiciâ hoc prætextu ad nos deferentur. Suet. In prætextu quæstionis sanguinem petiisti, Cic., *Under the pretence of a legal inquiry, you have aimed at the shedding of blood.* Prætextum is used in the same sense. Prætextum quidem illi civilium armorum hoc fuit, causas autem alias fuisse opinantur. Suet.—OBTENTUS, (tendere ob) *properly, the act of stretching forth or out.* Extructosque toros obtentu frondis inumbrant. Virg. *Figuratively:* a veil, a shade, a palliative. Secundæ res mirè sunt vitiis obtentui, Sall., *Prosperity hides vices admirably.* Bruti quoque non abnuît cognomen, ut sub ejus obtentu cognominis liberator ille populi Romani animus latens aperiretur tempore suo. Liv.

#### 1985. Prætor peregrinus. Prætor urbanus.

The office of the Prætor was to administer justice in Rome: Only

one was created at first; but great pressure of business and multitude of causes necessitated the appointment of a second, to settle the differences between the citizens of Rome and foreigners, who was called PRÆTOR PEREGRINUS. He who judged the causes between the inhabitants of Rome only was called PRÆTOR URBANUS, and his office was more honourable than the other. In the course of time the Romans having multiplied their conquests, were obliged to send a Prætor into each province to administer justice.

#### 1986. Prætorium. Prætura.

PRÆTORIUM, the place where causes were heard, and judgement given by the Prætor. Curritur ad Prætorium. Cic. Quercus Prætorio imminebat. Liv. It is said of the court of justice held by the Prætor. Dimittere prætorium. Liv.—PRÆTURA, Prætorship, the dignity of a Prætor. Præturam gerere. Cic.

#### 1987. Prætorius. Prætorianus.

PRÆTORIUS, of or belonging to the Prætor. Jus prætorium. Cic. Cum penès te prætorium imperium ac nomen esset. Id. Navis prætoriana. Liv. Homo prætorius, Cic., A man who has been a Prætor.—PRÆTORIANUS, of or attending on a Prætor or Prætors. Prætoriana comitia, the assembly for the election of the Prætors. Prætoria comitia, the assembly of the Prætor. Likewise, Milites Prætoriani, Plin., were the soldiers composing the Prætorian guard; and Prætorii milites were the soldiers of the Prætor.

#### 1988. Prævidere. Providere.

PRÆVIDERE, (videre præ) to see before, to foresee things before they happen. Augures prævident. Cic. Herus est, neque prævideram. Ter. Videt magno se fore in periculo, nisi quid prævidisset. C. Nep.—PROVIDERE denotes a deeper foresight. Multum in posterum providere. Cic. Ne id accidat providebo. Id. Rei frumentariæ providere. Cæs. Vir prudens futura prævidet, et ex aliorum rationibus suis providet. G. D.

#### 1989. Prævolare. Prætervolare. Provolare.

PRÆVOLARE, (volare præ) to fly before. Grues in tergo prævolantium colla et capita reponunt. Cic. Velut dux viæ prævolabat. Cic.—PRÆTERVOLARE, to fly by or through. Quem rutilâ fulgens plumâ prætervolat ales. Cic. Figuratively: Sententiæ sæpe acutæ non acutorum hominum sensus prætervolant. Cic.—PROVOLARE, to fly away, to fly out. Universæ (apes) provolant, si dies mitis futurus est. Plin. Figuratively: to run with all speed. Sic in primum infensis hastis provolant duo Fabii. Liv. Ipse ad primores Romulus prævolat. Id. Relictis equis clamore ingenti provolant ante signa. Id.

#### 1990. Precari aliquem. Precari ad aliquem. Precari ab aliquo. Precari alicui.

PRECARI ALIQUEM, to entreat one, to beg a favour of one. Vos precor et obtestor, ut, &c. Cic.—PRECARI AD ALIQUEM, to pray unto one. Quos adorent, ad quos precentur superesse. Liv.—PRECARI AB ALIQUO, to pray in order to obtain of one. Stultitia est à quibus bonâ precamur, ab iis dantibus nolle sumere. Cic.—PRECARI



ALICUI, to offer up prayers for one, to wish him well or ill. Incolumitatem et reditum alicui precari. Cic. Precari alicui malam fortunam. Id.

1991. *Precis. Precatio.*

PRECIS, genitive of the obsolete word *prex*. The genitive, dative, and ablative cases are found in the singular number : prayer, supplication. Nihil est preci loci relictum. Ter. Primum prece numen adora. Virg. The plural is more in use. Placare precibus divinum numen scelere iratum. Cic.—PRECATIO, a praying. Precatione transigere. Liv. Precatio seems to be consecrated to religion. Solemnis comitiorum precatio, Cic. Res divina precatioque. Liv. It would be very proper to say : In illâ solemnî comitiorum precatione Dii precibus annuerunt. G. D.

1992. *Prehendere. Prehensare.*

PREHENDERE, to take hold of the hand, or to take with the hand. Dein ipsum manu prehendit. Cic. Manum alicujus prehendere. Id. Syrus estprehendendus atque adhortandus. Ter. It was customary to get hold of the hand of him one was speaking to.—PREHENSARE and PRENSARE, (frequentatives of *prehendere*) to take often hold of a thing. Prensantem nequicquam umbras. Virg. In the same meaning *prehensare cives* was used in order to express soliciting and applying to one in begging his vote for a place, because in this case the candidates caught the electors by the hand, to make more impression on their minds.

1993. *Premere. Deprimere.*

PREMERE, to press or sink down. Lævo pede pressit exanimum. Virg. Figuratively : Premi ære alieno. Cic. Propositum premere, Ovid., To persist in one's plan or design. Ea Zeno premebat quæ à nobis dilatantur, Cic., Zeno urged closely what we argue in an extensive way. Quid premat obscurum lunæ, quid proferat orbem, Hor., What produces that constant vicissitude of light and darkness in the moon. Facta premunt annos, Virg., Your deeds are above your age.—DEPRIMERE, (*premere de*) to press or weigh down. Lanx in librâ ponderibus impositis deprimitur. Cic. Classis naufragio depressa. Id. Figuratively : Sæpè multorum improbitate depressa veritas emergit. Cic. Etiamne vos meam fortunam deprimitis, vestram extollitis? Id. Adversariorum causam per contumptionem deprimus. Id.

1994. *Primævus. Primigenius.*

PRIMÆVUS, (*primum ævum*) elder, born first. Vix unus Helenor et Lycus elapsi, quorum primævus Helenor. Virg. Primævo corpore Lausus. Id. Primævo flore juvenus. Id.—PRIMIGENIUS, (*primò genitus*) that is produced the first, primitive. Semina primigenia. Var. Primigenia verba, Quint., Primitive words that are themselves the roots of others.

1995. *Primarius. Princeps. Primitius.*

PRIMARIUS, (*from primus*) primary, that surpasses and excels others. Senator vir primarius. Cic. Primario loco esse. Id.—PRINCEPS, (*quasi primum caput*) first. Dearum princeps Juno. Ovid. Ad pericula princeps. Cic. Exordium princeps omnium rerum de-

bet esse. Id. Princeps philosophorum. Id. Princeps Latini nominis. Liv. Princeps sceleris, et concitator belli. Cæs. Quales in Republicâ principes essent, tales reliquos solere esse cives. Cic. Princeps is always used adjectively : vir being understood, when it is employed to signify a prince.—PRIMITIUS, the first, the principal or chief of any kind. Rapit primitium torrem. Ovid.

1996. *Primas ferre. Primas deferre.*

PRIMAS FERRE, (partes understood) to be in the first rank. Ex iis Cotta et Sulpitius cùm meo judicio, tùm omnium, facilè primas tulerunt. Cic.—PRIMAS DEFERRE, to yield, to give the first rank or place. Ad quem Epicurei primas ex nostris hominibus deferebant. Cic.

1997. *Primores. Proceres. Optimates.*

PRIMORES, (from primus) the nobles or gentry, the chief men of a place. Populi primores. Hor. Quos omnis euntes primorum manus ad portas prosequitur. Virg.—PROCERES, (from procerus) the great ones, those in any elevated station. Proceres Latinorum. Liv. Populi proceres. Virg.—OPTIMATES, (from optimus) the great men, those of the highest rank. Qui ita se gerebant, ut sua consilia optimo cuique probarentur, optimates habebantur. Cic. Optimates matronæ. Cic. Optimates Atheniensium. Id. Usque eò orba fuit ab optimatibus illa concio, ut princeps principum esset Meandrus. Id. Viam optimatum tenere. Id.

1998. *Primus. Prior. Superior.*

PRIMUS, the first, when more than two are spoken of. Civitatis primus. Cic. Annus primus ab honorum functione. Id. Primus is the superlative of prior.—PRIOR, the first, when two only are mentioned, or when there is a comparison. Vulpes ad cœnam dicitur prior invitâsse. Phæd. Nos autem quæ priora duo sunt sumamus. Id.—SUPERIOR, that is above, higher, former, that precedes. Superior domus, Cic., The top of the house. Superior stabat lupus, longè inferior agnus. Phæd. Quantò superiores sumus, tantò nos submissiùs geramus. Cic. Superior ætas. Id. Primus is opposed to ultimus; prior to posterior; superior to inferior.

1999. *Priscus. Pristinus. Antiquus. Vetus. Vetustus.*

PRISCUS, old, ancient, of old time, no more existing. Prisca illa severitas. Cic. Gens prisca mortalium. Hor. Moneta prisca concessit novæ. Ovid. Inusitata et prisca verba, Cic., Words quite obsolete.—PRISTINUS, (quod priùs stetit) ancient, is said of things not capable of admitting decay by old age. Dignitas pristina. Cic. Pristinum animum in aliquem conservare. Id. Prisca dignitas and priscum animum would be bad Latin. Hoc unum ad pristinam fortunam Cæsari deficit. Cæs.—ANTIQUUS, (from antè) ancient, antique. Antiquissimi Macedonum reges. Q. Curt. As ancient things are dear to us, antiquus has been used instead of charus, but only in the comparative degree. Nihil sibi antiquius amicitia nostrâ est. Cic.—VETUS, old, opposed to recens, does not imply so much old age as antiquus does. The very same thing may be antiqua and vetus at the same time; antiqua, because our forefathers did see it; and vetus, because our co-

*temporaries have employed it.* Scelus, inquam, factum est jam diu antiquum et vetus. Plaut. Historiam veterem atque antiquam hæc mea senectus sustinet. Id. Antiquum dicitur jus gentium, quod unum cum humano genere à naturâ existit; vetus vinum, quod antè annum conditum fuit. G. D. Vetus consuetudo fori, et pristinus mos judiciorum. Cic.—VETUSTUS, (*from vetus*) *that has been a long while in existence, and begins to wear out. It is opposed to novus, and is more properly said of things than of persons.* Templum vetustum. Virg. Quæ vetustissima nunc creduntur, nova fuere. Tac. Ita veteris vetusti cupida sum. Plaut.

#### 2000. Privatus. Peculiaris.

PRIVATUS, *that belongs to each individual, a man's own.* Monitus, multumque monendus, privatus ut quærat opes. Hor. Privatus illis census erat brevis, commune magnum. Id.—PECULIARIS, (*from peculium*) *that is our own, special.* Hoc mihi peculiari fuerit. Cic. Peculiari edictum. Id. Testis peculiaris alicujus. Id. Privatus is *opposed to communis, publicus; and peculiaris to generalis.*

#### 2001. Privilegium. Prærogativa.

PRIVILEGIUM, (*privata lex*) *a law concerning one individual only, either for or against him.* Sed quid ego communes leges profero, quibus omnibus es exul? Familiarissimus tuus de te privilegium tulit. Cic. In privatos homines leges ferri noluerunt, id est enim privilegium. Id.—PRÆROGATIVA, (*rogare præ*) *precedence in giving votes.* Sortitio prærogativæ. Cic. Custodem prærogativæ comitiis præficere. Id. *It is also said of a mark, security, pledge.* Si triumphi prærogativam putas esse supplicationem. Cic. Dedit prærogativam suæ voluntatis. Id. Prærogativa pretii, Id., *Pledge or earnest of money. These two words, taken in the sense of privilege and prerogative in English, are barbarisms often found in the compositions of young Latinists.*

#### 2002. Prius. Citiùs. Ociùs.

PRIUS, *before, sooner.* Disce prius quid sit vivere. Cic. Prius orto sole, Hor., *Before sun-rising.* Prius tuâ opinione huc adero. Plaut.—CITIUS, (*from citò*) *more quickly.* Dicto citiùs. Virg. Ut vicinum citiùs adjuveris quàm fratrem. Cic.—OCIUS, (*from ὀξύς, quick*) *most speedily, sooner.* Seriùs, ociùs dant pœnas, Hor., *Soon or late.* Ociùs omnes insurgimus. Ovid. Deseremus ociùs à Republicâ, quàm à re familiari. Cic. Discamus prius quid sit vivere, quia dicto citiùs volat ætas, et in morbum ociùs incidimus. G. D.

#### 2003. Pro virili parte. Pro se quisque.

PRO VIRILI PARTE, *to one's utmost.* Hæc qui pro virili parte defendunt, optimates sunt. Cic. (*sometimes virili and sometimes parte are understood*)—PRO SE QUIQUE, *every one for his part, each in the best manner he can.* Pro se quisque faciebat. Ter. Pro se quisque scelus regium ac vim queruntur. Liv. Pro se quisque arnis abjectis diffugiunt. Id. Pro virili parte pugnant, *They fight with all their might.* Pro se quisque pugnant, *They fight in the best manner in their power, or each for his side.* G. D.



2004. *Probare. Approbare. Comprobare.*

**PROBARE**, 1. *To prove.* Probabo Verrem contra leges pecunias cepisse. Cic. 2. *To examine, to make trial of.* Censores villam publicam in campo Martio probaverunt. 3. *To approve.* Video meliora proboque; deteriora sequor. Ovid. Quam quidem omnes non solum probant, sed etiam laudant. Cic. Probare in this last sense expresses the inward sentiment of approving, thus far differing from **APPROBARE**, which is also said of the outward approbation given to a thing. Unâ voce approbavit populus. Probare and approbare alicui signify likewise to cause a thing to be approved, to give a liking for it. Non vereor ne hoc iudicium meum P. Servilio iudici non approbetur. Cic. Probare se omnibus, Id., *To make one's self approved by all.* —**COMPROBARE** denotes a general and unanimous approbation given by all present or spoken of. Idque à nostro concilio comprobatum est. Cic. Quod ab omnibus gentibus comprobatur. Id. *It signifies also a total and complete approbation.* Hanc orationem meam C. Cæsar comprobavit. Id. Probavit or approbavit would express less.

2005. *Procax. Petulans. Protervus.*

**PROCAX**, brazen-faced, shameless, impudent, pert. A procando, id est, poscendo, procacitas nominata. Cic. Procax musa. Hor. Procaces vernas pascio libatis dapibus. Id. Procax moribus. Tac.—**PETULANS**, petulant, abusive, quarrelsome. A petendo petulantia nominata est. Cic. Ut sunt procacia urbanæ plebis ingenia petulantibus jurgiis illuserunt. Tac. Petulanter in aliquem invehi. Cic. Hominem petulantem modestum reddo. Id.—**PROTERVUS**, (from pro and terere) boisterous, that overturns every thing. Protervi venti. Hor. *Figuratively: insolent, licentious: it often expresses audacious and lascivious manners.* Dictum protervum aut factum. Cic. Protervi juvenes. Hor. Facies proterva. Id. Petulans se in omnem nequitiam effundit; protervus obvium cubito ferit, aut sibi cedere cogit; procax mordaciter et contumeliosè loquitur: Petulans et protervus dictis simul et factis modestiam excedunt, procax dictis tantum. G. D.

2006. *Procedere. Progredi.*

**PROCEDERE**, (cedere pro) *to proceed, to stretch forward.* Procedit in medium vini, somni plenus. Cic. *Figuratively: Qui processit aliquantum ad virtutis aditum.* Cic. Procedere honoribus. Id.—**PROGREDI**, (gradior pro) *to go forth, to march on.* Tridui viam progressi reverterunt. Cæs. Progredi obviæ. Liv. *Figuratively: In virtute procedere et progredi.* Cic. In adulationem progredi, Tac., *To carry flattery very far.* Progredi includes an idea of marching, which procedere does not.

2007. *Proclivis. Propensus.*

**PROCLIVIS**, (from πρό, before, and κλίνειν, to incline) properly, leading downward. Cum onere per proclivia non ægrè devolant (apes). Col. *Figuratively: Ingenium est omnium à labore proclive ad libidinem.* Ter. Procliviores alii ad alios morbos. Cic. Dictu est proclive, Id., *It is easy to say.*—**PROPENSUS**, (pendere pro) *hanging down.* *Figuratively: prone, inclined, propense to.* Homo ad lenitatem propensus. Cic. Propensior benignitas esse debebit in

calamitosos. Id. Propenso animo aliquid facere. Liv. Ut alius ad alium morbum proclivior, sic alius ad alia vitia propensior. Cic.

2008. *Prodesse. Proficere.*

PRODESSE, *to do good, to be useful to others.* Prodesse plurimis. Cic. Non profuit, sed nocuit. Id.—PROFICERE, *to do good to one's self, to profit.* Nihil profecisti; absolutæ jam sunt preces tuæ. Cic. Idem et docenti et discenti debet esse propositum, ut ille et prodesse velit, hic proficere. Sen. *They seem to have been used indiscriminately, especially when joined to mihi, tibi, &c.* Metuo ne artificium tuum tibi parum prosit. Cic. Et quisquam dubitabit quid virtute profecturus sit, qui tantum nobis auctoritate profecerit? Id.

2009. *Prodigè. Prodigiously.*

PRODIGE, *wastefully, extravagantly.* Sed non possunt non prodigè vivere, qui nostra bona sperant, cum effundunt sua. Cic.—PRODICIALITER, *prodigiously, wonderfully.* Qui variare cupit rem prodigialiter unam, delphinum silvis adpingit, fluctibus aprum, Hor., *He who, in order to introduce variety into his subjects, falls into the marvellous, represents a dolphin in a forest, and a boar in the middle of the waves.*

2010. *Prodigosus. Prodigious.*

PRODIGIOSUS, *prodigious, marvellous.* Prodigiousa corpora. Quint. Prodigiousi solis defectus. Plin. Prodigiousum dictu. Tac.—PRODICIALIS, *that averts or expiates ominous prodigies.* Prodigiousi Jovi molâ salsâ, aut thure comprecari. Plaut.

2011. *Prodigium. Portentum. Ostentum. Monstrum.*

PRODIGIUM is a general word, and is said of all prodigies. Multa sæpè prodigia vim numenque Cereris ostendunt. Cic. Portentum, ostentum, monstrum, are particular prodigies. Prædictiones verò, et præsentiones rerum futurarum quid aliud declarant, nisi hominibus ea quæ sint, ostendi, monstrari, portendi, prædici, ex quo illa ostenta, monstra, portenta, prodigia dicuntur? Cic.—PORTENTUM is especially said of prodigies that happen on land and in water. Water changed into blood, a shower of stones or blood, is portentum. Nec si id factum est quod fieri potuit, portentum debet videri. Cic.—OSTENTUM is a vision, an apparition. Ostentis multa admonemur. Cic.—MONSTRUM, a monster, or any thing that is against or besides the common course of nature. An ox with a horse's head would be monstrum. In ostento varietas admirationem facit; in monstro rectus ordo naturæ vertitur; in portento differtur eventus. G. D. Monstra et ostenta, Deorum monita; prodigia, Deorum minæ vel iræ; portenta, quæ aliquid imminere significant. G. D. Monstrum, Portentum, and Prodigium are used in the figurative sense. Nulla jam perniciēs à monstro illo atque prodigio mœnibus ipsis comparabitur. Cic. Clodius fatale portentum prodigiumque Reipublicæ. Id.

2012. *Profari. Præfari.*

PROFARI, (fari pro) *to say openly, loudly, publicly.* Demissa vulgum Dido profatur. Virg. Clamore magno profatur. Sil. Ital.—PRÆFARI, (fari præ) *to say beforehand, to foretell.* Si de Aureliâ

aliquid dicimus, aut Loliâ, honos præfandus est. Cic. Præfari carmen. Liv. Præfatus Divos solio rex infit ab alto. Virg. *From this word originates our word Preface.*

2013. *Profligare. Sternere. Prosternere.*

PROFLIGARE, (*from pro and the obsolete word fligere*) properly to lay down on the ground. Figuratively: to rout, to put to flight. Profligare aciem hostium. Cic. Profligare Rempublicam. Id. Profligatus juvenis, Id., *A young man ruined and undone.* Profligato bello ac penè sublato. Id.—STERNERE, to lay flat along, to spread. Sternere locum saxis. Liv. Lectum sterni jubet. Cic. Sternit agros, Virg., *He strikes down the corn in the fields.* Figuratively: Pavor humilis stravit mortalia corda. Virg.—PROSTERNERE, (*from pro and sternere*) to lay flat or prostrate. Prosternere humi corpora. Liv. Aciem prosternere, Id., *To overthrow the army of the enemy; whereas profligare is to ruin it, to disable it from attempting to fight again.* Figuratively: Malevolorum obtreptiones et invidias prosternere. Cic. Sic te abjicies, atque prosternes? Id.

2014. *Profugere. Refugere.*

PROFUGERE, (*porrò fugere*) to fly away far off. Patres-familias extorres profugerunt. Cic.—REFUGERE, (*retrò fugere*) to run or fly back. Trepidusque repentè refugit. Virg. Figuratively: Refugere à dicendo. Cic. Nec periculum est ullum, quod pro libertate aut refugiam, aut, &c. Id.

2015. *Progenies. Proles. Soboles.*

PROGENIES, (*from pro and gignere*) a progeny or offspring. Propius abesse ab ortu et progenie divinâ. Cic.—PROLES (*from pro, or porrò oleo, olesco, to grow*) is properly the shoots which grow at the top of olive or other trees. Proles tardè crescentis olivæ. Virg. Figuratively: Futurorum hominum proles. Cic. Felix Roma prole virum. Virg.—SOBOLES, (*from sub and olesco*) a young branch shooting out at the roots of a tree. Omnis deindè soboles, quæ ex uno stirpe nata est, quotannis extirpanda est. Col. These two words were applied to men by a metaphor so frequently, that they seem to be proper words. Proles illa futurorum hominum. Cic. Favete nomini Scipionum, soboli imperatorum, velut accisis recrescenti stirpibus. Liv.

2016. *Progressus. Profectus.*

PROGRESSUS, (*from pro and gradior*) a proficiency, a progress, an improvement. Arcere a progressu, et à reditu refrænare. Cic. Figuratively: Progressus ætatis. Id. Facere progressus in studiis. Id.—PROFECTUS, (*from proficere*) progress, success in any thing. Firmiores in litteris profectus alit æmulatio. Quint. Profectus is found neither in Cicero, nor in the writers of the Augustan age.

2017. *Proindè. Ideò.*

PROINDE, therefore, for that cause, is placed in the second member of a sentence. Audio te delectari studiis, proindè mihi charus es. Cic. Satis scire origini Romanæ et Deos adfuisse, et non defuturam virtutem; proindè ne gravarentur, &c. Liv.—IDEÒ, on account of



*that, is placed either in the first or second member of a sentence. Ideò Clodius Pulcher retulit, ut Caius Verres auferre posset. Cic. Non si causa justa est oppugnandi, ideò quoque est vos, &c. Id.*

2018. *Proindè ac. Proindè quasi.*

PROINDE AC, *just so, in the same manner as. Proindè ad omnia paratus ero, ac res monebit. Cic.—PROINDE QUASI, all one as if. Proindè quasi isti aliter sentiant. Cic.*

2019. *Promissio. Promissum.*

PROMISSIO, *the act of promising, the promise that is made. Scele- rum promissio et iis qui expectant perniciosa est, et iis qui promittunt. Cic. Cum litteris, cum mandatis, cum promissione provinciæ. Id.—PROMISSUM, the thing promised, is properly an adjective. Consequi promissa. Cic. Stare promissis. Id. Solvere militibus promissa. Liv.*

2020. *Pronus. Supinus. Cernuus.*

PRONUS, *bending forward. Aurigæ proni pendent in verbera. Virg. Pronaque cùm spectent animalia cætera terram. Ovid. Figuratively: Pronus in obsequium. Hor. Proni anni. Id.—SUPINUS, with the face upwards, lying on the back. Cubat in faciem mox, deindè supinus, Juv., Sometimes he lies on his belly, sometimes on his back. Motus corporis pronus, obliquus supinus. Cic. Figuratively: Supina ignorantia. Col. Aninius supinus, iners. Catul. Supiniores deliciæ, Mart., Pleasures more insipid.—CERNUUS, hanging down, the head and face downwards, prostrate. Ejectoque incumbit cernuus armo, Virg., Having thrown off his man, he crushes him to death with the whole weight of his body.*

2021. *Propagare. Prolatare. Porrigere.*

PROPAGARE, (pro or porrò pangere) *to propagate, to make spread, to enlarge. Urbis terminos propagare. Tac. Figuratively: Propagare religionem. Cic. Radices agere et propagare dicitur virtus. Id. Vitam victu ferino propagare. Id.—PROLATARE, (from pro and ferre, latum) to dilate, to make larger, to extend. Agros prolatare. Tac. Prolatare comitia. Cic. Id opprimi sustentando et prolatando nullo modo posse. Id. Propagando would be improper.—PORRIGERE, (porrò regere) to stretch out. Porrigere in longitudinem. Liv. Manum in mensam porrigere. Cic. Figuratively: Ne digitum quidem porrigere in rem aliquam, Cic., To take no concern in a business.*

2022. *Propago. Propagatio.*

PROPAGO, (porrò pangere) *a shoot of a vine-stock cut down and set deep into the earth. Vites meliùs respondent propagine. Virg. Figuratively: a race, a lineage. Nimiùm vobis Romana propago visa potens, Superi. Virg.—PROPAGATIO, a planting of young vines. Vitium propagatio. Cic. Figuratively: Noninis propagatio. Cic. In vitâ nihil est nisi propagatio miserrimi temporis, Id., Life is a prolongation of miseries. Propagatio is used in the same meaning as propagare. Finium imperii propagatio. Cic.*

2023. *Propellere. Propulsare.*

PROPELLERE, (pellere pro) *to drive on, to push forward.* Propellere naveni remis. Cic. Impetum inimicorum propellere. Id.—PROPULSARE, (*its frequentative*) *to keep off, denotes more energy than propellere.* Periculum quod in omnes intenditur propulsate. Cic. Si quandò inimicorum impetum propulsare, et propellere cupistis. Cic.

2024. *Proprius. Suus.*

PROPRIUS, (*from propè*) *private, peculiar, proper.* Id est cujusque proprium, quo quisque fruitur, atque utitur. Cic. *As the things we are proprietors of are more secure to us than when we enjoy them as tenants, proprius signifies also firm, stable, lasting, natural, that belongs to a thing, and is fit for it.* Propria hæc si dona fuissent. Virg. Ergò utemur verbis quæ propria sunt, et certa quasi vocabula rerum, penè unà nata cum verbis ipsis. Cic.—SUUS, *one's own.* Sua cuique virtuti laus propria debetur. Cic. Suis eum certis propriisque criminibus accusabo. Id. Translata et aliena verba, quibus opponuntur propria et sua. Id. Crassus suapte interfectus manu. Id. Proprià *would be bad Latin; as we do not say litteræ propriâ manu scriptæ, but suâ.* Proprius is opposed to communis; suus, to alienus.

2025. *Propugnaculum. Propugnatio.*

PROPUGNACULUM, (pugnare pro) *a fortress, a bulwark, a rampart.* Propugnaculum contra hostium impetus. Cic. Propugnaculum barbaris oppositum. C. Nep. *Figuratively: Lex Ælia et Fusia propugnacula, murique tranquillitatis.* Cic.—PROPUGNATIO, *a defending or fighting for a thing: it is only used in the figurative sense.* Suscepi mihi perpetuam propugnationem pro omnibus ornamentis tuis. Cic. Aggrediar ad dicendum, ne mea propugnatio ei potissimum defuisse videatur. Id. Propugnatio ac defensio dignitatis. Id.

2026. *Propugnator. Defensor.*

PROPUGNATOR, (pugnare pro) *he who fights for.* Classis infirma propter dimissionem propugnatorum. Cic. *Figuratively: Propugnator Senatûs.* Cic.—DEFENSOR, (*from de, and the obsolete word fendere, to dash against, to drive out*) *a defender.* Mutius paterni juris defensor, et quasi patrimonii propugnator sui. Cic. Alter fuit propugnator mearum fortunarum, et defensor assiduus. Id. P. Lentulus propugnator Senatûs, defensor vestræ voluntatis. Id.

2027. *Prorogare. Producere.*

PROROGARE, (porrò rogare) *to prorogue, to defer, to put off, to prolong.* Dies paucos propter inopiam ad solvendum alicui prorogare. Cic. Rectè vivendi qui prorogat horam, rusticus expectat, dùm defluat amnis. Hor. Prorogatur Sabino provincia, Tac., *Sabinus is continued in his government.* Prorogare bellum. Cic.—PRODUCERE, (ducere pro) *properly, to produce or bring out, to lead out.* Nec tua funera mater produxi. Virg. Egomet hunc produxi, Ter., *I did lead him out into the fields.* In this sense we say *producere testes*, Cic., *To produce witnesses.* *Figuratively: to lengthen out or prolong.* Producere convivium ad multam noctem. Cic. Producere aliquem falsâ spe, Ter., *To amuse or feed one with false hopes.* Producere syllabam, Quint., *To lengthen a syllable, to pronounce it long.*

2028. *Prorsus. Omnino. Penitus.*

**PRORSUS** and **PRORSUM**, (quasi porrò versum) *altogether, throughout, generally.* Non solum nobis, sed prorsus omnibus. Cic. Ita prorsum oblitus sum mei. Ter.—**OMNINO**, (from omnis) *wholly, entirely, utterly.* Omnino, aut magnā ex parte liberatus. Cic. Omnino qui Reipublicæ præfuturi sunt, duo Platonis præcepta teneant. Cic.—**PENITUS**, (from penetrare, or penè intus) *in the inmost and most secret part.* Intrare penitus in familiaritatem alicujus. Cic. Penitus toto divisos orbe Britannos. Virg. Penitus perspectæ res. Cic.

2029. *Prosequi. Persequi.*

**PROSEQUI**, *to follow after, to accompany or attend upon.* Decedentem domum cum favore ac laudibus prosecuti sunt. Liv. *It is generally taken in a good sense. Figuratively:* Officiis omnibus aliquem prosequi. Cic. *However, the same author says,* Prosequi aliquem verbis vehementioribus.—**PERSEQUI**, *to pursue, to go through with.* Quoquò hinc asportabitur terrarum, certum est persequi. Ter. Qui me in castra persequi non possent, Cic., *Who could not follow me into the camp. Figuratively:* Incæpta persequi. Cic. *It is generally taken in a bad sense.* Judicio aliquem persequi. Cic.

2030. *Prostratus. Affusus. Provolutus.*

**PROSTRATUS**, (from prosternere) *presents the idea of a man lying flat on the ground;* **AFFUSUS**, *of a man sticking close to the feet and knees of him whom he entreats;* **PROVOLUTUS**, *who advances stooping, rolling himself as it were on the ground, with his head down upon his knees.* Jacet ille prostratus. Cic. O potui . . . amplectique pedes, affusaque poscere vitam. Ovid. Ad pedes ejus provolutus. Cic.

2031. *Proturbare. Protrudere.*

**PROTURBARE** and **PROTRUDERE**, *to push or thrust forward; with this difference, that the former conveys an idea of trouble and disorder, and the latter the idea of force, strength.* Missilibus saxis proturbare hostem. Liv. Proturbare aliquem calcibus, Col., *To kick one away.* Qui protrudit cylindrum dedit ei principium motionis, volubilitatem non dedit. Cic.

2032. *Proverbium. Axioma.*

**PROVERBIUM**, *a proverb, an old and popular saying, generally expressed in few words.* Tritum sermone proverbium. Cic. Venit in consuetudinem proverbii. Id.—**AXIOMA**, (from ἀξίος, famous) *an axiom, a general maxim and rule established in a science.* Verum axioma. Cic. Falsum axioma. Id.

2033. *Provocare. Appellare.*

**PROVOCARE**, *synonymous with appellare, to challenge, to propose proving matters before judges.*—**APPELLARE**, *to call for help, to appeal to superior judges.* Provocare seems to depend more on the justice and strength of reasoning; appellare denotes more want of legal protection. Cum alter ad Senatum provocasset, alter verò ad Tribunos. Cic. Tribunos plebis appello, et provoco ad Populum. Liv. Cujus procurator à Præto ad Tribunos appellare ausus sit. Cic.



2034. *Prudens. Sapiens. Cordatus.*

PRUDENS, (quasi providens) *prudent, sagacious, knowing*. Gnarus et prudens impendentium malorum. Cic. Prudens administrandi. Id. Prudentia est rerum bonarum et malarum sapientia, et utrarumque scientia. Id.—SAPIENS, *wise, judicious*. Sapientissimum esse dicunt eum, cui, quod opus sit, ipsi veniat in mentem. Cic. Misera mors sapienti non potest accidere. Id. *A prudent man foresees things, he is more circumspect: a wise man weighs matters, and is more enlightened.*—CORDATUS, (from cor) *discreet, considerate*. Egregiè cordatus homo Ælius Sextus. Cic.

2035. *Prudens feci. Prudenter feci. Sciens feci. Scienter feci.*

PRUDENS FECI, *I did it knowingly, with reflection*. Prudens et sciens ad interitum ruebam, Cic., *I knew very well that I was running to destruction.*—PRUDENTER FECI, *I have acted prudently*. Facit Lucius noster prudenter, qui audire de summo bono potissimum velit. Cic. *We may say of a man guilty of a blameable action, prudens fecit; but not prudenter fecit. It is the same with SCIENS FECI and SCIENTER FECI, with this difference, that sciens feci implies that we have known of ourselves what was proper or improper to be done; and scienter feci may signify that we have been told of it by another.* Sciens et prudens feci. Cic. Utrùm inscientem vultis contra fœdera fecisse, an scientem? Id. Scienter feci, *I have acted as a learned man*. Scienter ac peritè dicere. Cic. His quibus cùm congregamur, uti moderatè et scienter. Id.

2036. *Pruna. Carbo.*

PRUNA, (from perurere) *a burning coal, but not blazing*. Subjiciunt verubus prunas, et viscera torrent. Virg.—CARBO, *a coal, either burning or not burning*. Tam excoctam reddam, atque atram, quam carbo est. Ter. Picta carbone prælia. Hor. Lentis urere carbonibus. Ovid. Cultros metuens tonsorios candente carbone sibi adurebat capillum. Cic.

2037. *Pubescere. Adolescere.*

PUBESCERE, (from pubes) *properly to begin to have a beard, to enter the age of puberty*. Hercules cùm primùm pubesceret. Cic. Nunc æquali tecum pubesceret ævo. Virg. *Figuratively: Vites pampinis pubescunt*. Cic. Prata pubescunt flore. Ovid.—ADOLESCERE, (from ad and olesco) *to grow, to become stronger*. In eo qui natus sit, in eo qui adoleverit. Cic. Seges quæ nixa fibris stirpium sensim adolescit. Id. *Figuratively: Adolescit cupiditas*. Cic. Adolescit ratio. Id.

2038. *Publicare. Vulgare. Divulgare. Pervulgare.*

PUBLICARE, (from publicus) *to publish or make public*. Librum publicare. Phæd. Publicare fortunam suam, Liv., *To divide one's fortune, to share it*. Publicare crimen, Id., *To charge the whole of a city with a crime, to make her answerable for it.*—VULGARE, (from vulgus) *to make common, to disperse*. Vulgatur rumor. Liv. Rem non vulgabat Virginius. Id. Vulgare morbos. Id. Vulgari cum privatis, Id., *To live on a level with private people*. Nec enim ea sunt commissa, quæ vulgata in omnem exercitum sine piaculis ingentibus ex-

piari possint, Id., *Many victims should be slain to expiate such a flagrant crime, were the whole army guilty of it.*—DIVULGARE, (diversim vulgare) *to divulge, to spread about.* Non supprimenda res est, sed divulganda. Cic. Divulgare consilium alicujus. Cæs. Hunc librum divulgari tuo nomine necesse est. Cic.—PERVULGARE, (vulgare per) *to spread abroad.* Res nota atque apud omnes pervulgata. Cic. Pervulgari artem suam nolunt. Id.

#### 2039. Publicare. Proscribere.

PUBLICARE, *synonymous with proscribere, signifies to cause a thing to be publicly cried for sale.* Publicare bona, agros civium. Cic. Lex est apud Rhodios, ut si quæ rostrata navis in portu deprehensa sit, publicetur. Id.—PROSCRIBERE, *to post up in writing the thing to be sold.* Proscribere venale. Cic. Proscribere cives, Id., *To proscribe or outlaw the citizens. The names of those whose lives might be taken away were posted up at the corners of the streets.*

#### 2040. Publicus. Communis.

PUBLICUS, *public, is said of any thing relating to the rights, customs, and government of a people.* Publica via, Cic., *A public road.* Publica privatis secernere. Hor. In publica commoda peccem. Id. Publica pecunia. Cic. Causam publicam dicere. Id.—COMMUNIS, (from cum and munus) *common, is said of things the use of which belongs equally to all.* Et rapiet ad se quod erit commune omnium. Phæd. Mare est commune omnibus. Cic. Atticus sic se gerebat, ut communis infimis, par principibus videretur. C. Nep. Judicium commune dividundo, Cic., *A judgement for dividing a property held in common, that is not an inheritance; if it were an inheritance, actio eriscundæ familiæ, Cic. should be used.*

#### 2041. Puerilis. Puellaris.

PUERILIS, *of or belonging to a child, childish.* Ætas puerilis. Cic. Delectatio puerilis. Id. Acta illa res est animo virili, consilio puerili. Id.—PUELLARIS, *proper to girls, girlish.* Alta puellares tardat arena pedes. Ovid. Præda puellares animos oblectat inanis. Id. Suavitas puellaris cum virginali verecundiâ. Plin.

#### 2042. Pueritia. Puerilitas. Infantia.

PUERITIA, *a child's age, the age from infancy to seventeen, when young men left off the prætextata toga.* A pueritiâ legimus et discimus. Cic.—PUERILITAS, *silliness, childishness.* Adhuc non pueritia in nobis, sed, quod gravius est, puerilitas remanet. Sen.—INFANTIA, *infancy, childhood.* Ab infantia primâ. Tac. Figuratively: Madidi infantia nasi, Juven., *speaking of an old man, whose nose did run like that of a baby.*

#### 2043. Pugnator. Pugnax.

PUGNATOR, (from pugna) *a fighter, one in the act of fighting.* Occupatâ dextera tenendo caput fortissimus quisque pugnator esse desierat. Liv.—PUGNAX, *warlike, fond of fighting, that is in the habit of it.* Centurio pugnax et lacertosus. Cic. Figuratively: obstinate, vehement. Pugnax in titiis. Cic. Vehemens et pugnax exordium dicendi. Id.

2044. *Pulcher. Formosus. Venustus. Speciosus. Bellus.*

**PULCHER**, *beautiful, stately*. Pulchritudo corporis aptâ compositione membrorum movet oculos. Cic. Juvenum pulcherrimus. Ovid. *Pulcher has a very extensive signification*. Dies pulchra, Hor., *A fine day*. Pulchra domus. Cic. Tibi pulcher videris, Hor., *You are pleased with yourself, you believe yourself a man of great consequence*. Satus Hercule pulchro, Virg., *Born of the courageous Hercules*. Mors pulchra, Id., *A glorious death*. Pulchrè negare, Phæd., *To deny strongly*. Pulchrè sobrius, Ter., *Very sober*. Rectè sapiens pulcher appellabitur, animi enim lineamenta sunt pulchriora quàm corporis. Cat.—**FORMOSUS** (*from forma*) *includes the face and the whole person: charming, handsome*. Mulier formosa supernè. Hor. Formosi pecoris custos, formosior ipse. Virg. *Figuratively*: Formosissimus annus, Virg., *The finest time of the year*.—**VENUSTUS**, (*from Venus*) *graceful, genteel, lovely*. Vultu adeò modesto, adeò venusto, ut nihil suprâ. Ter. Venustum est omne quidquid cum gratiâ quâdam et Venere dicitur. Cic. Gestus corporis venustus. Id. Sententia dulcis et venusta. Id.—**SPECIOSUS**, (*from species*) *specious, apparent*. Introrsum turpis, speciosus, pelle decorâ. Hor. *Figuratively*: Si vera potiùs, quàm dictu speciosa dicenda sunt. Liv.—**BELLUS**, (*diminutive of bonus, for bonus*) *pretty, nice, neat*. Bella puella, bella epistola, bellum convivium. Cic. Declamas bellè, causas agis, Attale, bellè; historias bellas, carmina bella facis. Mart. Bellissimè navigavinus. Cic. Bellus et humanus homo. Id. Aqua bellè fluens. Id. Pulcher juvenis compositione membrorum movet oculos; Formosa et venusta figura virginem commendat, si præsertim pudor inest; speciosissima sepulchra introrsum turpia sunt; bellum puerum amamus. G. D.

2045. *Pulmentum. Pulmentarium.*

**PULMENTUM**, (*from puls*) *porridge, hashed or minced meat*. Cænes ut pariter pulmenta laboribus empta. Hor. Laudas, insane, trilibrem mullum. in singula quem minuas pulmenta necesse est. Id.—**PULMENTARIUM**, *chopped meat with pottage or broth, in use amongst the ancients. It is used for victuals in general*. Tu pulmentaria quære sudando. Hor. Pulmentarium quod quisque fastidit. Phæd. Condere pulmentaria. Juven.

2046. *Pulpa. Pulpamentum.*

**PULPA**, *the pulp, the fleshy part or brawn of any meat; a piece of meat without bones*. Et pulpam dubio de petasone voras. Mart. Dona Diis ex sceleratâ ducere pulpâ. Pers.—**PULPAMENTUM** and *Pulpamen*, *a delicate dish of meat finely seasoned, a dainty bit*. Mihi pulpamentum est fames: lacte, caseo, carne vescor. Cic. Mandere panem sine pulpamine. Liv. Ego apros occido, sed alter fruitur pulpamento, Ter., *I beat the bush, but another catches the hare*.

2047. *Puls. Polenta.*

**PULS**, *a kind of thick porridge, which the ancients used; made of meat, rice, pease, &c.* A kind of pap upon which the ancient Romans fed. Pulte autem, non pane vixisse Romanos manifestum est. Plin.—**POLENTA**, *barley-flour dried at the fire, and fried after it has lain soaking in water one night. This food was used by the Grecians*. Videtur tam puls ignota Græciæ quàm Italiæ polenta. Plin.



2048. *Pulvereus. Pulverulentus.*

PULVEREUS, (*from pulvis*) of dust. Pulverea nubes. Virg. Pulveream solum. Ovid. Pulverea farina, Id., *Fine flour*.—PULVERULENTUS, *full of dust*. Æstas pulverulenta. Virg. Agmina pulverulenta. Id. Solum pulverum is earth reduced into dust; and pulverulentum solum is ground covered with dust.

2049. *Punctim. Cæsim.*

PUNCTIM, (*from pungere*) pointingly, with a prick.—CÆSIM, (*from cædere*) with the edge. Hispano punctim magis, quàm cæsim assueto hostem petere. Liv.

2050. *Purgatio. Purgamentum.*

PURGATIO, (*purum agere*) a purge, a purgation. Æsculapius primus alvi purgationem invenit. Cic. *Figuratively: a justification*. Purgatio est, cum factum conceditur, culpa removetur. Cic.—PURGAMENTUM and Purgamen, *filth coming out of any thing that is cleansed, the scouring*. Cloacam maximam, receptaculum omnium purgamentorum urbis, sub terram agendam curavit. Liv. *Figuratively: the dregs or refuse*. Exules finibus ejiciunt, omnia potiùs toleraturi, quàm purgamenta urbis quondam suæ admitterent. Q. Curt. Purgamenta servorum, Id., *The worst of servants*.

2051. *Purpura. Murex. Ostrum.*

PURPURA, *the purple or shell-fish from which the purple colour comes*. Purpura nobilem illum succum ad tingendas vestes in mediis faucibus habet, reliquo corpore ferè sterilis. Plin. *It is generally said of the purple colour itself, and of purple garments*. Tyria purpura. Cic. Purpurâ fulgere. Id.—MUREX, *a small shell-fish, of the liquor of which a purple colour is made*. Afro murice tinctæ lanæ. Hor. Tyrioque ardebat murice lana. Virg. *Virgil uses it to express the very point and edge of a rock*. Concussæ cautes, et acuto murice remi obnixi crepuère.—OSTRUM, (*from ὄσπεον, an oyster*) the purple colour. This colour is called ostrum, from ostreum which signifies an oyster, because it is made of a liquor found in a certain kind of oysters. Vestes perfusæ ostro. Virg. *It is said of the purple itself, and of cloth dyed of that colour*. Velare humeros ostro. Virg. Instrati ostro alipedes. Ovid. Strato super discumbitur ostro. Virg.

2052. *Putris. Putridus.*

PUTRIS, *rotten, dissolved, reduced to dust*. Zephyro putris se gleba resolvit. Virg. Fungi putres. Id. Putres oculi, Hor., *Lascivious looks, or perhaps the looks of a man much in liquor*.—PUTRIDUS, *rotten, corrupt*. Dentes putridi. Cic.

2053. *Pyra. Rogus. Bustum.*

PYRA, (*from πῦρ, fire*) a heap of wood made for the burning of a dead body. Innumeras struxère pyras. Virg.—ROGUS, (*from rogare, because at that time prayers were offered,*) the funereal pile when burning. Cum ascenderet in rogam ardentem. Cic.—BUSTUM, (*quasi benè ustum*) the place where dead bodies were burnt. Mactatus essem

in Catilinæ busto. *Virgil points out very well the difference between the above three words: Construxere pyras, subjectisque ignibus atris, ter circum accensos decurrere rogos: and in another place, semistaque servant busta. Virg.*

## Q.

## 2054. Quadriga. Quadrijugus.

QUADRIGA, (*from quatuor and agere*) a chariot drawn by four horses. Quadrigis vehi. Cic. *It is also said of a set of horses. Curru quadrigarum vehi. Cic. Quadrigæ albæ. Plaut.—QUADRIJUGUS, (from quatuor and jugum) drawn with four horses abreast. Quadri-jugo vehitur curru. Virg.*

## 2055. Quadrupes. Quadrupedans.

QUADRUPES, (*from quatuor and pes*) having four feet, going on all four. Nihil inter te atque inter quadrupedem interest. Cic.—*Figuratively: Quadrupedem constringere, Ter., To tie one neck and heels, to faggot one.—QUADRUPEDANS, that goes on four feet, prancing, galloping. Quadrupedante putrem sonitu quatit ungula campum. Virg.*

## 2056. Quadruplator. Sector.

QUADRUPLATOR, (*from quatuor*) a public informer; he who accused a man of a crime, especially of unreasonable usury, had the fourth part of the criminal's fine or estate given him after conviction. Homo omnium ex illo conventu quadruplatorum deterimus. Cic. *Seneca has said quadruplatores beneficiorum, speaking of men who for a small gift seek a much greater.—SECTOR, (from secare) a cutpurse. Sector zonarius. Plaut. Also a sequestrator, one who buys confiscated or forfeited goods or estates, and sells them again for gain. Sector, hoc est, qui bonorum Sexti Roscii emptor atque possessor est. Cic. Cicero calls Anthony sector Pompeii, because he had bought Pompey's estate sold by auction. Nescimus per ista tempora eosdem ferè sectores fuisse collorum et bonorum. Cic. Sector, according to Valla, is an informer who expects by so doing to get one half, or part of the property of the man informed against.*

## 2057. Quamquàm. Etsi. Quamvis. Tametsi. Licet.

QUAMQUAM and ETSI have more elevation, and are placed at the beginning of a sentence, with the indicative mood after them. Etsi vereor, judices, ne turpe sit, &c. Cic. Quamquàm te, Marce fili, abundare oportet, &c. Id. Quamquàm is sometimes used as a word of correction, in which case it is placed in the middle of the sentence. Quamobrem hoc vos doceo. . . . quamquàm te quidem quid hoc doceam? Cic. Omnia jucunda, quamquàm sensu corporis judicantur, ad animum referuntur tamen. Cic.—QUAMVIS is placed at the beginning or in the middle of a sentence, with the subjunctive or indicative after it. Quamvis menti delubra consecramus, &c. Cic. Hùc accedit quodd, quamvis ille felix est, &c. Id.—TAMETSI and LICET are very seldom placed at the beginning of a sentence. Tametsi will have the indicative mood after it. Non tantum mihi derogo, tametsi nihil arrogo, ut, &c. Cic. Licet requires the subjunctive mood, and is properly a verb. Licebit

reposita celebret. Hor. (*ut is understood*). Fixerit æripedem cervam licet. Virg.

2058. *Quandò. Cùm.*

QUANDO, *when, seems to denote more properly the circumstance of the time.* Utinam tùm natus essem, quandò Romani, &c. non essem passus, &c. Cic.—CUM, *when, seems to denote more properly the circumstance of the occasion or opportunity.* Cùm hùc respicio ad virginem. Ter. *It may be properly said: Labori incumbendum, quandò vires sinunt; dociles simus, cùm opportunè corripimur.* G. D.

2059. *Quando? Quandiu?*

QUANDO? (*with an interrogation*) *when? at what time?* Quandò me ista curasse aut cogitasse arbitramini? Cic.—QUANDIU? (*with an interrogation*) *how long?* Tanta si nactus esses in reo, quandiù diceres? Cic.

2060. *Quaquaversùm. Quoquoversùm.*

QUAQUAVERSUM and QUOQUOVERSUM, *on every side, every way.* The former for the question quâ. Legatos quaquaversùm dimittit. Cæs. The latter for the question quò. Ejus imperio classem quoquoversùm dimittunt. Cæs.

2061. *Quasi. Tanquam.*

These two words are adverbs of comparison. Quasi signifies almost, so as, to the same purpose, as if. Fuit olim quasi ego sum, senex, et ei filiæ duæ erant, quasi nunc meæ sunt: cæ erant duobus nuptæ fratribus, quasi nunc sunt meæ vobis. Plaut. Sed priùs potestis totiùs eorum rationis quasi fundamenta cognoscere. Cic. Quasi talenta ad quindecim coegi, Ter., *I have collected almost fifteen talents.* Quasi ego excitare filium ejus ab inferis possem. Cic.—TANQUAM, *as, as much as.* Gloria virtutem tanquàm umbra sequitur. Cic.—Apud eum sic fuit tanquàm domi meæ. Id. Nosco eum tanquàm te. Id. *They seem to have been used indiscriminately.*

2062. *Quatenùs. Quantum.*

QUATENUS, *how long, how far.* Videamus quatenùs amor progredi debeat. Cic. Irent quatenùs tutò possent, Liv., *That they should go as far as they could without danger. It also signifies seeing that, since.* Jubeas miserum esse libenter, quatenùs id facit. Hor.—QUANTUM, *as far or as much as.* Quantum in me est. Cic. Quantum conjecturâ auguramur. Id. Quantum ex tuto poterat, rem Romanam fovebat. Liv.

2063. *Quemadmodùm. Sicut.*

QUEMADMODUM, *after what sort or manner, denotes properly a comparison about the manner a thing is existing.* Should I say, *The English reason as other nations do,* quemadmodùm is the proper word; sicut would convey a different idea. Pergratum mihi feceris, si quemadmodùm soles de cæteris rebus, sic de amicitia disputâris quid sentias. Cic.—SICUT, *as, like as, such as, denotes better a comparison about the quality of the thing.* When I say, *As bold as a lion, As white as snow,* sicut must be used; quemadmodùm would be improper. Ejus causam defendi in Senatu, sicut mea fides postulabat. Cic. Sicut al-



terum parentem amo. Id. Cùm jam tibi Asia, sicut unicuique sua domus, nota esse debeat. Id.

2064. *Quercus. Ilex, Esculus. Robur.*

*QUERCUS* is properly the oak. *Quercus glandifera*. Cic.—*ILEX*, a kind of oak-tree called by some holm. It is distinguished from *quercus* by its leaves, which are more dented, and keep always on the tree. Viridis ilex. Ovid. Civica corona fit fronde quernâ, etiam ex ilice, quod genus superiori proximum est. Gell. Ilex tonsa bipennibus. Hor.—*ESCULUS* is the oak with large leaves. Nemorumque Jovi quæ proxima frondet esculus. Virg.—*ROBUR*, oak of the hardest kind, heart of oak. Nodosum robur. Ovid. Innata rupibus robora. Id. Figuratively: strength. Incredibili quodam robore animi. Cic. Robur et soboles militum interit. Id. Sumere robur corporibus. Liv. Tenere robur in virtute, Cic., To be firm in virtue. Robur accusationis, Id., The force of an accusation.

2065. *Querela. Querimonia. Questus. Lamentatio. Lamentum. Plangor. Planctus. Gemitus.*

*QUERELA* and *QUERIMONIA*, a complaint; a discontent, with this difference, that the former is often an ill-founded complaint, whereas the latter is said of a just complaint. Querela, say grammarians, levitatis est; querimonia, gravitatis. Assurgere haud justis querelis. Virg. Cui sunt inauditæ cum Dejotaro querelæ tuæ? Cic. Tolle querelas. Hor. Eo metu injecto, repenti magnâ querimoniâ omnium discessimus. Querela is however said of a just complaint. His de tot tantisque injuriis in socios consulum querela esse debuit. Cic.—*QUESTUS*, a complaint expressing pain or sorrow. Et mœstis latè loca questibus implet. Virg. Effundere questus pectore. Id.—*LAMENTATIO* and *LAMENTUM*, the bewailing of a man after very severe losses, or in very cutting grief; with this difference, that lamentatio expresses the act of bemoaning. Lamentatio est ægritudo cum ejulatu. Cic. Lugubris lamentatio. Id. Lamentum expresses the bewailing itself. Dedere se lamentis muliebrit. Cic. We may moreover say that lamentatio is a violent and continued complaint accompanied with groans, and querela manifests itself by words.—*PLANGOR* and *PLANCTUS* express the blows that one gives to himself in the violence of his affliction. Ingentes iterasti pectore planctus. Stat. Sonus plangoris. Ovid. Plangore et lamentatione compleremus forum. Cic. Tu diadema imponebas cum plangore populi Romani; ille cum plausu rejiciebat. Id.—*GEMITUS* is said of the howlings of wolves and other wild beasts; sobs coming from a heart oppressed and overwhelmed with grief. Gemitus toto foro audiebatur. Cic. Fit fletus gemitusque totâ urbe. Id.

2066. *Querulus. Queribundus.*

*QUERULUS*, full of complaints, that is in the frequent habit of complaining. Et cantu querulæ rumpunt arbusta cicadæ. Virg. Calamitas querula est. Q. Curt.—*QUERIBUNDUS*, complaining or making moan. De supplicio P. Lentuli, de carcere magnâ et queribundâ voce dicebat. Cic.

2067. *Quidam. Aliquis. Quisquam. Quispiam.*

*QUIDAM*, some certain person or thing. Quidam de collegis. Cic.

Certis quibusdam verbis. Id.—*ALIVIS*, *some one indeterminate*. Atque is tamen aliquis Ligarius non fuit. Cic. Tres aliqui, aut quatuor. Id. Eximant unum aliquem diem. Id.—*QUISQUAM* *is used*, 1. *In asking questions*. Et quisquam numen Junonis adoret prætereà? Virg. 2. *When there is a negation*. Nec quisquam est, qui, &c. Cic. 3. *Instead of aliquis*. Quòd si non modò tu, sed quisquam alius fecisset. Cic.—*QUIPIAM* *is the same as quisquam in the latter sense: the Oscii used p instead of q*. Ut si constitueris te cuiquam advocatum in rem præsentem esse venturum. Cic. Si uredo, aut grandio quidpiam nocuit. Id.

2068. *Quidem. Equidem.*

*QUIDEM* *is used with all persons*. Id quidem ago. Virg. Collegam quidem de cœlo detraxisti. Cic. Ille quidem politè, ut solebat, dixit. Id.—*EQUIDEM* (quasi ego quidem) *is very seldom used but with the first person*. Equidem non video. Cic. Adhuc equidem valdè me pœnitet. Id. Sic equidem sæpiùs ità loquamur inter nos. Id. *It is however found with the first and second person*. Non equidem hoc dubites. Pers. Per me equidem sint omnia protinùs alba. Id. *These examples are scarce, and, when they take place, it may be said that equidem has a reference to the person who speaks*. Quidem *is not used at random*. Quidem, says Valla, capitur, 1. Pro conjunctione distinguente res varias: Ego quidem rhetoricà magis delector, tu verò logicà, hic autem grammaticà. 2. Pro exceptione illius quod affirmas; ut, si negligenter egeris, me quidem summo dolore afficias; sed te ipsum perpetuò perdideris. 3. Pro conjunctione encliticà, id est, causà ornatùs, aut pro certè: ut, Petre, quid istic tibi negotii est? nihil quidem mihi hìc negotii. 4. Jungitur ne, sed interjectà semper unà dictione, et hoc, cùm aliquid vehementer negare cupientes, id quod minùs quoque est, negamus: ut, Tunc hujus es flagitii auctor? Ne conscius quidem fui. Non solùm homines non times, sed ne Deum quidem vereris.

2069. *Quies. Requies.*

*QUIES*, *rest, vacation, a ceasing from labour and trouble*. Tradere se quieti. Cic. Nec eum labor ad quietem revocavit. Id. *Quies is an absolute rest or quiet*.—*REQUIES*, *repose, in reference to the labour that has preceded*. Qui nunc requiem quærit magnis occupationibus. Cic. Tempus inane peto, requiem spatiumque furori. Virg.

2070. *Quiescere. Requiescere.*

*QUIESCERE*, *to rest, to sleep*. Circà casam eam, in quâ quiescebat. Cic. *Figuratively*: Dehinc ut quiescant porrò moneo. Cic.—*REQUIESCERE*, *like requies, supposes past labour*. Quæ mihi non modò, ut requiescam permittit, sed reprehendit etiam, quia non semper quieverim. Cic. *Figuratively*: Sollicitudines et angores amicorum consilio et sermone requiescunt. Cic. In alicujus spe requiescere. Id.

2071. *Quietus. Tranquillus.*

*QUIETUS*, (*from quies*) *that is at rest, peaceable*. Æquor quietius. Hor. Honores quos, quietà Republicà, desperant, turbatà consequi se posse arbitrantur. Cic. Gentes agitare quietas. Virg.—*TRANQUILLUS*, *calm, smooth, undisturbed, is properly said of the sea*. Ut maris tranquillitas intelligitur nullà ne minimà quidem aurà fluctus

commovente, sic animi quietus status cernitur, cùm perturbatio nulla est, quâ moveri queat. Cic. Cætera videntur esse tranquilla, tranquillissimus autem animus meus. Id. Ut mihi liceret ejus urbis, quam conservassem conspectu tranquillo animo et quieto frui. Id. Tranquilla, quieta, beata vita. Id. Quietus is said of persons and things. Hominum quietissimus. Cic. Tranquillus is only said of things, and of the mind.

2072. Quilibet. Quivis. Quicumque. Quisquis.

There is a nice difference to be made between **QUILIBET**, **QUIVIS**, and **QUICUMQUE**. 1. **Quicumque** relates more especially to the nature and qualities of the person or thing; **quivis** and **quilibet**, to the distinction of number or rank. **Quivis** ex numero, **quilibet** è Senatoribus, quamcumque rem gesseris. Non **quivis** unus è populo. Cic. **Quicumque** is est, ei me profiteor inimicum. Id. **Quilibet** aliquis. Id. 2. It may not be indifferent to use **quicumque**, **quivis**, or **quilibet**, in certain sentences. Let us suppose the following one: Mutius Porsenæ respondit se quodcumque, quodlibet, quodvis supplicium potius subiturum, quàm, &c. Here **quodvis** seems to me improper and not exact, because by its origin it does not agree with the third person. **Quodlibet** is pretty good, but it expresses only a choice between known punishments generally in use. **Quodcumque** is equally proper, and more energetic, including any punishment imaginable.—**QUISQUIS**, whosoever, whatsoever, differs from **quicumque** in this, that it always requires a verb after it. **Quisquis** est ille, si modò est aliquis. Cic. Whereas **quicumque** does not always require a verb, and often is absolute. Ut facias quocumque modo rem. Hor.

2073. Quin. Quominùs.

**QUIN** (quî ne, modo understood). Quin tu urges occasionem istam? Ter. It is sometimes found in full. Effice quî uxor detur tibi, ego efficiam mihi quî ne detur. Ter. Sometimes it stands for ut non. Ut nullo modo introire possem, quin viderent me. Id. Sometimes it is used to increase the meaning. Quin etiam necesse erit, Cic., And it will be still necessary. Cic.—**QUOMINUS** is properly compounded of two words, quo for ut, and minùs for non. Illud non perficies quominùs tuâ causâ velim. Cic. Nemini civi ulla, quominùs adesset, satis justa excusatio visa est. Id.

2074. Quinquennis. Quinquennalis.

**QUINQUENNIS**, (quinque anni) of five years, five years old. Quinquennis Olympias. Ovid. Quinquenne vinum. Hor.—**QUINQUENNALIS**, that comes to pass every fifth year. Quinquennalis celebritas ludorum, Cic., Lasting five years. Quinquennalis censura. Liv. Quinquennales Magistratus, Id., Magistrates elected every fifth year, or remaining in office during five years.

2075. Quippè. Ut potè. Quoniam.

**QUIPPE**, truly, surely. Sol Democrito magnus videtur, quippè homini erudito. Cic. Quippè followed by qui, quæ, quod, signifies, since. Quippè qui jussit, Cic., Since he ordered it.—**UT POTÈ**, in as much as, considering or seeing that. Me puerulo, ut potè novem annos nato. C. Nep. Ut potè is often followed by qui, quæ, quod, or cùm. Ea



no, ut potè qui nihil contemnere solemus, non pertimescebamus. Cic. Incommodo valetudo, quâ jam emersem, ut potè cùm sine febris laborâsem, &c. Id. Ut potè *and* quippè *are put in the second member of a sentence; but* quoniam *may be placed in the first or second member.*—QUONIAM, *because, since.* Quoniam id fieri, quod vis, non potest, velis id quod possis. Ter. Tamen ei moriendum fuit, quoniam homo nata erat. Cic. Quippè, ut potè, quoniam, *says Valla*, sic differunt: Quippè potest habere suum proprium verbum: honestior est mors quàm vita sine amico; quippè qui amicitiae expers vivit, feræ propior est quàm homini. Sine proprio verbo: Scio te omnia amicissimè curaturum, quippè, cui amicorum negotia non aliter curæ esse solent, quàm propria. Ut potè non habet verbum, nisi intercedente quî, vel cùm; aut certe jungitur adjectivis, sine verbo. Pueri nisi virgâ arceantur, ad omnes ineptias prolabuntur, ut potè quos natura ad vitia, quàm virtutes pronior impellit. Semper te mihi colendum statui, ut potè virum tùm litteratum, tùm probum. Quoniam potest causam præponere toti orationi. Quoniam unâ esse, quoties libet, non licet, cura frequentius ad me scribas. Valla.

## 2076. Quocircà. Idcirco.

QUOCIRCA, *wherefore, therefore.* Quocircà benè apud majores nostros Senatus decrevit, &c. Cic.—IDCIRCO, *for that reason, thereupon: it is generally followed by ut.* Reperietis idcirco hæc in uno homine pecunioso tot constituta, ut cæteris formidines, &c. Cic. Idcirco arma sumpta sunt. Id.

## 2077. Quòd. Quia.

QUOD *and* QUIA, *because, are the same, with this difference only, that quòd is used with either the indicative or subjunctive mood, and quia will always have the indicative mood only.* Urbs quæ, quòd in eâ Fortunæ fanum fuit, Tyche nominata est. Cic. Facile apparet, quòd me colat. Id. Urbs quæ, quia postrema ædificata est, Neapolis nominatur. Id.

## 2078. Quot. Quotquot.

QUOT *requires a determined number, so many as.* Quot homines, tot sententiæ. Ter.—QUOTQUOT, *as many as there are, is said of an undetermined number.*—Quotquot eunt dies. Hor. Adeste omnes undiquè, quotquot estis omnes. Catul.

## 2079. Quotidiè. In dies singulos. Singulis diebus.

QUOTIDIE, *every day, is said of a continuation of time.*—IN DIES SINGULOS, *daily, from day to day.* Quotidiè, vel potiùs in dies singulos breviores litteras ad te mitto. Cic.—SINGULIS DIEBUS, *every or each day, is said of a time finite and determinate; whereas in singulos dies denotes progression of time.* Qui singulis diebus ediscendos fastos Populo proposuit. Cic. *It may be said with propriety:* Ludos publicos rex in singulos annos Lutetiæ instituit, qui singulis annis celebrantur. G. D.

## 2080. Quotus. Quotus quisque.

QUOTUS, *of what, in number, order, place or quantity, with or without an interrogation.* Quota hora est? Hor. Tu quotus esse velis rescribe. Id. Dic quotus et quanti cupias cœnare. Mart.—QUOTUS QUISQUE, *how few?* Quotus quisque est qui teneat artem numero-

rum? Cic. Quotus quisque famam effugere potest in tam maledicâ civitate. Id.

## R.

### 2081. Rabidus. Rabiosus.

RABIDUS, (*from rabies*) *actually mad, as a dog.* Tigres rabidi. Ovid. Rabidus canis. Plin. *Figuratively*: Rabidos compescere mores. Ovid. Aspectu rabido circumspectans hunc atque illuc. Cic.—RABIOSUS *denotes the habit of madness.* Canis rabiosa. Hor. Rabiosi tempora signi, Id., *The dog-days, during which dogs are more subject to madness than at any other time.* *Figuratively*: Vide ne fortitudo sit minimè rabiosa, sitque iracundia tolerabilis. Cic. Rabiosa jurgia, Sen., *Outrageous disputes or quarrels.*

### 2082. Racemus. Uva.

RACEMUS *is a bunch or cluster of grapes, and* UVA, *a grape.* Tūmet uvā racemis. Ovid. Uvæ racemiferæ. Id. Prima mihi variat li-ventibus uva racemis. Propert.

### 2083. Radere. Eradere.

RADERE, *to scrape or shave off.* Littera rasa in extremo margine. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Radere aures alicujus, Quint., *To grate somebody's ears.* Radere littora, Virg., *To coast along.*—ERADERE, (*radere è*) *to scrape off or out.* Merulam albo Senatoris erasit. Tac. *Figuratively*: Eradenda pravæ sunt elementa cupidinis. Hor.

### 2084. Radix. Stirps.

RADIX, *the root of trees or plants.* Videmus ea quæ terra gignit, corticibus et radicibus validè sustentari. Cic. Nautæ fame coacti radices palmarum agrestium colligebant. Id. *Figuratively*: Virtus est una altissimis defixa radicibus. Cic.—STIRPS, *the stump of a tree.* Stirpes stabilitatem dant iis quæ sustinent, et ex terrâ succum trahunt. Cic. Cū arborum et stirpium eadem penè natura sit, quæ animalium. Id. *Figuratively*: Firmatâ jam stirpe virtutis. Cic. Stirpe questionis. Id. Stirps *in its proper sense is of the masculine gender, and in its figurative sense of the feminine.*

### 2085. Rameus. Ramosus.

RAMEUS, *of or belonging to a bough or branch.* Ramea fragmenta. Virg.—RAMOSUS, *full of boughs or branches.* Ramosa ilex. Ovid. Cornua ramosa cervi. Phæd.

### 2086. Ramus. Ramale. Surculus. Termes.

RAMUS, *a branch of a tree.* Defringere ramum arboris. Cic. *Figuratively*: Amputare ramos miseriarum. Cic.—RAMALE, *a dead bough cut from a tree.* Veteris ramalia fagi. Pers. Ramaliaque arida tecto detulit. Ovid.—SURCULUS, (*quasi surgulus from surgere*) *a shoot, a sprig.* Surculus comes out of the branches, and ramus out of the trunk of the tree. Surculum defringere. Cic. *It is properly said of a graft cut from one tree to be grafted on another.* Da mihi ex istâ arbore quos inseram surculos. Cic.—TERMES, *a branch of a tree with*

*its leaves and fruit.* Germinet et nunquam fallentis termes olivæ. Hor. Spadica vocant avulsum à palinite termitem cum fructu. Gell.

2087. *Rapina. Præda. Raptum.*

RAPINA, (*from rapio*) *rapine, pillage, a taking by force, depredation.* Nihil cogitans nisi cædes, incendia, rapinas. Cic. Cupiditas cæca rapinarum. Id. Sequuntur rapinæ largitionem. Id.—PRÆDA, *a prey, a booty taken from the enemy.* Sic totam prædam improbitas abstulit. Phæd. Cæde omissâ prædam sectari. Tac. Spes prædæ ac rapinarum. Cic. Præda victoriâ gaudet; rapina, petulantia, according to the saying of grammarians.—RAPTUM is properly an adjective, the thing carried away by force. Quos raptō vivere necessitas coëgerat. Liv.

2088. *Raptio. Raptus. Rapacitas.*

RAPTIO, *a violent taking away of any person, a ravishing.* Disperii: Ctesiphontem audi vi filium unâ fuisse in raptione cum Æschino. Ter.—RAPTUS, *a rape, a carrying away forcibly.* Ganymedis raptus. Cic. Raptus virginis. Id. Raptio ad personam refertur; raptus, ad stuprum. G. D.—RAPACITAS, *rapaciousness, the avidity of a man who carries off forcibly other people's property.* Quis in rapacitate avarior? Cic.

2089. *Raptor. Rapax.*

RAPTOR, *a taker away by force, is said of the act.* Audax raptor. Hor. Consilium raptor vertit ad fallaciam. Phæd. Raptor milvius. Id.—RAPAX, *rapacious, denotes the habit.* Olim furunculus, nunc rapax. Cic. Procuratorum rapacissimus quisque. Suet. Figuratively: Ignis rapax. Ovid. Nihil rapacius quàm natura. Cic.

2090. *Rationalis. Rationabilis.*

RATIONALIS, *endowed with reason, reasonable, reasoning.* Rationale animal. Quint. Rationalis philosophia, Cic., *Logic, the art of reasoning.*—RATIONABILIS, *conformable or agreeable to reason.* Sententia vera et rationabilis. Ulpian. Quintilian has employed it in the meaning of rationalis.

2091. *Rationem habere alicujus. Rationem habere cum aliquo.*

RATIONEM HABERE ALICUJUS, *to have regard for a person or thing.* Habe famæ tuæ rationem. Cic. Habere rationem non suam solum, sed aliorum. Id. Habere rationem dierum, Id., *is, in another sense, to reckon, to compute the days.* Likewise, hujus pecuniæ quæ permagna est, non habui rationem, neque habere potui. Cic.—HABERE RATIONEM CUM ALIQUO, *to do business with one.* Cum omnibus Musis rationem habere cogito. Cic. We may also say: Rationem habere cum aliquâ re. Habent rationem cum terrâ, Cic., *They employ themselves in cultivating the earth.* Si habenda cum Antonii latrocinio pacis ratio fuit. Id.

2092. *Rationem inire;—subducere;—putare;—edere;—conficere.*

RATIONEM INIRE, *to cast up an account.*—RATIONEM SUBDUCERE, *to set down at the end the sum total.* Ineundis subducendisque rationibus. Figuratively: Initâ subductâque ratione nefaria scelera meditari. Cic. Inire rationem signifies also to devise means of. Ineas ra-



tionem quemadmodum ea mulier Romam perducatur. Cic.—RATIONEM PUTARE, *to settle an account, to deduct the charges put on it, when it was given up.* Ut rationes cum publicanis putarent. Cic. *Figuratively*: Frustra egomet mecum has rationes puto, Ter., *I have reckoned without my host.*—RATIONEM EDERE, *to give out an account.* Sed ego mihi ab illo rationes non expectabam, quas tibi edidit. RATIONEM CONFICERE, *to complete or close an account.* Rationes confectæ, me absente, sunt tecum, ad quas nihil adhibui, præter lectionem. Cic.

2093. *Rationem reddere. Rationem referre.*

RATIONEM REDDERE, *to give an account, to account for one's conduct, is said in a moral sense.* Semper ita vivamus, ut rationem nobis reddendam arbitremur. Cic. Nihil est quod minùs ferendum sit, quàm vitæ rationem ab altero reposcere eum, qui non possit suæ reddere. Id.—RATIONEM REFERRE *is used in a natural sense, to give up one's account.* Scriba qui rationes ad ærarium retulit. Cic.

2094. *Receptus. Receptaculum.*

RECEPTUS, (rursùs capere) *a retreat, a retiring.* Animadverti nulum alium receptum Antonium habere, nisi in his partibus. Cic. Receptui signum aut revocationem à bello audire non possumus. Id.—RECEPTACULUM, *a receptacle, a place for receiving or keeping.* Quasi receptaculum animi, corpus. Cic. Nisi illud receptaculum classibus nostris pateret. Id.

2095. *Recidivus. Redivivus.*

RECIDIVUS, (rursùs cadere) *destined to be ruined a second time.* Funestæque iterum recidiva in Pergama tædæ. Virg.—REDIVIVUS, (quasi redux ad vitam) *renewed again, old-made new, made use of again.* Nummus redivivus. Juven. Lapis redivivus, Cic., *A stone used and cut a second time.* Quasi quicquam redivivi ex illo opere tolleretur, ac non totum opus ex redivivis constitueretur. Id.

2096. *Recinere. Recantare.*

RECINERE, (rursùs canere) *to sing again, to repeat.* Cujus recinet jocosa nomen imago? Hor. Hæc recinunt juvenes dictata senesque. Id.—RECANTARE (*frequentative of recinere*) *denotes more action.* Græcula quod recantat Echo. Mart. *It also signifies to recant, to unsay a thing, to disenchant.* Nunc ego mitibus mutare quæro tristia, dùm mihi fias recantatis amica opprobrii. Hor. Recantatæ curæ, Ovid., *Sorrow destroyed by magical charms.*

2097. *Recipere. Suscipere.*

RECIPERE (*synonymous with suscipere*) *signifies to undertake a thing, whether desired or not so to do.* Omnia ei petenti et recepi, et ultro pollicitus sum. Cic.—SUSCIPERE, *to take upon one's-self a thing without being desired so to do.* Ego in hoc judicio mihi Siculorum causam receptam, Populi Romani susceptam arbitror. Cic. In quo est illa quidem magna offensio, vel negligentia, susceptis rebus, vel perfidia, receptis. Id.

2098. *Recoctus. Retorridus.*

RECOCTUS, (rursùs coctus) *seethed again, done again, nealed.* Fer-

rum recoctum. Flor. *Recoctus is a word borrowed from dyers, who call a thing recocta, when it has been dipped several times into the copper, and gotten a good colour. Hence we call him recoctus whom long habit has made clever and cunning.* Scriba recoctus. Hor. Senex recoctus, Catul., *An experienced old man.*—RETORRIDUS, (rursus torrere) *roasted again, commonly shrunk, parched with heat.* Rami retorridi. Sen. Prata retorrida. Varr. Venit et retorridus qui sæpè laqueos et muscipula effugerat, Phæd., *speaking of an old rat that has escaped many dangers by his cunning.*

#### 2099. Rectè. Benè. Ritè. Rectà.

RECTE, (from regere, rectum) *properly in a straight line.* Hoc erit quasi provincias atomis dare, quæ rectè, quæ obliquè ferantur. Cic. *Figuratively:* Rectè atque ordine facere. Cic. Lex rectè lata. Id. Tuæ litteræ rectè sperare jubent. Id.—BENE, *well. much.* Benè facis, quòd me adjuvas. Cic. Adolecens non minùs benè nummatus, quàm benè capillatus. Id. Benè manè, Id., *Very early.* Benè longa oratio, Id., *A very long speech.*—RITE is said of things relating to religion. Deos ritè colere. Cic. Perpetrare ritè sacrificium. Liv.—RECTA, (viâ understood) *straightway, straight on, straight forward.* E navi rectà ad me venit. Cic. Rectà consequor. Ter.

#### 2100. Rectio. Regimen.

RECTIO, (from regere, rectum) *properly the act of making straight; it is only used in the figurative sense, a governing, a ruling.* Rerum publicarum rectio. Cic.—REGIMEN, *government, authority.* Regimen totiùs Magistratùs penès Appium erat. Liv. Vobis arma et animus sit, mihi consilium et virtutis vestræ regimen relinquit. Tac.

#### 2101. Rector. Moderator.

RECTOR, (from regere) *a governor, a ruler.* Juvenum rectores. Virg. Rector navis. Id. Rector Reipublicæ. Cic.—MODERATOR, (from modus) *a moderator, he that sets bounds to.* Inesse aliquem non solùm habitatorem in hac cœlesti ac divinâ domo, sed etiam rectorem et moderatorem. Cic. Tu eris omnium moderator consiliorum meorum. Cic. Rector et moderator tanti operis. Id. Volucrum moderator equorum. Ovid. Temperantia est moderatrix omnium commotionum, Cic., *Temperance rules all passions.*

#### 2102. Rectus. Directus.

RECTUS, *straight, not crooked.* Longâ trabe rector. Ovid. Recta via. Cic. *Figuratively:* Conscientia recta. Cic. More recto servat munia vitæ. Id. Cicero calls Cæsar's commentaries recti, on account of their plain and natural style.—DIRECTUS, *direct, laid out by a line.* Directa acies. Cic. Ductæ et directæ viæ. Id. *Figuratively:* Hæc directa percontatio ac denunciatio belli magis ex dignitate Populi Romani visa est. Cic. Directus homo, Id., *A just man that does not yield to circumstances, inflexible.*

#### 2103. Reddere. Restituere.

REDDERE, (rursus dare) *to return what we have received, or what has been intrusted to us.* Mutuari aliquid ab aliquo, et ei vicissim

reddere aliquid aliud. Cic. Depositum reddere. Id. *Figuratively*: Clamorem reddere. Liv. Se convivio reddere. Id. Me hebetem molestiæ reddiderunt. Cic.—RESTITUERE, (rursus statuere) *properly, to reestablish*. Restituere ædes. Cic. In pristinam dignitatem restituere. Id. *It also signifies to restore a thing lost or alienated, to return it in its former state to the first owner*. Restituat uxorem, reddat misero patri filiam. Cic. Lucem salutemque redditam sibi ac restitutam accipere debuit. Id.

#### 2104. Redemptor. Publicanus. Manceps.

REDEMPTOR, (from redimere, redemptum) *an undertaker of a work, of a building*. Redemptor qui columnam illam conduxerat faciendam. Cic. *It is said in Labeo of the farmers of public revenues*.—PUBLICANUS, a publican, a farmer of customs, an exciseman. Reliquorum ordinum firmamentum, ordo publicanorum. Cic. Publicanos temeritate redemptionis penè esse eversos, Id., *That the farmers of public revenues had been almost ruined, by bidding too high for their farms*. Publicana mulier, *A contractor's wife*.—MANCEPS, (quasi manu capiens) *a farmer of any part of the public revenue*. Mancipes à civitatibus pro frumento pecunias exegerunt. Cic.

#### 2105. Redigere. Reducere.

REDIGERE, (rursus agere) *to bring back again, speaking of men and animals*. Filia parva duas redigebat monte capellas. Ovid. Manibus præcis Capuam rediguntur. Liv. *Figuratively*: Bona vendidit, pecuniam redegit, Cic., *He sold his property, and amassed money by the sale*. Quæstum totum ad se redigere. Id. In id redactus sum loci, Ter., *I am reduced to this situation*. Redigere sub imperium, Cæs., *To conquer, to get under one's dominion*. Redigere in memoriam, Cic., *To call again to remembrance*.—REDUCERE, *to bring or lead back, speaking of men*. Crassum Consulem ex Senatu domum reduxi. Cic. Reductus ex exilio. Id. *Figuratively*: In spem reducere. Hor. Ad salutem aliquem reducere medicinâ. Cic. Reducere aliquid in memoriam. Id. Somnam reducere. Hor. Aurora reducit lucem. Ovid.

#### 2106. Reditus. Reversio. Reditio.

REDITUS, (from re and ire) *a return, a coming again*. Profectio et reditus Syllæ. Cic. *Figuratively*: Gratæ reditus ei patet, Cic., *The way to a reconciliation is open for him*.—REVERSIO, (from re and vertere) *a coming back again*. Reversionem ad terram faciunt, Plaut., *They land again*. Quàm valdè ille reditu, vel potius reversione meâ lætatus est! Cic. Reditus *is the return of a man who went where he wanted to go; and reversio, the coming back of one who has not been as far as the place he wanted to go to*.—REDITIO, *a returning, a coming again, or back*. Ut domum reditionis spe sublata, paratiores ad omnia pericula subeunda essent. Cæs. Reditus *would not do in the foregoing sentence; besides, reditus domum is bad Latin*.

#### 2107. Reditus. Proventus.

REDITUS, (quia singulis annis venit) *synonymous with proventus, supposes something periodical and more fixed: an income or revenue, a yearly profit*. At reditus jam quisque suos amat, et sibi quid sit utile



sollicitis computat articulis. Ovid. Nullius tutior est reditus, minorisve impendii, aut tempestatum securior, Plin., *speaking of the willow-tree*.—PROVENTUS, (*from pro and venire*) *production, is more variable in quantity or time*. Onerare sulcos proventu, Virg., *To cover the ground with a rich harvest. It is said of success*: Multum ad hanc rem adjuvat adolescentia, magnitudo animi, superioris temporis proventus, fiducia rei benè gerendæ. Cæs. *It is also said of evils*: Calamitatum et miseriarum tot proventus. Plaut.

## 2108. Redux. Rediens.

REDUX, (*from redire*) *brought or returned back again*. Qui me reducem esse voluistis. Cic. *It is properly said of a man who has escaped from danger*. Namque tibi reduces socios classemque relatum nuncio. Virg.—REDIENS, *returning, coming back*. Redeuntis cornua lunæ, Ovid., *The new moon*. Annus rediens. Hor.

## 2109. Referre aliquid alicui. Referre ad aliquem. Referre cum aliquo.

REFERRE ALIQUID ALICUI, 1. *To relate to one*. Referam tibi eventum meum. Cic. 2. *To bring back*. Retulit mihi tuas litteras. Cic.—REFERRE AD ALIQUEM, *to consult somebody about a thing*. Populus de suis rebus ad eum refert, Cic., *The people consult him, and trust him with their affairs*.—REFERRE CUM ALIQUO, *to hold a conference with one*. Introductus Vectius primò negabat se unquam cum Curione retulisse. Cic.

## 2110. Regalis. Regius.

REGALIS, (*quod rege dignum est*);—REGIUS, (*quod regis est*) *Though these two words may be indiscriminately used, Regius is especially said of what relates to the king's person, or to royalty; and Regalis of what has a more indirect relation to either*. Regius pastor. Cic. Regia conditio. Id. Nihilei tam regale videri quam studium agricolendi. Id. Animus regalis, *courage, or sentiments becoming a king*. Animus regius, *the courage or sentiments of a king*. Regia jura, *the prerogatives attached to kingly power*. Regalia jura, *the prerogatives flowing from royal dignity, or which custom gives to crowned heads in such or such a country, though they be not essential to that high office*.

## 2111. Regaliter. Regiè. Regificè.

REGALITER, *kingly, royally, nobly*. Precibusque minas regaliter addit. Ovid. Sacrificio regaliter confecto. Liv.—REGIÈ, *royally, as an absolute master*. Nam ut hoc tempore ea quæ regie, seu potiùs tyrannicè statuit in aratores Apronius prætermittam. Cic. Si in hunc animadvertissem, crudeliter et regiè factum esse dicerent. Id.—REGIFICE, *with royal pomp and magnificence*. Regificè extractis celebrant convivia mensis. Sil. Ital. Instructus regificè. Cic.

## 2112. Regio. Provincia. Plaga. Tractus.

REGIO, (*from regere; because before the division of the earth into provinces, each country was governed by a king*) *a region, a vast extent of country*. Per Cappadociæ regionem iter feci. Cic. Terræ maximas regiones inhabitabiles atque incultas videmus. Id. *Figuratively*: Regionibus officii se continere. Cic.—PROVINCIA, (*vincere pro*) *a*

province; the countries distant from Italy, subdued by arms or otherwise, were called provinces. Sicilia prima omnium provincia appellata est. Cic. *Figuratively: an office, an employ.* Provinciam cepisti duram. Ter.—PLAGA, a climate, a space or tract, either in heaven or on earth. Totidemque plagæ tellure premuntur. Ovid. Quod est ante pedes nemo spectat; cœli scrutantur plagas. Cic. Plaga lactea cœli, *The milky-way.*—TRACTUS, (from trahere) a drawing in length. Funem trahunt . . . Modicus est tractus. Plin. Flammæ longi tractus. Virg. Placido tractu reptavit draco. Claud. *Figuratively: Quanta hæsitatio tractusque verborum?* Cic. *In this meaning it is said of a series of spaces in a country.* Alti nubium tractus. Hor. Terrasque tractusque maris. Virg.

### 2113. E regione. Regionatim.

E REGIONE, over-against, opposite. Luna cùm è regione solis est, deficit. Cic.—REGIONATIM, from quarter to quarter, ward by ward. Ludos regionatim totâ urbe edidit. Suet. Regionatim generibus hominum causisque et quæstibus tribus descripserunt. Liv.

### 2114. Relaxatio. Remissio.

RELAXATIO, (from laxare) a releasing, is properly said of what is too tight. Quidquid ego adstrinxi, relaxat. *It is only used figuratively; loosening, the act of loosing.* Animi relaxatio. Cic.—REMIS-SIO, (from remittere) a slackening, is said of what is too much bent: it is used only in the figurative sense. Contentio vocis et remissio. Cic. Remissio pœnæ. Id. Remissio animorum, Id., *Discouragement, remissness.* It is also used for recreation. Ad omnem animi remissionem ludumque descendere. Cic.

### 2115. Religio. Superstitio.

RELIGIO, (ex relegendo, says Cicero, ut elegantes ex eligendo) religion.—SUPERSTITIO, (from super esse or stare) superstition. Cicero informs us of the difference that exists between these two words. Superstitio, in quâ inest inanis timor Deorum; religio, quæ Deorum cultu pio continetur. *And elsewhere:* Non enim philosophi tantum, verum etiam majores nostri superstitionem à religione separarunt; nam qui totos dies precabantur et immolabant, ut sibi sui liberi superstites essent, superstiosi sunt appellati; quod nomen patuit postea latius. Qui autem omnia quæ ad cultum Deorum pertinerent, diligenter pertractarent; et tanquam relegerent, sunt dicti religiosi ex relegendo. *It is improperly that religio is found in Cicero and Virgil in the meaning of superstitio.* Superstitiosus Deum timet, religiosus veretur et colit. G. D.

### 2116. Reliquiæ. Reliqua.

RELIQUIÆ, (from relinquere) the remainder, rest, or remnant. Jussit reliquias poni hordei, Phæd., *He ordered a remnant of barley to be given.* Colere reliquias suorum, Virg., *To honour the ashes of deceased friends or relations.* Plautus and Phædrus have employed reliquia in the neuter plural. Ut fruaris reliquiis, quæ sunt rosuri. Phæd. At pedites tibi reliquia erant. Plaut.—RELIQUA, the remains of a reckoning, arrears of debts. Maximè me angit ratio reliquorum meorum, quanquam explicita sunt, Cic., *I am very uneasy*

*about the remains of what is due to me, though the recovery of it cannot be accompanied with any difficulty.*

2117. *Reluctari. Reniti.*

**RELUCTARI**, properly, to struggle or wrestle against : it is used more generally. Ore reluctanti it equus. Ovid. Multa reluctanti aures obstrue. Virg. Reluctari precibus. Q. Curt.—**RENITI**, to oppose a resistance to another. Alter motus alteri renititur. Plin. Cum illi renitentes pactos se dicerent. Liv.

2118. *Remigatio. Remigium.*

**REMIGATIO**, (from remus and agere) the act of rowing with oars. Motus remigationis navem convertentis ad puppim. Cic.—**REMIGIUM** is said, 1. of the oars. Lēmbum remigiis subigere. Virg. 2. of the company of rowers. Remigium supplet ; socios simul instruit armis. Virg. 3. of the motion and agitation of the oars. Quæ pugnae, quæ acies, quod remigium, qui motus hominum ? Cic. Figuratively: Volat ille remigio alarum. Virg.

2119. *Remus. Tonsæ. Remulcus. Contus.*

**REMUS**, (from ramus) an oar to row with. Incumbere remis. Virg. Figuratively: Pennarum remi, Ovid., The wings of birds. Remi natantis corporis, Id., The arms.—**TONSÆ**, (from tondere) the blade of an oar, is properly an adjective, and only used in poetry. In lento luctantur marmore tonsæ. Virg.—**REMULCUS**, (from ῥεμυλκός) the rope which bargemen use to pull their barge along with, or against the tide, by means of another barge. Itaque Marcellus nocte navim onerariam remulco quadriremis trahi ad Acradinam jussit. Liv. It is what seafaring people call towing of a ship. Submersamque navim remulco, multis contendens funibus, reduxit. Cæs. It is found in the ablative case only.—**CONTUS**, (from κοντός) a long pole ending with an iron hook, to govern a boat, &c. Ratem conto subigit. Virg.

2120. *Renasci. Reviviscere. Resurgere. Resuscitare.*

**RENASCI**, (rursus nasci) to be born or rise again, is said of what grows again in the room of what was dead.—**REVIVISCERE**, (rursus vivere) to recover life, to revive, is said of the human kind. Principium extinctum nec ipsum ab alio renascetur, nec à se aliud creabit. Cic. Ut revixisse, aut renatum sibi quisque Scipionem imperatorem dicat. Liv. Figuratively: Renatum bellum. Cic. Adventu nostro reviviscunt justitia, abstinentia, clementia tui Ciceronis. Id.—**RESURGERE**, (rursus surgere) to rise or get up again. Victa tamen vinces, eversa que, Troja, resurges. Ovid. Figuratively: Resurgunt res Romanæ contra spem. Liv.—**RESUSCITARE**, (rursus suscitare) to rouse, to set up again, is always taken in an active signification. Positamque resuscitat iram. Ovid.

2121. *Reparare. Redimere. Recuperare.*

**REPARARE**, (rursus parare) to recover, to regain, to reconquer. Amissas res reparare. Hor. Reparare quod amiseris. Plaut. Perdere videbatur, quod alio prætor eodem ex agro reparare posset. Cic.—**REDIMERE**, (rursus emere) to redeem. Redimere captivos. Cic. Voluntates militum redimere largitione. Id.—**RECUPERARE** (rursus comparare) is said of the recovering of the same numerical thing that



had been lost, to rescue, to get again. Pompeius rempublicam recuperavit. Cic. Erepta recuperare. Id. Recuperare imperium. Id.

2122. *Reparare. Reficere. Recreare. Relevare.*

REPARARE, *synonymous with the others, signifies to restore, to bring to the first state.* Reparare vires. Tac. Collisum vas crebris ictibus reparavit. Sen.—REFICERE, (rursus facere) *to make again, to rebuild.* Quassas rates reficere, Hor., *To refit shattered ships.* Templæ ædesque labantes reficere. Id. *Figuratively: Se ex caloribus reficere.* Cic. Reficere vires. Liv. Reficere exercitum, Cæs., *To refresh an army.* Reficere magistratus, Cic., *To reelect magistrates into their offices.*—RECREARE, (rursus creare) *properly, to create again.* Recreare consules. Cic. *Figuratively: to comfort, to encourage, to remove fear.* Me reficit et recreat tuus in me amor. Cic. Afflictos bonorum animos recreare. Id. Afflictam et perditam provinciam erigere et recreare. Id.—RELEVARE, (rursus levare) *to lift up again.* E terrâ corpus relevare. Ovid. *Figuratively: Casum communem relevare.* Cic. Sitim relevare, Ovid., *To quench thirst.* Mens relevata curâ. Id. Illi animum relevabis, quæ curâ et miseriâ tabescit. Ter. Relevare aliquem molestiis. Cic.

2123. *Rependere. Compensare.*

REPENDERE, (rursus pendere) *properly, to pay, or weigh back in exchange.* Aurum auro repensum. Liv. *It generally signifies to recompense, to pay.* Grates rependere, Virg., *To return thanks.* Ingenio formæ damna rependo meæ. Ovid.—COMPENSARE, (pensare cum) *to weigh with.* Triticum cum hordeo compensat; constitit præponderare triticum. Col. *Figuratively: to compensate, to counterpoise.* Compensabatur cum summis doloribus lætitia. Cic. Hæc pergam quâ via longum compensat iter. Sen.

2124. *Repens. Repentinus. Subitus.*

REPENS, (from *ἔρπω*, *vergo, inclino*) *properly, creeping on.* Repens humi. Plin. *Figuratively: Sermones repentēs per humum.* Hor. *Considered as synonymous with the others, it signifies unlooked for, unexpected.* Hostium repens adventus magis aliquandō conturbat, quàm expectatus. Cic. Si quod repens bellum oritur. Liv.—REPENTINUS *is only used in a figurative sense; unforeseen, unawares.* Leviora sunt ea quæ repentino aliquo motu accidunt quàm ea quæ meditata et præparata inferuntur. Cic.—SUBITUS, (from *subire*) *sudden, coming unexpectedly.* Magis subita tempestas, quàm ante provisa, terret navigantes. Cic. Aspectu subito conterritus hæsit. Virg. *We may very properly say: Casu tecti repentino obrutus est; subitum è terra monstrum erupit.* G. D.

2125. *Repere. Reptare. Serpere.*

REPERE, *to creep or crawl, as serpents do.* Vulpecula per rimam repserat in cumeram. Hor. *It expresses very well a going softly.* Milia tum pransi tria repsimus. Hor.—REPTARE, (its frequentative) *to go slowly as snakes do.* Et tacitum silvas inter reptare salubres. Hor. Et adhuc reptabat Africam Tacfarinas. Tac.—SERPERE, *to slide on the belly as serpents do, to wind about.* Vipera serpit humi. Ovid. Serpunt anguiculi. Cic. *Figuratively: Serpit per omnium vitam ami-*

citia. Cic. Simulatio serpebat in dies. Id. Flamma serpit. Liv. Repunt, *say grammarians*, quæ parvos pedes habent, serpunt quæ pedibus carent.

2126. *Reprehensio. Criminatio. Vituperatio. Vituperium.*

REPREHENSIO, (*from retrò and prehendere*) properly, the act of drawing backwards: it is only used in a figurative sense: *reprehension, blaming of one in fault.* Revereri reprehensionem doctorum atque prudentium. Cic. A reprehensione temeritatis abesse. Id. *It is said of refutation.* Reprehensio est per quam argumentando adversariorum confirmatio diluitur, aut infirmatur. Cic.—CRIMINATIO, (*from crimen*) the accusing or impeaching. Falsa criminatio. Cic. Ab aliquo oblatas criminationes depellere. Id.—VITUPERATIO, a blaming, or finding fault with. Culpæ reprehensio, et stultitiæ vituperatio. Cic. Cadere in aliquam vituperationem. Id. Vituperatio expresses less than reprehensio. *Good writers have not used VITUPERIUM; Callepinus was then very wrong to quote it as from Cicero's works.*

2127. *Reprobare. Repudiare. Respuere. Rejicere.*

REPROBARE, to reprove, to disallow, to condemn. Qui cùm Zenonis fuisset auditor, reprobavit illa, quæ ille, &c. Cic. Quod ipsa natura adsciscat voluptatem, et reprobet, dolorem. Id.—REPUDIARE, to divorce, to reject as a shameful thing. Repudiare uxorem. Suet. Repudio consilium, quod primùm intenderam. Ter. Non repudiabis in honore, quem in periculo recepisti. Cic.—RESPUERE, (quasi cum sputo rejicere) to reject with contempt. Respuere aliquid et pro nihilo putare. Cic. Dicere aliquid quod omnium mentes aspernentur et respuant. Id. *Figuratively:* Humus respuat invisum cadaver. Ovid.—REJICERE, to reject, to repel. Telum in hostem rejicere. Cæs. *Figuratively:* Rejicere judices, Cic., *To except against, or challenge, judges.* Rejicere causam ad Senatum. Id. Res tota in mensẽ Januariũ rejecta est, Id., *The whole business has been put off till January.*

2128. *Repulsa. Repulsus.*

REPULSA, (*from re and pellere*) a repulse, a denial. Repulsam ferre. Cic. Sine repulsâ Magistratum assequi. Id.—REPULSUS, a repulsion, a reverberation. Repulsus scopulorum. Cic. Umbonum repulsus. Claud.

2129. *Resideo. Resido.*

RESIDEO, (*rursus sedere*) to sit down again. Residẽre, deindẽ spatiari. Cic. *Figuratively:* In corpore mortui nullus residet sensus. Cic. Residet reliquiis spes. Id. *It also signifies to remain or abide.* In oppido aliquo multum resedissee. Cic.—RESIDO, to decrease, to assuage. Si montes residissent, amnes exaruisent. Cic. *Figuratively:* Corda ex irâ residunt. Virg.

2130. *Residuus. Reliquus. Cæterus.*

RESIDUUS, (*from retrò sedere*) that which is left, the residue or remainder. Omnibus residuis pecuniis exactis, tributo privatim remisso. Liv. Residuus suæ pænæ senex, Quint., *An old man left with painful infirmities.* Residua et vetus similtas. Liv.—RELIQUUS, that

*which remains, that which is behind; to be done, to be seen, to come, &c.* Reliquum est ut officio certemus inter nos. Cic. In reliquum tempus. Id. Erant mihi oppida complura etiam reliqua, quæ adire vellem. Id. Qualis in reliquâ Græciâ nemo. Id. Residuas pecunias exigere *signifies to require rigorously old debts; and reliquas pecunias exigere is to demand authoritatively the money that remains.*—CÆTERUS and Cæter, *the other, the rest.* Cætera vita. Sall. Cæteri nobilium. Tac. Cæteræ navium. Id. *Figuratively: in other respects.* Virum cætera (*for in cæteris*) egregium secuta ambitio est. Liv. Cætera lætus. Hor.

#### 2131. Respicere. Susplicere.

RESPICERE, (*retrò aspicere*) *to look back upon.* Æneas mœnia respiciens. Virg. *Figuratively: to regard favourably, to commiserate.* Nisi quis nos Deus respexerit. Cic.—SUSPICERE, (*sursùm aspicere*) *to look up.* Susplicere in cælum. Cic. Astra susplicere. Id. *Figuratively: to consider with admiration.* Honores et præmia susplicere. Cic.

#### 2132. Respirare. Expirare.

RESPIRARE, (*from re and spirare*) *to breathe, to take or fetch breath.* Excipiat animam eam, quæ ducta sit spiritu, eandemque à pulmonibus respiret ac reddat. Cic. Respirare in aquâ, Id., *To breathe in water. Figuratively: to be refreshed or eased.* Respiravi, liberatus sum. Cic. A metu respirare. Id. Respirasset cupiditas atque avaritia paululùm. Id.—EXPIRARE, (*spirare è*) *to breathe forth, to exhale.* Expirantem transfixo pectore flammâs. Virg. Inter primam curationem expiravit. Liv. (*animam understood.*)

#### 2133. Respondere. Responsare.

RESPONDERE, *to answer.* Ad ea quæ quæsitâ sunt respondere. Cic. *Figuratively: Ut omnia omnibus, paribus paria respondeant.* Cic. Laudibus respondere Græcorum, Id., *To equal the Greeks in glory.*—RESPONSARE (*its frequentative*) *denotes more action and eagerness.* Responsa, aut loquere. Plaut. *Figuratively: to resist, to oppose.* Fortunæ responsare superbæ. Hor. Ne gallina malum responset dura palato. Id. Suis responsare cupidinibus. Id.

#### 2134. Responsio. Responsum.

RESPONSIO, *the act of answering.* In quô erat accusatoris interpretatio indigna responsione. Cic.—RESPONSUM, *the answer itself, is properly an adjective.* Responsa atque decreta jurisconsultorum. Cic. A me quoque id responsum tulisti. Id. Responsonem *would be improper.* Ex illius ad nôstra responsa responsis intelligentur. Id.

#### 2135. Restare. Superesse.

RESTARE, (*retrò stare*) *to stay or stand behind; to remain.* Qui Romæ restiterunt. Cic. Ad fontem cùm bibisset cervus, restitit. Phæd. *Figuratively: Longa sunt quæ restant.* Cic. Restare *is said of what is remaining at a heap from which things have been taken; SUPERESSE, of what is too much or remaining after the measure has been filled up, to be over and above.* Cui tanta erat res; et supererat. Ter. Sed vereor ne jam superesse mihi verba putes, quæ dixeram



defutura. Cic. *It is also taken in the meaning of restare.* Duæ partes quæ mihi supersunt illustrandæ. Cic.

2136. *Restis. Funis. Rudens.*

**RESTIS**, a small cord, a packthread. Per manus recte ductâ, virgines sonum vocis pulsu pedum modulantes incesserunt, Liv., *The virgins, having a cord in their hands, walked on singing and dancing.* Tu inter eas restim ductans saltabis, Ter., *which cannot be said but of a small cord.*—**FUNIS**, a thick rope. Laxi funes, Virg., *speaking of the cables of a ship.* Tortos incidere funes. Id.—**RUDENS**, (from rudere, on account of the noise they make) a cable, or great rope of a ship. Insequitur clamorque virum, clangorque rudentum. Virg.

2137. *Retentio. Retinaculum.*

**RETENTIO**, the retaining or keeping back. Retentio aurigæ. Cic. *Figuratively: Assentionum retentio, the keeping of the mind in suspense.*—**RETINACULUM**, any manner of thing wherewith another is holden back. Retinacula solvit. Virg. Frustrâ retinacula tendens fertur equis auriga suis. Id.

2138. *Retrahere. Revocare.*

**RETRAHERE**, (retrò trahere) to draw or pull back. Quò quidem me proficiscentem haud sanè quis facilè retraxerit. Cic. Uno prælio Thebas ab interitu retraxit. (Epaminondas.) C. Nep. *Figuratively: Quò fata trahunt retrahuntque sequamur.* Virg.—**REVOCARE**, (retrò or rursùs vocare) to recall, to call back. Vos qui me repetistis atque revocastis. Cic. *Figuratively: Ad scientiam omnia revocent.* Cic. Ad potentiam suam revocare omnia. Id. Senatam ad pristinam suam severitatem revocavi. Cic.

2139. *Revelare. Rete gere.*

**REVELARE**, to pull off the veil, to unveil. Os revelatum. Ovid. —**RETE GERE**, to uncover, to lay open. Orbem retexit Titan radiis. Virg. Vultus retegit scisso velamine. Lucan. Jugulum pectusque retexit. Ovid. *Figuratively: Tu sapientum curas, et arcanum jocososo consilium retegis* Lyæo. Hor.

2140. *Reum facere. Reum peragere.*

**REUM FACERE**, to impeach one. Facere aliquem reum de ambitu. Cic. Cur is abs te reus non factus est? Id.—**REUM PERAGERE**, to prosecute one until he be condemned. Vos, si reum perago, quid acturi estis? Liv.

2141. *Reus. Nocens. Sons.*

**REUS** was generally said of all those who had any contestation, either in a criminal or a civil matter. Reos appello non eos modò qui arguuntur, sed omnes quorum de re disceptatur. Cic. Alienæ culpæ reus. Id. Milo reus est præclari facti. Id. *Good writers never give to reus the meaning of guilty, but only of accused; which appears plainly in this example: Si haberes nocentem reum.* Cic. *It also signifies obliged to perform, obnoxious.* Reus suæ stationis tutandæ, Liv., *Obliged to guard a post at his own risk and peril.*—**NOCENS**, synonymous with the others, signifies guilty. Innocens, si accusatus sit, ab-

solvi potest; nocens, nisi accusatus fuerit, condemnari non potest. Cic. Nocentes et pecuniosi rei. Id.—SONS, (*from σῆω, noceo*) *guilty, criminal, an offender*. Sontes condemnant reos. Plaut. Punire sontes. Cic. Protegere sontes. Id.

#### 2142. Rex. Tyrannus.

REX, (*from regere*) *a king*. Magni reges. Hor. Imminent duo reges toti Italiæ. Cic. *It is taken in a more general sense*. Memor actæ non alio rege puertię (*for pueritiæ*). Hor. Rex convivii, Plaut., *The ruler of the feast*. Rex sacrorum. Cic. Rex ærarii, in Cicero, *is said in a satirical way*. Rex is generally taken for *a great and rich man*. Sive reges, sive inopes erimus coloni. Hor. *Figuratively: Rex fluviorum Eridanus, Virg., Eridanus the most considerable of rivers*. Sometimes a queen is included under the signification of rex. Ad Ptolemæum Cleopatramque reges legati missi sunt. Liv.—TYRANNUS, (*from τύραννος*) *in old time was used in good part for a master; or a sovereign*. Reges qui et tyranni ob fortitudinem vocabantur. Trog. Pars mihi pacis erit dextram tetigisse tyranni, Virg., *speaking of Æneas*. Tyrannusque fuerat appellatus, sed justus.... Omnes enim habentur et dicuntur tyranni, qui potestate sunt perpetuâ in eâ civitate quæ libertate usa est. C. Nep. *It is only in the course of time that tyrannus has been taken in a bad sense*. Non legatum Populi Romani, sed tyrannum libidinosum crudelemque. Cic.

#### 2143. Ridere. Arridere. Irridere. Deridere. Subridere. Cachinnari.

RIDERE, *to laugh*. Crassus semel in vitâ risit. Cic. *Figuratively: Ridet argento domus. Hor. Ridere aliquem signifies to laugh at one. Ita factum est, ut dederis nobis quem semper ridere possemus. Cic.*—ARRIDERE, (*ridere ad*) *to look pleasantly upon one*. Ridentibus arrident. Hor. *Figuratively: Illud quod valdè arriserat, vehementer displicet. Cic.*—IRRIDERE, *to mock, to laugh to scorn*. Etiam per jocum Deos irridens. Cic. Qui modò securus nostra irridebas mala. Phæd. *It is used in the sense of ridere. Cæsar mihi irridere visus est, Cic., Cæsar seemed to me to be speaking in joke.*—DERIDERE, *to deride, to scorn, to make a fool of, rises above irridere*. Omnes istos deridete atque contemnite. Cic. Hæ nugæ seria ducent in mala derisum semel, exceptumque sinistrè. Hor. Consilia qui dant prava cautis hominibus, et perdunt operam, et deridentur turpiter. Phæd.—SUBRIDERE, *to smile, to laugh in one's sleeve*. Olli subridens hominum sator atque Deorum. Virg. Subrisit Saturius veterator. Cic. Limis subrisit ocellis. Ovid.—CACHINNARI, *to laugh, as if it were for a wager, or till one be ready to split one's sides*. Ridere convivæ, cachinnari ipse Apronius. Cic.

#### 2144. Rima. Hiatus. Rictus.

RIMA, *a chink, a crack, a cleft*. Rimisque fatiscunt, (naves) Virg. Rimas explere. Cic. *Figuratively: Plenus rimarum sum, hæc illac perfluo, Ter., I am a blab of my tongue, I cannot keep any thing secret, but divulge it every where.*—HIATUS, (*from hiscere*) *an opening*. Hiatus terræ. Cic. Quædam animalia oris hiatu et dentibus ipsis cibum capessunt. Id. *Figuratively: Hiatus ex concursu vo-*

calium. Cic.—*RICTUS*, (from *ringere*) is only said of the opening of the mouth, and of the mouth itself. *Risu diducere rictum*. Hor. *Rictus ad aures dehiscens*. Plin. *Fluidi sanguine rictus*. Ovid.

2145. *Risum compescere. Risum tenere.*

*RISUM COMPESCERE*, to stop one's laughing. *Risum compescere mappâ*. Hor.—*RISUM TENERE*, to keep from laughing, does not suppose that we were laughing before, as *risum compescere* does. *Equidem in quibusdam vix risum tenebam*. Cic. *Risum teneatis, amici?* Hor.

2146. *Risum movere. Risum facere. Risum captare.*

*RISUM MOVERE*, to create laughing. *Illa quamvis ridicula essent, mihi tamen risum non moverunt*.—*RISUM FACERE*, to laugh, and to create laughing. *Risus populi atque admurmuratio omnium facta est*. Cic. *Post repulsam risus facit; civem bonum ludit*. Id.—*RISUM CAPTARE*, to seek for raising a laughter. *Solutos qui captat risus hominum, famamque dicacis*. Hor.

2147. *Rogatio. Rogatus. Rogatum.*

*ROGATIO*, a prayer, the act of demanding. *Ego Curtium rogatione tuâ diligo*. Cic. *It is said of a petition or request, and of the propounding of a law, because the people were asked their consent to it. Facere rogationem ad populum*, Cic., *To propose a new law to the people, in order to get from them the confirmation of it. Accipere rogationem*, Id., *To receive or confirm a law*.—*ROGATUS*, a solicitation, is very seldom found but in the ablative case. *Rogatu meo impetravit*. Cic.—*ROGATUM* is properly an adjective, the demand itself, or the thing that is asked. *Is nunquàm mihi ad rogatum respondet, et accusatori plusquàm ad rogatum respondet*. Cic.

2148. *Roralis. Roscidus. Roratus.*

*RORALIS*, of dew, belonging to dew. *Virgaque rorales laurea misit aquas*. Ovid.—*ROSCIDUS*, wet or moistened with dew, dewy. *Vidi te roscida mala legentem*. Virg.—*RORATUS*, bedewed, sprinkled with dew. *Roratæ rosæ*. Ovid. *Mollis erat tellus, rorataque manè pruina*. Id.

2149. *Rorare. Stillare.*

*RORARE*, to drop and fall down like dew. *Sparsi rorabant sanguine vepres*. Virg. *Rorantia vidimus astra*. Id.—*STILLARE*, to drop or trickle down, to distil. *Pugio stillans sanguine*. Cic. *Stillabant ilice mella*. Ovid. *Stillabit amicis ex oculis rorem*. Hor.

2150. *Rorarii. Ferentarii.*

*RORARII*, dew-beaters, light-armed soldiers who made the first skirmishes: a figure taken from the dew that generally precedes a storm of rain. *Rorarii milites*. Liv. *Rorarii dicti à rore, qui bellum committebant; ideo quòd ante rorat quàm pluit*. Varr.—*FERENTARII*, (from *ferre*) light-harnessed soldiers coming quickly to succour, slingers. *Posteaquàm eò ventum est, undè à ferentariis prælium committi posset*. Sall. *Figuratively: Ferentarius amicus*, Plaut., *a friend ready to help at a pinch*.



2151. *Rostrum. Rostra.*

ROSTRUM, *the beak or bill of birds, the snout of beasts.* Obuncum vulturis rostrum. Cic. Rostrum suis. Id.—ROSTRA is generally taken for the pulpit from which the Roman orators pleaded, so called because it was adorned with the beaks of the ships taken from the Antiates by the Romans. Rostra dictum est templum, seu forum ante Curiam Hostiliam, in quo erat pulpitum ornatum ex rostris navium Antiarum, ex quo loco concionari solebant. Liv. Ascendere in rostra. *The pleading pulpit stood in the middle of the public square at Rome, wherein there generally was a set of lazy people and newsmongers idling their time away.*

2152. *Rotare. Rotundare. Tornare.*

ROTARE, (*from rota*) *to swing or whirl about.* Aper rotat ore canes. Ovid. Sordidum flammæ trepidant rotantes vertice fumum. Hor.—ROTUNDARE, (*quasi rotam dare*) *to make round.* Mundum ad volubilitatem rotundavit Deus. Cic. *Figuratively:* Mille talenta rotundentur, totidem altera, porrò tertia succedant. Hor. *We likewise say, To make a round sum or number.*—TORNARE, (*from tornus*) *to turn or work with the wheel, as turners do.* Mundum ita tornavit, ut nihil effici posset rotundius. *Figuratively:* Et malè tornatos incudi reddere versus. Hor.

2153. *Rotundus. Teres.*

ROTUNDUS, *round, globular, of a round form.* Mutat quadrata rotundis. Hor. Stellæ globosæ et rotundæ. Cic. *Figuratively:* Rotundus orator, Cic., *A complete orator.* Graiis dedit ore rotundo Musa loqui. Hor.—TERES, *long and round.* Incumbens tereti Damon sic cœpit olivæ. Virg. *Figuratively:* Aures teretes, Cic., *Quick and delicate ears.* Oratio teres, Id., *A smooth and well turned oration.* In se totus teres atque rotundus, Hor., *Exact, accurate, clever, perfect.*

2154. *Ruber. Rubicundus. Purpureus.*

RUBER, *red, of a deep yellow colour, like that of the dawn of day.* Aurora rubra. Propert.—RUBICUNDUS, *blood-red, very red.* Acutis oculis, ore rubicundo. Plaut. Rubicunda cornua lunæ. Hor.—PURPUREUS, *purple-coloured.* Pallium purpureum. Cic. *It is used by poets to express a high shining colour, so that it sometimes signifies a great whiteness.* Brachia purpureâ candidiora nive. Ovid.

2155. *Ructare. Eructare.*

RUCTARE and RUCTARI, *to belch.* Cui ructare turpe esset, is vomuit. Cic. Aves etiam nunc ructor quas mihi apposuisti, Varr., *Even at this time the birds you have helped me to, rise in my stomach.* *Figuratively:* Sublimes versus ructari, Hor., *To write hastily very incorrect verses.*—ERUCTARE, (*ructare è*) *to belch or throw up.* Saniem eructans, ac frustra cruento per somnum commixta mero. Virg. *Figuratively:* Accubantes in conviviis eructant sermonibus cædem bonorum. Cic. Vastaque voragine gurgis æstuat, atque omnem Cocyto eructat arenam. Virg.

2156. *Rudus. Cadaver. Funus.*

RUDUS, *rubbish of old ruinous houses fallen to the ground.* Æris acervi, cùm rudera milites religione inducti jacerent, post profectio-

nem Annibalis magni inventi. Liv.—**CADAVER**, (*from cadere*) a carcase, a dead body. Aqua turbida et cadaveribus inquinata. Cic. Dilapsa tabo cadavera, Virg., *speaking of bullocks*. Cicero has used cadavera, *speaking of towns*. Cum uno loco tot oppidorum cadavera projecta jaceant. *It is without any foundation that latter grammarians will have cadaver to be caro data vermibus; as, for the same reason, we might say that papaver is pabulum datum vermibus, which is nonsense*.—**FUNUS**, such as we consider it in this article, is properly said of a corpse that has been buried. Omnia Deiphobo solvisti et funeris umbris. Virg. Quæ nunc artus, avulsaque membra, et funus lacerum tellus habet. Id.

2157. *Rupes. Scopulus.*

**RUPES**, a rock, a steep mass of stones fastened to the ground, or fixed to the bottom of the sea. Ex magnis rupibus nactus planitiem. Cæs.—**SCOPULUS** (*from σκῆπτωμα*) is especially said of the points of rocks that are seen in the sea, or on the sea-shore. Hinc atque hinc vastæ rupes geminique minantur in cælum scopuli. Virg. Ad eosdem scopulos appellere. Cic. *We say of a hard-hearted man, gestat scopulos in corde*. Ovid. *We also say of a man not to be shaken, rupes immota*.

2158. *Rusticitas. Rusticatio. Rusticatus.*

**RUSTICITAS**, rusticity, rudeness. Urbanitati contraria est rusticitas. Quint.—**RUSTICATIO**, the administering of rural property. In rusticatione antiquissima est ratio pascendi. Col. *It is also said of travelling in the country*. Neque solum militia, sed etiam peregrinationes rusticationesque communes. Cic.—**RUSTICATUS**, dwelling in the country. Quod quidem ipsum scribe, quæso, ad me, ut dum consisto in Tusculano, sciam quid garriat in rusticatu. Cic.

2159. *Rusticus. Rusticanus. Agrestis. Agrarius. Vicanus.*

**RUSTICUS**, (*from rus*) pertaining to the country. Homo imperitus morum, et rusticus. Cic. Mores rustici. Id. Prædia rustica. Id.—**RUSTICANUS**, rustic, concentrated in the country. Marius, rusticanus vir, sed planè vir. Cic. Quod ita fuit illustre notumque omnibus, ut nemo tam rusticanus homo Romam venerit, quin, &c. Id. Rusticana vita. Cic. *A life wholly spent in the country*. Rustica vita, Id., *Rural life*.—**AGRESTIS**, (*from ager*) rural, growing in the country. Arbor agrestis. Cic. Auxilium vocat et duos conclamat agrestes. Virg. *Figuratively: wild, coarse*. Rustica vox et agrestis. Cic. A principio clamare, agreste quiddam est. Id.—**AGRARIUS**, concerning the fields. Agrariam rem tentare, Cic., *To attempt an equal distribution of lands among the people*. Agrarii homines, Id., *The partisans of the Agrarian law, or men very rich in landed property*.—**VICANUS**, (*from vicus*) a villager, a peasant, an inhabitant of a village or small town. Vicani quique ibi exules habitabant. Liv. Timolites ille vicanus homo, non modò nobilis, sed, &c. Cic.

## S.

2160. *Sacer. Sacratas. Sanctus. Sacrosanctus. Religiosus.*

**SACER**, sacred. Ædes sacra. Cic. Miscere sacra profanis. Hor. *It*

is taken in a bad sense; cursed, because the wicked were devoted to the infernal Gods. *Sacrabantur*, devovebantur Diis inferis, and then it was permitted to kill them: it was a legal sacrifice; they were legal victims. *Intestabilis et sacer esto*. Hor. Ego sum malus, ego sum sacer. Ter. *Sacræ* panduntur portæ, Virg., speaking of the gates of *Tartarus*.—*SACRATUS*, consecrated or devoted to God. *Opus alicui sacratum*. Ovid. *Vittasque resolvit sacrati capitis*. Virg.—*SANCTUS*, (quasi *sancitus*) *holy, inviolable*. *Quod sanctione antiquâ, et præcepto firmatum, say grammarians, et ab injuriâ hominum munitum, etsi non sit Deo consecratum: sancti legati, quibus noceri non debet; sanctæ leges, quæ certam pœnam constituunt in eos, qui legibus non obtemperaverint. Quibus ipsi Dii neque sacri, neque sancti sunt*. Liv. *Sanctæ Virgines*, Hor., *The Vestals, on account of their vow of chastity*. *Sanctus judex*, Cic., *An upright and incorruptible judge*.—*SACROSANCTUS* (*sacro sancitus*) adds to the idea of *sanctus*, that cannot be injured or violated with impunity. *Sacrosancta potestas tribunorum*, Liv. *Sacrosanctum nihil esse potest, nisi quod populus plebs-ve sanxisset*. Cic.—*RELIGIOSUS*, (*from religio*) speaking of things, consecrated or set apart for religion. *Quod à communi hominum usu semotum, says Popma, et sanctitate quâdam venerandum est. Signa sacra et religiosa*. Cic. *Religiosi dies*. Id. *Speaking of persons, it signifies religious, devout*. *Vir naturâ sanctus et religiosus*. Cic. *Religiosus testis*, Id., *A timorous and conscientious witness*. *Figuratively: Atticorum aures religiosæ*, Cic., *The delicate ears of the Athenians*. *Religiosus is opposed to impius, and sacer to profanus*.

#### 2161. *Sacrificus. Sacrificalis.*

*SACRIFICUS*, (*sacra facere*) belonging to sacrifice. *Dies sacrifici*. Ovid. *Aræ sacrificæ*. Val. Flacc.—*SACRIFICALIS*, concerning sacrifices. *Apparatus sacrificalis*. Tac.

#### 2162. *Sacrifer. Sacricola.*

*SACRIFER*, (*sacra ferens*) that carries sacred things. *Est Dea sacrificas penè secuta rates*. Ovid.—*SACRICOLA*, (*sacra colens*) a sacrificer. *Domitianus lineo amictu turbæ sacricularum immixtus juxtâ velabrum delituit*. Tac.

#### 2163. *Sacrum. Sacrificium.*

*SACRUM*, any thing devoted to the gods, is said of any religious worship. *Ne quid de sacrorum religione mutetur*. Cic. *Sacra legationis rupistis*. Tac. *Jugalia sacra*, Ovid., *The sacred ties of matrimony*. *Sacrum facere*. Liv.—*SACRIFICIUM* is only said of a sacrifice. *Anni-versaria sacrificia*. Cic. *Sacrificium lustrale in diem posterum parat*. Id.

#### 2164. *Sæpè. Frequenter.*

*SÆPE*, often, denotes a repetition of the same actions; and *FREQUENTER*, a plurality of objects. *Quod antea tibi sæpè significavi*. Cic. *Sæpè et multùm hoc mecum cogitavi*. Id. *Frequenter et assiduè aliquid consequi studio et exercitatione*. Id. *In this manner, if I say, People often disguise their thoughts, it is sæpè; but should I say, We often meet with liars, it is frequenter*.



2165. *Sæpissimè. Persæpè.*

*SÆPISSIME* expresses more than *PERSÆPE*. *Frons, oculi, vultus persæpè mentiuntur; oratio verò sæpissimè.* Cic. *It is the same with all the superlatives and adjectives composed of per.*

2166. *Sævire. Desævire. Exsævire.*

*SÆVIRE*, (from *σέω, σέωω*, *furere*) to use ill, to act cruelly towards one. *Sævite in tergum, in cervices nostras.* Liv. *Figuratively: Exsurgens sævit amor.* Virg. *Latratus canum sævit in auras.* Id.—*DESÆVIRE*, according to some grammarians, signifies to become calm and quiet; and in support of their opinion they quote this passage of Lucan: *Nec dùm desæviat ira, expectat.* According to others, *desævire* signifies valdè *sævire*. Two examples out of Virgil seem to decide the question in favour of the latter. *Dùm pelago desævit hyems, et aquosus Orion; quassatæque rates et non tractabile cælum.* And elsewhere: *Sic toto Æneas desævīt in æquore victor, ut semel intepuit mucro.* Virg.—*EXSÆVIRE*, to cease raging. *Dùm reliquum tempestatis exsæviret.* Liv.

2167. *Sagittarius. Sagittifer. Funditor.*

*SAGITTARIUS*, (from *sagitta*) an archer, a shooter, a bowman. *Ususque multis tormentis, multis sagittariis rem confeci.* Cic.—*SAGITTIFER*, (*sagittas ferens*) that bears or wears arrows. *Sagittiferosque Gelonos finxerat.* Virg.—*FUNDITOR*, a slinger, one that throws stones with a sling. *Cretas sagittarios, et funditores Baleares subsidio oppidanis misit.* Cæs.

2168. *Salarius. Salitor.*

*SALARIUS*, (a substantive) a seller of salt or of salt-fish. *Viles pueri salariorum.* Mart.—*SALITOR*, a gatherer of the duties upon salt. *Imperata pecunia data salitoribus Britanniae.* Cic.

2169. *Salina. Salinum.*

*SALINA*, a salt-pit, a place where salt is made. *Salis magna vis jam ex proximis erat salinis eò congesta.* *Figuratively: Possessio salinarum mearum,* Cic. *My habit of making jests and drolleries.*—*SALINUM*, a saltcellar. *Cui paternum splendet in mensâ tenui salinum.* Hor. *Salina, in Valerius Maximus, is used in the same meaning. Uterque patellam Deorum causâ et salinam habuit.*

2170. *Salire. Saltare. Tripudiare.*

*SALIRE*, to leap, to jump, to skip. *Salire de muro.* Liv. *Grando salit in tectis.* Virg. *Figuratively: Cor mihi salit,* Plaut., *My heart pants and beats.*—*SALTARE*, (*frequentative of salire*) to dance, to caper. *Nemo ferè saltat sobrius.* Cic. *It also signifies to imitate in dancing.* *Saltare pastorem.* Hor. *Virgil in a poetical way has used salire for saltare.* *Mollibus in pratis unctos salière per utres.* Virg. *Salire alacritatis est; saltare, elegantiae.* G. D.—*TRIPUDIARE*, (from *tres* and *pes*) to trip, to dance in beating the ground often with one's feet; which idea Horace expresses by a periphrasis. *Gaudet invisam pepulisse fossor ter pede terram.* Hor. *In funeribus Reipublicæ exultantem et tripudiantem legum laqueis constringere.* Cic. *Per urbem ire cantantes carmina cum tripudiis solemnique saltatu jussit.* Liv.

2171. *Salsus. Facetus. Dicax.*

**SALSUS**, (*from sal*) properly salted, or salt. *Æquora salsa*. Hor. *Figuratively*: merry, witty, jesting. *Salsus homo*. Cic. *Dictum salsum*. Quint.—**FACETUS**, facetious, pleasant. *Erat salsus et facetus*. Cic. *Sermio facetus*. Id. *Faceta et elegans ironia*. Id.—**DICAX**, (*from dicere*) a maker of satirical pleasantries, a poignant jester. *Dicacitas peracutum et breve facetiarum genus*. Cic. *In conviviis faceti et dicaces*. Id. *Hominibus facetis et dicacibus difficile est habere hominum rationem, et ea quæ occurrunt, cum salsissimè dici possint, tacere*. Id. *Demosthenes non tam dicax fuit, quàm facetus*; est autem illud acrioris ingenii, hoc majoris artis. Id. *Salsus homo, deliciæ convivorum si præsertim facetus est, dicax non semper convivarum rationem habet*. G. D.

2172. *Saltus. Saltatio.*

**SALTUS**, a leap, frisk, or skip. *Tum demum saltu præceps sese omnibus armis in fluvium dedit*. Virg. *Viam superare saltu*. Id.—**SALTATIO**, the act of dancing, a dance. *Intempestivi convivii, amœni loci, multarumque deliciarum comes est extrema saltatio*. Cic.

2173. *Saltus. Silva. Nemus. Lucus.*

**SALTUS**, synonymous with the others, is a defile, a narrow passage that cannot be got out of without leaping. *Celeriter Pyrenæos saltus occupari jubet*. Cæs. *It is generally said of a place where there are forests and pastures*. *Saltibus in vacuis pascant, et plena secundum flumina*. Virg. *De saltu agroque communi detrudi*. Cic. *Figuratively*: *Saltus damni*, Plaut., *A forest of evils*. *Saltus, says Vallu, est silva invia, nec viatori pervia, in quâ pecudes æstivare solent*.—**SILVA** is the general word for a wood. *Genus humanum in montibus et silvis dissipatum*. Cic. *Silvæque recentes, saltusque reconditi*. Catul. *Figuratively*: *it is said of any kind of abundance*. *Silva rerum, ac sententiarum comparanda*. Cic. *Virtutum et vitiorum silva*. Id.—**NEMUS**, a wood of high and lofty trees, a grove. *Nemus quod nulla ceciderat ætas*. Ovid. *A park well planted is nemus*. Cæsar *veniam ad se rogat in nemus*. Cic.—**LUCUS**, a dark grove or wood consecrated to some God. *Pios errare per lucos*. Virg. *Lucus ibi frequenti silvâ, et proceris abietis arboribus septus*. Liv.

2174. *Salubris. Salutaris.*

**SALUBRIS**, (*from salus*) healthful, wholesome. *Defuncta morbis corpora salubriora esse cœpere*. Liv. *Salubris is only said of things*. *Figuratively*: *Salubre consilium*. Cic.—**SALUTARIS**, salutary, relating to health, to the preservation of dignity, situation, fortune, and of life itself. *Cultura agrorum generi humano salutaris*. Cic. *Nihil Reipublicæ salutaris*. Id. *Civis beneficus et salutaris*. Id. *Salutaris severitas vincit inanem speciem clementiæ*. Id. *Salutaris littera*, Id., *The letter A, being a note of absolution*.

2175. *Salus. Valetudo. Sanitas. Sanatio. Salubritas.*

**SALUS**, health of body or mind, safety. *Qui medicis suis non ad salutem, sed ad necem utitur*. Cic. *Salus Reipublicæ*. Id. *Salutem di-*

cere foro et curiæ, Id., *To take leave of tribunals or courts of judicature.*—VALETUDO, *health, whether good or bad.* Bona, adversa valetudo. Cic. Valetudine oculorum impediēbatur. Id. *Figuratively*: Valetudo animi. Cic.—SANITAS, (*from sanus*) *health.* Qui incorruptā sanitate sunt. Cic. *Figuratively*: Animi sanitas. Cic.—SANTIO, *a healing, a curing.* Eorum malorum in unā virtute posita sanatio est. Cic.—SALUBRITAS, *wholesomeness of the air, of victuals, &c.* Loci salubritas. Cic. Cæli salubritas et temperies. Plin. Salubritatis et pestilentie signa. Cic. *Figuratively*: Dictionis salubritas, Cic., *The good taste of a style, in opposition to corrupta lenociniis elocutio.* G. D.

2176. *Salutare. Persalutare. Consalutare. Resalutare. Salvere.*

SALUTARE, *to salute at meeting, to greet.* Domus te nostra salutavit. Cic. Cum Deos salutatum venerint. Id. Illum salutavi, postea jussi valere. Id.—PERSALUTARE, *to salute or compliment often, to salute all in a body.* Qui ita sit ambitiosus, ut omnes nos vosque quotidie persalutet. Cic. Donec à toto exercitu ad ultimum persalutatus est. Q. Curt.—CONSALUTARE, *to salute or greet all in a body, or one another.* Dictatorem eum legati gratulantes consalutabant. Liv. Qui cum inter se, ut ipsorum usus ferebat, amicissime consalutabant. Cic.—RESALUTARE, *to salute one again.* Securus nullum resalutas, despicias omnes. Mart.—SALVERE, *properly, to be well or in good health. It often signifies to receive a salute from.* Salvebis à meo Cicerone, Cic., *My dear Cicero commends, or remembers himself unto you.* Dionysium velim salvere jubeas. Id.

2177. *Sancire. Sciscere.*

SANCIRE, *to enact, to establish or command.* Leges sancire, Cic., *To make laws.* Lege sancitum est. Id. Sancire capite, Id., *To command under pain of death.* Sancire aliquem augurem, Id., *To establish one an augur.* Sanxerunt inter se jurejurando, ne quis enunciaret, Cæs., *They bound themselves by an oath never to reveal to any body what had been resolved upon.* Sanguine Annibalis sanciam Romanum fœdus. Liv. Sancire is used for religious matters, and SCISCERE both of religious and profane concerns; *to ordain, to decree.* Primus legem scivit de publicanis. Cic. Durius Athenienses sciverunt, ut Æginetis, qui classe valebant, pollices præciderentur. Id. Quæ scisceret plebs, aut quæ populus juberet. Id.

2178. *Sanctitas. Sanctimonia.*

SANCTITAS (*from sancire*) est, says Cicero, scientia colendorum Deorum. *The virtue of sanctity, of uprightness.* Tueri se sanctitate suâ. Cic. Ancillæ perstitere domine sanctitatem tueri. Tac.—SANTIMONIA, *holiness, integrity.* Habere domum clausam pudori et sanctimonie. Cic. Sanctimonia nuptiarum. Id. Femina nobilitate, puerperii, sanctimoniâ insignis. Tac.

2179. *Sanguineus. Sanguinarius. Sanguinolentus. Cruentus.*

SANGUINEUS, *of blood, of a bloody colour.* Sanguineus imber. Cic. Mora sanguinea, Virg., *Mulberries of a blood-red colour.* *Figuratively*: bloody, blood-shedding. Rixæ sanguineæ. Hor. Cædes sanguinea. Ovid.—SANGUINARIUS, *sanguinary, blood-thirsty.* Sanguinaria



juventus. Cic. Sanguinarium responsum. *Figuratively: cruel.* Gravem illam et sanguinariam vocem audivimus. Cic.—SANGUINOLENTUS, *covered with blood, made bloody.* Sanguinolenta palma. Cic. Pectora sanguinolenta. Ovid. *The same author has said, poetically, sanguinolentus color, instead of sanguineus.*—CRUENTUS, *besmeared with blood, daubed with blood.* Antonius cruentus sanguine Romanorum civium. Cic. Cruentum cadaver. Id. Cruenta victoria, Sall., *A victory where much blood has been spent or shed.* Cruentus implies cruelty, which sanguinolentus does not.

## 2180. Satagere. Curare.

SATAGERE, *to be in a bustle, to have plenty to do about a thing.* Is rerum suarum satagit, Ter., *He takes great care of his affairs.* Afer venustè Manlium Suram multum in agendo discurrentem... non agere dixit, sed satagere. Quint.—CURARE, *to take care of, to see to, to look to.* Animi conscientiam non curat improbus. Cic. Ire domum, atque pelliculam curare jube. Hor.

## 2181. Satelles. Stipator. Apparitor. Lictor. Accensus.

SATELLES, *a life-guard of a prince.* Regii satellites. Liv. Tyranni satellites. Cic. *Figuratively: Audaciæ satellites.* Cic. Satellites voluptatum. Id.—STIPATOR, (*from stipare*) *an attendant, one of the squires of the body.* Stipatores constituit corporis eisdem ministros, et satellites potestatis. Cic.—APPARITOR, (*parere ad*) *an apparitor, a sergeant, a marshal, a summoner, any inferior officer that waits upon a superior magistrate.* Apparitores regii. Liv. Apparitores à Præ-tore assignatos habere. Cic.—LICTOR, (*from ligare*) *a lictor, one carrying before the consuls a bundle of birch tied up with an axe to perform executions.* I, lictor, colliga manus liberatoris patriæ. Liv. Missique lictores ad sumendum supplicium, nudatos virgis cædunt. Cic. Sit lictor non suæ, sed tuæ lenitatis apparitor. Id.—ACCENSUS, (*census ad*) *a poursuivant, a mace-bearer.* Accensus sit eo etiam numero, quo eum majores nostri esse voluerunt: qui hoc non in beneficii loco, sed in laboris ac muneris non temerè nisi libertis suis deferebant. Cic. *It is said of recruits of soldiers.* Accensos à novissimâ acie ante signa procedere jubet. Cæs.

## 2182. Satiare. Saturare.

SATIARE, (*from satis*) *to satiate or satisfy.* Cibus, quem occupant, satiat. Q. Curt. *Figuratively: Satiare odium.* Cic. Itaque satia iracundiam tuam. Petron.—SATURARE (*frequentative of satiare*) *is more expressive than satiare, to cram, to glut, to gorge.* Nec cytiso saturantur apes, nec fronde capellæ. Virg. *Figuratively: Mens saturata bonarum cogitationum epulis.* Cic. Saturare odium, Id., *is more expressive than satiare odium.*

## 2183. Satietas. Saturitas. Fastidium.

SATIETAS and Satias, *satiety, is said of all the senses.* Omnibus in rebus similitudo est satietatis mater. Cic. Ad satietatem trucidare. Liv. Satias eum cepit amoris in uxore. Id. Ubi satias cepit fieri, commuto locum. Ter. Defatigari satietate. Cic.—SATURITAS *is mostly said of what relates to the body, satiety, plenteousness: it does*

*not, as satietas, imply disgust and loathsomeness.* Saturitas copiaque rerum omnium, quæ ad victum hominum, et ad cultum etiam Deorum pertinent. Cic. *We very properly say, in a figurative sense, satietas vitæ, provinciæ, aurium; but saturitas would not do.*—FASTIDIUM, (*from fastus*) *disgust.* Cibi satietas et fastidium. Cic. Variâ fastidia vincere cænâ. Hor. Fastidium audiendi. Cic. Fastidium stomachi. Id. Omnibus in rebus voluptatibus maximis fastidium finitum est. Id.

2184. *Satio. Consitio. Insitio.*

SATIO, (*from serere, satum*) *a sowing of seed, or planting, sowing-time.* Vere fabis satio. Virg. Optima vinetis satio. Id. Perpetuâ atque æquabili satione. Cic.—CONSITIO, *a sowing, setting, planting together.* Non consitiones modò delectant, sed etiam insitiones, quibus nihil invenit agricola solertius. Cic.—INSITIO, *a grafting.* Venerit insitio, fac ramum ramus adoptet. Ovid.

2185. *Satisdare. Satisfacere. Præstare.*

SATISDARE, *to put in sufficient sureties, to give bail.* Judicatum solvi satisdare, Cic., *To give security for the payment of a fine.* Si quid satisdandum erit, cures ut satisdetur fide mea, Id., *If any security be required, let my word of honour be engaged.*—SATISFACERE, *to satisfy, to give satisfaction, to discharge a debt in any way.* Pueri tui modò me pulsaverunt, satisfacias oportet. Cic. Satisfacere naturæ et legibus. Id. Satisfacere alicui in pecuniâ. Cæs.—PRÆSTARE, (*used actively*) *to make good, to answer for, to execute.* Præstare se propugnatorem acerrimum. Cic. Sententiam suam præstare senatui. Id. Istam culpam quam vereris præstabo, Id., *I will take the fault upon myself.* Præstabo sumptum, periculum, Id., *I will be accountable for the expense, for the danger.* Quandò præstitimus quod debuimus, moderatè quod evenit feramus. Id.

2186. *Satishabere. Satisaccipere.*

SATISHABERE, *to be satisfied, to have no claim upon.* Satishabeas nihil me etiam tecum de tui fratris injuriâ conqueri. Cic. Hæc omnia vobis sunt expedienda, nec hoc cogitandum satis jam habere Rempublicam à vobis. Id.—SATISACCIPERE, *to receive a security.* Abs te satisaccipiam; ego autem tibi non satisdabo. Cic.

2187. *Saxeus. Saxosus.*

SAXEUS, *of stone, stony, rocky.* Moles saxeæ. Ovid. Tecta saxeæ. Id. *Figuratively: obdurate, hard-hearted.* Saxeus ferreusque es. Plin.—SAXOSUS, *full of stones or rocks.* Saxosi montes. Virg. Saxosa flumina. Id.

2188. *Scaber. Scabiosus.*

SCABER, (*from scabies*) *rough, rugged, uneven.* Molæ scabræ. Ovid. Exesa invenias scabrâ rubigine pila. Virg. *It is used for filthy, dirty, nasty.* Pectus illuvie scabrum. Cic. Intonsus et scaber. Hor. Digni pingues et scaber unguis. Ovid. Scaber is said of the actual state, and SCABIOSUS of the habit. Namque est scabiosus, et acri bile tumet. Pers.

2189. *Scamnum. Scabellum. Sedile. Sella. Subsellium.*

SCAMNUM, (*from scandere*) a footstool. Ante focos olim scamnis considerare longis mos erat. Ovid. Et cava sub tenerum scamna dedisse pedem. Id.—SCABELLUM, (*diminutive of scamnum*) a small form to sit on. Scabella concrepant, aulæum tollitur. Cic. Scamnum in cubiculo unum, scabella tria, sellas quatuor. Catul.—SEDILE, (*from sedere*) any kind of seat. Vivoque sedilia saxo. Virg. Membra sedili relevare. Ovid.—SELLA, (*quasi seda, from sedere*) a chair. Sella curulis. Cic. Sella aurea. Id.—SUBSELLIUM, (*quasi sub sella*) Tribunorum, Triumvirorum, Quæstorum, et hujusmodi minora exercentium, qui in subselliis sedebant, says Asconius. It denoted also the benches in the forum, where the judges ate publicly, as well as the counsellors at law. Bis ad judicis subsellia attractus. Cic. Quorum alterum sedere in accusatorum subselliis video. Id.

2190. *Scatere. Scaturire.*

SCATERE, to spring out, to abound in, &c. Pontus scatens belluis. Hor. Figuratively: Scatere verbis, Gell., To talk at random. Scatet amore tuus animus. Plaut.—SCATURIRE, to stream or gush out, to flow abroad plentifully. Solum hoc fontibus scaturit, This ground is abundant in springs of water. Figuratively: Totus, ut nunc est, hoc scaturit. Cic.

2191. *Scelerare. Temerare.*

SCELERARE, (*from scelus*) to pollute, to defile by a crime. Parce pias scelerare manus. Virg.—TEMERARE, to violate or profane sacred things. Sepulchra majorum temerata ac violata. Liv. Figuratively: Fluvios temerare venenis. Ovid.

2192. *Sceleratus. Scelerosus. Scelestus.*

SCELERATUS, (*from scelus*) that plans or executes crimes. Ego illum malesanum semper reputavi, nunc etiam impurum et scelèratum puto. Cic. Figuratively: Scelerata hasta, Cic., A sale of property without any authority whatever. Sceleratus campus, Liv., A field defiled by the perpetration of a crime. Amor sceleratus habendi, Ovid., The immoderate passion of riches, that leads to the commission of crimes. Sceleratum exquirere frigus difficile est, Virg., It is difficult to point out cold lands.—SCELEROSUS, polluted with crimes. Ubi ego illum scelerosum atque impium inveniam? Ter.—SCELESTUS, wicked, guilty of actions of a criminal nature. Quò, quò, scelesti, ruitis? Hor. Civis scelestus. Id. Figuratively: Facinus scelestum ac nefarium. Cic. Scelesto facinori scelestiorem sermonem addidit. Liv.

2193. *Scena. Theatrum.*

SCENA, (*from σκηνή*) properly, a place shadowed by branches of trees; hence came this expression of Virgil: Tum silvis scena coruscis desuper, &c. In ancient times plays were acted under the shade of trees; from which cause it is used to express the scene of a stage. Orestes agitatús scenis, Virg., Orestes whose name resounds in the theatres. Figuratively: Scena totius rei hæc est, Cic., This is the principal point of the business. Tibi nunc scenæ, ut dicitur, serviendum est, Id., You must comply with circumstances.—THEATRUM, (*from θεᾶσθαι, videre*) a theatre, a place fit for the exhibition of public shows. Spissa theatra



viris. Hor. *It is also said of the spectators.* Theatra tota reclamant. Cic. *Figuratively*: Theatrum ingenii, Cic., *The part wherein genius is the most conspicuous.* Nullum theatrum virtuti conscientia majus est. Id.

2194. *Scenalis. Scenicus.*

SCENALIS, *of or belonging to a stage.* Scenalis species, Lucret., *The decoration of a theatre.*—SCENICUS *has more relation to the players.* Scenicus artifex, Cic., *A comedian, an actor.* Scenicum est manus complodere, Quintil., *Loud applause has a taste of the stage.*

2195. *Scholaris. Scholasticus. Discipulus.*

SCHOLARIS, (*from schola*) *one who goes to schools.* Omnibus qui causâ studiorum peregrinantur scholaribus, et maximè divinarum atque sacrarum rerum professoribus. Frider. Imper.—SCHOLASTICUS, *a pleader of feigned controversies.* Scholasticus tantum est. . . . nos verò qui in foro verisque litibus terimus. Plin. jun.—DISCIPULUS, (*from discere*) *one that takes lessons of another, a learner.* Auditor et discipulus Platonis. Cic. Discipuli coquorum, Plaut., *Scullions.* Discipuli crucis, Id., *Newgate-birds.* Discipuli in Terence signifies the actors: the poet or composer of plays styles himself magister.

2196. *Sciens. Scitus. Scitulus.*

SCIENS, *knowing.* Quis hoc homine scientior? Cic. Sciens pugnâ. Hor.—SCITUS, (*from scire*) *skilful, clever.* Scitus lyræ. Hor. Scitus sycophanta, Plaut., *A master in cunning or craft.* Scitus homo *is a skilful and clever man; and sciens homo, a learned man.* Scitus also signifies pleasant, amiable. Scita facies, Ter., *A pretty face.* Scitus puer natus est Pamphilo. Id. Interrogationes scitæ, Quintil., *Judicious questions.*—SCITULUS, (*diminutive of scitus*) *pretty, darling.* Ambæ formâ scitulâ et ætatulâ. Plaut.

2197. *Scintillare. Fulgurare.*

SCINTILLARE, *to sparkle.* Cùm testâ ardente viderent scintillare oleum. Virg. *Figuratively*: Ut oculi scintillant vide. Plaut.—FULGURARE, *to enlighten.* Cùm ex omnibus quatuor cæli partibus fulgurabit. Plin. *Figuratively*: Ut non loqui et orare, sed fulgurare et tonare vidcaris. Quintil.

2198. *Scire. Rescire.*

SCIRE, *to know, to be skilful in.* Scire Latinè. Cic. Nam quod scio, omne ex hoc scio. Ter.—RESCIRE, *to hear of a matter, to come to the knowledge of it.* Quærit etiam, si sapiens adulterinos nummos acceperit imprudens pro bonis, cùm id rescierit, soluturus sit eos, si cui debeat, pro bonis. Cic. Ne rescirent Carthaginenses. Liv. Rescivit Amphitryo rem omnem. Plaut.

2199. *Scriptura. Scriptio. Scriptum.*

SCRIPTURA, *a writing or making of a book.* Postquam poëta sensit scripturam suam ab iniquis observari. Ter.—SCRIPTIO, *the act of writing or composing.* Oratio digna scriptione. Cic. Scriptio philosophicæ. Id. Nulla res tantum ad dicendum proficit, quantum scriptio. Id.—SCRIPTUM, *a writing, a work, a book.* Optima scripta Græcorum. Cic. Ex Nævianis scriptis intelligi potest. Cic.

2200. *Scriptura. Portorium. Decumæ.*

**SCRIPTURA**, (synonymous with the two others) the tribute paid to the public for the grazing of cattle in common pastures, because they set down in books of account the number of beasts which each individual might send thither. *Portum et scripturas eadem societas habebat.* Cic. *Scriptura Siciliæ*, Id., *The farming of pastures in Sicily.*—**PORTORIUM**, (from *portus*) the custom-house, the duties that are paid at the custom-houses. *Si turpe non est portorium locare, nec turpe est conducere.* Cic. *Portorium vini instituere*, Id., *To put a duty on wine.* *Portorium dare de re aliquâ.* Id.—**DECUMÆ**, the tithes or tenths of corn that were paid for the lands that were held from the public. *Itaque neque ex portu, neque ex decumis, neque ex scripturâ, vectigal conservari potest.* Cic.

2201. *Scrupeus. Scrupulosus.*

**SCRUPEUS**, of stones. *Spelunca alta fuit, vastoque immanis hiatu, scrupæa, &c.* Virg.—**SCRUPULOSUS**, full of little gravel-stones. *Scrupulosa via.* Plaut. *Scrupulosæ cotes.* Cic. *Figuratively: Scrupulosa disputatio*, Quintil., *A dispute too nice, a dispute upon trifles.*

2202. *Scyphus. Calix.*

**SCYPHUS** (from *σκήφος*) was a large wooden vessel done over with pitch to prevent it from rotting. *Fraxineus scyphus.* Catull. *It was also a large jug or bowl to drink out of.* *Natis in usum lætitiæ scyphis pugnare Thracum est.* Hor. *Scyphus was used in sacrifices.* *Scyphus sacer.* Virg.—**CALIX**, (κάλυξ) a cup, pot, or other vessel to drink in. *Calix vitreus.* Mart. *Auratus calix.* Propert. *Hence is derived our word Chalice.* *It was also a large vessel used for boiling vegetables, or dish to serve them up in.* *Stant calices: minor indè fabas, olus alter habebat.* Ovid.

2203. *Secessus. Recessus. Secretum. Solitudo.*

**SECESSUS**, (seorsim sedere) a retirement, a retreat, is said of a quiet and retired place. *Carmina secessum scribentis et otia quærunr.* Ovid. *Amœni secessus.* Tac.—**RECESSUS**, (retrò cedere) a recess or place of retirement, denotes something more remote. *Mihi solitudo et recessus provincia est.* Cic. *It is opposed to accessus.* *Bestiis natura dedit cum quodam appetitu accessum ad res salubres, à pestiferis recessum.* Cic. *Figuratively: Cùm in animis hominum tantæ latebræ sint, tanti recessus.* Cic.—**SECRETUM**, (seorsim cernere) a place secret or apart from company and troublesome visits of curious people. *Horrendæque procul secreta Sibyllæ, antrum immane petit.* Virg. *Venire in secreta.* Ovid. *It is properly an adjective; loca is understood.*—**SOLITUDO**, (from *solus*) a solitude, a wilderness. *Discederem in aliquas solitudines.* Cic. *Figuratively: a being alone, and assisted by few.* *Quòd si judex nullo præsidio fuisse videre contra vim et gratiam solitudini atque inopiæ.* Cic.

2204. *Secretus. Sejunctus. Seclusus.*

**SECRETUS**, (seorsim cernere) apart from, far off. *Secretæ valles.* Tac. *Secretus à voluptate.* Cic. *Secreta loca petere.* Hor.—**SEJUNCTUS**, (seorsim jungere) separated, put asunder. *Sejunctus ab*

Antonio. Cic. Ab honestate sejunctus. Id. Secretum ac sejunctum à corpore. Lucret. *Figuratively*: Pars animi, quæ sensum habeat, ab actione sejuncta. Cic.—SECLUSUS, (seorsim clausus) *shut up apart from others, situate by itself*. Seclusum in valle reductâ. Virg. A communi luce seclusus. Liv.

## 2205. Sectari. Sequi.

SECTARI, (*frequentative of sequi*) *to follow after with affection or ardour*. Qui illic ejusmodi est, ut cum pueri sectentur. Cic. Is prætorcm circum omnia fora sectabatur. Id. *Figuratively*: Fœcundi leporis sapiens sectabitur amos. Hor.—SEQUI, *to follow, to go after*. A tergo sequi. Virg. Sequiturque patrem non passibus æquis. Id. *Figuratively*: Sequi militiam, Cic., *To follow the profession of a soldier*. Sequi amicitiam alicujus, Id., *To endeavour to attain somebody's friendship*. Neque enim attinet quicquam sequi, quod assequi nequeas. Id.

## 2206. Sectio. Auctio. Licitatio.

SECTIO, (*from secare*) *properly the act of cutting, division, separation. It is said of the confiscation or forfeiture of goods, because one half or part of the confiscated property was given to the informer*. Expectantibus omnibus quisnam esset tam impius qui ad illud scelus sectionis auderet accedere, inventus est nemo præter Antonium, præsertim cùm tot essent circâ hastam illam qui omnia auderent. Cic.—AUCTIO, (*from augere, auctum*) *properly increasing. It is here taken for a sale of private goods by auction*. Bona alicujus constitutâ auctione vendere. Cic. Mulier auctionem provinciarum faciebat. Id.—LICITATIO, *a bidding for, or setting a price upon, a thing in a sale by auction*. Licitationem facere, Cic., *To outbid for a thing*. Auctionem facere, Id., *To sell by auction*.

## 2207. Secundus. Secundanus. Secundarius.

SECUNDUS, *the second, that follows the first either in order or in number*. Quoniam id secundum erat de tribus. Cic. Secundus à rege, Liv., *The next to the king*. Panis secundus, Hor., *Coarse bread*. Amongst the Romans, when a first presage was not favourable, another was asked, which, if favourable, was called secundum. Hence these expressions so frequently found in Latin authors. Avibus secundis. Liv. Auspicia secunda. Hor. Fortuna secunda. Cic. Fama secunda. Liv. Amni secundo, Virg., *Down the stream. When the second omen was not favourable, it was only called alterum*.—SECUNDANUS, *a soldier of the second legion*. Dùm repetunt enixè signum, priores secundani se portâ ejecêre. Liv.—SECUNDARIUS, *of the second sort or order*. Q. Arrius, qui fuit M. Crassi quasi secundarius. Cic. Panis secundarius. Suet.

## 2208. Securis. Bipennis.

SECURIS, (*from secare*) *an axe or hatchet*. Securi cervices subjecêre. Cic. *Figuratively*: Securim graviorem Reipublicæ infligere. Cic. Securim alicui infligere, Id., *To throw a rub in somebody's way*.—BIPPENNIS, (*from bis and penna, a pinion, a wing*) *a halbert, a pole-axe*. Tonsa bipennibus ilex. Hor. Corruptâ dura bipenni limina perumpit. Virg.



2209. *Seditiosus. Turbulentus. Turbidus. Tumultuosus. Tumultuarius.*

SEDITIONOSUS, *seditionous, that raises seditions.* Dissentio civium, quodd seorsim alii ab aliis eunt, seditio dicitur. Cic. Malus civis, improbus consul, seditiosus homo. Id.—TURBULENTUS, (*from turba*) *turbulent, factious.* Seditiosus et turbulentus civis. Cic. Conciones turbulentæ. Id. Annus turbulentior. Id.—TURBIDUS, *muddy, thick, foggy, is better said of things.* Aqua turbida. Cic. *Figuratively:* Esse in turbidis rebus. Cic. Mores turbidi, Plaut., *A troublesome temper.* Animi turbidus, Tac., *Not sound in his mind.* Si turbidissima sapienter ferebas, tranquilliora lætè feras. Cic.—TUMULTUOSUS; *tumultuous, confused, alarming.* Tumultuosum genus pugnae. Liv. Seditiosa et tumultuosa vita. Cic. In otio tumultuosi, in bello segnes. Liv. Ex Syria nobis tumultuosa quædam nunciata sunt. Cic.—TUMULTUARIUS, *done in haste, or in a hurry, disorderly.* Tumultuaria pugna. Liv. Delectus tumultuarius. Id. Tumultuarius dux. Id.

2210. *Seducere. Sevocare.*

SEDUCERE, (*seorsim ducere*) *to lead aside or apart.* Blanda manu seduxit eum. Cic. Singulos deinde separatim, Lælium ac Massinissam seductos obtestatur. Liv. *Figuratively:* Cùm mors animâ seduxerit artus, Virg., *When death shall have separated the soul from the body.*—SEVOCARE, (*seorsim vocare*) *to call apart or aside from another.* Sevocat hunc genitor. Ter. *Figuratively:* Sevocare animum ab omni negotio. Cic.

2211. *Seducere. Subornare. Apponere.*

SEDUCERE, *figuratively, may be compared with subornare, apponere. It also signifies to seduce, to deceive.* Etiam nunc me seducere istis dictis postulas. Ter.—SUBORNARE *is to send privily and underhand what to do or say, with instructions.* Subornare testes. Cic. Confessus es à te accusatores esse instructos et subornatos. Id. *It also signifies to set forth and honour one.* Tu, quod adhuc fecisti, idem præsta, ut nos subornes. Cic.—APPONERE, (*ponere ad*) *to set to, nigh, or before.* Apponere signum epistolæ. Cic. Apponere mensam alicui, Id., *synonymous with the two others, means to suborn, to bribe.* Accusator apponitur civis Romanus. Cic. Calumniatores ex sinu suo apposuit, *He appointed false witnesses out of his own servants.*

2212. *Seges. Messis.*

SEGES, *standing corn, a crop.* Luxuries segetum. Cic. Segetes fecundæ herbas effundunt frugibus inimicissimas. Id. Hic segetes veniunt, illic felicius uvæ. Virg. *It is also said of land tilled and ready to be sown.* Illa seges votis demùm respondet avari agricolæ, bis quæ solem, bis frigora sensit. Virg. *Figuratively:* Seges ac materia gloriæ. Cic. Seges ferrea telorum. Virg.—MESSIS, (*from metere*) *a harvest or crop of ripe corn.* Messis propriè dicitur in iis quæ metuntur, maximè in frumento. Varr. Ruperunt horrea messes. Virg. Gravidis onerati messibus agri. Id. *Figuratively:* Malorum messem metere. Cic. Messes Syllani temporis. Id. Tua messis in herbâ est, Ovid., *Your hopes are but in the bud.*

2213. *Segregare. Seponere. Semovere. Remove. Sejungere.*

SEGREGARE, (seorsim à grege) *to take out of or separate from the flock.* Ovesque segregatas ostendit procul. Phæd. *Figuratively*: Segregare pugnam. Liv. Virtutem segregare à summo bono. Cic. Te obtestatur ne abs te hanc segreges, neu deseras. Ter. Segrega sermonem, Plaut., *Prate to yourself.*—SEPONERE, (seorsim ponere) *to lay apart, to reserve.* Captivam pecuniam in ædificationem ejus templi seposuit. Liv. *Figuratively*: Seponere sibi tempus ad rem aliquam. Cic. Seponendum extra certamen alterum consulatum, ad quem plebi sit aditus. Liv.—SEMOVERE, (seorsim movere) *to remove or put aside.* Discipulum semidoctum abs te semoves. Plaut. Qui antea voce præconis à liberis semovebantur. Cic. *Figuratively*: Semovenda est voluptas. Cic.—REMOVERE, (retrò movere) *to remove, to displace.* Mensæque remotæ. Virg. Removeat præsidia ex iis locis quæ occupavit. Cic. *Figuratively*: Supplicium à se remove. Cic. Se à publicis negotiis remove. Id. Tempore semotum fuerit longèque remotum. Lucret.—SEJUNGERE, (seorsim jungere) *to disjoin, to separate, to part or put asunder.* Sejungere tabulas. Col. *Figuratively*: Dummodò tua calamitas à Reipublicæ periculo sejungatur. Cic. Fortunam nemo ab inconstantia sejunget. Id.

2214. *Semen. Sementis. Seminarium.*

SEMEN, *seed, corn or grain.* Committere semina sulcis. Virg. Pars autem posito surgunt de semine, ut altæ castanæ. Id. *Figuratively*: Semen urbanitatis. Cic. Semina virtutum et igniculi. Id. Flammæ semina. Virg. Naturæ sequitur semina quisque suæ. Propert.—SEMENTIS, *seed- or sowing-time.* Ut sementem feceris, ita et metes. Cic. *Figuratively*: Malorum facere sementin. Cic.—SEMINARIUM, (from semen) *a nursery.* Qui vineam vel arbustum constituere volet, seminaria priùs facere debebit. Cic. *Figuratively*: Principium urbis, et quasi seminarium Reipublicæ. Cic. Ex illo fonte et seminario triumphorum. Id.

2215. *Semianimis. Seminec. Semivivus.*

SEMIANIMIS, *half-dead, in a swoon.* Mediâ procubuit domo semianimis. Ovid. Semianimes voluntur equi. Virg. Cùm semianimis de templo elatus esset. C. Nep.—SEMINEX, *half-dead with his wounds, half-slain.* Seminecem eum ad Cannas in acervo cæsorum corporum inventum Annibal domum remiserrat. Liv.—SEMIIVIVUS, *half-alive, that has only half the necessary strength.* Parthi Sibulum semivivum reliquerunt. Cic. Abjecti hominis et semivivi vox. Id. *Figuratively*: Semivivis mercatorum vocibus reclamatum est. Cic. Semineces et semianimes vix agere et moveri possunt; semivivus agit, ambulat, loquitur, sed timidè et imbecilliter. G. D.

2216. *Semihomo. Semivir.*

SEMIHOMO, *half a man, who has hardly the external appearance of a man.* Semihomo Cacus. Virg.—SEMIVIR, *effeminate.* Errare qui tam atrocem cædem pertinere ad illos semiviros crederent. Liv. En nunc ille Paris cum semiviro comitatu. Virg.

2217. *Senectus. Senecta. Senium.*

**SENECTUS**, *old age*. Senectus est vitæ occasus. Cic. Temeritas est florentis ætatis, prudentia senectutis. Id. *Figuratively*: Plena literatæ senectutis oratio, Cic., *A discourse full of maturity and learning*.—**SENECTA** is properly an adjective. Senectum corpus. Sall. Senecta ætas. Plaut. Senectam diem obiit in patriâ, Plin., *He died of old age in his own country. It is generally used as a substantive*. Hoc in senectâ reputo miserrimum, sentire eâ ætate esse odiosum alteri. Cic.—**SENIUM** is said of the years of old age, weariness, and wasting of strength. Curvata senio membra. Tac. Mens senio fluxa. Id. Terence has made use of senium instead of senem. Ut illum Dii Deæque senium perdant, qui me hodie remoratus est. *Figuratively*: Luget Senatus, micret equester ordo, tota civitas confecta senio est. Cic. Surge, et inhumanæ senium depone Camænæ. Hor.

2218. *Senes. Veteres. Antiqui.*

**SENES**, *old people, those that are advanced in years*. Longævusque senes ac fessas æquore matres. Virg.—**VETERES**, *those that are past, and existed before us, even if they never attained old age*. Si credendum est veteribus, ut aiunt, viris. Cic. Veteres auctores, Id., *The authors that lived before us*.—**ANTIQUI** is said of the two foregoing ones; the ancients. Plus apud me auctoritas antiquorum valet. Cic. Majores nostri, veteres illi admodum antiqui. Id. Senes vocantur quantum ad privatam ipsorum vitam, quod usque ad ætatem senilem vixerunt; veteres quantum ad publicum tempus, quod aliâ ætate vixerunt, etiamsi ad senium non pervenerint; antiqui utrique dicuntur, sed magis veteres quam senes. Senibus et antiquis habendus honos, non item veteribus, nam quidam juniores sæpè sunt seniores veteribus. G. D.

2219. *Sensim. Pedetentim. Paulatim.*

**SENSIM**, *leisurely, by little and little, by degrees*. Magis decere censent sapientes sensim amicitiam dissuere, quam repentè præcidere. Cic. Sensim erit pedetentimque facienda mutatio. Id.—**PEDETENTIM**, (*from pes and tendere*) *step by step, with gentle steps*. Quærendis pedetentim vadibus. Liv. Pedetentim ite, et sedato nisu. Cic. *Figuratively*: Sensim et pedetentim progrediens extenuatur dolor. Cic. A me omnia cautè pedetentimque dicentur. Id.—**PAULATIM**, *by little and little, by degrees*. Paulatim adnabam terræ. Virg. Cujus amicitia me paulatim in hanc perditam causam imposuit. Cic.

2220. *Sensus. Sensusum.*

**SENSUS**, *sense, sentiment, sensation, feeling*. Sensus audiendi, Cic., *The sense of hearing*. Omnis sensus hominum multò antecellit sensibus bestiarum. Id. Affici sensu doloris. Id. Carere sensu communi. Hor. *It is also said of thought, understanding*. Speculari abditos sensus. Liv. Sensibus celebris, verbis rudis. Vel. Paterc. *Figuratively*: Sensus verbi, Ovid., *The meaning of a word*.—**SENSUM** is properly an adjective, that which one conceives in his mind. Quod erat sensu comprehensum, id sensum appellant. Cic. Expressere dicendo sensa, Id., *To express one's thoughts by words*.



2221. *Sententiam dicere. Sententiam ferre. Sententiam pronunciare.*

SENTENTIAM DICERE, *to give one's opinion, either in private, or according to law.* In libris sententiam dicebamus. Cic. Sententiam loco Prætoris dicere. Id.—SENTENTIAM FERRE *is always said of the judge.* Judices cùm de te sententiam ferrent. Cic.—SENTENTIAM PRONUNCIARE *is only said of the chief magistrate.* Sententiam de tribunali pronuntiat. Cic. *Figuratively:* Æquam sententiam pronuntiabit ratio. *A friend, a judge, sententiam dicunt; a judge, sententiam fert; the chief magistrate, sententiam pronuntiat.* G. D.

2222. *Separatim. Seorsum.*

SEPARATIM, (*from separare*) *separately, in particular.* Separatim singularum civitatum copias collocaverat. Cæs. Nihil accidit ei separatim à cæteris civibus. Cic.—SEORSUM, *apart, in a separate place.* Seorsum arma ac tela seponebantur. Cic. Seorsum à collegâ puto mihi omnia paranda. Id. Separatim *is opposed to conjunctim; and seorsum, to unâ, similiter, and they are very properly used the one for the other.*

2223. *Septies. Septimùm.*

SEPTIES, *seven times.* Septiès milliès sestertiùm. Cic.—SEPTIMUM, *the seventh time.* Cur Marius tam feliciter septimùm consul domi suæ senex est mortuus? Cic.

2224. *Septimus. Septenus. Septenarius.*

SEPTIMUS, *the seventh.* Septima ætas. Virg. Septimus dies. Cic.—SEPTENUS, *of or belonging to seven.* Septenus numerus. Cic. Ter septenis diebus. Plin.—SEPTENARIUS, *that has or contains seven.* Septenarius versus, Cic., *A verse of seven feet.*

2225. *Serenare. Tranquillare.*

SERENARE, (*from serenus*) *to make serene or calm.* Vultu quo cælum tempestatesque serenat. Virg. *Figuratively:* Consilium vultu tegit, ac spem fronte serenat. Virg.—TRANQUILLARE, (*quasi tranquillum facere*) *to make still or calm.* Mare tranquillare. Plin. *Figuratively:* Quid purè tranqillet honos, an dulce lucellum. Hor. Justitia semper alit aliquid quod tranqillet animos. Cic. Serenare *may be opposed to obducere; and tranquillare, to perturbare, agitare.* Tranquillum mare, serenum cælum. G. D.

2226. *Serere. Seminare. Plantare. Spargere.*

SERERE, *to sow, to plant, is said of corn and plants.* Serite hordea campis. Virg. Serit arbores quæ alteri sæculo prosint. Cic. *Figuratively:* Civiles discordias serere. Liv. Certamina levia serere. Id. Crimina in senatum apud plebem serere. Id.—SEMINARE, *to sow, or put the seed in the ground.* Seminare hordeum. Col. Seminare agrum. Id.—PLANTARE, *to plant or set.* Hoc modo plantantur coryli, mali, &c. Plin. Plantantur punicæ. Id. *Pomegranate-trees are planted.*—SPARGERE, (*from σπείρω, ἑσπάρχα*) *to strew or throw about.* Semen spargere. Cic. Arenam spargere pedibus. Virg. *Figuratively:* Voces ambiguas spargere in vulgus. Virg. Litteræ sparsæ humanitatis sale. Cic. Sparserat nomen vaga fama per urbes. Ovid.

2227. *Sermocinari. Colloqui.*

SERMOCINARI, (*from sermo*) *to talk, to discourse.* In consuetudine scribendi aut sermocinandi. Cic.—COLLOQUI, (*loqui cum*) *to talk with one, to parley, to speak together.* Colloqui cum aliquo per litteras. Cic. Hoc uno præstamus vel maximè feris, quòd colloquimur inter nos, et quòd exprimere dicendo sensa possumus. Id.

2228. *Serò. Lentè. Tardè.*

SERÒ, *late.* Eloquentia serò prodiit in lucem. Cic. Demùm serò veneram. Id.—LENTE, *slowly, slackly.* Lentè agere. Liv. Lentè ferre injurias, Id., *To bear injuries patiently.*—TARDE, *slowly.* Citò ægrotamus, tardè convalescimus. Cic. Tardè percipere. Id. Serò opem ferimus ægro, cùm nulla spes superest; tardè convalescit qui diù ægrotavit; lentè agere, aut prudentiæ aut ignaviæ indicium est. G. D.

2229. *Servare. Asservare. Conservare. Custodire. Salvare.*

SERVARE, *to preserve or save.* Me quidem certò servavit suis consiliis. Cic. Fidem servare. Cæs. Animi rectum servare. Hor. Servare ordinem. Liv.—ASSERVARE, (*servare ad*) *to observe, to keep, to watch what one does.* Asservabo hìc quid rerum agat. Plaut. Asservari eos jubet privatis custodiis. Cic. Cùm Appii tabulæ negligentius asservatæ dicerentur. Id.—CONSERVARE, (*servare cum*) *to preserve, to keep together.* Si aliquis in mundo est, qui regat, qui gubernet, qui conservet omnia. Cic. Illius conservavit pecuniam et patrimonium. Id. Conservare aliquem ab omni periculo. Id.—CUSTODIRE, *to look to, to observe, to guard safely, to defend.* Multorum te oculi auresque speculabuntur atque custodient. Cic. Juventus tuum corpus domumque custodit. Id. Custodiebatur ut parricida. Id. Custodire memoriæ. Id. Custodire aliquem *is to keep one, lest he should run away, or in order to protect and defend him: but servare aliquem signifies to save, to preserve one.*—SALVARE and Salvator are not elegant Latin, and are seldom used by the writers of the Augustan age.

2230. *Servator. Conservator. Liberator. Soter.*

SERVATOR, *a saviour, a preserver.* Cicero servator urbis. Cic. Cunctis servatorem liberatoremque acclamantibus. Liv.—CONSERVATOR, *a defender, a protector.* Custos et conservator imperii. Cic. Mithridatem conservatorem Asiæ nominabant. Id.—LIBERATOR, *a deliverer, a releaser.* Servatorem liberatoremque acclamantibus. Liv. SOTER, (*from σωτήρ*) *says Cicero, is est nimirum qui salutem dedit, He that gives health or safety. Grammarians oppose perditor to servator; and desertor to conservator.*

2231. *Servilis. Famularis.*

SERVILIS, *of or belonging to bondage, slavish, servile.* Indoles servilis. Liv. Supplicio servili animadvertere. Id. Bellum servile. Cic.—FAMULARIS, *of or belonging to a servant.* Se in medios immisit hostes famulari veste. Cic. Famularis illum retinet manus. Ovid. Turba famularis mensas instruit. Stat.

2232. *Serus. Tardus.*

**SERUS**, late, tardy, coming late. *Sera* gratulatio reprehendi non solet, præsertim si nullâ negligentia prætermissa est. Cic. Quid tam sera advenis? Ter. *Seri* nepotes, Virg., *Our remote posterity*.—**TARDUS**, slow, dull, heavy in doing a thing. *Tardior* ad discendum, Cic., *A stupid man that makes no progress in learning*. *Seri* studiorum, Hor., is said of those who begin their studies very late. *Tardus* in cogitando. Cic. *Res tardior spe*. Liv. *Tardus* may be opposed to *velox*; and *serus* to *tempestivus*.

2233. *Servum esse. Servire. Deservire. Inservire.*

**SERVUM ESSE**, to be of a servile condition. Non enim ita dicunt eos esse servos, sicut mancipia, quæ sunt dominorum facta nexu. Cic.—**SERVIRE**, to serve, to obey, to be under the control of a master. *Uni domino servire*. Catul. *He who is in service does not always belong to a servile condition. Figuratively: Servire existimationi*, Cic., *To seek out for esteem*. *Matrimonio puellæ servire*, Id., *To provide an establishment for one's daughter*. *Tempori servire*, Id., *To act according to circumstances*.—**DESERVIRE** rises above the signification of *servire*; to be assiduous in service, constant in servitude. Itemque alii qui quidvis perpetiantur, cuius deserviant, dum, quod velint, consequantur. Cic. *Likewise in the figurative sense: Officia mea, operæ, vigiliæ, deserviant amicis, et præstò sunt omnibus*. Cic. *Indulge valetudini tuæ, cui quidem tu adhuc, dum mihi deservis, servisti non satis*. Id.—**INSERVIRE**, to do service to one, to mind and take care of a thing. A quo enim plurimum sperant, ei potissimum inserviunt. Cic. *Inservire communi conimodo*. Id. *Valetudo tua me valdè sollicitat, sed inservi, et fac omnia*. Id. *Servi would be less expressive*. *Famulus domino servit; avarus cuius deservit, dum ditiescat; amicus amico inservit*. G. D.

2234. *Servus à manu. Servus ad manum.*

**SERVUS A MANU**, a secretary. *Thallo à manu*, quòd pro epistolâ proditâ denarios quingentos accepisset, crura effregit. Suet.—**SERVUS AD MANUM** may be said of a secretary, or of a slave always in readiness to execute his master's commands. *Quem servum sibi ille habuit ad manum*. Cic.

2235. *Servus à pedibus. Servus ad pedes.*

**SERVUS A PEDIBUS**, a messenger, one who goes on errands for his master. *Pollucem servum à pedibus meum Romam misi*. Cic.—**SERVUS AD PEDES** was he who waited on his master at table. *Servus qui cœnanti ad pedes steterat*. Sen.

2236. *Sestertius. Sestertium.*

**SESTERTIUS** was the small sesterce, in value the fourth part of a denier, or two asses and a half, i. e. two pounds and a half of brass coin. *It has been of a greater or smaller value*.—**SESTERTIUM** was the great sesterce, in value a thousand times the sestertius. *When the quantity of sesterces is expressed by the simple numerical name, the sestertium, or great sesterce, is intended, and mille is always understood: thus mille sestertia is a thousand times a thousand, or a million of small sesterces*.



But when the quantity is expressed by the numeral adverb, it always denotes a hundred times as much; so decies sestertium is decies centena millia, i. e. a million of small sesterces. Pro frumento in modios singulos duodenos sestertios exegit. Cic. Capit ille ex suis præsidii sexcenta sestertia, ego centena ex meis. Id.

2237. Seta. Pilus. Villus.

SETA, a bristle, a big, rough and long hair, like that of horses or pigs. Seta equina. Cic. Setæ leonis. Id.—PILUS, the hair of the head, beard, or other part of any creature. Pilus is the general word. Vel lere pilos caudæ equinæ. Hor. Munitæ sunt palpebræ vallo pilorum. Cic.—VILLUS, the hair of beasts. Animantium aliæ villis vestitæ, aliæ coriis tutæ sunt, aliæ spinis hirsutæ. Cic. Ovium villis confectis atque contextis homines vestiuntur. Id. It is also said of the hair or nap of cloth. Tonsisque ferunt mantilia villis. Virg.

2238. Sibilare. Exsibilare.

SIBILARE, (from sibilus) to hiss. Serpens sibilat ore. Virg. Figuratively: Populus me sibilat, at mihi plaudo ipse domi. Hor.—EXSIBILARE, to hiss off the stage. Histrio si paulum se movit extrâ modum, exsibilatur et exploditur. Cic.

2239. Siccus. Sobrius.

SICCUS, properly, dry. Siccâque in rupe resedit. Virg. Siccus is said of one that drinks no wine. Vinolentorum visa imbecilliora esse dicebas, quàm siccorum. Cic.—SOBRIUS, (sine ebrietate) sober, that is not drunk. Quasi inter sobrios bacchari videtur vinolentus. Cic. Tu pol homo non es sobrius, Ter., You are most assuredly drunk. It also expresses moderate, wise. Homines satis planè frugi ac sobrii. Cic. Statius says, Sobriæ terræ, Ground that does not grow wine; and Claudian, Sobria paupertas, Poverty that makes people sober. Siccus is opposed to madidus; and sobrius to ebrius.

2240. Signare. Notare. Designare. Observare.

SIGNARE, (from signum) to mark, to stamp, to engrave. Cera signatur figuris. Ovid. Signare argentum, Cic., To stamp silver coin. Accepi à te signatum libellum, Id., I have received of you a book to which you had put your name or seal. Figuratively: Signare in animis. Cic.—NOTARE, to note, mark, observe. Digitis charta notata meis. Ovid. Figuratively: Notandam putavi nimiam libidinem. Cic.—DESIGNARE, to design, to show. Designare notâ infamiæ. Liv. Notat et designat oculis ad cædem unumquemque nostrum. Cic.—OBSERVARE, (synonymous with the rest) to observe. Quomodò hæc infinita observando notare possumus? Cic. Notamus rem, ut memoriæ hæreat; observamus, ut iudicium feramus. G. D.

2241. Signatus. Sigillatus.

SIGNATUS, marked, stamped, imprinted. Signata saxo nomina. Ovid. Cicatrix signata in stirpe. Virg. Figuratively: Memoriam esse signatarum in mente rerum vestigia. Cic.—SIGILLATUS, that has little images set in, or wrought on. Jubet me scyphos sigillatos ad Prætorem statim afferre. Cic.

2242. Significare. Declarare. Monstrare. Indicare.

SIGNIFICARE, (signum facere) to acquaint by signs. Hoc mihi

significasse atque annuisse visus est. Cic.—DECLARARE, *to declare, to show clearly*. Hoc sæpius dicendum, tibiue non significandum solum, sed etiam declarandum arbitror. Cic. Luculentam plagam accepit, ut declarat cicatrix. Id.—MONSTRARE, *to show, to point out*. Digito indice monstrat. Hor. Ut si cæcus iter monstrare velit. Id.—INDICARE, (*from index*) *to indicate, to proclaim*. Rem omnem indicavit puer. Cic. Vultus indicat mores. Id. Indica minimò daturus quí sis, Ter., *Tell me the lowest price*.

#### 2243. Significatio. Indicium. Vestigium.

SIGNIFICATIO, (*signum facere*) *a sign or token*. Ignibus significationem facere. Cæs. Uno nuncio, unà litterarum significatione. Cic. Gestus sententiam non demonstratione, sed significatione declarans. Id.—INDICIUM, (*from index*) *a sign, a mark*. Monumentum positum, ut esset indicium oppressi Senatûs. Cic. Doloris præsentis indicium. Id.—VESTIGIUM *is properly a footstep*. Vestigium imprimere. Cic. *It is said of the part of the foot that makes an impression or trace*. Vestigia primi alba pedis. Virg. *Figuratively*: Indicia et vestigia veneni. Cic. Memoria est signatarum rerum in mente vestigia. Id.

#### 2244. Signum. Sigillum.

SIGNUM (*synonymous with sigillum*) *is a figure in relievo, a statue*. Asperis signis pocula. Virg. Factum de marmore signum.—SIGILLUM, (*diminutive of signum*) *a little image graven or molten*. Apposuit patellam, in quâ sigilla erant egregia. Cic. *In the same sense it is said of a seal, on account of the engraving*. Sigilla annulo impressa. Cic. Signum *is likewise said of a seal*. Non utar meo chirographo, neque signo. Cic.

#### 2245. Signum. Insigne. Specimen.

SIGNUM, (*synonymous with the others*) *a sign, a mark*. Ejus color pudoris signum indicat. Ter. Morborum causæ et signa. Virg. Signa doloris vultu ostendere. Cic.—INSIGNE, (*from in and signum*) *a particular mark*. Insignia virtutis multi etiam sine virtute assecuti sunt. Cic. Sedebat cum purpurâ et sceptro, et insignibus illis regiis. Id. *Our word Ensign is derived from insigne*.—SPECIMEN, (*from species*) *an image, example, specimen, pattern*. Prudentiæ specimen Scævola. Cic. Popularis judicii specimen. Id. Unicum antiquitatis specimen, Tac., *The only image of antiquity*. Specimen naturæ capi debet ex optimâ quâque naturâ. Cic.

#### 2246. Signum. Vexillum.

SIGNUM, *signifying an ensign or standard, was a long pike, at the top of which a small board was fixed, on which was the name of the regiment or legion that followed*. Cohortis primæ, cohortis secundæ, &c. convenire ad signa jubentur. Cæs. Militare sub signis. Liv. Inferre signa. Id.—VEXILLUM, (*diminutive of velum*) *a standard, or flag, was a small banner whereon the image of the Cæsars, and the name of the emperor, were represented in gold or silver*. Nomenque ejus vexillis omnibus sine morâ inscripserunt. Suet. Convellere vexilla. Tac. Vexillum proponendum, quod erat insigne, cum ad arma concurrí oporteret. Cæs. Inter signa militaria atque vexilla. Suet.

2247. *Silentium. Taciturnitas.*

**SILENTIUM**, (*from silere*) *silence, secrecy.* Alti atque egregii silentii homo. Hor. Silentio prætermittere. Cic. *Figuratively: Silentium noctis; Liv., The dead of the night. Per amica silentia lunæ. Virg.—TACITURNITAS, (from tacere) an inclination to, or obstinacy in, silence, taciturnity. Nosti hominis taciturnitatem et tarditatem. Cic. Suspicionem mihi majorem tua taciturnitas attulerat. Id. Taciturnitatem interdum eloquentiâ potiore esse. Id.*

2248. *Silvestris. Silvosus.*

**SILVESTRIS**, *of a wood or forest, bred in the country, wild, savage.* Agrum silvestrem mitigat flammis. Hor. Homines silvestres. Id. Materia silvestris. Cic. Tecta silvestria. Id. Tumulus silvestris. Id. —**SILVOSUS**, *woody, abundant in woods. Saltus duo alti silvosique sunt, montibus circa se perpetuis juncti. Liv.*

2249. *Similis alicujus. Similis alicui.*

**SIMILIS** (*with a genitive case*) *is more generally used in a moral sense. Spes tamen una est, aliquandò Populum Romanum Majorum similem fore. Cic. Vitâ iste omnium perditorum ita similis, ut esset facilè teterrimus. With a dative, it better applies to physical objects. Os humerosque Deo similis. Virg. Puroque simillimus amni. Hor. Cicero says veri-similia; and Quintilian vero-similia.*

2250. *Simplicitas. Candor.*

**SIMPLICITAS** (*quasi sine plicis*) *is said of a thing that is not schemed, simplicity, ingenuity. Nuda simplicitas. Ovid. Fabularum convivialium simplicitas. Tac.—CANDOR, properly, shining whiteness. Candor niveus. Virg.—Lactea via candore notabilis. Ovid. Figuratively: candour, uprightness. Candor animi. Cic. Si vestrum merui candore favorem. Ovid.*

2251. *Simul. Unà.*

**SIMUL**, *at the same time. Duas res simul agere mihi decretum est. Cic. It is very well used with a dative case. Hypœpeni, Trallianique Laodiceniis ac Magnetibus simul transmissi. Tac. It also signifies, as soon as. At simul inflavit tybicen, à perito carmen agnoscitur. Cic. —UNA, in company with. Philosophari unà cum aliquo. Cic. It would be properly said: Ambos unà necavit, non tamen simul expiârunt. G. D. Writers have often used them promiscuously.*

2252. *Simulachrum. Effigies. Imago. Statua.*

**SIMULACHRUM**, (*from similis*) *a portrait, is only for resemblance and likeness. Statuæ et imagines non animorum simulachra, sed corporum. Cic. Simulachra libertatis, Tac., Shadows of liberty.—EFFIGIES, (from effingere) an effigy, takes the place of the thing itself. Effigies simulachrumque Mithridatis. Cic. It is not said of painting. Effigies Neronis ad informe æs liquefacta. Tac. Figuratively: Ad effigiem justî imperii, Cic., To give an idea of a just government. Effigies humanitatis et probitatis patris, filius. Id.—IMAGO, an image, merely represents the idea of a thing: it is said of painting and of sculpture. Agesilaus neque fictam neque pictam imaginem passus est. Cic. En vobis, inquit juvenem filium tenens, effigiem atque imaginem ejus.*



*Id. Figuratively: Imagine pacis deceptus, Tac, Lulled by the appearances of a sincere peace. Imaginem Reipublicæ nullam relinquunt, Cic.—STATUA, (from stare) a statue, is a figure in relief representing the figure and body; but imago represents only the figure, and is only said of God and man. Statua equestris, Cic. Imago equestris would be bad Latin.*

### 2253. Simulare. Dissimulare.

*SIMULARE, to make as if a thing was, which is not. Simulare ægrum, Cic., To sham sickness. Spem vultu simulat, Virg., He takes the form of confidence.—DISSIMULARE, to dissemble, to conceal what is. Dissimulat metum, Hor., He conceals his fears. Nec quidquam simulabit, aut dissimulabit vir bonus. Cic. Catilina cujuslibet rei simulator ac dissimulator. Sall. Simulamur quæ non sunt; dissimulamur quæ sunt, G. D.*

### 2254. Singulatim. Singillatim. Sigillatim. Singulariter.

*SINGULATIM, SINGILLATIM, SIGILLATIM, (from singulus) every thing by itself, one by one, one after another. Quid ego de cæteris civium Romanorum suppliciis sigillatim potius quàm generatim atque universè loquar? Cic. Quid ego nunc commemorem singillatim qualis in istum fuerim? Id. Singulatim unicuique respondere. Id.—SINGULARITER, singularly, above all others. De pluribus singulariter. Quint. Quem ego in Præturâ meâ singulariter dilexissem. Cic.*

### 2255. Singuli. Universi.

*SINGULI, one by one, one after another.—UNIVERSI, all together and in general, all without exception. Dum singuli pugnant, universi vincuntur, Tac., Fighting only one after another, they are all conquered in the end. Quæ si singula vos fortè non movent, universa certe tamen inter se conjuncta atque connexa movere debebunt. Cic. Deus separatim ab universis singulos diligit. Id.*

### 2256. Singultus. Suspirium.

*SINGULTUS, a sobbing, frequent sobs accompanied with interrupted utterance of the voice. Flens cum singultu. Cic. Singultu medios præpediente sonos. Ovid.—SUSPIRIUM, a sigh, accompanied with short and difficult breathing, caused often by some passion, such as by sadness, &c. Ducere suspiria ab imo pectore. Ovid. Quem nemo aspicere sine suspirio posset. Cic.*

### 2257. Sinistrè. Sinistrorsum.

*SINISTRE, properly; on the left-hand side. It is only used in the figurative sense; awkwardly, unluckily, unfortunately. Exceptus sinistrè. Hor. Cædes sinistrè accepta. Tac.—SINISTRORSUM or SINISTRORSUS, toward or on the left-hand side. It is only used in the proper sense. Ille sinistrorsum, hic dextrorsum abijt. Hor. Hinc se flec tit sinistrorsus. Cæs.*

### 2258. Sinus. Gremium.

*SINUS, the bosom, all within the compass of the breast and arms, all above the girdle. Fovere dextram sinu. Ovid. Figuratively: In sinu gaudere. Cic. Calumniatores de sinu suo apposit. Id. Cæsar mihi*

in sinu est. Id. *It is said of what has many folds.* Nodoque sinus collecta fluentes. Virg. Pandentemque sinus et tota veste vocantem cæruleum in gremium. Id. *It is also said of a gulf or bay.* Ater sinus Adriæ. Hor.—GREMIUM, (quasi-geremium, from gerere) *the lap, the space between the girdle to the knees of a person sitting.* Qui se in suo gremio positurum puerum dicebat. Ter. Puer lactens, in gremio matris sedens. Cic. *Figuratively:* E sinu gremioque patriæ abstrahi. Cic. Thessalonicens positi in gremio imperii nostri. Id. Puer lactens in sinu matris incumbit; sedet in gremio. G. D.

2259. *Sitire aliquid. Ardere aliquâ re. Ardere aliquid.*

SITIRE and Ardere, used figuratively, present two very different ideas. Sitire signifies to covet a thing earnestly, to long for it. Honores, voluptates sitire. Cic. Sitientem me tuæ virtutis deseruisti. Id. Sitientes aures. Id.—ARDERE, to desire passionately, to be inflamed with. Ardere studio historiæ. Cic. Ardere invidiâ, Liv., *To be an object of envy to others.* Ardere irâ, dolore. Cic. Sitire would be improper in the foregoing sentences. Poets use the accusative case with ardere. Formosum pastor Corydon ardebat Alexin. Virg.

2260. *Situla. Sitella. Cista. Urna.*

SITULA and Sitella, (its diminutive) a bucket to draw water in. Situlam huc tecum afferto cum aquâ. Plaut.—SITELLA is often used for a little pot with or without water, whence lots were drawn, a ballot-box. Sitella allata est, ut sortirentur ubi Latini suffragia ferrent. Liv.—CISTA, a pannier of wicker, a chest for books, money, &c. Cista viminea. Plin. Cistam effractam plorat. Hor. *It is also said of the ballot box used for the election of magistrates.* Selecti ad custodiendas cistas suffragiorum. Plin.—URNA, a water-pitcher. Tu qui urnam habes, aquamingere. Plaut. Urna was also a pot or vessel into which they used to put the ashes and bones of the dead, an urn. Ossa tamen facito parvâ referantur in urnâ. Ovid. *It was moreover a pot into which the tickets were put when the judges were giving their votes by ballot.* Senatorum eum urna copiosè absolvit. Cic.

2261. *Situs. Positus.*

SITUS, the situation, the standing of a place. Terræ situs, forma, circumscriptio. Cic. Cognoscere situm castrorum. Cæs. Regalis situs pyramidum. Hor.—POSITUS, (from ponere) the site, situation, or placing of any thing. Oppidum positu ipso satis munitum. Hirt. Locorum positus. Tac. Positu variare capillos. Ovid.

2262. *Situs. Squalor. Sordes. Pædor. Illuvies. Fæces.*

SITUS, synonymous with the others, mouldiness of things lying long in a damp place. Situ corrumpi. Plaut. Per loca senta situ. Virg. Pessimum crocum quod situm redolet. Plin.—SQUALOR, filthiness, greasiness, nastiness. Obsita squalore vestis. Liv. *Figuratively:* Squalor ac lacrimæ Siciliæ. Cic.—SORDES, filth, ordure. Collectâ sorde dolentes auriculæ. Hor. *Figuratively:* nigcardliness, meanness. Commissum arbitrio sepulchrum sine sordibus extruere. Hor. Sordes and squalor are also said of the sad and rueful state and garb of those that were accused and in danger of the law. Mater squalore filii et sordibus lætatur. Cic. Aspice, Judices, squalorem sordesque

sociorum. Id.—PÆDOR (*from παῖς, a child*) is properly the filth of children: it is used in a more general sense. Barba pædore horrida. Cic. Obsitus pædore. Sen.—ILLUVIES, (*from non lavare*) uncleanness: it is opposed to cultus. Cultus ex illuvie corpora varie movebat. Liv. Ablue corpus illuvie æternisque sordibus squalidum. Q. Curt.—FÆCES, and sometimes FÆX, dregs or lees of wine, the settlement of any liquor. Diffugiunt cadis cum fæce siccatis amici. Hor. Peruncti fæcibus ora, Id., as actors did in ancient times. Figuratively: Fæx populi, Cic., The mob, the baser sort of a town. Apud sordem urbis et fæcem. Id.

## 2263. Soccus. Cothurnus.

Soccus, a kind of shoe worn by the Roman women, lower than those of men. Muliebris soccus. Suet. Cicero upbraids a consular nobleman for using this sort of shoe. Consularis homo soccos habuit.—COTHURNUS, (κόθουρος) a kind of buskin used by hunters, with a high heel to it. Si cothurni laus illa esset ad pedem aptè convenire. Cic. Soccus was used by actors in comedies; and cothurnus in tragedies. Nec comœdia in cothurnos assurgit, nec contra tragœdia socco ingreditur. Quint.

## 2264. Societas. Sodalitas. Sodalitium.

SOCIETAS, *society*. Coire societatem salutis et periculi. Cic. Gerere societatem magnâ fide. Id. Tu dissipatos homines in societatem vitæ convocasti. Id.—SODALITAS, a fellowship or club, a company of men in a festival, a fraternity, a brotherhood. Pastoritia et agrestis sodalitas. Cic. Me Quæstore sodalitates constitutæ sunt. Id.—SODALITIUM, the assembly itself of those people. Venit in ædes quasdam, in quibus sodalitium erat eo die futurum. Cic. Lex Licinia de sodalitiis. Id.

## 2265. Socius. Socialis. Sociabilis.

SOCIUS, (*an adjective*) allied, associated. Urbe sociâ frui. Virg. Socia agmina. Id. Figuratively: Nocte sociâ, adhortante libidine. Cic.—SOCIALIS, of or belonging to allies or confederates. Sociale bellum. Liv. Socialis equitatus, Id., The cavalry of the allies. Beneficium dare, socialis res est; sibi benefacere, socialis res non est. Sen. Sociales anni, Ovid., The years spent in the marriage-state.—SOCIABILIS, sociable. Sociabilis consortio, Liv., Union, good understanding. Gens indomita et insociabilis. Id.

## 2266. Sol. Titan. Phœbus. Hyperion.

SOL, the sun. Sol dictus est, vel quia solus ex omnibus sideribus tantus est; vel quia, cum exortus est, obscuratis cæteris sideribus solus apparet. Cic. It might be as natural to derive Sol from σέλας, splendour, light, as to derive luna from σελήνη. Sol qui astrorum obtinet principatum. Cic.—TITAN, the son of Cælus and Vesta or Tellus, and the elder brother of Saturn. Poets have taken Titan for the Sun himself. Quem nunc purpurco vestivit lumine Titan. Ovid. Ubi primos crastinus ortus extulerit Titan, radiisque retexerit orbem. Virg.—PHŒBUS, (Φῶς, that enlightens every thing) the sun, the light. It is said of the sun only in poetry. Rediens fugat astra Phœbus. Hor.—HYPERION, (ὑπερίων) the father of the Sun, one of Titan's sons. Placat equo Persis radiis Hyperiona cinctum. Ovid.



2267. *Solere. Suescere. Assuescere. Consuescere. Insuescere.*

**SOLERE**, *to be accustomed or wont, to use.* Ne faceres quod vulgus servorum solet. Ter.—**SUESCERE**, *to contract or get the custom of, to be wont.* Suetus latrocinii. Sall. Drusus in Illyricum missus est, ut suesceret militiæ. Cic.—**ASSUESCERE**, (*suescere ad*) *to habituate one's-self to.* Ego servo, et servabo, sic enim assuevi, Platonis verecundiam. Cic.—**CONSUESCERE**, (*suescere cum*) *to be accustomed to, or intimate with.* Qui mentiri solet, pejerare consuevit. Cic. Consuescamus mori. Id.—**INSUESCERE**, (*suescere in*) *to train up, or to inure one's self to.* Insuescere frui partâ victoriâ. Liv. *It is used actively* : Insuevit pater optimus hoc me, ut fugerem. Hor. Insuetus *is also used in the meaning of non suetus.* Insuetum iter. Virg. Insuetus laboris. Cæs. Insuetus vera audire. Liv.

2268. *Solitarius. Solivagus.*

**SOLITARIUS**, (*from solus*) *solitary, retired.* Solitario homini, atque in agro vitam agenti. Cic. Natura solitarium nihil amat, semperque ad aliquid, tanquam adminiculum annititur. Id.—**SOLIVAGUS**, (*solus vagari*) *wandering up and down alone, and fleeing company.* Alias volucres celo frui libero, serpentes quasdam, quasdam esse gradientes, partim solivagas, partim congregatas. Cic. *Figuratively* : Solivaga cognitio, Cic., *An uncertain science.*

2269. *Solium. Tribunal.*

**SOLIUM**, (*from solum*) *a throne, a royal seat.* Sublime solium. Virg. Regale solium. Id. *It was also a vessel to wash or bathe in.* Lavanti regi dicitur nunciatum hostes adesse; quo nuncio cùm pavidus exiluisset è solio. Liv.—**TRIBUNAL**, *a tribunal, any judgement-seat.* Prætor de sellâ et tribunali pronunciat. Cic.

2270. *Sollicitare. Inquietare.*

**SOLLICITARE**, *to disquiet, to trouble, to disturb, (both in the proper and figurative sense).* Arcu sollicitare feras. Ovid. Humum ferro sollicitare. Tibul. Sollicitare pretio animos. Cic. Sollicitare pacem, Id., *To sue for peace.* Qui sollicitare solent illas ætates, Quint., *Who generally take care of that age.* Mala copia ægrum sollicitat stomachum, Hor., *Too much food creates sickness in the stomach.*—**INQUIETARE**, (*non quies*) *to harass, molest, or disturb.* Umbris inquietari. Suet. Victoriam inquietare, Tac., *To disturb a victory.* Ne quem officii causâ inquietaret. Suet.

2271. *Solvere. Persolvere. Luere. Perluere.*

**SOLVERE**, *properly, to unloose, to untie.* Omne colligatum solvi potest. Cic. Solvunt à stipite funem. Ovid. *Figuratively* : Solvere aliquem legibus. Cic. Frænum pristinum solvit licentia. Phæd. *As debts are a kind of tie, solvere is used to express paying.* Solvere pecuniam. Liv. Paterno funeri justaolvere. Cic.—**PERSOLVERE** *is only used figuratively, to pay thoroughly.* Stipendium militibus persolutum. Cic. Persolvi gratia non potest nec malo patri, Quint., *It is impossible to prove one's-self grateful enough to a father, even to a bad one.* Tantùm me tibi debere existimo, quantum persolvere difficile est. Cic. Persolvere questionem, Id., *has another sense, To solve a*

*question, an argument.*—**LUERE**, (*from λένω*) *to purge or wash away.* Luere maculas sanguine. Cic. Illatum stuprum voluntariâ morte luit Lucretia. Id. *Figuratively*: Coacti luere peccata sua. Liv. Æs alienum luere. Q. Curt. *Debts are a stain.*—**PERLUERE**, *to wash all over, to make very clean by washing.* Ædem perluunt. Plin. Sudor perluit ora. Petron. Artus perluit fonte. Ovid. Gelidâ cùm perluor undâ. Hor.

2272. Solus. Unus. Unicus.

**SOLUS**, *alone, only, solitary.* T. Gracchus solus ex illo collegio. Cic. Solus errabat in littore Pompeius. Id. Unus *would not be good.* Cùm in locis solis errares. Id.—**UNUS**, *one only, one alone.* Efficere penè unum ex duobus. Cic. Unâ voce. Id. Ex tot bellatoribus, unus fuit qui rem aggrederetur. Id.—**UNICUS**, *no more than one, sole.* Unicum solatium in malis. Cic. Quæ tanta vitia fuerint ex unico filio. Id. Solus, sine comite; unus, initium multorum. G.D. *A thing is unica, when there is no other of the same kind; sola, when not accompanied. What is unicum is scarce; it is wearisome to be continually solus.*

2273. Somniculosus. Somniosus. Sopitus.

**SOMNICULOSUS**, (*from somnus*) *sleepy, drowsy.* Quæ vitia sunt non senectutis, sed inertis, ignavæ, somniculosæ senectutis. Cic.—**SOMNIOSUS**, *full of dreams, troubled with dreams.* Somniosos fieri lepore sumpto in cibus. Plin.—**SOPITUS**, *brought or laid to sleep, sound asleep.* Sopitos vigiles in cubiculis suis obtruncat. Liv. Perpetuâ ebrietate sopiti. Sen. *Figuratively*: Subito ictu sopitus. Liv. Sopitos suscitât ignes. Virg. Sopitæ manus, Ovid., *Benumbed hands.*

2274. Somnus. Sopor. Somnium. Insomnium.

**SOMNUS**, *sleep.* Perfugium omnium laborum et sollicitudinum somnus. Cic. Mortis imago et simulachrum, somnus. Id. Ferreus somnus, Virg., *Death.* Per Italiam somno et luxu pudendus inceserat. Tac.—**SOPOR**, *a sound, deep, or dead sleep, like that of a man in liquor or tired.* Gravitate soporis pressus. Ovid. Hujus semine somnum alicui, sed modum servandum, ne sopor fiat. Plin. *Figuratively*: Noli nobis languorem et soporem exprobrare. Cic.—**SOMNIUM** and **INSOMNIUM**, (*quasi in somno*) *a dream, a vision in one's sleep.* Falsa somnia. Virg. Hæc metuo equidem ne sint insomnia. Cic.

2275. Sonorus. Sonabilis.

**SONORUS**, (*from sonus*) *making a great noise, sonorous.* Flumina sonora. Virg. Ære sonoro. Id.—**SONABILIS**, *that sounds loud.* Sonabile sistrum. Ovid.

2276. Sonus. Sonor. Sonitus. Fragor.

**SONUS** is *properly said of the sound of the voice, and of instruments.* Sonus vocis. Cic. Elicere sonum nervorum. Id. *It is very well said of sound in general.* Aures cùm sonum recipere debeant, qui naturâ in sublime fertur. Cic.—**SONOR** is *the same, except that it is used only in poetry.* Sonorem dant silvæ. Virg. Sæva sonoribus arma. Id.—**SONITUS**, *a sound, a great noise.* Dùm flammas Jovis, et sonitus

imitatur Olympi. Virg. Fracti sonitus tubarum. Id. Clarescit sonitus. Id. Sonus *would not be so expressive.*—FRAGOR, (from frangere) a noise, a crash, as when a thing breaks. Fragor tectorum quæ diruebantur, audiebatur. Liv. Dat fragorem propulsa silva. Ovid. *It is used in a more general sense.* Cælum tonat omne fragore. Virg. Ingens fragor intonat. Id. Pelagi cecidit fragor. Id. Civitatis fragor auditus est. Cic.

#### 2277. Sordidus. Sordidatus.

SORDIDUS, (from sordes) *filthy, slovenly.* Sæpè sub palliolo sordido sapientia. Cic. Villula sordida, et valdè pusilla. Id. *Figuratively*: Sordidus quæstus. Cic. Sordido loco natus, Id., *Of a low extraction. It is said of a miser, of a contemptible man.* Quis non oderit sordidos, varios, leves, futes? Cic. Judice te, non sordidus auctor naturæ verique. Hor.—SORDIDATUS, *clad in dirty clothes, as arraigned people were wont to be.* Heraclius et Epicrates sordidati maximâ barbâ et capillo. Cic. Nec minùs lætabor, cùm te semper sordidum, quàm si paulisper sordidatum viderem. Id. Sordidatum, *in the foregoing example, signifies a person arraigned.* Sordidus naturâ vel instituto, sordidatus necessitate. G. D.

#### 2278. Sors. Sortes. Sortitio.

*There is this difference between SORS and SORTES, that sortes were the billets thrown into a vessel to draw lots.* In hydriam sortes conjiciuntur. Cic. Sors *was the lot or chance itself.* Renunciari extrâ sortem, Id., *To be elected a magistrate, without drawing lots.* Et sortes ipsas, et cætera, quæ ad sortem erant parata, disturbavit. Id.—SORTITIO, *a choosing by lots, a casting of lots.* Sortitio provinciarum. Cic. Sortitio judicum. Id. Sortes ad sortem paratæ in urnam conjiciebantur, antequam sortitio fieret. G. D.

#### 2279. Sortiri. Subsortiri.

SORTIRI, (from sors) *to cast or draw lots, to get by lots.* Sic fata Deum rex sortitur. Virg. Sortiri judices. Cic. Sortiri provinciam. Id.—SUBSORTIRI, *to choose by lot one who is to succeed.* Quos in horum locum subsortitus es. Cic.

#### 2280. Speciatim. Nominatim.

SPECIATIM, (from species) *especially.* Messenius legem speciatim de salute meâ promulgavit. Cic.—NOMINATIM, (from nomen) *by name, namely, expressly.* Possum multos nominatim proferre. Cic. Duo sunt quæ te nominatim rogo. Id. Senatus edixit, ut me excipiat nominatim. Id.

#### 2281. Species. Pulchritudo. Venustas. Formositas.

SPECIES, (from the obsolete word spicere) *a form, a figure, an object presented to the sight.* Oris species. Liv. Ferre præ se speciem viri boni. Cic. *Figuratively*: Moveri falsâ visione et specie doloris. Cic. Securitas specie blandâ reipsâ repudianda. Id.—PULCHRITUDO, *fairness, beauty, is properly said of what strikes the sight.* Eximia pulchritudinis species. Cic. Pulchritudinis duo genera sunt, quorum in altero venustas, in altero dignitas: Venustatem mulie-



breem ducere debemus, dignitatem virilem. Id. Pulchritudo corporis aptâ compositione membrorum movet oculos. Id. *Figuratively*: Quis non miretur splendorem pulchritudinemque virtutis? Cic.—VENUSTAS, *gracefulness, comeliness*. Ex Venere venustas dicta est. Cic. Venustas et pulchritudo corporis secerni non potest à valetudine. Id. *Figuratively*: Festivitas et venustas dicendi. Cic.—FORMOSITAS, (*from forma*) *handsomeness, charming countenance*. Decorum positum est in tribus rebus, formositate, ordine, ornatu ad actionem apto. Cic.

#### 2282. *Spectaculum. Spectatio.*

SPECTACULUM, (*from the obsolete word spicere*) *a thing to be seen and looked on, a spectacle*. Circuitus solis et lunæ hominibus præbent spectaculum. Cic.—Rerum cœlestium spectaculum ad hominem solum pertinet. Id. *It is also said of public sights or shows, and even of the boxes or places where the spectators sat*. Spectacula data sunt. Cic. Ludis et spectaculis teneri. Id. Excitatus est plausus ex omnibus spectaculis. Id. Loca divisa Patribus Equitibusque, ubi spectacula sibi quisque faceret, fori appellati. Liv.—SPECTATIO, *a viewing or beholding*. Deductiones fiebant pro spectatione et collybo. Cic. Spectatio pecuniæ, Cic., *Examination of the goodness of money, the trying of a coin*.

#### 2283. *Spectare. Speculari. Contemplari. Considerare.*

SPECTARE, (*frequentative of the obsolete word spicere*) *to look upon, to look for some time, and without interruption*. Spectatum veniunt, spectentur ut ipsæ, Ovid., *speaking of women that go to the play*. Here, ne me spectes, me impulsore hæc non fecit. Ter. *Figuratively*: In iudice spectari et fortuna debet et dignitas. Cic. Hoc spectant leges, hoc volunt, incolumem civium conjunctionem. Id. Ad te unum mea spectat oratio. Id. Ad gloriam suam spectare. Id.—SPECULARI, (*from specula*) *to watch, to observe, to descry, to take a view of*. Ex edito quidam speculantur. Plin. Signorum obitus speculamur et ortus. Virg. *Figuratively*: Acriter speculari offensas principum. Tac.—CONTEMPLARI, (*from templum, a quarter of the heavens which in auguries was marked out with the lituus*) *to look wistly, to gaze upon*. Oculis contemplari cœli pulchritudinem. Cic. Animo contemplare quod oculis non potes. Id.—CONSIDERARE, (*from sidus*) *properly, to consider the stars*. Ille ait considerare se velle. Cic. *It signifies to view and behold heedfully*. Coram considerare aliquid. Cic. Considerare quid agendum sit. Id. Videas etiam atque etiam, et considera quid agas. Cic. Est animorum ingeniorumque quoddam quasi pabulum, consideratio contemplatioque naturæ. Id.

#### 2284. *Spectatus. Spectabilis. Spectativus.*

SPECTATUS, *noted, well tried, approved*. Spectatus et cognitus in rebus judicandis. Cic. Fortes et spectati viri. Id. Medicus ignobilis, sed spectatus. Id. Virtus spectata belli domique. Id.—SPECTABILIS, *that may be seen or beholden*. Campus spectabilis undique. Cic. *Figuratively*: Victoria pulchra et spectabilis, Cic., *A brilliant victory*.—SPECTATIVUS, *speculative, contemplative*. Ut illa sit spectativæ partis, hæc activæ. Quint.

2285. *Specula. Speculum. Specularium.*

**SPECULA**, (*from the obsolete word spicere*) a prospect from the summit of any place, wherein things are espied afar off and every way. Ex speculâ prospectare tempestatem futuram. Cic. Ignis è speculâ sublatus. Liv. Ipse in Tisæo (monte) speculam posuit. Liv.—**SPECULUM**, a looking-glass. Consulere speculum. Ovid. Lympharum in speculo. Phæd. Inspicere tanquam in speculum vitas hominum jubéo. Ter.—**SPECULARIUM**, a transparency. Quædam nostrâ demùm memoriâ prodiisse scimus, ut speculariorum usum, permittente testâ, clarum transmittentium lumen. Sen.

2286. *Sperare. Confidere.*

**SPERARE**, (*from spes*) to hope. Grata superveniet, quæ non sperabitur, hora. Hor.—**CONFIDERE**, (*from cum and fides*) to hope with confidence, to put one's trust in. Ego et sperâram prudentiâ tuâ fretus; et ut confiderem fecerunt tuæ gratissimæ mihi litteræ. Cic.

2287. *Spes. Expectatio.*

**SPES**, a looking-for any thing good or bad, but more frequently in a good sense. Si spes est expectatio boni, mali expectationem esse metum necesse est. Cic. Pertenuis spes ostenditur. Id. A spe maiorum ad mearum rerum laudem convertissem. Id.—**EXPECTATIO**, a more certain expectation of either good or evil. Expectatio boni. Cic. Expectatio mali. Id. Præteritorum recordatio est acerba, et acerbior expectatio futurorum. Id. Expectatio, according to Grammarians, est rerum propinquarum; spes incertarum et longinquarum.

2288. *Spina. Spinus.*

**SPINA**, a thorn, a prickle. Consortum tegmen spinis. Virg. Animantes aliæ villis vestitæ, aliæ spinis hirsutæ. Cic. — It is said of the chine bone of the back. Lentæ spinæ curvamen. Ovid. Figuratively: Peripatetici spinas partiendi et definiendi prætermittunt. Cic. Quid te exempta juvat spinis de pluribus una? Hor., What use is it to you, to have conquered one passion, if you are still a slave to many others? —**SPINUS**, a sloe-tree. Eduramque pirum, et spinos jam pruna ferentes. Virg.

2289. *Spineus. Spinosus.*

**SPINEUS**, of or belonging to thorns. Tæda spinea. Catul. Baculumque capit, quem spinea tortum vincula cingebant. Ovid.—**SPINOSUS**, full of thorns or prickles. Jugum spinosum. Propert. Spinosa loca. Varr. Figuratively: Spinosa quædam et exilis oratio, Cic., A rough and unpolished discourse. Dialectici spinosiora multa pepererunt. Id.

2290. *Spirabilis. Flabilis.*

**SPIRABILIS**, (*from spirare*) that which we breathe or can breathe. Per superos atque hoc cœli spirabile lumen. Virg. Hæc animalis spirabilisque natura, cui nomen est aër. Cic.—**FLABILIS**, (*from flare*) that may be blown, easily blown, aerial. Nihil in animis est ne humidum quidem, aut flabile, aut igneum. Cic.

2291. *Sponsio. Pactio. Fœdus.*

SPONSIO, Pactio, Fœdus, *were the three different ways whereby foreign people entered into agreement with the Romans.* Sponsio did not require the consent either of the senate or the people. The consent of the generals and contracting parties were sufficient. In this manner was concluded the peace of the *Furcæ Caudinæ*. Ita, non, ut vulgò credunt, fœdere pax Caudina, sed sponsione facta est. Liv. *That peace was considered as null and void.* Sponsio signifies also a *wager*. Sponsione lacessere, Cic., *To propose to lay a wager.*—PACTIO was a *solemn covenant*.—FŒDUS, a *public treaty*. Consules profecti ad Pontium in colloquium cùm de fœdere victor agitaret, negârunt injussu populi fœdus fieri posse, nec sine fecialibus cærenoniâque aliâ publicâ. Liv. Fœdus jussu populi, atque Senatûs auctoritate per fecialem sacerdotem solemnî ritu feriebatur; Pactio, conventio paciscendæ amicitia et societatis causâ certis conditionibus firmata; Sponsio a magistratibus et imperatoribus injussu populi fiebat, atque deditione eorum per quos facta esset. G. D.

2292. *Stamen. Subtemen.*

STAMEN, (*from stare*) a *weaver's warp*.—SUBTEMEN, (*quasi sub stamen*) the *thread in weaving called the woof*. Tela jugo juncta est, stamen secernit arundo, inseritur medium radiis subtemen acutis, quod digiti expediunt, atque inter stamina ductum percusso feriunt inserti pectine dentes. Ovid. Subtemen stamini insertum. Sen. Stamina *is said of the strings of an instrument*. Sollicitat stamina docto pollice. Ovid.

2293. *Statarius. Stativus.*

STATARIUS, (*from stare*) *that keeps in his post*. Statarii milites, *Soldiers keeping their ground, garrison soldiers*. Statarius uterque miles ordines servans. Liv. Statarius orator, Cic., *A quiet and calm orator*. Volo enim, ut in scenâ, sic etiam in foro non modò laudari, qui celeri motu et difficili utantur, sed eos etiam, quos statarios appellant, quorum sit simplex in agendo veritas, non molesta. Cic. Stataria fabulæ, Ter., *Quiet plays, without any passionate part in them*. Adeste animo, mihi statarium agere ut liceat per silentium, ne semper servus currens, iratus senex. . . assiduè agendi sint mihi clamore summo, cum labore maximo. Id.—STATIVUS, *fixed, set, stable*. Stativa aquæ, Var., *Standing waters*. Stativa castra. Cic. Hæc mea custodia est, hoc præsidium stativum. Id.

2294. *Statio. Vigilia. Excubia.*

STATIO, (*from stare*) a *post or station, a guard-house, a sentry*. Disponere stationes. Cæs. Communi portam statione tenebant. Virg. Hi qui in portis castrorum in statione erant. Cæs.—VIGILIA, a *watch, or fourth part of the night*. The Romans divided the night into four watches, three hours each. 1st, from six to nine o'clock; 2d, from nine to twelve at night; 3d, from twelve at night to three o'clock in the morning; and the 4th, from three to six. Hence we often read in Latin authors, prima, secunda, tertia, quarta vigilia. Vigilia, especially in the plural number, is said of the night watch, as statio is said of the guard in the day time. Minus intentæ in custodiam urbis diurnæ stationes, ac noc-



turnæ vigiliæ. Liv.—EXCUBIÆ (cubare ex) is generally said of watch and ward by night: it is used in a more general sense. Vigilum excubias. Virg. Non modò excubias et custodias, sed etiam laterum nostrorum oppositus, et corporum pollicemur. Cic. It is said of the sentries themselves. Madentes vino excubias. Claud.

2295. Statio. Portus. Navale.

STATIO, synonymous with the others, a bay, creek, or road for ships to ride in. Statio malefida carinis. Virg.—PORTUS, (from πῆλω, πῶγος) a haven, a port or harbour where ships arrive with their freight, and are sheltered from storms. Plenissimus navium portus. Cic. In aditu atque ore portus. Id. Figuratively: it is said of any place of rest. Portus otii. Cic. In philosophiæ portum se conicere, Cic., To throw one's self into the study of philosophy, as into a safe port.—NAVALE, (from navis) the dock where a ship is laid up, built, or repaired. Diripere rates navalibus. Virg. De opere navalium dicere. Cic. In cava ducuntur cassæ navalia puppes. Ovid.

2296. Stator. Viator.

STATOR, (from stare) properly, one standing in watch, to execute his master's orders, a courier, a messenger. Litteras à te mihi stator tuus reddidit. Cic. Ut ad te statores et lictores meos cum litteris mitterem. Cic.—VIATOR, (from via) properly, a traveller. Non semper viator à latrone occiditur, is said of a passenger. A villâ in Senatum accersebantur et Curius et cæteri senes; ex quo qui eos accersebant, viatores nominati sunt. Cic.

2297. Status. Statura.

STATUS, (from stare) a posture, the situation of a man standing. Status erectus et celsus. Cic. Status, incessus, sessio, accubatio, vultus, oculi, manuum motus teneant illud decorum. Id. Figuratively: Status Reipublicæ. Cic. Vitæ status. Id. Ego me non putem tueri meum statum sic posse, ut, &c. Id.—STATURA, stature, height of body. Velim mihi dicas quâ facie fuerit, quâ staturâ. Cic. Noscere figuram et staturam alicujus. Id. Statūra arboris, Col., The height of a tree.

2298. Stercus. Fimus.

STERCUS, dung, muck. Canino stercore fœda atria. Juv. Interfectus in plaustrum à caupone est conjectus, et suprâ stercus est injectum. Cic. Figuratively: Stercus Curiaë Glaucia. Cic.—FIMUS and FIMUM, dung, or ordure of man, birds, cattle, &c. Fimum caballinum. Plin. Pronus in ipso concidit immundoque fimo, sacroque cruore. Virg. Faciem ostentabat et udo turpia membra fimo. Id. Columbinus fimus. Col.

2299. Sterilis. Infœcundus.

STERILIS, (from στέρειν, to deprive,) sterile, that does not bear any thing, fruitless. Vacca sterilis. Virg. Rubigo sterilis. Hor. Pecunia sterilis. Cic. Figuratively: Sæculum virtutum sterile. Tac. INFÆCUNDUS, barren, addle, unfruitful. Infœcunda fœmina. Virg. Fons infœcundus. Ovid. Terrarum infœcunditas. Ter. Sterilem campum frustrâ colueris, nihil prorsus elicies; ager infœcundus parcè et malignè laboris emolumentum rependet. G. D.

2300. *Stipulari. Restipulari.*

STIPULARI, (*from stipula, stubble, a straw*) the first stipulations were made by shepherds: he who was stipulating held in his hand a straw to represent the ground he claimed or wanted to mortgage. Stipulari signifies to stipulate, to make a bargain by asking or offering. Stipulatus es, ubi? quo die? quo tempore? quo præsente? quis spopondisse me dicit? Nemo. Cic. Prætoria lex vetat minorem quinque et viginti annis stipulari. Suet.—RESTIPULARI, to engage mutually, to enter into a mutual covenant. Valerius sponsione Luctatium provocavit. . . . nec dubitavit restipulari Luctatius. Liv. Cur igitur decidit, et non restipulatur. Cic.

2301. *Stomachari. Irasci. Succensere.*

STOMACHARI, (*from stomachus*) to be in a great fume, to be highly displeased, and vent one's passion by words. Amariorem me senectus facit, stomachor omnia. Cic. Et pravè sectum stomacheris ob unguem. Hor.—IRASCI, to put one's self in a passion, to be angry. Si irascamur intempestivè adeuntibus. Cic. Sæpiùs videbam cùm iridentem, tùm irascentem, etiam stomachantem Philippum. Id. Nostram vicem ne irascaris, Liv., Do not grieve at our case.—SUCCENSERE (*censere sub*) expresses less than the above; to be displeased or vexed at, to take ill of. Dii hominibus irasci, et succensere consueverunt. Cic. Succensere is properly said of a friend that believes himself injured. Nec tamen irascor, quis enim succenset amanti? Ovid.

2302. *Stomachosus. Iracundus.*

STOMACHOSUS, *fretful, peevish, stomachful*. Quò tendis? lævâ stomachosus habenâ dicet eques, Hor., Where are you going? the angry horseman will say, in drawing up the bridle of his horse. It also signifies said or done in a passion. Stomachosiores litteræ, Cic., Letters written in rather an angry tone. Stomachosa et quasi submorsosa ridicula.—IRACUNDUS, soon angry, irascible, inclined to anger. Morosi, anxii, iracundi senes. Cic. Quomodò si naturalis esset ira, alius alio magis iracundus esset? Id. Iracundi leones. Ovid. Figuratively: Iracunda fulmina. Hor.

2303. *Stramentum. Palea.*

STRAMENTUM, (*from sternere, stravi, stratum*) wheat straw. Desectam cum stramento segeteni fudere in Tiberim. Liv. Stramentis incubat. Hor. Stramen is the same: but only used in poetry. Contexta stramine casa. Ovid. Hic juvenem agresti sublimem in stramine ponunt. Virg.—PALEA, the chaff. Surgentem ad zephyrum paleæ jactentur inanes. Virg. Auri navem evertat gubernator, an paleæ, in re aliquantum, in gubernatoris insitiâ nihil interest. Cic.

2304. *Strictim. Strictè.*

STRICTIM, (*from stringere*) lightly, superficially, by the by. Quem tu librum strictim attigisti. Cic. Quæ copiosissimè dici possunt, breviter à me strictimque dicuntur. Id.—STRICTE, strictly, severely. Ditiore mihi et affluentior videtur esse vera amicitia, nec observare strictè, ne plus reddat quàm acceperit. Cic.

2305. *Stringere. Adstringere. Constringere. Obstringere.*

**STRINGERE**, *to tie hard or close.* Stricta ex arboribus folia. Cæs. Cultrum stringere. Liv. *Figuratively*: Atque animum patriæ strinxit pietatis imago, Virg., *This image of filial piety made a strong impression on the mind of young Iulus.* Nullum vinculum ad stringendam fidem jurejurando majores arctius esse voluerunt. Cic. *It also signifies, to graze, or touch but slightly.* Metas stringere rotâ. Ovid. Æquor stringitur aurâ. Id.—**ADSTRINGERE**, (*stringere ad*) *to bind, to fasten close to.* Quis est hic qui ad statuam adstrictus est? Cic. Adstringite ad columnam fortiter hunc. Plaut. *Figuratively*: Tibi meam adstringo fidem. Ter. Adstringere beneficiis aliquem. Cic. Tanti officii servitutem astringam testimonio sempiterno. Id.—**CONSTRINGERE**, (*stringere cum*) *to bind fast, to tie strait or up, to strain.* Hostibus dedi constrictum. Cic. Constringere catenis. Id. Constringere quadrupedem, Ter. *To bind one hand and foot.* *Figuratively*: Scelus et fraudem nocentis supplicio constringere. Ter. Vinciri et constringi amicorum propinquorumque custodiis. Cic. Constringendum se tradere libidinibus, Id., *To make one's self a slave to one's passions.* Constringi necessitate. Id.—**OBSTRINGERE**, (*stringere ob*) *to tie about hard.* Collum obstringere alicui. Plaut. *Figuratively*: Sibi obstringere aliquem beneficiis. Cic. Adstringere would be less expressive. *It is the same with obstringi and constringi legibus.*

2306. *Studere. Discere.*

**STUDERE**, *properly to care for a thing, to give one's self to it.* Dùm studes verba dare nobis. Ter. *Considered as synonymous with discere, it signifies to endeavour and labour to become learned.* Si optimis à pueritiâ disciplinis atque artibus studuisses. Cic.—**DISCERE**, *to learn, to strive with success to acquire knowledge.* Crassus quod disci potuit de jure, didicit. Cic. Multa discere atque dediscere. Id.

2307. *Studere alicui rei. Studere aliquam rem.*

**STUDERE** (*with a dative case*) *signifies to have a taste or inclination for a person or thing, to keep close to it.* Studuit Catilinæ, cùm jam aliquot annos esset in foro Cælius. Cic. Studere rebus novis, Liv., *To rebel, to disturb the state.* Studere artibus et litteris. Cic. *With an accusative case, it signifies to search earnestly for a thing, to desire and covet it.* Hoc studet unum. Hor. Unum omnes sentitis, unum omnes studentis. Cic. Litteras studere, Id., *To love the belles-lettres passionately; but litteris studere is to apply one's-self to them, to acquire them by dint of study.*

2308. *Studium. Propensio.*

**STUDIUM**, *inclination, fancy, temper, desire.* Studium est animi assidua et vehemens ad aliquam rem applicata magnâ cum voluptate occupatio, ut philosophiæ, geometriæ, litterarum. Cic. Ardeo studio historiæ, incensus studio discendi. Id. Molliter austerum studio fallente laborem. Hor.—**PROPENSIO**, *proneness, propensity, expresses more forcibly than studium: Studium induces us to an object, but propensio gains over our hearts and approbation. In general studium is supposed to have honesty for its object, but propensio is said*



of good and bad, virtue and vice. Qui nullâ in re nisi in virtute aut vitio propensionem ne minimi quidem momenti ad summum bonum adipiscendum esse dicunt. Cic.

2309. *Stupor. Stupiditas.*

STUPOR, (from stupere) a state of insensibility, that may be accidental and transitory; whereas STUPIDITAS is a habitual insensibility. Ad stuporem hominis, vel dicam, pecudis, attendite. Cic. Incredibilem stupiditatem hominis cognoscite. Id. Observe moreover that stupor is very well used in a proper sense, Stupor corporis, Cic., but stupiditas only in a moral one.

2310. *Subscribere causæ. Subscribere causam.*

SUBSCRIBERE CAUSÆ, says Cardinal Adrian, certo modo dicendi id erat, cùm nomen alicujus deferebatur, accusatores apud judices reorum accusationibus subscribebant, ut qui sic subscriberent, ad talionis pœnam tenerentur, si iniquè accusassent, et nisi intrâ spatium triginta dierum causam prosecuti fuissent. Judices verò subscribebant causam propter quam rei accusabantur. Si cui crimen objiciatur, præcedere debet in crimine subscriptio: quæ res adinventata est; ne facilè quis prosiliat ad accusationem, cùm sciat inultam sibi accusationem non futuram. Ulpian. Video animadvertisse censores in judices quosdam illius concilii Juniani, cum istam ipsam causam subscriberent. Cic. Cardinal Adrian ought to have observed that subscriptor was not the same man as accusator: subscriptor was an accusator in a second rank siding with the accusator, and supporting the charges made up by him; which can be proved by innumerable examples. Accusabat M. Aquileium, subscriptore C. Rutilio Rufo. Cic. Omnino nihil accusatore Lentulo, subscriptoribusque ejus infantius. Subscribere causæ is to subscribe the accusation of one, and to become a sharer in the same; and SUBSCRIBERE CAUSAM is to subscribe the condemnation of the accused party.

2311. *Subscriptor. Ascriptor.*

SUBSCRIPTOR, says Asconius, qui adjuvare accusatoris causidicum solet. At venit paratus cum subscriptoribus. Cic. Itaque sine ullo subscriptore descendit, et Lucium reum fecit. Id.—ASCRIPTOR was he who supported the cause of the accused. Cùm eum in me restituendo auctorem fuisse. ascriptoremque videatis. Cic. Ille novitius Ligur venalis, ascriptor tuus et subscriptor. Id.

2312. *Subducere. Subtrahere.*

SUBDUCERE, (ducere sub or super) to take or draw away. Colla oneri subducere. Ovid. Aurum terræ subducere. Id. Subduxit copias in collem satis arduum. Liv. In the like meaning we say subducere naves, classem; because the land is above the level of the water. Figuratively: To subtract, to cast an account, to deceive. Subducere se de aliquâ societate. Cic. Quid fortes viri? Voluptatem-ne calculis subductis prælum incunt? Id. Me subducere istis verbis postulas? Ter.—SUBTRAHERE, (trahere sub) to subtract, to take away privily. Te aspectu ne subtrahe nostro. Virg. Impedimenta fugâ subtrahere. Cæs. Colla jugo subtrahere, Ovid., denotes more violence than subducere colla jugo. Subtrahere aliquem judicio. Liv. Figu-

*ratively*: Timor ipse subtrahit vires. Ovid. Materiam furori subtrahere. Cic.

2313. *Subesse. Inesse.*

**SUBESSE**, *to be under*: Subierant tecto abiegnæ trabes. Plin. Si quid intrâ cutem subest vulneris. Cic. *Figuratively*: Subest cura tacita. Liv. Subest suspicio. Cic.—**INESSE**, *to be in*. Thesaurum ego hîc inesse reor. Plaut. Inest in verbis fides. Ter. Digni sunt amicitîâ, quibus in ipsis inest causa, cur diligentur. Cic. Tristis severitas inest in vultu. Ter. Inest nobis spes, Plaut., *We entertain some hope. But subest spes signifies that there is some latent hope.*

2314. *Subjicere. Subdere.*

**SUBJICERE**, (*jacere sub or super*) *to lay, put, or set under*. Ramea costis subjiciunt fragmenta. Virg. Subjicere cervices securi. Cic. Regem in equum subjicit. Liv. *Figuratively*: Subjicere testamentum, Cic., *to forge or falsify a will*. Omnibus legibus subjecti esse debemus. Id. Subjicere aliquid voci præconis, Id., *To sell a thing by public auction*. Cupio mihi ab illo subjici, si quid prætereo. Id.—**SUBDERE**, (*dare sub*) *to put under, to put in the place of another, to substitute*. Neque fundamenta per solidum subdidit, Tac., *He did not lay the foundations deep enough*. Subdere boves jugo. Plin. *Figuratively*: Subdere spiritus, Liv., *To raise the soul*. Subdere stimulos, Id., *to animate, to incite*. Majestatis crimina subdebantur, Tac., *They were falsely accused of high treason*. Fabianus subdidit testamentum, Id., *Fabian forged or counterfeited a will.*

2315. *Subindè. Interdùm. Identidem.*

**SUBINDE**, *upon which, whereupon*. Uno atque altero subindè ictu ventrem atque inguina hausit. Liv. Primùm gaudere, subindè præceptum auriculis hoc instillare memento. Hor.—**INTERDUM**, *sometimes, now and then*. Interdùm fio Jupiter, quandò lubet. Plaut.—**IDENTIDEM**, *ever and anon, sundry times, pretty often*. Revolver identidem in Tusculanum. Cic. Adversarii nomen identidem appellandum est. Id. Recitabatur identidem Pompeii testimonium. Id.

2316. *Subire. Succedere.*

**SUBIRE**, (*ire sub*) *to go under or into*. Subire aquam. Q. Curt. Tecta subire. Hor. Cùm graviùs dorso subit onus. Id.—**SUCCEDERE**, (*cedere sub*) *to come under or into*. Tectum quò imbris vitandi causâ succederet, nullum habebat. Cic. Nostris succede Penatibus hospes. *The difference is well pointed out in the figurative sense*. Minus sermonis subiissem, Cic., *There would not have been so much talk about me*. Conditionem pacis subire, Cæs., *To accept the conditions of peace*. Tædia subeunt animo. Ovid. Ei succedo orationi, Cic., *I speak after him*. Succedere in paternas opes. Liv. Omnia ex sententiâ succedunt. Cic. Subeunt would not do at all.

2317. *Subnectere. Subligare.*

**SUBNECTERE**, (*nectere sub*) *to bind, to fasten under with a knot*. Aurea subnectens exsertæ cingula mammæ. Virg. Subnectit fibula vestem. *Figuratively*: His adjecerunt quidam sextam partem, ita ut inventioni judicium subnecterent. Quintil.—**SUBLIGARE**, (*ligare sub*) *to bind under, to tie under*. Subligat ensem lateri. Virg.

2318. *Subsideo. Subsidio.*

**SUBSIDEO**, (sedere sub) *to rest, stay, or remain in a place.* Circa silvas subsident. Liv. Magna multitudo quæ in castris subsederat, sequitur. Cæs.—**SUBSIDIO**, *to sink down, to descend to the bottom.* Jussit subsidere valles. Ovid. Gravissimum quodque turbidissimumque subsidit. *It also signifies to stop, to stay.* Qui sim tibi auctor in Siciliânè subsidat, an proficiscare? Cic. *Figuratively: Impetus dicendi subsidit.* Quint.

2319. *Substituere. Supponere. Subrogare.*

**SUBSTITUERE**, (statuere sub) *to substitute, to put in the place of another.* Substituere aliquem pro altero. Cic.—**SUPPONERE**, (ponere sub) *to put under.* Anatum ova gallinis supponere. Colum. Supponere aliquid prælo. Id. *It also signifies, to put after.* In eorum locum, quos domum suam de piratis adduxerat, substituere, et supponere cæpit cives Romanos, quos in carcerem antea conjecerat. Cic. *Figuratively: to submit, to put a false for a true.* Deæ arbitrio Paridis formam supposuere. Ovid. Testamenta amicorum non expectas, at ipse supponis. Cic.—**SUBROGARE**, *to substitute, to put in the place of.* Subrogare Consulem in demortui locum. Liv. Subrogare sibi collegam. Cic.

2320. *Subter. Sub. Infrà.*

**SUBTER**, *underneath, the nether part.* Cupiditatem subter præcordia locavit. Cic. Subter earum radices. Virg. Subter *is sometimes an adverb.* Quæ suprâ et subter sunt. Cic.—**SUB**, *under.* Arma sub adversâ posuit radiantia quercu. Virg. Postesque sub ipsos nituntur gradibus. Id. *Here sub is used with an accusative case, because there is motion from one place to another.* *Figuratively: Sub sacramento militare.* Liv. Sub umbrâ fœderis. Id. *Sub is also used for circâ, post; in which case it governs an accusative.* Sub vespere, Cæs., *About the evening.* Sub eas litteras statim recitatæ sunt tuæ, Cic., *After the reading of those letters, yours were read.* *We find in Virgil, Sub leges pacis tradere se.*—**INFRA**, *below, under, underneath.* Infrâ Saturnum Jovis stella fertur, Cic., *The planet Jupiter is moving below Saturn.* *Figuratively: Infrâ ingenium aliqujus.* Hor. Me infrâ ætatem filii sui posuit, Liv., *He said I was younger than his son.* Infrâ *is also an adverb.* Earum litterarum exemplum infrâ scripsi. Cic. Sub arbore frigus captamus; subter radices montium labuntur flumina: in cœnâ alii infrâ, alii suprâ sedent. G. D.

2321. *Suburbium. Suburbanum.*

**SUBURBIUM**, *the suburbs of the city.* Hisce ego me viis committam, qui nuper in suburbium, ut eodem die reverterer, ire non ausus sim? Cic.—**SUBURBANUM** *is properly an adjective: (rus understood) a house or land without the walls of a city.* Suburbanum emere. Cic. Deportare aliquid in suburbana amicorum. Id. In hortis aut suburbanis suis. Id.

2322. *Successor. Vicarius.*

**SUCCESSOR**, (sub cedere) *he that follows or comes into a place which another has left, a successor.* Cùm successor immutat aliquid



de institutis priorum. Cic.—VICARIUS, (*vices gerens*) *he that supplies another's room in his absence, a deputy*. Vicarium tibi expediam, cui tu arma equumque trades. Cic. Vicarius alieni juris, Id., *who acts in the right of another*. Vicarias tibi manus polliceor, Quint., *I promise I will do your work for you*.

#### 2323. Successus. Successio.

SUCCESSUS, (*cedere sub*) *properly, an approaching*. Successus hostium, Cæs., *The approach of the enemies*. It is generally said of success. Successus ad perniciem multos provocat. Phæd. Successus prosperos dare. Liv. Exultans successu. Virg.—SUCCESSIO, *the coming into the place of another, the act of succeeding*. In omni re doloris amotio successionem efficit voluptatis. Cic. Quid hoc mihi prodest, si merces Antonii oppressi ponitur in Antonii locum successio Bruti? Id. Nihil retulit de successione provinciarum. Id.

#### 2324. Sudare. Exsudare. Desudare.

SUDARE, *to sweat, to be in a sweat*. Tu pulmentaria quære sudando. Hor. Sudare sanguine. Liv. *Figuratively*: Sudabis pro communibus commodis. Cic.—EXSUDARE, *to sweat out*. Cum oliva quidquid habuit amurcæ exsudavit. Col. *It is also a neuter verb*. Sive illis omne per ignem excoquitur vitium, atque exsudat inutilis humor. Virg. *Figuratively*: *to have or take much pains with a thing*. Exsudare causas. Hor. Relinquendane hæc censeatis, ut ad ætatem de integro his instituendis exsudetur labor? Liv.—DESUDARE, *to sweat much, to labour earnestly*. In his desudans atque elaborans. Cic. *In damp weather, sudant parietes; Under a vine press, exsudat vinum; A man who gets the more, the more work he does, desudat*.

#### 2325. Suere. Insuere.

SUERE, (*from sus: formerly the bristles of hogs were used for sewing, instead of needles, as they are in our days by shoemakers*) *to sew, to stitch*. Tegumenta corporum vel texta, vel suta. Cic. *Figuratively*: Metuo lenonem, ne quid suo suat capiti, Ter., *I fear this merchant is preparing some disgrace for himself*.—INSUERE, (*suere in*) *to sew or stitch in*. Quoniam Smyrnæ duos Mysios insuisses in culeum. Cic. Lepidus privatam publicæ rei impensam insuerat, Liv., *Lepidus had joined the private to the public expense*.

#### 2326. Sufficere. Suppetere.

SUFFICERE, (*facere sub*) 1. *To supply or furnish with*. Sufficit hic mons alimentis hominum. Liv. Sufficere paucorum cupiditati. Cic. 2. *To put in the place of another*. Aliam ex aliâ generando suffice prolem. Virg. 3. *To suffice, to be sufficient*. Quanquàm nec scribæ sufficere, nec tabulæ nomina illorum capere potuerunt. Cic.—SUPPETERE, *to be sufficient, to serve the turn*. Ut sumptibus copię suppetant. Cic. Non suppetebat lingua libertati. Liv. Pauper enim non est cui rerum suppetit usus. Hor. Ut suppetas doloribus, Id., *that you may be able to bear your pains*. Non suppetit consilium, Virg., *I am at a loss what I shall do*.

#### 2327. Suffragatio. Suffragium.

SUFFRAGATIO; (*from suffrago, the joint of the hinder leg of a*

*beast, from sub frangere) the giving one's voice at an election, a voting for one: a figurative expression, from the camel, that bends his knees to make the ascent more easy to his rider. In Consule declarando multum auctoritatis habet suffragatio militaris. Cic. SUFFRAGIUM, the vote or suffrage itself. Privare populum suffragiis. Cic.*

2328. *Suffragia eblandita. Suffragia enucleata.*

SUFFRAGIA EBLANDITA, *votes obtained by flattery and fair words.* —SUFFRAGIA ENUCLEATA, *votes granted after a mature deliberation.* Alterum (enucleatum) summo jure, pro personæ virtute et dignitate fertur; alterum (eblanditum) vel gratiâ vel munere eblandimur: in quo primum illud debes putare, comitiis, præsertim ædilitiis, studium esse populi, non judicium: eblandita illa, non enucleata esse suffragia: eos qui suffragia ferant, quid denique ipsi debeant considerare sæpius, quam quid cuique à Republicâ videatur deberi. Cic.

2329. *Suffragia ferre. Suffragium ferre.*

SUFFRAGIA FERRE, *to have or get the majority of votes or suffrages.* Te ne gratuita quidem eorum suffragia tulisse. Cic.—SUFFRAGIUM FERRE, *to carry or give one's vote.* Ferre suffragium de salute aliqujus. Cic. Qui suffragii ferendi causâ conveniunt. Id. *Should several people give their votes at the same time, suffragia ferre is used in the meaning of suffragium ferre.* Suffragia in magistratu mandando palam ferre melius esset. Cic.

2330. *Suffrago. Poples.*

SUFFRAGO, (quod subter frangatur) *the joint of the hinder legs of quadrupeds, called the hough, and sometimes the pastern.* Nullo suffraginum flexu. Plin. Quadrupedes suffragines in posteriora curvant. Id.—POPLES, (from plicare) *the ham of a man's leg behind the knee.* Incidit ictus ingens ad terram duplicato poplite Turnus. Virg. Poplite Palmum succiso volvi segnem sinit. Id.

2331. *Suggestum. Pulpitum.*

SUGGESTUM and Suggestus, (from gerere sub, because a scaffolding was erected) *a raised place, from which orations were made.* Idemque cum in communibus suggestis consistere non auderet, concionari ex turri altâ solebat. Cic. Reus per Tribunos in suggestu ostendebatur. Tac.—PULPITUM, *the higher part of the stage, where the poets recited, or actors performed, the plays.* Ludibria scenâ et pulpito digna. Plin. *It is used in a more general sense.* Remoto pulpito declamare solitum. Suet. Grammaticas ambire tribus et pulpita dignor. Hor.

2332. *Sumere sibi. Arrogare sibi.*

SUMERE SIBI, *to assume, to take upon one's self.* Sumere sibi imperatorias partes. Cæs. Non mihi sumo, ut te doceam. Cic. Hoc mihi sumpsi, ut à te peterem. Id. Non mihi tantum sumo, ut credam, Id., *I am not so self-conceited as to believe.*—ARROGARE SIBI, *to arrogate to one's self, to be self-conceited.* Mihi non sumo tantum, neque arrego, ut C. Plancium suis erga me meritis impunitatem consecuturum existimem, Cic., *I am not so presumptuous as to believe that C. Plancius ought to be absolved on account of the many services he has*

*conferred upon me.* Non tantum mihi derogo, tamen nihil arrego, ut te copiosius quam me posse putem dicere, Id., *I do not think so low of myself, without however assuming too much, as to believe that you are more eloquent than I am.*

2333. *Sumere supplicium. Sumere pœnas. Dare supplicium. Dare pœnas.*

SUMERE SUPPLICIUM, *to inflict a public punishment.*—SUMERE PŒNAS, *to punish in any way.* Esse indignum eum, qui ne de damnatâ quidem pœnas sumere potuisset, de eâ supplicium sumpsisse, quæ ne adducta quidem sit in iudicium. Cic.—SUPPLICIUM DARE, *to undergo a public punishment.* De eo conquestio qui supplicium dederit; in ejus autem, qui sumpserit, audaciam et crudelitatem indignatio.—DARE PŒNAS, *to undergo a punishment.* Dedi satis superque pœnas tibi. Hor.

2334. *Summum. Summatim.*

SUMMUM, *at most, to the utmost.* Duo millia nummum aut summum tria dedisset. Cic.—SUMMATIM, *summarily, briefly.* A me pauca cognosces et summatim. Cic.

2335. *Sumptus. Impensa. Impendium.*

SUMPTUS, (*from sumere*) *expense in general.* Minuere sumptum. Cic. Nulla luxuries reperitur, nullus sumptus, nullum æs alienum. Id.—IMPENSA, *charge, expense of money or other things, a disbursement.* Cœnarum impensis venari suffragia. Cic. Major impensa in patriam officii facta est. Id. Impensa funeris. Phæd.—IMPENDIUM, *cost, expenses; as also interest, that is above the principal.* Is quæstum sibi instituit sine impendio. Cic. Cogito fœnus et impendium recusare. Id. Impendiis augere largitatem muneris, Id., *To repay with interest a present made with magnificence.* Rationem impendorum reposcere, Quint., *To ask for the account of what has been paid.*

2336. *Sumptum insumere. Sumptum exercere.*

SUMPTUM INSUMERE, *to spend, to make expense.* Quæritur in hominem, quibus rationibus vixerit, quid sumptus in eam rem aut laboris insumpserit. Cic.—SUMPTUM EXERCERE, *to earn the expenses of one's livelihood by labour.* Corras omnia, ancillas, servos, nisi eos qui opere rustico faciendo sumptum exerceant suum, Ter., *But those that are able to work out their livelihood in tilling the ground.*

2337. *Sumptuosus. Sumptuarius.*

SUMPTUOSUS, (*from sumere*) 1. *Sumptuous, that is fond of spending much.* Magnificus et sumptuosus homo. Cic. 2. *Costly.* Hostia sumptuosa. Hor. Ludi sumptuosiores. Cic. Cœna sumptuosissima. Sen.—SUMPTUARIUS, *of or belonging to expense.* Lex sumptuaria, Cic., *A sumptuary law, to restrain excess of charge in diet, habit, &c.* Rationes sumptuariæ. Id.

2338. *Superfluere. Diffluere.*

SUPERFLUERE, (*fluere super*) *to run over, to overflow.* Apolloniæ fons æstate tantum superfluit. Plin.—DIFFLUERE, (*diversim fluere*)



to flow every way. In plures partes annis diffluit, Cæs., *The river is divided into several branches. Figuratively: Is dedit operam ut nimis redundantes nos et superfluentes juvenili quâdam dicendi impunitate et licentiâ reprimeret, et quasi diffluentes coerceret. Cic. Turpe est luxuriâ diffluere. Id. Diffluere sudore, Plin., To be all in a sweat.*

2339. *Supervacuus. Supervacaneus.*

*Although these two words seem to have been indiscriminately used, they ought for all that to be distinguished. SUPERVACUUS signifies superfluous, serving to no use or purpose. Omne supervacuum pleno de pectore manat. Hor. Descriptio omnium corporis partium, in quâ nihil inane, nihil sine causâ, nihil supervacuum est. Cic.—SUPERVACANEUS, needless, not fit for use. Quidquid usum non habet, supervacaneum est. Cic. Supervacaneum est illis pugnare pro, &c. Sall. Quod supervacaneum sit, aut usum non habeat. Id.*

2340. *Superus. Supernus.*

*SUPERUS, above, the upper. Mare superum, Hor., The Adriatic, in opposition to the Tyrrhenian sea, called inferum mare. Regnis superis detrudere Jovem. Virg. Homo spectator superarum rerum atque cœlestium. Cic.—SUPERNUS, from on high. Superna regio. Plin. Numen supernum. Ovid. Superus is opposed to inferus; and supernus to infernus.*

2341. *Supplicatio. Obsecratio.*

*SUPPLICATIO, (from supplex, from sub plicare) supplication, public prayer. Supplicatio Diis immortalibus pro singulari eorum merito meo nomine decreta est. Cic.—OBSECRATIO, a solemn prayer to the gods to deprecate some misfortune. Atque ob dira aut in urbe, aut in Capitolio visa obsecratio haberetur. Suet. In quo constituendæ nobis quidem sunt procurationes et obsecrationes. Cic. Supplicatio circa omnia pulvinaria, et obsecratio in unum diem indicta. Liv.*

2342. *Suprà. Super.*

*SUPRA, above. Marc quod suprà terram est. Cic. Super would signify what is spread over. Tum mihi cæruleus suprà caput astitit imber. Virg. Figuratively: Suprà fidem, Q. Curt., Beyond credibility. Suprà tres cyathos, Hor., More than three glasses. Suprà ætatem, Cic., Above his age. Suprà modum, Id., Excessively. Suprà is sometimes an adverb. Quæ suprà scripsi, Cic., What I wrote above. —SUPER, on, upon, beyond. Fronde super viridi. Virg. Demetrius super terræ tumulum noluit quid statui nisi columellam. Cic. Super Garamantas et Indos proferet imperium. Virg. Super ripas fluminis effusus. Liv. The accusative case is used when there is a change of place. It is sometimes used for inter. Super vinum et epulas. Q. Curt. Sometimes for præter. Super bellum annonâ premiente, Liv., Besides the war, a prey to scarcity. Sometimes for de. Hæc super re scribam ad te. Cic. Sometimes for suprà. Nomentanus erat super ipsum, Porcius infrà. Hor. Animadvertit super gratiam atque pecuniam suam invidiam facti esse, Sall., He saw that neither his influence nor money could blot out the odium of his crime. Super, contiguitatem importat; Suprà, spatium quoddam. Sedemus super herbâ; suprà caput nostrum volant aves. G. D.*

2343. *Supremus. Summus.*

**SUPREMUS**, (*from suprâ, superior*) *highest of all, uppermost.* *Supremi montes*, Virg., *The highest mountains.* *Sole supremo*, Hor., *At the sun's going down.* *Figuratively*: *Supremi honores.* Ovid. *Supremo vitæ die.* Cic.—**SUMMUS**, *the most elevated, the greatest.* *Summum, quo nihil sit superius.* Cic. *Summoque ululârunt vertice Nymphæ.* Virg. *It is opposed to infimus.* *Facere paria omnia, infima summiis.* Cic. *Figuratively*: *Vixit ad summam senectutem valetudine optimâ.* Cic. *Amicus summus meus et popularis.* Ter. *Appensa laqueari catena, supremum annulum si fregeris, tota concidet.* *Summo nihil est superius.* G. D.

2344. *Surdus. Surdaster.*

**SURDUS**, *deaf, hard of hearing.* *Aures surdæ.* Ovid. *Vocum varietates aut modos noscere non potest surdus.* Cic. *Figuratively*: *Surda sit oranti tua janua, laxa ferenti.* Ovid. *Non erit officii gratia surda tui,* Ovid., *I'll publish your kindness every where.* *Surdus judex.* Cic. *Surdus color,* Plin., *A dark colour.*—**SURDASTER**, *half or somewhat deaf, deafish.* *In surditate verò quidnam est mali? erat surdaster M. Crassus; sed aliud molestius, quòd malè audiebat, ut mihi videbatur, injuriâ.* Cic.

2345. *Surgere. Assurgere. Consurgere. Insurgere.*

**SURGERE**, *to rise, to get up, is properly said of a person that was sitting or lying down.* *E lecto surgere.* Ter. *E mensâ surgere.* Id. *Figuratively*: *Quæ nunc animo sententia surgit?* Virg. *Quæis sine nec potuere seri, nec surgere messes.* Id. *Prosequitur surgens à puppi ventus euntes.* Id.—**ASSURGERE**, (*surgere ad*) *to rise up to one, to do him reverence.* *Nemo tibi in Curiam venienti assurrexit.* Cic. *Hæc ipsa sunt honorabilia, salutari, appeti, decedi, assurgere, deduci, consuli, reduci.* Id. *Figuratively*: *Assurgere ex morbo,* Liv., *To recover from a disease.* *Tum verò assurgunt iræ.* Virg. *Rarò assurgit Hesiodus,* Quint., *Hesiod seldom writes in the sublime.*—**CONSURGERE**, (*surgere cum*) *to rise up together.* *Consurrexit Senatus cum clamore.* Cic. *Consurrexisse omnes dicuntur.* Id. *Figuratively*: *Hispania ad bellum consurrexit,* Liv., *Spain rose in arms.*—**INSURGERE**, (*surgere in*) *to raise up against, to make head against.* *Nunc, nunc insurgite remis.* Virg. *Figuratively*: *Credensque suis insurgere regnis.* Ovid. *Prospiciunt Teucrî tenebras insurgere campis.* Virg.

2346. *Sus. Porcus. Porca.*

**SUS** includes the male and the female, and is said of a hog or swine, and of a boar. *Amica luto sus.* Hor. *Immundi sues.* Virg. *Sus nemorum cultrix.* Phæd.—**PORCUS**, a hog, is said of the male only, and not of the boar. *Bimestris porcus.* Hor. *Porcus saginatus.* Propert. *Figuratively*: *Epicuri de grege porcus,* Hor., *A glutton, a disciple of Epicurus.*—**PORCA**, a sow-pig. *Cæsâ jungebant fœdera porcâ.* Virg.

2347. *Suspectus. Suspica. Suspiciosus.*

**SUSPECTUS**, *suspected.* *Criminum capitalium suspectus.* Tac. *Cùm filius patri suspectus esset.* Cic. *Vestalis suspecta propter mundi-*

orem justo cultum. Liv.—**SUSPICAX**, *ready or quick to suspect*. Animus suspicax. Tac.—**SUSPICIOSUS**, 1. *full of suspicion, suspicious*. Te conscientia timidum suspiciosumque faciebat. Cic. Omnes quibus res minùs secundæ, magis sunt, nescio quomodò, suspiciosi. Ter. Civitas maledica et suspiciosa. Cic. 2. *Suspected, much to be feared*. Quod à vobis hoc pugnari video, suspiciosum est. Cic. Suspiciosissimum tempus, *A very critical time*.

2348. *Suspicio. Conjectura. Conjectio.*

**SUSPICIO**, *a suspicion, an opinion accompanied with doubt*. Plerumque improborum facta primò suspicio insequitur, deindè sermo atque fama. Cic.—**CONJECTURA**, *a conjecture, an opinion founded on appearances, a probable judgement*. Conjectura has something more positive than suspicio. Conjecturâ assequi. Cic. Quò me conjectura ducat, habeo; sed expecto tamen. Id. Hæc à me suspicionibus et conjecturâ coarguuntur. Id.—**CONJECTIO**, *properly a casting, a throwing, or flinging*. Conjectio telorum. Cic. *It is said of conjectural interpretations*. Conjectio somniorum, Cic., *The interpretation of dreams*. Cicero has used conjectura in this same meaning.

2349. *Sutorius. Sutilis.*

**SUTORIUS**, (*from suere*) *of or belonging to a shoemaker*. Sutorium atramentum, Cic., *Vitriol used by shoemakers to blacken the edge of their leather*.—**SUTILIS**, *that is sewed, stitched, or patched*. Sutilis balteus. Virg. Cymba sutilis, *a boat made of boards joined together, a boat refitted*.

2350. *Synonyma. Homonyma.*

**SYNONYMA**, (*from σύν and ὄνομα, or, according to the Æolian dialect, ὀνυμα, a name*) *synonymous, words that have the same signification, or a signification very nearly alike, as prosternere, affligere; amare, diligere*.—**HOMONYMA**, (*from ἰσός, similar, and ὄνομα or ὀνυμα, a name*) *similar words that express things very different; as when we say radices montium, radices arborum*.

2351. *Syrtis. Brevia. Vadum.*

**SYRTIS**, *a quicksand, or shelf made by the drift of sand or gravel*. This name was also given to the arid fields of Libya, where travellers meet with uncommon hardships in their journeying, and are often buried under the sands. They place in the Syrtis the temple of Jupiter Ammon, which was very distant from the sea. Inhospita syrtis. Virg. Æstuosæ syrtis. Hor. *Figuratively: Syrtis patrimonii*. Cic.—**BREVIA**, (*quod ibi brevis sit aqua*) *shelves or shallow places, or flats where there is little water, and a ship may run aground*. In brevias et syrtis urget. Virg.—**VADUM**, *a ford, a shallow place in a river, where one may go over on foot*. Pontem, quia vado nusquam transitus erat, facere instituit. Cæs. *Figuratively: Omnis res in vado est*, Ter., *The business is safe, or out of danger*.



## T.

2352. *Tabula. Pictura.*

**TABULA** is properly a board or plank. Et laceras nuper tabulas in littore vidi. Ovid. It also signifies a picture, because pictures anciently were painted on wood. *Pictæ tabulæ.* Cic.—**PICTURA**, a painting, the art of painting. Nego ullam picturam neque in tabulis, neque textilem fuisse, quin quæsierit. Cic. Ut pictura poesis erit. Hor.

2353. *Tabula. Tabularium.*

**TABULA**, synonymous with tabularium, a register or record. *Tabulæ accepti et expensi.* Cic.—**TABULARIUM**, a place wherein public registers or records are kept. *Signatis tabulis publicis, clausoque tabulario.* Liv.

2354. *Tabulatum. Tabulatio. Contignatio.*

**TABULATUM**, (from *tabula*) a floor, the inner roof of a room. *Turris tabulatorum quatuor.* Cæs. It is poetically that Virgil said, speaking of the vine-tree, *Summasque sequi tabulata per ulmos.*—**TABULATIO**, a boarding, a flooring. *Centonesque insuper injecerunt, ne tela tormentis missa tabulationem perfringerent.* Cic.—**CONTIGNATIO**, (from *cum* and *tignum*) the raftering or rearing up of a house, either in the roof or floors. *Quibus suspenderent eam contignationem, quæ turri tegumento esset futura.* Cic. *Facere contignationem,* Id., To make timber work.

2355. *Tacitus. Taciturnus.*

**TACITUS**, properly, not spoken of, not mentioned. *Quis te, magne Cato, tacitum, aut te, Cosse, relinquat?* Virg. More commonly it signifies not speaking, saying nothing. *Tu abi tacitus viam tuam,* Plaut., Go on your way without saying a word. *Pro sollicitis non tacitus reis,* Hor., His eloquence is the protection of the unfortunate. Figuratively: *Occulta et tacita assensio.* Cic. *Mœstitia tacita.* Liv. *Tacitis senescimus annis.* Ovid.—**TACITURNUS**, silent, of few words. *Taciturnior statuâ.* Hor. Figuratively: *Taciturnum ostium.* Plaut. *Ripa taciturna,* Hor., A calm shore, sheltered from the wind.

2356. *Talaris. Talarius.*

**TALARIS**, of or belonging to the ankles. *Vestis talaris,* Cic., A gown that comes down to the ankles.—**TALARIUS**, (from *talus*) of or belonging to dice, or huckle-bones. *Talarius ludus.* Cic. *Talaria lex.* Id.

2357. *Talentum. Talentum magnum.*

**TALENTUM**, the small talent: it was worth sixty pounds, or twenty-four thousand small sesterces. *Argenti aurique talenta.* Virg.—**TALENTUM MAGNUM**, the great talent, was worth eighty mince or Roman pounds, or thirty-two thousand small sesterces. *Duo magna talenta auri.* Virg. Nam promissimus carnufici aut talentum magnum, aut istum hodie sistere. Plaut. *Patrimonii mille talenta.* Hor.

2358. *Talus. Calx.*

**TALUS**, the pastern. *Purpura usque ad talos demissa.* Cic.—**CALX**,

(masculine) the heel. Ibi cum pugnīs et calcibus concisus esset. Cic. *Figuratively*: A calce ad carceres, Cic., *From the beginning to the end*. Calx (feminine) signifies lime. Calx viva, Plin., *Quick-lime*.

2359. Talus. Tessera. Alca. Scrupus.

TALUS, synonymous with the others, a cockal, a bone for children to play with.—TESSERA, a die to play with. Conferre se ad talos aut tesseras, Cic. Tessera is used by Livy to express the watch-word, which was impressed on a piece of metal or wood. Those that carried it were called Tesserarii milites.—ALEA, gaming of all sorts, any play of hazard or chance. Vetita legibus alea. Hor. *Figuratively*: Ire in dubiam servitii imperiique aleam. Liv. Periculosæ plenum opus aleæ. Hor. Extrâ omnem ingenii aleam positus. Cic.—SCRUPUS, a chess-man, a table-man, a draught-man. Scruporum ludus. Quint. Pilâ benè et duodecim scrupis ludere. Cic. Henc̄ comes scrupulus, a scruple. Injeci scrupulum. Ter.

2360. Tangere. Tractare.

TANGERE, to touch. Tangere aras. Virg. Baculo tetigit juvenem. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Hæc modicè me tangunt. Cic. Non omnia dicere, et leviter unumquodque tangere. Id. Quo pacto illum tetigerim in convivio, numquid tibi dixi? Ter., *Did I tell you how I played upon him at a feast?* Patrem talento tetigi, Id., *I have cleverly cheated my father of a talent*.—TRACTARE, (frequentative of trahere) to handle. Tractare calicem manibus unctis. Hor. *Figuratively*: Aliquem minùs asperè tractare. Cic. Aliquam artem tractare, Ter., *To exercise an art*. Tractant fabrilia fabri. Hor. Aliquid animo tractare, Cic., *To revolve a thing in one's mind*. In munere aliquo rectè se tractare, Id., *To behave wisely in an employ*. Gubernacula Republicæ tractare, Id., *To govern the Republic*. Tangimus in a light manner. Tractamus with the whole hand. Rem tangimus to know whether it is wood or stone. Tractamus a stuff or cloth, to try the goodness of it.

2361. Tantidem. Tantisper.

TANTIDEM, as much, quite as much, speaking of quantity. Emere aliquid tantidem. Cic. Ab aliquo tantidem accipere. Id. TANTISPER is only said of time, a little while, for a little while. Cogitare tantisper de aliquo reo. Cic. Totos dies scribo, non quò proficiam, sed tantisper impediò. Id.

2362. Tantulus. Tantillus.

TANTULUS, (diminutive of tantus) so little, so small, never so little. Ex tantulo fici grano. Cic. Tantula epistola. Id. Statura tantula. Cæs.—TANTILLUS (diminutive of tantulus) expresses something still smaller. Quem ego modò puerum tantillum in manibus gestavi meis. Ter.

2363. Taurus. Juvencus.

TAURUS, a bull, an ox not gelded: it is used by poets to express a vigorous ox. Pingue solum fortes invertant tauri. Virg. Fumans sub vomere taurus. Id.—JUVENCUS, a bullock or steer, a young ox. Rudes operum juvenci. Ovid. Est in juvencis, est in equis patrum virtus. Hor.

## 2364. Tegere. Operire. Cooperire.

TEGERE, *to cover, to hide*. Fronde teguntur aves. Ovid. Tegunt se latebris feræ. Cic. *Figuratively*: Innocentiâ tectus. Cic. Triumphî nomine tegere et velare cupiditatem suam. Id.—OPERIRE, *to shut up or close, to wrap about* in. Pellis operit latos humeros. Virg. Operire ostium, Ter., *To shut the door*. *Figuratively*: Opertus dedecore et infamiâ. Cic. Tectus would not do in the foregoing example.—COOPERIRE, (operire cum) *to cover all over, to envelop, to overwhelm*. Cooperire aliquem lapidibus. Liv. Cujus quadrigam cum agitatore cooperuit alis musca. Plin. *Figuratively*: Coopertus sceleribus. Cic. Coopertus miseriis. Sall. Coopertus famosis versibus, Hor., *Dishonoured by satirical verses*. Opertus would express less.

## 2365. Tegula. Imbrex.

TEGULA, (from tegere) *a tile*. Strataque erat tepido tegula quassa solo. Ovid. Promitto tibi, si valebit, tegulam illum in Italiâ nullam relicturum. Cic.—IMBREX, (from imber) *a gutter-tile, a roof-tile*. Quod meas confregisti imbrices et tegulas. Plaut. Hunc (locum) angustique imbrice tecti, parietibusque premunt arctis, Virg., *They surround that place with four walls, and cover it with tiles*. *Figuratively*: Imbrex porci, Mart., *A pig's ear, or the chine of a hog*.

## 2366. Tegumentum. Operculum. Tectorium.

TEGUMENTUM, *from tegumen, or tegmen, (from tegō) any sort of covering*. Tegumenta corporis, vel texta vel suta. Cic. Mihi amictui est Scythicum tegmen. Id. Tegmen cœli. Id. Est super tunicam æneum corpori tegumen. Liv. *Figuratively*: Quærere flagitiorum tegumenta. Cic. Quod tegumen modò omnis exercitûs fuerat. Liv.—OPERCULUM, *a cover, a lid*. Aspera arteria tegitur quasi quodam operculo. Cic.—TECTORIUM, (from tegere) *any kind of plastering, &c. over walls*. Tectorium vetus delere, et novum inducere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Fictæ tectoria linguæ, Pers., *A disguised language*.

## 2367. Tela. Arma.

TELA, (from τῆλε, *afar off*) *arrows, weapons to fight with, offensive arms*. Tela conicere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Tela linguæ. Ovid. De corpore Reipublicæ tuorum scelerum tela revellentur. Cic.—ARMA *is said of offensive and defensive weapons*. Arma alia ad tegendum, alia ad nocendum. Cic. Arma telaque parant. Liv. *It is said of all tools, utensils, and also of the rigging of a ship*. Cerealiaque arma expediunt. Virg. Armis spoliata navis. Id. *Figuratively*: Arma prudentiæ. Cic. Arma senectutis, artes exercitationesque virtutum. Id.

## 2368. Telum. Hasta. Hastile. Gesum. Sarissa. Sparus. Lancea. Pilum. Spiculum. Sagitta. Jaculum. Falarica.

TELUM *is a generic word for any offensive weapon*. Versari inco-lumem inter hostium tela. Cic. *Figuratively*: Nec verò negligenda est fama: nec mediocre telum ad res gerendas existimare oportet benevolentiam civium. Cic.—HASTA, *a pike*. Eminûs hastâ, cominûs gladio uti. Cic. *Figuratively*: Hastam abjicere, Cic., *To give up all hopes*.—HASTILE, *the staff of a halbert*. Debilis hastilini-xus. Cic.—GESUM, *a kind of javelin proper to the Gauls, and used by the*



*Romans. Falcibus gesisque binis armati. Liv.*—SARISSA, *a long spear or pike used by the Macedonians. Impeditus intercurso suorum usus praelongarum hastarum, sarissas Macedones vocant, intulere signa Romanæ legiones. Liv.*—SPARUS, or Sparum, (*from σπαίρω, ἔσπαρον, spargere*) *a kind of dart used by the country people. Agrestisque manus armat sparum. Virg. Sparo eminus percussus. C. Nep.*—LANCEA, (*from λάνχχι*) *a lance, a kind of long javelin. Disjectam fluitantemque testudinem lanceis contisque tutantur. Tac.*—PILUM, *the javelin of the Romans, the staff of which was long, and the dart of a triangular form, with hooks. Agmina horrentia pilis. Hor. Cervicibus caput abscidit, idque fixum gestari jussit in pilo. Cic. Figuratively: Primum pilum, Cæs., The first company of a regiment.*—SPICULUM, (*from spica, an ear of corn*) *a dart. Lenta spicula contorquent lacertis. Virg. Hastarum spicula. Ovid. Spiculum was of a triangular form. It is said of the head of a javelin or arrow. Alexander sagittâ ictus est, quæ in medio crure reliquerat spiculum. Q. Curt.*—SAGITTA, *an arrow. Aptare nervo sagittas. Virg. Sagittæ pendebant ab humero. Cic.*—JACULUM, (*from jacere*) *a dart, a javelin, any thing that may be shot off. Missa jaculorum turba. Ovid. Solum præ jaculorum multitudine, et sagittarum umbrâ non videbitis. Cic.*—FALARICA, (*from falæ, wooden towers*) *a kind of dart used to fight from an eminence, and shot out of an engine. Falarica erat Saguntinis missile telum, hastili oblongo, et cætera terehti, præterquam ad extremum, unde ferrum extabat. Liv. Magnum stridens contorta falarica venit. Virg.*

### 2369. Temerè. Fortuitò.

TEMERÈ, *inconsiderately, rashly. Temerè et nullo consilio. Cic. Audacter hoc dico, non temerè confirmo. Id. Non hæc temerè transiri potest. Plaut. It also signifies likely. Illud ingeniorum velut præcox genus haud temerè unquam pervenit ad frugem. Quint.*—FORTUITÒ, *by mere chance, accidentally. Incidere fortuitò in aliquem sermonem. Cic. Non temerè, nec fortuitò sati, et creati sumus. Id.*

### 2370. Temeritas. Inconsiderantia.

TEMERITAS, *temerity, inconsiderateness, fool-hardiness. Multi faciunt multa temeritate quâdam, sine judicio vel modo. Cic. Temeritas est florentis ætatis; sapientia, senectutis. Id. Nunquam temeritas cum sapientiâ commiscetur. Id.*—INCONSIDERANTIA, (*non considerare*) *want of consideration, imprudence, indiscretion. Cujus in hoc uno inconsiderantiam ego sustinebo, ut potero. Cic. Temeritas may be opposed to sapientia, and inconsiderantia to prudentia.*

### 2371. Temperamentum. Temperantia.

TEMPERAMENTUM, (*from temperare*) *a tempering, a moderation, a means. Inventum est temperamentum, quo tenuiores cum principibus æquari se putarent. Cic. Linguae temperamentum. Liv.*—TEMPERANTIA, *temperance, a moral virtue that regulates and keeps the passions in subjection. Temperantia est rationis in libidinem atque in alios non rectos impetus animi firma et moderata dominatio. Cic.*

### 2372. Temperatio. Temperies.

TEMPERATIO, *the act of tempering. Temperatio caloris. Cic. Æris*

temperatio, Id., *The tempering of brass*. Corporis temperatio, cùm ea congruunt inter se è quibus constamus. Id. Temperatio Reipublicæ, Id., *The constitution of the Republic*.—TEMPERIES, *temperature*. Cœli temperies. Ovid. Temperie blandarum captus aquarum. Id. Temperatio est rerum; temperies est aëris, ventorum, aquarum. G. D.

### 2373. Tempestas. Procella.

TEMPESTAS, *a tempest, a hurricane, either on land or the sea*. Fœda tempestas cum grandine ac tonitribus cœlo dejecta. Liv. *Figuratively*: Maximæ et turbulentissimæ molestiarum tempestates. Cic. Tempestas invidiæ, Id., *The persecution raised by envy*. Tempestates alicujus subire, Id., *To endure other people's misfortunes*.—PROCELLA, (*from pro, and the obsolete word cellere, to agitate*) *a great storm of wind and rain, especially on the sea*. Imbres, nimbi, procellæ, turbines, reliquæque tempestates. Cic. Inæquales procellæ vexant mare. Hor. *Figuratively*: Tu procella patriæ, turbo ac tempestas pacis atque otii. Cic.

### 2374. Tempestas. Tempestivitas.

TEMPESTAS, *synonymous with Tempestivitas, time, season*. Tempestatum moderatio. Cic. Idonea tempestas. Id. Quâ tempestate Pœnus in Italiam venit. Id.—TEMPESTIVITAS, *the season or time convenient for doing a thing, seasonableness, opportunity*. Sua cuique parti ætatis tempestivitas est data; ut enim infirmitas est puerorum, et ferocitas juvenum, et gravitas jam constantis ætatis, sic senectutis maturitas naturale quiddam habet, quod suo tempore percipi debeat. Cic.

### 2375. Tenacitas. Tenor.

TENACITAS, (*from tenere*) *holding fast, tenacity, tenaciousness*. Unguium tenacitas. Cic. *Figuratively*: niggardliness, avarice. Injusta quidem, sed aliqua tamen causa tenacitatis. Liv.—TENOR, *a tenour, continuance or constant course of acting*. Pugnæ tenor. Liv. Tenore uno rem peragere. Id. Hasta fugit servatque cruenta tenorem. Ovid.

### 2376. Tentatio. Tentamentum.

TENTATIO, (*from tentare*) *an attack*. Valetudinem tuam jam confirmatam esse, et à vetere morbo, et à novis tentationibus gaudeo. Cic. *It also signifies an assaying, a temptation*. Ægrè Hortensius pati, tentationem eam credens esse perseverantiæ. Liv.—TENTAMENTUM and Tentamen, *a proof, a trial, an attempt*. Nec prima per artem tentamenta tui pepigi, Virg., *I made no use of art to know your disposition*. Tentamen is only used in poetry. Prima vocis datæ tentamina sumpsit. Ovid.

### 2377. Tentorium. Tabernaculum.

TENTORIUM, (*from tendere*) *a tent, a pavilion*. Niveis tentoria velis. Virg. Ponere tentoria. Ovid. Tentorium ex pellibus habere. Val. Max.—TABERNACULUM, (*from taberna*) *a small lodging, a tent, a military pavilion*. Militare tabernaculum. Cic. Collocare tabernaculum in aliquo loco. Id.

2378. *Tepidus. Calidus.*

**TEPIDUS**, lukewarm, neither hot nor cold. Lac tepidum. Virg. *Figuratively*: Hic homo factus est tepidior, Plaut., *This man has lost all his energy.*—**CALIDUS**, hot, scalding. Frigida pugnabant calidis. Ovid. Sol calidus is a scorching sun. Sol tepidus, a moderate sun. *Figuratively*: Calida concilia. Cic. Lenit albescent animos capillus; non ego hoc ferrem calidus juventâ. Hor.

2379. *Ter. Tertio. Tertium.*

**TER**, thrice, three times. Mutianus ter consul. Plin.—**TERTIO**, thirdly, in the third place or time, (loco or tempore implied). Tertio consul factus est, Liv., *He has been named consul the third.*—**TERTIUM**, for the third time. Tertium factus est consul, *He has been created consul for the third time.* Tertio is sometimes used for tertium. Ille iterum, ille tertio cautionibus factis, pecuniam dedit. Cic.

2380. *Tergere. Verrere.*

**TERGERE**, to make clean, to wipe. Vasa aspera tergeat alter. Juv. Manu veluti lacrymantia lumina tersit. Ovid.—**VERRERE**, to sweep. Verrere pavimentum. Juv. In familiâ qui tergunt, qui ungunt, qui verrunt. Cic. *Figuratively*: Certatim feriunt mare, et æquora verrunt. Virg.

2381. *Tactio. Tactus.*

**TACTIO**, (from tangere) the act of touching. Voluptates oculorum, tactionum, odoratorum. Cic.—**TACTUS**, the touching itself, the sense of touching or feeling. Qui non odore ullo, non tactu, non sapore capiatur. Cic. Tactus toto corpore æquabiliter fusus est, ut omnes ictus, omnesque nimios et frigoris et caloris appulsus sentire possimus. Id.

2382. *Tangit. Spectat. Pertinet.*

*We promiscuously may say: Illud me tangit, that concerns me; Illud me spectat, that is my business; Illud ad me pertinet, that belongs to me. There is, however, a nice difference between the above expressions. Although we take but a small concern in any thing, we may use spectat to express that concern. But pertinet requires a greater degree of concern. And tangit denotes that the thing moves and concerns us greatly. Beneficia quæ ad singulos spectant, et quæ ad universos pertinent. Cic. Vestri cura nulla vos tangit. Liv.*

2383. *Tenebrosus. Tenebricosus.*

**TENEBROSUS**, dark, gloomy, cloudy. Sedes tenebrosa. Ovid. Palus tenebrosa. Virg. Tenebroso in carcere. Sen.—**TENEBRICOSUS**, very dark, fond of darkness. Tu ex tenebricosâ popinâ consul extractus. Cic. *Figuratively*: Latcant libidines ejus illæ tenebricosæ. Cic.

2384. *Tergum. Tergus. Dorsum.*

**TERGUM**, the back, the back part of a thing. Boum terga non sunt ad accipiendum onus figurata. Cic. Manibus post terga revinctus. Virg. *Figuratively*: Tergum collis, Liv., *The back part of the hill.*—**TERGUS**, the skin or hide of any beast. Tergora diripiunt costis, et viscera nudant. Virg. Durissimum (elephantis) dorso tergus, ventri



molle. Plin.—*DORSUM*, the round part of the back of a man or beast. Auxilium petit hominis (equus) quem dorso levans, &c. Phæd. *Figuratively*: Montis prærupti dorsum, Hor., The bottom part of a mountain. Dorsum in mari, Virg., A quicksand or shelf. Dorsum is opposed to venter, especially in beasts: and tergum to frons. A tergo, à fronte, à lateribus teneri. Cic.

2385. *Ternus. Trinus. Tertius. Triplex. Tripartitus.*

*TERNUS*, three and three. Velut acies terni juvenes, Liv., speaking of the Horatii and Curiatii. Terno consurgunt ordine remi. Virg. It is used to express three. Immane est vitium dare millia terna macello. Hor.—*TRINUS*, three, three together. Trinis hybernis hyemare, Cæs., To take winter quarters in three places. Reddidit trinas litteras. Cic.—*TERTIUS*, the third. Tertio quoque die. Cic. Tertio loco. Plin.—*TRIPLEX*, (from tres and plicare) triple, threefold. Illi robur et æs triplex circà pectus erat. Hor. Triumphus triplex. Virg. Plato triplicem finxit animam. Cic.—*TRIPARTITUS*, (from tres and partiri) divided into three parts. Tripartita bonorum ratio. Cic. Tripartita oratio. Id.

2386. *Terrestris. Terrenus. Terreus.*

Although *TERRESTRIS* and *Terrenus* may sometimes be promiscuously used, it must be observed that the former is said of things having a more distant relation to the earth. Præsidium terrestre. Cic. Archipirata terrestris. Id.—*TERRENUS* is said of things belonging more particularly to the earth. Humor marinus vel terrenus. Cic. Contagio terrena. Id. Abstinere terrenis operibus. Col.—*TERREUS*, of or belonging to the earth, earthen. In ea planitie erat tumulus terreus satis grandis, Cæs., In that plain there was a great rising ground. Vas terreum. Col.

2387. *Testa. Cadus.*

*TESTA*, 1. A brick, a tile. Mensæ pès dissidet impar, testa parem fecit. Ovid. 2. An earthen vessel or jar for wine or any other liquor, a cask. Apta mero testa. Ovid. Fundit testa merum. Tibul. 3. An earthen lamp. Testâ cùm ardente viderent scintillare oleum. Virg. 4. A shell-fish. Sed non omne mare generosæ est fertile testæ. Hor. 5. The shell of a fish. Testarum suffragiis absolutus. C. Nep. At Athens they voted by inscribing their opinion on oyster-shells. Juvenal has used testa to express a light ship. Et brevibus pictæ remis insurgere testæ. Juv.—*CADUS*, a wine-cask. Diffugiunt cadis cum fæce siccatis amici. Hor. Apotheca plena cadis. Phæd. It is used in a more general sense. Ossaque lecta cado textit Chorineus ahenò. Virg.

2388. *Testari. Testificari.*

*TESTARI*, (from testis) 1. To call or take to witness. Testor omnes Deos me hæc unâ voce à morte esse revocatum. Cic. 2. To show or manifest, to evidence. Venæ et arteriæ crebræ, multæque toto corpore diffusæ vim quamdam incredibilem artificiosi operis divinique testantur. Cic. 3. To make a will or testament. Possit-ne quisquam de filii pupilli re testari. Cic. Immemor in testando nepotis pueri decessit. Liv.—*TESTIFICARI*, (testem facere) to bear witness, to call

*to witness.* Testificor me belli expertem fuisse. Cic. Deos, homines amicitiamque nostram testificor. Id.

2389. *Testimonium. Testificatio.*

TESTIMONIUM, *testimony, proof, evidence by witnesses.* Sunt in eam rem testimonia. Cic. Elevare testimonia, Id., *To invalidate the depositions of witnesses.*—TESTIFICATIO, *a testifying or attesting, a certificate, a declaration.* Si ejus rei testificatio tolleretur. Cic. Cum summâ testificatione suorum in me officiorum. Id. Ut contrâ hoc crimen, si quandò opus esset, hæc videlicet testificatione uteretur. G. D.

2390. *Testimonium dicere. Testimonium dare. Pro testimonio dicere.*

TESTIMONIUM DICERE, *to swear to the truth of a thing, to bear witness before a tribunal.* Testimonium secundum fidem et religionem gravissimè dixit. Cic. Testimonium dicere de conjuratione. Id.—TESTIMONIUM DARE, *to give a testimony, a proof.* Senatus mihi testimonium hujus urbis conservatæ dedit. Cic. Dabit nobis jam tacitè vita acta in alterutram partem firmum et grave testimonium. Id.—PRO TESTIMONIO DICERE, *to declare in bearing witness.* Neque dixi quicquam pro testimonio, nisi quod erat notum atque testatum. Cic. Posteaquam Cordius pro testimonio dixit te sibi reddidisse, finem reddendi fecisti. Id.

2391. *Texere. Intexere.*

TEXERE, *to weave, is properly said of the weaver.* Textentem telam studiosè ipsam invenimus. Ter. *It is said also of a house, of a ship, and of works of genius.* Basilicam texere. Cic. Carina textitur suis costis. Ovid. Epistolas quotidianis verbis texere solemus. Cic.—INTEXERE, *to interlace, to interweave.* Purpureasque notas filis intexit albis. Ovid. *Figuratively:* Læta tristibus, incredibilia probabilibus inteximus. Cic. Intextunt fabulas. Id.

2392. *Theca. Vagina.*

THECA, (*from* *θησαυρος*, *thesaurus*) *is said of any thing used to shut things in.* Theca nummaria. Cic. Thecæ vasorum, Id., *Cases to put vessels in.*—VAGINA, (*from* *vacuus*) *a sheath.* Gladius in vaginâ reconditus. Cic.

2393. *Tibia. Sura.*

TIBIA, *the shank, or shin-bone.* Alterum (os) à priore parte positum, cui tibię nomen est. Plin. Tibia cum femoris inferiore capite committitur. Cels.—SURA, *the calf of the leg.* Suram ubi aspicias, scias eum posse gerere crassas compedes. Plaut. Teretes suras integer laudo. Hor. *Poets use it to express the whole leg, from the knee to the ankle.* Purpureoque altè suras vincire cothurno. Virg.

2394. *Tibia. Fistula.*

TIBIA (*synonymous with fistula*) *is an instrument of music made of reeds pierced through, with intervals between the holes; a pipe, a flageolet. It was called tibia, because that instrument was anciently made of legs of cranes.* Si tibię inflatæ non referant sonum. Cic.—FISTULA, *properly, a pipe to carry water.* Fistulas, quibus aqua suppe-

ditabatur, præcidi imperat. Cic. *It is said of a musical instrument composed of seven pipes of an unequal length, to create diversity in the sounds.* Est mihi disparibus septem compacta cicutis fistula. Virg. Dispar septenis fistula cannis. Ovid.

### 2395. Tignum. Trabs.

**TIGNUM**, *the rafter of a house, a joist, a tressel, stakes rammed into the earth to build upon.* Ignis celeri flammâ degustant tigna. Lucret. Sordida terga suis nigro pendentia tigno. Ovid. Modicis instravit pulpita tignis. Hor. Tigna bina sesquipedalia ab imo præacuta, dimensa ad altitudinem fluminis. Cæs.—**TRABS**, *a beam, any great piece of timber.* Nexæ trabes ære. Virg. Trabes abiegnæ. Cic. Poets have used trabs for a ship. Ut trabe Cypriâ Mirtoum pavidus nauta secet mare. Hor. Trabs, according to Festus, was made of two beams joined together, and tignum is one beam only.

### 2396. Timiditas. Timor.

**TIMIDITAS**, *timidity, an habitual disposition to fear.* Timiditas est angustus et parvus animus. Cic. Tu pudore aliquo à dicendo, et timiditate ingenuâ quâdam refugisti. Id.—**TIMOR** is an actual fear. Timor est metus mali appropinquantis. Cic. Te bonum timor faciebat, non diuturni magister officii. Id. Degeneres animos timor arguit. Virg.

### 2397. Timidus. Timens.

**TIMIDUS** is said of one naturally fearful. Timidum atque ignavum judicari. Cic. Nimiùm me timidum, nulliùs animi, nulliùs consilii fuisse confiteor. Id.—**TIMENS** is one actually in fear. Mortem timens. Ovid. Comiti timens. Virg. Timidus semper timet; timens, ex causâ. G. D.

### 2398. Tirocinium. Rudimentum. Elementum.

**TIROCINIUM**, (*from tiro*) *an apprenticeship, a noviciate.* Ponere tirocinium, Liv., *To serve one's time or apprenticeship.* Figuratively: Tirocinio ætatis lapsus, Cic., *That failed for want of experience.* Propter exercitus paucitatem et tirocinium, Hirt., *Because of the fewness and rawness of his soldiers.*—**RUDIMENTUM**, (*from rudis*) *a beginning.* Rudimentum puerilis regni, Liv. Rudimenta tirocinii. Justin. Rudimenta et incunabula virtutis, Cic.—**ELEMENTUM**, (*from alere*) *an element, the first elements.* Ab elementis res omnes sumunt incrementum, et in ea resolvuntur. Plin. Elementa puerorum, Cic. Elementa velint ut discere prima (pueri). Hor.

### 2399. Titulus. Index.

**TITULUS**, *a title, an inscription.* Titulus libelli. Ovid. Legum latorum tituli. Tac. Titulo signatur imago. Ovid. Figuratively: Sustinere titulum consulatûs, Cic. Navalis victoriæ vanum titulum appetivêre. Liv. Titulum prætere, Id., *To allege a pretence.*—**INDEX**, *a mark or token.* Hujus rei neque index neque vestigium est, Cic. Imago animi vultus est, indices oculi. Id. Index libri, Id., *The title of a book.* Also the forefinger used to show things: Index digitus, Hor., *The finger next to the thumb.*



2400. *Toga. Stola. Peplum. Palla. Trabea. Pallium. Sagum. Paludamentum. Chlamys.*

**TOGA**, (*from tegere*) a gown worn by the ancient Romans in time of peace. It was a large cloak worn above the tunic. *Toga pacis et insigne otii.* It was the gown used by the ladies when they appeared in public. Noble women afterwards adopted the gown called *stola*, and gave up the *toga* to women of the town, and servants. *Quid refert in matronâ, ancillâ peccesse togatâ?* Hor.—**STOLA** was the usual garment of married women, of noble ladies: Cicero gives it to the Goddess *Diana*. *Dianæ erat admodum amplum signum cum stolâ.* *Sumpsisti virilem togam, quam statim muliebrem stolam reddidisti.* Cic.—**PEPLUM**, (*from πέπλος, a veil of the finest sort*) a long robe worn by the ladies; the statues of the goddesses were adorned with it. *Servius says it was particularly consecrated to Minerva.* *Crinibus Iliades passis, peplumque ferebant.* Virg.—**PALLA**, a large upper robe hanging down upon the ground, worn chiefly by women of honest fame. *Verrit humum Tyrio saturata murice palla.* Virg. It was also a kind of short jerkin worn by the Gauls. *Ille cum pallâ et cothurnis nummos populo de rostris spargere solebat.* Cic. *Gallica palla.* Martial.—**TRABEA**, (*from trabs, on account of the bands of different colours*) a gown worn by kings at Rome. *Decorus trabeâ Romulus.* Ovid. *And after their expulsion, worn by the consuls, augurs, and the knights.* *Ipse Quirinali lituo, parvâque sedebat succinctus trabeâ.* Virg. *Trabeati Equites.* Tac.—**PALLIUM**, a cloak, a sort of upper garment worn by Greeks of all descriptions, and above all by the philosophers. *Conjiciam in colum pallium.* Plaut. *Sæpè etiam sub sordido pallio sapientia.* Cic.—**SAGUM**, a soldier's coarse cloak or frock; it was the dress for war. *Cum est in sagis civitas.* Cic. *Ad saga ire; et redire ad togas.* Id.—**PALUDAMENTUM**, a coat of arms, a military garment worn over the cuirass; it was the dress of generals. *Imperatoria paludamenta.* *Livy gives it to the Curiatii.* *Cognitoque super humeros fratris paludamento sponsi, quod ipsa confecerat.* Liv.—**CHLAMYS**, (χλαμύς) a soldier's coat, the military tunic in time of war. *Ipse agmine Pallas in medio chlamyde et pictis conspectus in armis.* Virg. *It was also a child's garment.* *Et Phrygiam Ascanio chlamydem fert.* Virg.

2401. *Toga prætexta. Toga virilis. Toga pura. Toga candida.*

**TOGA PRÆTEXTA**, a white robe reaching down to the ankles, bordered with purple, and worn by the chief magistrates as a mark of honour; also by senators on solemn festivals, and by ladies of high rank. *It was likewise worn by the children of Rome, till they were seventeen years of age.* *Eripies igitur pupillæ togam prætextam, detrahes ornamenta non solum fortunæ, sed etiam ingenuitatis?* Cic. *Ædilis cum togâ prætextâ.* Id. *Consules cum togâ prætextâ.* Id.—**TOGA VIRILIS**, a robe worn at seventeen years of age. *Ego autem à patre ita eram deductus ad Scævola, sumptâ virili togâ, ut quoad possem et liceret, a senis latere nunquam discederem.* Cic.—**TOGA PURA**, a robe without any ornament; the same with *toga virilis*. *Habemus concionem Antonii, in quâ erat accusatio Pompeii usque à togâ purâ.* Cic.—**TOGA CANDIDA** was a white robe worn by candidates, by those who put up for places or high offices. *Cicero in candidâ togâ orationem habuit in Catilinam et Antonium competitores.* Plin.

2402. *Toga pulla. Toga sordida.*

*TOGA PULLA* was the robe worn by people in mourning, which is generally thought to have been of a black colour. *Vossius* thinks it was of an iron-gray colour. In funere familiari cenare cum togâ pullâ. *Cic.*—*TOGA SORDIDA* was the robe of those who were arraigned: it was dirty, full of rags, greasy and slovenly. They wore it to raise pity and compassion. They were called *sordidati*. *Diodorus* Romæ sordidatus circum patronos atque hospites cursare. *Cic.* Postquam sordidatum reum viderunt. *Cic.*

2403. *Togatus. Palliatus.*

*TOGATUS*, one dressed in a robe after the fashion of the Romans. Romanos rerum dominos gentemque togatam. *Virg.* Plays, the subjects of which were taken from the Romans, were called *togatæ comædiæ*. *Togatis* excelluit *Afranius*. *Quint.*—*PALLIATUS*, one clothed in the upper garment used by the Greeks. *Græculus* iudex modò palliatus, modò togatus. *Cic.* Itaque obiciās licet quā volēs sæpè palliatum fuisse. *Id.* Plays, the subjects of which were taken from the Greeks, were called *palliata comædiæ*.

2404. *Torquere. Angere. Cruciare.*

*TORQUERE*, properly, to writh, to twist. *Capillos torquere ferro.* *Ovid.* *Os torquere.* *Cic.* Figuratively: to rack, torment, or torture. *Qui in dolore est, torquetur.* *Cic.* *Metu doloris torqueri.* *Id.* *Equuleo torquere aliquem.* *Id.* It is also said of flinging or throwing, on account of the motion of the arms. *Hastas torquere.* *Cic.* *Spicula torquere cornu.* *Virg.*—*ANGERE*, (from ἄγω, to press tight) to strangle, throttle, to strain. *Et angit inhærens elisos oculos, et siccum sanguine guttur.* *Virg.* Figuratively: to vex, to grieve. *Angi animo.* *Cic.* *Angebatur regis animus ad impensas.* *Liv.*—*CRUCIARE*, (from crux) properly, to crucify. Figuratively: To torment with excessive cruelty. *Cruciari dolore, fame, vigiliis.* *Cic.* *Scelerum suorum conscientia cruciari.* *Id.* *Torquere* is said of a rending pain; *angere* of an oppressing pain; *cruciare* of a smarting or excruciating pain.

2405. *Tortilis. Tortuosus. Tortus. Sinuosus.*

*TORTILIS*, (from torquere, tortum) wrested, winding, writhing. *Buccina tortilis in latum, quæ turbine crescit ab imo.* *Ovid.* *Tortilis piscis.* *Id.* *Tortilis à digitis decidit ansa meis.* *Id.*—*TORTUOSUS*, tortuous, winding. *Tortuosi annis sinus flexusque.* *Liv.* *Soni ex tortuosis locis et inclusis referuntur ampliores.* *Cic.* Figuratively: *Ingenium multiplex et tortuosum.* *Cic.*, A deceitful and dissembling mind. *Tortuosum disputandi genus.* *Id.*, An intricate way of arguing.—*TORTUS*, wrested, twisted. *Capillus tortus.* *Ovid.* *Funes torti.* *Virg.* Figuratively: *Conditiones tortæ.* *Plaut.*, Conditions either more or less unjust.—*SINUOSUS*, (from sinus) that has many turnings, windings, or bendings. *Flexu sinuoso elabitur anguis.* *Virg.* *Vestis sinuosa.* *Ovid.* Figuratively: *Sinuosa oratio.* *Quint.*, A perplexing discourse.

2406. *Tractatus. Tractatio.*

*TRACTATUS*, the handling, or touching. It is only used in the abla-

*tive case.* Aspera tractatu. Plin. *Figuratively:* Artium tractatu delectati. Cic. Consilia calida et audacia primâ specie læta, tractatu dura. Liv.—TRACTATIO, *the act of handling or touching.* Armorum tractatio. Cic. Belluarum tractatio. Id. *Figuratively:* Orator tractationem orationis sibi assumet. Cic. Ipsa mihi tractatio litterarum salutaris fuit. Id. Materia est in verbis, tractatio in verborum collocatione. Id.

#### 2407. Tragicus. Tragædus.

TRAGICUS, (from τράγος, a he-goat, because a he-goat was given as a prize to the best singer) a maker or writer of tragedies. Tragicî poetæ. Cic. It is also said of the style. Carmine qui tragico vilem certavit ob hircum. Hor.—TRAGÆDUS (from τράγος and ᾠδή) is an actor of tragedies, a tragedian. Tragædorum vox. Cic. Tragædum cômœdiis admotum placere vidimus. Id.

#### 2408. Trahere. Raptare.

TRAHERE, to draw, to drag. Equi trahunt currum. Suet. De medio trahere. Liv. Magnes ferrum ad se allicit et trahit. Cic. *Figuratively:* In eandem calamitatem trahere alterum. Cic. In diversum trahunt auctores, Liv., *Authors are divided.*—RAPTARE, (*frequentative of rapere*) to drag about, to take by violence, to hurry away. Ter circum Iliacos (Achilles) raptaverat Hectora muros. Virg.

#### 2409. Transenna. Fenestra. Cancelli.

TRANSENNA, (from transire) a long window or casement, any grate work, a lattice before a window. Quasi per transennam prætereuntes furtim, sensim aspeximus. Cic. *We cannot say* Quasi per transennam aliquid dicere, *to signify to say something going along; That would signify, to speak through the lattice.* Plautus has used transenna for a net, on account of its resemblance to a lattice. In transennam pisces inducere. Plaut.—FENESTRA, (from φαίνειν, lucere) a window, an entry into. Ingentem lato dedit ore fenestram. Virg. *Figuratively:* Partes quæ quasi fenestræ sunt animi. Cic. Quantam fenestram ad nequitiam patefeceris! Ter.—CANCELLI, a chancel, a balustrade. Tantus ex fori cancellis plausus excitatus est. Cic. *Figuratively:* Scientia cancellis circumscripta, Cic., *A small share of knowledge.* From Cancelli originated our word Chancellor, because in former times they were separated from the crowd by a balustrade.

#### 2410. Transfuga. Perfuga.

TRANSFUGA, a deserter from us to our enemies. Deinde metuens, ne si consulum in jussu, et ignaris omnibus, iret, deprehensus fortè à custodibus Romanis retraheretur ut transfuga, senatum adiit. Liv. *Figuratively:* Transfuga divitum partes linqere gestio. Hor.—PERFUGA, a deserter from our enemies to us. Cumque de imperio certamen esset cum rege generoso ac potente; perfuga ab eo venit in castra Fabricii. Cic. *Authors sometimes use them promiscuously.* De perfugis nostris copias comparant contra nos. Cic. Transfuga, says Popma, suos relinquit et ad alios venit; perfuga supplex est; ergo transfuga, ut adjuvetur fit perfuga. And Festus, Perfuga qui ob spem commodorum ad quempiam perfugit.



2411. *Transgredi. Transire. Trajicere. Prætergredi.*

*TRANSGREDI*, properly, to pass or go over. *Taurum transgressus* est. Cic. *It is improperly said of a river.* *Rhenum transgressus.* Cic. *Figuratively: Transgredi aliquem, Plin., To exceed somebody.* *Fama transgressa* est. Tac.—*TRANSIRE*, to pass or go beyond. *Cursu transire equum.* Virg. *Flumen, montem transire.* Cic. *Figuratively: Aliquid silentio transire.* Cic. *Transire mala, Id., To support evils with ease.* *Transire modum, Id., To exceed the limits.*—*TRAJICERE*, (trans jacere) 1. *To sling or cast over, to traverse or cross.* *Pugnanti latus dexterum lanceâ trajicitur.* Liv. 2. *To transfer.* *Trajicere exercitum ex Italiâ.* Cic. 3. *To pass over.* *Trajicere flumen vado.* Liv. *Trajicere Alpes.* Cic. *Figuratively: Trajicere culpam in alium, Cic., To lay a fault upon one.* *Trajicere negotium ad novos magistratus, Id., To refer a business to the new magistrates.* *Arbitrium litis trajecit ad omnes, Ovid., He has given up the decision of the cause to the whole assembly.*—*PRÆTERGREDI*, to sail along a coast, or close to the shore, to pass beyond. *Prætergredi promontorium, Cæs., To pass beyond a cape.* *Mihi nunciavit te jam castra prætergressum esse.* Cic.

2412. *Transitus. Trajectus. Transitio. Trajectio.*

*TRANSITUS*, a passage, a place through which we can pass. *Fossæ transitum ponticulo ligneo conjunxit.* Cic. *Adimere transitum.* Id. *Figuratively: Transitus in alias figuras.* Plin.—*TRAJECTUS*, a passage over. *Trajectus Albulæ amnis.* Liv. *Brevissimus inde erat in Britanniam trajectus.* Cæs.—*TRANSITIO*, the act of passing over from one place to another. *Transitio ad hostes.* Liv. *Figuratively: A transition from one matter to another.* *Transitionibus nullis utimur.* Cic. —*TRAJECTIO*, the act of passing or ferrying over. *Trajectio Acherontis.* Cic. *Trajectus would present another sense.* *Trajectio stellarum, Id., The shooting of the stars.* *Verborum trajectio, Cic., A transposing of words.*

2413. *Transmittere. Traducere.*

*TRANSMITTERE*, to send over, to transmit. *Transmittere exercitum.* Liv. *In Africam velis transmisit.* Id. (naves understood). *It also signifies to pass over.* *Tot maria transmisit.* Cic. *Figuratively: Transmittere bellum alicui, Cic., To make over to another the management of a war.* *Omne meum tempus amicorum temporibus transmittendum putavi.* Id. *Transmittere vitam per obscurum, Tac., To live without fame and glory.*—*TRADUCERE*, (trans ducere) to lead over, to convey over. *Populum Albanum Romanam traducere in animo est.* Liv. *Traducere copias flumen.* Cæs. *Traduc et matrem, et familiam omnem ad nos.* Ter. *Figuratively: Traducere alicujus animum à metu ad spem.* Cic. *Traducere vitam otiosam.* Id. *Traducere aliquem ad plebem, Id., To expose one to public shame.* *Traducere aliquem per ora hominum, Liv., To make one lose his reputation.*

2414. *Transvehere. Transferre. Prætervehere.*

*TRANSVEHERE*, to carry over. *Navibus transvecti in Africam proximos nostro mari locos occupavere.* Sall. *Trabeatos Equites Idibus Julii Q. Fabius transvehit instituit, Liv., Q. Fabius instituted a cavalcade or muster of the Roman Knights for the Ides of July.* *Figuratively:*

*ratively*: Abiit jam et transvectum est tempus, Tac., *The time is past and quite over*.—TRANSFERRE, *to transfer, to carry from one place to another*. Ultrâ eum locum castra transtulit. Cæs. *Figuratively*: Amorem suum in alterum (or alteri) transferre. Ter. Animum ad aliquid transferre. Cic. Transferre judicia, Id., *To refer the judging of a cause to another person*. Transferre volumina Græca in linguam Latinam, Plin., *To translate Greek books into Latin*. Transferre verbum aliquod, Cic., *To give a word a metaphorical signification*.—PRÆTERVEHERE, *to pass, ride, or sail by*. Sirenes varietate cantandi revocare eos solitæ qui prætervehebantur. Cic. Insulam totam prætervectus est. Id. *Figuratively*: Prætervecta est oratio mea vestras aures, Cic., *You have listened with attention to my discourse*. Scopulos prætervecta est oratio mea, Id., *I have successfully treated difficult matters*.

#### 2415. Transversus. Obliquus.

TRANSVERSUS, *put across or crosswise*. Transversa itinera. Liv. Incomptis allinet atrum transverso calamo signum versibus. Hor. Aciem transversam invadunt. Liv. *Figuratively*: Transversa incurrit misera fortuna Reipublicæ. Cic.—OBLIQUUS, *oblique, sideways, awry*. Dente obliquo timendus aper. Ovid. Sectus in obliquum limes. Id. Obliquo itinere. Cæs. Obliquo oculo linare commoda alicujus. Hor. *Figuratively*: Cato adversus potentes semper obliquus. Flor.

#### 2416. Trepidatio. Terror.

TREPIDATIO, *trembling, agitation, motion accompanied with fear*. Injecta trepidatio est. Liv. Nec opinata res plus trepidationis fecit. Liv. Trepidatio nervorum. Sen.—TERROR, *terror, consternation*. Terror, metus concutiens. Cic. Terrore coactus juravit. Id. Terrorem pallor et tremor et dentium crepitus consequitur. Id.

#### 2417. Tributarius. Stipendiarius. Vectigalis.

TRIBUTARIUS, *tributary, that pays tribute*. Tributarium solum. Plin. Civitates quæ Medorum tributariæ fuerunt. Justin. *It also signifies what relates to tribute*. Res tributaria. Cic.—STIPENDIARIUS, *that pays a determinate tax, a fixed sum*. Inter Siciliam cæterasque provincias in agrorum vectigalium rationibus hoc interest, quod cæteris aut impositum est vectigal certum, quod stipendiarium dicitur, ut Hispanis, &c. Cic.—VECTIGALIS, *that pays duty for exported or imported goods*. Naves ex vectigali pecuniâ fecerat. Cic. *It is taken in a more general sense*. Vectigales multos ac stipendiarios liberavit. Cic. Agri vectigales. Id. Tradidit illi equos vectigales, Id., *He gave him horses for which a tax is paid, (like our post-horses)*. Generally tributariæ civitates are cities that pay a tribute; stipendiariæ, those that pay a fixed and determinate tax; vectigales, those that pay for imports and exports. Tributarius, (*from tribus*) because imposts were paid by tribes or wards. Stipendiarius, (*from stipis, a piece of money*.) Vectigalis, (*from vehere*).

#### 2418. Tributum. Vectigal. Censur. Exactio.

TRIBUTUM (*from tribus, because imposts were levied upon the people by tribes*) was the money which every citizen paid according to his wealth. Unius imperatoris præda finem attulit tributis. Cic. *They were of two sorts: the one was paid by so much a-head, and the other*



according to every one's income. When the tribute was extraordinary, it was called *temerarium tributum*.—*VECTIGAL* (from *vehere*) included all the duties paid on imports or exports. *Mensa publica numerat aut ex vectigali, aut ex tributo*. Cic. Itaque neque ex portu, neque ex decumis, neque ex scripturâ vectigal conservari potest. Id. Vectigal is said of all sorts of taxes. *Cæteris provinciis impositum est vectigal certum*. Cic. Vectigalia populi Romani sunt diminuta. Id. *Figuratively*: Non intelligent homines quàm magnum vectigal sit parsimonia, Cic., Men do not think what profit there is in economy.—*CENSUS*, 1. The valuation of every man's estate. *Siculi ex censu quotannis tributa conferunt*. Cic. 2. A numbering of every family, and of their wealth. Germanicus agendo Galliarum censui intentus. Tac. Censui qui isto Prætoris sunt habiti. Cic.—*EXACTIO*, a levying or gathering of public money. *Acerbissima exactio capitum atque ostiorum*, Cic., That cruel exaction of money for every head or chimney. *Exactio nominum*, Id., The recovery of debts. *Magno pondere coacto de publicis exactionibus*. Id.

2419. *Tribulis. Tribuarius.*

*TRIBULIS*, one of the same tribe or ward. *Qui apud tribules suos plurimâ gratiâ possunt*. Cic. Est-ne hic Hegio tribulis noster? Ter.—*TRIBUARIUS*, of or belonging to a tribe or ward. *Tribuarius crimen*. Cic. Nullâ in re nisi hæc tribuaria. Id.

2420. *Triumphare. Ovare.*

*TRIUMPHARE*, (from *Spiaυρος*, a triumph) to triumph after a conquest or great victory obtained by arms. *Sedere in equis triumphantium prætextati potissimum solent*. Cic. Curius cum de Samnitibus triumphasset. Id. *Figuratively*: Quod evenisse nobis gaudeo et triumpho. Cæs. Inque animis hominum pompâ meliore triumphat. Claudian.—*OVARE*, to triumph in the lesser triumph. *Heri me ovantem et propè triumphantem Populus Romanus in Capitolium domo tulit, domum inde reduxit*. Cic. *Figuratively*: Cædis successu ovans. Ovid. Romani ovantes et gratulantes Horatium accipiunt eò majori cum gaudio, quò propè metum res fuerat. Liv.

2421. *Triumphus. Ovatio. Trophæum.*

*TRIUMPHUS*, a triumph, a solemn pomp or show, granted by the Senate, at the return of a general from the wars, for a considerable victory gained over an enemy not before conquered. *Quid habet iste currus? Quid vincti ante currum duces? Quid legati in equis, et tribuni? Quid clamor militum? Quid tota illa pompa? Quid vehi per urbem?* Cic.—*OVATIO* (from *ovis*) was an inferior kind of triumph, in which the general entered the city on foot or on horseback, crowned with myrtle, not with laurel, and instead of a bullock, a sheep was sacrificed; whence its name. *Ascendit ovans in Capitolium Marcus Aquilius*. Cic.—*TROPHÆUM* and *TROPÆUM*, (from *τρέπω*, convert) a trophy, spoils taken from the enemy, and fixed upon the trunk of a tree as a sign and monument of victory, erected usually in the place where it was gained, and consecrated to some divinity, with an inscription. *Mezentii ducis exuvias, tibi, magne, trophæum, Bellipotens, aptat*. Virg. *Nova cantemus Augusti trophæa*. Hor. It is said of a heap of arms raised and disposed with art, to serve as the monument of



a victory. Hic in Macedoniâ trophæa posuit, eaque quæ bellicæ laudis victoriæque omnes gentes insignia et monumenta esse voluerunt. Cic. Urbs trophæis ornata, triumphis ditata. Id.

2422. *Trudere. Detrudere. Extrudere. Abstrudere.*

TRUDERE, to thrust or push with violence. Trudi ad mortem. Cic. Trudi foras. Phæd. *Figuratively*: Truditur dies die. Hor. Fallacia aliam trudit. Ter.—DETRUDERE, (trudere de) to detrude or thrust down, to dislodge from. Superisque Jovem detrudere regnis. Virg. Ex arce me nives, frigora, imbres detruserunt. Cic. *Figuratively*: Detrudere aliquem de sententiâ. Cic.—EXTRUDERE, to thrust or drive out. Me miserum extrudit ædibus. Plaut. Extrudere domo suâ aliquem. Cic. Extrudere aliquem in viam, Cic., To compel one to set out. *Figuratively*: Extrudere merces, Hor., speaking of hawkers crying their goods, in order to sell them the sooner.—ABSTRUDERE, to cast away from the sight. Cùmque manè me in silvam abstrusi densam et asperam. Cic. *Figuratively*: Penitus abstrusus animi dolor. Cic. Natura veritatem in profundo penitus abstrusit. Id. Abstrudere tristitiam. Tac.

2423. *Tueri. Intueri. Aspicere.*

TUERI, to behold; INTUERI, to look upon, to behold very near, to view attentively. Rectores navium protectione læti piscium lasciviam intuebantur, nec tuendi satietas capere poterat. Cic. Intueri solem nequimus adversum. Id. Aliquid intueri in eoque defixum esse. Id.—ASPICERE, (from the obsolete word spicere, and ad) to look towards a thing. Atque etiam aspicias me et quidem iratus. Cic. Jupiter, aspice nos, Virg., O Jupiter, be propitious to us.

2424. *Tueri. Tutari. Propugnare. Protegere. Defendere.*

TUERI, (synonymous with the others) to preserve, to defend. Ædem Castoris P. Junius habuit tuendam. Cic. Non legum præsidio, sed parietum, vitam suam tueri. Id. *Figuratively*: Concordiam tueri. Id. Tueri suam dignitatem, Id., To maintain one's dignity, to make it respected.—TUTARI, (its frequentative) to defend and keep safe, denotes more action. Ut potui accuratissimè te tuamque causam tutatus sum. Cic. Alacrior ad tutandam Rempublicam. Id. Tuendam would express less energy.—PROPUGNARE, (pugnare pro) to fight in defence of. Propugnare pro æquitate. Cic. Propugnare commoda patriæ, quoted in dictionaries, as used by Cicero, is bad Latin: Good editions have, Non oppugnare commoda patriæ, verum pro his pugnare. Cic.—PROTEGERE, (tegere pro) to protect, to cover from. Africanus in acie M. Hælium scuto protexit. Cic. A vento naves protegere, Cæs., To shelter ships from the wind. *Figuratively*: Ego jacentem et spoliatum defendo et protego. Cic.—DEFENDERE, (from de and the obsolete word fendere) properly, to keep off, out, or away. Defendebat hostes ab oppido. Aul. Gel. Æstatem capellis defendere. Hor. Hunc, oro, defende furorem. Virg. Defendere pericula civium. Cic. A quo periculo defendite civem fortem atque innocentem. Id. In this sense it signifies to defend. Fugæ præsidio vitam defendere. Cic.

2425. *Tumere. Tumescere. Turgere. Turgescere.*

TUMERE, to swell, to grow big. Corpus tumet omne veneno. Ovid.

*Figuratively*: *Laudis amore tumes*. Hor. *Galliæ tument*, Tac., *The Gauls are prepared for revolt*. *Tument negotia*, Cic., *The affairs are ready to break out; which is a metaphor taken from a woman big with child*.—*TUMESCERE*, (*inchoative of tumere*) *to get swollen or puffed up*. *Inflata colla tumescunt*. Ovid. *Maria alta tumescunt*. Virg. *Figuratively*: *Bella operta tumescunt*. Virg. *Altè tumescunt serviles animi*. Claud.—*TURGERE*, *to be swollen*. *Jam læto turgent in palmitæ gemmæ*. Virg. *Frumenta in viridi stipulâ lactentia turgent*. Id. *Tument would not do so well*. *Figuratively*: *Oratio quæ turget*. Cic. *Tota turget mihi nunc uxor domi*, Plaut., *My wife at home is continually scolding me*.—*TURGEScere*, (*inchoative of turgere*) *to begin to swell up, to burgeon and wax big*. *Semen turgescit in agris*. Ovid. *Turgescit in arbore ramus*. Id. *Figuratively*: *Sapientis animus nunquam turgescit, nunquam tumet*, Cic., *The wise man is always master of himself, and never puffed up with pride*. Besides the idea of swelling, *turgere* and *turgescere* include that of a thing ready to break out. *Membrum tumidum ac turgidum vitiosè se habet*. Cic. *We say very properly*: *Frons turget cornibus*. *Tumet cornibus would not be elegant*.

#### 2426. Tumor. Tuber.

*TUMOR*, a tumour, a swelling. *Reptinus oculorum tumor*. Cic. *Crurum levis tumor*. Plin. *Figuratively*: *Cum tumor animi resedisset*. Cic. *Tumor rerum*, Id., *when affairs begin to have the appearance of approaching disturbance*. *Intempestivos compescere tumores*, Ovid., *To abate an ill-founded pride*.—*TUBER*, properly a mushroom. *Fumat aper, post hunc raduntur tubera*. Juv. *It is said of any kind of excrescence*. *Colaphis tuber est totum caput*. Ter. *Immodico prodibant tubere tali*. *Figuratively*: *great defects*. *It is well said of a man that has a great deal of high and low in his temper*. *Qui ne tuberibus propriis offendat amicum*. Hor.

#### 2427. Tunc. Nunc. Mox.

*TUNC*, then, at that time, is said of any time. *Tunc ad eam accede, cum potes*. Plaut. *Tunc decuit, cum sceptrâ dabas*. Virg. *Ego tunc adero, cum tui videndi mihi copia erit*. Plaut.—*NUNC*, now, at present, at this time. *Sed erat tunc excusatio oppressis, misera illa quidem, sed tamen ista: nunc nulla est*. Cic. *Nunc nunc insurgite remis*. Virg. *Nunc ipsum*, Cic., *At this very time*.—*MOX*, by and by, presently, is said of the future only. *De summo bono mox, ut dixi, videbimus*. Cic. *Verum illa mox, nunc de ipsâ exercitatione quid sentias quærimus*. Id.

#### 2428. Tundere. Contundere. Obtundere. Obterere.

*TUNDERE*, to beat in a mortar, to give repeated blows. *Tundere in mortario*. Plin. *Jacenti latera tundere*. Ter. *Rostro vultur jecur tundens*. Cic. *Figuratively*: *Tundere aures alicujus*, Cic., *to stun one, to tease him with noise*. *Assiduis hinc atque hinc vocibus heros tunditur*. Virg.—*CONTUNDERE*, (*tundere cum*) *to beat, batter, or bruise together*. *Manus contudit, digitos confregit*. Cic. *Hic homo me pugnis contudit*. Plaut. *Figuratively*: *Contudi et fregi exultantis latronis audaciam*. Cic. *Contudi animum, et fortasse vici*. Id.—*OBTUNDERE*, (*tundere ob*) *to buffet all over, to blunt the edge or point of a thing*. *Durum procudit arator vomeris obtusi dentem*. Virg. *Obtun-*

dere os alicui. Plaut. *Figuratively*: Obtundere ægritudinem, Cic., *To weaken sorrow*. Obtundere aures, Id., *To stun one*.—OBTENERE, *to crush, to trample upon*. Quos cum humare vellent sui, neque possent obtritatos internoscere ullo modo. Cic. *Figuratively*: Prostertere et obterere obtreccationes malevolorum. Cic. Calumniam stultitiamque obterere et contundere. Id.

#### 2429. Tunica. Subucula.

TUNICA is the upper tunic; the under one was called SUBUCULA. Subucula pexæ trita subest tunicæ. Hor. *It was a long habit, and without sleeves*. Demissis tunicis ambulare. Hor. *The Trojans are reproached for using tunics with sleeves*. Et tunicæ manicas habent. Virg.

#### 2430. Tunica recta. Tunica clavata. Tunica laticlavata. Tunica angusticlavata.

There were two sorts of tunics; one quite plain, and without any purple borders, which was called TUNICA RECTA. It was worn by the common people. The other was a kind of waistcoat with an oblong broad stripe of purple, like a ribbon, cut in the form of nails, sewed to it on the fore part: it was called CLAVATA: it was broad, to distinguish it from the band worn by the Equites, which having the form of small nails was called ANGUSTICLAVIA, or angustus clavus: the tunic with broad stripes of purple, and imitating the heads of large nails, was proper to senators, and called LATICLAVIA.

#### 2431. Turba. Tumultus.

TURBA, trouble, denotes confusion. Quid intūs turbæ audio? Ter. Turbam facere. Id.—TUMULTUS, tumult. Quid est tumultus, nisi perturbatio tanta, ut major tumor oriatur; undè etiam nomen ductum est tumultus. Cic. Tumultus expresses more than turba. Qui turbæ ac tumultus concitatores fuerunt. Liv.

#### 2432. Turba. Multitudo.

TURBA is also said of a crowd, a multitude in disorder, on account of the trouble attending it. Turba prædonum. Hor. Stultorum turba. Cic. In this sense it is synonymous with multitudo.—MULTITUDO, (from multus) a multitude, a great company or number. Alii multitudinis judicio feruntur, quæque majori parti pulcherrima videntur, ea maximè exoptant. Cic. Multitudo hominum. Id. Multitudo aut servit humiliter, aut superbè dominatur. Liv.

#### 2433. Turbulentè. Turbulenter. Turbidè.

TURBULENTE and TURBULENTER may sometimes be promiscuously used. Agere rem raptim et turbulentè. Cic. Nos nihil turbulenter, nihil temerè faciamus. Id. It must however be observed that turbulentè is better used passively, and turbulenter is never used but actively. Eorum gravitatem constantiamque laudamus, qui non turbulentè humana patientur. Cic. I doubt whether turbulenter pati might be made use of.—TURBIDE relates to things. Jactantibus se opinionibus inconstanter et turbidè. Cic.

#### 2434. Turpis. Deformis. Fædus. Turpiculus. Turpificatus.

TURPIS, ugly, shameful, dishonourable, is said of both the body and



soul. *Turpe caput sine crine*, Ovid., *An ugly head*. Fuga turpis. Cic. Quocum inire convivium nemo unquam nisi turpis, impurusque voluisset. Id. Non turpis ad te, sed miser confugit. Id.—**DEFORMIS**, (*from de and forma*) *deformed, disfigured, disgraced*. Ut eum pœniteat deformem esse natum. Cic. Deformis ager. Id. Partes corporis quæ aspectum essent deformem habituræ, atque turpem. Id. *Figuratively*: Deforme est de se ipso prædicare. Cic. Nihil nimio dolore deformius. Id.—**FÆDUS**, *loathsome, filthy, hideous*. Caput fœdum impexâ porrigine. Hor. *Fœdus relates to cruelty*. Fœda cicatrix. Hor. Fœdum in modum laceratus verberibus. Liv. *Figuratively*: Fœdum consilium. Liv. Fœdum bellum. Ter. Fœda tempestas, Virg., *A destructive tempest*. Carmine fœdo splendida facta linunt, Hor., *Poets soil the purest and most honourable actions by licentious verses*.—**TURPICULUS**, (*from turpis*) *somewhat foul or filthy*. Jocus in turpiculis et quasi deformibus rebus ponitur. Cic.—**TURPIFICATUS**, (*from turpis and facere*) *made filthy, soiled*. Quanta depravatio et fœditas turpificati animi debet videri. Cic.

#### 2435. Tutus. Securus.

**TUTUS**, (*from tueri*) *safe, secure from danger*. Ad omnes ictus tutus. Liv. Qui locus tam firmum habuit præsidium, ut tutus esset. Cic. *Figuratively*: Malè tutæ mentis Orestes, Hor., *Orestes distracted in his mind*.—**SECURUS**, (*sine cura*) *fearless, unconcerned*. Qui modò securus nostrâ irridebas mala. Phæd. Animi securi esse, de re aliquâ. Cic. Tuta scelera esse possunt, secura non possunt. Sen.

## V.

#### 2436. Vacatio. Vacuitas. Immunitas.

**VACATIO**, (*from vacare*) *dispensation, exemption, discharge*. Vacatio ætatis, Cic., *An exemption given by age*. Delectum habere sublati vacationibus. Id. Militiæ vacatio. Id. Vacatio affectuum. Id.—**VACUITAS**, *emptiness, vacancy*. Propter vacuitatem loci. Vitruv. *Figuratively*: Ipsâ liberatione et vacuitate omnis molestiæ gaudemus. Cic. Vacuitas ab angoribus. Id. Dolorum omnium vacuitas. Id.—**IMMUNITAS**, (*sine munere*) *immunity, exemption from public burthens or offices, privilege*. Immunitas et libertas provinciæ. Cic. Dare immunitatem. Id.

#### 2437. Vacca. Juvenca. Forda.

**VACCA**, *a cow*. Fœta vacca. Virg. Ubra vaccæ lactea demittunt. Id.—**JUVENCA**, *a heifer, a young cow*. Formosa juvenca. Virg.—**FORDA**, *a cow with calf*. Forda ferens bos est, fœcundaque dicta ferendo. Ovid.

#### 2438. Vadimonium deserere. Vadimonium missum facere.

**VADIMONIUM DESERERE**, *to make a default, not to appear in court on the appointed day*. Decoctores qui vadimonia deserere, quàm illum exercitum maluerunt. Cic. Ad vadimonium non venerat, et vadimonium sibi ait esse desertum, Id. *He had not appeared in court, and said that the others had not appeared neither*.—**VADIMONIUM**

MISSUM FACERE, *to dispense with, or excuse from the obligation of appearing in court.* Qui quo tempore primum agere cœpit, in vadimonis differendis tempus omne consumpsit, qui postea vadium missum fecerit. Cic.

2439. *Vadimonium obire. Vadimonium facere. Vadari.*

VADIMONIUM OBIRE, *to appear before a tribunal, to obey the summons.* Vadimonium mihi non obiit quidam socius et affinis. Cic.—VADIMONIUM FACERE, *to summon one, in order to oblige him to make his appearance before a judge, to subpoena him.* Quo die vadimonium istud factum esse dicis? Cic. *It was the obligation of the plaintiff to send the subpoena.* Plautus says Vadimonium facere in another sense. Vadimonium ultrò mihi hic facit, Plaut., *He begs to appear first before the judge.*—VADARI, 1. *To put in sureties for appearance, to give bail.* Debere tibi dicis Quintium; procurator negat; vadavis; promittit. Cic. 2. *To force one to give bail for appearance.* To vadibus accusator vadatus est reum, Cic., *The plaintiff has demanded so many sureties of the defendant.*

2440. *Valens. Validus. Vegetus. Vicens.*

VALENS, (*from valere*) *in a good state of health.* Medicus planè confirmat propè diem te valentem fore. Cic. *It also signifies of great strength, vigorous.* Lictores valentissimi. Cic. *Figuratively:* Senes sani et valentes. Cic. *Postulatio opinione valentior.* Id.—VALIDUS, *sturdy, stout, strong.* In brevem impetum validus, Tac., *Whirls his impetuosity at the first onset.* Mente minùs validus quàm corpore toto. Hor. *Ex morbo validus,* Liv., *Perfectly recovered from illness.* Valens would be less expressive.—VEGETUS, (*from vigere*) *that is perfectly strong and healthy: it is said of the body and soul.* Ubi curata sopori membra dedit, vegetus præscripta ad munia surgit. Hor. *Vegeta mens.* Cic. *Vegetum ingenium.* Liv.—VIGENS, *full of vigour, is said of both the body and soul.* Corpore vegeto cingenti. Gell. *Mens acris et vicens.* Cic. *Valens may be opposed to ægrotus; validus to infirmus; vicens to languidus; vegetus to defessus.*

2441. *Valgus. Vurus. Scaurus.*

VALGUS, *bow-legged, having his legs bowed outward.*—VARUS, *having crooked legs bent inward.* Aut varum aut valgum. Plaut.—SCAURUS, *he that has great ankles bunching out.* Hunc varum distortis cruribus, illum balbutit scaurum. pravis fultum malè talis. Hor.

2442. *Vallare. Sepire.*

VALLARE, (*from vallus, a stake sharpened at one end*) *to trench about, to inclose with a rampart, to intrench.* Castra Punica vallata. Liv. *Figuratively:* Catilina stipatus choro juventutis, vallatus sarciniis. Cic.—SEPIRE, (*from sepes*) *to hedge in, to fence with a hedge.* It is taken in a more general sense. Sepire muris urbem. C. Nep. *Natura oculos membranis tenuissimis vestivit, et sepsit.* Cic. *Figuratively:* Animus comitatu virtutis septus. Cic. Præsidii philosophorum septus. Id.

2443. *Vallis. Convallis.*

VALLIS, *a valley or dale.* Cava vallis. Virg. Supina vallis. Liv. saxosas inter decurrunt flumina valles. Virg.—CONVALLIS, *a valley enclosed on both sides with hills.* In mediâ convalle duorum montium. Liv. Interjectæ collibus convalles. Id. *Authors use sometimes these two words promiscuously.* Vicus positus in valle altissimis montibus indique continetur. Cæs.

2444. *Vallus. Vallum.*

VALLUS, *a stake for making palisadoes, a stake whereunto vines are bound.* Fert vallum et arma miles. Hor. Exacuunt alii vallos furcasque bicornes. Virg.—VALLUM, *a rampart with palisadoes.* Cingere oppidum vallo. Cic. Ferro quis scindere vallum apparat? Virg.

2445. *Vanum. Falsum. Fictum.*

VANUM, *a vain and foolish appearance.* Vana quædam miser tibi pollicebat. Cic. Ut vidit fulgentem armis, ac vana tumentem. Virg.—FALSUM, *false, untrue.* Veris addere falsa. Ovid. Nisi falsum, et imitatione simulatum, nihil est in eo. Cic. Acclinis falsis animus. Hor.—FICTUM, *feigned, invented.* Tenax (fama) ficti pravi-que. Virg. Quæ vera audiui teneo, et contineo optimè; sin falsum aut vanum aut fictum est, continuò palàm est. Ter. Falsis decipimur; fictis delectamur; vana contemnimus. G. D. Falsum loqui, mendacis est; fictum, callidi; vanum, stulti. G. D. *They are properly three adjectives.*

2446. *Vapor. Exhalatio.*

VAPOR, *a vapour; a steam rising from what is damp.* Terra semen tepefactum vapore et complexu suo diffundit. Cic. Stellæ, terræ maris aquarum vaporibus aluntur. Id.—EXHALATIO, (halare ex) *an exhalation, a kind of smoke more or less visible, which is evaporated out of bodies.* Terræ exhalationes. Cic. Vapor expresses something sharper and fuller of fumes than exhalatio. *In chemistry vapor is only said of the aqueous particles rarefied; and exhalatio of any kind of subtle emanations.*

2447. *Vappa. Nebulo. Verbero.*

VAPPA is properly said of palled wine that has lost its strength, flat or dead drink. Multâ prolutus vappâ nauta atque viator. Hor. *Figuratively: a senseless fellow, a spendthrift, a man undone by debauchery.* Vinum musto quibusdâ in locis iterum spontè fervere: quâ calamitate deperit sapor, vappæque accipit nomen, probrosum etiam homini, cum degeneraverit animus. Plin.—NEBULO, (from nebula, because clouds have no consistence, or because the man so called is fond of being in the dark) *a heedless fellow, a hare-trained man, an extravagant and prodigal man.* Fufidius vappæ famam timet, ac nebulonis. Hor. Hærebat nebulo, quò se verteret non habebat. Cic.—VERBERO, (verbere dignus) *a person worthy to be beaten, or that is often beaten, a rascal, a rogue.* Tun', verbero, audes herum ludificare? Plaut. *The same author says verbereum caput in the same meaning.*



2448. *Variatio. Varietas.*

**VARIATIO**, *a variation, a changing.* Cæteræ Centuriæ sine variatione ullâ Consules eosdem dixerunt. Liv.—**VARIETAS**, *variety, diversity.* Varietas Latinum verbum est, idque propriè in disparibus coloribus dicitur, sed transfertur in multa disparia. Cic. In tantâ animalium varietate. Id. Florum omnium varietas. Id. Surdus varietates vocum noscere non potest. Id.

2449. *Vas, vadis. Præs. Sponsor. Obses.*

**VAS**, *vadis, a surety, or bail that undertakes for another man in a criminal case, and binds himself that the man impeached shall appear on a certain day.* Vas factus est alter ejus sistendi, ut si ille non revertisset ad diem, moriendum esset sibi ipsi. Cic. Tribuni omissâ certatione mulctæ, rei capitalis diem Posthumio dixerunt, ac nisi vadem daret, in carcerem duci jusserunt, Posthumius vadibus datis non affuit. Liv.—**PRÆS**, *a surety in a money matter, one who engages for another, especially to the public, and upon his default is to make it good.* Si aut prædes dedisset Gabinius, aut tantum ex ejus bonis, quantum litium summa fuisset, populus recepisset. Cic. Quis subit in pœnam capitalis judicii? Vas. Quis cum lis fuerit nummaria, quis dabitur? Præs. Auson. *Figuratively: Præsertim cum sex libris tanquam prædibus me obstrinxerim.* Cic. *In the plural it is said of the property of the bondsmen, of the property given up as a security.* Ne Lucius Plancus prædes tuos venderet. Cic.—**SPONSOR**, *(from spondere) a guarantee, who is answerable for the deed of another, or his own.* Sponsor promissorum. Cic. Pompeius idem mihi testis de voluntate Cæsaris, et sponsor omnium rerum. C. Nep.—**OBSES**, *(from obsidere, sedere ob) a hostage given as a security for the performance of a covenant in war or peace.* Obsides nobilissimi cujusque liberos poscere. Cæs. Pompeius spem deditionis non ademit, obsidesque imperavit. Cic. *Figuratively: Sui animi obsidem vestram libertatem reliquit.* Cic.

2450. *Vas, vasis. Vasarium.*

**VAS**, *vasis, a vessel or any utensil to hold liquor.* Vas vinarium. Cic. Vasa argentea. Hor.—**VASARIUM**, *a cupboard of plate or other vessels; also that provision of furniture or money, &c., which was allowed to a magistrate when he went into a province.* Nonne sextertium centies et octogies, quod quasi vasarii nomine, in venditione mei capitis ascripseras, ex ærario tibi attributum Romæ in quæstu reliquisti? Cic.

2451. *Vastatio. Vastitas.*

**VASTATIO**, *a laying waste, a desolating, a pillaging.* Defendere urbem à vastatione. Cic. Accessit ad eam cladem et vastatio Romani agri. Liv.—**VASTITAS**, 1. *Hugeness, liness, or vast extent.* Vastitas trunci, Col., *The large size of the trunk of a tree.* 2. *The ravage, or total ruin of a country laid waste.* Italiam totam ad exitium et vastitatem vocas. Cic. Audistis quæ solitudo esset in agris, quæ vastitas, quæ fuga aratorum, &c. Cic. *Figuratively: Deflere judiciorum vastitatem.* Cic. Vastitas misera quædam et luctuosa rerum facies, quæ vastationem direptionemque sequitur. G. D.

2452. *Vastus. Desertus.*

**VASTUS**, (quasi vastatus) *synonymous with desertus, signifies empty, desolate, barren.* Mons vastus à naturâ et humano cultu. Sall. Solitudo vasta. Cic. *Figuratively: clumsy, unpleasant, gross in his manners.* Ita vultu motuque corporis vasti atque agrestes, ut etiamsi ingeniis atque arte valeant, tamen in oratorum numerum venire non possint. Cic.—**DESERTUS**, (deserere) *deserted, abandoned.* Desertæ solitudines. Cic. Domus deserta. Ovid. Loci celebres et deserti. Cic. Via deserta et inculta. Id.

2453. *Ubique. Ubivis. Ubi ubi. Ubicunque.*

**UBIQUE**, *every where, in every place.* Grates persolvere dignas non opis est nostræ, Dido; nec quidquid ubique est Gentis Dardaniæ. Virg.—**UBIVIS**, *any where, wheresoever you please.* Nemo est quin ubivis, quàm ubi est esse malit. Cic.—**UBI UBI**, and **UBICUNQUE**, *in what place soever, wherever.* Ubi ubi erit inventa, mater redimet. Plaut. Nihil est virtute amabilius; quam qui adeptus erit, ubicunque sit gentium, à nobis diligetur. Cic.

2454. *Vector. Vehens.*

**VECTOR** (*from vehere*) *is said of him who carries, and of him who is carried.* Sileni vector asellus. Ovid. Summi gubernatores in magnis tempestatibus à vectoribus admoneri solent. Cic.—**VEHENS** (*an adjective*) *is used passively.* Triton natantibus invehens belluis. Cic. Cùm prætervehens equo sedentem in saxo cruore oppletum Consulem vidisset. Liv.

2455. *Vehiculum. Vectura. Vectio.*

**VEHICULUM**, (*from vehere*) *a car, waggon, or chariot.* Comparare furtorum vehiculum. Cic. Vehiculum triumphale. Id. Vehiculum quo purgamenta hortorum eripiuntur. Tac.—**VECTURA**, *carriage, portage, money for carriage.* Misimus qui pro vecturâ solveret. Cic. Tres minas pro istis duobus, præter vecturam, dedi. Plaut.—**VECTIO**, *the carrying or portage.* Efficimus donitu nostro quadrupedum vectiones. Cic.

2456. *Vel. Ve. Aut.*

**VEL**, *or, even.* Vel adest, vel non. Plaut. Multorum vel honori, vel periculo servire. Cic. Hæc sunt omnia ingenii vel mediocris. Id. Ut vel perire maluerit quàm perdere omnia. Cic. *Vel is elegantly used with a superlative.* Vel maximè, vel minimùm. Cic.—**VE**, *or, either, is placed only after a word.* Bis, terve. Cic. Cùm eam ætas, tempestasve consumpserit. Id.—**AUT**, *or, or else, either.* *It is often disjunctive.* Res ipsa aut Reipublicæ tempus, aut meipsum, quod nolim, aut alium quemquam aut invitabit, aut dehortabitur. Cic. *Aut is sometimes used interrogatively.* Aut ego nesciebam quorsum tu ires? Ter.

2457. *Velare. Amicire. Obnubere.*

**VELARE**, (*from velum*) *to veil, to cover over.* Caput velare. Cic. Fronde velamus templa Deum. Virg. Croceo velantur amictu. Ovid. *Figuratively: Scelus scelere velare, Sen., To hide one crime*

*with another.*—AMICIRE, *to cover, to wrap up.* Velis amictos, non togis. Cic. Amicta ossa luridâ pelle. Hor. *Figuratively:* Amicitur vitibus ulmus. Ovid.—OBNUBERE, (*from ob and nubes*) *property, to cover with a cloud.* Mare obnubit terras, ut nubes cœlum. Var. *It is generally used to express covering with a veil.* Caput obnube liberatoris patriæ. Liv.

2458. *Vellere. Pervellere.*

VELLERE, *to pull, to pluck, to tear away.* Barbam tibi vellunt lascivi puelli. Hor. Ex patellis vellere emblemata. Cic. Pisces vellere ex æquore. Hor. Postes è cardine vellere. Virg.—PERVELLERE adds to the meaning of vellere, *to pluck out in a violent manner, to pull off.* Pervellere aurem porcello. Phæd. *Figuratively:* Pervellere jus civile. Cic., *To decry civil law.* Qualia lassum pervellunt stomachum, Hor., *Capable of exciting an appetite.* Si te dolor aliquis pervellerit, Cic., *If you lie under any affliction.* Fortuna te pervellere potuit, Id., *Fortune may have been unkind to you.*

2459. *Velum. Dolon.*

VELUM, *used for a sail, is said of the main-sail; and DOLON of the topmast-sail.* Posteaquam Prætoriam navem relictis sociis vela dantem videre, sublatis raptim dolonibus capessunt fugam. Liv.

2460. *Velum. Velamentum. Velamen.*

VELUM, *a veil, any piece of stuff or linen hiding a thing.* Velis amicti, non togis. Cic. *Figuratively:* Obtendere velis rem aliquam, Cic., *To dissemble, to disguise a thing.*—VELAMENTUM, *and in poetry VELAMEN, a veil, a covering of any thing.* Velamenta et infulæ. Tac. Ramos olææ et velamenta alia supplicum porrigentes, orare, ut reciperent sese. Liv. Circumtextum croceo velamen acantho. Virg. Cærulea velamina induitur. Ovid.

2461. *Velut. Sicut.*

VELUT, *like, like as, does not always imply a comparison.* Bestiæ quæ gignuntur in terrâ, velut crocodili. Cic.—SICUT *always denotes a comparison.* Si me, sicut soles, amas. Cic. Me sicut alterum parentem observat. Id. *So if I say, incedit velut rex, it signifies, he walks as if he were a king; but incedit sicut rex, signifies, he walks as the king does, sicut rex incedit.*

2462. *Venalis. Vendibilis.*

VENALIS, *to be sold, set to sale.* Venales horti. Cic. Venales merces. Hor. *Figuratively:* Venalis scriptor. Cic.—VENDIBILIS, *saleable, easy to be sold.* Vino vendibili suspensâ hederâ nihil opus est. Col. Vendibilis oratio, Cic., *A good discourse.* Orator vendibilis, Id., *A passable counsel.* Via vendibilis, Id., *A good road, or, according to Doletus, a public road.*

2463. *Veneficus. Venenatus.*

VENEFICUS, (*venenum faciens*) *a poisoner.* Veneficum audes appellare eum virum qui tuis beneficiis remedia inveniat? Cic.—VENENATUS, *venomous, envenomed.* Vipera venenata. Cic. Telum venenatum. Id. *Figuratively:* Munera venenata.



2464. *Venenum. Virus. Veneficium.*

VENENUM, *any medicine, good or bad, but more frequently the latter.* Omnia vestigia veneni in illius mortuæ corpore erant. Cic. Cum positus sua collinat ora venenis. Ovid. *It is also said of dyeing drugs.* Alba nec Assyrio fucatur lana veneno. Virg. *It is used to express witchcraft, sorcery.* Cum sibi venenis ereptam memoriam diceret. Cic. *Figuratively:* Crudele venenum nostræ vitæ. Catul. Tincta libido ferventi veneno. Pers.—VIRUS, (*from vis*) *poison, venom.* Ille malum virus serpentibus addidit atris. Virg. Virus edax superabat openi. Ovid. *It also signifies a stinking smell.* Virus alarum. Plin. Virus paludis. Col. *Figuratively:* Acerbitatis virus in aliquem evomere. Cic.—VENEFCIUM, *an empoisoning.* Damnatus veneficii. Tac. *It also signifies witchcraft.* Veneficiis et cantionibus Titiniae tactum. Cic.

2465. *Venerabilis. Venerabundus.*

VENERABILIS, *venerable, worshipful.* Vir ætate venerabilis. Liv. VENERABUNDUS, *in a reverent posture, full of veneration.* Delecti juvenes purè lautis corporibus, candidâ veste, quibus deportanda Romam regina Juno assignata erat, venerabundi templum inière. Liv. Viros venerabiles venerabundi alloquamur. G. D.

2466. *Venia. Impunitas.*

VENIA, *pardon when one is, or acknowledges himself, guilty.* Orantes veniam. Virg. Hoc argumentum veniam magis dari docet, qui casu peccat, quam qui consilio est nocens. Phæd. *It is said of leave, permission.* Venia proficiscendi. Cic.—IMPUNITAS, (*non pœna*) *impunity, pardon of punishment.* One may forgive punishment without pardoning. Spes impunitatis maxima est illecebra peccandi. Cic.

2467. *Venire. Ventitare.*

VENIRE, *to come, to go to a place.* Supplex ad te venio. Cic. Omnes qui istuc veniunt. Id. Utile est mihi illuc venire. Id.—VENTITARE, (*frequentative of venire*) *to come often, to haunt, to go often to a place.* Dies ferè nullus est, quin hic Sætyrus domum meam ventitet. Cic. Cum ad Scævolum ventitarem. Id. Sæpius in agrum ventitare. Plin.

2468. *Venire. Venum ire.*

VENIRE, (*from venco*) *to be sold.* Venit vilissima rerum hæc aqua. Hor.—VENUM IRE, (*quasi ad venum ire*) *to be set to sale.* Familia ad ædem Cereris, Liberi Liberæque venum iret. Liv. *All that is put to sale is not sold.*

2469. *Venter. Ventriculus. Alvus. Abdomen.*

VENTER, *the belly, all the cavity that contains the bowels.* Fabæ venter inflatur. Cic. Si ventri benè, si lateri est. Hor. Bellum ventri indicere. Id.—VENTRICULUS, *the ventricle of the heart.* Pars animæ quæ spiritum in pulmones ducitur, concipitur cordis parte quâdam, quam ventriculum cordis appellant. Cic. Ventriculus in quem sanguis à jecore per venam illam cavam influit. Id.—ALVUS, *the paunch, the interior cavity of the belly.* Æsculapius tertius, primus purgationem alvi, dentisque evulsionem, ut ferunt, invenit. Cic.—

ABDOMEN, *the flat of the lower part of the belly.* Montani quoque venter adest abdomine tardus. Juv. Abdomen insaturabile manebat. Cic.

2470. *Verber. Scutica. Flagrum. Flagellum. Virga. Ferula. Fustis. Lorum.*

VERBER, (*not used in the nominative singular*) a long and thin instrument to beat with, a whip; it is the general word. Ictu verberis increpuit equos. Ovid. *It is said of the blows themselves.* Necare aliquem verberibus. Cic. *Figuratively:* Metuentes patrue verbera lingue, Hor., *Dreading the severe reproaches of an uncle.*—SCUTICA, (*from σκῦτος, leather*) a scourge or whip made of leather thongs. It is understood of a slight punishment. Ne scuticâ dignum horribili sectere flagello. Hor.—FLAGRUM, and its diminutive FLAGELLUM, a whip, a scourge, a lash, used to scourge slaves and criminals. Flagris cedere. Liv. Cæsus flagellis ad mortem. Cic.—VIRGA, a twig, a rod. This punishment was less disgraceful than being flogged with flagrum. Portia lex virgas ab omnium civium Romanorum corpore amovit: hinc misericors flagella retulit. Cic. *Misericors here is in irony.*—FERULA, a herb like big fennel, the stalk of which was used to chastise children. Ferulæ tristes, sceptrâ pædagogorum, cessent. Juv. *Old people used it as a walking-staff.* Senex ferulâ titubantes ebrius artus sustinet. Ovid.—FUSTIS, a club, a staff, a cudgel. Caput lumbosque saligno fuste dolat. Hor.—LORUM, a thong of leather, a strap. Cedere loris. Cic. Uri loris. Hor. Operière loris usque ad necem. Ter.

2471. *Verbum. Vox.*

VERBUM, a word, a saying. Verbum non ampliùs addam. Hor. Verba voluptatis dignitatem non habent. Cic.—VOX, a voice, a noise or sound coming out of the mouth. Fractasque ad littora voces. Virg. Ad vocis sonitum vestigia torsit. Id. Sunt verba et voces, quibus hunc lenire dolorem possis. Hor. *It is also used to signify a word.* Addere voces lacrymis. Ovid. Atque hæc una vox omnium est. Cic. *It is also said of a vowel.* Crebra vocum concursio, Cic., *The course or shock of vowels.*

2472. *Verè. Verò. Verùm.*

VERÈ, indeed, verily, in truth. Honestum quod propriè, verèque dicitur, in sapientibus solis. Cic. *Justly.* Pompeius verè judicat. Cic. Si verè cogitare volumus. Id.—VERÒ *sometimes signifies yea, truly.* Non verò tam isti mortui sunt, quàm tu nugator. Cic. Quod enim is qui divinat, prædicit, Id verò futurum est. *Sometimes it signifies but.* Quod reprehendendum fortassè minùs, quærendum verò magis etiam videtur. Cic.—VERUM, *but, but yet.* Verùm hoc, ut dixi, nihil ad me. Cic. Fortassè non rectè, verùm præterita omitamus. Id. *It must be observed, that before verò, signifying but, some word ought to be placed. It would not be right to say Fortassè non rectè, verò præterita omitamus; but præterita verò omitamus.*

2473. *Vernaculus. Domesticus.*

VERNACULUS, *that belongs to the country where one lives, or where one is born; proper and particular to the country.* Res quotidianæ et

vernaculæ. Cic. Vernaculi artifices. Liv. Vernacula festivitas, Cic., *Gaiety, the witticism of our country.* Vernacula lingua. Id.—DOMESTICUS, (*from domus*) *domestic, of the same house.* Externa libentiùs in tali re, quàm domestica recorder. Cic. Tabellarii domestici. Id. Crimen domesticum et vernaculum. Id. Domesticus nativusque sensus. Id.

2474. *Versura. Versuram facere. Versurâ solvere.*

VERSURA, (*from vertere*) *properly, the turning of oxen or horses in the plough at the land's end.* Versura summa, Cól., *The end of the furrow. It is often used figuratively.*—VERSURAM FACERE, Cic., *To take up money of one at great interest, in order to pay a debt to another.*—VERSURA SOLVERE, *to pay by changing creditors, which is the same meaning expressed differently.* In eodem luto hæsitās : versurâ solvis, Ter., *You are still in the same case; you stop one hole by opening another.*

2475. *Vertere. Versare.*

VERTERE, *to turn.* Vertere terga, Liv. Terram vertere ferro. Virg. *Figuratively* : Jam verterat fortuna. Liv. Id. crimini vertitur quod gloriæ esse debet. Cic. In voluntate tuâ totum id vertitur, Id., *All that is entirely depending on you.*—VERSARE, (*frequentative of vertere*) *to turn often.* Cylindrum volvi, et turbinem versari putes. Cic. *Figuratively* : Animum versat cupido regni, vel pavor. Liv. Eandem rem multis modis sæpè versare. Cic. Ad omnem fraudem et malitiam versare mentem suam. Id. Vertere *would be less expressive.* Hunc versat amentia, Hor., *He is out of his senses.*

2476. *Veru. Verutum.*

VERU, *a spit or broach, a kind of long dart used in war.* Prunas subjiciant verubus. Virg. Et tereti pugnans mucrone, veruque Sabello. Id.—VERUTUM, *a short and narrow dart, headed with iron, like a narrow spit.* Verutum in balteo defigitur. Liv. Verutis in corpora ipsa fixis. Id.

2477. *Verus. Verax. Veridicus.*

VERUS, *true.* Ridendo dicere verum quid vetat? Hor. Inter hunc et illum verum et germanum Metellum multum interest. Cic. *Just.* Non veriùs est à singulis repetere officii fructum, quàm ab omnibus. Cic. Metiri se quemque suo modulo ac pede verum est. Hor.—VERAX, *that loves the truth, true of speech.* Vates verax. Ovid. Oraculum verax. Cic. Herodotum cur veraciorem ducam Ennio? Id.—VERIDICUS, (*verum dicens*) *speaking the truth.* Veridicæ voces ex occulto missæ. Cic. *It is also used instead of verus.* Veridicas adjungis causas inimicitiarum. Cic.

2478. *Vetare. Impedire.*

VETARE, *to forbid, to command a thing not to be done.* Lex peregrinum vetat in murum ascendere. Cic. Aruspex vetuit ante brumam aliquid novi negotiù accipere. Ter.—IMPEDIRE, (*synonymous with vetare*) *to obstruct, to impede.* Quod si corporis gravioribus morbis vitæ jucunditas impeditur, quantò magis animi morbis impediri necesse est? Cic.



2479. *Veteranus. Emeritus.*

**VETERANUS**, a veteran, one long practised or experienced in a trade or profession. *Veteranus hostis.* Liv. *Veteranus latro.* Propert. *Veteranus miles,* Cic., *A veteran, a soldier who had served twenty years in infantry, or ten in cavalry, and was discharged from military duty.*—**EMERITUS**, who has served his time in an employment. *Miles emeritus.* Lucan. *Boves emeriti.* Virg. *Emeritum aratrum.* Ovid.

2480. *Vexare. Fatigare.*

**VEXARE**, (*frequentative of vehere*) to vex, to torment. *Qui fertur et rapitur, atque hūc atque illūc distrahitur, is vexari propriè dicitur.* Gell. *Vexare provinciam.* Cic. *Sollicitudo vexat impios.* Id. *Qui omnia divina et humana violarint, vexarint, perturbarint, everterint.* Id. *Vexare pecuniam.* Sen.—**FATIGARE**, (*fatim agitare*) to fatigue, to weary, to harass. *Fatigari æstu.* Cæs. *Qui aliquandiū pugnâ atroci cū et semetipsi fatigassent.* Liv. *Qui non verbis sunt, sed carceribus fatigandi.* Cic. *Quæ mare nunc, terrasque metu, cœlumque fatigat.* Virg.

2481. *Viarius. Viaticus. Viatorius.*

**VIARIUS**, (*from via*) of or belonging to ways or streets. *Viaria lex,* Cic., *The law about the roads and streets, and the repairing of them.* **VIATICUS**, pertaining to a journey, relating to a traveller. *Viatica læna,* Plaut., *A welcome home.*—**VIATORIUS**, of or pertaining to travellers. *Cubilia viatoria,* Plin., *Hammocks.* *Horologium viatorium pensile,* Vitruv., *A portable dial.*

2482. *Vicina. Vicinitas. Confinium.*

**VICINIA**, (*from vicus*) neighbourhood or vicinage of places or things. *Notitiam vicinia fecit.* Ovid. *Manu, tanta est vicinia, tango.* Id. *Figuratively: Diversarum rerum quasi vicinia.* Cic.—**VICINITAS**, the relation or union between neighbours. *Cum eo mihi vicinitas et magnus usus est.* Cic. *It is used in the sense of vicinia.* *Cantu nervorum vicinitas tota personat.* Cic. *Figuratively: Artium studiorumque quasi finitima vicinitas.* Cic.—**CONFINIUM**, (*from cum and finis*) limit, bound, confines. *In omni re contrahendâ, in confiniis æquum et facilem esse convenit.* Cic. *Figuratively: Confinia lucis et noctis,* Ovid., *Twilight.* *Patuit confinium artis et falsi.* Tac.

2483. *Vicis. Vicissitudo.*

**VICIS** (*used only in the genitive, accusative, and ablative singular; but in almost all its cases in the plural*) is a very general word; *stead, office, place, part, case, fate.* *Ita duo deinceps reges, alius aliâ vice, ille bello, hic pace, civitatem auxerunt.* Liv. *Per speciem fungendæ alienæ vicis.* Id. *Spatium diei excipiunt noctis vices.* Phæd. *Mutat terra vices.* Hor. *Plus simplici vice,* Id., *Twice the value or quantity.* *Fungar vice cotis.* Id. *Dolere vicem Reipublicæ.* Cic. *Testor in occasu vestro nec tela, nec ullas vitavisse vices.* Virg.—**VICISSITUDO**, (*from vicis*) an alternative, the succeeding of one thing to another, *in its course, vicissitude, revolution.* *Dierum ac noctium vicissitudo.* Cic. *Tædium aufert vicissitudo.* Id. *Omnium rerum vicissitudo est,* Ter., *All things are continually changing in this world.*

2484. *Vicissim. Invicem. Mutuò.*

VICISSIM, (vice mutuâ) *by turns, one after another, interchangeably, in like manner.* Expecto quid ille tecum quid tu vicissim. Cic. Fari vicissim. Virg. Mutuari ab aliquo, et ei vicissim reddere aliud quidpiam. Cic. Vos ab illo irridemini, et ipsi illum vicissim eluditis. Id.—INVICEM, (quasi in vices) *reciprocally.* Salutantes dein invicem. Phæd. Qui se amore ardentissimo invicem dilexerunt. Quint. *Two friends meet, invicem salutant; a friend returns a salute to his friend, vicissim salutatur.*—MUTUÒ, *mutually, one another.* Amamus mutuò, Cic., *You love me, I love you. It is used in the sense of vicissim.* Fac me mutuò diligas. Cic.

2485. *Videlicet. Scilicet. Nimirum. Nempè.*

VIDELICET, (videre licet) *to wit, that is to say.* Videlicet illum fuisse nequam adolescentem. Plaut. *Undoubtedly.* Hæc cum loqueris, nos Barones stupemus, tu videlicet tecum ipse rides. Cic. Castè jubet lex adire Deum, animo videlicet, in quo sunt omnia; nec tollit castimoniam corporis. Id. *It denotes irony.* Tuus videlicet salutaris consulatus, perniciosus meus. Cic.—SCILICET, (scire licet) *that is to say, truly, I warrant you.* Quid tu in eo potes? Nihil scilicet. Cic. Suspenso animo expecto primùm te scilicet, deinde Marionem. Id. Scilicet facturum esse me, Ter., *That is to say that I am to do it. It is used ironically.* Id. populus curat scilicet. Id. *We do not, properly, say* Quatuor sunt virtutes, scilicet, or videlicet, Prudentia, Justitia, Fortitudo, Temperantia.—NIMIRUM, (non mirum) *doubtless, surely, certainly.* Uter melior dicitur orator? Nimirum qui homo quòque melior. Quint. *It is used for scilicet.* Hoc nimirum est illud quod de Socrate accepimus. Cic.—NEMPÈ, *that is to say, to wit, namely, yea, surely.* Nempè de tuo, Plaut., *That is to say, at your expense.* Nempè negas. Cic. In quibus actis consistit? Nempè in legibus. Id. Nempè studium meum non defuit. Id. Nempè hoc scio esse dicturum patrem, Ter., *For I think my father will say that, &c.*

2486. *Videre. Cernere.*

VIDERE, *to see.* Aut videt, aut vidisse putat per nubila lumen. Ovid. Certum, hisce oculis egomet vidi. Ter.—CERNERE, *to separate, to discern or understand clearly, to distinguish.* Quæ in diuturnâ obscuritate latuerunt, sic aperiàm, ut ea cernere oculis videamini. Cic. Nos enim ne nunc quidem cernimus ea quæ videmus. Id.

2487. *Videre. Visere. Invisere. Revisere. Intervisere. Visitare.*

VIDERE (synonymous with the others) *relates to the eyes; and VISERE, to politeness or curiosity.* Constitui ad te venire, ut et viderem te; et viserem, et cœnarem etiam. Cic. Undique visendi studio Trojana juvenus circumfusa ruit. Virg.—INVISERE, *to go or come, to visit.* Ut invisas nos non solum rogo, sed etiam suadeo. Cic.—REVISERE, *to revisit, or repay a visit.* Velim jam desinas nostris litteris uti, et nos aliquando revisas. Cic. Reviso quid agant, Ter., *I come again to see what they are about.*—INTERVISERE, *to visit now and then, or between whiles.* Quod nos minùs intervisis, fero animo

æquiore. Cic.—VISITARE, (*frequentative of visere*) *to come often to see or to visit.* Cùm visitasset hominem Carneades. Cic.

2488. *Vietus. Decrepitus.*

VIETUS, (*from viere, to bend*) *wrinkled, withered, destitute of strength.* Hic est vetus, vietus, veterinosus senex. Ter. Vietum et caducum. Cic. Bovis cor vietum fuit, Id., *The heart of that ox was completely decayed.* Vieta membra. Hor.—DECREPITUS, *very old, decrepit, crazy.* Decrepitus senex. Cic. Ætas decrepita. Id. Anus decrepita. Ter.

2489. *Vigere. Vigescere.*

VIGERE, (*quasi vim agere*) *to be in strength or vigour, both in the natural and moral sense.* Vigere corporibus. Liv. Vigere animo. Cic. Leges vigent. Id. Apud eos venandi et equitandi laus viget. Id.—VIGESCERE, *to grow lively, brisk, or active.* Jam læti studio pedes vigescunt. Tibul.

2490. *Vigilantia. Diligentia.*

VIGILANTIA, (*from vigil*) *vigilance. It leaves nothing neglected.* Ut vos tutam tranquillamque fortunam traheretis, meâ perfecti vigilantia. Cic. Vigilantiam tuam tu mihi narras. Id.—DILIGENTIA, *says Popma, est in deligendo singula, et discernendo. It signifies diligence, that carefulness which does not omit the least thing. This word includes many meanings.* Ars demonstrat, ubi quæras, atque ubi sit illud quod studeas invenire: reliqua sunt in curâ, attentione animi, cogitatione, vigilantia, assiduitate, labore; complectar uno verbo, quo sæpè jam usi sumus, diligentia, quâ unâ virtute omnes virtutes reliquæ continentur. Cic.

2491. *Vigilare. Excubare.*

VIGILARE, *to watch, to sit up all night, to awake from sleep.* Vigilare ad multam noctem. Cic. Si quis ad frumenti acervum vigilat cum longo fuste. Hor. *Figuratively:* Vigilare pro re alterius. Cic.—EXCUBARE, *to lie out, to stand or keep sentry.* Excubare pro portis. Liv. Excubare in muris. Cæs. *Figuratively:* Ex quo intelligi potest curam Reipublicæ summè defendendæ jampridem apud nos excubare. Cic. Semper animo sic excubat, ut si nihil improvisum possit accidere. Id. In lecto vigilare possumus, non excubare.

2492. *Vindicare. Asserere.*

VINDICARE, *to maintain the rights, to warrant.* Ita vindicatur Virginia spondentibus propinquis. Liv. Vindicare se existimationi hominum, Cic., *To secure to one's-self the esteem of men.* In servitutum vindicari. Id. Vindicari in posterum diem, Liv., *To have the provisional possession granted till the next day.*—ASSERERE (*as we consider it in this place*) *is to secure a situation by claiming it.* Asserere se, Ovid., *To set one's-self at liberty.* Asserere aliquem manu, Ter., *To set one free.* Claudio clienti negotium dedit, ut virginem in servitutem assereret, Liv., *He ordered Claudius, his client, to claim Virginia as his slave.*



2493. *Vindicare. Ulcisci.*

*VINDICARE* does not always signify to avenge, because punishment is sometimes necessary to maintain the rights. *Vindicare* is especially said of the laws and magistrates. *Dolus malus legibus erat vindicatus.* Cic. *Maleficia vindicare.* Id. *Te valdè vindicavi,* Id., *I have completely revenged the injury done to you.*—*ULCISCI*, to revenge, to punish, is said of any person whatever. *Ultus est crudelitatem hujus victoriæ Sylla.* Cic. *Odi hominem et odero; utinam ulcisci possem; sed illum ulciscuntur mores sui.* Id. *Ulcisci aliquem* also signifies to revenge the injury done to anybody. *Fratres cæsos ulcisci.* Ovid. *So that ulcisci aliquem may signify to take revenge of, or in favour of one.*

2494. *Vindicta. Vindicatio. Vindiciæ.*

*VINDICTA* (from *Vindicius*, the slave of *Vitellius*, who was publicly made free, for having discovered a conspiracy against the liberty of the Roman people in favour of *Tarquinius* their last king) is, properly, a rod which was laid on the head of a servant when he was made free. *Ille primùm dicitur vindictâ liberatus.* *Quidam vindictæ quoque nomen tractum ab illo putant: Vindicio ipsi nomen fuisse.* Post illum observatum, ut qui ita liberati essent, in civitatem accepti viderentur. Liv. *Livy does not take this etymology upon himself. The magistrate struck gently, with a rod called vindicta, the man that was made free, turned him round in a circle, and, giving him a blow on the cheek, let him go, signifying that leave was granted him to go where he pleased.* Neque censu, neque vindictâ, neque testamento, liber factus est. Cic. *It also signifies vengeance.* *Suscipere vindictam legis.* Cic.—*VINDICATIO*, an avenging. *Vindicatio est per quam vis et injuria, et omninò quod obfuturum est, defendendo aut ulciscendo propulsatur, et per quam peccata punimus.* Cic.—*VINDICIÆ*, the asserting or clearing a thing from controversy, a rejoinder at law, an enfranchisement. *Abjudicare vindicias.* Liv. *Vindicias postulare,* Id., *To demand the provisional possession of a thing contested.* *Vindicias secundùm libertatem dare,* Id., *To decree in favour of freedom.*

2495. *Vinea. Vitis. Viticula. Vinetum.*

*VINEA*, a vine-tree, a vineyard. *Vulpes altâ in vineâ appetebat uvam.* Phæd. *Imputata vinea.* Hor. *Pratis et vineis res rusticæ lætæ sunt.* Id. *Vinea pubescit.* Virg.—*VITIS*, a vine. *Propagatio vitium.* Cic. *Amicta vitibus ulmus.* Hor. *In censum referatur vinea quot vites habeat.* Ulp.—*VITICULA*, a little vine, a small vineyard. *At enim minora Dii negligunt, neque agellos singulorum, neque viticulas persequuntur.* Cic.—*VINETUM*, a soil full of vineyards. *Vineta et oliveta.* Cic. *Ad escam non expedit instituere vineta.* Col. *Vinetum is a country planted with vines; and vinea is the vineyard of an individual.*

2496. *Vineæ. Pluteus. Crates. Testudo.*

*VINEÆ*, says *Livy*, instrumentum bellicum, lignis compactum, latum pedibus octo, altum septem, longum sexdecim, tectum duplici ligno, cratibusque contextitur; latera quoque vimine sepiuntur, ne saxorum ac telorum impetu perfringantur; extrinsecùs ne cremen-  
tur, crudis ac recentibus coriis integuntur. Cùm plures fuerint, jun-

guntur ordine, sub quibus oppugnantes tutius ad muros subruendos pugnant. Vineæ, says *Justus Lipsius*, machinæ lignis et cratibus contextæ, ac terrâ adopertæ, quæ subjectis rotis impellebantur. Harum tecto muniti obsidentes vel murorum fundamenta subruébant ferro, vel arietem mœnibus incutiebant. Conductæ vineæ sunt, pugnatur acerrimè. Cic.—PLUTEUS, or Pluteum, the cover or top of the gallery in which soldiers made their approaches, a shelter in the form of a turret over the heads of those who played the battering engines. There is this difference, according to some authors, that Plutei crant similes illis appendiculis, quas ædificiis applicamus, et tectum in unani partem devexum habebant; Vineæ in utramque partem devexitatem tecti habebant. Semper hostibus spes victoriæ redintegrabatur, eò magis quòd deustos pluteos turrium videbant, nec facile adire oper-tos ad auxiliandum animadvertébant. Cæs. Adeòque (nix) pluteos ac vineas Romanorum operuerat, ut ea sola ignibus aliquoties con-jectis ab hoste etiam tutamentum fuerit. Liv.—CRATES, a hurdle, a bundle of rods wattled together, which was covered with earth, to make a hiding-place for soldiers. Ibi mediis ferè castris locus est consep-tus cratibus, pluteisque et linteis contextus. Liv. Pluteos, crates-que et vineas suffodiendis muris expedire. Tac.—TESTUDO, a shell-crab, or tortoise. Scutis, says *Livy*, super capita densatis, stantibus primis, secundis submissioribus, tertiis magis et quartis, postremis etiam genu nixis, fastigiatam, sicut tecta ædificiorum sunt, testudi-nem faciebant. And in another place, Sublatis super capita scutis, continuatisque inter se testudine factâ subibant. Testudo was also a warlike engine or fence, made of boards covered over with raw hides, to cover the pioneers and besiegers. Reliquisque diebus turres ad alti-tudinem valli, falces, testudinesque parari ac facere cœperunt. Cæs.

2497. *Vinosus. Vinolentus. Vinarius. Potus. Temulentus.*

VINOSUS, given to drinking, fond of wine. Vini vinosus laudes can-tabat *Homerus*. Hor. Convivia vinosa, Ovid., Repasts wherein a great deal of wine is drunk.—VINOLENTUS, that is drunk. Inter so-brios bacchari vinolentus videtur. Cic. Medicamina vinolenta, Id., Medicines made with wine.—VINARIUS, of or belonging to wine. Vas vinarium. Cic. Crimen vinarium, Id., A lawsuit begun on account of the tax on wine.—POTUS, (as we consider it in this place,) that is in drink, drunken. Domum benè potus redierat. Cic. Adde incitiam pransi, poti, oscitantis ducis. Id.—TEMULENTUS, (from temetum, strong wine) fuddled, cupshot. Temulenta cs. Ter. Medio diei te-mulentus. Tac. Figuratively: Gravibus oculis . . . pressâ voce et temulentâ. Cic.

2498. *Vinum fugiens. Vinum evanescens.*

VINUM FUGIENS, flat, dead wine, beginning to grow sour. Qui vinum fugiens vendat sciens, debeatne dicere. Cic.—VINUM EVA-NESCENS, decayed wine. De vino aut salsamento putes loqui, quæ evanescent vetustate. Cic.

2499. *Violentus. Vehemens.*

VIOLENTUS, violent, fierce. Quamvis sis violentus et furens. Cic. Aper violentus. Ovid. Opes violentæ, Cic., A power gotten by vio-lence. Tempesta violentissima. Id.—VEHEMENS (quasi vis men-

tis) is taken in a good or bad sense ; vehement, immoderate, impetuous, unruly. Exordium dicendi vehemens, Cic., *A brisk exordium of a speech.* Litteræ isti à patre mittuntur vehementes. Id. Homo vehemens ac violentus. Id. Lupus vehemens. Hor. Vehemens in utramque partem es nimis, Ter., *You carry every thing to an extreme.* Violentus goes as far as acts of violence ; vehemens does not always do it.

2500. *Virere. Virescere. Viridari. Vernare. Revirescere.*

VIRERE, to be green. Stagna virentia musco. Virg. Pectora felle virent. Ovid. Perpetuòque virens buxus. Id. *Figuratively* : Genua virent, Hor., *The knees are vigorous.* Adolescentia, quâ maximè viruit. Flor.—VIRESCERE, (*inchoative of virere*) to wax green. Injussa virescunt gramina. Virg. Ne de nihilo renata virescat copia rerum. Lucret. *Figuratively* : Virescit animi virtus. Gell.—VIRIDARI, to be made green. Nunc vada subnatis imo viridentur ab herbis. Ovid. Toro viridante consederat. Virg.—VERNARE, (*from ver*) to grow, to be verdant at the approach of spring. Vernat humus. Ovid. Indocili gutture vernat avis. Id. Cùm tibi vernarent dubiâ lanugine malæ. Mart. Bis floribus vernat Campania. Hor.—REVIRESCERE, (*rursùm virescere*) to become or grow green again. Silvæ læsæ revirescunt. Ovid. *Figuratively* : Res efferent sese, et ad renovandum bellum revirescent, Cic., *One day matters will burst out again into a renewal of the war.*

2501. *Virgineus. Virginalis.*

VIRGINEUS, virgin-like, of or belonging to a virgin. Chorus virgineus. Ovid. Rubor virgineus. Virg.—VIRGINALIS, maidenly, virginal. Virginalis modestia. Cic. Virginalis habitus atque vestitus. Id. Homo virginali verecundiâ. Id.

2502. *Virgo. Puella.*

VIRGO, an undefiled virgin. Ego mihi sororem virginem ascisco, Cic., *I maintain that my sister is a virgin, without any defilement.* Poets have used virgo in speaking of a young married woman. At virgo infelix, tu nunc in montibus erras, Virg., *speaking of Pasiphæe, that was married and had already borne several children.*—PUELLA, a wench, a girl, a young woman ; it relates to the age. Verba puellarum foliis leviora caducis. Ovid. Certè ego quæ fueram, te discedente, puella, protinùs, ut redeas, facta videbor anus. Id. *It is said in poetry of a young married woman.* Experta virum puella. Hor.

2503. *Viriliter. Viritim.*

VIRILITER, (*from vir*) manly, manfully, courageously. Fortuna ferenda viriliter. Ovid. Quod viriliter animoque magno fit, id dignum viro et decorum videtur. Cic.—VIRITIM, man by man, from man to man. Legem de agro Gallico et Piceno viritim dividendo tulit. Cic. Si quis viritim dimicare vellet, provocavit ad pugnam. Q. Curt. Rumor viritim percerebuit. Id.

2504. *Virtus. Fortitudo.*

VIRTUS is a general word for expressing the strength of the soul to



*attain all that is good, whether any thing is to be undertaken or endured.* Appellata est ex viro virtus. Cic. Virtus est affectio animi constans, conveniensque, laudabiles efficiens eos in quibus est. Id. Virtus in tempestate quæta est, et lucet in tenebris, et pulsa loco manet tamen, atque hæret in patriâ, splendetque per sese semper, nec alienis unquam, sordibus obsolescit. Id.—*FORTITUDO is the greatness of the soul, especially in bearing or enduring troubles or hardships.* Fortitudo est considerata periculorum susceptio, et laborum perpessio. Cic. Fortitudo est dolorum laborumque contemptio. Id. Fortitudo est animi affectio in adeundo periculo, et in labore ac dolore patiens. Id.

2505. *Vis. Vires.*

*Vis is said of strength in general.* Nostra omnis vis in animo et corpore sita est. Sall. Ingenii vis. Id. Defendere vim vi. Id. Vis consilii expers mole ruit suâ. Hor. *It expresses abundance.* Maxima vis auri et argenti. Cic. Vis often expresses, in good authors, what modern philosophers express by the barbarous word *essentia*, the essence, or characteristic of a thing. Vis rerum. Cic. Materia habet vim et naturam suam. Id.—*VIREs is only said of the strength of the body.* Cùm me deficere vires cœpissent. Cic. Vir maximis viribus. Id.

2506. *Viscera. Intestina. Ilia. Extâ. Præcordia.*

*VISCERA, entrails in general, all the inward parts of any animal.* Heu quantum scelus est in viscera viscera condi, congestoque avidum pinguescere corpore corpus! Ovid. *Figuratively: Ærarii viscera.* Cic. Ex ipsis causæ visceribus. Id. Viscera montis. Virg. Viscera terræ, Lucret., *The depths of the earth.*—*INTESTINA, (from intûs) intestines, bowels, guts.* Reliquiæ cibi depelluntur tùm astringentibus se intestinis, tùm relaxantibus. Cic. Cùm graviter ex intestinis laborarem. Id. Mihi inanitate intestina murmurant, Plaut., *My belly cries Cupboard.*—*ILIA are properly the flanks, the part between the end of the ribs and the hips.* Ima ilia longo singultu tendunt. Virg. Ut aliquando ista ilia, quæ sunt inflata, rumpantur. Cic. Ilia ducere, Hor., *To be out of breath, to puff and blow*—*EXTA, (from extare, because they are in the upper part of the body) the chief entrails, as the heart, liver, lungs.* Puerorum extis Deos manes mactare. Cic. Pecudum extis moveri. Id.—*PRÆCORDIA, (from præ and cor) the midriff, or skin that parts the heart and lungs from the other entrails.* Extâ homini ab inferiore viscerum parte separantur membranis, quæ præcordia appellant, quia cordi prætenduntur. Plin. Cùm jam in præcordiis conceptam mortem contineat. Cic. *Figuratively: Victis redit in præcordia virtus.* Virg. Stolidæ præcordia mentis. Ovid. Aperit præcordia Liber, Hor., *Wine makes our thoughts and affections manifest.*

2507. *Visio. Visus. Visum.*

*VISIO, the act or faculty of seeing.* Falsâ visione ac specie moveri. Cic. Cui est visio falsi verique communis. Id. *Also a vision, a phantom.* Quas phantasias Græci vocant; nos sanè visiones. Quint.—*VISUS, the sense of sight.* Effugere visus alicujus. Ovid. Multa probabilia visum quemdam habent insignem et illustrem. Cic. *It is also said of a vision.* Nocturnus visus. Tac.—*VISUM is pro-*

*perly an adjective; a vision, any thing set before one to behold.* Visa somniantium. Cic. Visum imprimit et quasi signat in animo suam speciem. Id. Hoc visum nulli, non ipsi effata sorori. Virg.

2508. *Vita. Victus.*

*VITA, life.* Vita brevis est. Cic. Vita corpore et spiritu continetur. Id. Tolerare vitam pomis agrestibus et profluente aquâ. Id. Vitæ in *Virgil* is said of souls or ghosts. Et nî docta comes tenues sine corpore vitas admoneat volitare cavâ sub imagine formæ. Virg.—*VICTUS, sustenance, things necessary to life.* Victum intelligimus consuetam degendi et vescendi rationem. Cic. Nunc planè nec victum, nec vitam ullam colere possum. Id. Vita victusque communis in amicis vigent maximè. Id. Victus tenuis, *living at a small expense, a frugal life.* Hominum vita multùm distat à cultu et victu bestiarum. Id.

2509. *Vitium. Vitiositas.*

*VITIUM, a blameable action proceeding from mental depravity, vice.* Quod per se ipsum vituperabile est, id eo ipso vitium nominatum puto. Cic. Vitium is opposed to virtus. Præmia proposita sunt virtutibus, et supplicia vitiis. Cic. *Figuratively:* Vitium in oratione. Cic. Qui valetudinis vitio furunt. Id. Si nihil est in parietibus aut tecto vitii. Id.—*VITIOSITAS, viciousness, faultiness, habitual defect.* Vitiositas est habitus, aut affectio in totâ vitâ inconstans, et à se ipsâ dissentiens. Cic. Malitia certi cujusdam vitii nomen est, vitiositas omnium. Id. Nihil in se vitii patitur religiosus, bonæque famæ cupidus adolescens; corrupti et perdit, vitiositas, et semper cupiditati servientis est. *G. D.*

2510. *Vitricus. Socer.*

*VITRICUS, a step-father, a name given by children to their mother's second husband.* Ad sepulturam corpus vitrici sui negat à me datum. Cic.—*SOCER, a father-in-law, a name given by a husband to his wife's father, or by a wife to her husband's father.* Ademit Albino soceri nomen mors filiæ. Cic.

2511. *Vivere. Vitam degere.*

*VIVERE, to live, to be alive.* Nemo est tam senex qui se annum non putet posse vivere. Cic. Ita vivere, ut non sit vivendum, miserimum est. Id. Non spiritu, sed virtutis laude vivimus. Id. Vitam et arborem etiam dicimus vivere. Id.—*VITAM DEGERE is said of the course of one's life.* Quod reliquum est vitæ, in otio Rhodi degam. Cic. In egestate degere vitam. Id. Non verè vivit nisi qui cum virtute vitam degit. *G. D.*

2512. *Vivus. Vivax. Vividus. Vitalis.*

*VIVUS, living, that is alive.* Exturbari è numero vivorum. Cic. It is also said of inanimate things. Vivoque sedilia saxo. Virg. Munimen vivum. Liv. Dat de lucro, nihil detrahit de vivis, Cic., He gives out of his own profits, without injuring the principal.—*VIVAX, long-lived, vivacious.* Silva vivacis olivæ. Virg. Vivax cervus. Id. Vivacior hæres. Hor. Gratia sermonum vivax. Id.—*VIVIDUS, lively, quick, vigorous.* Bello vivida virtus. Virg. Vividum inge-

nium, Liv., *A noble mind*.—VITALIS, *belonging to life, that preserves life*. Ros vitalis, Cic., *speaking of the milk of wet-nurses*. Viæ vitales, Ovid., *The organs of respiration*. Aura vitalis, Virg., *The air which we breathe and live by*. It is also said of a man who preserves life. Ut sis vitalis metuo, Hor., *I fear you will not live long*. Tam immaturè magnum ingenium non est vitale. Sen.

2513. Vix. Vixdum. Ægrè.

VIX, *scarcely*. Ea lex vix, aut omninò non potest abrogari. Cic.—VIXDUM, *hardly, speaking of time*. Hæc omnia, vixdum jam cætu nostro dimisso, comperi.—ÆGRÈ, (*from æger*) *with much ado, with difficulty, grievously*. Ut si quis ægrè ferat se pauperem esse. Cic. Ægrè rastris terram rimantur. Virg. Inveterata vitia ægrius depelluntur. Cic. Eum propè esse vident, quò etiam carent ægrius. Id.

2514. Ultimùm. Ultimò.

ULTIMUM, *for the last time*. Errabundi domos suas ultimùm illas visuri pervagantur. Liv.—ULTIMO, *at the last, lastly*. Ultimò templis compluribus dona detraxit. Suet. (*loco or tempore being understood*.)

2515. Ultrò. Spontè.

ULTRO and SPONTE, *of one's own accord, without being asked for it; with this difference, that ultrò is said of animate things only, and always of an action or thing happening beyond or against our expectation; whereas spontè is also said of inanimate things*. Beneficiis provocatus ultrò in contumelias erupit. Cic. Omnia ei ultrò pollicitus sum. Id. Nec mihi quicquam tali tempore in mentem venit optare, quod non ultrò nihi Cæsar detulerit. Id. Ubi te aspexerit, narrabit ultrò quid velit. Plaut. Ignis consumptus suâ sponte extinguitur. Cic. Dulcemque spontè præstat benevolentiam. Phæd. Spontè is properly the ablative of the obsolete word sponso (*from spondeo*). Nec spontè Antonii properatum. Tac.

2516. Umbra. Umbraculum.

UMBRA, *shade, darkness*. Sublustrî noctis in umbrâ. Virg. Apta umbra pastoribus. Ovid. Figuratively: Umbras falsæ gloriæ sectari. Cic. Sub umbrâ Tribunitiâ delitescere. Id. Umbra veritatis, Plin., *The appearance of truth*.—UMBRACULUM, *a place to shade one in, a bower*. Lentæ texunt umbracula vites. Virg. Ovid has used umbraculum to signify a parasol. Figuratively: Doctrinam ex umbraculis eruditorum otioque non modò in solem et pulverem, sed in ipsum discrimen aciemque producere. Cic.

2517. Umbrae. Manes. Lemures. Larvæ. Spectrum. Simulachra.

UMBRÆ, *the shades or souls clothed with an ærial body, with a perfect likeness of the person whom they had belonged to when living, bearing even the marks of scars, &c.* Æneas saw in the Elysian fields the umbrae sitting on the grass, eating and singing. Anchises knew Æneas again; embraces, sheds tears over him, and speaks to him. These souls did also inhabit the tombs. How they could be in two different places at the same time, it is hardly possible to explain. At cantu commotæ Erebi de sedibus imis umbræ ibant tenues.... defunc-



taque corpora vitâ. Virg.—MANES, (*from the obsolete word manus, good*) is properly an adjective. Animæ manes. Hor. Manes is sometime said of the infernal Gods. Puerorum extis Deos manes maculare, Cic.: sometimes the souls themselves and shades of the dead, who were supposed to have something divine. Manes Acheronte remissos. Virg.—LEMURES (quasi Remures, *from Remus, whose shade was said to appear to, and torment, Romulus during the night,*) were restless and mischievous spirits that disturbed the repose of men during the night. Nocturni lemures. Hor.—LARVÆ, (quasi lar vagans) walking mischievous ghosts, avenging phantoms sent from hell. Larvæ hunc agitant senem. Plaut.—SPECTRUM, (*from the obsolete verb spicere*) a spectre, a frightful phantom. Spectris oculi feriuntur. Cic.—SIMULACHRA, (*from similis*) an image, figure, resemblance, or representation. Falsaque sævarum ululare simulachra ferarum. Ovid. Simulachraque luce carentum. Virg. These simulacha inhabited the vestibule of hell.

2518. Uncus. Aduncus. Reduncus. Curvus. Incurvus. Recurvus. Pandus.

UNCUS, (*from uncus, a hook*) crooked or hooked at the end. Unco non alligat anchora morsu. Virg. Retinaculum uncum, Stat., *An anchor*.—ADUNCUS, (quasi uncus ad nos, versùs nos) properly, hooked towards us: it is taken in a more general sense. Baculum sine nodo aduncum tenens, quem lituum appellaverunt. Liv. Nasus aduncus. Hor.—REDUNCUS, (*retrò uncus*) crooked back or inwards. Aliis adunca, aliis redunca. Plin. It is used in a more general sense. Rostrumque reduncum. Ovid.—CURVUS, bent into a round form, or like a wheel. Curvæ falces. Virg. Curva littora. Id. An old decrepit man is curvus, but not uncus.—INCURVUS, properly, bowed down. It is used more generally. Incurvus, tremulus, labiis demissis. Ter. Incurvum et leniter à summo inflexum bacillum. Cic.—RECURVUS, bowed or bent back. Cornuque recurvum. Ovid. Pedes recurvi. Id.—PANDUS, (*from pandere*) bowed or bent inward or downward, in the middle. Jugu panda boum. Ovid. Pandus asellus, Id., *An ass whose back bends under the burthen*. Pandæ carinæ. Virg. Lancibus et pandis fumantia reddimus exta. Id. A hooked nose is nasus aduncus; and a turned up nose is nasus reduncus.

2519. Undique. Undecunquè.

UNDIQUE, on every side, from all places or parts. Concurritur undiquè ad istum Syracusas. Cic. Locus septus undiquè. Id.—UNDECUNQUE expresses more, from what place or part soever. Bellum undecunquè cum Annibale consulibus mandatum est. Liv.

2520. Ungere. Linere. Linire.

UNGERE, to smear, to anoint, to bedaub. Ungi olivo. Hor. Unctus est, et accubuit. Cic.—LINERE and LINIRE, to besmear with something thick. Linibant pice. Liv. Linit ora luto. Ovid. Auro sublimia tecta linuntur. Id. Cerâ spiramenta linunt. (apes.) Virg.

2521. Unguentum. Nardus.

UNGUENTUM, (*from ungere*) an essence, a liquid perfume. Perfricare caput suum unguento. Cic. Nitere unguentis. Id. Funde

capacibus unguenta de conchis. Hor.—**NARDUS**, *nard*, an Indian shrub. Casias et nardi lenis aristas. Ovid. *It is often said of the ointment or perfume made of the nard.* Assyrioque nardo potamus uncti. Hor.

2522. Unguis. Ungula.

**UNGUIS**, a nail of the fingers or toes in man; in birds or other flying animals, a claw or talon; in oxen, horses, cows, &c., a hoof. *Purgare unguis cultello.* Hor. *Prædamque unguibus ales projecit.* Ovid. *Si sanguis in interiore parte ungulæ est, extrema pars ipsius unguis ad vivum resecatur.* Col. *Figuratively: De tenero ungui,* Hor., *From his most tender years.* *Carmen castigat ad unguem,* Id., *He corrects his verses with all imaginable care; a metaphor taken from the marble-polishers, that try with passing their nails on their work, whether it is properly polished.*—**UNGULA** is said of all animals with hoofs. *Cornu solido graviter sonat ungula.* Virg. *Quadrupedante putrem sonitu quatit ungula campum.* Id. *Plautus however says, Antu invenire postulas quemquam coquum, nisi sit milvinis aut aquilinis unguis?* *Figuratively: Toto corpore, atque omnibus unguis,* (tooth and nail) *ut dicitur, contentioni vocis asserviunt.* Cic. *Injicere ungulas argento,* Plaut., *To lay hands upon money.*

2523. Vocare. Appellare. Nominare. Citare. Compellare.

**VOCARE**, (from vox) to call to one, or for a thing. *Vocare ad arma.* Cic. *Vocare ad cœnam.* Id. *Vocare in judicium.* Id. *It also signifies to name in calling.* *Qui sapientes et haberentur et vocarentur.* Cic. *Quo nos vocabis nomine?* Plaut. *Figuratively: Italiam ad exitium et vastitatem vocas.* Cic.—**APPELLARE**, to name. *Appellare unamquamque rem suo nomine.* Cic. *Siderum nomen appellare.* Id. *It also signifies to speak to.* *Comiter unumquemque appellare.* Cic. *Quid agendum? Quis Deus appellandus est?* Id.—**NOMINARE**, to name, or mention the name for the sake of distinction. *Suo certo ac proprio vocabulo rem aliquam nominare.* Cic. *Nefas habent Mercurium nominare Ægyptii.* Id.—**CITARE**, to call or summon to appear, to cite. *Citare Senatum in forum.* Cic. *Testem in aliquâ re citare.* Id. *Auctores citare,* Liv., *To quote authors.* *Cita-vêre leges nefas; sed abstulit virtus parricidam, et facinus intrâ gloriam stetit,* Flor., *The laws called to trial the author of the crime; but his virtue saved him, and his parricide was as it were buried under the glory of his name.*—**COMPELLARE**, to speak to or address one. *Ultrò verbis compellat amicus.* Virg. *Blandè compellare virum.* Plaut. *Sæpius nomine compellatum.* Q. Curt.

2524. Volare. Volitare. Convolare.

**VOLARE**, to fly, is said of all that have wings. *Sine pennis volare haud facile est.* Plaut. *Volat ille per aëra magnam remigio alarum.* Virg. *Figuratively: Volat ætas.* Cic. *Volat telorum vis.* Liv. *Jamque faces et saxa volant.* Virg. *Volare linteo,* Catull., *To sail.*—**VOLITARE**, (frequentative of volare) to fly about or up and down, to flutter. *Aves passim et liberè volitant.* Cic. *Figuratively: Volitare per ora virum,* Virg., *To have a great name.* *Animus vacuus curâ atque labore volitat.* Cic. *Valebis apud hominem volitantem gloriæ cupiditate vir moderatus et constans.* Id. *Nec cessant variæ voces*

volitare per aures. Lucret.—CONVOLARE, (volare cum) *to fly together*. Convolant grues. Col. *Figuratively*: Convolârunt ex cunctâ Italiâ ad me revocandum. Cic. Tanquàm ad funus Reipublicæ convolant. Id.

2525. Volens. Voluntarius. Ultroneus. Spontaneus.

VOLENS, *willing, favourable*. Volenti animo aliquid agere. Sall. Pacem precibus exposcunt, uti volens, propitius suam semper sospitet progeniem. Liv.—VOLUNTARIUS, *that is of one's own accord, that is voluntary*. Multi ad te eunt voluntarii. Cic. Illa fuit oratio necessaria, hæc erit voluntaria. Id.—ULTRONEUS, *who does or says any thing of himself, of his own accord*. Suadetur deliberantibus; at ultronei admonentur. Sen. Quid interest ad mortem jussi eamus, an ultronei? Id.—SPONTANEUS *is not found in good writers; and it is without foundation that some dictionaries quote it as used by Cicero*. Nolens *may be opposed to volens*; voluntarius *to necessarius or invitus*; ultroneus, *to jussus*.

2526. Volucris. Ales. Avis.

VOLUCRIS, (*from volare*) *any winged creature: it is properly an adjective, avis or bestia being understood*. Obscænæ volucres, Virg., *the Harpies*. Volucres videmus procreationis atque utilitatis suæ causâ fingere et construere nidos. Cic.—ALES, (*from ala*) *winged*. Equus ales, Ovid., *The horse Pegasus*. Ales avis. Cic. *It is especially said of large birds*. Canorus ales, Hor., *The swan*. Jovis ales, Virg., *The eagle*. *Figuratively*: Mæonii carminis ales, Hor., *Homer*.—AVIS, *according to Varro, is particularly said of singing birds; as the blackbird, nightingale, &c. Hence originate these expressions*: Malâ avi, Hor., *Under bad auguries or omens*. Secundis avibus. Liv. Fluminea avis, Ovid., *The swan*. *It is taken in a more general sense*. Aves vagæ. Hor. *Pliny calls the bat avis*.

2527. Volvere. Volutare. Pervolvere.

VOLVERE, *to roll*. Saxum ingens volvunt alii. Virg. *Figuratively*: Complexio verborum quæ uno spiritu volvi potest, Cic., *that can be pronounced in one breath*.—VOLUTARE, (*frequentative ofolvere*) *to roll often, to wallow, to toss*. Volutari in luto. Cic. *Figuratively*: In omni dedecore volutari. Cic. In veteribus scriptis studiosè volutatus, Id., *One acquainted with, and that has read over and over again, ancient authors*.—PERVOLVERE, *to roll along or over*. Jam ego hunc in mediam viam provolvam, teque ibidem pervolvam in luto. Ter. *Figuratively*: In his pervolvatur animus, Cic., *Let the mind be continually employed about these matters*. Pervolvere auctores, Id., *To read authors over and over*. Pervolvere librum, Catull., *To peruse a book*.

2528. Vomere. Evomere. Nauseare.

VOMERE, *to vomit or spew*. Tantum vini exhauseras, ut tibi necesse esset vomere postridiè. Cic. *Figuratively*: Purpuream vomit ille animam. Virg. Flammas ore vomit. Id. Vipereumque vomant nostro sub nomine virus. Mart.—EVOMERE, (*vomere è*) *to vomit up, to disgorge*. Hæc avis scribitur conchis se solere implere; easque cùm stomach calore concoxerit, evomere. Cic. *Figuratively*: Apud



quem evomat virus acerbitalis suæ. Cic.—**NAUSEARE**, (*from ναῦς, navis*) to be sea-sick, to be ready to vomit. Pauper conducto navigio æquè nauseat ac locuples. Cic. Lassus sum, et navi ut vectus huc sum, etiam nunc nauseo. Plaut. *Figuratively*: Nauseare aliquem, Cic., To despise or scorn one, not to be able to bear him.

2529. *Vorare. Devorare.*

**VORARE**, properly, to eat without chewing. Animalia alia sugunt, alia vorant, alia mandunt. Cic. *Figuratively*: Nos hic voramus litteras cum homine mirifico, Cic., Here we devour books, as it were; we run swiftly over them.—**DEVORARE** rises above the idea of vorare; to devour, to gobble up, to ingurgitate. Os devoratum fauce cum hæreret lupi. Phæd. *Figuratively*: Devorare omnem pecuniam non dubitavit. Cic. Libros devorare. Id. Paucorum dierum molestiam devorare. Id. Devorare stultitias hominum, Id., To bear patiently with the follies of men.

2530. *Vortex. Turbo.*

**VORTEX**, (*from verto*) a whirlwind, a whirlpool. Rapidus vorat æquore vortex. Virg. Unda æstuat vorticibus. Id. Volvit flumen vortices. Hor. Turbineus vortex. Ovid. *Figuratively*: Absorptus vortice amoris. Catul. Vortices dolorum. Cic.—**TURBO**, a whirlwind, a boisterous wind. Quâ data porta ruunt, et terras turbine perfiant (venti). Virg. Gubernare navem in magnis turbinibus. Cic. *It is said of any thing turning, a rolling.* Turbinem versare. Cic. Quo turbine torqueat hastam. Virg. Præcipitem scopulo atque ingentis turbine saxi excutit. Id. *Figuratively*: Duo Reipublicæ turbines. Cic. Mentis turbo, Id., Perturbation of mind. Martis turbine agi, Ovid., To be passionate for war. Turbo, says Apuleius, ventus ille qui repentinis flabris prosilat atque universa perturbat, vortex ille est, cum torquetur humus arida, et ab infimo erigitur ad summum. Turbo does not signify what we call a top, a gig; it would be a disgrace to Virgil's beautiful comparison: Ceu quondam volitans sub vertere turbo.

2531. *Vota facere. Vota suscipere. Vota nuncupare.*

**VOTA FACERE**, to wish, to desire earnestly that a thing may happen. Vos et omnes boni vota faciebatis, ut Miloni uti virtute suâ liceret. Cic. Contrà Rempublicam vota faciebant. Id.—**VOTA SUSCIPERE**, to bind one's-self by vows. Deos Deasque precabantur, ut illis faustum iter, felixque pugna, matura ex hostibus victoria esset, et damarentur ipsi votorum, quæ pro eis suscepissent. Liv.—**NUNCUPARE VOTA**, to use solemn words. They called those words vota nuncupata, which were used by prætors, consuls, and generals setting off for their departments. Cum paludatus exisset, votaque pro imperio suo nuncupasset. Cic. They were written præsentibus multis.

2532. *Usquè. Tenùs.*

**USQUE** (a preposition) signifies as far as, and is placed either before or after its case. Usquè Romam è mari supero proficisci. Cic. Romam usque. Id. It admits very well of another preposition, which in fact seems to be understood. Ab ovo usque ad mala. Hor. Usque ab ultimo principio. Cic. Usque à pueris, Ter., Even from childhood.—**TENUS**, up to, as far as, is always placed after its case. La-

teri capulo tenùs abdidit ensem. Virg. Tauro tenùs, Cic., *As far as mount Taurus*. Pectoribus tenùs. Ovid. Cumarum tenùs. Cic. Lumborum tenùs. Id. *Grammarians observe that tenùs, used with a word expressing a thing double, as the eyes, ears, &c., requires that substantive to be put in the genitive case*. Aurium tenùs. Quint. Crurum tenùs. Id. *Tenùs denotes a proximity, a contact more immediate than usquè. It must besides be observed that tenùs is not said of time; hyeme tenùs would be bad Latin*.

#### 2533. Usquè. Semper.

USQUE, (an adverb) *always, continually, to this very time, all along*. Mihi quidem usquè curæ erit, quid agas. Cic. Usquè opperior. Plaut. Usquène valuisti? Ter. Usquè laborat, Id., *She is still at work*.—SEMPER, *always, at all times, for ever*. Rectè ego semper fugi has ineptias. Ter. Quod semper movetur id æternum est. Cic. Semper honos nomenque tuum laudesque manebunt. Virg. *If we would say, We must always prefer duty to pleasure, semper is the proper word: but, I always will fulfil my duty, must be expressed by usquè*.

#### 2534. Usucapio. Ususfructus. Possessio.

USUCAPIO, (from usus and capere) *the enjoying of a thing during a continuance of the time fixed by law, a prescription*. Usucapio fundi, hoc est, finis sollicitudinis ac periculi litium, non à patre relinquitur, sed à legibus. Cic.—USUSFRUCTUS, (from uti and frui) *the use or profit of which is another's, as in farming of lands*. Ususfructus jus est alienis rebus utendi, fruendique, salvâ rerum substantiâ. Ulp. Ususfructum omnium bonorum suorum Cæsennîæ legat, ut fruere-tur unâ cum filio. Cic.—POSSESSIO *is the general word for possession, the enjoying*. Antiquiorem Deiotaro fuisse laudem et gloriam, quàm regnum et possessiones suas. Cic. Hodîe in libertatis possessionem pedem ponimus. Id. Possessio fiduciaria, Id., *The enjoying of a thing upon trust, so as to be restored again*. Proprietorship and possession must not be used promiscuously; for the one may exist without the other.

#### 2535. Usurpare. Nuncupare.

USURPARE, (quasi in usum capere) *to use, to make use of*. Ut Scionis dictum usurpem. Cic. Pœnam aliquam usurpare in improbos. Id.—NUNCUPARE, (nomen capere) *to declare, to use the words prescribed by custom or by rites*. Quem Julia gens auctorem sui nominis nuncupat. Liv. Illud quod erat à Deo natum, nomine ipsius Dei nuncupabant, ut, cùm fruges Cererem appellamus. Cic. Ad decus imperii Romani pertinet Pompeii Magni titulos omnes. . . . nuncupare. Plin. Ex duodecim tabulis satis erat præstari ea quæ essent linguâ nuncupata, Cic., *It was enough, by the laws of the twelve tables, to make good to the buyer what had been declared to him by word of mouth*.

#### 2536. Usurpare. Usucapere.

USURPARE, (synonymous with usucapere) *to usurp, to put one's self in possession of another man's property*. Non ut aliquid ex hujus bonis usurparet, sed ut, &c. Cic.—USUCAPERERE, *to make a thing one's own through long possession, or by possession and use*. Nihil mor-

tales à Diis immortalibus usucapere possunt, Cic., *Mortals cannot avail themselves of prescription against the Gods.*

2537. *Uterus. Vulva.*

UTERUS, *the belly of a woman with child.* Gravidum uterum intuens, Tac., *Considering she was with child.* Gravitas mihi tendebat uterum, says *Alcmena* in *Ovid.* It is said of the cavity of the belly. Uterumque armato milite complent, Virg., *speaking of the Trojan horse.*—VULVA, *the matrix or womb, chiefly in animals.* Vulvam expositâ in deliciis habuere Romani. Plin. Nil vulvâ (suis) pulchrius amplâ. Hor.

2538. *Uti. Abuti. Frui. Potiri.*

UTI, *to have the use of, either in a good or a bad part.* Commoda quibus utimur. Cic. Valetudine uti minùs commodâ. Id. Invidiâ minore uti. Plaut.—ABUTI, *to put to a contrary use, to make an improper use.* In prologis scribendis operam abutitur. Ter. Ut ignorance tuâ ad hominis miseri salutem abuterer. Id. It is also used in a good part. Nos elephanthorum acutissimis sensibus, nos sagacitate canum ad utilitatem nostram abutimur. Cic.—FRUI is said of an agreeable and complete enjoyment. Frui beneficiis atque honoribus. Cic. Laboro nihil, atque optimis rebus fruor. Phæd. Id cuiusque est proprium, quo quisque fruitur atque utitur. Cic. Sapiens joci et lusu utitur, stultus fruitur; ille jocatur ut non deficiat à labore, hîc tantum ut delectetur. G. D.—POTIRI, (*from potis*) *to possess, to be master of.* Si etiam non abundè potitur, non omninò caret. Cic. Omni Macedonum gazâ potitus est Paulus. Id. Utimur ad commoditatem; fruimur ad delectationem; usui est ager, domus; abusui, vinum. G. D.

2539. *Utròbique. Utrinque. Utròque.*

UTRÒBIQUE, *on both sides and parts, when there is no motion.* Cum non liceret mihi nullius esse, quia utròbique magnos inimicos habebam. Cic. Eadem veritas utròbique est. Id.—UTRINQUE, *on both sides, on both parts, for the question undè.* Principes utrinqùe pugnam ciebant. Liv. Virtus est medium vitiorum, et utrinqùe reductum. Hor.—UTRÒQUE, *to both sides or parts, for the question quò.* Hinc Syriam, indè Delum: utròque citiùs, quàm vellemus, cursum confecimus. Cic.

2540. *Vulgaris. Vilis. Solitus.*

VULGARIS, (*from vulgus*) *vulgar.* Vulgare amici nomen. Phæd. Mitto hasce vulgares artes, coquos, pistoris, &c. Cic. Sermone vulgari disputare. Id. Commendatio non vulgaris. Id.—VILIS, *vile, cheap, that can be got at a low rate or price.* Vilia poma. Hor. Vilis annona. Cic. *Figuratively: abject, despicable.* Vilis vobis honor meus. Cic.—SOLITUS, *wont, ordinary.* Labori solito finem imponere. Ovid. Sol rubet solito magis. Liv. *Vulgaris may be opposed to excellens; vilis, to pretiosus; solitus, to rarus.*

2541. *Vulgò. Vulgariter.*

VULGÒ, 1. *Every where, commonly.* Assyrium vulgò nascetur amomum. Virg. Ejusmodi tempus erat, ut homines vulgò interfice-



rentur. Cic. Adversus quæ tela quosque viros pugnandum esset pavidi vulgò cernebant. Liv. 2. *Indistinctly, every body.* Ad prandium vocare num crimen est? minimè; sed vulgò, passim: quid est vulgò? universos. Cic. 3. *Publicly.* Vulgò ostendere ac proferre aliquid. Cic. 4. *Vulgarly, ordinarily.* Vulgò homines illud inquirunt. Cic. Vulgò hominum opinio socium me adscribit tuis laudibus. Id. Vulgò an rarò evenire soleat. Id.—VULGARITER, *of the common sort.* Hæc ad te eò pluribus scripsi, ut intelligeres me non vulgariter, nec ambitiosè, sed ut pro homine intimo ac mihi pernecessario scribere. Cic. *Cicero has used vulgò in the same sense:* Attalus homo pecuniosus, nec vulgò.

FINIS.

LONDON:

PRINTED BY RICHARD AND ARTHUR TAYLOR.



*The following WORKS may be had of the Publishers.*

---

1. THE LIFE OF M. TULLIUS CICERO. By CONYERS MIDDLETON, D.D. Principal Librarian to the University of Cambridge. A New Edition; in Two Volumes, Octavo. Price 18s. boards.

2. D. JUNII JUVENALIS AQUINATIS SATIRÆ XVI. ad optimorum Exemplarium Fidem recensitæ, perpetuo Commentario illustratæ, atque Proœmio Argumentis instructæ; à G. A. RUPERTI; accedit et Index copiosissimus. Oxonii, 1817. Price 10s. 6d. boards.

3. CLAVIS VIRGILIANA; or, A Vocabulary of all the Words in Virgil's Bucolics, Georgics, and Æneid; each Word being accented to direct the Pronunciation, Parts of Speech, Declension, Conjugation, &c. Compiled from the best Authors on Virgil. Octavo. Price 7s. 6d. boards.

4. A LEXICON of the PRIMITIVE WORDS of the GREEK LANGUAGE, inclusive of several leading Derivatives, upon a new Plan of Arrangement. For the Use of Schools and Private Persons. By the Rev. JOHN BOOTH, Curate of Kirby Malzeard, near Ripon, Yorkshire. One Volume, Octavo. Price 9s. boards.

5. Q. HORATIUS FLACCUS, ad Fidem Textus RICARDI BENTLEII plerumque accommodatus, et brevibus Notis instructus. By THOMAS KIDD, A.M., Trinity College, Cambridge. To which are prefixed, at the Beginning of each Ode, THE METRES OF HORACE. Royal 18mo. Price 7s. 6d. boards.

The same, elegantly printed in small Octavo, price 15s. boards.

6. A most beautiful Edition of the GREEK TESTAMENT, printed on a fine wove Paper, with the best Ink, to correspond with The Rêgent's Classics; taken from the Texts of LEUSDEN and GRIESBACH. 18mo. Price 6s. boards.

7. SHORT GREEK EXERCISES, on an improved Plan; containing the most useful Rules in Syntax: being a concise Introduction to the Writing of Greek. By the Rev. J. PICQUOT. 12mo. Price 3s. bound.

\* \* A KEY to the above, Price 1s. 6d. sewed.

"This little Work is worthy the notice of Teachers, being not only on an improved plan, but combining conciseness with utility."

8. SOPHOCLIS ŒDIPUS TYRANNUS, ex Recensione R. P. J. BRUNCK, with Latin Translation, on fine Paper, 18mo. Price 4s. boards.

The same on common Paper, Price 2s. 6d. boards.

9. A GREEK TESTAMENT, from the Text of GRIESBACH and VALPY, in One Volume, 12mo. for the Use of Schools. Price 5s. bound.

W.

B.

C.

L.

T.

L.

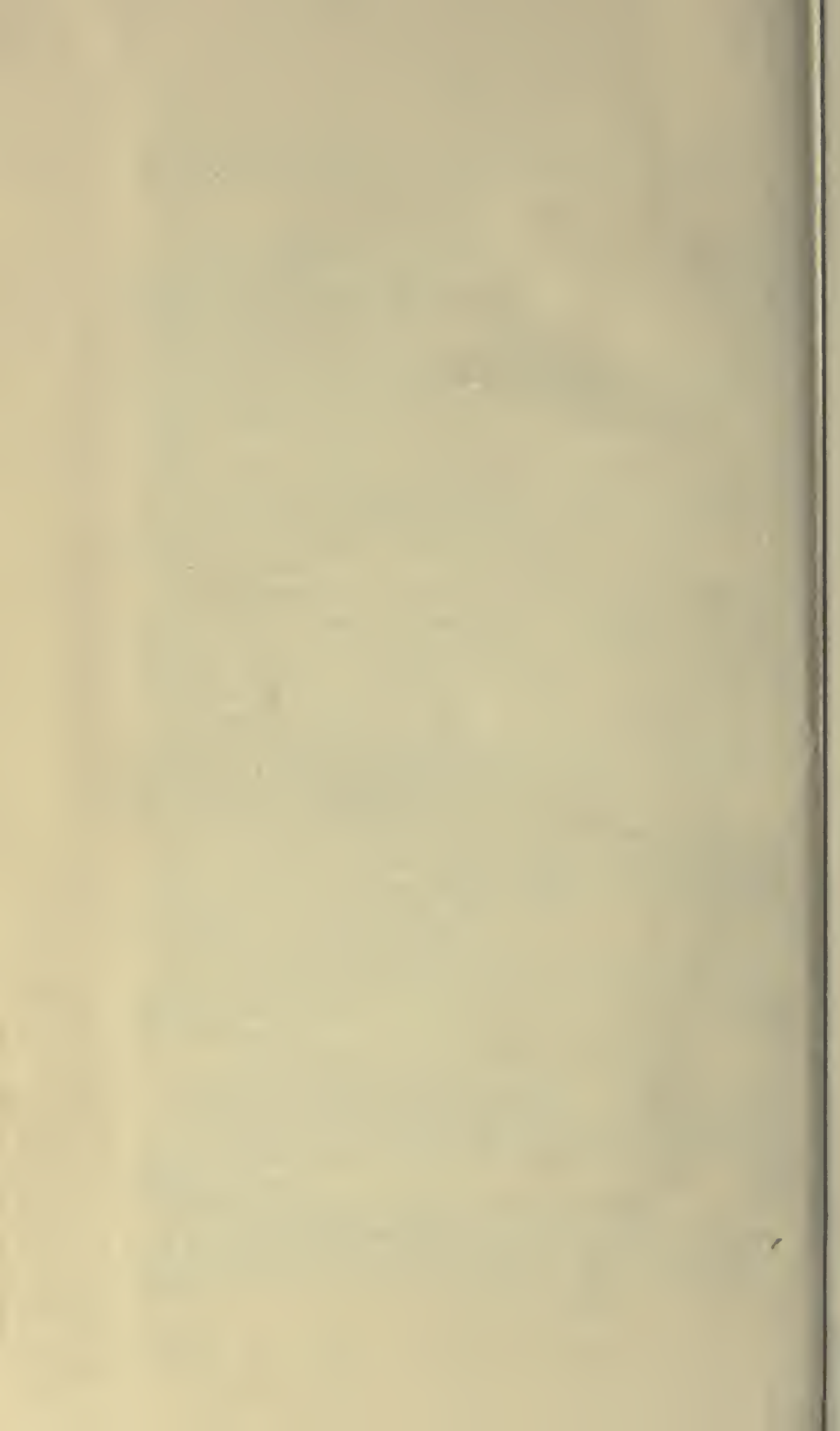
J.

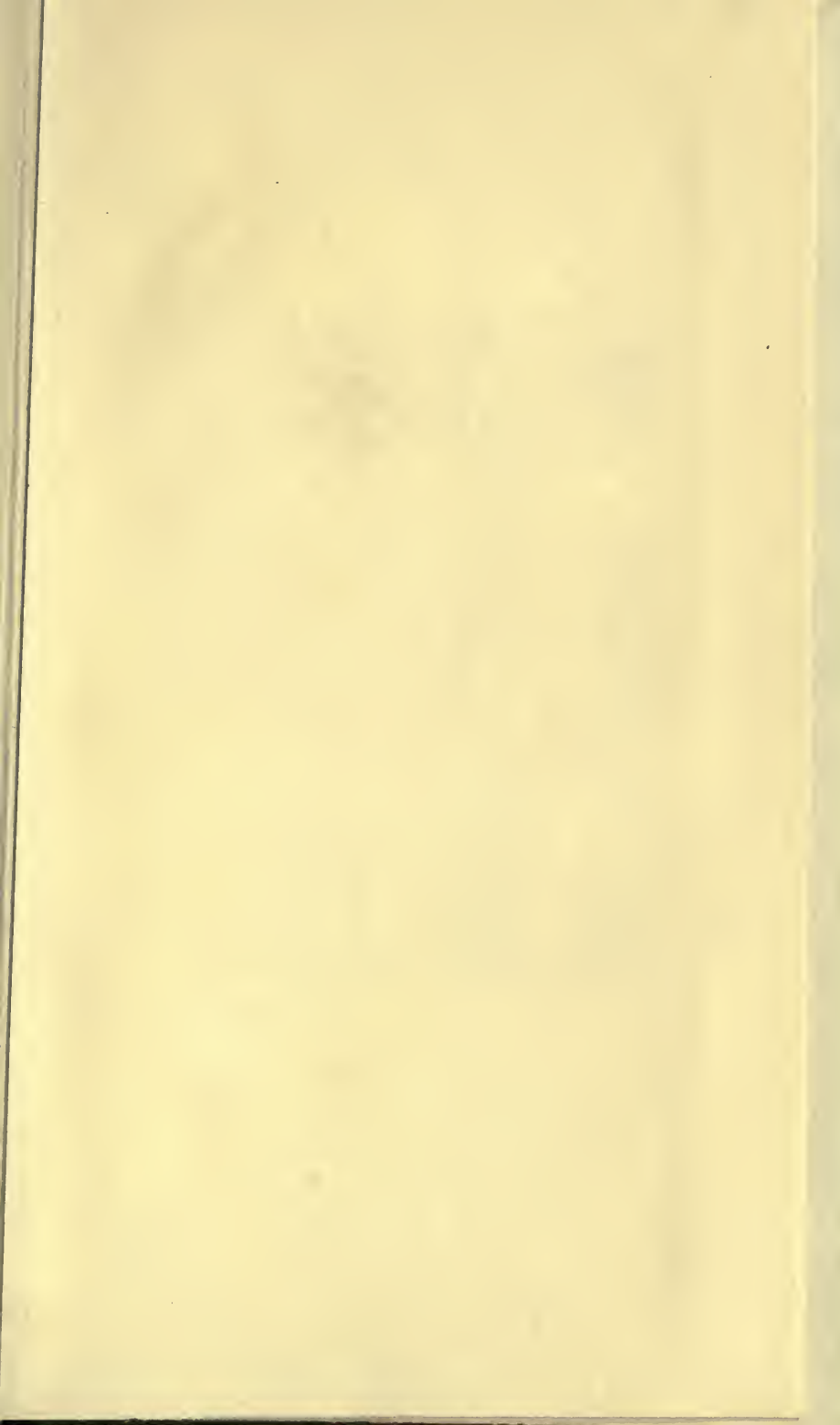
S.

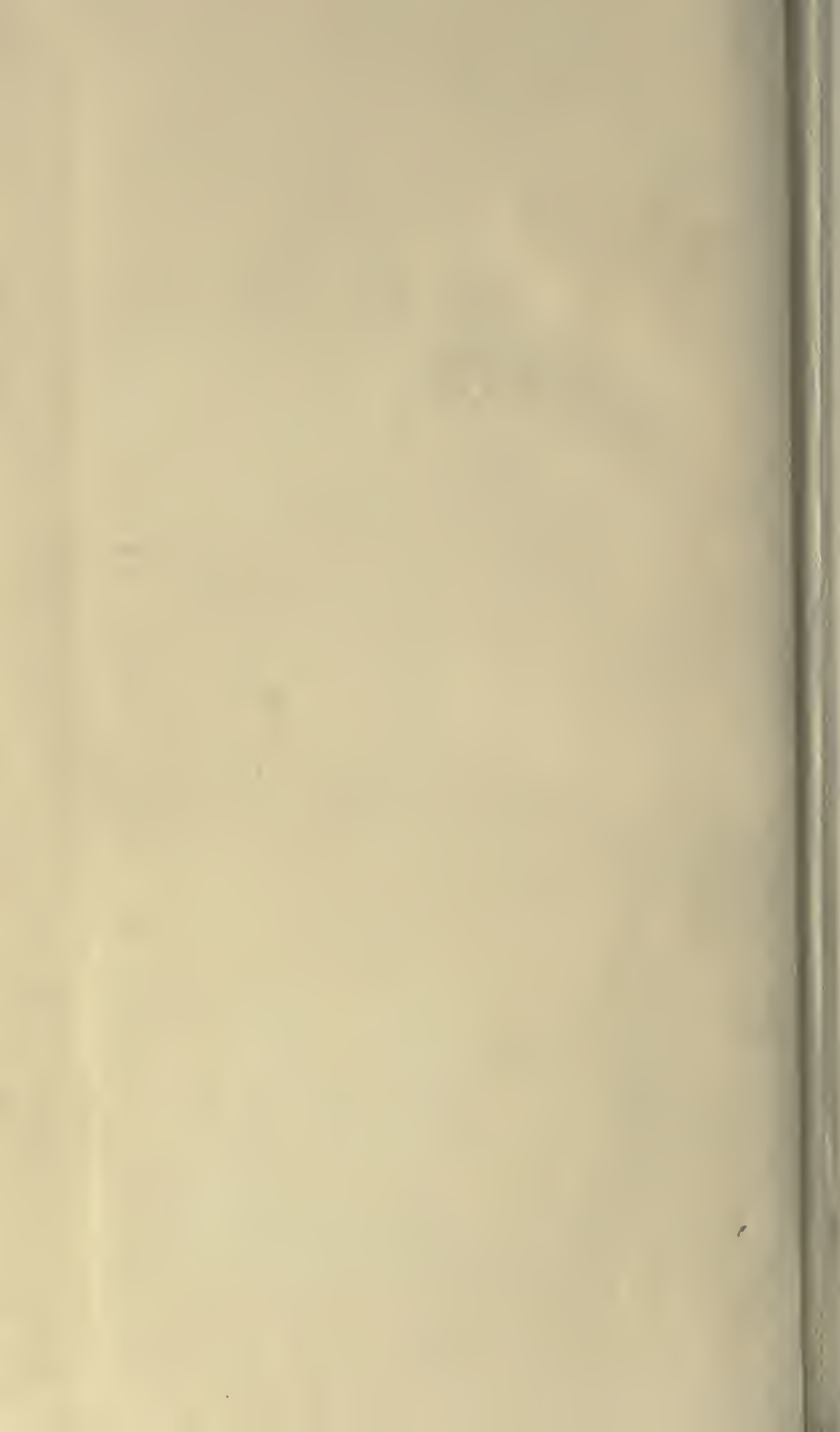
R.

A.











Lal.D  
G2198s  
.Fg

Gardin-Dumesnil, Jean Baptiste  
Latin synonyms, tr. by Goss

DATE	NAME OF BORROWER

For use in  
the Library  
ONLY

